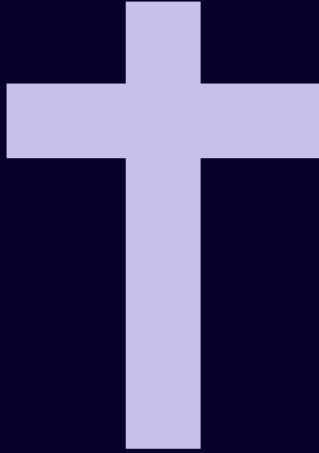


Asang Khongca Bible
(2019)



The Holy Bible in the Asang Khongca language of Myanmar

Asang Khongca Bible (2019)

The Holy Bible in the Asang Khongca language of Mynmar

Public Domain

Language: Asang Khongca (Chin, Eastern Khumi)

Dialect: Asaang Khongca

Published in Mynmar, which is not a signatory to international copyright treaties. Copyright may apply locally in Mynmar. Translator names withheld for security reasons.

2020-09-24

PDF generated using Haiola and XeLaTeX on 18 Apr 2025 from source files dated 13 Dec 2023
48776925-bad5-5701-8cb9-5ee5267a8fab

Contents

Mathai	1
Marka	68
Luka	109
Johan	178
Toksahkungnawk	229
Rom	291
1 Korin	317
2 Korin	344
Kalati	361
Efisa	370
Filipi	379
Kolosa	386
1 Thesalonika	392
2 Thesalonika	398
1 Timote	402
2 Timote	410
Titu	416
Felemon	420
Hebru	422
Jakob	441
1 Peter	448
2 Piter	455
1 Johan	460
2 Johan	467
3 Johan	468
Juda	469
Lokphong	471
Saam	502

TAMTHANGLOK HOIH MATHAI

Hae tamthanglok hoih tarikkung ih ahmin loe Cabu thungah amtueng ai. To pongah thoemto kaminawk mah Cabu tarikkung loe Levi, tiah kaww ih Mathai ni, tiah poek o, toe thoemto kaminawk bae mah loe anih na ai ni, tiah thuih o. Toe Cabu tarikkung loe Mathai ni, tiah poekhaih tawn kaminawk to pop o. Cabu thungah ca tarikkung ih ahmin to amtueng ai, tipongah tih nahaeloe ca kroek kaminawk mah anih ih ahmin panoek to lokpui ai, tiah Cabu tarikkung mah poekhaih tawnh kalang pongah mue, tiah poek o. Kawbangah doeh hae Cabu loe Kacai Muithla mah kami patohhaih rang hoiah ni tarik, tito amtueng. Cabu tarikhaih saning doeh kalah kalah ah thuih o, toe kamcuk koek Cabu tarikhaih saning loe A.D 6 4-70 salakah ni oh, tiah tapom o. Tarikhaih ahmuen doeh Syria prae Antiok vangpui kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o. Mathai mah Jesu loe Judahnawk boih mah zing o ih Messiah tangtang ni, tiah lokpui ah suek moe, tarik. Mathai Cabu loe Abraham hoiah amtong moe, Jesu anghumhaih kawng to parui tathuk. Anih ih Cabu thungah loe Cabu kangquem thung ih loknawk doeh paroeai patoh. Judah zaehoikungnawk ih Sithaw bokhaih dan hoi Jesu mah patuk ih tamthanglok loe anghmong ai. Jesu mah loe dawnrai hmuen sakthaihaih, tangtang ah kaom Sithaw prae kawng hoi long nui zaehaihnawk caeh taak angaihaih kawng to thuih. Kahoih tamthanglok loe Judah kaminawk han khue na ai ah, congca acaeng kaminawk han ih doeh ni, tiah amtuengsak.

*Jesu anghum tathukhaih
(Luka 3.23-38)*

¹ Abraham capa David, David capa Jesu Kri angzohhaih kawng Cabu loe hae tiah oh.

² Abraham mah Isak to sak; Isak mah Jakob to sak; Jakob mah Judah hoi nawkamyawk to sak;

³ Judah mah Tamar khae hoiah Perez hoi Zerach to sak; Perez mah Hezron to sak; Hezron mah Ram to sak.

⁴ Ram mah Aminadab to sak; Aminadab mah Nashon to sak; Nashon mah Salmon to sak.

⁵ Salmon mah Rahab khae hoiah Boaz to sak; Boaz mah Ruth khae hoiah Obed to sak; Obed mah Jesse to sak.

⁶ Jesse mah David siangpahrang to sak; David siangpahrang mah Uriah ih zu khae hoiah Solomon to sak.

⁷ Solomon mah Rehoboam to sak; Rehoboam mah Abijah to sak; Abijah mah Asa to sak.

⁸ Asa mah Jehoshaphat to sak; Jehoshaphat mah Jehoram to sak; Jehoram mah Uzziah to sak;

⁹ Uzziah mah Jotham to sak; Jotham mah Ahaz to sak; Ahaz mah Hezekiah to sak;

¹⁰ Hezekiah mah Manasseh to sak; Manasseh mah Amon to sak; Amon mah Josiah to sak;

¹¹ Babylon ah misong ah hoih o nathuem ah, Josiah mah Jekoniah hoi anih ih nawkamyawak to sak;

¹² Babylon ah misong ah hoih o pacoengah Jekoniah mah Shealtiel to sak; Shealtiel mah Zerubbabel to sak;

¹³ Zerubbabel mah Abiud to sak; Abiud mah Eliakim to sak; Eliakim mah Azor to sak;

¹⁴ Azor mah Zadok to sak; Zadok mah Akim to sak; Akim mah Eliud to sak;

¹⁵ Eliud mah Eleazar to sak; Eliazar mah Matthan to sak; Matthan mah Jakob to sak;

¹⁶ Jakob mah Meri sava Joseph to sak; Meri mah Kri, tiah kawak ih, Jesu to tapen.

¹⁷ Abraham hoi David karoek to dung hatlai palito oh moe, David hoi Babylon ah misongah hoih o karoek to, dung hatlai palito oh; Babylon misong ah laemh o haih hoi kamtong Kri karoek to dung hatlai palito oh.

Jesu zahhah

(Luka 2.1-7)

¹⁸ Jesu Kri tapenhah loe hae tiah oh: Anih ih amno Meri loe Joseph mah zu ah hamh, nihnik zu sava ah om hoi ai naah, Meri loe Kacai Muithla ih caa to pomh boeh.

¹⁹ A sava Joseph loe katoeng kami ah oh, to pongah minawak panoeksak han koeh ai, a zu to tamquta hoi pahnawt sut hanah a poek.

²⁰ To tiah a poek li naah, khenah, Angraeng ih van kami mah amang ah anih khaeah amtueng thuih, David capa Joseph, na zu Meri to zu ah lak han zii hmah: anih loe Kacai Muithla rang hoiah ni zokpomh.

²¹ Meri mah Caa nongpa to sah tih, Anih ih ahmin loe JESU, tiah sak han oh, Anih loe angmah ih kaminawak to zaehah thung hoiah pahlong tih, tiah a naa.

²² Tahmaa patohhah rang hoiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok akoep hanah hae hmuen hae sak ah oh,

²³ khenah, kacuem tangla loe zokpom tih, capa maeto sah ueloe, anih ih ahmin to Emmanuel, tiah kawak o tih; thuih koehhah loe Sithaw aicah hoi nawnto oh, tih haih ih ni.

²⁴ Joseph iih anglawt pacoengah loe, Angraeng ih van kami mah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah Meri to zu ah lak,

²⁵ a zu mah Calu nongpa tapen ai karoek to a zu to iip haih ai. Anih ih ahmin to JESU, tiah a sak.

2

Ni anyae bang ih palungha kaminawak

¹ Herod siangpahrang ah oh nathuem ah, Jesu loe Judea prae Bethlehem vangpui ah tapenh, khenah, ni anyae bang hoiah palungha kaminawak Jerusalem ah angzoh o moe,

² vaihah tapen Judea kaminawak ih siangpahrang loe naa ah maw oh? Ni anyae bangah anih ih cakaeh to ka hnuk o pongah, anih bok hanah kang zoh o, tiah a thuih o.

³ To lok to Herod siangpahrang mah thaih naah, dawnrai, Jerusalem vangpui ih kaminawk boih dawnrai o.

⁴ To naah anih mah kalen koek gaimanawk hoi ca tarikkungnawk to nawnto kawc cuu moe, Kri loe naa ah maw tapen tih, tiah a dueng.

⁵ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Judea prae Bethlehem vangpui ah tapen tih: tahmaa mah,

⁶ Judea prae thung ih, Bethlehem, nang loe Judea prae ukkungnawk thungah kathoeng koek na ai ni; nang thung hoiah Ukkung to angzo ueloe, anih mah Kai ih Israel kaminawk to uk tih, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa o.

⁷ To pacoengah Herod mah palungha kaminawk to kawc duem moe, natuek naah maw nihcae khaeah cakaeh amtueng pae, tito kahoihah dueng.

⁸ To pacoengah nihcae to Bethlehem ah patoeh, Caeh oh loe nawkta to kahoihah pakrong oh; anih to na hnuk o naah tamthang na thaih o sak ah, kang zoh moe, anih to ka bok toeng han, tiah a naa.

⁹ Siangpahrang ih lok thaih pacoengah nihcae loe caeh o; khenah, ni angyae bangah a hnuk o ih cakaeh loe, nawkta ohhah ahmuen to phak moe, anghak o ai karoek to nihcae hmaa ah caeh.

¹⁰ Nihcae mah cakaeh to hnuk o naah, paroeai anghoehaih hoiah oh o.

¹¹ Imthug ah akun o naah loe, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno Meri to a hnuk o, khokkhu cangkrawn o moe, anih to a bok o: tangqum tabunawk to paongh o moe, sui, hmuioih Frankinsin hoi myrrth to anih hanah paek o.

¹² Nihcae Herod khaeah amlaem let han ai ah Sithaw mah amang ah acehah paek pongah, loklam kalah bang hoiah angmacae prae ah amlaem o ving.

Izip prae ah cawnhahih

¹³ Nihcae amlaem o pacoengah, khenah, Angraeng ih van kami maeto Joseph ih amang ah amtueng pae, Anghawk ah, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno to lah loe, Izip prae ah cawn haih ah, to ah lok kang thui ai karoek to om ah; Herod mah nawkta hum hanah pakrong tih, tiah a naa.

¹⁴ Anih loe anghawk moe, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno to lak pacoengah, khoving ah Izip prae ah caeh haih:

¹⁵ Anih loe to ah Herod dueh ai karoek to oh: Izip prae hoiah ka Capa to ka kawc, tiah tahmaa patohhah rang hoiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok akoep han ih ni to tiah oh.

Zaehaih tawn ai kaminawk humhahih

¹⁶ Palungha kaminawk mah ang ling boeh, tiah Herod mah panoe naah, paroeai palungphui; palungha kaminawk khaeah lokduenghah atue pakoep pacoengah, kami patoeh moe, Bethlehem vangpui hoi a taengah kaom saning hnetto hoi atlim bang nawktanawk to humsak boih.

¹⁷⁻¹⁸ To naah Ramah vangpui thungah oihaih, qahhah hoi palungsethah lok to oh, Rachel mah a caanawc to qah haih, a caanawc om o ai boeh pongah, monghah om ai boeh, tiah tahmaa Jeremiah mah thuih ih lok to akoep boeh.

Nazareth ah amlaemhah

¹⁹ Toe khenah, Herod duek pacoeng, Izip prae ah oh naah, Angraeng ih van kami maeto Joseph ih amang ah amtueng pae,

²⁰ anih khaeah, Angthawk ah, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno to lah loe, Israel prae ah caeh haih ah; nawkta hinghaih lak han pakrong kaminawk loe duek o boeh, tiah a naa.

²¹ Anih loe anghawk moe, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno lak pacoengah, Israel prae ah amlaem haih.

²² Toe anih mah Arkhelaus loe ampa Herod zuengah Judea prae to uk, tiah thaih naah to ah caeh hanah zit: Sithaw mah amang ah aceohaih paek baktih toengah, anih loe Kalili prae thungah caeh.

²³ Anih loe Nazareth vangpui ah caeh moe, to ah khosak: Anih loe Nazareth kami, tiah kaw k o tih, tiah tahmaanawk mah thuih o ih lok akoop han ih ni to tiah oh.

3*Tuinuekung Johan**(Marka 1.1-8)*

¹ To naah tuinuemhah paekkung Johan to angzoh moe, Judea praezaek thungah lok to thuih,

² anih mah, Dawnpakhuem oh: van prae loe zoi boeh, tiah thuih.

³ Tahmaa Isaiiah mah thuih ih lok loe, Praezaek ah kahang lok mah, Angraeng ih loklam to paroep oh, a loklamnawk to patoengh oh, tiah thuih.

⁴ Johan loe kaengkuu hrang moihin to angkhuk moe, moihin kaengkaeh to angzaeng; anih loe pakhu hoi khoitui to buh ah caak.

⁵ Jerusalem, Judea prae kami hoi Jordan vapui taeng ih kaminawk boih anih khaeah caeh o,

⁶ angmacae zaehaih taphong o pacoengah, anih mah Jordan vapui ah tuinuemhah to paek.

⁷ Anih tuinuemhah ahmuen ah angzo paroelai Farasi hoi Sadusinawk to a hnuk naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Aw pahui caanawk, angzo han koi palungphuihah cawnhtaak ving hanah mi mah maw ang thuih o?

⁸ Dawnpakhuemhah athaih to athai oh:

⁹ kaicae loe pa Abraham ka tawnh o, tiah poek o hmah: kang thuih o, Sithaw mah loe hae thlungnawk hae Abraham ih caa ah angcoengsak thaih.

¹⁰ Vaihi loe thingkung tangzun ah caka suekcoek ah oh boeh: kahoih athaih athai ai thingkung loe pakhruk moe, hmai thungah vah boih boeh.

¹¹ Kai mah loe dawnpakhuem tuinuemhah ni tui hoiah kang paek o: toe ka hnukah angzo kami loe kai pongah len kue, kai loe anih ih khokpanai sin han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai: anih mah loe Kacai Muithla hoi hmai hoiah tuinuemhah na paek o tih:

¹² Anih loe ban ah cang hawhhah paqa to sin ueloe, cang to kaciim ah haw tih; angmah ih cang loe tapup thungah suem ueloe, canghii loe kadueh thai ai hmai thungah va tih, tiah a naa.

Jesu tuinuemhaih

(Marka 1.9-11; Luka 3.21-22)

¹³ To naah Jesu loe tuinuem hanah Kalili prae hoi Jordan vapui ah Johan khaeah caeh.

¹⁴ Toe Johan mah angmaak pae, Kai loe nang khae ih tuinuemhaih to ka ngaih, tipongah kai khaeah nang zoh lat loe? tiah a naa.

¹⁵ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Aihnik mah toenghaih boih akoepsak hanah oh pongah, vaihi loe to tiah na sah pae raeh**, tiah a naa. To naah Johan mah Anih koehhah to paroi pae.

¹⁶ Jesu loe tuinuem pacoengah, tui thung hoiah anghawk tahang: khenah, anih hanah van to amongh, a nuiah kacuk, pahuu baktiah anghum tathuk, Sithaw ih Muithla to a hnuk:

¹⁷ to naah van bang hoiah, Hae loe palung duek ih ka Capa ni, a nuiah paroeai kang hoe, tiah lok to angzoh.

4

Setan mah Jesu pacuekhaih

(Marka 1.12-13; Luka 4.1-13)

¹ To pacoengah Jesu loe taqawk mah pacuek hanah, Muithla mah praezaek ah caeh haih.

² Qum quipalito hoi ni quipalito buhzah pacoengah, anih loe zok amthlam.

³ Pacuekkung loe anih khaeah caeh moe, Sithaw Capa ah na oh nahaeloe, hae ih thlungnawk hae takaw ah angcoengsak ah, tiah a naa.

⁴ Toe anih mah, **Kami loe takaw khue hoiah hing mak ai, Sithaw pakha thung hoi tacawt lok hoiah ni hing tih, tiah tarik ih oh**, tiah a naa.

⁵ To pacoengah taqawk mah anih to kaciim vangpui thungah caeh haih moe, tempul ranui ah ohsak.

⁶ Anih khaeah, Na khok thlung pong daeng han ai ah, anih mah angmah ih van kaminawk to lokpaek ueloe, nihcae ih ban hoiah nang to na tapom o tih, tiah tarik ih lok oh baktih toengah, Sithaw Capa ah na oh nahaeloe, lungpung tathuk ah, tiah a naa.

⁷ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Na Angraeng Sithaw to tanoek hmah, tiah tarik ih oh**, tiah a naa.

⁸ To pacoengah taqawk mah anih to maesang nuiah caeh haih moe, long nui ih praenawk hoi lensawkhaihawk boih to patuek.

⁹ Anih khaeah, Na cangkrawn moe, kai nang bok nahaeloe, hae hmuennawk boih hae kang paek han, tiah a naa.

¹⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, Setan, hae ahmuen hoi tacawt ah: na Angraeng Sithaw khue to bok ah loe, Anih ih tok khue to sah ah, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa.

¹¹ To pacoengah loe taqawk mah anih to caehtaak, khenah, van kaminawk angzoh o moe, Anih ih tok to sak pae o.

Jesu Galilee ah toksak amtonghaih

(Marka 1.14-15; Luka 4.1-13)

¹² Johan thongim pakhrak o, tito Jesu mah thaih naah, anih loe Kalili prae ah amlaem;

¹³ Nazareth vangpui to a caehtaak, tuipui taeng ih Zebulun hoi Naphtali prae angzithaih ahmuen ah kaom, Kapernuam vangpui ah a caeh moe, to ah khosak:

¹⁴ tahmaa Isaiiah mah thuih ih lok akoep thai hanah,

¹⁵ Zebulun hoi Naphtali ih prae, tuipui caehhah loklam, Jordan vapui yaeh, Gentel kaminawkw ih Kalili;

¹⁶ vinghahih thungah anghnu kaminawkw mah kalen parai aanghahih to hnuk o boeh; to prae thungah kaom, duekhahih tahlip ah anghnu kaminawkw nuiah aanghahih to phak boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to akoep han ih ni to tiah oh.

¹⁷ To nathuem hoi kamtong Jesu mah, Dawnpakhuem oh; van prae loe zoi boeh, tiah tamthanglok thuih amtong.

A hnukbang palito kawkhahih

(Marka 1.16-20; Luka 5.1-11; Johan 1.35-42)

¹⁸ Jesu Kalili tuipui taengah caeh naah, Piter tiah kawkw ih Simon hoi amnawkw Andru, nawkamya hnik loe, tuipui ah palok haeng hoi; to naah Anih mah hnuk: nihnik loe tanga naeh kami ah oh hoi.

¹⁹ Anih mah nihnik khaeah, **Ka hnuk ah bang hoih, kami naehkung ah kang sak hoi han**, tiah a naa.

²⁰ Nihnik loe palok to vah hoi sut moe, Anih hnukah bang hoi.

²¹ Anih to ahmuen hoiah tacawt pacoengah, ampa Zebedi hoi nawnto palong thungah palok pading, kalah nawkamya Zebedi ih capa Jakob hoi amnawkw Johan to anih mah hnuk naah nihnik to a kawkw.

²² Nihnik loe palong hoi ampa to caeh hoi taak moe, anih hnukah bang hoi roep.

²³ Jesu loe Kalili prae thung boih ah caeh moe, Sineko ah kaminawkw to patuk, siangpahrang mah ukkhahih prae tamthanglok hoih to a thuih pae, ngantui ai kaminawkw hoi congca nathahih tawn kaminawkw to ngan a tuisak.

²⁴ To naah Syria prae boih ah Jesu kawng to amthang: congca nathahih tawn kami hoi congca patangkhahih tongh kaminawkw, ngantui ai kaminawkw, kamthunawkw, taqawkw tawn kaminawkw, khok ban angtawt thai ai kaminawkw boih, anih khaeah angzoh o haih, anih mah nihcae to ngantuisak.

²⁵ Kalili, Dekapoli, Jerusalem, Judea prae, Jordan vapui yaeh hoiah angzo paroeai kaminawkw loe anih hnukah bang o.

5

Tahamhoih lok

(Luka 6.20-23)

¹ Anih mah kami paroeai hnuk naah, mae nuiah dawh tahang moe, anghnut, to naah a hnukbang kaminawkw anih khaeah angzoh o.

² To pacoengah anih mah lok to thuih moe, nihcae to patuk,

³ **poek amtang kaminawkw loe tahamhoih o: van prae loe nihcae ih ni.**

4 Palungsae kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: nihcae mah monghah to hnu o tih.

5 Poeknaem kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: nihcae mah long qawk to toep o tih.

6 Toenghah bangah zok amthlam, tui anghae kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: nihcae loe zok amhah o tih.

7 Kami nuiah palungnathaih tawn kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: nihcae loe palungnathaih to hnu o tih.

8 Poekciim kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: nihcae loe Sithaw to hnu o tih.

9 Angdaehhah sah kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: nihcae loe Sithaw ih caa, tiah kaw k o tih.

10 Toenghah pongah pacaekthlaekhaih tongh kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: van prae loe nihcae taham ah oh.

11 Kai pongah, minawk mah ang zoeh o, ang pacaekthlaek o, amsoem ai ah congca kasae loknawk hoiah ang zoeh o naah, tahamhoih kami ah na oh o.

12 Anghoe oh loe, paroeai oephah to tawn oh: nangcae han kalen parai tangqum van prae ah oh: nangcae hma ah kaom tahmaanawk doeh to tiah ni pacaekthlaek ah oh o.

Paloi hoi Aanghah

(Marka 9.50; Luka 14.34-35)

13 Nangcae loe long paloi ah na oh o: toe paloi loe a khrumhah anghma nahaeloe, kawbangah maw khrum let thai tih boeh? Vah ving moe, minawk mah khok hoiah cawh khue ai ah loe, tidoeh avanghah om ai boeh.

14 Nangcae loe long aanghah ah na oh o: mae nuiah kaom vangpui loe anghaw k thai ai.

15 Mi kawbaktih kami mah doeh hmai pa-aang naah, hmai to takho hoiah muek o vai ai, hmai paanghah ahmuen ah ni suek o; to naah ni imthung ah kaom hmuennaw k to aanghah paek boih.

16 To baktih toengah, kaminaw k mah na sak o ih kahoi hmuen to hnuk o moe, van ah kaom nangcae ampa to pakoe h o thai hanah, na aanghah loe kaminaw k mikhnuk ah aang nasoe.

Kasang kue toenghah

17 Kai loe kaalok maw, to tih ai boeh loe tahmaanaw k ih lok phraek hanah kang zoh, tiah poek o hmah: phraek hanah kang zo ai, akoepsak han ih ni kang zoh.

18 Loktang kang thuih o, Long hoi van to anghmat moe, hmuen boih akoep ai karoek to kaalok thung ih kangdaek daek lok maeto maw, to tih ai boeh loe ahmin maeto maw mataeng doeh anghmaa mak ai.

19 Mi kawbaktih doeh hae kaalok thung ih kathoeng koek kaalok maeto aek moe, to tiah aek toeng hanah kaminaw k han patuk kami loe, van prae ah kathoeng koek kami, tiah kaw k o tih: toe mi kawbaktih doeh pazui moe, kaminaw k doeh pazui

hanah patuk kami loe, van prae ah kalen koek kami, tiah kawko o tih.

²⁰ Kang thuih o, Na toeng o haih mah Farasinawko hoi ca tarikkungnawko ih toenghaih to poeng ai nahaeloe, van prae ah na kun o thai mak ai.

*Kami humhaih
(Luka 12.58-59)*

²¹ Kami hum hmah; mi kawbaktih mah doeh kami to hum nahaeloe, zit kaom lokcaekhaih to hnu tih, tiah canghnii ah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh.

²² Toe kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh ahleng om ai ah angmah ih nawkamya palungphui thuih kami loe, zit kaom lokcaekhaih to hnu tih: mi kawbaktih doeh angmah ih nawkamya hanah, Raka, tiah thui kami loe, zit kaom lokcaekhaih to tong tih: mi kawbaktih doeh, Kamthu, tiah thui kami loe zit kaom hell hmai to tong tih.

²³ To pongah hmaicam ah tangqum paek han na sin naah, nam nawkamya mah sinsak han koeh ai, tiah na panoek nahaeloe;

²⁴ tangqum to hmaicam ah caehtaak ah, amlaem let ah loe nam nawkamya to pathloep hmaloe ah, to pacoengah angzoh loe, tangqum to paek ah.

²⁵ Na misa hoi nawnto lam na caeh hoi naah, karangah anih hoi angdaehhaih to sah ah; to tih ai nahaeloe na misa mah lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah na caeh haih tih, lokcaekkung mah angraeng khaeah na hoi ueloe, anih mah thongim thungah na pakhrak tih.

²⁶ Loktang kang thuih o, Laiba na pathok boih ai karoek to, thongim thung hoi na tacawt thai mak ai.

*Palung thung hoi zaehaih
(Mathai 19.9; Marka 10.11-12; Luka 16.18)*

²⁷ Zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sah hmah, tiah canghnii ah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh.

²⁸ Toe kang thuih o, mi kawbaktih doeh nongpata to taksa koehhaih mik hoiah khih nahaeloe, to nongpata to palung thung hoiah a zae haih boeh.

²⁹ Na bantang mik mah na zaesak nahaeloe, taprok dok ah loe va ving ah: na takpum boih hell thungah krak pongah loe, na takpum tanghang maeto anghmat to atho oh kue.

³⁰ Na bantang ban mah na zaesak nahaeloe, takroek pat ah loe, va ving ah: na takpum boih hell thungah krak pongah loe, na takpum thung ih hmuen maeto amrosak to nang hanah atho oh kue.

³¹ Mi kawbaktih mah doeh zu to pakrah nahaeloe, zu pakhrakhaih ca to paek nasoe, tiah thuih ih lok to oh boeh.

³² Toe kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih mah doeh sava laep ah zae sakhaih om ai ah, a zu to pakhrak nahaeloe, daan ai ah nongpata zaehaih sahsak kami ah ni oh: mi kawbaktih doeh pakhrak ih

nongpata to zu ah la kami loe daan ai ah zaehaih sah kami ah oh.

Lokkamhaih sah hmah

³³ To pacoengah, Nangmah hoi nangmah kamsoem ai ah lokkamhaih to sah hmah, Angraeng khaeah na sak ih lokkamhaih to akoepsak ah, tiah canghni ah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh:

³⁴ toe kang thuih o, Lokkamhaih roe sah o hmah; van hoiah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah; van loe Sithaw anghnuthaih ahmuen ah oh:

³⁵ long hoiah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah; long loe a khok koenghaih ahmuen ah ni oh: Jerusalem hoiah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah; Jerusalem loe kalen Siangpahrang ih vangpui ah ni oh.

³⁶ Na lu hoiah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah, nangcae mah lu nui ih sam maeto mataeng doeh nang lung o sak moe, nam num o sak thai ai.

³⁷ Kamsoem loe amsoem, tiah thui oh loe, kamsoem ai loe amsoem ai, tiah thui oh. Kawbaktih hmuen doeh hae pongah kamtlai lok loe kasae khae hoiah ni angzoh.

³⁸ Mik hanah mik, haa hanah haa, tiah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh:

³⁹ toe kang thuih o, Kahoih ai sah kami to pakaa o hmah: mi kawbaktih mah doeh bantang tangbaeng to tabaeng nahaeloe, banqoi tangbaeng doeh patueng paeh.

⁴⁰ Kami mah nang to tayacoi hanah khiing moe, laihaw kalen to na la pae ving nahaeloe, nangmah ih kahni doeh paek ah.

⁴¹ Mi kawbaktih mah doeh meng maeto caeh hanah na thui nahaeloe, anih hoi nawnto meng hnetto caeh ah.

⁴² Nang khaeah hnih kami hanah paek ah, hmuen coi han ih nang khaeah angzo kami to pakak hmah.

Imtaeng kami hoi misa palunghaih

(Luka 6.27-28,32-36)

⁴³ Na imtaeng kami to palung ah loe, na misa to hnuma ah, tiah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh.

⁴⁴ Toe kang thuih o, Na misa to palung oh, nang tangoeng kami to tahamhoihaih paek oh, nang hnuma kaminawk khaeah kahoih hmuen to sah oh, nangcae pacaekthlaek moe, kasae thui kaminawk hanah lawkthui pae oh.

⁴⁵ To tiah ni van prae ah kaom nangcae ampa ih caa ah na om o tih: Anih loe kahoih hoi kahoih ai kami nuiah ni tacawtsak moe, katoeng hoi katoeng ai kami nuiah doeh kho to angzohsak.

⁴⁶ Nangcae palung kaminawk khue na palung o nahaeloe, tih tangqum maw na hnu o tih? Tamut cong kaminawk mah mataeng doeh to tiah sak o toeng bae.

⁴⁷ Nam nawkamyawk khue to na talawk o nahaeloe, minawk pongah hoih kuehah timaw na tawnh o? Tamut cong kaminawk mah mataeng doeh to tiah sak o toeng na ai maw?

⁴⁸ Van prae ah kaom nangcae Ampa loe akoep baktih toengah,

Nangcae doeh akoep o toeng ah.

6

¹ Kaminawk mah hnuk hanah, kaminawk hmaa ah tahmenhah hoi paek ih hmuen to sak han ai ah acoe oh: to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, van ah kaom nangcae ampa khae hoi tangqum na hnu o mak ai.

² To pongah tahmenhah hoiah hmuen to na paek o naah, minawk mah pakoeh hanah, angsah thaih kaminawk mah, Sineko hoi lamkrung ah sak o ih baktih toengah, nangmah hma ah mongkah baktiah ueng hmah. Loktang kang thuih o, Nihcae loe angmacae ih tangqum to hnuk o boeh.

³ Toe nangcae mah hmuen na paek o naah, na bantang ban mah sak ih hmuen to banqoi ban mah panoek hmah nasoe:

⁴ to tiah ni na paek o ih hmuen to tamquta ah om ueloe, tamquta hoi khenkung nangcae ampa mah kamtuengah tangqum to na paek o tih.

*Lawkthuihhaih hoi buhzahhah
(Luk 11.2-4)*

⁵ Lawk na thuih o naah, angsah thaih kaminawk baktiah om o hmah: nihcae loe minawk mah hnuk hanah, Sineko hoi lamkrung ah angdoet o moe, lawkthuih han a koeh o. Loktang kang thuih o, Nihcae loe angmacae ih tangqum to hnuk o boeh.

⁶ Toe nangcae mah lawk na thuih o naah, imthung ah akun oh, thok to kha oh loe, tamquta hoi kaom nangcae ampa khaeah lawkthui oh; to tiah ni tamquta hoi khenkung nangcae ampa mah kamtuengah tangqum to na paek o tih.

⁷ Nangcae mah lawkthuih naah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk baktiah, thui kok ih lok to thui o let hmah: nihcae loe kapop ah lawkthuih naah ni nihcae mah thuih ih lok to thaih pae tih, tiah a poek o.

⁸ Nangcae loe nihcae baktiah om o hmah: nangcae mah na hnih o ai naah, nang toeng o ih hmuen to nam Pa mah panoek boeh.

⁹ To pongah nangcae mah hae tiah lawkthui oh, tiah a naa: Van ah kaom kaicae Ampa, na hmin saiqathaih om nasoe.

¹⁰ Na prae to angzo lai nasoe, van ih baktiah, na koehhah, long nuiah sah lai nasoe.

¹¹ Ni thokkruek caaknaek khawt na paek ah.

¹² Kaicae khae laiba tawn kaminawk ka tahmen o baktih toengah, kaicae ih laiba to tahmen ah.

¹³ Pacuekhaih thungah na caeh hah hmah loe, kasae thung hoi na loisak ah: na prae loe, thacakhaih, lensawkhaih hoi dungzan ah om poe nasoe, Amen.

¹⁴ Minawk zaehaih na tahmen o nahaeloe, van ah kaom nam pa mah doeh nangcae zaehaih to tahmen toeng tih:

¹⁵ toe minawk zaehaih na tahmen o ai nahaeloe, nam pa mah doeh nangcae zaehaih to tahmen mak ai. Sithaw hmaa ah buhzah ah

¹⁶ Nangcae mah buh na zah o naah, angsah thaih kaminawk baktiah, palungsethah mikhmai to amtueng o sak hmah: nihcae

loe minawk mah buhzah tiah panoek hanah, minawk hma ah mikhmai sae to amtueng o sak. Loktang kang thuih o, nihcae loe angmaceae ih tangqum to hnuk o boeh.

¹⁷ Toe nangcae mah buh na zah o naah, ungsi to angnok oh loe, mikhmai to pathlak oh;

¹⁸ nangcae loe kaminawk hma ah buh na zaa o ai, tamquta ah kaom nangcae ampa hmaa ah ni buh na zah o: to tiah ni tamquta hoi khenkung, nangcae ampa mah kamtuengah tangqum to na paek o tih.

Angraenghaih hoi tacong
(Luka 12.33-34)

¹⁹ Karaa hoi aek mah caak thaih moe, kamqunawk mah doeh pakhoih moe, paquk thaih ih, hae long nuiah hmuen to patung o hmah:

²⁰ karaa hoi aek mah caa thai ai, kamqunawk mah doeh pakhoih moe, paquk thai ai ih, van prae ah hmuen to patung oh:

²¹ hmuenmae ohhaih ahmuen ah ni, na palung doeh om toeng tih.

²² Takpum ih hmaithaw loe mik hae ni: to pongah na mik to hoih nahaeloe, na takpum boih aang tih.

²³ Toe na mik to hoih ai nahaeloe, na takpum to ving boih tih. To pongah nangcae thung ih aanghaih to ving nahaeloe, to vinghaih loe kawkruk maw len!

²⁴ Mi mah doeh angraeng hnetto ih tok to sah hmaek thai ai: maeto hnuma ueloe, kalah maeto to palung tih; to tih ai boeh loe maeto patawn ueloe, kalah maeto loe prawt tih. Sithaw ih tok hoiah phoisa ih tok na sah hmaek thai mak ai.

Mawn hmah
(Luka 12.22-34)

²⁵ To pongah kang thuih o, Timaw ka caak moe, timaw ka naek han tiah, hing hanah mawn o hmah; timaw kang khuk han tiah, na takpum han mawn o hmah. Hinghaih loe caaknaek pongah lokpui kue moe, takpum doeh khukbuen pongah lokpui kue na ai maw?

²⁶ Van ih tavaanawk ho khen oh: nihcae loe cang tuh o ai, cang doeh aat o ai, tapup thungah doeh patung o ai; toe van ah kaom nangcae ampa mah nihcae to pacah: nangcae loe nihcae pongah na hoih o kue na ai maw?

²⁷ Mawnhaih rang hoiah nangcae thung ih mi mah maw a sanghaih to dongto thap thaih?

²⁸ Tipongah angkhuk hanah na mawnh o loe? Lawk ih lili pawknawk loe toksah o ai, pathlah doeh kae o ai; toe kawbangah maw goeng o tahang, tito khen oh:

²⁹ toe kang thuih o, Solomon mah mataeng doeh, hae ih apawknawk baktiah a lensawkhaih boih hoiah amthoep ai.

³⁰ To baktih toengah, vaihniah hing moe, khawnbangah hmai thungah vah han koi lawk ih phroh mataeng doeh, Sithaw mah

khenzawn nahaeloe, Aw tanghaih tamsi kaminawk, anih mah loe nangcae to kamtlai ah na khenzawn o mak ai maw?

³¹ To pongah timaw ka caak o moe, timaw ka naek o han? To tih ai boeh loe, timaw kang khuk o han, tito mawn o hmah.

³² (Gentel kaminawk mah ni hae baktih hmuennawk hae pakrong o;) hae baktih hmuennawk nang toeng o, tito van ah kaom nangcae ampa mah panoek.

³³ Sithaw prae hoi a toenghaih to pakrong o hmaloe ah; to pacoengah hae hmuennawk boih hae na paek o tih.

³⁴ To pongah khawnbang hanah mawn o hmah: khawnbang mah angmah ih hmuennawk hanah kho poek tih. Vaihni raihah loe vaihni hanah khawt boeh.

7

Lokcaekhah hoi angсахай

¹ Nangmah to lokcaek han ai ah, minawk to lokcaek hmah.

² Minawk lok na caek baktih toengah, lokcaekhah na tong tih: minawk na tahhah hmuen hoiah na tah let tih.

³ Tipongah na mik thung ih anuen to poek ai ah, nawkamya mik ah kaom tetta anuen to na khet loe?

⁴ Tikhoe na mik thung ih anuen to khen ai ah, nawkamya hanah, Na mik thung ih anuen to kang lak pae han, tiah na naa loe?

⁵ Nang, aling thaih kami! Na mik pong ih anuen to la hmaloe ah; to tiah ni na mik to amtueng ueloe, nawkamya mik thung ih anuen to na la pae thai tih.

⁶ Ciimcai hmuen to uinawk han paek hmah, pale thlung doeh oknawk hma ah suem o hmah, na suek o nahaeloe, khok hoiah ni cawh o tih, nangmah khaeah angqoi ueloe, na kaek tih.

Lawkthuihhah hoi hnukhah
(Luka 11.9-13)

⁷ Hnih ah, na paek tih; pakrong ah, na hnu tih; takhuek ah, na paong pae tih:

⁸ hni kami loe hak; pakrong kami loe hnuk; takhuek kami hanah paong pae tih.

⁹ Na caa mah takaw hni nahaeloe, thlung paek kami nangcae thungah om tih maw?

¹⁰ Tanga hni nahaeloe, pahui na paek o tih maw?

¹¹ Nangcae, kasae kaminawk mah mataeng doeh na caanawk hanah kahoih hmuen paek han na panoek o nahaeloe, van ah kaom nangcae ampa mah cae loe nazetto maw hni kami hanah paek tih?

¹² Minawk mah na nuiah hmuen kahoih saksak han na koeh o ih baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah kahoih hmuen to sah toeng ah: hae loe kaalok hoi tahmaanawk ih lok ah oh.

Tamcaek hoi kakawк khongkha
(Luka 13.24)

13 Khongkha tamcaek thungah akun oh: kakawk khongkha hoi kalen loklam loe, anghmathaih bang zaehoikung ah oh: paroeai kaminaw loe to bangah caeh o:

14 tamcaek khongkha hoi tamcaek loklam loe hinghaih bang zaehoikung ah oh, kami tamsi loe to ahmuen bangah caeh o.

*Kamro tahmaanaw
(Luka 6.43-44)*

15 Kamro tahmaanaw khae hoiah acoe oh, nihcae loe tuu hin to a nuiah anghkuk o moe, a thungah loe alinghaih hoiah kakoi tasui ah oh o.

16 Angmacae ih athaih hoiah nihcae to na panoek o tih. Mi mah maw soekhringkung hoiah misurthaih pakhrík moe, soekhring takha thung hoiah misurthaih pakhrík vaih?

17 Kahoih thingkung mah kahoih thingthai to tacawtsak; toe kasae thingkung mah loe kasae thingthai to tacawtsak.

18 Kahoih thingkung hoiah kasae thingthai tacawt thai ai, kasae thingkung mah kahoih thingthai athaisak thai mak ai.

19 Kahoih thingthai athai ai thingkung loe pakhrúk boih moe, hmai thungah vah o.

20 To tiah angmacae ih athaih hoiah nihcae to na panoek o tih.

Kang panoek ai

21 Kai khaeah, Angraeng, Angraeng, tiah thui kami boih, van prae thungah akun o mak ai; van ah kaom kam Pa koehhaih sah kami ni akun tih.

22 To na niah loe paroeai kaminaw mah kai khaeah, Angraeng, Angraeng, na hmin hoiah lok ka thuih o moe, na hmin hoiah taqawknaw to ka haek o, na hmin hoiah paroeai dawnrai hmuennaw ka sak o boeh na ai maw? tiah thui o tih.

23 To naah kai mah nihcae khaeah, Kang panoek o ai: zaehaih sah kaminaw, kai khae hoi tacawt oh, tiah ka naa han.

*Thlung nuiah imsah kami
(Luka 6.47-49)*

24 To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh ka thuih ih hae loknaw hae thaih moe, sah kami loe, lungsong nuiah im sah palungha kami hoiah anghmong:

25 kho angzoh moe, tui to len, takhi song moe, im to hmuh; lungsong nuiah sak ih im ah oh pongah, amtim ai.

26 Mi kawbaktih doeh ka thuih ih hae loknaw hae thaih boeh, toe sah ai kami loe savuet nuiah im sah kamthu hoiah ni anghmong:

27 kho angzoh moe, tui to len, takhi song moe, im to hmuh naah, im loe amtim rup: amtimhaih loe paroeai len, tiah a naa.

28 Jesu mah hae loknaw thuih pacoengah, kaminaw loe anih mah patuk ih hmuen pongah dawnrai o.

29 Anih loe ca tarik kaminaw mah patuk ih baktiah patuk ai, saktihaihaih tawn kami mah patuk ih baktiah ni patuk.

8

Ngansae man kami ngantuisakhaih

(Marka 1.40-45; Luka 5.12-16)

¹ Anih mae nui hoi anghum tathuk naah, paroeai kaminawk anih hnuk ah bang o.

² Khenah, ngansae man kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, anih to a bok, Angraeng na koeh nahaeloe, kai hae nang ciimsak thaih, tiah a naa.

³ Jesu mah ban payangh moe, anih to sui, **Ka koeh; ciim lai ah**, tiah a naa. Akra ai anih ih ngansae nathaih to hoih pae roep.

⁴ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Mi khaeah doeh thui hmah; nihcae mah panoek o hanah, caeh ah loe qaima khaeah na takpum to patuek ah, Mosi ih kaalok baktih toengah tangqum to paek ah**, tiah a naa.

Misatuh angraeng ih tamna ngantui

(Luka 7.1-10; Johan 4.43-54)

⁵ Jesu Kapernuam vangpui ah akun naah, misatuh angraeng maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, tahmenhah hnik,

⁶ Angraeng, ka tamna loe khok ban angtawt thai ai nathaih hoiah im ah angsong sut, ngannat nung parai, tiah a naa.

⁷ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kang zoh moe, ngan ka tuisak han**, tiah a naa.

⁸ To naah misatuh angraeng mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, kai ih im ah nang angzoh hanah kam cuk ai: lok khue mah thui ah, ka tamna loe ngantui tih.

⁹ Kai loe ukhah tlim ah ka oh, ka tlim ah misatuh kaminawk oh o: kami maeto khaeah, Caeh ah, tiah ka thuih naah a caeh; kalah maeto khaeah, Angzo ah, tiah ka thuih naah anih to angzoh; ka tamna khaeah, Hae hae sah ah, tiah ka thuih naah a sak, tiah a naa.

¹⁰ To lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, **dawnrai moe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, Israel kaminawk salakah to baktih kalen parai tanghah to ka hnu vai ai vop.**

¹¹ **Kang thuih o, paroeai kaminawk ni angyae, niduem bang hoiah angzo o ueloe, Abraham, Isak, Jakob hoi nawnto van prae ah anghnu o tih.**

¹² **Toe prae ih caanawk loe khoving tasa bangah va o tih: to ah qahhah hoi haa kaekhah to om tih.**

¹³ To pacoengah Jesu mah misatuh angraeng khaeah, **Caeh lai ah; na tanghah baktih toengah, nang khaeah sak ah oh boeh**, tiah a naa. To na thuem ih atue ah anih ih tamna to ngantui roep.

Piter amsae to ngantui

(Marka 1.29-43; Luka 4.38-41)

¹⁴ Piter im ah Jesu angzoh naah, Piter zu ih amno loe ngannat moe, angsong sut.

¹⁵ Anih mah nongpata ih ban to sui pae naah, nongpata to ngantui: to pacoengah nongpata to anghawkw moe, nihcae to a khetzawn.

¹⁶ Duembang phak naah loe, taqawkw tawn paroeai kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o haih: anih mah taqawknawkw to lok hoiah haek moe, nganna kaminawkw to ngan a tuisak boih:

¹⁷ tahmaa Isaiah mah, Aicae thazokhainnawk to anih mah lak moe, aicae nathainnawk to a phawh, tiah thuih ih lok akoep han ih ni to tiah oh.

Hnukbang kaminawk patukhah
(Luka 9.57-62)

¹⁸ Jesu mah a taengah kaom paroeai kaminawk to hnuk naah, tuipui yaeh ah caeh hanah lok a paek.

¹⁹ To naah ca tarik kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh, Patukkung, na caehhah ahmuen kruekah kang bang han, tiah a naa.

²⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Tasuinawk loe akhaw tawnh o, van ih tavaanawk doeh tabu tawnh o; toe kami Capa loe lu koenghah ahmuen mataeng doeh tawn ai**, tiah a naa.

²¹ A hnukbang kalah kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, ka caeh moe, kam pa aphum hmaloe han vop, tiah a naa.

²² Toe Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Ka hnukah bang ah; kadueh kaminawk mah kadueh angmacae ih kaminawk to aphum o nasoe**, tiah a naa.

Takhi sae diphah
(Marka 4.35-41; Luka 4.38-41)

²³ Anih palong thungah akun naah, a hnukbang kaminawk doeh anih hnukah caeh o.

²⁴ Khenah, tuipui ah takhi sae song moe, tuiphu mah palong to boh: toe anih loe iih.

²⁵ A hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah caeh o moe, anih to palawt o, Angraeng, kaicae hae na pahlong ah: kam ro o han boeh, tiah a naa o.

²⁶ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Tanghah tamsi kaminawk, tipongah na zit o loe?** tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih loe anghawk moe, takhi hoi tuipui to zoeh; to naah takhi to dip.

²⁷ Nihcae loe dawnrai o, hae kami loe kawbaktih kami maw vai? Takhi hoi tuipui mah mataeng doeh a lok tahngai pae o bae hae! tiah a thuih o.

Taqaww haekhah
(Marka 5.1-20; Luka 8.26-39)

²⁸ Tuipui yaeh ah kaom Kerkesen prae to a phak naah, taqaww tawn kami hnetto taprong hoiah anih khaeah angzoh hoi; nihnik loe hmawsaeng hoi parai pongah to loklam ah mi doeh caeh thai ai.

²⁹ Khenah, nihnik loe hang hoi moe, Nang Sithaw Capa, nang loe kaihnik hoi asaenghah timaw oh? Atue pha ai naah kaihnik pacakthlaek han ih maw nang zoh, tiah a naa hoi.

³⁰ Nihnik ohhah ahmuen hoi kangthlae kue ahmuen ah pop parai ok pacahhah ahmuen to oh.

³¹ Taqawknaww mah Anih khaeah, Kaicae hae nang haek nahaeloe, oknaww takoh thungah na caehsak ah, tiah tahmenhah a hnik o.

³² Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Caeh oh**, tiah a naa. Taqawknaww loe tacawt o moe, ok takoh thungah akun o: khenah, oknaww loe tuipui ohhah bangah tha hoi cawnh o tathuk moe, tui thungah duek o boih.

³³ Ok pacah kaminaww loe vangpui thungah cawnh o moe, taqaww tawn kami hnik khaeah kaom hmuennaww boih to thuih o.

³⁴ Khenah, vangpui thung ih kaminawk boih Jesu hnuk hanah caeh o: anih to hnuk o naah, nihcae prae thung hoi tacawt ving hanah Anih khaeah tahmenhah a hnuk o.

9

Ngandueh kami ngantuisak

¹ Anih loe palong thungah akun, tuipui to angkat moe, angmah vangpui bangah caeh.

² Khenah, iihhah nuiah kangsong, khok ban dueh nathaih tawn kami anih khaeah angzawn o: Jesu mah nihcae tanghah to hnuk naah, nganna kami khaeah, **Ka capa, kamongah om ah; na zaehainaw loe tahmen boeh**, tiah a naa.

³ Khenah, ca tarik kami thoemto kaminawk mah palung thung hoiah, Hae kami loe Sithaw hmin kasae bae a thuih hae, tiah poek o.

⁴ Nihcae poekhah to Jesu mah panoek pae naah, **Tipongah palung thungah kasae na poek o loe?**

⁵ **Na zaehainaw loe tahmen boeh, tiah thuih ih lok maw kazoi kue, to tih ai boeh loe Angthawk loe caeh lai ah, tiah thuih ih lok?**

⁶ **Kami Capa loe long nuiah zae tahmen thaihah tawn, tiah na panoek o thai hanah, (anih mah ngan kadueh nathaih tawn kami) khaeah, Angthawk ah, kahni to lah loe, na im ah caeh lai ah**, tiah a naa.

⁷ To naah anih loe anghawk moe, angmah im ah caeh.

⁸ Paroeai pop kami mah to hmuen to hnuk naah, dawnrai o moe, kaminawk khaeah to tiah thacakhah paekkung, Sithaw to saphaw o.

Mathai kawkhah

(Marka 2.13-17; Luka 5.27-32)

⁹ Jesu loe to ahmuen hoiah caeh poe moe, tamut congah ahmuen ah kangnu Mathai, tiah ahmin kaom, kami maeto a hnuk: anih khaeah, **Ka hnuk ah bangah**, tiah a naa. Anih loe anghawk moe, anih hnukah bang.

¹⁰ Jesu buhcaak han anghnut naah, khenah, tamut cong kaminawk hoi pop parai kazae kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto anghnut o.

¹¹ Farasi kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, anih hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Tikhoe nangcae patukkung loe tamut cong kaminawk, kazae kaminawk hoi nawnto buhcaak loe? tiah a naa o.

¹² To lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, **anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ngantui kami loe siboi angai ai, nganna kami mah ni angaih.**

¹³ **Toe nangcae loe caeh oh loe, angbawnhah na ai ah, palung-nathaih ni ka koeh, tiah thuih ih lok hae amtuk oh: katoeng kami kaw hanah kang zo ai, kazae kaminawk dawnpakuemsak han ih ni kang zoh**, tiah a naa.

Buhzahhah kawng lokduenghah

(Marka 2.18-22; Luka 8.33-39)

¹⁴ Johan hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Kaicae hoi Farasinaw loe buh ka zah o, tikhoe nang hnukbang kaminaw loe buhzaa o ai loe? tiah a naa o.

¹⁵ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Zu la kami ih ampuinawkw loe zu la kami hoi nawnto oh o naah, palungsae o tih maw? Toe zulakung nihcae khae hoi lak vinghah ni to pha tih, to naah nihcae mah buh to zaa o tih.**

¹⁶ **Mi mah doeh khukbuen kangtha to kangquem nuiah abu vai ai, abu nahaeloe angan kangtha mah kangquem to azuk ueloe, prawn aep tih.**

¹⁷ **Mi mah doeh misurtui kangtha to pailang kangquem thungah lawn vai ai: lawn nahaeloe pailang to tapok ueloe, misurtui to long boih tih, pailang doeh amro tih: to pongah misurtui kangtha loe pailang kangtha thungah ni lawn o, to tiah ni kahoih ah suem hmaek thai tih,** tiah a naa.

*Ukkung canu pathawkhaih
(Marka 5.21-43; Luka 8.40-56)*

¹⁸ Anih mah nihcae khaeah hae loknawkw thuih li naah, khenah, ukkung maeto angzoh moe, anih to bok pacoengah, Ka canu loe vaicuek pangah duek boeh; toe angzoh loe a nuiah na ban to koeng ah, to tiah nahaeloe anih to hing tih, tiah a naa.

¹⁹ Jesu loe anghawkw moe, anih hnukah caeh, a hnukbang kaminawkw doeh caeh o toeng.

²⁰ Khenah, saning hatlai hnetto thung athii kalong, nongpata maeto anih hnukah angzoh moe, anih ih kahni tom to a sui duem.

²¹ To nongpata mah anih ih kahni tom mah ka sui nahaeloe, ngan ka tui tih, tiah poek.

²² Jesu loe angqoi moe, nongpata to hnuk naah, **Ka canu, kamongta ah om ah; na tanghah mah ngan ang tuisak boeh,** tiah a naa. To atue nathuem roe ah nongpata to ngantui roep.

²³ Ukkung imthung ah akun naah Jesu mah tam-oi ueng kaminawkw hoi paroeai kaminawkw to hnuk,

²⁴ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Ahmuen na paek oh: nongpata loe dueh ai, iih ni a iih,** tiah a naa: to naah nihcae mah anih to pahnuoi o thuih.

²⁵ Kaminawkw tasa bangah tacawtsak pacoengah, anih loe a thungah akun, nongpata to ban ah patawnh naah, nongpata ta loe anghawkw.

²⁶ To tamthang to prae thung boih ah amthang.

Mikmaeng hnetto hoisak

²⁷ To ahmuen hoiah Jesu tacawt naah, mikmaeng hnetto anih hnukah bang hoi moe, David capa, kaihnik nuiah tahmenhah tawn raeh, tiah hangh hoi.

²⁸ Anih imthung ah caeh naah, mikmaeng hnik anih khaeah angzoh hoi: Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, **Hae hmuen hae ka sak thaih, tiah na tang hoi maw?** tiah a naa.

²⁹ To pacoengah nihnik ih mik to a sui pae, Na tang hoi baktih toengah nanghnik khaeah om nasoe, tiah a naa.

³⁰ To naah nihnik ih mik amtueng pae roep; Jesu mah, mi khaeah doeh thui hmah, tiah a naa.

³¹ Toe nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, anih ih tamthang to prae boih ah thuih hoi.

Lokaa lok apaehaih

³² Nawnetta caeh hoi pacoengah, khenah, taqawk tawn lokpae thai ai kami maeto Jesu khaeah angzoh o haih.

³³ Jesu mah taqawk haek pacoengah loe, lokpae thai ai kami to lok apaeh: paroeai kaminawk loe dawnrai o moe, Israel prae thungah hae baktih hmuen ka hnu o vai ai vop, tiah a thuih o.

³⁴ Toe Farasinawk mah, Taqawknawk ih angraeng hoiah ni taqawknawk to a haek, tiah a naa o.

Toksahkung angaihah

³⁵ Jesu loe vangpui hoi vangta bangah caeh moe, Sineko ah kaminawk to patuk, siangpahrang ukhah prae tamthanglok kahoih to taphong, nganna kaminawk hoi congca nathaih tawn kaminawk to ngan a tuisak.

³⁶ Pop parai kaminawk to a hnuk naah, nihcae loe thazok o moe, tuutoep kami om ai ah, ampraek phang tuu baktiah oh o pongah, nihcae nuiah palung hoih ai.

³⁷ To naah anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, **Cang aah han paroeai pop, toe toksah kaminawk loe tamsi o.**

³⁸ **To pongah lawk tawnkung mah, a lawk thungah cang aat kaminawk kapop ah patoeh thai hanah lawkthui oh,** tiah a naa.

10

Patoeh ih kami hatlai hnetto (Marka 3.13-19; Luka 6.12-16)

¹ Anih loe kami hatlai hnettonawk to angmah khaeah kawm moe, kasae taqawknawk haek thaihah, ngannathaih hoi congca nathaih-nawk hoisakthaihah to a paek.

² Patoeh ih kami hatlai hnettonawk ih ahmin loe; hmaloe koek ah, Piter, tiah kawm ih Simon hoi amnawk Andru; Zebedi capa Jakob hoi amnawk Johan;

³ Philip hoi Bartholomu; Thomas hoi tamut congkung Mathai; Alfai capa Jokob hoi Lebbai, tiah kalah ahmin kaom Thadai;

⁴ Kananite, tiah kawm ih Simon, Anih kaminawk ban ah paekkung, Juda Iskariot cae hae ni.

Hatlai hnetto patoeh

⁵ Jesu mah hae kami hatlai hnettonawk patoeh moe, nihcae khaeah, **Gentel kaminawk khaeah caeh o hmah, Samaritan kaminawk ih vangpui ah doeh akun o hmah:**

⁶ **toe tuu kanghmaa Israel imthung takohnawk khaeah caeh oh.**

⁷ **Na caeh o naah, van prae loe zoi boeh, tiah taphong oh.**

⁸ **Nganna kaminawk to ngantui o sak ah, ngansae man kaminawk to ciim o sak ah loe, kadueh kaminawk to pathawm oh, taqawknawk to haek oh: azom ah na hnuk o ih hmuen to azom ah paek oh.**

⁹ **Phoisa tabu thungah sui, sum kanglung hoi sum kamling phoisa to sin o hmah,**

9.34 Mathai 10.25; 12.24; Mark 3.22; Luk 11.15. 9.35 Mathai 4.23; Mark 1.39; Luk 4.44.

9.36 NAM 27.17; 1 Siang 22.17; 2 Dung 18.16; Ezek 34.5; Mark 6.34. 9.37 Luk 10.2.

10 Kholong na caeh o naah pasah, khukbuen hnetto, khokpanai hoi cunghet doeh sin o hmah: toksahkung loe a tok sakhaih atho to hnuak han krak.

11 Vangpui ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe vangta ah maw, na kun o naah, na toemh o han koi im to pakrong oh; to ahmuen hoi na hloi o ai karoek to to im ah om o poe ah.

12 Im maeto thungah na kun o naah, lok tapring oh.

13 To im ah oh han amcuk nahaeloe, na monghah a nuiah om nasoe: toe amcuk ai nahaeloe, na monghah to nangmah khaeah amlaem let nasoe.

14 Mi kawbaktih doeh nang toemsak ai, na lok doeh tahngai ai nahaeloe, to im hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe to vangpui hoiah maw na tacawt o naah, na khok pong ih maiphu to takhoek oh.

15 Loktang kang thuih o, lokcaekhah niah to vangpui loe Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui pongah nung kue tih.

Pacaekthlaekhah angzoh

16 Khenah, tasuinawk salak ih tuu baktiah ni kang patoeh o: to pongah pahui baktiah palungha oh loe, pahuu baktiah acoe oh.

17 Kaminawk khae hoiah acoe oh: to tih ai nahaeloe lokcaekhah im ah na caeh o hah ueloe, angmacae ih Sineko ah na bop o moeng tih.

18 Kai pongah nihcae hoi Gentel kaminawk khaeah hnukung ah na oh o hanah, prae ukkungnawk hoi siangpahrangnawk khaeah na caeh o hah tih.

19 Toe ang naeh o naah, nangcae mah kawbangmaw ka thuih o han, timaw ka thuih o han, tiah poek o hmah: to na atue thuem roe ah, na thuih o han ih lok to na paek tih.

20 Lokthukung loe nangcae na ai ni, nangcae Ampa ih Muithla mah ni nangcae thungah lok to thuih.

21 Nawkamya mah nawkamya, ampa mah a caa to paduek hanah paek tih: a caanawk mah amno hoi ampa to misa ah suem ueloe, nihcae to paduek hanah sah o tih.

22 Kai pongah kaminawk boih mah na hnukma o tih: toe boeng khoeok to pauep kami loe pahlonghah to hnu tih.

23 Ahmuen maeto ah na pacaekthlaek o nahaeloe, kalah ahmuen bangah caeh o taak ah: loktang kang thuih o, Kami Capa angzo ai karoek to Israel ih vangpuinawk to nam kae o boih mak ai.

24 Ca amtuk kami loe patukung ranui ah om ai, tamna doeh angmah ih angraeng ranui ah om ai.

25 Ca amtuk kami to patukung baktiah oh moe, tamna doeh angraeng baktiah oh boeh loe khawt boeh. Im tawnkung to Beelzabub, tiah kawo o nahaeloe, anih imthung takoh ih kaminawk cae loe kawruk maw kawo o tih?

10.10 1 Korin 9.14; 1 Tm 5.18. **10.14** Tsk 13.51. **10.15** Mathai 11.24; Genesis 19.24-28. **10.15** Luk 10.4-12. **10.16** Luk 10.3. **10.17** Mark 13.9-11; Luk 12.11,12; 21.12-15. **10.21** Mark 13.12; Luk 21.16. **10.22** Mathai 24.9; Mark 13.13; Luk 21.17; Mathai 24.13; Mark 13.13. **10.24** Luk 6.40; Jhn 13.16; 15.20. **10.25** Mathai 9.34; 12.24; Mark 3.22; Luk 11.15.

26 To pongah nihcae to zii o hmah: amtueng thai han ai ah kraeng ih hmuen tidoeh om ai; panoek thai han ai ah, hawk ih hmuen tidoeh om mak ai.

Sithaw zit han patukhah

27 Khoving ah kang thuih o ih lok to, khodai ah thui oh: naa hoi na thaih o ih lok to imphu nuiah taphong oh.

28 Takpum paduek thaih, hinghah pakhra paduek thai ai kaminawk to zii o hmah: toe hinghah pakhra hoi takpum hell thungah paduek thaih hmaek kami to zii oh.

29 Paritca hnetto loe phoisa dip maeto hoiah zawh o na ai maw? Toe van ah kaom nangcae Ampa koehhah baktih ai ah loe maeto doeh long ah krah mak ai.

30 Nangcae lu nui ih sam mataeng doeh kroek boih ah oh.

31 To pongah zii o hmah, nangcae loe paritcanawk pongah atho na oh o kue.

32 To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh kaminawk hmaa ah kai angdoe haih kami loe, van ah kaom kam Pa hmaa ah anih to kang doet haih toeng han.

33 Toe mi kawbaktih doeh kaminawk hmaa ah kai pahnawt kami loe, van ah kaom kam Pa hmaa ah anih to ka pahnawt toeng han.

Kri loe ampraekhaih

34 Kai loe angdaehhah sin han ih ni long ah kang zoh, tiah poek o hmah: angdaehhah sin hanah kang zo ai, sumpen sin han ih ni kang zoh.

35 Kai pongah kami mah ampa to misa ah suem tih, canu mah amno to misa ah suem ueloe, langah mah angmah ih amni to misa ah suem tih,

36 a imthung ih kami a misa ah ohsak han ih ni kang zoh, tiah a naa.

37 Kai pongah amno maw, ampa maw, palung kue kami loe kai ih kami ah oh han amcuk ai; a canu maw, a capa maw, kai pongah palung kue kami loe kai ih kami ah oh han amcuk ai.

38 Angmah ih thinglam to aput moe, ka hnukah bang ai kami loe, kai ih kami ah oh han amcuk ai.

39 A hinghah pakrong kami loe, pathlong ving tih: kai pongah a hinghah pathlong ving kami loe hinghah to hnu tih.

Tui boengloeng maeto

40 Nangcae talawk kami loe kai talawk kami ah oh, kai talawk kami loe kai patoehkung talawk kami ah oh.

41 Tahmaa ih ahmin hoiah tahmaa talawk kami loe, tahmaa ih tangqum to hnu tih; katoeng kami ih ahmin hoiah katoeng kami talawk kami loe, katoeng kami ih tangqum to hnu tih.

42 Mi kawbaktih doeh tetta hae kaminawk thung ih maeto khaeah, hnukbang kami maeto ih ahmin hoiah tui angqai boengloeng maeto paek kami loe, loktang kang thuih o, angmah ih tangqum to sung mak ai, tiah a naa.

11

Tuinuemhaih paekkung Johan
(Luka 7.18-36)

¹ Jesu mah a hnukbang hatlai hnettonawkw khaeah lokthuih pacoengah, kami to patuk moe, lokthuih hanah, to ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, nihcae ih vangpuinawkw bangah caeh.

² Jesu toksakhaihnewkw Johan mah thongim thung hoiah thaih naah, a hnukbang kami hnetto patoeh moe,

³ Anih khaeah, Nang loe kang zing o ih angzo han koi kami to boeh maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami to ka zing o han vop maw? tiah a duengsak.

⁴ Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, **Amlaem hoi let ah loe, na thaih moe, na hnuk hoi ih hmuen to Johan khaeah thui pae hoih, tiah a naa:**

⁵ **mikmaengnewkw loe mik amtueng o boeh, khokkhaemnewkw loe caeh o thai boeh, ngansae man kaminawkw loe ngantui o boeh, naa pang kaminawkw loe lok thaih o boeh, kadueh kaminawkw loe anghawkw o boeh moe, amtang kaminawkw mah doeh taphong ih kahoih tamthanglok to thaih o boeh.**

⁶ **Kai pongah palungboeng ai kami loe tahamhoih,** tiah pathim pae.

⁷ Nihnik caeh hoi pacoengah, Jesu mah rangpuinawkw khaeah, **Tih khet han ih maw praezaek ah na caeh o? Takhi mah hmuh naah anghuen phrokung khet han ih maw? tiah Johan kawng pongah lok a thuih pae.**

⁸ **To tih ai boeh loe tih hnuk han ih maw na caeh o? Kahoih khukbuen kanaem hoi amthoep kami khet han ih maw? Khenah, kahoih khukbuen kanaem anghuk kami loe, siangpahrang im ah ni oh.**

⁹ **Toe nangcae loe tih khet han ih maw na caeh o? Tahmaa khet han ih maw? Ue, tahmaa maeto pongah len kue, tiah kang thuih o.**

¹⁰ **Khenah, Nangcae hmaa ah tamthang sin kami to ka patoeh han, anih mah na hma ah loklam to paroep tih, tiah anih kawng tarik ih oh.**

¹¹ **Loktang kang thuih o, Nongpata mah tapen ih kami thungah tuinuemkung Johan pong kalen kue kami om vai ai vop: toe van prae ah kathoeng koek loe Johan pongah len kue.**

¹² **Van prae loe tuinuemkung Johan oh nathuem hoi kamtong vaihi khoeok to paroelai raihah tongh, thacak kaminawkw mah tha patohhaih hoiah a lomh o.**

¹³ **Tahmaanawkw ih lok hoi kaalok boih loe Johan karoek to ni taphong o.**

¹⁴ **Tapom han na koeh o nahaeloe, anih loe angzo han koi Elijah boeh ni.**

¹⁵ **Thaihah naa tawn kami loe thaih nasoe.**

¹⁶ **Hae dung ih kaminawkw loe tih hoiah maw ka patah han? Hmuen zawhhaih ahmuen ah anghnu nawktanawkw mah, angmacae ampuinawkw khaeah,**

¹⁷ nangcae han tamoi kang uengh o thuih, toe na hnaw o ai; qahhah lok hoiah kang oi o haih cadoeh, palung na sae o ai, tiah thuih ih lok hoiah ni nang hmong o.

¹⁸ Johan loe angzoh moe, nae ai, caa ai ah oh, to naah Anih loe taqawk tawnh, tiah a naa o.

¹⁹ Kami Capa angzoh moe, a caak a naek naah, nihcae mah, khenah, caak amoeh kami, misurtui amoeh kami, tamut cong kaminaww hoi kazae kaminaww ih ampui, tiah a naa o. Toe palunghahaih loe a caanaww mah amtuengsak.

Dawnpakhuem ai kami lokcaekhaih

(Luka 10.13-15)

²⁰ To pacoengah paroeai dawnrai hmuennaww to a sak, toe vanguard loe dawnpakhuemhaih tawn o ai pongah a zoeh.

²¹ Korazin, khosak na bing! Bethsaida, khosak na bing! Nanghnik khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuen to, Tura hoi Sidon vangpui ah ka sak nahaeloe, canghnii ah ni maiphu pongah anghnu o ueloe, buri angkhuk hoiah dawnpakhuem o tih boeh.

²² Toe kang thuih o, lokcaekhaih niah nanghnik loe Tura hoi Sidon mah tong ih hmuen pongah nung kue tih.

²³ To pacoengah nang, Kapernuam, van khoek to amkoeh tahang, hell ah ni na krah tathuk tih: nang khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennaww to Sodom ah sak soe nahaeloe, vaihni ni khoek to om vop tih.

²⁴ Toe kang thuih o, lokcaekhaih niah nang loe Sodom mah tong ih hmuen pongah nung kue tih, tiah a naa.

Jesu mah ampa palawkhaih

(Luka 10.21-22)

²⁵ Jesu mah, Aw Pa, long hoi van Angraeng, hae hmuennaww hae palungha kaminaww, kathoem kaminaww khae hoi na hawk moe, nawktanaww khaeah nam tuengsak pongah, nang kang pakoeh, tiah thuih.

²⁶ Ue, Pa, hae loe na mik hnukah kahoih hmuen ah oh.

²⁷ Pa mah hmuennaww boih kai khaeah paek boeh: Pa ai ah loe mi mah doeh Capa to panoek ai; Capa hoi Capa mah amtueng thuih han ih kami mah khue ai ah loe, mi mah doeh Ampa to panoek ai.

²⁸ Nangcae hmuenzit phaw kami hoi patangkhang kaminaww, kai khaeah angzo oh, anghakhaih kang paek o han.

²⁹ Kai ih hnam hae phaw oh, kai khaeah amtuk oh; kai loe poeknaem moe, tuinom ka tawnh; to pongah palung monghahih na hnu o tih.

³⁰ Kai ih hnam loe phawh han zoi, ka phawh ih hmuen doeh anghoep, tiah a naa.

12

Sabbath Angraeng

(Marka 2.23-28; Luka 6.1-5)

11.21 Isaiah 23.1-18; Ezek 26.1—28.26; Joel 3.4-8; Amos 1.9,10; Zek 9.2-4. 11.23 Isaiah 14.13-15; Genesis 19.24-28. 11.24 Mathai 10.15; Luk 10.12. 11.27 Jhn 3.35; Jhn 1.18; 10.15. 11.29 Jer 6.16.

¹ Jesu loe Sabbath niah lawk thungah caeh; a hnukbang kaminawk loe zok amthlam o pongah, cangqui pazut o moe, pakuep o.

² Farasinawk mah hnuk o naah anih khaeah, Khenah, na hnukbang kaminawk loe Sabbath niah sak han koi ai hmuennawk to a sak o, tiah naa o.

³ Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, **David mah zok amthlam naah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk hoi sak o ih hmuen to na kroek o ai maw?**

⁴ **Anih Sithaw imthung ah akun naah, anih hoi angmah ih ampuinawk mah caak han koi ai, qaimanawk khue mah caak han ih takaw to a caak o to loe.**

⁵ **Qaimanawk mah Sabbath niah tempul thungah Sabbath to amhnong o sak, toe coek han koi tawn ai ah a oh o, tiah kaom kaalok to na kroek o vai ai maw?**

⁶ **Kang thuih o, Tempul pong kalen kue hae ahmuen ah oh.**

⁷ **Angbawnhah na ai ah, palungnathaih to ni ka koeh, tiah thuih ih lok to na thaih o kop nahaeloe, zaehaih tawn ai kami to zaeah na net o mak ai.**

⁸ **Kami Capa loe Sabbath Angraeng ah oh, tiah a naa.**

Sabbath niah ngatuisakhaih

⁹ Anih loe to ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, nihcae ih sineko thungah caeh:

¹⁰ khenah, to ah ban khaem kami maeto oh. Anih to zae net o thai hanah, nihcae mah anih khaeah, Sabbath niah ngantuisak han hoih maw? tiah lok a dueng o.

¹¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah tuu maeto tawnh, tuu to Sabbath niah tangqom thungah krah nahaeloe, anih mah tuu to la mak ai maw?**

¹² **Kami loe tuu pongah nazetto maw atho oh kue? To pongah Sabbath niah kahoih hmuen sak han hoih, tiah a naa.**

¹³ **To kami khaeah, Na ban to payangh ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah ban to payangh; to naah kalah ban maeto baktiah oh let.**

¹⁴ **Toe Farasinawk loe tasa bangah tacawt o moe, anih to kawbangmaw a hum o thai han, tiah lok angdueng o.**

Paroeai kaminawk ngantuisak

¹⁵ Jesu mah to hmuen to panoek naah, to ahmuen to tacawt taak: paroeai kaminawk anih hnukah bang o, anih mah nihcae to ngantuisak boih.

¹⁶ Anih loe kawbaktih kami maw, tito minawk khaeah thuih han ai ah a thuih pae.

¹⁷ Tahmaa Isaiah mah thuih ih lok akoep thai hanah anih mah,

¹⁸ khenah, ka qoih ih ka tamna; ka palung duek ih anih khaeah anghoehaih ka tawnh: anih nuih ka Muithla to ka suek han, anih mah Gentel kaminawk khaeah toenghah amtuengsak tih.

¹⁹ Anih loe angaek mak ai, hang mak ai; mi mah doeh loklam ah anih ih lok to thaih mak ai.

²⁰ Pazawk hanah toenghah hoiah caeh ai karoek to, a cawh ih sakrungkung to angkhaek mak ai, tlangqui pong ih hmaikhue doeh paduek mak ai.

²¹ Anih ih ahmin pongah Gentel kaminawk mah tanghaih to tawn o tih, tiah a thuih.

Jesu hoi Beelzabub

(Marka 3.20-30; Luka 11.13-23)

²² To naah taqawk katawn, mikmaeng, lokaa, naa doeh kapang kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh o haih: anih mah to kami to ngantuisak, to naah mikmaeng khue ai, lok doeh aa kami to lok apaeh moe, a mik doeh amtueng pae roep.

²³ Kaminawk boih dawnrai o moe, Hae kami loe David ih capa na ai maw? tiah a thuih o.

²⁴ Toe Farasinawk mah to lok to thaih o naah, Hae kami loe taqawk angraeng Beelzabub ih ahmin hoiah ni taqawknawk to a haek, tiah a naa o.

²⁵ Jesu mah nihcae poekhaih to panoek pae naah, nihcae khaeah, **Kawbaktih prae doeh maeto hoi maeto angtuh moe, ampraek prae loe anghmat angtaa; kawbaktih vangpui doeh maeto hoi maeto angtuh moe, ampraek vangpui loe, angdoe thai ai.**

²⁶ **Setan mah Setan to haek nahaeloe, angmah hoi angmah misa ah angcoeng moe, ampraek pongah, kawbangah maw a prae loe angdoe thai tih?**

²⁷ **Kai mah Beelzabub rang hoiah taqawknawk to ka haek nahaeloe, nang ih kaminawk mah loe mi ih ahmin hoiah maw taqawknawk to haek o?**

²⁸ **Toe Sithaw ih Muithla hoiah taqawknawk to ka haek nahaeloe, Sithaw prae loe nangcae khaeah phak boeh.**

²⁹ **Thacak parai kami to taoeng hmaloe ai ah, kawbangmaw thacak parai im tawnkung ih imthung ah akun ueloe, anih ih hmuennawk to paro pae thai tih? Taoeng pacoengah ni anih ih im to phrae pae thai tih.**

³⁰ **Kai hoi nawnto om ai kami loe kai ih misa ah oh, kai hoi nawnto om ai kami loe anghaeh phang.**

Tahmen thai ai zaehaih

³¹ **To pongah kang thuih o, Zaehaih hoi Sithaw kasae thui kaminawk loe zae tahmenhaih om tih, toe Kacai Muithla kasae thui kaminawk loe tahmenhaih om mak ai.**

³² **Mi kawbaktih doeh kami Capa kasae thui kami loe, zae tahmenhaih om tih: toe Kacai Muithla kasae thui kami loe, vaihi thuem hoi angzo han koi adung ah doeh, zae tahmenhaih to om mak ai.**

³³ **Kahoih thingkung pongah athaih kahoih to athaih, kahoih ai thingkung pongah kasae athaih to athaih: thingkung maeto loe athaih hoiah panoek thaih.**

³⁴ **Nangcae pahui caanawk, kawbangmaw kami zae ah kaom nangcae mah kahoih hmuennaw to na thui o thai tih? Palung thungah amlai hmuennaw to ni pakha mah thuih.**

³⁵ **Kahoih kami loe kahoih poekhaih hoiah kahoih hmuennawk to tacawtsak: kasae kami loe kasae hmuennaw thung hoiah kasae hmuennawk to tacawtsak.**

36 Toe kang thuih o, Kaminawk loe avang ai apaeh ih lok pongah, lokcaekhaih niah lokduenghaih to om tih.

37 Na thuih ih loknawk pongah toenghaih to na hnu ueloe, na thuih ih loknawk pongah lokcaekhaih to na hnu tih, tiah a naa.

Angmathaih pakrong kaminawk

(Marka 8.11-12; Luka 11.29-32)

38 To pacoengah Farasinawk hoi ca tarikkung thoemto kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang khae hoi angmathaih maeto hnuk han ka koeh o, tiah a naa o.

39 Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kahoih ai kami hoi daan ai ah zu sava nuiah zaehaih sah kaminawk loe angmathaih to pakrong o; tahmaa Jonah ih angmathaih khue ai ah loe, angmathaih kalah paek mak ai boeh.

40 Jonah loe tanga pui ih zokthung ah ni thumto hoi gum thumto oh; to baktih toeng ah kami Capa doeh long thungah ni thumto hoi gum thumto om tih.

41 Nineveh vangpui kaminawk loe Jonah mah thuih ih lok pongah dawnpakhuem o pongah, nihcae loe lokcaekhaih niah hae adung ih kaminawk hoi nawnto angdoe o ueloe, lok na caek o tih: khenah, Jonah pongah kalen kue haeah oh.

42 Aloih bang ih siangpahrang nongpata mah lokcaekhaih niah vaihi dung ih kaminawk hoi nawnto angdoe ueloe, lok na caek o tih: anih loe Solomon palunghahaih lok to tahngaih hanah, long boenghaih ahmuen hoiah angzoh; khenah, Solomon pongah kalen kue haeah oh.

Kaciim ai pakhra amlaem let

43 Taqawk sae loe kami takoh thung hoiah tacawt pacoengah, anih loe praezaek ahmuen ah caeh moe, anghakhaih to pakrong, toe hnu ai.

44 To pongah anih mah, Ka tacawt taak ih im ah kam laem let han, tiah thuih; anih angzoh naah loe, kacai pin ah pahuih moe, raemh tangcae ah kaom kakong ahmuen to a hnuk.

45 To pacoengah anih loe caeh moe, angmah pongah kasae kue kalah taqawk sarihtonawk to akun haih, nihcae loe a thungah akun o moe oh o: to naah to kami loe tangsuek ih pongah doeh nung kue. To baktih toengah vaihi thuem ih kasae caanawk khaeah doeh om tih, tiah a naa.

Jesu ih imthung takohnawk

(Marka 3.31-35; Luka 8.19-21)

46 Kaminawk khaeah lok a thuih li naah, khenah, anih ih amno hoi angmah ih nawkamyawk loe anih hoi lokpaeh hanah, tasa bangah angdoet o.

47 To naah kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Khenah, nam no hoi nam nawkamyawk loe nang hoi lokpaeh hanah tasa bangah angdoet o, tiah a naa.

48 Toe anih mah lokthui kami khaeah, Kam no hoi kam nawkamyaw loe mi aa? tiah a naa.

⁴⁹ Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk to ban hoiah takhih moe, Khenah, **hae kaminawk loe kai ih ammo hoi nawkamyawk ah oh o**, tiah a naa.

⁵⁰ **Mi kawbaktih doeh van ah kaom kam Pa koehhah sah kami loe, kai ih nawkamyawk, ka tanuh hoi kam no ah ni oh o**, tiah a naa.

13

Anmu haehkung patahhaih

(Marka 4.1-9; Luka 8.4-8)

¹ To na niah Jesu loe im hoiah caeh moe, tuipui taengah anghnut.

² To naah paroeai kaminawk anih khaeah amkhueng o pongah, anih loe palong thungah caeh moe, anghnut; kaminawk loe tui taengah angdoet o.

³ Anih mah to kaminawk khaeah patahhaih hoiah pop parai lok to a thuih pae, **Khenah, aanmu haeh kami maeto loe aanmu haeh hanah caeh;**

⁴ **aanmu a haeh naah, thoemto aanmunawk loe loklam ah krak, tavaanawk angzoh o moe, aanmu to akhuih o boih:**

⁵ **thoemto aanmunawk loe long tampa tlungcaret nuiah krak: long tampa pongah amprawk o phrat:**

⁶ **toe ni tacawt naah loe ni kabae mah aankungnawk to dawk; tangzun om ai pongah, azaem o roep.**

⁷ **Thoemto aanmu loe soekhringnawk thungah krak; soekhringnawk loe goeng o tahang moe, aankungnawk to tahlip hmoek:**

⁸ **thoemto aanmunawk loe long kahoih thungah krak moe, athaih athaih o, thoemto loe alet cumvai, quitaruk hoi quithumto ah athaih o.**

⁹ **Naa tawn kami loe, thaih na soe**, tiah a naa.

Patahhaih lok thuikoehhah

¹⁰ A hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Tipongah rangpui kaminawk khaeah patahhaih hoiah lok na thuih loe? tiah a dueng o.

¹¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loktamqu to panoek thaihah to nangcae khaeah paek boeh, toe nihcae khaeah loe paek ai.**

¹² **Mi kawbaktih doeh katawn kami loe thap pae aep ueloe, pop parai ah tawn tih: toe mi kawbaktih doeh katawn ai kami loe a tawn ih hmuen to doeh la pae kik tih.**

¹³ **To pongah ni nihcae khaeah loe patahhaih lok hoiah ka thuih pae: nihcae loe khet o, toe hnu o ai; tahngaih o, toe thaih o ai; thaih kophaih tawn o ai.**

¹⁴ **Tahmaa Isaiiah mah, Na tahngai o tih, toe na thaih o kop mak ai; na khen o tih, toe na panoek o thai mak ai:**

¹⁵ **hae kaminawk loe palung maeng o, naa hoiah thaih o thai ai, mik pasim o ving; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah mik hoiah hnu o tih; naa hoiah thaih o ueloe, palung hoiah panoek o tih; hnukbang ah angqoi o ueloe, nihcae to ngan ka tuisak moeng tih, tiah thuih ih lok loe nihcae ah akoep boeh:**

16 **toe kahnu thaih mik hoi thaikophaih naa loe, tahamhoih.**

17 **Loktang kang thuih o, paroeai tahmaanawk hoi katoeng kaminawk mah na hnuk o ih hmuennawk hae hnuk han a koeh o, toe hnu o thai ai; na thaih o ih hmuennawk doeh thaih han a koeh o, toe thaih o thai ai.**

Aanmu haeh kami thuikoehhaih

18 **To pongah aanmu haeh kami patahhaih lok to tahngai oh:**

19 **kami maeto loe Sithaw prae lok to thaih naah, thai kop ai, to pacoengah taqawk angzoh moe, anih palung thungah haeh ih lok to lak pae ving. Hae loe loklam ah kakrah aanmu hoiah anghmong.**

20 **Tlungcaret thungah kakrah aanmu loe lok to thaih naah, oephaih hoiah talawk roep kami hoiah anghmong;**

21 **toe anih loe tangzun om ai pongah, nawnetta thungah ni oh: Sithaw lok pongah raihaih hoi pacaekthlaekhaih oh naah, anih loe amtim roep.**

22 **Soekhring thungah kakrah aanmu loe lok to thaih, toe anih loe long hae palung pongah, alinghaih hoi angraenghaih mah lok to khuk khoep, to pongah athaih athai ai kami hoiah anghmong.**

23 **Long kahoih thungah kakrah aanmu loe, lok to thaih naah, panoek thaihaih to a tawnh; anih loe athaih to athaih moe, thoemto loe alet cumvaito, thoemto loe quitarukto, thoemto loe quithumto ah angpung, tiah a naa.**

Cang hoi padi patahhaih

24 **Anih mah kalah patahhaih lok nihcae khaeah thuih pae let: Siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loe angmah ih lawk thungah canti haeh kami maeto hoiah anghmong:**

25 **toe kaminawk iih o naah, a misa to angzoh, cangti thungah phroh mu to haeh moe, a caehtaak ving.**

26 **Cang loe amprawk moe, aquih to tacawt, to naah phroh doeh amprawk tahang toeng.**

27 **To pongah lawk tawnkung ih tamnanawk to anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Angraeng, kahoih cangti na ai maw lawk thungah na haeh? Naa hoiah maw prohnawk hae amprawk loe? tiah a naa o.**

28 **To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Misa mah ni hae tiah sak, tiah a naa. Tamnanawk mah anih khaeah, to tih nahaeloe ka caeh o moe, ka phong o han maw? tiah naa o.**

29 **Toe anih mah, To tiah na ai ni; phroh to na phongh o nahaeloe, cang doeh na phongh o hmaek tih.**

30 **Cang aat ai karok to nawnto amprawk hoi rae nasoe: cang aahhaih atue phak naah cangaat kaminawk khaeah, hmai hoi qoeng hanah phrohnawk to akhui oh loe, taoeng o hmaloe ah: toe cang loe kai mah ih tapup thungah thaeng oh, tiah ka naa han, tiah a thuih pae.**

Antam mu hoi taeh patahhaih

(Marka 4.30-32; Luka 13.18-19)

31 **Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loe kami maeto mah lak moe, angmah ih lawk ah haeh ih antam**

mu maeto hoiah anghmong, tiah kalah patahhaih lok a thuih pae let bae:

³² **to antam mu loe aanmunawk boih thungah kathoeng koek ah oh: toe amprawt naah loe phronawk boih pong kalen koek ah oh, thingkung ah angoeng pongah, van ih tavaanawk to angzoh o moe, tahangnawk pongah acuk o, tiah a naa.**

³³ **Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loe nongpata maeto mah taeh to lak moe, tui noekhaih boengloeng thumto kaom takaw thungah taeh to a phuih naah, taeh mah anguengsak ih takaw hoiah anghmong, tiah kalah patahhaih lok to a thuih pae let.**

Lok taphonghaih hoi patahhaih

³⁴ **Hae hmuennawk loe Jesu mah pop parai kaminawk khaeah thuih ih patahhaih lok ah oh; patahhaih lok patoh ai ah loe nihcae khaeah tidoeh thui pae ai:**

³⁵ **to pongah tahmaa mah, Patahhaih hoiah lok ka thuih moe, long oh tangsuek na hoi tamquta ah suek ih hmuennawk to ka thuih han, tiah thuih ih lok akoep han ih ni to tiah oh.**

Phroh patahhaih

³⁶ **To pacoengah Jesu mah kaminawk to tacawtsak moe, im thungah a caeh: to naah a hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Lawk thung ih phroh patahhaih lok to kamtuengah na thui ah, tiah a naa o.**

³⁷ **Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kahoih cangti haeh kami loe, kami **Capa ni;****

³⁸ **lawk loe long hae ni; kahoih cangti loe Siangpahrang ukhaih prae thungah kaom caanawk thuih koehhah ih ni; toe phrohnawk loe kasae kaminawk ih caa thuih koehhah ah oh;**

³⁹ **phroh haeh kami ih misa loe taqawk ni; cang aahhah loe long boenghah ah oh, cangaat kaminawk loe van kaminawk ni.**

⁴⁰ **Phrohnawk to lak o moe, hmai thungah vah o baktih toengah, hae long tue boeng naah om tih.**

⁴¹ **Kami Capa mah angmah ih van kaminawk to patoeh tih, zaehaih sah kami hoi kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk boih to angmah ih prae thung hoiah nihcae mah nawnto pakhueng o ueloe,**

⁴² **paroeai kabae hmai kamngaeh thungah va o tih: to ah qahhah hoi hakaekhaih to om tih.**

⁴³ **To pacoengah katoeng kaminawk loe angmacae Ampa mah uk ih prae ah ni baktiah aang o tih. Thaihah naa tawn kami loe, thaih nasoe, tiah a naa.**

Hawk ih hmuen hoi pale patahhaih

⁴⁴ **Van prae loe lawk thungah hawk ih hmuen hoiah anghmong; to hmuen to kami maeto mah hnuk naah, a hawk hmoek, anghoehaih hoiah a caeh moe, a tawnh ih hmuennawk to zawh boih pacoengah, to lawk hmuen to a qanh.**

⁴⁵ **To pacoengah, van prae loe kahoih pale thlung pakrong hmuenmae zaw kami hoiah anghmong:**

46 anih mah atho kaom pale thlung to hnuk naah caeh moe, a tawnh ih hmuennawk to zawh boih pacoengah, to thlung to a qanh.

Palok patahhaih

47 To pacoengah, van prae loe tanga congca kaman, tuiptui thungah haeng ih palok hoiah anghmong:

48 palok to tanga hoi koi mong naah, nihcae mah tuicing bangah zaeh o, anghnut o moe, kahoih tanga to daengkraem thungah pacaeng o, kahoih ai tanga loe a vah o ving.

49 Long boeng naah loe to tiah om tih: van kaminawk to angzo o ueloe, katoeng kaminawk thung hoiah kazaeh kaminawk to pathlaeng o tih,

50 nihcae to paroeai kabae hmai kamngaeh thungah va o tih: to ah loe qahhaih hoi hakaekhaih to om tih, tiah a naa.

51 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Hae hmuennawk hae na thaih o kop boih maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Ue, Angraeng, tiah a naa o.

52 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, To pongah siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae kawng patuk ca tarik kaminawk boih loe, a tawnh ih hmuen kangtha hoi kangquem tasa bangah kasin, im tawn kami maeto hoiah anghmong, tiah a naa.

Nazareth ah Jesu pahnawt o

(Marka 6.1-6; Luka 4.16-28)

53 Jesu mah hae patahhaih lok thuih pacoengah, to ahmuen to a cahtaak.

54 Angmah ih vangpui ah a caeh moe, sineko ah kaminawk to patuk, to naah nihcae mah dawnrai o moe, Hae kami loe naa hoi ih maw hae baktih palunghahaih hoi dawnrai toksakthaihaihnawk hae a tawnh? tiah thuih o.

55 Anih loe thing aat kami ih capa na ai maw? Anih ih amno loe Meri na ai maw? Anih ih nawkamyanawk loe Jakob, Jose, Simon hoi Judah na ai maw?

56 Anih ih tanuhnawk doeh aicae hoi nawnto oh o na ai maw? Hae kami loe naa hoi ih maw hae baktih hmuennawk hae a tawnh? tiah a thuih o.

57 Kaminawk loe anih nuiah palung hoih o ai. Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Tahmaa loe angmah im hoi angmah ih vangpui tasa bangah ni, pakoehhaih hoiah oh, tiah a naa.

58 Nihcae loe tanghaih tawn o ai pongah, to ahmuen ah dawnrai hmuen to sah pae mangh ai.

14

Tuinuemhaih paekkung Johan duekhaih

(Marka 6.14-29; Luka 9.7-9)

1 To nathuem ah Herod siangpahrang mah Jesu tamthang to thaih,

2 anih mah a tamnanawk khaeah, Anih loe duekhaih thung hoiah kangthawk let, tuinuemhaih paekkung Johan boeh ni; to pongah ni dawnrai hmuen sakthaihaih anih nuiah oh, tiah thuih.

3 Herod loe, Amnawk Philip ih zu Herodias pongah, Johan to naeh moe, taoengh pacoengah, thongim thungah pakhrak.

⁴ Johan mah anih khaeah, Nam nawk ih zu na lomh pae haih loe kasoem hmuen na ai ni, tiah a naa.

⁵ Anih to hum han koeh, toe kami boih mah Johan loe tahmaa ni, tiah poek o pongah, kaminawk to a zit.

⁶ Toe Herod tapenhaih ni phak naah loe, Herodias ih canu mah nihcae hma ah hnawh pae moe, Herod to poek nawmsak.

⁷ To pongah to nongpata mah hnik sarui hmuen to paek hanah lokkamhaih to a sak.

⁸ To naah nongpata ta mah, amno mah pacuek ih lok baktih toengah, Tuinuemhaih paekkung Johan ih lu to sabae pongah na paek ah, tiah a naa.

⁹ To naah siangpahrang loe palungset: toe buh nawnto caa angvinawk hma ah lokkamhaih a sak boeh pongah, nongpata ta mah hnik ih baktih toengah paek hanah a thuih.

¹⁰ Anih mah kami to patoeh moe, thongim thungah Johan ih lu to takroeksak.

¹¹ Anih ih lu to sabae hoiah sin pae o moe, nongpata ta khaeah paek o: anih mah amno khaeah paek.

¹² Johan hnukbang kaminawk loe caeh o moe, qok to lak o, aphum o pacoengah, caeh o moe, Jesu khaeah thuih pae o.

Kami sang pangato pacah

(Marka 6.30-44; Luka 9.10-17; Johan 6.1-14)

¹³ To lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, to ahmuen hoiah kamding rue ahmuen ah palong hoiah a caeh ving: toe kaminawk mah thaih o naah, vangpuinawk thung hoiah khok hoiah a caeh o moe, anih hnukah bang o.

¹⁴ Jesu tuicing bangah phak naah loe pop parai kaminawk to a hnuk, nihcae to tahmen pongah nganna kaminawk to ngan a tuisak.

¹⁵ Duembangah loe, a hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Hae ahmuen loe praezaek ah oh, ni doeh duem boeh; to pongah hae kaminawk hae caehsak lai ah, vangpuinawk thungah a caeh o moe, caaknaek a gan o han oh boeh, tiah a naa o.

¹⁶ Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Nihcae caehsak han angai ai; nihcae han caaknaek to paek o khae,** tiah a naa.

¹⁷ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto khue ni ka tawnh o, tiah a naa o.

¹⁸ Anih mah, **Hae ah na sin oh,** tiah a naa.

¹⁹ Anih mah kaminawk to phroh nuiah anghnut hanah lokpaek, takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto a lak, van bangah a doeng tahang moe, anghoehaih lawkthuih pacoengah, a aeh, takaw to a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a paek, a hnukbang kaminawk mah paroeai kaminawk khaeah paek o.

²⁰ Nihcae boih mah caak o naah, zok amhah o: caaknoi to nihcae mah phromh o naah, benthang hatlai hnetto koi.

²¹ To ih buh caa kaminawk loe nongpata hoi nawkta thui ai, nongpa khue ah sang pangato oh o.

Jesu tui nuiah caeh

(Marka 6.45-52; Johan 6.15-21)

²² Anih mah pop parai kaminawk to cahsak naah, a hnukbang kaminawk to palong thungah akunsak moe, tuipui yaeh ah caeh o hmaloe ah, tiah a naa.

²³ Paroeai kaminawk cahsak pacoengah, lawkthuih hanah angmah bueng mae nuiah a caeh: duembang phak naah loe, angmah bueng to ahmuen ah oh.

²⁴ Toe palong loe tuipui um li ah oh, takhi song pongah, tuiphu mah atoengh tahang.

²⁵ Qum tue palito phak naah, Jesu loe nihcae khaeah tui nuiah caeh.

²⁶ Tuipui nuiah kacaeh Anih to hnukbang kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, zit o, pakhra mue tiah poek o pongah, zit hoiah a hang o.

²⁷ Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kamongta ah om oh; Kai ni; zii o hmah**, tiah a thuih pae phrat.

²⁸ Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, Nang nahaeloe, tui nuiah nang khaeah kai angzosak ah, tiah a naa.

²⁹ Anih mah, **Angzo khae**, tiah a naa. To naah Piter loe palong thung hoi anghum tathuk moe, Jesu khaeah caeh hanah, tui nuiah a caeh.

³⁰ Toe takhi sae to a hnuk naah, a zit; tui thungah krak naah, Angraeng, na pahlong ah, tiah a hang.

³¹ Jesu mah ban payangh moe, anih to patawnh, **Nang, tanghaih tamsi kami, tikhoe palunghaenghah na tawnh loe?** tiah a naa.

³² Nihnik palong thungah angzoh hoi pacoengah loe takhi to dip.

³³ To pacoengah palong thungah kaom kaminawk to angzoh o moe, Nang loe Sithaw capa tangtang ni, tiah a thuih o pacoengah anih to bok o.

Jesu sui kaminawk ngantui o

³⁴ Nihcae loe tuipui to angkat o moe, Gennesaret prae to phak o.

³⁵ To ahmuen ah kaom kaminawk mah anih panoek o naah, a taeng ih vanguinawk boih ah tamthang to a thuih o, to naah nathaih tawn kaminawk boih anih khaeah caeh o haih.

³⁶ Anih ih kahni tom sui hanah anih khaeah tahmenhah hnik o: sui kaminawk boih ngantui o.

15

Kami kamhnongsak hmuen

(Marka 7.1-13)

¹ To naah Jerusalem vangpui hoiah Farasinawk hoi thoemto ca tarik kaminawk Jesu khaeah angzoh o moe,

² tipongah nang hnukbang kaminawk mah kacoehtanawk ih lok to aek o loe? Nihcae loe buhcaak naah ban amsae o ai, tiah a naa o.

³ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **To tiah nahaeloe tipongah nangcae mah doeh nangmae ih khosakhah dan hoiah Sithaw ih kaalok to na aek o toeng loe?**

⁴ **Sithaw mah paek ih lok mah loe, Nam no hoi nam pa saiqat ah: ampa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno maw loksae bah kami loe, dueh nasoe, tiah thuih.**

⁵ **Toe nangcae mah loe, Mi kawbaktih doeh ampa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno khaeah maw, Kai khae hoi na hak han koi**

abomhaih boih loe, Sithaw ih tangqum ah ni oh boeh, tiah thui nahaeloe,

⁶ **anih mah ampa hoi anno saiqtat han angai ai boeh, tiah na thuih o, to tiah nangmae ih atawk pongah Sithaw ih lok to tidoeh avang ai ah na suek o.**

⁷ **Angsah thaih kaminawk, Isaiah mah,**

⁸ **hae kaminawk loe pakha hoiah kai khaeah anghnaih o moe, pahni hoiah kai ang pakoe hoi; toe palung loe kai khae hoiah anghla o, tiah nangcae kawng thuih coek ih lok to oh boeh.**

⁹ **Nihcae loe azom pui ah ni kai ang bok o, kaminawk mah thuih ih lok ni patuk o lat, tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem tangak, tiah a naa.**

¹⁰ **Anih mah paroeai kaminawk to kawng moe, Tahngai oh loe, thaih kop oh:**

¹¹ **pakha thungah akun hmuen mah kami amhnongsak ai; pakha thung hoi tacawt hmuen mah ni, kami to amhnongsak, tiah a naa.**

¹² **To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminawk angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Farasinawk mah hae lok thaih o naah palung hoih o ai, tito na panoek maw? tiah a naa o.**

¹³ **Toe anih mah, Van ih ampa mah thling ai ih thingkung loe, aphong boih tih.**

¹⁴ **Nihcae to om o taak duem ah: nihcae loe mikmaeng zaehoiung mikmaeng ah ni oh o. Mikmaeng mah mikmaeng to zaehoi nahaeloe, tangqom thungah kraih hoi hmaek tih, tiah a naa.**

¹⁵ **Piter mah anih khaeah, Hae patahhaih lok hae kaicae khaeah kamtuengah na thui ah, tiah a naa.**

¹⁶ **Jesu mah, Nangcae doeh vaihi khoeok to na panoek o thai ai vop maw?**

¹⁷ **Pakha thungah akun hmuen loe zokthungah caeh boih moe, aek ah tacawt boih, tito na panoek o ai maw?**

¹⁸ **Toe pakha thung hoi tacawt hmuen loe palung thung hoiah ni tacawt; to hmuennawk mah loe kami to amhnongsak.**

¹⁹ **Poeksethah, kami humhah, zu sava laep ah zaehaih, daan ai ah zae sakhah, paqukhah, kahoih ai hnukung ah angdoethah, Sithaw kasae thuihahhawnawk loe palung thung hoiah ni tacawt.**

²⁰ **Hae hmuennawk mah ni kami to amhnongsak: toe ban amsae ai ah buhcaakhah mah kami amhnongsak ai, tiah a naa.**

Kanaan nongpata tanghah

(Marka 7.24-30)

²¹ **Jesu loe to ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, Tura hoi Sidon vangpui bangah caeh.**

²² **Khenah, Kanaan nongpata maeto loe angmah prae hoiah angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Angraeng, David capa, ka nuiah palungnathah tawn raeh; ka canu loe taqawk mah naeh moe, patangkhang parai boeh, tiah a naa.**

²³ **Toe anih mah lok pakha to doeh pathim pae ai. To pongah a hnukbang kaminawk loe anih khaeah caeh o moe, nongpata to kalah**

bangah caehsak ving ah; anih loe aicae hnukah hangh khing, tiah a naa o.

²⁴ Anih mah, **Kai loe kalah kaminawk khaeah patoeh ai, tuu kanghmaa kanghmaa Israel imthung khae khue ah ni patoeh,** tiah a naa.

²⁵ To naah nongpata to angzoh moe, a hmaa ah cangkrawn hoiah Angraeng, na bom ah, tiah a naa.

²⁶ Anih mah, **Nawktanawk ih takaw to lak moe, uinawk khaeah vah pae han hoih ai,** tiah a naa.

²⁷ To nongpata mah, Loktang ni, Angraeng: toe uinawk mah doeh angraeng ih caboi nui hoi kakrah caaknoi to caak o toeng bae, tiah a naa.

²⁸ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Nongpata, na tanghah loe thuk parai! Na koehhah baktiah nang khaeah om nasoe,** tiah a naa. To na atue thuem hoiah a canu to ngantui roep.

Paroeai kaminawk ngantui o

(Marka 8.1-10)

²⁹ Jesu loe to ahmuen hoiah caeh moe, Kalili tuipui taengah angzoh; mae nuih a dawh tahang moe, to ah anghnut.

³⁰ Pop parai kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o, khokkhaem, mikmaeng, lokaa, khok ban akeop ai kaminawk hoi kalah pop parai kaminawk to anih khokkung ah angzoh o haih, anih mah to kaminawk to ngantuisak boih:

³¹ lokaa doeh lok apaeh moe, khok ban akeop ai kaminawk doeh ngantui o, khokkhaem kaminawk lam a caeh o thaih, mikmaeng doeh mik amtueng: pop parai kaminawk mah to baktih hmuennawk to hnuk o naah dawnrai o moe, Israel Sithaw to saphaw o.

Kami sangpalito pacah

³² To pacoengah Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawk angmah khaeah kaw moe, **Hae kaminawk nuih tahmenhah ka tawnh, nihcae loe tidoeh caa ai ah, kai khaeah ni thumto thung oh o boeh; zok kamthlam ah caehsak han ka koeh ai, to tih ai nahaeloe loklam ah thazok o moeng tih,** tiah a naa.

³³ A hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Kami hae zetto zok amhah hanah praezaek ah naa ih takaw maw ka hnu o tih? tiah a naa o.

³⁴ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Takaw nazet to maw na tawnh o?** tiah a naa. Nihcae mah takaw kae sarihto hoi tanga zetta oh, tiah a naa o.

³⁵ To naah anih mah to ah kaom pop parai kaminawk long ah anghnut o hanah lok a paek.

³⁶ Takaw kae sarihto hoi tanga to a lak moe, anghoehah lawk a thuih, a aeh pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a paek, a hnukbang kaminawk mah pop parai kaminawk khaeah pazet o.

³⁷ Nihcae loe caak o moe, zok amhah o boih: nihcae mah caaknoi to phromh o naah, benthang sarihto koi.

³⁸ To ah buhcaa kaminawk boih loe nawkta hoi nongpata thui ai ah, nongpa ngai sang palito oh o.

³⁹ Pop parai kaminawk caehsak pacoengah, palong thungah akun moe, Magdala avang taengah a caeh.

16

Farasinawk mah angmathaih hnik o

(Marka 8.11-13; Luka 12.54-56)

¹ Farasinawk hoi Sadusinawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, nihcae khaeah van bang ih angmathaih amtuengsak hanah tanoek o.

² Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **duembang phak naah loe, tamai to thim pongah, kho hoi tih, tiah na thuih o.**

³ **Akhawnbang ah loe, tamai to thim moe, tamai thah pongah, vahni loe kho hoih mak ai, tiah na thuih o: Aw nangcae angсах thaih kaminawk, van ih khotue loe na panoek o thaih e, atue angmathaih loe na panoek o thai ai maw?**

Farasi hoi Sadusinawk ih taeh

⁴ **Kami kasae hoi zu sava laep ah zaehaih sah caanawk mah loe angmathaih to pakrong o; tahmaa Jonah ih angmathaih khue ai ah loe, angmathaih paek ih tidoeh om mak ai boeh, tiah pathim pae.**

To pacoengah nihcae to kalah bangah caehtaak ving.

⁵ A hnukbang kaminawk kalah ahmuen bangah caeh o naah, takaw sin hanah pahnet o ving.

⁶ To naah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Farasinawk hoi Sadusinawk ih taeh thung hoiah acee oh,** tiah a naa.

⁷ To naah nihcae mah takaw a sin o ai pongah mue to tiah lok a thuih, tiah angmacae hoi angmacae lok angdueng o.

⁸ To tiah a thuih o ih lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, **Tanghaih tamsi kaminawk, takaw na sin o ai pongah maw, nangmacae hoi nangmacae salakah to baktih lok to nang dueng o?**

⁹ **Kami sang pangato mah takaw kae pangato caak o naah, benthang nazetto maw na phromh o, tito na panoek o ai boeh maw?**

¹⁰ **Kami sang palito mah takaw kae sarihto caak o naah, benthang nazetto maw na phromh o?**

¹¹ **Farasi hoi Sadusinawk ih taeh thung hoiah acee oh, tiah ka thuih ih lok loe, takaw thuih koehhah ih na ai ni, tipongah na panoek o thai ai loe?** tiah a naa.

¹² To pacoengah loe a hnukbang kaminawk mah takaw thungah kaom taeh hoi acee han thuih ih na ai ni, Farasi hoi Sadusinawk ih patukhah thung hoiah acee han ih ni a thuih, tito panoek o.

Piter mah Kri taphong

(Marka 8.27-30; Luka 9.18-21)

¹³ Jesu Philipi prae Siseria vangpui ah caeh naah, a hnukbang kaminawk to lok a dueng, **Kami Capa, kai hae minawk mah kawbangah maw a thuih o?** tiah lok a duengh.

¹⁴ To naah nihcae mah, Thoemto kamimawk mah loe nang loe tuinuem paekkung Johan ni, tiah a thuih o: thoemto kaminawk mah loe Elijah, tiah thuih o moe, kalah thoemto kaminawk bae mah loe, Jeremiah, to tih ai boeh loe tahmaanawk thung ih maeto kami ah oh, tiah a thuih o, tiah a naa o.

15 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae mah loe kai hae mi kawbaktiah maw na poek o?** tiah a naa.

16 To naah Simon Piter mah, Nang loe Kri, kahing Sithaw ih Capa ni, tiah a naa.

17 Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Nang Simon Barjona, taham na hoih: taksa hoi athii mah to hmuen to ang panoeksak ih na ai ni, van ah kaom kam Pa mah ni ang panoeksak.**

18 **Nang khaeah doeh lok ka thuih, Nang loe Piter ni, hae lungsong nuiah kai bokhahim im to kaimah roe ka sak han; kai bokhahim im loe hell khongkhanaw k mah pazaw k o thai mak ai.**

19 **Van prae cabi to kang paek han: long nuiah na taoeng ih hmuen boih van ah taoeng tih: long nuiah na khram ih hmuen boih van ah khram tih, tiah a naa.**

20 **A hnukbang kaminaw k khaeah anih loe Jesus Kri ni, tito mi khaeah doeh thuih o han ai ah lok a thuih pae.**

Angzo han koi thuicoekhah

(Marka 8.31; 9.1; Luka 9.22-27)

21 To nathuem hoi kamtong a hnukbang kaminaw k khaeah Jesu mah, Anih loe Jerusalem ah caeh tih, kacoehtanaw k, kalen koek qaimanaw k hoi ca tarik kaminaw k ban thung hoiah congca patangkhanghahim to tong tih, anih to hum o ueloe, ni thumto naah anghaw k let tih, tiah kamtuengta ah a thuih pae.

22 Piter mah anih to kalah bangah caeh hahim moe, anih to thuitaek, Angraeng, hae baktih hmuen na nuiah pha hmah nasoe: nang hoi anghla nasoe, tiah a naa.

23 Toe anih mah Piter khaeah angqoi moe, **Setan, ka hnuk ah angnawn ah: nang loe kai amthaek han ih ni na oh: Sithaw ih hmuennaw k to na poek ai, kaminaw k ih hmuen ni na poek lat, tiah a naa.**

Thinglam aput hoiah bangah

24 To pacoengah Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminaw k khaeah, **ka hnukah bang koeh kami loe, angmah hoi angmah to angmaa nasoe, angmah ih thinglam to aput hoiah ka hnukah bang nasoe.**

25 **Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghahim pahlong kami loe anghmaa tih: toe mi kawbaktih doeh kai pongah a hinghahim anghmaa kami loe hinghahim to hnu tih.**

26 **Kami maeto mah longpum a tawnh, toe a hinghahim anghma ving nahaeloe, tih atho maw om tih, to tih ai boeh loe a hinghahim tih hoiah maw anglai thai tih?**

27 **Kami Capa loe Ampa lensawkhahim hoiah van kaminaw k hoi nawnto angzo ueloe, kami boih a toksakhahim baktih toengah tangqum paekhahim to om tih.**

Jesu krang amkhrahahim

28 **Loktang kang thuih o, Hae ah angdoe kaminaw k thungah, thoemto loe angmah prae ah angzo kami Capa hnu o ai karoek to duekhahim pataeng han ai kami to oh, tiah a naa.**

17

Krang amkhraihaih

(Marka 9.2-13; Luka 9.28-36)

¹ Ni tarukto oh pacoengah Jesu loe Piter, Jakob hoi amnawk Johan to kaww moe, nihcae to maesang ah dawh haih tahang,

² to naah anih loe nihcae hma ah krang amkhraih pae: anih ih mikhmai loe ni aengh baktiah aang, anih ih kahni loe ni aengh baktiah anglung.

³ Khenah, nihcae hma ah Mosi hoi Elijah to amtueng pae moe, anih hoiah lok apaeh hoi.

⁴ Piter mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, aicae haeah oh han hoih: na koeh nahaeloe, hae ah kahni im thumto sah si; nang hanah maeto, Mosi hanah maeto, Elijah hanah maeto, tiah a naa.

⁵ To tiah anih lokthuih li naah, khenah, nihcae loe ka-aang tamai mah khuk hmoek: khenah tamai thung ih lok mah, Hae loe ka koeh moe, ka palung duek ih ka Capa ah oh, a lok to tahngai pae oh, tiah thuih.

⁶ A hnukbang kaminaww mah to lok to thaih o naah, paroeai zit o moe, lu takhum hoiah tabok o.

⁷ Jesu angzoh moe nihcae to sui, **Zii o hmah, anghawk o lai ah,** tiah a naa.

⁸ A khet o tahang naah, Jesu khue ai ah loe, mi doeh hnu o ai.

⁹ Mae nui hoi anghum o tathuk naah, Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kami Capa duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let ai karoek to, na hnuk o ih hmuen hae mi khaeah doeh thui o hmah,** tiah a naa.

¹⁰ To naah a hnukbang kaminaww mah, Tikhoe ca tarik kaminaww mah loe Elijah angzo hmaloe tih, tiah thuih o loe? tiah a dueng o.

¹¹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Elijah to angzo hmaloe tangtang ueloe, hmuennaww to sak pakhrai boih tih.**

¹² **Toe kang thuih o, Elijah loe angzoh boeh, nihcae mah anih to panoek o ai, nihcae loe anih nuiah koeh baktiah toksak o. To baktih toengah kami Capa doeh nihcae ban thungah patangkhang tih.**

¹³ Nihcae khaeah a thuih pae ih lok loe tuinuemhaih paekkung Johan kawng ni, tito a hnukbang kaminaww mah panoek o.

Taqaww mah naeh ih kami ngantuisak

(Marka 9.14-29; Luka 8.43-54)

¹⁴ Paroeai angpop kaminaww khaeah a caeh o naah, kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, khok cangkrawn hoiah,

¹⁵ Angraeng, ka capa nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh: anih loe amthu moe, patangkhang parai boeh: hmai hoi tui thungah doeh vaihi hoi vaihi amtimh, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ Nang hnukbang kaminaww khaeah ka caeh haih, toe nihcae mah ngantui o sak thai ai, tiah a naa.

¹⁷ Jesu mah, **Aw tanghaih tawn ai kami hoi palung thah caanaww, nasetto maw kang oh haih han vop? Nasetto maw kang pauep haih han vop? Anih to haeah kai khaeah na hoi ah,** tiah a naa.

¹⁸ Jesu mah taqawk to zoeh pae; to naah anih ih takoh thung hoiah taqawk to tacawt: to nathuem hoiah nawkta loe ngantui roep.

¹⁹ To naah a hnukbang kaminawk Jesu khaeah tamquta hoi angzoh o moe, tipongah kaicae mah loe ka haek o thai ai loe? tiah a dueng o.

²⁰ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Tanghaih na tawn o ai pongah ni: loktang kang thuih o, antam mu tet to mah tanghaih na tawnh o nahaeloe, hae mae khaeah hae ahmuen hoiah ho ahmuen ah anghui ah, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, anghui tih; nangcae hanah angcoeng thai ai hmuen tidoeh om mak ai.**

²¹ **Hae baktih hmuen loe lawkthuihah hoi buhzahhah hoi ai ah loe kawbangah doeh tacawt thai ai, tiah a naa.**

Jesu mah a duekhaih hoi anghawk lethaih thuih let

²² Nihcae Kalili prae ah oh o naah, Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kami Capa loe minawk ban ah paek o tih:**

²³ **nihcae mah anih to hum o tih, anih loe ni thumto naah anghawk let tih,** tiah a naa. To naah nihcae loe paroeai palungset o.

Tanga pakha thung ih phoisa

²⁴ Nihcae Kapernuam vangpui ah angzoh o naah, tamut cong kaminawk Piter khaeah angzoh o moe, Nangcae patukkung loe tamut paek ai maw? tiah a dueng o.

²⁵ Anih mah, a paek bae, tiah a naa.

Anih imthungah akun naah Jesu mah, **Simon, kawbangmaw na poek? Long nui siangpahrangnawk mah mi khaeah maw tamut a cong o? angmacae ih caanawk khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe minawk kalah khaeah?** tiah a naa.

²⁶ Piter mah anih khaeah, Minawk kalah khaeah, tiah a thuih pae. Jesu mah anih khaeah, **to tih nahaeloe a caanawk loe loih o takhae, tiah a naa.**

²⁷ **Toe nihcae palungphuisak han ai ah, tuipei ah caeh ah, cakoih to va ah loe, tathok hmaloe ih tanga to la ah; tanga pakha angh naah, phoisa maeto na hnu tih: to phoisa to la ah loe, nang hoi kai hanah tamut ah paek ah,** tiah a naa.

18

Van prae ah kalen koek

(Marka 9.33-37; Luka 9.46-48)

¹ To nathuem ah hnukbang kaminawk Jesu khaeah caeh o moe, siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae ah mi maw len koek tih? tiah a dueng o.

² Jesu mah angmah khaeah nawkta ta to kawk moe, nihcae salakah ohsak.

³ Nihcae khaeah, **Loktang kang thuih o, poek nam khraih o moe, nawkta ta baktiah na om o ai nahaeloe, van prae thungah na kun o thai mak ai.**

⁴ **To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh hae nawkta ta baktiah poek pahnaemhah hoiah khosah kami loe, van prae ah kalen koek kami ah om tih.**

5 **Mi kawbaktih doeh nawkta to hae tiah ka hmin hoiah talawk kami loe kai talawk kami ah ni oh.**

Tang ai kaminawk acoepaekhah

6 **Toe kai tanghah tawn hae nawktanawk thung ih kami maeto khaeah zaehaih sahsak kami loe, cangkaehhah thlung tahnong ah a ohsak moe, kathuk tuipei thungah pakhrak nahaeloe anih han hoih kue tih.**

7 **Sakpazaehaih hmuen pongah long loe khosak bing! To baktih hmuen sakpazaehaih loe kaom han ih roe ni; toe hmuen sakpazaehaih omsak kami loe khosak bing!**

8 **Na ban mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe na khok mah maw hmuen sah pazae nahaeloe takroek pat ah loe, va ving ah: ban hnetto hoi khok hnetto akoep ah dungzan hmai thungah na krak pongah loe, takpum akoep ai ah hinghah thungah akun to hoih kue.**

9 **Na mik mah hmuen sahpazae nahaeloe, taprok dok ah loe, va ving ah: mik hnetto hoi hell hmai thungah na krak pongah loe, mik maeto hoiah hinghah thungah akun to hoih kue.**

Tuuca kanghmaa patahhah

(Luka 15.3-7)

10 **Hae nawktanawk thung ih kami maeto doeh na hnap o han ai ah acoe oh; kang thuih o, nihcae ih van kaminawk mah loe van ah kaom kam Pa ih mikhmai to a hnuk o toepsoep.**

11 **Kami Capa loe kanghmaa kami pahlong han ih ni anzoh.**

12 **Kawbangah maw na poek o? Kami maeto loe tuu cumvaito tawnh, tuu maeto loklam amkhraeng ving nahaeloe, anih mah qui takawt, takawtto tuu to caehtaak sut ueloe, mae nuiah a caeh pacoengah, lam amkhraeng ving tuu maeto to pakrong mak ai maw?**

13 **Loktang kang thuih o, anih loe lam amkhraeng ai tuu qui takawt, takawtto pongah, a hnuk ih tuu anghmaa maeto nuiah palung anghoe kue.**

14 **To baktih toengah van ah kaom nangcae Ampa loe, hae nawktanawk thung ih kami maeto mataeng doeh anghmatsak han koeh ai.**

Zaehaih hoi tahmenhah

15 **Nam nawkamya mah na nuiah hmuen sah pazae nahaeloe, caeh ah loe, a zaehaih to nangma hnik salak khue ah thui ah: na thuih ih lok to anih mah tahngai nahaeloe, anih to na pazawk.**

16 **Toe anih mah na lok tahgai ai nahaeloe, kami hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto hoiah maw caeh ah, hnukung kami hnetto maw, to tih ai boh loe thumto hoiah maw lokcaek ah.**

17 **Anih mah nihcae ih lok tahgai ai bae nahaeloe, kricabu khaeah thui ah: kricabu mah thuih ih lok doeh tahngai ai vop nahaeloe, anih to taksa kami hoi tamut cong kami baktiah poek oh.**

18 **Loktang kang thuih o, Long nuiah na taoengh o ih hmuen boih van ah taoengh ueloe, long nuiah na khram o ih hmuen boih van ah khram tih.**

19 Kang thui o let bae, Long nuiah kami hnetto mah poek anghmonghah hoiah kawbaktih hmuen doeh hnih nahaeloe, van ah kaom kam Pa mah nihnik hanah sah pae tih.

20 Kai ih ahmin hoiah kami hnetto maw, thumto maw angpophaih ahmuen ah, nihcae salakah kai ka oh, tiah a naa.

21 To naah Piter to Jesu khaeah caeh moe, Angraeng kam nawkamya mah ka nuiah hmuen sak pazae naah, vai nazetto maw ka tahmen han? Vai sarihto maw? tiah a naa.

22 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kang thuih, vai sarihto khue na ai: qui sarih, alet sarih karoek to, tiah a naa.

Tahmen koi kaom ai tamna patahhaih

23 To pongah van prae loe siangpahrang maeto mah, a tamnanawk khaeah laiba sukhaih hoiah anghmong.

24 Anih mah laiba phoisa kroek amtong naah, phoisa sang hato laiba tawn kami maeto, anih khaeah hoih o.

25 Anih loe laiba pathok thai ai pongah, phoisa coisakkung mah, a zu a caa hoi a tawnh ih hmuenmae boih zawh pacoengah, laiba pathok hanah lok a thuih pae.

26 To naah tamna loe anih hma ah tabok moe, tahmenhah hnik, Angraeng, na tahmen raeh, kang pathok boih han hman, tiah a naa.

27 Tamna ih angraeng mah anih to tahmen moe, laiba to loihsak boih.

28 Toe to tamna loe tasa bangah tacawt naah, anih khaeah phoisa cumvaito kacoi, tamnanawk thungah kaom angmah ih ampui maeto a hnuk: anih to tahnong ah patawnh moe, laiba na pathok lai ah, tiah a naa.

29 Angmah ih ampui tamna loe anih khokkung ah tabok moe, na tahmen raeh, kang pathok boih han hman, tiah tahmenhah hnik.

30 Toe anih to prawt ai: laiba pathok boih ai karoek to anih to thongim thungah pakhrak.

31 Angmah ih ampui tamnanawk mah to tiah sak ih hmuen to hnuk o naah, paroeai palung set o, nihcae loe caeh o moe, anih mah sak ih hmuennawk to angmacae ih angraeng khaeah a thuih pae o.

32 To naah angmah ih angraeng mah, anih to kawk moe, anih khaeah, Aw kahoih ai kami tamna nang, kai khaeah tahmenhah nang hnik pongah nang baa ih laiba to kang tahmen boih moe, kang loihsak:

33 na nuiah tahmenhah ka tawnh baktih toengah, nam puinawk nuiah tahmenhah na tawn toeng han oh bae? tiah a naa.

34 Anih ih angraeng loe palungphui moe, laiba pathok boih ai karoek to tamna to thongim pakhrak kaminawk khaeah a paek.

35 Nangcae doeh nam nawkamya zaehaih tahmen han na koeh o ai nahaeloe, van ah kaom kam Pa mah nangcae nuiah to tiah sah toeng tih, tiah a naa.

19

Imthongkrakhaih hoi ampraekhaih

¹ Jesu mah hae loknawk thuih pacoengah, Kalili prae hoiah tacawt moe, Judea prae Jordan vapui zaeh ah a caeh;

² paroeai kaminawk anih hnukah bang o; anih mah to ahmuen ah nihcae to ngantuisak.

³ Thoemto Farasinawk loe Anih tanoek hanah, anih khaeah angzoh o, kawbaktih hmuen pongah doeh kami maeto mah a zu to pakhrak thaihah daan oh maw? tiah a naa o.

⁴ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Tangsuek hoi sahkung mah loe nongpa hoi nongpata to a sak, tiah pathim pae,**

⁵ **hae pongah nongpa mah ampa hoi amno to caehtaak ueloe, a zu to la tih: nihnik loe takpum maeto ah om hoi tih, tiah kaom lok to na kroek o vai ai maw?**

⁶ **To pongah nihnik loe hnetto na ai boeh ni, takpum maeto ah ni oh hoi boeh. To pongah Sithaw mah nawnto patomh boeh loe, mi mah doeh tapraek hmah nasoe,** tiah a naa.

⁷ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, to tiah nahaeloe tipongah Mosi mah loe, Zu pakhrakhaih ca to paek ah loe, zu to pakhrah ah, tiah thuih loe? tiah a naa o.

⁸ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Palung na thah o hmoek pongah ni zu pakhrak hanah ang thuih o: toe tangsuek naah loe to tiah om ai,** tiah a naa.

⁹ **Kang thuih o, mi kawbaktih doeh zu sava laep ah daan ai ah nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih khue ai ah, zu pakhrah moe, kalah nongpata to zu ah la kami loe, daan ai ah minawk ih zu sava hoi zaehaih sah kami ah ni a oh,** tiah a naa.

¹⁰ A hnukbang kaminawk mah, Zulakhaih kawng pongah hae tiah kami to om nahaeloe, zu lak han hoih ai bae to, tiah a naa o.

Jesu mah angsumhahih kawng patuk

¹¹ Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Paek ih kaminawk khae khue mah ai ah loe, kami boih mah hae thuih ih lok hae talawk o thai mak ai.**

¹² **Thoemto kaminawk loe amno zokthung hoiah tangzat dueh kami ah tapen: thoemto kaminawk loe kaminawk mah loe tangzat to duek o sak: thoemto kaminawk loe van prae taham ah angmacae hoi angmacae tangzat dueh kami ah oh o. Talawk thaih kami mah hae lok hae talawk nasoe.**

Nawktanawk tahamhoih paekhaih

(Marka 10.13-16; Luka 18.15-17)

¹³ Anih mah nawktanawk nuiah ban koeng moe, lawkthuih pae hanah nawktanawk anih khaeah angzoh o haih, toe a hnukbang kaminawk mah nihcae to zoeh pae o.

¹⁴ Toe Jesu mah, **Nawktanawk to om o nasoe, nihcae to pakaa o hmah, kai khaeah angzo o haih ah: siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loe to baktih kaminawk han ih ni oh,** tiah a naa.

¹⁵ Nihcae nuiah a ban koeng pae pacoengah, to ahmuen hoiah tacawt taak.

*Thendoeng angraeng**(Marka 10.17-31; Luka 18.18-30)*

¹⁶ Khenah, kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, Kahoih patukkung, dungzan hinghaih ka hnuk thai hanah, kahoih hmuen timaw ka sak han? tiah a dueng.

¹⁷ Anih mah, tipongah Kahoih, tiah nang kawc loe? Sithaw, maeto khue ai ah loe, kahoih maeto doeh om ai: hinghaih thungah akun han na koeh nahaeloe, kaaloknawc to pazui ah, tiah a naa.

¹⁸ To naah to kami mah, Kawbaktih kaalok maw? tiah a naa.

Jesu mah, **Kami hum hmah, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaeaih sah hmah, paqu hmah, hnukung amsawn ah om hmah,**

¹⁹ **nam no hoi nam pa to saiqat ah, na imtaeng kaminawc to nangmah baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuih ih kaalok to,** tiah a naa.

²⁰ To naah thendoeng mah anih khaeah, Hae kaaloknawc loe nawkta nathuem hoiah ka pazui boih boeh: ka sak han ih timaw angai vop? tiah a naa.

²¹ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kakoep ah oh han na koeh nahaeloe, caeh ah loe, na tawnh ih hmuennawc to zawh boih pacoengah, amtang kaminawc hanah paek ah, siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae ah hmuenmae to na tawn tih: to pacoengah ka hnukah bangah,** tiah a naa.

²² To lok to thendoeng mah thai naah, anih loe hmuenmae hoiah angraeng parai kami ah oh pongah, palungset moe, a caeh ving.

Sithaw ah loe hmuen boih angcoeng thaih

²³ Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawc khaeah, **Loktang kang thuih o, Long angraeng loe siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae thungah akun han rai parai;**

²⁴ **kang thuih o let, Long angraeng Sithaw mah ukhah prae thungah akun pongah loe, kaengkuu hrang phungvang khaw thungah akun han zoi kue,** tiah a naa.

²⁵ To lok to a hnukbang kaminawc mah thai o naah, nihcae mah dawnrai o parai, to tiah nahaeloe mi maw pahlong ah om thai tih? tiah a thuih o.

²⁶ Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah angqoi moe, **Kami han loe hae hmuen hae angcoeng thai ai; toe Sithaw hoiah loe hmuen boih angcoeng thaih,** tiah a naa.

²⁷ To pacoengah Piter mah anih khaeah, Khenah, kaicae loe hmuennawc boih ka caeh o taak moe, na hnukah ka bang o: kaicae loe timaw ka hnu o tih? tiah pathim pae.

²⁸ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Loktang kang thuih o, hmuenmae kangtha ah amkhraihaih atue to oh moe, kami Capa a len-sawkhah angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut naah, nangcae doeh angraeng tangkhang hatlai hnetto nuiah nang hnu o ueloe, Israeal acaeng hatlai hnettonawc to lok na caek o tih.**

²⁹ **Mi kawbaktih doeh ka hmin pongah innawc maw, to tih ai boeh loe nawkamyawc maw, to tih ai boeh loe ampa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno maw, to tih ai boeh loe a zu maw, to tih**

ai boeh loe a caanawk hoi a lawknawk maw caehtaak kami loe, atho alet cumvaito hnu ueloe, dungzan hinghah qawk to toep tih.

³⁰ Toe pop parai hmahman kaminawk hnukkhuem o ueloe, hnukkhuem kaminawk to hmahman o tih, tiah a naa.

20

Misur takha thungah toksahkung

¹ Van prae loe khawnthaw ah angmah ih takha thungah kacaeh, toksak han kami pakrong, takha tawn kami maeto hoiah anghmong.

² Anih mah toksah kami to nito naah denari phoisa maeto paek hanah palung adue pacoengah, nihcae to angmah ih misur takha thungah patoeh.

³ Anih loe atue thumto phak naah tasa bangah caeh, to naah hmuenmae zawhhaih ahmuen ah angdoe rumram kalah kaminawk to a hnuk.

⁴ Nihcae khaeah, Nangcae doeh misur takha thungah caeh o toeng ah, kating tawk atho kang paek o han hmang, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae loe caeh o.

⁵ Atue tarukto hoi takawtto naah a caeh let moe, to tiah a thuih pae let.

⁶ Atue hatlaito phak naah tasa bangah a caeh let, to naah angdoe rumram kalah kaminawk to a hnuk, nihcae khaeah, Tipongah athun qui tidoeh sah ai ah haeah nang doet o sut loe? tiah a naa.

⁷ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, kaicae loe mi mah doeh pacae ai, tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae doeh misur takha thungah caeh o toeng ah; kating tawk atho na hnu o tih hmang, tiah a naa.

⁸ Duembang phak naah loe, misur takha tawnkung mah phoisa pakuem kami khaeah, toksah kaminawk to kaw ah, hnukkhuem angzo kami hoi amtong ah loe, hmaloe angzo kami khoeek to toksakhaih atho to paek ah, tiah a naa.

⁹ Atue hatlaito nathuem ah toksak han pacae ih kaminawk to angzoh o, nihcae loe denari phoisa maeto hnuk o boih.

¹⁰ Toe toksak han pacae hmaloe ih kaminawk angzoh o naah loe, nihcae mah kaicae loe kapop kue ah ka hnu o tih, tiah poekhah a tawnh o; toe nihcae doeh denari phoisa maeto ni hnuk o toeng.

¹¹ Phoisa a hnuk o pacoengah loe, kahoih im tawnkung to laisaep o thuih,

¹² hnukkhuem ah angzo kaminawk loe atue maeto thung khue ni toksak o, toe nihcae to athun qui ni kana thungah toksah kaicae hoi kangvan ah na suek, tiah a naa o.

¹³ Toe anih mah nihcae thung ih kami maeto khaeah, Ampui, na nuiah hmuen sak pazaehaih ka tawn ai: denari phoisa maeto paek han ih na ai maw palung duehah a sak hoi?

14 Nang mah ih hmuen to la ah loe, caeh lai ah: nang han kang paek ih baktih toengah ni hae ih hnukkhuem kaminawk khaeah doeh ka paek han.

15 Ka tawnh ih hmuen nuiah koeh baktiah sak thaihah ka tawn mak ai maw? Ka hoih pongah uthaih mik na tawnh maw?

16 To pongah hnukkhuem kaminawk to hmahman o ueloe, hmahman kaminawk to hnukkhuem o tih: kaw k ih kami loe pop parai, toe qoih ih kami loe tamsi, tiah pathim pae.

*Jesu mah a duekhaih kawng to thuih coek
(Marka 10.32-34; Luka 18.31-34)*

17 Jesu Jerusalem ah caeh naah a hnukbang hatlai hnettonaw k kamhoe ah a caeh haih moe, nihcae khaeah,

18 khenah, Jerusalem ah caeh o tahang si; Kami Capa loe kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk khaeah paek o ueloe, nihcae mah hum han khokhan o tih,

19 pahnuh o thuih moe, boh o pacoengah thinglam pongah takhing hanah, Gentel kaminaw k khaeah paek o tih: Anih loe ni thumto naah anghawk let tih, tiah a naa.

*Amno mah hnikhaih
(Marka 10.35-45)*

20 To nathuem ah Zebedi caanaw k ih amno mah a capa hnik to Jesu khaeah caeh haih, a koeh ih hmuen maeto hnik hanah, anih to bok.

21 To naah anih mah timaw na koeh? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Siangpahrang ah na ukhah prae thungah, hae ka capa hnik hae na bantang bangah maeto, banqoi bangah maeto anghnuthaih ahmuen to paek ah, tiah a naa.

22 Toe Jesu mah, Nang hnik ih hmuen to na panoek ai. Ka naek han koi boengloeng hae na nae hoi thai tih maw, ka tuinuemhah hae na nuem hoi thai tih maw? tiah a naa.

Nihnik mah, Ue, ka sah hoi thai tih, tiah a naa hoi.

23 Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Kai ih boengloeng hae na nae hoi thaih ueloe, kai tuinuemhah doeh na nuem hoi thaih tangtang tih: toe ka bantang bang hoi banqoi bangah anghnut han ih loe, ka paek han koi hmuen na ai ni, kam Pa mah pahoe tangcae kaminaw k hanah ni paek tih, tiah a naa.

24 To lok to kami hatonaw k mah thaih o naah, nihnik amnaw k nuiah palungphui o.

25 Toe Jesu mah nihcae to kaw k moe, Gentel kaminaw k loe angmacae Gentel kaminaw k nuiah ukhah to tawnh o, ukkung-naw k mah nihcae nuiah ukhah akaa to tawnh o.

26 Toe nangcae thungah loe to tiah oh han om ai: mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae thungah kalen koek ah kaom han koi kami loe nangcae ih toksahkung ah om nasoe;

27 mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae thungah kalen koek ah kaom han koi kami loe, nangcae ih tamna ah om nasoe:

28 kami Capa loe minaw k toksaksak hanah angzo ai, minaw k ih tok to sak moe, pop parai kaminaw k akrang pacoengah, a hinghah paek han ih ni anzoh, tiah a naa.

Mikmaeng hnetto mik amtuenghaih

(Marka 10.46-52; Luka 18.35-43)

²⁹ Nihcae Jeriko vangpui thung hoi tacawt o naah, pop parai kaminawk anih hnukah bang o.

³⁰ Khenah, mikmaeng hnik loe lam taengah anghnut hoi, to loklam ah Jesu angzoh boeh, tiah a thaih hoi naah, Aw Angraeng, David capa, kai hnik nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh, tiah a hang hoi.

³¹ Paroeai kaminawk mah oh hoi duem hanah nihnik to zoeh o: toe nihnik loe, Aw Angraeng, David capa, kaihnik nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh, tiah kanung aep ah hang hoi.

³² To naah Jesu loe angdoet moe, **nihnik to kawk, timaw saksak han na koeh hoi, tiah a naa.**

³³ **To naah nihnik mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, mik amtueng han ka koeh hoi,** tiah a naa hoi.

³⁴ Jesu mah nihnik to tahmen moe, mik to sui pae: to naah nihnik ih mik to amtueng roep, to pacoengah nihnik loe anih hnukah bang hoi.

21

Pazawkhaih hoi Jerusalem ah akunhaih

(Marka 11.1-11; Luka 19.28-40; Johan 12.12-19)

¹ Jerusalem phak tom boeh moe, Olive mae Berthphage vangpui to phak o naah, Jesu mah a hnukbang kami long hnetto patoeh,

² nihnik khaeah, **Na hma ah kaom avang ah caeh hoih, paeh ih laa hrang acaa hoi amno to na hnu hoi roep tih: khram hoih loe kai khaeah hoi hoiah,**

³ **mi kawbaktih mah doeh lok na dueng hoi nahaeloe, Angraeng mah angtoeng; na thak let tih hmang, tiah thui pae hoih,** tiah a naa.

⁴⁻⁵ Hae hmuennawk boih loe Tahmaa mah, Khenah, tuinom kaom, nangcae ih siangpahrang loe laa hrang nuiah anghueng ueloe, laa hrang acaa anghueng hoiah nangcae khaeah angzo tih, tiah Zion canu khaeah thui paeh, tiah thuih ih lok akoep han ih ni oh.

⁶ A hnukbang hnik loe caeh hoi moe, Jesu mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak hoi.

⁷ Nihnik mah laa hrang amno hoi a caa to zaeh hoi moe, a nuiah kahni baih pae hoi, anih to a nuiah anghnut o sak.

⁸ Pop parai kaminawk mah angmacae ih kahni to loklam ah baih o; thoemto kaminawk mah loe thing tanghang to pakhruk o moe, loklam ah baih o.

⁹ A hmabang caeh kami hoi a hnuk bangah angzo pop parai kaminawk mah David Capa khaeah, Hosanna: Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoih nasoe; kasang koek Hosanna, tiah hangh o.

¹⁰ Anih Jerusalem vangpui thungah akun naah, vangpui boih anghawk o moe, hae kami loe mi aa? tiah thuih o.

¹¹ Paroeai kaminawk mah, hae kami loe Kalili prae Nazareth vangpui ih tahmaa Jesu ni, tiah a naa o.

Tempul taprikaihaih

(Marka 11.15-19; Luka 19.45-48; Johan 2.12-22)

12 Jesu loe tempul thungah caeh moe, hmuennawc zaw kami hoi qan kaminawc to a haek, phoisa atlaeng kaminawc ih caboi to palet pae moe, pahuu zaw kaminawc ih anghnuthaih hmuennawc doeh palet pae king.

13 Nihcae khaeah, **Kai ih im loe lawkthuihah im tiah kawc o tih, tiah tarik ih oh; toe nangcae mah loe kamqunawc ohhah ahmuennawc ah na sak o lat,** tiah a naa.

14 Mikmaeng hoi khokkhaemnacw loe tempul thungah anih khaeah angzoh o moe, anih mah nihcae to ngantuisak.

15 Anih mah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawc to hnuk o moe, nawktanawc mah tempul thungah, David Capa khaeah, Hosanna, tiah hang o ih lok to kalen koek qaime hoi ca tarik kaminawc mah thaih o naah, palungphui o;

16 anih khaeah, Hae kaminawc mah thuih o ih lok na thaih maw? tiah a naa o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Ue: nawktanawc hoi tahu nae li nawktanawc ih pakha thung hoiah nang to saphaw o tih, tiah tarik ih ca to na kroek o vai ai maw?** tiah a naa.

17 Anih mah nihcae to caehtaak ving, Bethany avang ah a caeh moe, to ah anghak.

Athaih kathai ai thaiduetkung

(Marka 11.12-14,20-24)

18 Anih khawncbang khawnchaw vangpui ah amlaem naah, zok amlam.

19 Loklam taengah kaom thaiduetkung to a hnuk naah a taengah a caeh, aqam khue ai ah loe tidoeh hnu ai; to naah thaiduetkung khaeah, **Vaihi hoi kamtong natuek naah doeh athaih athai hmah lai ah,** tiah a naa. Thaiduetkung loe akra ai ah azaem roep.

20 A hnukbang kaminawc mah hnuk o naah dawnrai o, kawncbang-maw thaiduetkung loe azaem roep halat! tiah a thuih o.

21 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Loktang kang thuih o, palung haenghah tawn ai ah, tanghah na tawnh o nahaeloe, hae thaiduetkung khaeah sak ih hmuennawc khue ai, hae mae khaeah doeh anghui ah loe, tuipui thungah krah ah, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, anghui tih.**

22 **Tanghah hoiah lawkthuih moe, hnik ih hmuennawc to na hnu o boih tih.**

Jesu sak thaihah dueng o

(Marka 11.27-33; Luka 20.1-8)

23 Anih loe tempul thungah angzoh, anih mah kaminawc patuk natuem ah qaime hoi kacoehtanawc anih khaeah angzoh o moe, naa ih sakthaihah akaa hoiah maw hae baktih hmuennawc hae na sak? Mi mah maw hae baktih sakthaihah ang paek? tiah a dueng o.

24 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kai mah doeh lok maeto kang dueng o toeng han, nang pathim o nahaeloe, naa ih sakthaihah akaa hoiah maw hae baktih hmuennawc hae ka sak, tito kang thuih o han.**

25 **Johan tuinuemhah loe naa hoiah maw angzoh? Van bang ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaminawc khae hoi ih?** tiah a naa. To

naah angmaceae hoi angmaceae to lok angdueng o, Van bang ih tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, tikhoe na tang o ai loe? tiah na naa tih,

²⁶ kaminawkw khæe hoi ih ni, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, kaminawkw boih mah Johan loe tahmaa ni, tiah poek o pongah, kaminawkw to zit han oh koek, tiah a thuih o.

²⁷ To pongah nihcae mah Jesu khæeah, Ka panoek o ai, tiah pathim pæe o. Jesu mah, **to tiah nahaeloe naa ih sakthaihaih akaa hoiah maw hæe baktih hmuennawkw hæe ka sak, tito kang thui o mak ai,** tiah a naa.

Capa hnetto patahhaih

²⁸ **Nangcae loe kawbangah maw na poek o? Kami maeto mah capa hnetto tawnh; anih loe capa kacoe khæeah caeh moe, Ka capa, vaihniah kai ih misur takha thungah caeh ah loe, toksah ah, tiah a naa.**

²⁹ **Anih mah ka caeh mak ai, tiah pathim; toe nawnetta oh pacoengah dawnpakhuem moe, a caeh let.**

³⁰ **To pacoengah hnetto haih capa khæeah caeh moe, to tiah a thuih pæe let. Anih mah, Ka caeh han hmang, angraeng, tiah a naa; toe caeh ai.**

³¹ **Nihnik thungah ampa koehhaih sah kami loe mi maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khæeah, hmaloe ih kami, tiah pathim pæe o. Jesu mah nihcae khæeah, Loktang kang thuih o, tamut cong kami hoi tangzat zaw kaminawkw mah Sithaw prae ah na caeh o taak tih.**

³² **Nangcae loklam katoeng hnuksak hanah Johan nangcae khæeah ang zoh, toe anih to na tang o ai: tamut cong kami hoi tangzat zaw kami mah loe tang o: to tiah kaom hmuen to na hnuk o, toe anih tang hanah, dawnpakhuemhaih na tawn o ai.**

Misur takha thung ih toksah kami patahhaih

(Marka 12.1-12; Luka 20.9-19)

³³ **Patahhaih lok kalah tahngai o let bæe ah: takha tawnkung maeto oh, anih mah misurkung to thling, takha to pakaa takui boih pacoengah, misurtui pasawhhaih long to takaeh moe, toephaih im to a sak, takha thungah toksak hanah toksah kami to pacæe pacoengah, angmah to loe kholong kangtla ah a caeh.**

³⁴ **Misurthaih pakhrikhaih atue phak naah loe, misurthaih pakhrak hanah, takha toepkung khæeah a tamnanawkw to patoeh.**

³⁵ **Takha thung toksah kaminawkw mah anih ih tamnanawkw to naeh o moe, tamna maeto loe boh o, kalah maeto loe hum o, kalah maeto doeh thlung hoiah vah o.**

³⁶ **Takha tawnkung mah hmaloe ih tamna pong kapop ah tamnanawkw to patoeh let: toe takha thungah toksah kaminawkw mah nihcae to patoeh hmaloe ih tamnanawkw baktih toengah sak o let.**

³⁷ **Toe ka capa loe nihcae mah saiqat o tih hmang, tiah a poek pongah, a capa to hnukkhuem koek ah patoeh.**

³⁸ **Toe takha toep kaminawkw mah a capa to hnuk o naah, Hæe kami loe qawktoep kami ni; angzo oh, anih hæe hum si loe, anih ih qawkw to lomh pæe o si, tiah a thuih o.**

39 Anih to a naeh o, takha thung hoiah vah o moe, hum o.

40 To pongah misur takha tawnkung angzoh naah loe, takha thungah toksah kaminawk to kawbangmaw sah tih? tiah a naa.

⁴¹ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kahoih ai kaminawk to khet kamcuk ai ah amrosak ueloe, misur athaihah atue phak naah angmah han athaih kapaek thaih kalah kami hanah misur takha to tlaisak tih, tiah a naa o.

⁴² Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Im sah kaminawk mah pahnawt o sut ih thlung loe, kacak koek im takii ih thlung ah oh boeh: hae loe Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen ah oh, aicae mikhnuk ah loe dawnrai hmuen ah oh, tiah kaom lok to Cabu thungah na kroek o vai ai maw?**

⁴³ **To pongah kang thuih o, Nangcae khae hoi ih Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to la ving ueloe, athaih athai han koi acaeng khaeah paek tih.**

⁴⁴ **Mi kawbaktih doeh hae thlung nuiah amtimh kami loe koi phaeng tih: thlung mah taeh ih kaminawk doeh adip pueng tih,** tiah a naa.

⁴⁵ Anih mah thuih ih patahhaih lok to qaima hoi Farasinawk mah thaih o naah, nihcae thuih koehhah ih ni, tito panoek o.

⁴⁶ To pongah nihcae mah anih naeh thaihah loklam to pakrong o, toe kaminawk mah anih loe tahmaa maeto ni, tiah poek o pongah, nihcae mah pop parai kaminawk to zit o.

22

Zu paluemhah poih

(Luka 14.15-24)

¹ Jesu mah lok pathim pacoengah nihcae khaeah patahhaih lok thuih pae let, anih mah,

² **Van prae loe siangpahrang maeto mah a capa han sak pae ih zu raenghah poih hoiah anghmong.**

³ **Kaminawk zu paluemhah poihkung ah angzoh o hanah a tamnanawk to patoeh moe, pacaesak, toe nihcae loe angzoh han koeh o ai.**

⁴ **Anih mah kalah tamnanawk to patoeh let, pacae ih kaminawk khaeah, Khenah, duembuh to ka thongh coek boeh: maitaw taenawk hoi kathawk parai moinawk to ka boh moe, hmuennawk boih ka suek coek boeh: zu paluemhah poihkung ah angzo oh, tiah a kawksak.**

⁵ **Toe nihcae mah tiah doeh sah pae o ai, angmaceae ih loklam bangah caeh o taak ving, kami maeto loe angmah ih lawk ah caeh, kalah kami maeto loe phoisa pakronghah ahmuen ah caeh:**

⁶ **kanghmat kaminawk mah anih ih tamnanawk to naeh o moe, nihcae to khet kamcuk ai ah pacaekthlaek o pacoengah, a hum pae o.**

⁷ **Siangpahrang mah to tiah kaom hmuen to thaih naah, anih loe palungphui: anih mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk to patoeh moe, kami hum kaminawk to hum pacoengah, nihcae ih avang doeh hmai hoiah thlaek pae.**

⁸ **To pacoengah anih mah a tamnanawk khaeah, Zu paluemhahih poih loe sak coek boeh, toe ka pacae ih kamimaw loe buh raenghah poiukung ah caeh han krah kami ah om o ai.**

⁹ **To pongah lampui ah caeh oh loe, na hnuk o sarui kaminaw loe to zu paluemhahih poiukung ah pacae oh, tiah a naa.**

¹⁰ **To pongah lampui ah a caeh o moe, kasae kahoih tih ai, a hnuk o sarui ih kaminaw boih to pakhueng o: to tiah zu paluemhahih poih loe angvinnaw hoiah koi.**

¹¹ **Angvinnaw khet hanah siangpahrang a thungah angzoh naah, zu paluemhahih kahni angkhuk ai kami maeto a hnuk:**

¹² **anih khaeah, Ampui, thikhoe zu pluemhahih kahni angkhuk ai ah haeah nang zoh loe? tiah a naa. To naah anih loe lokthuihan han tawn ai.**

¹³ **Siangpahrang mah a tamnanawk khaeah, Hae kami ih khok ban to taoeng pae oh loe, qahhah hoi haakaekhaih kaom, tasa bang ih khoving thungah va oh, tiah a naa.**

¹⁴ **Kaw ih kami loe paroe ai pop, toe qoih ih kami loe tamsi, tiah a naa.**

Caesar han tangka paekhaih

(Marka 12.13-17; Luka 20.20-26)

¹⁵ Farasinaw loe caeh o moe, anih mah thuih ih lok pongah kawbangmaw zaehaih hnuk thai han, tiah lok angdueng o.

¹⁶ Nihcae mah angmacae hnukbang kaminaw hoi Herod ih kaminaw loe Jesu khaeah patoeh o, nihcae mah, Patukkung, nang loe loktang lok to na thuih moe, Sithaw ih loklam to loktangta hoiah na patuk; nang loe mi kawbaktih koehhah doeh na paroi ai, kaminaw ih mikhmai doeh na khen ai, tito ka panoek o.

¹⁷ **To pongah kawbangmaw na poek? Na thui ah, Caesar khaeah tamut paek hae hoih maw, hoih ai? tiah a naa o.**

¹⁸ **Toe Jesu mah nihcae ih kasae poekhaih to panoek pae naah, nangcae angсах thaih kaminaw, tikhoe kai nang tanoek o loe?**

¹⁹ **Tamut phoisa to na patuek oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah phoisa dip maeto anih khaeah sin pae o.**

²⁰ **Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Mi ih krang hoi mi ih ahmin maw haeah tarik o? tiah a naa.**

²¹ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Caesar ih, tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Caesar ih hmuennaw loe Caesar khaeah paek oh loe, Sithaw ih hmuennaw loe Sithaw khaeah paek oh, tiah a naa.**

²² Nihcae mah hae loknaw thaih o naah, dawnrai o moe, anih to caeh o taak.

Sadusinaw hoi anghawk lethaih

(Marka 12.18-27; Luka 20.27-40)

²³ **To na niah kadueh kami anghawk lethaih om ai, tiah kathui, Sadusinaw loe anih khaeah angzoh o moe,**

²⁴ **patukkung, kami maeto loe caa sah ai ah, duek ving, to naah amnaw mah anih ih zu to la ueloe, amya hanah caa sah pae tih, tiah Mosi mah thuih.**

25 Vaihi kaicae khaeah nawkamyā sarihto katawn kami to oh: kacoeh koek loe zu a lak, toe caa sah ai ah, a duek ving, to pongah a zu to amnawk mah hamh:

26 to tiah vai hnetto haih, vai thumto haih hoi vai sarīh karoek to oh.

27 Hnukkhuem koek ah loe nongpata doeh duek.

28 To nongpata to nihcae boih mah zu o haih pongah, anghawk lethaih niah loe sarihto thungah mi ih zu ah maw om tih? tiah lok a dueng o.

29 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Cabu thung ih loknawk hoi Sithaw thacakhaih na panoek o ai pongah, na poek o pazae boeh.**

30 **Anghawk lethaih niah loe imthong krakhaih hoi zu lakhaih to om mak ai boeh, van prae ah kaom Sithaw ih van kaminawk baktiah ni oh o boeh.**

31 **Kadueh kaminawk anghawk lethaih kawng pongah, Sithaw mah ang thuih o ih lok to na kroek o vai ai maw? Sithaw mah,**

32 **Kai loe Abraham ih Sithaw, Isak ih Sithaw, Jakob ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuih. Sithaw loe kadueh kaminawk ih Sithaw na ai, kahing kaminawk ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuih,** tiah a naa.

33 Paroeai kaminawk mah hae lok thaih o naah, anih ih patukhah nuiāh dawnrai o.

Kalen kaalok

34 Jesu mah Sadusinawk angamsak duem boeh, tito Farasinawk mah thaih o naah, nihcae loe nawnto angcuu o.

35 Nihcae thung ih daan kop kami maeto mah, anih to tanoek hanah lokdueng,

36 patukkung, daan thungah kawbaktih kaalok maw kalen koek? tiah a naa.

37 Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Angraeng na Sithaw to palungthin boih, hinghah boih, poekhah boih hoiah palung ah.**

38 **Hae loe hmaloe koek hoi kalen koek kaalok ah oh.**

39 **Hnetto haih loe hae tiah oh, Na imtaeng kaminawk to nangmah ih takpum baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuih ih lok hae ni.**

40 **Kaalok hoi tahmaanawk mah thuih ih loknawk loe hae kaalok hnetto thungah akum boih boeh,** tiah a naa.

Kri loe David ih Capa maw?

(Marka 12.35-37; Luka 20.41-44)

41 Farasinawk nawnto amkhueng o naah, Jesu mah nihcae khaeah,

42 **Kri loe kawbangmaw na poek o? Anih loe mi ih capa maw?** tiah lokdueng. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, David ih capa, tiah a naa o.

43 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **to tih nahaeloe kawbangah maw David mah Muithla ah Anih to Angraeng, tiah kawkw loe? Anih mah loe,**

44 **Angraeng mah ka Angraeng khaeah, Na misanawk na khok tlim ah ka suem ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah thuih ih to oh bae.**

45 **David mah anih to Angraeng, tiah kawkw nahaeloe, kawbangah maw Anih loe capa ah oh lat loe?** tiah a naa.

⁴⁶ Mi mah doeh a dueng ih lok to pathim o thai ai, to na ni hoi kamtong mi mah doeh anih khaeah lokdueng o ai boeh.

23

Farasinawk khosak binghaih

(Marka 12.38-39; Luka 11.43-46; 20.45-46)

¹ To pacoengah Jesu mah angpop kaminawk hoi a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah hae tiah lokthuih pae,

² **ca tarik kami hoi Farasinawk loe Mosi ih tangkhang nuiah anghnut o:**

³ **to pongah nihcae mah thuih ih lok to pazui o boih ah loe, sah pae oh; toe nihcae mah sak ih hmuen baktiah sah o hmah: nihcae loe a thuih o ih lok baktiah, sah o ai.**

⁴ Nihcae loe phawh thai ai ih hmuenzit hoiah taoengh o moe, minawk ih palaeng ah a koeng pae o; toe angmacae loe to hmuennawk to banpazung hoiah tahruet han mataeng doeh koeh o ai.

⁵ Nihcae mah sak ih hmuennawk boih loe kaminawk mah hnuh han ih ni sak o: nihcae loe ban ah zaeng ih hmuen to kalen ah sak o moe, kahni atom to kasawkah pakhrak o,

⁶ buh raenghaih poiukung ah anghnuthaih hmuensang to koeh o moe, synagogue ah kasang koek anghnuthaih ahmuen to a koeh o,

⁷ hmuenmae zawhhaih ahmuen ah minawk mah saiqat paekhaih, Rabbi, Rabbi, tiah kaminawk mah kawkhaih to a koeh o.

⁸ Toe nangcae loe Rabbi, tiah kaw k o hmah, nangcae loe Patukkung, Kri khue ni na tawnh o; nangcae loe nawkamya ah ni na oh o boih.

⁹ Long nuiah mi kawbaktih doeh pa, tiah kaw k o hmah: nangcae loe van ah kaom, nam Pa maeto khue ni na tawnh o.

¹⁰ Patukkung, tiah na kaw k o hanah, Patukkung maeto khue ni na tawnh o: anih loe Kri ni.

¹¹ Nangcae thung ih kalen koek kami loe nangcae ih tamna ah oh han angaih.

¹² Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh kami loe, pahnaem tathuk ah om tih; mi kawbaktih doeh poek pahnaem kami loe pakoehhah om tih.

¹³ Nangcae angsah thaih, Farasi hoi ca tarik kaminawk, khosak na bing o! Kaminawk hanah siangpahrang ah uk ih van prae to na khah pae o khoe: nangmacae doeh na kun o ai, a thungah akun koeh kaminawk doeh na pakaa o.

¹⁴ Nangcae angsah thaih, Farasi hoi ca tarik kaminawk, khosak na bing o! Lamhmainawk ih im to na taek o moe, angsakhaih hoiah kasawkah lawk na thuih o: to pongah kalen aep danpaekhaih to na hnu o tih.

¹⁵ Nangcae angsah thaih, Farasi hoi ca tarik kaminawk, khosak na bing o! Kami maeto amkhraisak hanah tuipei hoi saoeng to

na takui o moe, kami to na hnuk o naah, anih to nangmacae pong alet hnetto kamtlai ah hell ih caa ah nang coeng o sak.

¹⁶ Nangcae mikmaeng zaehoikungnaw, khosak na bing o! Nangcae mah mi kawbaktih doeh tempul hoi lokkamhahih sah kami loe kawbangah doeh om mak ai; toe tempul thung ih sui hoiah lokkamhahih sah kami loe, a lokkamhahih to caksak poe han oh, tiah na thuih o.

¹⁷ Nangcae mikmaeng hoi amthu kaminaw: sui maw kalen kue, to tih ai boeh loe sui ciimsakkung tempul?

¹⁸ Mi kawbaktih doeh hmaicam hoi lokkamhahih sah kami loe, kawbangah doeh om mak ai, toe hmaicam nui ih tangqum hoiah lokkamhahih sah kami loe sak pzaeahih a tawnh, tiah na thuih o.

¹⁹ Nangcae mikmaeng hoi amthu kaminaw: tangqum maw kalen kue, to tih ai boeh loe tangqum ciimsakkung hmaicam?

²⁰ To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh hmaicam hoi lokkamhahih sah kami loe hmaicam hoi a nuiah kaom hmuen boih hoi lokkamhahih sak ah ni oh boeh.

²¹ Mi kawbaktih doeh tempul hoi lokkamhahih sah kami loe tempul thungah kaom kami hoiah lokkamhahih sak ah ni oh boeh.

²² Mi kawbaktih doeh van hoi lokkamhahih sah kami loe, Sithaw ih angraeng tangkhang hoi a nuiah anghnu kami hoiah lokkamhahih sak ah ni oh boeh.

²³ Nangcae angsah cop thaih, ca tarik kami hoi Farasinaw, khosak na bing o! Nangcae loe cungram, hmuihoih aan hoi cungsinnaw to haato thungah maeto na paek o, toe kaalok thungah kaom katoeng lokcaekhaih, kami tahmenhaih hoi tanghaih to tiah doeh na poek o ai: kalah hmuennaw to pahnawt sut ai ah, lokpui parai hmuennaw doeh na sak o han angaih.

²⁴ Nangcae mikmaeng zaehoikungnaw, taksae maeto doeh oh han ai ah tui to na pacii o, toe kaengkuu hrang maeto na pa-ah o lat.

²⁵ Nangcae angsah cop, ca tarik kami hoi Farasi kaminaw, khosak na bing o! Boengloeng hoi sabaenaw to anui bang kaciim ah na pasaeh o, toe athung bangah loe kami lomhhahih hoi kamtlai koeh hmoekhaih hoiah koi.

²⁶ Farasi mikmaengnaw, boengloeng hoi sabae to a thung bangah pasae o hmaloe ah, to tiah ni anui bang doeh ciim thai tih.

²⁷ Nangcae angsah cop thaih, ca tarik kami hoi Farasinaw, khosak na bing o! Nangcae loe anui bang hoi khet kahoih ah rong kanglung hoi nok moe, athung bangah loe kadueh kaminaw ih ahuh, kaciim ai hmuennaw hoiah kakoi taprong hoiah ni anghmong.

²⁸ To baktih toengah nangcae doeh tasa bang hoiah loe kaminaw hma ah katoeng kami baktiah amtueng, toe a thung bangah loe angsak cophaih, zaehaih hoiah ni na koi o.

²⁹ Nangcae angsah cop thaih, ca tarik kami hoi Farasinaw, khosak na bing o! Nangcae loe tahmaanaw ih taprong to na

sak o moe, katoeng kaminaw ih taprong to na sak pathoep o,

³⁰ kaicae loe kaimacae ampanaw ih adung ah kho ka sak o langlacaoeh, tahmaanaw athii palong kaminaw khaeah ka thum o mak ai, tiah na thuih o.

³¹ Nangcae loe tahmaanaw hum kaminaw ih caa ah na oh o, tiah nangmacae hoi nangmacae to hnukung ah na oh o.

³² Nam panaw khosakhaih tuinuen to koi o sak ngala khae.

³³ Nangcae pahuinaw, nangcae pahui ih caanaw, kawbang-maw hell thung hoiah na loih o thai tih?

³⁴ To pongah khenah, Tahmaanaw, palungha kaminaw hoi ca tarik kaminaw to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh: thoemto kaminaw to na hum o ueloe, thinglam pongah na takhing o tih; thoemto kaminaw loe sineko ah na bop o ueloe, vangpui maeto pacoeng maeto ah na pacaektlaek o tih:

³⁵ tempul hoi hmaicam salakah na hum o ih, katoeng kami Abel hoi Barakiah capa, Zakariah karoek to long nuiah kalong katoeng kaminaw boih ih athii loe nangcae nuiah om tih.

³⁶ Loktang kang thuih o, hae hmuennaw boih loe hae adung ih kaminaw nuiah pha tih.

Jesu mah Jerusalem qah haih

³⁷ Aw Jerusalem, Jerusalem, tahmaanaw humkung hoi nang khaeah patoeh ih kaminaw thlung hoiah vakung, aa amno mah a caanaw pakhraeh tlim ah tapop baktih toengah, na caanaw nawnto tapop hanah vai nazetto maw koehhah ka tawnh boeh, toe nang mah na koeh ai!

³⁸ Khenah, na im loe angqai krang ah ni oh sut boeh.

³⁹ Kang thuih o, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoih, tiah na thui o ai karoek to, vaihi hoi kamgtong kai nang hnuh o mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.

24

Temple amrohah kawng thuihah

(Marka 13.1-32; Luka 21.1-26)

¹ To pacoengah Jesu tasa bangah tacawt moe, tempul hoiah a caeh ving: anih han tempul im patuek hanah a hnukbang kaminaw angzoh o.

² Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Hae hmuennaw boih na hnuk o maw? Loktang kang thuih o, Maeto pacoeng maeto nuiah kamhong thlung maeto doeh haeah om mak ai, va o boih tih,** tiah a naa.

³ Anih Olive mae nuiah anghnut naah, a hnukbang kaminaw khue anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Hae hmuennaw hae natuek naah maw om tih, nang zohhah atue hoi long boenghah tue angmathah loe kawbangmaw om tih? Na thui ah, tiah a naa o.

Long tue boenghah

⁴ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Mi mah doeh aling han ai ah, acoe oh.**

⁵ **Kai ih ahmin hoiah paroeai kaminaw angzo o tih, Kai loe Kri, ni tiah thui o uele, paroeai kaminaw to aling o tih.**

6 Misa angkahhaih hoi misa angtukhah loknawk to na thaih o tih: toe mawn o hmah: hae hmuennawk boih loe kaom han koi roe ni, toe boenghah pha mak ai vop.

7 Acaeng maeto hoi maeto misa angcoeng ueloe, prae maeto hoi maeto misa ah om tih: ahmuen kruekah takaang thohhah, amtang amlaihah hoi talihnawhainawk to om tih.

8 Hae hmuennawk boih loe palungset amtonghah ah ni oh vop.

9 Pacaekthlaek moe, paduek hanah minawk ban ah na paek o tih: kai ih ahmin pongah prae kaminawk boih mah na hnuma o tih.

10 To tiah oh pacoengah kapop kami loe oepthok ah khosah o mak ai, maeto hoi maeto angphat o taak ueloe, maeto hoi maeto ang hnuma o tih.

11 Angsah cop paroeai tahmaanawk angzo o ueloe, paroeai kaminawk to aling o tih.

12 Zeahaih angpung pongah, paroeai kaminawk ih amlunghah to amding tih.

13 Toe boeng khoeek to paupep kami loe pahlonghah hnu tih.

14 Acaeng kaminawk boih khaeah hnukung ah oh hanah, hae kahoih siangpahrang ukhah prae tamthanglok hae long pum ah thuih ah om tih; to pacoengah ni boenghah to pha vop tih.

Paroeai kanung raihah

15 To pongah tahmaa Daniel mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Hmuenciim ah kangdoe, panuet thok amrohah hmuen na hnuk o naah, (kroek kami loe thaikophah tawn nasoe:)

16 Judea prae thungah kaom kaminawk loe mae nuiah cawn o nasoe:

17 imphu ah kaom kami loe a imthung ih hmuen lak hanah anghum tathuk hmah nasoe:

18 lawk ah kaom kami loe a khukbuen lak hanah amlaem let hmah nasoe.

19 To na niah zokpomh nongpatanawk hoi tahnuae nawkta tawn nongpatanawk loe khosak bing o!

20 Na cawnh o haih atue loe siktue hoi Sabbath niah phak han ai ah lawkthui oh:

21 long oh tangsuek na hoi vaihi khoeek to kaom vai ai, natuek naah doeh kaom han ai, paroeai kalen raihah to om tih.

22 To ih aninawk to duemsak ai nahaeloe, mi kawbaktih doeh loih o mak ai: toe qoih ih kaminawk rang hoiah to ninawk to duemsak tih.

23 To naah kawbaktih kami mah doeh, Khenah, Kri loe haeah oh, to tih ai boeh loe ho ah ni oh, tiah na thui o cadoeh, a thuih ih lok to tang o hmah.

24 Angsah cop kri hoi angsah cop tahmaanawk to tacawt o ueloe, angcoeng thaih nahaeloe qoih ih kaminawk mataeng doeh aling hanah, kalen parai angmatahah hoi dawnrai hmuennawk to sah o tih.

25 Khenah, Kang thuih o coek boeh.

26 Kaminawk mah, khenah, anih loe praezaek ah ni oh, tiah

24.9 Mathai 10.22. 24.13 Mathai 10.22. 24.15 Dan 9.27; 11.31; 12.11. 24.17 Luk 17.31.

24.21 Dan 12.1; Lph 7.14. 24.26 Luk 17.23,24.

na thui o cadoeh, caeh o hmah: khenah, anih loe tamquta hoi imthungah ni oh, tiah na naa o cadoeh, to lok to tang o hmah.

²⁷ Ni angyaeh bang hoiah ni aengh to tacawt moe, niduem bang khoeok to aang baktih toeng ah, kami Capa angzoh naah doeh om toeng tih.

²⁸ Moi kadueh qok ohhah ahmuen kruekah, tahmuu prawnawk nawnto angpop o tih.

Kami Capa angzohhah

²⁹ To baktih paroeai raihah ninawk oh pacoengah loe, ni to tahmup tih, khrah loe aang mak ai boeh, cakaehnawk loe van hoiah krah o tathuk ueloe, van thacakhainawk to anghuen tih:

³⁰ to pacoengah kami Capa angmathaih van ah amtueng tih: long nui ih acaengnawk boih qah o tih, thacakhaih hoi paroeai lensawkhaih hoiah van ih tamai nuiah angzo kami Capa to nihcae mah hnu o tih.

³¹ Anih loe paroeai kalen mongkah lok hoiah angmah ih van kaminawk to patoeh tih, van boenghah hae bang hoi ho bang khoeok to, ahmuen takii palito bang hoiah a qoih ih kaminawk to nihcae mah nawnto pakhueng tih.

Thaiduetkung patahhaih

³² Vaihi thaiduetkung patahhaih maeto hae amtuk oh; a tanghang nuiah tadok tacawt moe, aqam tacawt naah, nipui tue loe zoi boeh, tiah na panoek o:

³³ to baktih toengah hae hmuennawk boih na hnu o naah, atue loe zoi boeh, thok taengah ni oh boeh, tito panoek oh.

³⁴ Loktang kang thuih o, Hae hmuennawk boih akoep ai karoek to, hae ih kaminawk hae anghmaa o mak ai.

³⁵ Van hoi long anghmaa tih, toe Ka loknawk loe anghmaa mak ai.

Mi mah doeh atue to panoek ai

³⁶ To ani hoi atue loe mi mah doeh panoek ai, van kaminawk mah doeh panoek ai, Kam pa khue mah ni panoek.

³⁷ Kami Capa angzohhah loe Noah dung nathuem ih ninawk baktiah om toeng tih.

³⁸ Long tuiuemhah om ai nathuem hoi kamtong Noah palong tungah akun ai karoek to, nihcae loe naek o moe, caak o, zu lak o moe, zu raenghah poih to a sak o,

³⁹ tuiuemhah pha ai karoek to tidoeh panoek o ai, to naah tui mah nihcae to lak boih, kami Capa angzoh naah doeh to tiah om toeng tih.

⁴⁰ Kami long hnetto lawk ah om hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, maeto loe caehtaak sut tih.

⁴¹ Nongpata hnik loe cangdaeng hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, maeto loe caehtaak sut tih.

⁴² Natuek naah maw na Angraeng angzo tih, tito na panoek ai, to pongah acoe hoiah zing ah.

24.28 Luk 17.37. 24.29 Isaiah 13.10; Joel 2.10,31; 3.15; Lph 6.12; Isaiah 13.10; Ezek 32.7; Joel 2.10; 3.15; Isaiah 34.4; Lph 6.13. 24.30 Dan 7.13; Zek 12.10-14; Lph 1.7. 24.37 Genesis 6.5-8. 24.39 Genesis 7.6-24.

⁴³ Toe hae hae panoek oh, im tawnkung mah natuek naah maw kamqu angzo tih, tiah panoek coek nahaeloe, anih mah kahoih ah toep ueloe, im to muksak mak ai.

⁴⁴ To pongah nangcae doeh amsak o coek ah: kami Capa loe na poek o ai ih atue ah angzo tih.

OePTHOK hoi oePTHOK ai tamna

(Luka 12.42)

⁴⁵ To tiah nahaeloe atue phak naah nihcae buh pacah hanah, angmah ih Angraeng mah a imthung takoh nuiah ukkung ah suek ih, oep kaom moe, palungha tamna loe mi aa?

⁴⁶ Angmah ih angraeng angzoh naah, a mikhnuk ah toksah tamna loe tahamhoih.

⁴⁷ Loktang kang thuih o, anih mah to tamna to angmah ih hmuennawk boih ukkung ah suem tih.

⁴⁸ Toe kahoih ai tamna loe angmah ih palung thungah, Ka Angraeng angzohhah atue loe akra parai vop tih, tiah poek pongah,

⁴⁹ angmah ih ampui tamnanawk to boh moe, mu paqui kaminawk hoi nawnto naek caak o:

⁵⁰ to tamna mah anih angzo tih boeh, tiah poek ai ih ni, panoek ai ih atue ah angmah ih angraeng to angzo nahaeloe,

⁵¹ angmah ih angraeng mah a tamna to takroek pat ueloe, qahhah hoi haakaekhaih ahmuen ah, angsah cop kaminawk hoi nawnto anih to va tih.

25

Tangla cuem hato patahhaih

¹ Van prae loe hmaiim sin hoi zu la kami dawt hanah kacaeh, tangla cuem haato hoiah anghmong.

² Nihcae thungah pangatonawk loe palungha o moe, pangatonawk loe amthu o.

³ Kamthunawk loe hmaiim to sin o, toe hmaitui sin o ai:

⁴ toe palungha kaminawk loe hmaitui tabu hoi hmaiimnawk to sinh o.

⁵ Zu la kami angzoh han akra pongah, nihcae loe iih angam o moe, iih o boih.

⁶ Qum taning phak naah loe, Khenah, zu la kami to angzoh boeh; anih dawt hanah caeh oh, tiah hanghah lok to a thaih o.

⁷ To naah tangla cuemnawk boih anghawk o moe, hmaiim to hmai pacen o.

⁸ Kamthunawk mah palunghanawk khaeah, hmaitui na paek o thoem ah; kaicae ih hmaiim loe duek ving boeh, tiah a naa o.

⁹ Toe palunghanawk mah, to tiah na ai ni; nangcae hoi kaimacae hanah khawt mak ai: hmaitui zaw kaminawk khaeah caeh oh loe, nangmacae hanah qan oh, tiah a naa o.

¹⁰ Hmaitui qan han a caeh o li naah, zu la kami to angzoh; am-sakcoek tangla cuemnawk loe zulakung hoi nawnto zu raenghahih poiukung ah caeh o: thok to a khah o.

11 To pacoengah kalah tangla kacuemnawkw doeh angzoh o toeng, Angraeng, Angraeng, kaicae hanah thok paong raeh, tiah a naa o.

12 Toe anih mah, Loktang kang thuih o, kang panoek o ai, tiah a naa.

13 Kami Capa angzohhah ni hoi atue na panoek o ai pongah, amsakcoek hoiah zing oh.

*Tangka talent patahhaih
(Luka 19.11-27)*

14 Van prae loe prae kangthla ah kholong caeh kami maeto mah, a tamnanawkw to kaww moe, nihcae khaeah a tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih aaphaih hoiah anghmong.

15 A tawnh ih sakthaihah baktih toengah, kami maeto khaeah phoisa talent pangato a paek, kalah maeto khaeah talent hnetto a paek, kalah maeto khaeah talent maeto a paek; to pacoengah kholong ah a caeh.

16 Phoisa talent pangato la kami loe a lak ih phoisa hoiah hmuennawkw zawhhaih to sak moe, kamtlai phoisa talent pangato a hnuk.

17 To baktih toengah phoisa talent hnetto la kami doeh kamtlai phoisa talent hnetto hnuk toeng.

18 Toe phoisa talent maeto la kami loe caeh moe, long to takaeh pacoengah, angmah angraeng ih phoisa to a hawk.

19 Atue akra parai pacoengah tamnanawkw ih angraeng to angzoh moe, nihcae hoi nawnto tangka to pakoep o.

20 Tangka talent pangato la kami loe angzoh moe, kamtlai phoisa talent pangato a sinh, Angraeng, phoisa talent pangato nang paek: khenah, kamtlai phoisa talent pangato ka hnuk, tiah a naa.

21 Angmah ih angraeng mah anih khaeah, Hoih, kahoih oepthok tamna nang; hmuennawkw zetta nuiah oepthok ah kho na sak pongah, hmuennawkw zetpui ukkung ah kang suek han: na angraeng anghoehaih thungah akun ah, tiah a naa.

22 Phoisa talent hnetto la kami doeh angzoh moe, angraeng phoisa talent hnetto nang paek: khenah, kamtlai phoisa talent hnetto ka hnuk, tiah a naa.

23 Angmah ih angraeng mah anih khaeah, Hoih, kahoih oepthok tamna nang; hmuennawkw zetta nuiah oepthok ah kho na sak pongah, hmuennawkw zetpui ukkung ah kang suek han: na angraeng anghoehaih thungah akun ah, tiah a naa.

24 To pacoengah phoisa talent maeto la kami to angzoh moe, Angraeng, nang loe karai parai kami ah na oh, na haeh ai ih ahmuennawkw ah na aah moe, na patit ai ih ahmuennawkw ah na lak.

25 Nang to kang zit pongah, ka caeh moe, na phoisa talent to long thungah ka hawk: khenah, nang ih hmuennawkw loe ho ah oh, tiah a naa.

26 Angmah ih angraeng mah anih khaeah, Kahoih ai thasae tamna, kai loe ka haeh ai ih ahmuennawkw ah ka aah moe, patit ai ih ahmuennawkw ah ka lak, tito na panoek tangak:

27 kang zoh naah phoisa to acaa kangpung hoi nawnto ka lak hanah, ka phoisa loe phoisa thlaeng kaminawk khaeah na suek han oh bae.

28 To pongah anih khae ih phoisa talent to la oh loe, phoisa talent haato tawn kami khaeah paek oh.

29 Mi kawbaktih doeh katawn kami loe paek ueloe, tawn aep tih: toe katawn ai kami loe a tawnh ih mataeng doeh la pae kik tih.

30 Avang ai tamna to khoving tasa bangah va oh: to ah loe qahhah hoi haakaekhaih to om tih, tiah a naa.

Tuu hoi maaeh tapraekhaih

31 Kami Capa a lensawkhaih hoi angzoh naah loe, angmah ih kaciim van kaminawk hoi nawnto angzo tih, Anih loe a lensawkhaih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu tih:

32 acaengnawk boih anih hmaa ah amkhueng o tih: tuu toepkung mah maeh thung hoiah angmah ih tuu to tapraek baktih toengah, anih mah kami maeto pacoeng maeto tapraek tih.

33 Tuunawk to angmah ih bantang bangah suem ueloe, maehnawk to angmah ih banqoi bangah suem tih.

34 To pacoengah Siangpahrang mah a bantang bang ih kaminawk khaeah, Kam Pa mah tahamhoihhah paek ih kaminawk, angzo oh, long sak tangsuek nathuem hoi nangcae han sak ih siangpahrang ukhaih prae to toep oh:

35 zok kam thlam naah, buh nang paek: tui kang haeh naah, tui nang paek: angvin ah ka oh naah, im ah nang toemsak:

36 bangkrai ah ka oh naah, khukbuen to nang paek: ngan ka nat naah, nang khetzawn: thongim ka krak naah, nang paqaih thuih, tiah naa tih.

37 To pacoengah katoeng kaminawk loe anih khaeah, Angraeng, natuek naah maw zok kamthlam ah kang hnuk o moe, buh kang paek o, natuek naah maw tui kanghae ah kang hnuk o moe, tui kang paek o?

38 natuek naah maw angvin ah kaom nang to kang hnuk o moe, im ah kang toem o sak, natuek naah maw bangkrai ah na oh moe, khukbuen to kang paek o?

39 Natuek naah maw ngan na nathaih to kang hnuk o moe, kang khetzawn o? Natuek naah maw thongim na krak moe, nang khaeah kang paqaih o? tiah anih ih lok to pathim o tih.

40 To naah Siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, hae ih kathoeng koek nawkamyawk khaeah na sak o ih hmuen boih loe, kai khaeah na sak o ih hmuen ah ni oh, tiah a naa.

41 To pacoengah bangqoi bangah kaom kaminawk khaeah doeh, Nangcae tangoeng ih kaminawk, Kai khae hoi tacawt oh, taqawk hoi anih ih van kaminawk hanah sak ih dungzan hmai thungah caeh oh:

42 zok kam thlam naah, buh nang paek o ai: tui kang haeh naah, tui nang paek o ai:

⁴³ **angvin ah ka oh naah, im ah nang toem o sak ai: bangkrai ah ka oh naah, khukbuen nang paek o ai: ngannat moe, thongim ka krak naah, kai khaeah nang paqai o ai pongah ni, tiah naa tih.**

⁴⁴ **To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, natuek naah maw zok nam thlam, to tih ai boeh loe tui nang haeh, to tih ai boeh loe angvin ah na oh, to tih ai boeh loe bangkrai ah na oh, to tih ai boeh loe ngan na nat, to tih ai boeh loe thongim na krakhaih to kang hnuk o moe, kang khenzawn o ai? tiah pathim o tih.**

⁴⁵ **To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, hae ih kathoeng koek nawkamyawk nuiah na sah o ai ih hmuen loe kai khaeah na sah o ai ih hmuen ah ni oh, tiah pathim tih.**

⁴⁶ **Nihcae loe dungzan patangkhanghah ahmuen ah caeh o tih, toe katoeng kaminawk loe dungzan hinghah thungah akun o tih.**

26

Jesu hum han patoem o

(Marka 14.1-7; Luka 22.1-2; Johan 11.45-53)

¹ Jesu mah hae loknawk thuih pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah,

² **ni hnetto pacoeng ah misong loihhah poih om tih, tito na panoek o, to naah kami Capa thinglam pong takhing hanah paek o tih.**

³ To naah kalen koek qaimanawk, ca tarik kaminawk, kacoehtanawk, Kaiapha, tiah kaw k ih kalen koek qaima im ah amkhueng o,

⁴ Jesu to zoek moe, naeh o pacoengah, hum hanah a thuih o.

⁵ Toe poihsakhah niah sah hmah si, to tih ai nahaeloe rangpui palungpuihah om moeng tih, tiah a thuih o.

Bethany ah Jesu moithawk nokhah

(Marka 14.3-9; Johan 12.1-8)

⁶ Jesu loe Bethany vang ah kaom, ngansae maan Simon im ah oh naah,

⁷ atho kana parai hmuihoih tabu kasin nongpata maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, anih buhcaak han anghnut naah lu nuiah a bawh pae.

⁸ A hnukbang kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, palungphui o moe, tikhoe avang ai ah hae tiah a krah vai?

⁹ Atho kana ah hmuihoih tui to zawh moe, amtang kaminawk hanah phoisa to a paek han oh, tiah a thuih o.

¹⁰ Jesu mah to tiah kaom hmuen to panoek naah, **Tih hanah nongpata to na tavet o khing loe? Anih loe ka nuiah kahoih hmuen ni a sak.**

¹¹ **Nangcae loe amtang kamminawk hoi nawnto na oh o toepsoep: toe kai loe nangcae hoi ka om poe mak ai.**

¹² **Nongpata mah ka nuiah bawh ih hmuihoih tui loe Kai aphum hanah sak ih hmuen ah ni oh.**

13 Loktang kang thuih o, Long pum ah hae kahoih tamthanglok thuih kruek, hae nongpata mah ka nuiah sak ih hmuen doeh anih panoek poehaih hanah thui o tih, tiah a naa.

Juda mah Jesu naehsak han koeh

(Marka 14.10-11; Luka 22.3-6)

14 To naah a hnukbang hatlai hnetto thungah Judah Isakariot, tiah kaw ih kami maeto loe, kalen koek qaima khaeah caeh moe,

15 nihcae khaeah, Anih to kang paek nahaeloe timaw nang paek o han? tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah phoisa quithumto paek hanah palungdue o.

16 To nathuem hoi kamtong anih mah Jesu naeh thai han ih atue kahoih to pakrong boeh.

Angraeng buhcaakhaih

(Marka 14.12-21; Luka 22.7-14,21-23; Johan 13.21-30)

17 Taeh thuh ai misong loihhaih poih nito naah loe, a hnukbang kaminawk Jesu khaeah angzoh o moe, nang hanah misong loihhaih poih hae naah maw saksak han na koeh? tiah a naa o.

18 Anih mah, **Vangpui thung ih kami maeto khaeah caeh oh loe, anih khaeah, Patukkung mah Kai ih atue loe zoi boeh; ka hnukbang kaminawk hoi nang im ah Misong loihhaih poih ka sak han, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae oh,** tiah a naa.

19 Jesu mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a hnukbang kaminawk mah, Misong loihhaih poih to sak o.

20 Duembang phak naah, anih loe buhcaak hanah kami hatlai hnettonawk hoi nawnto anghnut.

21 Nihcae buhcaak o naah anih mah, Loktang kang thuih o, **nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah kai anghat taak tih,** tiah a naa.

22 To naah nihcae loe palungset o moe, kami boih mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, kai maw? tiah a naa o.

23 Anih mah, Kai hoi nawnto sabae tapawh kami mah, **kai anghat taak tih.**

24 **Kami Capa loe angmah kawng tarik ih baktih toengah caeh tih: toe kami Capa anghat taak kami loe khosak bing! To kami loe tapen ai ah om nahaeloe hoi kue tih,** tiah pathim pae.

25 Anih anghat taak kami, Judah mah, Rabbi, kai maw? tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, **Na thuih ih baktih toengah nang ni,** tiah a naa.

Duembuh caakhaih

26 Nihcae buhcaak o nathuem ah, Jesu mah takaw to lak moe, tahamhoihhaih paek pacoengah, a aeh, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a paek, **la oh loe, caa oh: hae loe ka taksa ah oh,** tiah a naa.

27 To pacoengah boengloeng to a lak moe, kawnhaih lawkthuih pacoengah, nihcae khaeah a paek, **nae o boih ah;**

28 **hae loe pop parai kaminawk ih zae tahmen hanah kalong, lokkamhaih kangtha, ka thii ah oh.**

29 **Kang thuih o, Vaihi hoi kamtong Pa ih prae ah nangcae hoi nawnto kangtha naekhah ni pha ai karoek to, hae misurtui hae ka nae mak ai boeh,** tiah a naa.

30 Laa maeto a sak o pacoengah, Olive mae ah a caeh o.

Piter mah angphat taakhaih

³¹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Tuutoep kami to ka boh han, tuunawk loe ahmuen kalah ah ampraek o phang tih, tiah tarik baktih toengah, kai pongah vaiduem poekhaih nam ro o boih tih.**

³² **Toe kang thawk let pacoengah, nangcae hmaa ah Kalili ah ka caeh han,** tiah a naa.

³³ Piter mah anih khaeah, Nang pongah minawk poek amro o boih cadoeh, kai loe natuek naah doeh poek amro mak ai, tiah a naa.

³⁴ Jesu mah anih khaeah, Loktang kang thuih, **vaiduem aakhong ai naah, vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih,** tiah a naa.

³⁵ Piter mah anih khaeah, Nang hoi nawnto duek han om cadoeh, nang to kang phat taak mak ai, tiah a naa. A hnukbang kaminawk mah doeh to tiah thuih o boih.

Gethemane ah Jesu lawkthuihaih

(Marka 14.32-42; Luka 22.39-46)

³⁶ To pacoengah Jesu loe Gethsemane, tiah kaw k ih ahmuen ah a hnukbang kaminawk hoi caeh o, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, **haeah anghnu oh, ho ah lawkthuih han ka caeh han,** tiah a naa.

³⁷ Piter hoi Zebedi capa hnik to a caeh haih, anih loe palungset moe, paroeai dawnraihaiah hoiaiah oh.

³⁸ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Ka hinghaih pakhra loe duek han khoeek to palungset parai; haeah om oh loe nawnto na hak o haih ah,** tiah a naa.

³⁹ Anih loe ahmuen kangthla kue ah caeh moe, mikhmai long ah akuep, **Aw Pa, angcoeng thai nahaeloe, hae boengloeng hae kai khae hoi takhoe ving ah: toe ka koehhaih baktih na ai ah, na koehhaih baktiah om nasoe,** tiah lawk a thuih.

⁴⁰ A hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a caeh naah, **ka-iip nihcae to a hnuk, Piter khaeah, atue maeto thung mataeng doeh nang hak o haih thai ai maw?**

⁴¹ **Pacuekhaih thungah na kun o han ai ah, Hak oh loe, lawkthui oh: pakhra mah loe koeh, toe taksa loe thazok,** tiah a naa.

⁴² Anih loe caeh let moe, **Aw Pa, hae boengloeng hae kai khae hoiaiah ni takhoe ving thai ai moe, ka naek hanah om khruiek nahaeloe, na koehhaih baktiah om nasoe,** tiah lawk a thuih.

⁴³ Anih angzoh let naah, iih kangmue khaang o ai pongah, ka-iip nihcae to a hnuk let bae.

⁴⁴ To pongah nihcae to a caeh taak moe, vai thumto haih, to tiah lawk a thuih let bae.

⁴⁵ **To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a caeh, nihcae khaeah, Vaihi khoeek to nang song o moe, na iih o vop maw? Khenah, Kami Capa to angphat taak moe, kazaeh kaminawk ban ah paekhaih atue loe zoi boeh,** tiah a naa.

⁴⁶ Angthawk oh, caeh o si boeh: khenah, kai angphat taak kami loe angzoh boeh, tiah a naa.

Jesu to naeh o

(Marka 14.43-50; Luka 22.47-53; Johan 18.3-12)

⁴⁷ Anih lokthuih li naah, khenah, hatlai hnetto thung ih maeto, Judah to angzoh, kalen koek qaima hoi rangpui kacoehtanawk mah patoeh

ih, pop parai kaminawk loe haikaek hoi thingboengnawk to sin o moe, angzoh o.

⁴⁸ Anih anghpat taak kami mah nihcae hanah angmathaih to paek, Ka mok ih kami loe, Anih to boeh ni; anih to naeh oh, tiah a naa.

⁴⁹ Judah loe Jesu khaeah caeh phrat moe, Patukkung, tiah lok tapring pacoengah, Anih to a mok.

⁵⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Ampui, tih sak han ih maw nang zoh?** tiah a naa. To naah kaminawk angzoh o moe, Anih to naeh o pacoengah, a caeh o haih.

⁵¹ To naah khenah, Jesu hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk thung ih maeto loe a ban to phok moe, a sumpen to azuh pacoengah, kalen koek qaima tamna ih naa to takroek pae pat.

⁵² Jesu mah anih khaeah, **angmah ih ahmuen ah na sumpen to suem ah: mi kawbaktih doeh sumpen sin kami loe suempen hoiah dueh tih.**

⁵³ **Kai paek hanah misatuh abu hatlai hnetto pongah kapop van kaminawk to Pa khaeah vaihi ka hni thai mak ai, tiah na poek o maw?**

⁵⁴ **Toe to tiah om nahaeloe, cabu thungah hae tiah om tih, tiah thuih ih lok to kawbangah maw akoep thai tih?** tiah a naa.

⁵⁵ To nathuem ah Jesu mah pop parai kaminawk khaeah, Kai hae kamqu baktiah naeh han ih maw, sumpen hoi thingboengnawk hoiah nang zoh o? Tikhoe ni thokkruek tempul thungah nangcae hoi nawnto kang hnut moe, kaminawk ka patuk naah nang naeh o ai loe?

⁵⁶ Toe tahmaanawk mah tarik ih cabu akoep han ih ni hae hmuen hae oh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminawk mah anih to anghpat o taak moe, cawnh o taak boih.

Kaiapha hma ah Jesu hoih o

(Marka 14.43-50; Luka 22.47-53; Johan 18.3-19)

⁵⁷ Jesu naeh kaminawk mah anih to ca trik kaminawk hoi ka-coehtanawk amkhuenghah, kalen koek qaima, Kaiapha im ah caeh o haih.

⁵⁸ Toe Piter loe qaima im khoek to ahmuen kangtla hoiah anih hnukah bang, kawbangah maw a sak o, tiah panoek hanah, a thungah akun moe, imtoep tamnanawk hoi nawnto anghnut.

⁵⁹ Qaimanawk, kacoehtanawk hoi lokcaekungnawk boih mah Jesu hum hanah, sak pazaehaih to pakrong o;

⁶⁰ toe tidoeh hnu o ai: ue, zae netkung paroeai angzoh o, toe nihcae mah zaehaih tidoeh hnu o ai. Hnukhuem koek ah loe amsawn zaehaih hnukung hnetto angzoh moe,

⁶¹ hae kami mah, Sithaw ih tempul hae ka phraek moe, ni thumto thungah ka sak thaih, tiah thuih, tiah a thuih hoi.

⁶² To naah kalen koek qaima to anghawk moe, anih khaeah, lok nang pathim mak ai maw? Hae hnukung hnik mah zae nethaih loe kawbangah maw oh? tiah a naa.

⁶³ Toe Jesu loe angam duem. Qaima mah anih khaeah, Kahing Sithaw ih ahmin palawkhaih hoiah lok kang dueng, nang loe Sithaw Capa, Kri maw? Na thui ah, tiah a naa.

⁶⁴ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Na thuih ih baktih toengah ka oh: toe nang khaeah lok ka thuih, hmabang ah loe Thacak bantang bangah kanghnu, tamai nui hoiah angzo Kami Capa to na hnu tih,** tiah a naa.

⁶⁵ To naah kalen koek qaima mah angmah ih kahni to asih moe, Anih mah Sithaw to kasae thuih boeh; aicae mah kalah hnukungnawk timaw angaihah oh vop? Khenah, a thuih ih Sithaw padaenghah lok to vaihi na thaih o boeh.

⁶⁶ Kawbangah maw na poek o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Anih loe duek han krah zaehaih a tawnh, tiah pathim pae o.

⁶⁷ Nihcae mah a mikhmai ah tamtui hoi pathoih o moe, anih to thong o; thoemto kaminawk mah anih to tabaeng o,

⁶⁸ nang Kri, mi mah maw ang boh? Na thui ah, tiah a naa o.

Piter mah Jesu angphat taak

(Marka 14.66-72; Luka 22.56-62; Johan 18.15-18,25-27)

⁶⁹ Piter loe im tasa bangah anghnut: to naah nongpata maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, nang doeh Kalili prae ih Jesu hoi nawnto na oh toeng bae, tiah a naa.

⁷⁰ Toe Piter mah nihcae boih hma ah angphat, timaw na thuih ka panoek ai, tiah a naa.

⁷¹ Im hmabang ih khongkha ah a caeh naah, kalah nongpata maeto mah anih to hnuk, nongpata mah to ah kaom kaminawk khaeah, Hae kami doeh Nazareth Jesu hoi nawnto oh, tiah a thuih.

⁷² To naah anih mah, To kami to ka panoek ai, tiah lokmahaih hoiah angphat taak let.

⁷³ Akra ai ah to ah angdoe kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Piter khaeah, nang doeh nihcae thung ih kami maeto ah ni na oh; na paeh ih lok pongah amnoek boeh, tiah a naa o.

⁷⁴ To naah anih mah, To kami to ka panoek ai, tiah tangoenghah hoiah lokkamhah to a sak. To pacoengah loe aa to khong roep.

⁷⁵ Jesu mah, **aakhong ai naah, vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih,** tiah thuih ih lok to Piter mah panoek. To pongah tasa bangah a caeh moe, palungset loiah a qah.

27

Judah Iskariot amhnawh

(Toksahkungnawk 1.18-19)

¹ Khawnbang phak naah loe, kalen koek qaima hoi rangpui kacoehtanawk boih amkhueng o moe, Jesu hum hanah lok aram o:

² anih to taoengh o pacoengah, hoih o moe, prae ukkung Pilat khaeah paek o.

³ Anih angphat taak, Judah mah Jesu hum hanah lokkhaeh o boeh, tiah panoek naah, dawnpakhuem moe, phoisa quithumto to qaima hoi kacoehtanawk khaeah a sin let,

⁴ ka sakpazae boeh, zaehaih tawn ai kami ih athii to kang phat taak moeng boeh, tiah a thuih. Nihcae mah, Kaicae hoi timaw asaenghah oh? Nang mah kaa boeh ni, tiah a naa o.

⁵ Judah mah phoisa to tempul thungah vah moe, caehtaak ving pacoengah, angmah hoi angmah to amhnawh.

⁶ Kalen koek qaima mah phoisa to lak moe, athii tho ah oh pongah, phoisa patungahih thungah suek han ciim ai, tiah thuih.

⁷ Nihcae mah lok aram o pacoengah, kadueh angvinnawk aphum hanah, to phoisa hoiah long laom sahkung ih lawk to a qan o.

⁸ To pongah to lawk to, Athii lawk, tiah vaihni ni khoek to kawk o.

⁹ Tahmaa Jeremiah mah, Israel caanawk loe anih hoi katingah khaeh o ih, phoisa quithumto lak o moe,

¹⁰ Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah long laom sahkung ih lawk qan hanah patoh o, tiah thuih ih lok to akoep boeh.

Pontius Pilat hmaa ah Jesu caeh o haih

(Marka 18.2-5; Luka 23.1-7)

¹¹ Jesu prae ukkung hmaa ah angdoet naah, prae ukkung mah anih to lokdueng: nang loe Judahnawk ih siangpahrang maw? tiah a naa. To naah Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Na thuih ih baktih toengah ka oh,** tiah a naa.

¹² Kalen koek qaihma hoi kacoehtanawk mah zaehaih net o naah, lok pakha to doeh pathim pae ai.

¹³ Pilat mah anih khaeah, Na zaehaih net kami hnukung nazetto maw oh o, tito na thai ai maw? tiah a naa.

¹⁴ Toe anih mah lok pakha to doeh pathim pae ai; to pongah prae ukkung loe paroeai dawnrai.

¹⁵ To poi thungah rangpui mah koeh ih thongkrah kami maeto, ukkung mah prawt pae han ih atawk to oh.

¹⁶ To nathuem ah ahmin kamthang Barabba, tiah kaw k ih thongkrah kami loe thongim thungah oh.

¹⁷ To pongah rangpuinawk nawnto amkhueng o naah, Pilat mah mi maw kang prawt pae o han? Barabba maw, to tih ai boeh loe Kri, tiah kaw k ih Jesu? tiah dueng.

¹⁸ Anih nuiah uthaih tawnh o pongah ni Jesu anih khaeah thak o, tito Pilat mah panoek.

¹⁹ Pilat lokcaekhaih tangkhang nuiah anghnut naah, to Katoeng Kami nuiah tidoeh sah hmah, tiah a zu mah lokpat pae, anih pongah vaihni ih amang ah paroeai ka patangh, tiah a naa.

²⁰ Toe kalen koek qaima hoi kacoehtanawk mah, Barabba to prawt moe, Jesu hum hanah rangpuinawk to pacuek.

²¹ Prae ukkung mah nihcae khaeah, kami hnetto thungah mi maw kang prawt pae o han? tiah dueng. To naah nihcae mah, Barabba, tiah a naa o.

²² To tiah nahaelloe Kri, tiah kaw k ih Jesu loe kawbangah maw ka sak han? tiah Pilat mah dueng. Nihcae boih mah anih khaeah, Anih loe thinglam pongah takhing ah, tiah a naa o.

²³ Prae ukkung mah, Tipongah, tih zaehaih maw a sak loe? tiah a naa. Toe nihcae mah, Anih to thinglam pongah takhing ah, tiah kanung aep ah hang o.

²⁴ Kawbangah doeh pazawk thai ai boeh, angpop kaminawk set aep hanah ni oh boeh, tiah Pilat mah panoek naah, tui to lak moe, rangpui

hma ah ban amsaeh, kai loe hae katoeng Kami ih athii pongah zaehaih ka tawn ai: nangmaeae kaa boeh ni, tiah a naa.

²⁵ Rangpuinawk boih mah, Anih ih athii loe kaicae nui hoi ka caanawk nuih om nasoe, tiah pathim o.

²⁶ To pongah Barabba to nihcae khaeah prawt pae: anih mah Jesu to boh pacoengah, thinglam pongah takhing hanah nihcae khaeah paek.

Jesu soekhring lumuek angmuek o sak
(Marka 15.16-32; Johan 19.2-3)

²⁷ To pongah prae ukkung ih misa toep kaminawk mah Jesu to impui thungah caeh o haih, misa toep kaminawk boih anih taengah angpop o.

²⁸ Kahni to khring pae o moe, kahni kathim to angkhuk o sak.

²⁹ Soekhring lumuek to lu ah angmuet o sak moe, cunghet to bantang ban ah sin o sak: anih hma ah cangkrawn pae o moe, pahnuu o thuih, Judah Siangpahrang! tiah a naa o.

³⁰ Anih to tamtui hoi pathoih o, cunghet to lak pae o moe, a lu ah boh o.

³¹ To tiah pahnuu o thuih pacoengah, kahni khring pae o moe, angmah ih kahni to angkhuk o sak let, to pacoengah thinglam pongah takhing hanah caeh o haih.

Jesu takhing o
(Marka 15.21-32; Luka 23.26-43; Johan 19.17-27)

³² Nihcae caeh o naah, Cyrene ah kaom Simon, tiah kawak ih kami to a hnuk o: anih to thinglam aput o sak ngang.

³³ Luhuh ahmuen, tiah thuih o ih Golgotha a phak o naah loe,

³⁴ kakhaa tui hoi abaeh ih misurtui kathaw to naek o sak: pataeng naah anih mah naek han koeh ai.

³⁵ Nihcae mah anih to thinglam pongah takhing o moe, taham khethaih phoisa vah o pacoengah, anih ih kahni to amzet o: taham khethaih phoisa vah o moe, kai ih kahni to amzet o, tiah tahmaa mah thuih ih lok to akoep han ih ni to tiah oh.

³⁶ Nihcae loe anghnut o moe, anih to toep o;

³⁷ a lu nuiah, HAE LOE JUDAH SIANGPAHRANG JESU, tiah zae nethaih ca to tarik o moe, takhing pae o.

³⁸ Kamqu hnetto doeh, maeto bantang bang, maeto banqoi bangah, anih hoi nawnto thinglam pongah takhing o.

³⁹ To ahmuen a taengah caeh kaminawk mah Anih to padaeng o, lu haek o thuih moe,

⁴⁰ tempul to phraek moe, ni thumto thungah sah let thaih kami, nangmah hoi nangmah to amhlong ah! Sithaw Capa ah na oh nahaeloe, thinglam nui hoiah anghum tathuk khae, tiah a naa o.

⁴¹ Qaima, ca tarik kaminawk hoi kacoentanawk mah doeh to tiah naa o toeng.

⁴² Minawk kalah loe pahlong, angmah hoi angmah loe amhlong thai ai. Israel Siangpahrang ah na oh nahaeloe, vaihi thinglam nui hoiah anghum nasoe, to tiah nahaeloe anih to ka tang o han.

⁴³ Anih mah Sithaw oep haih ka tawnh, tiah thuih; Sithaw mah anih koeh haih tawn nahaeloe, anih to vaihi pahlong nasoe: Kai loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah a thuih na ai maw, tiah a naa o.

⁴⁴ Angmah hoi nawnto thinglam nui ah takhing ih kamqu hnik mah doeh, to tiah a naa hoi toeng.

Jesu duek haih

(Marka 15.33-41; Luka 23.44-49; Johan 19.28-30)

⁴⁵ Atue tarukto hoi takawt karoek to long pum ah khoving.

⁴⁶ Atue takawtto naah Jesu loe **Eli, Eli, lama sabaktha ni**, tiah tha hoiah hangh, a thuih koeh haih loe, Ka Sithaw, Ka Sithaw, tipongah nang caehtaak ving loe, tih haih ih ni.

⁴⁷ To ahmuen ah angdoe thoemto kaminawk mah to lok to thaih o naah, Hae kami mah Elijah to kaww, tiah thuih o.

⁴⁸ Nihcae thung ih kami maeto mah cawnh moe, laprawn kanaem to lak, kathaw misurtui thungah a nup, cunghet pongah takaek pacoengah, naek hanah Jesu to a paek.

⁴⁹ To ah kaom kaminawk mah, angmah koeh ah om nasoe, anih pahlong hanah Elijah angzo tih vai, khen o noek si, tiah thuih o.

⁵⁰ Jesu tha hoiah hangh let, to naah hing haih qui to apet.

⁵¹ To naah khenah, tempul thungah payang ih kahni loe tadong hoi takung khoeo to hnetto ah angsih; talih hnawh moe, lungsongnaww doeh koih o;

⁵² taprongnaww am-ongh o moe, pop parai kadueh kaciim kaminaww ih takpum to anghaww o;

⁵³ Anih anghaww pacoengah nihcae loe taprong thung hoiah anghaww o, kaciim vangpui thungah caeh o moe, paroeai kaminaww khaeah amtueng pae o.

⁵⁴ Misa toep angraeng hoi Jesu toep a taengah kaom kaminaww mah talihnawhaih hoi to ah kaom hmuennaww to hnuk o naah, paroeai zit o moe, Hae kami loe Sithaw Capa tangtang ni, tiah thuih o.

⁵⁵ Kalili ah Jesu hnukbang kami, anih khenzawn kami pop parai nongpattanaww doeh to ah oh o, ahmuen kangthla hoiah a khet o:

⁵⁶ nihcae thungah Meri Magdalene, Jakob, Joseph amno Meri hoi Zebedi caanaww ih amno cae to oh o.

Jesu aphum haih

(Marka 15.42-47; Luka 23.50-56; Johan 19.28-34)

⁵⁷ Duembang phak naah loe, Jesu hnukbang kami maeto, Joseph, tiah ahmin kaom, Arimathea avang ih angraeng maeto angzoh:

⁵⁸ anih mah Pilat khaeah caeh moe, Jesu ih qok to hnik, to pacoengah Pilat mah Jesu ih qok anih khaeah paek hanah lok a paek.

⁵⁹ Joseph mah Jesu ih qok to lak moe, kaciim puu kahni hoiah ayaw pacoengah,

⁶⁰ thlung pongah thuuk ih, kangtha angmah ih taprong thungah pasongh: taprong to kalen parai thlung hoiah kraeng moe, a caehtaak.

⁶¹ Meri Magdalene hoi kalah maeto Meri loe taprong hma ah anghnut hoi.

Taprong to toep o

⁶² Amprikcaihaih ni to boeng moe, khawnbang phak naah loe, kalen koek qaima hoi Farasinawk Pilat khaeah caeh o,

⁶³ Angraeng, to aling thaih kami loe a hing naah, **ni thumto pacoengah kang thawk let han**, tiah thuih ih lok to ka pahnet o ai, tiah a naa o.

⁶⁴ To pongah ni thumto karoek to taprong kahoihah toep o hanah lokpaek ah, to tih ai nahaelloe a hnukbang kaminawk mah aqum ah caeh o ueloe, gok to paqu o ving tih, to pacoengah kaminawk khaeah anih loe duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let boeh, tiah thui o tih: to naah hnukkhuem sakpazaehaih loe hmaloe ih pongah nung kue tih, tiah a naa o.

⁶⁵ Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Katoep misatuh kami na suek o boeh to loe: caeh oh loe, na sak o thai thung taprong to kahoihah toep o sak khae, tiah a naa.

⁶⁶ Nihcae caeh o moe, taprong to kahoihah sak o, thlung nuiah angmathaih tacik to daeng o pacoengah, katoep misatuh kaminawk to suek o.

28

Jesu anghawkhaih

(Marka 16.1-10; Luka 24.1-12; Johan 20.1-10)

¹ Sabbath ni boeng moe, zarhto thung ih ni hmaloe koek khawnthaw ah, Meri Magdalene hoi kalah maeto Meri loe taprong khet hanah caeh hoi.

² Khenah, to naah thacak parai talih hnawhhaih to oh: Angraeng ih van kami maeto van hoiah anghum tathuk, taprong ah angzoh moe, taprong kraenghaih thlung to takhoe pacoengah, a nuiah anghnut.

³ Anih ih krang loe ni aengh baktiah ampha, anih ih kahni loe dantui baktiah anglung:

⁴ taprong toep kaminawk loe anih to zit loiah tasoeh o moe, kadueh kami baktiah oh o.

⁵ Van kami mah nongpata hnik khaeah, Zii hoi hmah: thinglam pongah takhing ih, Jesu na pakrong hoi tito ka panoek.

⁶ Anih loe haeah om ai: a thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih loe anghawk boeh. Angzo ah loe, Angraeng pasonghaih ahmuen hae khen hoih.

⁷ Karangah caeh hoih loe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah anih loe duekhaih thung hoi anghtawk boeh: khenah, anih loe nangcae hma ah Kalili ah caeh, to ah anih to na hnu o tih: khenah, kang thuih hoi boeh, tiah a naa.

⁸ Nihnik loe zithaih hoi oephaih hoiah taprong hoi karangah caeh hoi moe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah thuih pae hanah a cawnh hoi.

Nongpatanawk mah Kri to bok o

⁹ A hnukbang kaminawk khaeah lokthuih hanah a caeh hoi li naah, khenah, Jesu mah nihnik to tongh, Anghoe hoiah, tiah a naa. Anih khaeah a caeh hoi moe, a khok patawnh pae hoi pacoengah, anih to a bok hoi.

¹⁰ Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, **Zii hoi hmah: Kai ih nawkamyawk Kalili ah caeh o hanah thui pae hoih, to ah Kai na hnu o tih**, tiah a naa.

Misatoep kaminawk han phoisa paekhaih

¹¹ Nihnik loklam ah caeh hoi li naah, khenah, taprong toep thoemto kaminawk loe vangpui ah caeh o moe, kalen koek qaima khaeah to ah kaom hmuennawk to thuih pae o boih.

¹² Qaimanawk hoi kacoehtanawk loe nawnto amkhueng o, lok aram o pacoengah misatuh kaminawk hanah pop parai phoisa a paek o,

¹³ nangcae mah aqum ah Anih hnukbang kaminawk angzoh o moe, ka iih o li naah Anih to paquk o ving, tiah thui oh.

¹⁴ Prae ukkung mah hae lok hae thaih nahaeloe, na loih o thai hanah anih to kang patloep pae o han hman, tiah a naa o.

¹⁵ To pongah misatuh kaminawk mah phoisa to lak o moe, nihcae mah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah a thuih o: vaihni ni khoek to Judahnawk salakah to lok to thuih o vop.

Toksak patoehhaih

¹⁶ To pacoengah a hnukbang hatlai hnettonawk loe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih, Kalili prae mae nuih caeh o.

¹⁷ A hnukbang kaminawk mah Anih to hnuk o naah, a bok o: toe thoemto kaminawk loe palunghaenghaih tawnh o.

¹⁸ Jesu nihcae khaeah angzoh moe, **Van hoi long ah sakthaihaih boih loe Kai hanah paek boeh.**

¹⁹ **To pongah caeh oh loe, acaengnawk boih to patuk oh, nihcae to Ampa, Capa, Kacai Muithla ih ahmin hoiah tuinuemhaih to paek oh:**

²⁰ **kang thuih o ih loknawk boih nihcae mah pazui o thai hanah patuk oh: khenah, long boeng khoek to, nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh, tiah a naa. Amen.**

TAMTHANGLOK HOIH MARKA

Cabu tarikkung, John Marka loe, Jesu hnukbang hatlai hnetto thungah kathum kami na ai ni. Toe anih ih ahmin loe cabu kangtha thungah amtueng pop parai. Marka mah kapop koek ah thuih ih Jesu kawng loe Piter khae hoiah ni angzoh, tiah poekhaih tawn kaminawk doeh oh o. Marka cabu thungah loe cabu kangquem thung ih lok maeto khue ni patoh (1.2-3), kaalok kawng thui ai pongah, Judah kaminawk hanah tarik ih cabu na ai, Judah kaminawk hanah tarik ai, Rom kaminawk hanah ni tarik, tiah amtueng. Hae cabu thungah loe Jesu toksakhaih hoi patukhaih kawng to oh, Jesu loe Sithaw Capa tangtang ni, anih loe tang han koiah oh, anih hnukah bang han doeh ating, tiah amtuengsak. Hae cabu loe A.D 70 thuemtham ah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o.

Tuinem paekkung Johan

(Mathai 3.1-12; Luka 3.1-18; Johan 1.19-28)

¹ Sithaw Capa, kahoih Jesu Kri tamthanglok AMTONGHAIH loe hae tiah oh;

² tahmaanawk mah hae tiah tarik ih oh, Khenah, na hma ah tamthanglok sinkung kang patoeh, anih mah na hma ah na loklam to tuh tih.

³ Praezaek ah hang kami mah, Nangcae mah Angraeng ih loklam to paroep oh loe, a caehhaih loklamnawk to patoengh oh, tiah thuih.

⁴ Johan mah praezaek ah tuinemhaih to paek moe, zaehainawk tahmen hanah, dawnpakhuem tuinemhaih lok to thuih.

⁵ Judea prae kaminawk boih hoi Jerusalem ih kaminawk loe anih khaeah caeh o moe, angmacae zaehainawk to taphong o pacoengah, anih mah Jordan vapui ah tuinemhaih to paek boih.

⁶ Johan loe kaengkuu hrang moihin to angkhuk moe, moihin kaengkaeh to kaengah angzaeng; pakhuh hoi khoitui to buh ah a caak;

⁷ anih mah, Kai pongah kalen kue kami loe ka hnuk ah angzoh, kai loe takhum moe, anih ih khokpanai qui khram pae han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai.

⁸ Kai mah loe tui hoiah ni tuinemhaih kang paek o: toe anih mah loe Kacai Muithla hoiah tuinemhaih na paek o tih, tiah a thuih.

Tuinemhaih hoi pacuekhaih

(Mathai 3.13; 4.11; Luka 3.21-22; 4.1-13)

⁹ Jesu loe Kalili prae Nazareth vangpui hoiah angzoh moe, Jordan vapui ah Johan mah tuinemhaih to paek.

¹⁰ Jesu tui thung hoi anghawk tahang naah, vannawk to am-ongh moe, a nuiah anghum tathuk pahu baktih Muithla to a hnuk:

¹¹ to naah van hoiah, Nang loe ka palung duek ih Capa ah na oh, a nuiah kang hoe parai, tiah lok angzoh tathuk.

¹² Akra ai ah Muithla mah Anih to praezaek ah caeh haih.

¹³ Anih loe ni quipalito thung praezaek ah oh moe, Setan pacuekhaih to a tongh; kasan moinawkw hoi nawnto a oh; van kaminawkw mah anih ih tok to sak pae o.

¹⁴ Johan thongim krak pacoengah, Jesu Kalili prae ah angzoh moe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae ih kahoih tamthanglok to taphong.

¹⁵ **Atue akoep boeh, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae loe zoi boeh: dawnpakhuem oh loe, kahoih tamthanglok to tang oh,** tiah taphong.

*Jesu mah hnukbang palito kaww
(Mathai 4.12-22; Luka 4.14-15; 5.1-11)*

¹⁶ Anih Kalili tuipui taengah caeh naah, tuipui thungah palok haeng Simon hoi amnawkw Andru to a hnuk, nihnik loe tanga naeh kami ah oh hoi.

¹⁷ Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Ka hnukah bang hoih, kami naehkung ah kang sak hoi han, tiah a naa.

¹⁸ Nihnik mah angmah hnik ih palok to a caeh hoi taak moe, Anih hnukah bang hoi.

¹⁹ To ahmuen hoi kangthla kue ah a caeh pacoengah, palong thungah angmah hnik ih palok pading, Zebedi ih caa Jakob hoi amnawkw Johan to a hnuk.

²⁰ Nihnik to a kaww roep: nihnik loe ampa Zebedi hoi tamnanawkw to caeh hoi taak moe, Anih hnukah caeh hoi.

*Taqaww sae haek
(Luka 4.31-37)*

²¹ Nihcae loe Kapernuam vangpui ah caeh o; Sabbath niah loe Sineko thungah akun moe, kaminawkw to patuk.

²² Anih loe ca tarik kaminawkw baktiah patuk ai, sakthaihah tawn kami baktiah patuk pongah, anih patukhah to nihcae mah dawrai o.

²³ Nihcae ih Sineko thungah taqaww sae tawn kami maeto oh; anih loe hang moe,

²⁴ nang Nazareth Jesu, kaimacae hmawkw ah om o ue; kaicae hoi nang asaenghah timaw oh? Kaicae amroksak han ih maw nang zoh? Nang loe mi maw, tito ka panoek, Ciimcai Sithaw Maeto, tiah a naa.

²⁵ Jesu mah, **anghngai duem ah loe, anih takoh thung hoi tacaww ah,** tiah zoeh.

²⁶ Taqaww sae mah anih to asoek naah, anih loe tha hoi hangh moe, anih takoh thung hoiah tacaww.

²⁷ To naah nihcae boih dawnrai o, hae loe kawbaktih hmuen maw? Kawbaktih patukhah kangtha maw? Anih mah sakthaihah hoiah lok to thuih naah, kahoih ai taqawknawkw mah mataeng doeh anih ih lok to tahngaih pae o, tiah angmacae hoi angmacae lok angdueng o.

²⁸ Akra ai ah anih kawng to Kalili prae boih ah amthang.

*Taqaww haek moe ngantuisakhaih
(Mathai 8.14-17; Luka 4.38-41)*

²⁹ Sineko hoi tacaww o pacoengah, Jakob, Johan, Simon hoi nawnto Andru im ah a caeh o.

³⁰ Toe Simon ansae nongpata loe ngannat moe, angsong sut, tiah nihcae mah Jesu khaeah thuih pae o.

³¹ Anih loe angzoh moe, nongpata ih ban to patawnh pae pacoengah, pathawk tahang; to naah nongpata loe ngantui roep moe, nihcae khetzawnhah tok to a sak pae.

³² Duembang, ni akun naah loe nathaih congca tawn kaminawkw hoi taqawkw sae tawn kaminawkw anih khaeah angzoh o haih.

³³ Vangpui kaminawkw boih thok taengah amkhueng o.

³⁴ Anih mah nathaih congca tawn pop parai kaminawkw to ngan a tuisak, pop parai kahoih ai taqawknawkw to a haek; nihcae mah anih loe mi maw tito panoek o pongah, taqawknawkw to lok apae sak ai.

Jesu Kalili ah tamthanglok thuih

³⁵ Anih loe akhawnbang khawnthaw, khodai ai naah anghawkw moe, kamding rue ahmuen ah caeh pacoengah, to ah lawk a thuih.

³⁶ Simon hoi nawnto kaom kaminawkw mah anih to pakrong o.

³⁷ Anih to hnuk o naah, kaminawkw boih mah nang ang pakrong o, tiah a thuih pae o.

³⁸ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, A taengah **kaom vangpui ah caeh o si, to ah tamthanglok ka thuih han**, tiah a naa.

³⁹ Anih loe Kalili prae thung ih Sineko boih ah tamthanglok to thuih moe, taqawknawkw to a haek.

Ngansae man kami ngantui

(Mathai 8.1-4; Luka 5.12-16)

⁴⁰ Ngansae man kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, khokkhu cangkawn pacoengah, anih khaeah, Na koeh nahaeloe, kai hae nang ciimsak thaih, tiah a naa.

⁴¹ Jesu mah tahmen pongah, a ban payangh moe, anih to sui, anih khaeah, **Ka koeh; ciim lai ah**, tiah a naa.

⁴² To tiah a thuih pacoeng akra ai ah, ngansae nathaih to hoih pae roep, anih loe kaciim ah oh.

⁴³ Anih mah kahoihah lokthuih pae moe, to kami to patoeh ving;

⁴⁴ to kami khaeah, **Mi khaeah doeh thui hmah; toe caeh ah loe qauma khaeah ngan na tuihah to patuek ah, nihcae khaeah hnukung ah oh hanah, Mosi mah paek ih kaalok baktih toengah hmuenpaekhaih to sah ah**, tiah a naa.

⁴⁵ Toe anih loe tasa bangah caeh moe, to kawng to thuih thai tawkw a thuih pongah, ahmuen kruekah amthang, to pongah Jesu loe vangpui thungah kamtueng ah akun thai ai boeh, toe anih loe vangpui tasa bang ih kamding rue ahmuen ah oh: ahmuen kruek ih kaminawkw anih khaeah angzoh o.

2

Khok ban dueh kami ngantui

(Mathai 9.1-8; Luka 5.17-26)

¹ Ni nazetto maw laemh pacoengah, anih loe Kapernuam vangpui ah akun let; anih im ah angzoh ti, tiah kaminawkw mah thaih o.

² Akra ai ah paroeai kaminawkw nawnto amkhueng o, nihcae oh han ih ahmuen om ai khoek to kami to pop o, thok taeng khoek to ahmuen kong ai: anih mah to kaminawkw khaeah lokthuih pae.

³ To naah khok ban angtawt thai ai nathaih tawn kami maeto loe, kami long palito mah angzawn o moe, anih khaeah angzoh o haih.

⁴ Kami pop o parai pongah to kaminawkw loe anih taengah pha o thai ai, to naah nihcae mah anih ohhah ahmuen thuem ah, imphu to phraek o moe, khok ban angtawt thai ai nathaih tawn kami to angsonghaih iihkhun hoi nawnto pakhrak o tathuk.

⁵ Jesu mah nihcae tanghah to hnuk naah, khok ban angtawt thai ai nathaih tawn kami khaeah, Ka capa, na zaehainawkw loe tahmen boeh, tiah a naa.

⁶ Thoemto ca tarik kaminawkw doeh to ahmuen ah anghnut o toeng, angmacae palung thung hoihah,

⁷ tipongah hae kami mah Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuih vai? Sithaw khue ai ah loe mi mah maw zae tahmen thai tih, tiah poek o.

⁸ Nihcae poekhah to Jesu mah palung thung hoihah panoek pae naah, nihcae khaeah, **Tikhoe to tiah na poek o loe?**

⁹ **Khok ban angtawt thai ai nathaih tawn kami khaeah, Na zaehainawkw loe tahmen boeh, tiah thuih maw kazoi kue, to tih ai boeh loe anghawkw ah, baih ih kahni to la ah loe, caeh ah, tiah thuih ih lok?** tiah a naa.

¹⁰ **Toe Kami Capa loe long nuiah zaehainawkw tahmen thaihah to a tawnh, tito na panoek o thai hanah (anih mah khok ban angtawt thai ai nathaih tawn kami khaeah,)**

¹¹ **kang thuih o, Anghawkw ah, baih ih kahni to la ah loe, nangmah im ah caeh ah,** tiah a naa.

¹² Anih loe anghawkw phrat moe, a baih ih kahni to lak pacoengah, nihcae boih hma ah caeh; to ah kaom kaminawkw boih dawnrai o, hae baktih hmuen ka hnu o vai ai, tiah a thuih o moe, Sithaw to saphaw o.

Mathai kawkhah

(Mathai 9.9-13; Luka 5.27-32)

¹³ To pacoengah anih loe tuipei taengah caeh let; to naah paroeai kaminawkw anih khaeah angzoh o, nihcae to anih mah patuk.

¹⁴ To ahmuen hoi tacawt naah, tamut congah ahmuen ah anghnu Alphaeus capa Levi to a hnuk, anih khaeah, Ka hnukah bang ah, tiah a naa. Anih loe anghawkw moe, anih hnukah bang.

¹⁵ Jesu anih im ah buhcaak han anghnut naah, tamut cong kami-nawkw, kazae kaminawkw, a hnukbang kaminawkw loe Jesu hoi nawnto anghnut o: pop parai kaminawkw anih hnukah bang o.

¹⁶ Kazae kaminawkw, tamut cong kaminawkw hoi nawnto buh kacaa Anih to, ca tarik kaminawkw hoi Farasinawkw mah hnuk o, to naah nihcae mah a hnukbang kaminawkw khaeah, Tipongah anih loe kazae kaminawkw, tamut cong kaminawkw hoi nawnto buh a caak loe? tiah a naa o.

¹⁷ Jesu mah to lok to thaih naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Ngantui kaminawkw loe siboi angai ai, nganna kaminawkw mah ni angaih: kai loe katoeng kaminawkw kaww hanah kang zo ai, kazae kaminawkw dawnpakuemsak hanah ni kang zoh,** tiah a naa.

Buhzahhah

(Mathai 9.13-17; Luka 5.33-39)

¹⁸ Johan hnukbang kaminawkw hoi Farasinawkw loe buh zah o: nihcae loe angzoh o moe, Anih khaeah, Johan hoi Farasi hnukbang kaminawkw

loe buhzah o, toe tipongah na hnukbang kaminawk loe buh zaa o ai loe? tiah a naa o.

¹⁹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Zu la kami oh nathuem ah, zu la kami ih ampuinawk mah buh to zaa o tih maw? Zu la kami oh nathung nihcae mah buh zaa o thai mak ai.**

²⁰ **Toe nihcae khae hoi zulakung lak vinghah ni to om tih, to aninawk to phak naah loe nihcae mah buh to zaa o tih.**

²¹ **Mi mah doeh kahni kangquem to kangtha hoiah abu vai ai: to tiah abu nahaeloe kahni ngan kangtha mah kangquem to azuk ueloe, prawn aep tih.**

²² **Mi mah doeh misurtui kangtha to moihin pailang kangquem thungah lawn vai ai: to tiah lawn nahaeloe misurtui mah moihin pailang to tapoksak ueloe, tabu to amro tih: to pongah misurtui kangtha loe moihin pailang kangtha thungah ni lawn han oh, tiah a naa.**

Jesu loe Sabbath Angraeng
(Mathai 12.1-8; Luka 6.1-5)

²³ Anih loe Sabbath niah lawk ah caeh; a caeh o nathuem ah, a hnukbang kaminawk mah cangqui to takoih o.

²⁴ To naah Farasinawk mah anih khaeah, Khenah, tikhoe Sabbath niah sak han koi ai hmuennawk to na hnukbang kaminawk mah a sak o loe? tiah a naa o.

²⁵ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **David mah zok amthlam naah, angaihah baktiah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk mah timaw sak o, tito na kroek o vai ai maw?**

²⁶ **Kalen koek qaima Abiathar toksak nathuem ah, anih mah Sithaw imthung ah akun moe, kalen koek qaimanawk khue mah caak han koi, takaw to caak khue khawt ai ah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk hanah doeh a paek to loe, tiah a naa.**

²⁷ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Sabbath loe kami hanah ni sak, kami loe Sabbath hanah sah ai.**

²⁸ **To pongah Kami Capa loe Sabbath Angraeng ah doeh oh, tiah a naa.**

3

Ban khaem ngantuisak

¹ Anih loe Sineko ah akun let; to ah ban kadueh kami maeto oh.

² Nihcae mah Anih zae net thai hanah, Sabbath niah anih mah to kami to ngantuisak tih vai, tiah a zing o.

³ Anih loe ban khaem kami khaeah, **Angdoe ah,** tiah a naa.

⁴ To pacoengah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Sabbath niah tih hmuen maw sak han hoih, kahoih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kasae hmuen, hinghah pahlong maw, to tih ai boeh loe paduek? tiah a naa. Toe nihcae loe angam o duem.

⁵ Nihcae loe palungthah o parai pongah, palungphui hoiah a khet moe, to kami khaeah, Na ban payang ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah ban to payangh: to naah kalah ban maeto baktih toengah hoih pae roep.

⁶ To pacoengah Farasinawk tacawt o moe, Anih to kawbangah maw hum thai han, tiah Herod ih kaminawk hoiah lok aram o.

Jesu mah tuipei taengah ngantuisak

7 Jesu loe a hnukbang kaminawkw hoi tuipei bangah caeh: to naah paroeai Kalili ih kaminawkw, Judea ih kaminawkw anih hnukah bang o,

8 Anih mah sak ih kalen parai hmuennawkw to a thaih o naah, Jerusalem, Idumea prae, Jordan vapui zaeh ih kaminawkw, Tura hoi Sidon vangpui taeng ih kaminawkw anih khaeah angzoh o.

9 Kami pop o parai pongah kaminawkw mah Anih to et o han ai ah, Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawkw khaeah, **Anih han palong katoeng kae maeto suem o coek ah**, tiah a naa.

10 Pop parai kaminawkw ngan a tuisak pongah, nathaih tawn paroeai kaminawkw loe anih sui hanah hmabang ah anghnawt o.

11 Kasae taqawknawkw mah anih to hnuk o naah, a hma ah tabok o moe, Nang loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah hangh o.

12 Anih loe mi maw, tito kaminawkw khaeah thuih o han ai ah, nihcae khaeah acoehaih lok to thuih pae.

Kami hatlai hnettonawkw patoeh

(Mathai 1.1-4; Luka 4.12-16)

13 Anih loe mae nuiah dawh moe, a koeh ih kaminawkw to kawkw: to kaminawkw loe anih khaeah caeh o.

14 Angmah hoi nawn oh o moe, nihcae to tamthanglok thui kami ah patoeh hanah, kami hatlai hnettonawkw to tok a paek,

15 nathaih hoisak moe, taqawknawkw haek thaihah doeh a paek:

16 Simon to anih mah Piter, tiah ahmin paek;

17 Sebedi capa, Jakob hoi amnawkw Johan hnik to, Boanerges tiah ahmin paek, to loe khopazih capa, tih haih ih ni:

18 Andru, Philip, Bartholomu, Mathai, Thomas, Alphaeus capa Jakob, Thadaeus, Kanaan kami Simon hoi,

19 Anih angphat taak, Juda Iskariot cae to tokpaek pacoengah, im maeto ah a caeh o.

Jesu hoi Beelzabub

(Mathai 12.12-32; Luka 11.14-23; 12.10)

20 Paroeai kaminawkw loe buh caa ai ah, nawnto amkhueng o let bae.

21 Nihcae mah Anih loe amthu ving boeh, tiah thuih o ih lok to angmah ih kaminawkw mah thaih o naah, Anih to patawnh hanah a caeh o.

22 Jerusalem hoi angzo tathuk ca tarik kaminawkw mah, Anih loe Beelzebub taqawkw a tawnh, taqawkw angraeng oephaih hoiah ni taqawknawkw to a haek, tiah a naa o.

23 Nihcae to angmah khaeah a kawkw moe, patahhaih lok a thuih pae, **Setan mah Setan to kawbangmaw haek thai tih?**

24 **Siangpahrang mah uk ih prae doeh maeto hoi maeto ampraek nahaeloe, to siangpahrang prae loe angdoe thai mak ai.**

25 **Imthung takoh doeh maeto hoi maeto ampraek nahaeloe, to imthung loe angdoe thai mak ai.**

26 **Setan doeh angmah hoi angmah angkat moe, ampraek nahaeloe, angdoe thai mak ai, boenghah ni pha tih.**

27 **Thacak kami to taoeng hmaloe ai ah, anih ih hmuenmaenawkw paro pae hanah, mi kawbaktih doeh anih imthung ah akun thai**

mak ai; taoengh pacoengah ni a imthung ih hmuenmaenawk to paro pae thai tih.

²⁸ **Loktang kang thuih o, Kami capanawk zaehaih hoi Sithaw kasae a thuih o haih boih to tahmen tih:**

²⁹ **toe Kacai Muithla kasae thui kami loe natuek naah doeh zae tahmenhah om mak ai, dungzan lokcaekhaih tongh kami ah oh o:**

³⁰ nihcae mah kaciim ai taqawk sae a tawnh, tiah thuih o pongah to tiah lok a thuih.

*Jesu ih nawkamyawawk
(Mathai 12.46-50; Luka 8.19-21)*

³¹ Anih ih nawkamyawawk hoi amno loe to ahmuen ah angzoh o, tasa bangah angdoet o moe, Anih to kawk hanah kami to patoeh o.

³² Pop parai kaminawkw loe Anih taengah anghnut takui o, to naah nihcae mah Anih khaeah, Khenah, nam no hoi nam nawkamyawawk mah tasa bangah ang pakrong o, tiah thuih pae o.

³³ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Kam no maw, to tih ai boeh loe Kai ih nawkamyawawk loe mi aa?** tiah a naa.

³⁴ Anih mah a taengah anghnu kaminawkw to khet moe, Khenah, hae kaminawkw loe **Kam no hoi Kai ih nawkamyawawk ah oh o!**

³⁵ **Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw koehhah sah kami loe, Kam nawk, Ka tanuh hoi Kam no ah oh,** tiah a naa.

4

*Aanmu haehkung patahhah
(Mathai 13.1-9; Luka 8.4-8)*

¹ Anih loe tuipui taengah kaminawkw patuk amtong let bae: a taengah kami paroeai angpop o pongah, anih loe palong thungah akunh moe, anghnut; pop parai kaminawkw loe tuicing ah oh o.

² Anih mah paroeai hmuen kawng to patahhah hoiah nihcae hanah patuk, anih mah patukhaih lok hoiah nihcae khaeah,

³ **tahngai oh; Khenah, aanmu haeh kami loe aanmu haeh hanah a caeh:**

⁴ **aanmu to a haeh naah, thoemto loe loklam taengah krak, tavaanawkw angzoh o moe, aanmu to akhui o boih.**

⁵ **Thoemto loe long kathah ai, kapop thlung nuiah krak; long to tampa pongah, aanmu loe akra ai ah amprawkw roep:**

⁶ **toe ni to bet moe, kabae ni mah dawkw naah loe, tangzun om ai pongah, azaem ving.**

⁷ **Thoemto aanmu loe soekhring thungah krak, soekhring kungnawkw loe qoeng o tahang moe, aanmu to tacet o hmoek, to pongah athah ai.**

⁸ **Kalah aanmu loe long kahoiah nuiah krak, a qoeng tahang moe, kapop ah aquih to tacawt; thoemto loe qui thum, thoemto loe qui taruk, thoemto loe cumvai khoek to pung o tahang, tiah a naa.**

⁹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Thaihah naa tawn kami loe, thaih nasoe,** tiah a naa.

¹⁰ Anih angmah bueng oh naah, hatlai hnetto hoi a taengah kaom kaminawkw mah patahhah lok to dueng o.

11 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae ih lok tamqu panoek thaihah to nangcae khaeah paek boeh: toe tasa bangah kaom kaminawk hanah loe, hmuen boih patahhaih hoiah ni thuih:**

12 nihcae loe hnu o tih, toe maat o mak ai; thaih loe thaih o tih, toe panoek o thai mak ai; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah poekhaih amkhraih o ueloe, nihcae zeahainawk to tahmen moeng tih, tiah thuih ih lok to oh, tiah a naa.

13 To pongah anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Hae patahhaih lok hae na panoek o thai ai maw? Na panoek o thai ai nahaeloe patahhaih hoiah thuih ih loknawk boih to kawbangmaw na panoek o thai tih?**

14 Aanmu haeh kami loe tamthanglok to a haeh.

15 Lam taengah kaom kaminawk kheah tamthang lok to a haeh, to kaminawk loe tamthanglok to thaih o, toe Setan loe karangah angzoh moe, nihcae palung thungah haeh ih tamthanglok to lak pae ving, tiah thuih koehhah ih ni.

16 Thoemto kaminawk loe kapop thlung ahmuen ah kakrah aanmu hoiah anghmong o; nihcae mah lok to thaih o naah, anghoehaih hoiah talawk o roep;

17 toe tangzun om ai pongah, atue setta thung khue ni pauep thaih: tamthang lok pongah raihah hoi pacaekthlaekhah oh naah, nihcae loe amtimh o roep.

18 Thoemto kaminawk loe soekhring thungah kakrah aanmu hoiah anghmong o; nihcae loe tamthang lok to thaih o,

19 toe hae long nui ih hmuen pongah mawnhah hoi long angraenghah mah aling pongah, kalah hmuennawk koehhah to akun naah, tamthang lok to khuk khoep, to pongah athaih athai ai.

20 Thoemto kaminawk loe kahoih long nuiah kakrah aanmu hoiah anghmong; nihcae mah tamthang lok to thaih o naah, talawk o moe, athaih to athaih; thoemto loe alet quithum, thoemto loe quitaruk, thoemto loe cumvai khoek to pung o tahang, tiah a naa.

Hmaithawk patahhaih

(Luka 8.16-18)

21 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Hmaithawk loe takho tlim ah, to tih ai boeh loe iihkhun tlim ah suek han ih maw a sinh o? Hmai paanghah ahmuen ah na ai maw a suek?**

22 To tiah suek naah ni amtueng ai hmuen tidoeh om ai, kangvingh hmuen doeh om ai ah, amtueng phaeng tih.

23 Thaihah naa tawn kami loe, thaih nasoe.

24 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Na thaih o ih hmuennawk to acoehaih hoiah poek oh: minawk na tahhah hmuen hoiah ni nang doeh tah toeng tih: kathaih kami nang khaeah, pop aep ah paek tih.**

25 **Katawn kami to pop aep ah paek ueloe: katawn ai kami loe a tawnh ih hmuen doeh la pae kik tih, tiah a naa.**

²⁶ Anih mah, **Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae loe, kami maeto mah long ah haeh ih aanmu baktiah ni oh;**

²⁷ **aqum ah iih moe, khodai naah anghawk, aanmu loe amprawk moe, qoeng tahang, toe kawbangmaw to tiah oh, tito anih mah panoek ai.**

²⁸ **Angmah koehah long hoiah aquih to tacawt; tadok tacawt tahang hmaloe pacoengah, aquih to tacawt moe, athaih to athaih.**

²⁹ **Toe cang hmin naah loe, aah han khawt boeh pongah, anih mah cakra hoiah a aah, tiah a naa.**

Antam mu patahhaih

(Mathai 13.31-32, 34; Luka 13.18-19)

³⁰ Anih mah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae to kawbangmaw kang patuek o han, to tih ai boeh loe tih hmuen hoiah maw a patah o han?

³¹ Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae loe antam mu hoiah anghmong, antam mu loe long ah patit naah, long ih aanmunawk boih pongah kathoeng koek ah oh:

³² toe amu to haeh moe, amprawk tahang naah loe, phrohnawk boih pongah len kue, anih ih tahlip tlim ah van ih tavaanawk acuk o thai hanah, kalen parai tanghangnawk to tacawt, tiah a naa.

³³ Nihcae mah panoek o thaih pongah, to baktih paroeai patahhaih hoiah lok to a thuih pae.

³⁴ Patahhaih lok ai ah loe nihcae khaeah lokthui pae ai: angmace bueng oh o naah loe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah hmuennawk boih kamtuengah a thuih pae.

Takhi sae dipsak

(Mathai 8.23-27; Luka 8.22-25)

³⁵ To na ni, duembang phak naah loe, anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Vapui zaeh bangah caeh o si,** tiah a naa.

³⁶ A hnukbang kaminawk loe pop parai kaminawk khae hoiah tacawt o moe, palong thung kaom Anih to caeh o haih. Kalah kathoeng kae palongnawk doeh anih hoi nawnto sin o.

³⁷ To naah takhi sae to song moe, palong thungah tuiphu to akunh, to pongah palong loe tui hoiah koi.

³⁸ Anih loe palong hnuk bangah, luhngoeng maeto anghngoeng moe a iih: a hnukbang kaminawk mah anih to pathawk o, anih khaeah, Patukkung, kang hmaat o han boeh, tiah doeh nang dawncang ai boeh maw? tiah a naa o.

³⁹ Anih loe anghawk moe, takhi to zoeh, tuipui khaeah, **Dii ah loe, anghngai duem ah,** tiah a naa. To naah takhi to dip moe, paroeai monghah to oh.

⁴⁰ Anih mah, **Tipongah to tih khoeek to na zit o loe, tanghah na tawn o ai maw?** tiah a naa.

⁴¹ Nihcae loe paroeai zit o moe, Hae kami loe kawbaktih kami maw vai? Takhi hoi tuipui mah doeh a lok to tahngai pae o bae hae, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o.

5

Taqawk sae haekhaih
(*Mathai 8.28-34; Luka 8.26-39*)

¹ Nihcae loe tuipui yaeh, Gadarene prae bangah caeh o.

² Anih palong thung hoi tacawt naah, takoh thungah taqawk sae tawn kami maeto loe anih to hnuk hanah taprong hoiah angzoh.

³ To kami loe taprong ah oh moe, mi mah doeh anih to taoeng o thai ai; sumqui hoiah doeh taoeng o thai ai:

⁴ vaihi hoi vaihi anih to sumboeng hoiah thlongthuk o moe, sumqui hoiah taoeng o cadoeh, anih mah sumqui to taprawt pat moe, sumboeng doeh adaem boih: mi mah doeh anih to angam o sak duem thai ai.

⁵ To kami loe qum thun, mae nui hoi taprong ah a hangh moe, angmah hoi angmah to thlung kanoe hoiah ang aah.

⁶ Toe anih mah kangtla ahmuen hoiah Jesu to hnuk naah, a cawnh moe, anih to bok.

⁷ Tha hoiah a hangh moe, Kai hoi nang timaw asaenghaih oh? Jesu, kasang koek Sithaw Capa, Sithaw hmin hoiah tahmenhaih kang hnik, na pacaekthlaek hmah, tiah a naa.

⁸ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Nang kaciim ai taqawk sae, kami takoh thung hoi tacawt ah,** tiah a naa.

⁹ Anih mah to kami khaeah, **Na hmin loe mi aa?** tiah a dueng; to kami mah, Kaicae loe ka pop o parai pongah, ka hmin loe legion, tiah pathim pae.

¹⁰ Nihcae to prae kangtla ah patoeh ving han ai ah, to kami mah Jesu khaeah tahmenhaih hnik pae khruok.

¹¹ Mae hoi kazoi ah kalen parai ok pacahhaih ahmuen to oh.

¹² Taqawknaw mah Anih khaeah, Ok takoh thungah ka kun o hanah, na patoeh halat ah, tiah tahmenhaih a hnik o.

¹³ Jesu mah nihcae to tacawtsak roep. Kaciim ai taqawknaw loe tacawt o moe, ok thungah akun o: oknaw loe tuipui bangah cawnh o tathuk moe, (to oknaw loe sang hnetto phak duih;) tuipui thungah uem o boih.

¹⁴ Ok pacah kaminaw loe vangpui hoi vangta bangah cawnh o moe, to ah kaom hmuen kawng to a thuih pae o. Paroeai kaminaw loe to ah kaom hmuen to khet hanah caeh o.

¹⁵ Jesu khae phak o naah, taqawk mah naeh ih legion tawn kami loe, khukbuen to angkhuk moe, palungha ta hoiah anghnut, anih to hnuk o naah, a zit o.

¹⁶ Taqawk mah naeh ih kami hoi ok nuih kaom hmuen hnu kaminaw mah kaminaw khaeah thuih pae o patoeng.

¹⁷ To pacoengah nihcae mah to prae to tacawt taak hanah, Anih khaeah tahmenhaih hnik o.

¹⁸ Anih palong thungah akun tom naah, taqawk mah naeh ih kami mah Anih hnukah bang hanah tahmenhaih hnik.

¹⁹ Toe Jesu mah bangsak ai, to kami khaeah, **Nam puinaw khaeah, im ah caeh ah loe, Angraeng mah na nuih, kawkrumaw tahmenhaih tawnh moe, kalen parai hmuennaw to ang sak pae, tito thui ah,** tiah a naa.

²⁰ Anih loe caeh moe, Jesu mah kawkruk kalen hmuen maw anih hanah sak pae, tito Dekapolis ah a thuih: to naah kaminawk boih mah dawnrai o.

Jairu canu pathawkhaih
(Mathai 9.18-26; Luka 8.40-56)

²¹ Jesu loe palong hoiah tuipui yaeh ah caeh moe, tuipui taengah oh, to naah paroeai kaminawk anih khaeah amkhueng o:

²² khenah, Jairu, tiah ahmin kaom, Sineko ukkung maeto angzoh; anih mah Jesu to hnuk naah, a khokkung ah tabok,

²³ tahmenhaih a hnik, Ka canu ta loe duek tom boeh: tahmenhaih hoi angzo ah loe, a nuihah ban koeng pae rae ah, to tih nahaeloe anih to ngantui thai ueloe, hing tih, tiah a naa.

²⁴ To pongah Jesu loe anih hoi nawnto caeh; paroeai kaminawk loe ang-et hoiah anih hnukah bang o.

²⁵ To naah saning hatlai hnetto athii kalong, nongpata maeto oh,

²⁶ anih loe pop parai tuisi kop kaminawk khaeah caeh boeh moe, a tawnh ih phoisawk doeh patoh boih boeh, toe hoikhang ai, a nung aep,

²⁷ to nongpata mah Jesu kawng to thaih naah, pop parai kaminawk salak hoiah anih hnukah caeh moe, anih ih kahni to sui.

²⁸ Anih ih kahni to ka sui nahaeloe, ngan ka tui tih, tiah a poek.

²⁹ To naah kalong athii to khap roep; a nathaih hoih boih boeh, tiah a takpum ah panoekhaih to tawnh roep.

³⁰ Jesu mah a takpum thung hoiah sakthaihah tacawt boeh, tiah panoek roep naah, pop parai kaminawk khaeah angqoi moe, **mi maw kai ih kahni kasui?** tiah a dueng.

³¹ A hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Pop parai kaminawk mah ang et o, tito na panoek to mah, Kai sui kami loe mi maw? tiah na thuih, tiah a naa o.

³² Anih mah to tiah kasui nongpata to panoek hanah angqoi moe, a khet khing.

³³ To nongpata mah a nuihah kaom hmuen to panoek naah, a zit moe, tasoeh takuenhah hoiah anih khokkung ah tabok pacoengah, kaom tangtang hmuennawk to a thuih pae boih.

³⁴ Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, **Ka canu na tanghah mah ang hoisak boeh; kamongta ah caeh ah, na nathaih to hoih lai nasoe,** tiah a naa.

³⁵ To tiah anih mah lokthuih li naah, Sineko ukkung Jairu ih im hoiah thoemto kaminawk loe angzoh o moe, Na canu loe duek boeh: tih hanah Patukkung to raihah na paek khing loe? tiah a naa o.

³⁶ Jesu mah to lok to thaih naah, anih mah Sineko ukkung khaeah, **Zii hmah,** tanghah khue mah tawn ah, tiah a naa.

³⁷ Anih mah mi kawbaktih doeh a hnukah bangsak ai, Piter, Jakob hoi Jakob amnawk Johan khue to a kawkw.

³⁸ Sineko ukkung im ah a phak o naah loe, palungset hoi kaqah pop parai kaminawk to a hnuk.

³⁹ Anih loe imthung ah akun, nihcae khaeah, **Tikhoeh hae tiah palungset hoiah na qah o loe? Nawkta loe dueh ai, iih ni a iih,** tiah a naa.

⁴⁰ To naah nihcae mah anih to pahnu i o thuih. Anih mah to ah kaom kaminawk to tasa bangah tacawtsak boih moe, nawkta ih amno hoi ampa, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk to nawkta pasonghahih ahmuen ah a caeh haih.

⁴¹ Nawkta to ban ah sui moe, anih khaeah, **Talitha kumi**, tiah a naa; a thuih koehhaih loe, **Nawkta ta, anghawk lai ah**, tiah kang naa, tih haih ih ni.

⁴² Akra ai ah nongpata ta loe anghawk moe, lam a caeh; nongpata loe saning hatlai hnetto oh boeh. To ah kaom kaminawk loe paroeai dawnrai o.

⁴³ Anih mah to ah kaom kaminawk khaeah minawk panoek o sak hmah, tiah acoehaih a paek; to pacoengah **nongpata ta hanah caaknaek to paek oh**, tiah a naa.

6

Nazareth ah Jesu tapom o ai
(*Mathai 13.53-58; Luka 4.16-30*)

¹ Anih loe hae ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, angmah vang bangah a caeh; a hnukbang kaminawk loe anih hnukah caeh o.

² Sabbath ni phak naah loe, anih mah Sineko thungah kaminawk to patuk: anih mah patuk ih lok thaih paroeai kaminawk loe dawnrai o, Hae kami loe naa hoi ih maw hae baktih hmuennawk hae a hnuk? Naa ih palunghahaih maw a hnuk moe, to baktih dawnrai hmuennawk to a sak?

³ Hae kami loe thing toksah kami na ai maw? Meri capa, Jakob, Jose, Judah hoi Simon ih amya na ai maw? A tanuhnawk doeh aicae khaeah oh o na ai maw? tiah a thuih o. Nihcae mah anih to palungphui o thuih.

⁴ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Tahmaa loe angmah prae, angmah acaeng hoi angmah imthung takoh tasa bangah ni pakoehhaih to hnuk**, tiah a naa.

⁵ Ngantui ai kami zetta nuiah ban to a koeng moe, ngantuisak khue ai ah loe, anih mah to ahmuen ah dawnrai koi kaom hmuen to sah thai ai.

⁶ Nihcae tanghah tawn o ai pongah, anih loe dawnrai. Anih loe a taengah kaom avangnawk ah caeh moe, kaminawk to patuk.

Hatlai hnettonawk patoehhaih

⁷ Anih mah kami hatlai hnettonawk angmah khaeah kaw, kami long hnetto amyoksak moe, patoeh; nihcae khaeah kaciim ai taqawk sae haek thaihah to a paek.

⁸ Kholong a caeh o naah, cunghet khue ai ah loe, takaw, pasah, phoisa tabu thungah tangka to sin o hmah;

⁹ toe khokpanai loe abuen oh, laihaw kathah hnetto sin o hmah, tiah a naa.

¹⁰ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Im maeto ah na kun o naah, to avang na tacawt o taak ai karoek to to im ah om oh.**

¹¹ **Mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae talaw ai, lok tahngai ai kami loe, to ahmuen hoi na tacawt o naah, nihcae koeh ai ih amtuengsak hanah, nangmacae khokpadae ih maiphu to takhoek oh. Loktang kang thuih o, Lokcaekhaih niah to vangpui loe,**

Sodom hoi Komorah pongah kamtlai ah raihah tong o tih, tiah a naa.

¹² Kaminawk mah zaehaih dawnpakhuem o thai hanah, nihcae loe caeh o moe, lok to taphong o.

¹³ Pop parai taqawknawk to nihcae mah haek o, nganna paroeai kaminawk to situi bawh o moe, ngantui o sak.

Johan duekhaih

(Mathai 14.1-12: Luka 9.7-9)

¹⁴ (Anih ih ahmin to amthang pongah,) Herod siangpahrang mah thaih: to naah anih mah, Tuinuemhah paekkung Johan loe duekhaih thung hoiah anghawk let boeh, to pongah ni anih khaeah dawnrai hmuem to amtueng, tiah thuih.

¹⁵ Thoemto kaminawk mah loe, Elijah ni, tiah thuih o. Thoemto kaminawk mah loe, Anih loe tahmaa maeto maw, to tih ai boeh loe canghni ih tahmaanawk thungah kaom tahmaa maeto ah oh, tiah a thuih o.

¹⁶ Toe Herod mah thaih naah, Kai mah tahnong takroek ih Johan ni, duekhaih thung hoiah anghawk let boeh, tiah a thuih.

¹⁷ Herod loe amnawk Philip ih zu, Herodias to zu ah a lak, to kawng pongah angmah khah mah Johan to naehsak moe, taoengh pacoengah, thongim thungah pakhrak.

¹⁸ Johan mah Herod khaeah, Daan ai ah nam nawk ih zu to na lomh pae, tiah a naa.

¹⁹ To pongah Herodias mah Johan to hnukma, anih to hum hanah koeh; toe anih mah hum thai ai:

²⁰ Herod mah Johan loe toeng moe, kaciim kami ah oh, tito panok, to pongah Johan to zit moe, anih to a khetzawn; Johan mah sak ih paroeai hmuennawk to Herod mah thaih, toe anih ih lok to oephaih hoiah tahngaih pae.

²¹ Atue karaem phak naah, Herod mah angmah tapenhah niah angmah ih angraengnawk, misatuh angraengnawk hoi Kalili prae ukkungnawk hanah, buh raenghah poih to a sak pae;

²² to naah Herodias ih canu to angzoh moe, a hnawh, Herod hoi a taengah anghnu kaminawk to poek nawmsak, to naah siangpahrang mah nongpata khaeah, na koeh ih hmuem kawbaktih doeh na hni ah, kang paek han, tiah a naa.

²³ Anih mah nongpata ta khaeah, Kawbaktih hmuem doeh nang hnik nahaer, to hmuem to kang paek han, ka prae ahap mataeng doeh kang paek han, tiah lorkamhah to a sak.

²⁴ To naah nongpata mah amno khaeah caeh moe, Timaw ka hnik han, tiah a naa. To naah Amno mah, tuinuemhah paekkung Johan ih lu to hni ah, tiah a naa.

²⁵ Nongpata loe siangpahrang khaeah karangah caeh moe, Tuinuemhah paekkung Johan ih lu to sabae nuiah vaihi nang paek hanah ka koeh, tiah a naa.

²⁶ Siangpahrang loe palungset parai; toe angmah hoi kaom kaminawk hma ah, lorkamhah a sak boeh pongah, nongpata mah hnik ih hmuem to aek pae ai.

²⁷ Siangpahrang mah kami humkung to karangah patoeh moe, Johan ih lu to sin hanah lok a paek: to kami loe thongim thungah caeh moe, Johan ih tahnong to takroek pacoengah,

²⁸ anih ih lu to sabae nuiah a sin moe, nongpata hanah paek: nongpata mah amno khaeah paek.

²⁹ To lok to a hnukbang kaminawk mah thaih o naah, angzoh o moe, anih ih qok to lak o pacoengah, aphum o.

Kami sang pangato pacah

(Mathai 14.13-21; Luka 9.10-17; Johan 6.1-1)

³⁰ Patoeh ih kaminawk Jesu khaeah amkhueng o moe, a sak o ih hmuennawk hoi anih mah patuk o ih hmuennawk boih anih khaeah thuih pae o.

³¹ **Angzo kami hoi amlaem kami paroeai pop pongah, buh-caakhaih atue mataeng doeh tawn o ai, to pongah anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Nangmacae bueng ka hnukah angzo o ah, kami amdingruehah ahmuen ah nawnetta thung anghak o rae si,** tiah a naa.

³² To pongah kami amdingruehah ahmuen ah palong hoi angmacae bueng ah caeh o.

³³ Nihcae caeh o boeh, tito pop parai kaminawk mah panoek o, anih to hnuk o naah, avang thung ih kaminawk boih khok hoiah cawnh o, nihcae hma ah phak o hmaloe moe, anih khaeah nawnto amkhueng o.

³⁴ Jesu to ah phak naah pop parai kaminawk to hnuk, nihcae loe toepkung tawn ai tuunawk baktiah oh o pongah, nihcae nuiah paroeai tahmenhah a tawnh: anih mah to kaminawk hanah paroeai hmuen kawng to patuk pae.

³⁵ Niduen naah a hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Hae ahmuen loe praezaek ah oh moe, kho doeh ving boeh:

³⁶ nihcae to caehsak lai ah, nihcae loe caak han tidoeh tawn o ai pongah, a taengah kaom avangnawk ah a caeh o moe, angmacae caak hanah takaw a qan o han oh, tiah a thuih pae o.

³⁷ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Nihcae caak hanah buh paek o khae,** tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Ka caeh o moe, cumvai hnetto atho takaw qan pacoengah, nihcae caak hanah ka paek o han maw? tiah a naa o.

³⁸ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Takaw nazetto maw na tawnh o? Caeh oh loe khen oh,** tiah a naa. Nihcae mah khet o pacoengah, takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto oh, tiah a naa o.

³⁹ To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah pop parai kaminawk to phroh kahing nuiah abu abu ah anghnut hanah a hnukbang kaminawk to thuisak.

⁴⁰ To tiah kaminawk to cumvaito, quipangato ah anghnut o sak.

⁴¹ Anih mah takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto to a lak, van bangah a doeng tahang moe, tahamhoihah paek pacoengah, takaw to a aeh, kaminawk pazet hanah a hnukbang kaminawk to a paek; tanga hnetto doeh nihcae boih hanah pazetsak.

⁴² Nihcae loe caak o moe, zok amhah o boih.

⁴³ Kamtlai takaw hoi tanga caaknoi to a phrom o naah, benthang hatlai hnetto koi.

44 To ih buhcaa kaminawk loe sang pangato phak duih.

*Jesu tui nuiah caeh
(Mathai 14.22-23; Johan 6.15-21)*

45 Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawk palong thungah akunsak roep moe, Bethsaida avang bangah caeh o hmaloe hanah patoeh.

46 Nihcae patoeh pacoengah, lawkthuih hanah mae nuiah a caeh.

47 Duembang phak naah, palong loe tuipui um ah oh, anih loe angmah bueng tuicing ah oh.

48 Nihcae bangah takhi song pongah, a hnukbang kaminawk palong mong o thai ai, tito a hnuk: qum atue khethaih palito phak tom naah, nihcae ohhaih ahmuen ah tuipui nuiah a caeh moe, nihcae khaeah phak duih boeh.

49 Tuipui nuiah kacaeh Anih to a hnukbang kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, pakhra mue, tiah a poek o pongah a hangh o:

50 nihcae boih mah Anih to hnuk o naah, angpae o. Akra ai ah nihcae khaeah, **Kamongah om oh: Kai ni; zii o hmah**, tiah a naa.

51 To pacoengah palong nuiah nihcae khaeah a dawh tahang; to naah takhi to dip: nihcae loe thui laek ai khoea to dawnrai o.

52 Nihcae loe palungthah o pongah, takaw kawng pongah a sak ih dawnrai hmuen to panoek o ai boeh.

53 Nihcae loe tuipui yaeh ah caeh o, Genesaret prae thungah akun o moe, to ah anghak o.

54 Palong thung hoi anghum o naah, to ahmuen ah kaom kaminawk mah anih to maat o.

55 To prae thung ih kaminawk boih cawnh o moe, a thaih o ih Anih ohhaih ahmuen ah nganna kaminawk to phak hoiah angzawn o.

56 Vangta ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe vangpui ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe prae thungah maw, Anih caehhaih ahmuen kruekah nganna kaminawk to loklam ah a suek o moe, Anih ih kahni atom to sui duem han ih Anih khaeah tahmenhaih hnik o: sui kaminawk loe ngantuihaih hnuk o boih.

7

*Kami amhnonghaih
(Mathai 15.1-9)*

¹ Jerusalem hoiah angzo ca tarik thoemto kaminawk hoi Farasinawk Jesu khaeah amkhueng o.

² To naah a hnukbang kaminawk loe kaciim ah buhcaa o ai, tiah nihcae mah hnuk o (thuih koehhaih loe ban amsae ai ah buh caak o pongah kasae ah a hnuk o).

³ Farasinawk hoi Judahnawk boih loe ban amsae ai ah, buh caa o ai, saning coeh kaminawk loe khosak kangquem to patawn o caeng vop.

⁴ Hmuenmae zawhhaih ahmuen ih hmuennawk cae loe pasae ai ah loe caa o ai. Boengloeng, laom sabaenawk, khaang laomnawk hoi caboinawk to pasaeh khue khawt ai, kalah atawknawk doeh kacakah patawnh o moe, pazui o.

⁵ Topongah Farasinawk hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah, tipongah nang hnukbang kaminawk loe kacohtanawk mah thuih ih lok to pazui o ai moe, ban amsae ai ah buh a caak o loe? tiah lok a dueng o.

⁶ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Isaiah mah nangcae angsah thaih kami kawng tarik ih oh, Hae kaminawkw loe pakha hoiah kai ang saphaw o, toe nihcae ih palungthin loe kai khae hoi anghla o.**

⁷ **Atho kaom ai anui aphawn hoiah kai ang bok o moe, kaminawkw mah sak ih loknawkw to ni patuk o, tiah thuih.**

⁸ **Sithaw mah paek ih loknawkw to na vah o moe, kaminawkw ih atawkw mah, boengloeng hoi laom sabaenawkw pasaeh han angaih, tiah patuk ih kaminawkw ih atawkw hoi kalah hmuennawkw to kacakah na patawnh o lat, tiah a naa.**

⁹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangmacae khosakhaih atawkw to na pazui o thai hanah, Sithaw ih kaalok to na vah o ving.**

¹⁰ **Mosi mah, Nam no hoi nam pa to saiqat ah; mi kawbaktih doeh amno maw, to tih ai boeh loe ampa maw kasae thui kami loe, paduek han oh, tiah thuih:**

¹¹ **toe nangcae mah loe, Mi kawbaktih doeh amno maw, to tih ai boeh loe ampa khaeah maw, Kai khae hoi atho hnuk han koi kaom hmuennawkw boih loe Korban ah ni oh, (to hmuen loe tangqum tiah thuih koehhah ih ni,) tiah thui nahaeloe, anih loe loih boeh.**

¹² **Anih mah amno hoi ampa khetzawn han angaih ai boeh, tiah na thuih pae o;**

¹³ **to tiah nangmacae ih khosak kangquem hoiah Sithaw ih lok atho kaom ai ah na sak o: hae baktih kalah pop parai hmuennawkw doeh na sak o vop, tiah a naa.**

¹⁴ Anih mah paroeai kaminawkw to angmah khaeah kawkw moe, nihcae khaeah, **nangcae boih mah tahngai oh loe, thaikophaih to tawn oh:**

¹⁵ **tasa bang hoi kami takpum thungah akun, kami amhnongsak thaih hmuen tidoeh om ai: toe kami takpum thung hoi tacawt hmuen mah ni kami to amhnongsak.**

¹⁶ **Mi kawbaktih doeh thaihah naa tawn kami loe, thai nasoe, tiah a naa.**

¹⁷ Pop parai kaminawkw to a caehtaak moe, imthung ah akun pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminawkw mah patahhaih lok to dueng o.

¹⁸ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae doeh na thaih o kop ai maw? Tasa bang hoi kami takpum thungah akun kawbaktih hmuen mah doeh, kami to amhnongsak thai ai, tito na panoek o ai maw?**

¹⁹ **To hmuen loe kami palung thungah akun ai, zok thungah ni akunh, zok thung ih caaknaeknawkw to ciimsak pacoengah, aek ah tacawt, tiah a naa.**

²⁰ Anih mah, **Kami takoh thung hoi angzo hmuen mah ni, kami to amhnongsak thaih.**

²¹ **A thung hoiah loe kasae poekhah, zu sava laep ah zae sakhah, daan ai ah nongpa nongpata zae sakhah, kami humhah,**

²² **paqukhah, uthah, poeksethah, alinghah, zae sak koe-hhah, khithah, loksae thuihah, amoekhah, amthuhah:**

²³ **hae kasae hmuennawkw boih loe kami takoh thung hoiah angzoh moe, kami to amhnongsak, tiah a naa.**

Nongpata tanghaih kalen

(Mathai 15.21-28)

²⁴ Anih loe to ahmuen hoiah anghawk moe, Tura hoi Sidon prae bangah a caeh, minawk mah panoek han ai ah, im maeto thungah akun, toe anih loe anghawk thai ai.

²⁵ Taqawk sae tawn nongpata ih amno mah anih angzohhaih tamthang to thaih naah, anih khaeah angzoh moe, a hma ah cangkrawn pae:

²⁶ to nongpata loe Syrophonicia prae ah kaom Grik kami ah oh; a canu ih takoh thung hoiah taqawk haek pae hanah, anih khaeah tahmenhaih a hnik.

²⁷ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Nawktanawk zok kamhah ah caa o rae nasoe: nawktanawk ih buh to lak pae ving moe, uinawk khaeah paek han hoih ai,** tiah a naa.

²⁸ To nongpata mah, Ue, Angraeng; toe uinawk mah loe caboi tlim ah kakrah nawktanawk ih caaknoi to a caak o bae, tiah a naa.

²⁹ To tiah thuih ih lok pongah, **Anih mah nongpata khaeah caeh lai ah; taqawk sae loe na canu takoh thung hoi tacawt boeh,** tiah a naa.

³⁰ To nongpata loe angmah im ah amlaem, to naah a canu takoh thung hoiah taqawk to tacawt boeh moe, iihkhun nuiah ka-iip a canu to a hnuak.

Naapang hoisak

³¹ Tura hoi Sidon vangpui to tacawt taak moe, Dekapolis prae thung hoiah Kalili tuipui bangah a caeh.

³² To ahmuen ah naa pangh moe, lok doeh ka-aa kami maeto, anih khaeah hoih o; a nuiah ban koeng pae hanah tahmenhaih a hnik pae o.

³³ Anih mah to kami to pop parai kaminawk salak hoiah ahmuen kalah bangah caeh haih, anih ih naa khaw to ban pazung hoiah tapawh pae, tamtui pathoih pae moe, palai to a sui pae;

³⁴ van bangah doeng tahang moe, kasawkah anghah pacoengah, **Eph-phatha,** tiah a thuih, thuih koehhaih loe, Am-ong lai ah, tih haih ih ni.

³⁵ Akra ai ah to kami ih naa to amongh pae moe, palai thaqui doeh naem pae boeh pongah, kahoihah lok apaeh thai roep.

³⁶ Mi khaeah doeh thui hmah, tiah a naa: toe nihcae mah kanung aep ah a thuih o.

³⁷ To ah kaom kaminawk loe dawnrai o boih, anih loe hmuen boih kahoihah sak: naapang kami to naa amongsak moe, lokaa doeh lok apaehsak, tiah a thuih o.

8

Kami sang palito pacah

(Mathai 15.32-39)

¹ To na niah kami pop o parai moe, caak han tidoeh tawn o ai, Jesu mah a hnuakbang kaminawk to angmah khaeah kawk moe, nihcae khaeah,

² **hae kaminawk loe tahmen thoh parai, nihcae loe caak han tidoeh tawn ai ah, kai hoi nawnto ni thumto thung oh o boeh:**

3 nihcae hae zok kamthlam ah im ah ka ptoeh nahaeloe, loklam ah thazok o sut tih: thoemto kaminawk loe anghla parai ahmuen hoiah ni angzoh o, tiah a naa.

⁴ A hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Hae praezaek ah hae kaminawk caak khawt takaw naa ah maw a hnu o tih? tiah a naa o.

⁵ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Takaw kae nazetto maw na tawnh o?** tiah a dueng, nihcae mah, Sarihto tiah a naa o.

⁶ Anih mah pop parai kaminawk to long ah anghnutsak hanah a thuih pae: takaw kae sarihto a lak moe, anghoehaih lawkthuih pacoengah, a aeh, nihcae to pazet hanah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a paek; nihcae mah pop parai kaminawk hma ah patoemh pae o.

⁷ A tawnh o ih tanga tetta doeh a lak moe, tahamhoihhah a paek: kaminawk hma ah patoem pae hanah a thuih pae.

⁸ Nihcae mah caak o moe, zok amhah o: caaknoi to nihcae mah phromh o naah benthang sarihto koi.

⁹ Buhcaa kaminawk loe sang palito oh duih: to pacoengah anih mah to kaminawk to caehsak.

¹⁰ To pacoengah akra ai ah anih loe a hnukbang kaminawk hoi palong thungah akun o moe, Dalmanutha prae bangah caeh o.

Farasinawk mah angmathaih pakrong o

¹¹ Farasinawk angzoh o moe, anih khaeah tanoekhah lok dueng o pacoengah, anih khae hoi van bang ih angmathaih to pakrong o.

¹² Anih loe kasawkah takhi to hroek moe, nihcae khaeah, **Vaihi dung ih kaminawk loe tih pongah maw angmathaih to pakrong o? Loktang kang thuih o, Vaihi dung ih kaminawk khaeah angmathaih tidoeh paek mak ai boeh,** tiah a naa.

¹³ Nihcae to a caeh taak, palong thungah akun let moe, tuipei yaeh ah a caeh.

¹⁴ A hnukbang kaminawk loe takaw sin han pahnet o ving, palong thungah angmacae han takaw kae maeto khue ni a tawnh o boeh.

¹⁵ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **palungha hoi khosah oh loe, Farasinawk hoi Herod ih taeh hoiah acoe oh,** tiah a naa.

¹⁶ Nihcae mah takaw tawn o ai boeh pongah mue to tiah lok a thuih, tiah poek o.

¹⁷ A poek o haih to Jesu mah panoek pae naah, nihcae khaeah, **Tikhoek takaw na sin o ai pongah to tiah lok na thuih o loe? Palong thungah na pakuem o ai moe, na thaih o kop ai vop maw? Vaihi khoek to palung nam tak o sak vop maw?**

¹⁸ **Mik na tawnh o to mah, na hnu o ai maw? Naa na tawnh o to mah, na thaih o ai maw? Na panoek o ai boeh maw?**

¹⁹ **Kami sang pangato hanah takaw kae pangato ka aeh naah, caaknoi kamtlai benthang nazetto maw na phromh o?** tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Benthang hatlai hnetto, tiah a naa o.

²⁰ Kami sang palito hanah takaw kae sarihto ka aeh naah, caaknoi kamtlai nazetto maw na phromh o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, benthang sarihto, tiah a naa o.

²¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah na panoek o thai ai loe? tiah a naa.

Mikmaeng to hoisak

²² Anih Bethsaida vangpui ah angzoh o naah; anih khaeah mikmaeng maeto angzoh o haih, mikmaeng to sui hanah anih khaeah tahmenhaih hnik pae o.

²³ Anih mah mikmaeng to ban ah zaeh moe, vangpui tasa bangah caeh haih, anih mah mikmaeng ih mik to tamtui hoiah pathoih pae moe, a nuiah ban koeng pae pacoengah, **mikmaeng khaeah hmuen maeto na hnuk thaih maw**, tiah a naa.

²⁴ Mikmaeng mah khet tahang moe, Thingkungnawkw baktiah lam kacaeh, kaminawkw to ka hnuk, tiah a naa.

²⁵ To naah anih mah mikmaeng ih mik nuiah ban to koeng pae let, mikmaeng to van bangah a khetsak: to naah a mik to hoih pae moe, kaminawkw to kamtuengah a hnuk.

²⁶ Anih mah mikmaeng khaeah, **Vangpui ah caeh hmah, vangpui ah mi khaeah doeh thui hmah**, tiah thuih pae pacoengah, angmah im bangah patoeh ving.

Piter mah Jesu mathaih

(Mathai 16.13-20; Luka 9.18-21)

²⁷ Jesu loe Caesarea Philipi vangpui ah, a hnukbang kaminawkw hoi nawnto caeh o: loklam ah a hnukbang kaminawkw khaeah, **Minawkw mah kai hae kawbangah maw a thuih o?** tiah lok a dueng.

²⁸ Nihcae mah, Tuinuem paekkung Johan, tiah pathim pae o; toe thoemto kaminawkw mah loe Elijah; kalah kaminawkw mah loe tahmaanawkw thungah kaom tahmaa maeto ah oh, tiah a thuih o, tiah a naa o.

²⁹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae mah loe kai hae kawbaktih kami ah maw na poek o?** tiah a naa. To naah Piter mah anih khaeah, Nang loe Kri ni, tiah a naa.

³⁰ Anih mah angmah kawng to mi khaeah doeh thuih han ai ah lok a thuih pae.

Angzo han koi thuihoekhaih

(Mathai 16.21-28; Luka 9.22-27)

³¹ Kami Capa loe paroeai patangkhang tih, kacoehtanawkw, kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawkw mah pahnawt o ueloe, hum o tih, toe ni thumto pacoengah anghawkw let tih, tiah nihcae to patuk amtong.

³² Angmah kawng to angphat ai ah a thuih. To pongah Piter mah anih to kawkw moe, a thuitaek.

³³ Toe anih loe a hnukbang kaminawkw khaeah angqoi moe, Piter to a zoeh, **Setan, ka hnukah angnawn ah: Sithaw ih hmuen palung thungah na suem ai, kaminawkw ih hmuen to na suek lat**, tiah a naa.

³⁴ Anih mah kaminawkw to a hnukbang kaminawkw hoi nawnto angmah khaeah kawkw moe, nihcae khaeah, **Mi kawbaktih doeh ka hnukah angzoh koeh kami loe, angmah hoi angmah to amhnawt nasoe, angmah ih thinglam to apu nasoe loe, ka hnukah bang nasoe.**

³⁵ **Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghaih pahlong kami loe pathlong tih, toe mi kawbaktih doeh Kai hoi tamthanglok hoih pongah a hinghaih pathlong kami loe pahlong ah om tih.**

36 Kami maeto mah long pum tawn langlacaoeh, a hinghaih to pathlong nahaeloe, timaw avanghaih oh?

37 To tih ai boeh loe kami maeto mah a hinghaih to tih hmuen hoiah maw alai thai tih?

38 To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh daan ai ah zae sakhaih hoi zae sak koehhaih adung thungah Kai hoi Ka lok azat haih kami loe, kami Capa mah doeh Ampa lensawkhaih hoiah kacai van kaminawh hoi nawnto angzoh naah azat haih toeng tih, tiah a naa.

9

1 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, thacakhaih hoiah angzo Sithaw prae hnu o ai karoek to, haeah angdoe thoemto kaminawh thungah duekhaih pataeng han ai kami to oh, tiah a naa.

Krang amkhraihaih

(Mathai 17.1-2; Luka 9.28-36)

2 Ni tarukto pacoengah Jesu mah Piter, Jakob hoi Johan to hoih moe, maesang nuiah dawh haih, to ah angmacae bueng oh o: to naah nihcae hma ah krang amkhraih pae.

3 Anih ih kahni loe ni aengh baktiah ampha; long nuiah kaom tih hmuen mah doeh patah thai ai khoek to dantui kanglung baktiah anglung.

4 Elijah hoi Mosi doeh nihcae hma ah amtueng pae: nihnik loe Jesu hoiah lok apaeh hoi.

5 Piter mah Jesu khaeah, Rabbi, aicae loe haeah oh han hoih: buk thumto sah o si; nang hanah maeto, Mosi hanah maeto, Elijah hanah maeto, tiah a naa.

6 Nihcae loe zit o parai pongah, timaw thuih han, tito panoek o ai.

7 To naah tamai mah nihcae to khuk khoep; tamai thung hoiah, Hae loe Ka palung duek ih Capa ah oh: a lok tahngai pae oh, tiah lok to angzoh.

8 Nawnetta oh pacoengah nihcae mah a taeng bangah khet o, to naah angmacae hoi Jesu khue ai ah loe kalah mi doeh hnu o ai.

9 Nihcae mae nui hoi anghum o tathuk naah, kami Capa duekhaih hoi anghawk ai karoek to a hnuk o ih hmuennawh to mi kawbaktih khaeah doeh thuih han ai ah nihcae han lok a thuih pae.

10 Nihcae mah to lok to pakuem o, duekhaih hoi anghawk lethaih, tiah thuih ih lok loe tih thuih koehhaih ih maw vai? tiah angmacae hoi angmacae lok angdueng o.

11 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Tipongah ca tarik kaminawh mah loe Elijah angzo hmaloe tih, tiah thuih o loe? tiah a dueng o.

12 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Elijah angzo hmaloe ueloe, hmuennawh sah pakhray boih tih; kami Capa loe paroeai patangkhang ueloe, pahnawt o sut tih, tiah tarik ih lok to oh.**

13 **Toe kang thuih o, angmah kawng tarik ih baktih toengah Elijah loe angzoh boeh, toe nihcae mah a nuiah koeh thaithue hmuennawh to sak o, tiah a naa.**

*Taqawk tawn kami ngantuihaih
(Mathai 17.14-21; Luka 9.37-43)*

¹⁴ A hnukbang kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah a phak naah, nihcae taengah kaom pop parai kaminawk to a hnuk, ca tarik kaminawk loe nihcae hoi lok angaek o.

¹⁵ Kami boih mah anih to hnuk o naah, dawnrai o moe, anih dawt hanah cawnh o.

¹⁶ Anih mah ca tarik kaminawk khaeah **tih lok maw nihcae khaeah na dueng o?** tiah a naa.

¹⁷ To naah paroeai kaminawk thung ih kami maeto mah, Patukkung, taqawk mah naeh ih lokaa, ka capa nang khaeah kang zoh haih;

¹⁸ taqawk mah anih to naeh kruek, long ah amtimh moe, pakha thung hoiah tamtui poep to tacawt, haa a kaek moe, ngan kana baktiah ngan to a zaek pae: taqawk haek pae hanah na hnukbang kaminawk khaeah ka thuih pae, toe nihcae mah haek o thai ai, tiah a naa.

¹⁹ Jesu mah to kami khaeah, **Tanghaih tawn ai kaminawk, nasetto maw nangcae khaeah ka oh moe, nasetto maw kang moek o han vop? Nawkta to kai khaeah na hoi oh,** tiah a naa.

²⁰ Nawkta to anih khaeah hoih o: taqawk mah Anih to hnuk naah, nawkta loe long ah amtimh; pakha hoi tamtui poep to tacawt moe, long ah amlet.

²¹ Anih mah nawkta ih ampa khaeah, **Saning nazetto maw hae tiah oh boeh, tiah a dueng. Ampa mah nawkta nathuem hoiah oh boeh,** tiah a naa.

²² Anih to paduek hanah hmai thungah doeh, tui thungah doeh, vaihi hoi vaihi a vah: toe na sak thaih nahaeloe tahmenhaih hoiah na bomh ah, tiah a naa.

²³ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Na tang thaih nahaeloe, tang kami hanah hmuennawk boih angcoeng thaih,** tiah a naa.

²⁴ Nawkta ih ampa mah, Angraeng, ka tang hmang, tang ai ah ka oh han ai ah na bom ah, tiah mikkhraetui hoiah a lok to pathim pae phrat.

²⁵ To hmuen khet hanah nawnto kacawn kaminawk Jesu mah hnuk naah, Taqawk sae to a zoeh, anih khaeah, **Naa pangsak moe, lok aasak taqawk, lok kang paek, nawkta takoh thung hoiah tacawt ah loe, natuek naah doeh akun let hmah lai ah,** tiah a naa.

²⁶ Taqawk loe hangh moe, nawkta to asoek pacoengah, anih thung hoiah tacawt: nawkta loe kadueh baktiah oh sut; kaminawk mah loe a duek boeh, tiah poek o.

²⁷ Toe Jesu mah anih to ban ah patawnh moe, pathawk tahang; to naah nawkta loe angdoet tahang.

²⁸ Anih imthung ah akun naah, a hnukbang kaminawk mah tamquta hoiah tipongah kaicae mah loe ka haek o thai ai loe? tiah a dueng o.

²⁹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Hae baktih hmuen loe lawkthuihaih hoi buhzah haih ai ah loe tacawt thai ai,** tiah a naa.

³⁰ To ahmuen hoiah tacawt o moe, Kalili prae thungah caeh o; anih mah to tiah kaom hmuen to minawk panoeksak han koeh ai.

³¹ A hnukbang kaminawk to hae tiah patuk, nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa to minawk ban ah paek o ueloe, anih to hum o tih; anih loe hum o pacoeng, ni thumto naah anghawk let tih, tiah a naa.

³² Toe anih thuih koehhah to nihcae mah panoek o thai ai, dueng hanah doeh zit o.

Hnukbang kami tangtang

(Mathai 18.1-5; Luka 9.46-48)

³³ Anih loe Kapernuam vangpui ah angzoh: imthung ah oh o naah, anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk to lok a dueng, **Loklam ah tih lok maw nang aek o?** tiah a naa.

³⁴ Loklam ah angmacae hoi angmacaea mi maw kalen koek ah om tih, tiah lok angaek o pongah, nihcae loe anghngai o duem.

³⁵ Anih loe anghnut moe, hatlai hnettonawk to kaw, nihcae khaeah, **Mi kawbaktih doeh hmaloe ah oh koeh kami loe, hnukkhuem koek ah oh moe, kami boih ih tamna ah oh han oh,** tiah a naa.

³⁶ Nawkta maeto a lak moe, nihcae salakah angdoetsak: nawkta to tapom moe, nihcae khaeah,

³⁷ **mi kawbaktih doeh hae nawktanawk thung ih nawkta maeto hae kai ih ahmin hoiah talawk kami loe, kai talawk kami ah ni oh: mi kawbaktih doeh kai talawk kami loe, kai to talawk ai, kai patoehkung talawk kami ah ni oh,** tiah a naa.

³⁸ Johan mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, na hmin hoiah taqawk haek kami maeto ka hnuk o, anih loe aicae hnukbang kami na ai ni: anih loe aicae hnukah bang ai pongah, ka pakaa pae o, tiah a naa.

³⁹ Jesu mah, **Pakaa o hmah, kai ih ahmin hoiah dawnrai hmuen sah kami mah loe, kazoi daek ah kai ih ahmin to kasae thui mak ai.**

⁴⁰ **Aicae nuiah kasae sah ai kami loe aicae ih kami ah ni oh.**

⁴¹ **Loktang kang thuih o, Kri kami ah na oh o pongah, kai hmin hoiah tui boengloeng maeto paek kami loe, loktang kang thuih o, a hnuk han koi tangqum to hnu ai ah om mak ai.**

⁴² **Mi kawbaktih doeh kai tanghah tawn hae nawktanawk thung ih nawkta maeto hanah zaehaih sahsak kami loe, cangkaehhahih thlung tahnong ah a oihsak moe, tuipui thungah vah nahaeloe hoih kue tih.**

⁴³ **Na ban mah na zaesak nahaeloe, takroek pat ah: ban hnetto koep ah dueh thai ai, hell hmai thungah caeh pongah loe, ban koep ai ah hinghahih thungah akun to nang hanah hoih kue:**

⁴⁴ **to hell thungah loe nihcae ih alung to dueh ai, hmai doeh dueh ai.**

⁴⁵ **Na khok mah na zaesak nahaeloe, takroek pat ah: khok hnetto koep ah dueh thai ai, hell hmai thungah caeh pongah loe, khok koep ai ah hinghahih thungah akun to nang hanah hoih kue.**

⁴⁶ **To hell thungah loe nihcae ih alung to dueh ai, hmai doeh dueh ai.**

⁴⁷ **Na mik mah na zaesak nahaeloe, taprok dok ah: mik hnetto koep ah, hell hmai thungah caeh pongah loe, mik maeto hoi Sithaw prae thungah akun to nang hanah hoih kue.**

⁴⁸ **To hell thungah loe nihcae ih alung to dueh ai, hmai doeh dueh ai.**

49 Angbawnhah moi to paloi hoiah atok boih baktih toengah, kami boih paloi hoiah atokhah to om tih.

50 Paloi loe hoih: toe a khrumhah to anghmaa nahaeloe, kawbangah maw na khumsak let thai tih? Nangmae hanah paloi baktiah khrum oh loe, maeto hoi maeto angdaehhah to tawn oh, tiah a naa.

10

Imthong ampraekhah

(Mathai 19.1-12; Luka 16.18)

¹ To ahmuen to a caehtaak moe, Jordan vapui yaeh Judea prae ah caeh: to naah anih khaeah paroeai kaminawk angzoh o let; a sakzong ih baktih toengah kaminawk to patuk let bae.

² Farasinawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Kami maeto mah a zu pakhrak han daan oh maw? tiah anih tanoekhah lok a dueng o.

³ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Mosi mah tih lok maw ang paek o?** tiah pathim pae.

⁴ Nihcae mah, Mosi mah loe kami maeto mah zu pakhrak hanah, zu pakhrakhah ca to tariksak, tiah a naa o.

⁵ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Palung na thah o pongah ni anih mah hae baktih poekhah hae ang tarik pae o.**

⁶ **Toe tangsuek naah Sithaw mah, nongpa hoi nongpata to sak.**

⁷ **Hae pongah nongpa mah amno hoi ampa to caehtaak ueloe, a zu hoiah om tih.**

⁸ **To naah nihnik loe takpum maeto ah om hoi tih: to pacoengah nihnik loe kami hnetto ah om hoi ai boeh, taksa maeto ah ni oh hoih boeh.**

⁹ **To pongah Sithaw mah nawnto patomh boeh loe, mi mah doeh tapraek hmah nasoe.**

¹⁰ Imthung ah oh o naah, a hnukbang kaminawk mah hae kawng pongah anih khaeah lokdueng o let.

¹¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Mi kawbaktih doeh a zu to pakhrak moe, kalah zu to la nahaeloe, a zu laep ah daan ai ah zaehah sah kami ah oh.**

¹² **Nongpata mah a sava to pakrah moe, kalah nongpa to la nahaeloe, a sava laep ah daan ai ah zaehah sah kami ah oh, tiah a naa.**

Jesu mah nawktanawk tahamhoihah paek

(Mathai 19.13-15; Luka 18.15-17)

¹³ Anih suisak hanah, nawktanawk anih khaeah angzoh o haih: a hnukbang kaminawk mah nawkta hoi kaminawk to zoeh o.

¹⁴ Toe to tiah sak o ih hmuen to Jesu mah hnuk naah, palung hoih ai pongah nihcae khaeah, **Nawktanawk to kai khaeah angzo o haih ah, haek o hmah: Sithaw ukhah prae loe to baktih kaminawk han ih ni oh.**

¹⁵ **Loktang kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw ukhah prae to nawktanawk baktiah talawk ai kami loe, a thungah akun thai mak ai, tiah a naa.**

16 Anih mah nawktanawkw to ban ah tapom tahang moe, nihcae nuiah a ban to koeng pacoengah, tahamhoihhah to paek.

Angraeng thendoeng

(Mathai 19.16-30; Luka 18.18-30)

17 Anih loklam ah caeh naah, kami maeto anih khaeah cawnh hoiah angzoh moe, khokkhu cangkrawn pacoengah, anih khaeah, Patukkung kahoih, dungzan hinghah ka hnuk hanah, timaw ka sak han? tiah lok a dueng.

18 Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Tipongah kahoih, tiah nang kaww loe? Sithaw khue ai ah loe mi doeh hoih ai.**

19 **Daan ai ah zu sava laep ah zaehaih sah hmah, Kami hum hmah, Paqu hmah, Hnukung amsawn ah om hmah, Minaww aling hmah, Nam no hoi nam pa to saiqat ah, tiah thuih ih kaaloknaww to na panoek to loe,** tiah a naa.

20 To kami mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, hae hmuennaww loe ka nawkta nathuem hoiah ni ka pazui boih boeh, tiah a naa.

21 Jesu mah anih to khet, anih to palung pongah, anih khaeah, **Maeto angai vop: Caeh ah, na tawnh ih hmuennaww to zaw boih ah loe, kamtang kaminaww hanah paek ah, to tiah nahaeloe van prae ah qaww na tawn tih; to pacoengah angzo ah, thinglam to apu ah loe, na bangah,** tiah a naa.

22 Anih mah to lok to thaih naah, anih loe hmuennaww paroeai tawn kami ah oh pongah, palungset moe, a caeh ving.

23 Jesu mah a taeng ih kaminaww to khet moe, a hnukbang kaminaww khaeah, **angraeng kaminaww Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun hanah kawwruk maw rai!** tiah a naa.

24 A hnukbang kaminaww loe a thuih ih lok pongah paroeai dawnrai o. Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Nawktanaww, long angraenghah oep kaminaww loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun hanah kawwruk maw rai!** tiah pathim pae let.

25 **Long angraeng maeto Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun pongah loe, kaengkoo hrang phungvang khaw thungah akun han zoi kue,** tiah a naa.

26 To naah nihcae loe dawnrai o moe, to tih nahaeloe mi maw pahlung ah om thaih tih? tiah a thuih o.

27 Jesu mah nihcae to khet moe, **Kami hanah loe angcoeng thai ai, toe Sithaw hanah loe angcoeng thai ai hmuennaww tidoeh om ai: Sithaw hoiah loe hmuennaww boih angcoeng thaih,** tiah a naa.

28 To naah Piter mah anih khaeah, Khenah, kaicae loe, hmuennaww to ka caeh o taak boih moe, na hnukah ka bang o, tiah a naa.

29 Jesu mah, Lottang kang thuih o, **Kai hoi tamthanglok hoih pongah, imlaww, nawkamyah, tanuh, amno, ampa, a zu, a caanaww hoi lawknaww caehaak kami loe,**

30 **pacaekthlaekhah tongh o cadoeh, vaihi atue roe ah imnaww, nawkamyaww, tanuhnaww, amnonaww, a caanaww, lawknaww to alet cumvaito ah hnu tih; angzo han koi atue ah loe dungzan hinghah to hnu tih.**

31 Toe hmahman kaminaw kaminaw hnukkhuem o ueloe, hnukkhuem kaminaw hmahman o tih, tiah a naa.

*Jesu mah a duekhaih kawng thuicoek
(Mathai 20.17-19; Luka 18.31-34)*

32 Nihcae loe Jerusalem bangah caeh o tahang; to naah Jesu loe nihcae hmaa ah caeh: a hnukbang kaminaw loe dawnrai o; anih hnukah bang o naah, nihcae loe zit o. Anih mah kami hatlai hnettonaw to kaw k moe, a nuiah kaom han koi hmuen to thuih amtong pae.

33 Khenah, aicae loe Jerusalem ah a caeh o; kami Capa to kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminaw khaeah paek o tih; nihcae mah anih to dueksak hanah lokcaek o ueloe, anih to Gentelnaw khaeah paek o tih:

34 nihcae mah anih to pahnu o thuih ueloe, bop o tih, anih to tantui hoiah pathoih o ueloe, anih to hum o tih: toe anih loe ni thumto naah anghaw let tih, tiah a naa.

*Jakob hoi Johan mah hnikhaih
(Mathai 20.20-28)*

35 Zebedi ih caa hnik, Jakob hoi Johan loe, anih khaeah caeh hoi moe, Patukkung, ka koeh hoi ih hmuen nang sak pae hanah koehhaih ka tawnh hoi, tiah a thuih pae hoi.

36 Anih mah nihnik khaeah, **Tih saksak han ih maw na koeh hoi?** tiah a naa.

37 Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Na lensawkhaih thungah phak naah, na bantang bangah maeto, na banqoi bangah maeto anghnut hanah na paek ah, tiah a naa hoi.

38 Toe Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, **Nang hnik hoi ih hmuen to na panoek hoi ai: ka naek ih boengloeng hae na nae hoi thai tih maw? Kai tuinuemhaih hae na nuem hoi thai tih maw?** tiah a naa.

39 Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Ka nuem hoi thai tih, tiah pathim pae hoi. Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, **Ka naek ih boengloeng hae na nae hoi ueloe, kai tuinuemhaih to na nuem hoi thai tih:**

40 **toe ka bantang bang hoi ka banqoi bangah anghnut han ih loe ka paek han koi hmuen na ai ni; to anghnuthaih ahmuen loe paroep pae tangcae ih kaminaw hanah ni oh,** tiah a naa.

41 To lok to haatonaw mah thaih o naah, Jakob hoi Johan nuiah palung hoih o ai.

42 Jesu mah nihcae to angmah khaeah kaw k moe, nihcae khaeah, **Gentel ukkungaw loe angmace Gentel kaminaw nuiah angraeng ah oh o, tito na panoek o; kalen kaminaw mah nihcae to koeh baktiah uk o.**

43 **Toe nangcae salakah loe to tiah oh han om ai: mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae salakah kalen koekah oh han koeh kami loe, nangcae ih toksahkung ah om nasoe:**

44 **mi kawbaktih doeh kalen koekah oh han koeh kami loe, nangcae boih ih tamna ah om nasoe.**

45 Kami Capa loe minawk toksaksak hanah angzo ai, minawk ih tok to sak pae moe, paroeai kaminawk akrang hanah a hinghaih paek han ih ni angzoh, tiah a naa.

*Bartimaeus ih mik amtueng
(Mathai 20.29-34; Luka 18.35-43)*

46 To pacoengah nihcae loe Jeriko vangpui ah angzoh o: anih loe a hnukbang kaminawk, pop parai kaminawk hoi nawnto Jeriko vangpui thung hoiah tacawt naah, Timaeus capa, Bartimaeus, tiah ahmin kaom mikmaeng loe lam taengah anghnut moe, ban patueng.

47 Anih mah to kami loe Nazareth vangpui ih Jesu ni, tiah thaih naah, nang David capa, Jesu, kai hae na tahmen raeh, tiah a hangh.

48 Minawk mah anih to anghngai duem hanah a zoeh o: toe anih mah, nang David capa, kai hae na tahmen raeh, tiah kanung aep ah a hangh.

49 Jesu loe angdoet moe, **anih to kaw k oh,** tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah mikmaeng to kaw k o, anih khaeah, Poek kanawm ah om ah loe, anghhawk ah; Anih mah ang kaw k, tiah a naa o.

50 Anih mah angmah ih kahni to vah sut moe, anghhawk tahang pacoengah, Jesu khaeah caeh.

51 Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Timaw saksak han na koeh?** tiah a naa. To naah mikmaeng mah, Angraeng, mik amtueng hanah ka koeh, tiah a naa.

52 Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Caeh lai ah; na tanghaih mah ang hoisak boeh,** tiah a naa. Akra ai ah a mik to amtueng pae roep, to pacoengah loklam hoiah Jesu hnukah a bang.

11

*Payawkhaih hoiah akunh
(Mathai 21.1-11; Luka 19.28-40; Johan 12.12-19)*

1 Nihcae Jerusalem phak o duih boeh moe, Bethphage hoi Bethani vangpui ih Olive mae to a phak o naah, a hnukbang hnetto hmabang ah patoeh,

2 Anih mah nihnik khaeah, **Na hma ah kaom avang ah caeh hoih: avang thungah na kun hoi naah mi mah doeh anghthueng vai ai ih, qui hoi pathlet moe, paeh ih laa hrang to na hnu hoi tih; aqui to khramh hoih loe hoi hoih.**

3 **Mi kawbaktih mah doeh nang hnik khaeah tih hanah hae tiah na sak hoi loe? tiah thui nahaeloe, Angraeng mah angtoeng, akra ai ah na thak phrat tih hman, tiah thui pae hoih,** tiah a naa.

4 To pongah nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, a hnuk hoi ih khongkha tasa bangah kaom lampui taengah paeh ih laa hrang to a khramh hoi naah,

5 to ah angdoe kaminawk mah nihnik khaeah, Tih han ih hrang to na khramh hoi loe? tiah a naa o.

6 Jesu mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah nihcae khaeah a thuih pae hoi pongah, nihcae mah caeh hoi sak.

7 Nihnik mah laa hrang to Jesu khaeah hoih pae hoi, hrang nuiah kahni a baih pae o moe, anih to hrang nuiah anghthueng o sak.

8 Paroeai kaminawk mah angmacae ih kahni to loklam ah baih o: thoemto kaminawk loe thing tanghang to pakhruk o moe, loklam ah baih o.

⁹ Hmabang caeh kaminawk hoi a hnukah angzo kaminawk mah, Hosana; Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe:

¹⁰ Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo, aicae ampa David ih prae loe, tahamhoihaih om nasoe, kasang koek Hosana, tiah hangh o.

¹¹ Jesu loe Jerusalem ah caeh moe, tempul thungah akun: a taengah kaom hmuennawk boih to a khet naah, niduem boeh pongah, kami hatlai hnettonawk hoi nawnto Bethani avang ah caeh o.

Thaiduet kung tangoeng thuih
(Mathai 21.18-19)

¹² Khawnbangah, anih Bethani avang hoi angzoh naah, anih loe zok amthlam:

¹³ aqam khue kaom thaiduet kung to kangthla hoiah a hnuk, athaih oh mue, tiah a poek pongah akung ah a caeh: akung ah phak naah loe thaiduet athaihaih atue pha ai vop pongah, aqam khue ai ah loe, anih mah tidoeh hnu ai.

¹⁴ Jesu mah thaiduet kung khaeah, **Nang khae hoi ih athaih to mi mah doeh dungzan khoeok to caa hmah nasoe**, tiah a naa. To lok to a hnukbang kaminawk mah thaih o.

Tempul taprikcaihaih
(Mathai 21.12-17; Luka 19.45-48; Johan 2.13-22)

¹⁵ Nihcae Jerusalem ah angzoh o pacoengah, Jesu loe tempul thungah akun moe, hmuennawk zaw kaminawk hoi qan kaminawk to a haek, phoisa athlaeng kaminawk ih caboi hoi pahu zaw kaminawk ih anghnuthaih ahmuennawk to palet pae boih.

¹⁶ Mi kawbaktih hanah doeh tempul thung ih hmuennawk to sinsak ai.

¹⁷ Nihcae khaeah, **Kai ih im loe acaeng kaminawk boih lawkthuihaih im ah om tih, tiah tarik ih lok to oh na ai maw? Toe nangcae mah loe kamqunawk ohhaih akhaw ah na sak o lat**, tiah a naa.

¹⁸ Ca tarik kaminawk hoi kalen koek qaima mah to kawng to thaih o naah, anih hum thaihaih loklam to pakrong o: anih mah patuk ih lok pongah kaminawk dawnrai o boih, to pongah anih to zit o.

¹⁹ Duembang phak naah, anih loe vangpui thung hoiah tacawt.

Thaiduet thing anggo
(Mathai 21.20-22)

²⁰ Akhawnbang khawnthaw ah, nihcae tacawt o naah, tangzun hoi kamtong kanggo boih thaiduet kung to a hnuk o.

²¹ Piter mah poek vawk naah anih khaeah, Rabbi, khenah, na tangoeng thuih ih thaiduet kung loe anggo ving boeh, tiah a naa.

²² Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Sithaw tanghaih tawn oh.**

²³ **Loktang kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh palung haenghaih tawn ai ah, tanghaih hoiah hae mae khaeah, anghthui ah loe, tuipui thungah krah ah, tiah thui nahaeloe, a thuih ih lok baktiah om tih.**

²⁴ **To pongah kang thuih o, Lawkthuihaih hoi na hnuk o ih hmuennawk boih loe, ka hnuk o boeh, tiah tang oh, to tiah nahaeloe na hnu o tih.**

25 Lawkthuih han nang doet o naah, minawk nuiah sakpazae-haih om nahaeloe, to zaehaih to tahmen oh; to tiah ni van ah kaom nangcae Ampa mah na sak pazaehaihawak to tahmen toeng tih.

26 Toe zaehaih na tahmen o ai nahaeloe, van ah kaom nangcae Ampa mah doeh na sak pazaehaihawak to tahmen mak ai, tiah a naa.

*Jesu sakthaihhaih dueng o
(Mathai 21.23-27; Luka 20.1-8)*

27 Nihcae Jerusalem ah angzoh o let: anih tempul thungah akun naah, kalen koek qaima, ca tarik kaminawak hoi kacoethanawak to Jesu khaeah angzoh o,

28 nihcae mah anih khaeah, Naa ih sakthaihhaih akaa hoiah maw hae hmuennawak hae na sak? Mi mah maw hae baktih hmuennawak sakthaihhaih to ang paek? tiah a dueng o.

29 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kai doeh lok maeto kang dueng o toeng han, na pathim oh, to pacoengah ni, naa ih sakthaihhaih akaa hoiah maw hae hmuennawak hae ka sak, tito kang thuih o han.**

30 **Johan tuinuemhaih loe van bang ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami khae hoi ih? Na pathim oh,** tiah a naa.

31 To naah nihcae mah, Van bang hoi ih ni, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, anih mah to tiah nahaeloe, **tipongah anih to na tang o ai loe?** tiah na naa tih.

32 Kaminawak khae hoi ih ni, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, kaminawak boih mah, Johan loe tahmaa ni, tiah poek o pongah, kaminawak to zit thoh koek bae, tiah angmacae hoi angmacae to lok ang thuih o.

33 To pongah nihcae mah Jesu khaeah, Ka thui o thai ai, tiah pathim pae o. To naah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kai mah doeh naa ih sakthaihhaih hoiah maw hae hmuennawak hae ka sak, tito kang thui o mak ai,** tiah a naa.

12

*Misur takha patahhaih
(Mathai 21.33-46; Luka 20.9-19)*

1 Anih mah nihcae khaeah patahhaih hoiah lokthuih pae. **Kami maeto mah misur takha tawnh, sipae a thung boih pacoengah, misurtui pasawhah long to takaeh moe, toephaih im to a sak, a thungah toksah kaminawak khaeah takha a tlaisak pacoengah, angmah loe kholong kangthla ah caeh.**

2 **Athaih pakhrihhaih tue phak naah, toksah kaminawak khae hoi athaih lak hanah, takha thung toksah kaminawak khaeah tamna maeto a patoeh.**

3 Nihcae mah to kami to naeh o moe, boh o pacoengah, **bangkrai ah patoeh o.**

4 Anih mah kalah tamna nihcae khaeah patoeh let; anih to thlung hoiah vah o pongah lu ah ahmaa oh, anih to azat thok parai ah sak o pacoengah, patoeh o ving.

⁵ **Anih mah kalah tamna to patoeh let bae; to kami to nihcae mah hum o, kalah pop parai tamnanawk thung ih thoemto kaminawk to a boh o moe, thoemto kaminawk loe hum o.**

⁶ **To tiah om cadoeh a palung duek ih, a capa maeto tawnh vop, hnukkuem koek ah anih to nihcae khaeah patoeh, nihcae mah ka capa loe saiqat o tih hmang, tiah a poek.**

⁷ **Toe takha thung toksah kaminawk mah, Hae kami loe qawktoep kung ah oh; angzo oh, anih to hum o si, to tiah sak nahaeloe qawk loe aicae taham ah om tih, tiah a thuih o.**

⁸ **Nihcae mah anih to naeh o moe, hum o pacoengah, misur takha tasa bangah vah o.**

⁹ **To tiah nahaeloe misur takha tawnkung mah nihcae to kawbangmaw sah tih? Anih to angzo tih, takha thungah toksah kaminawk to hum ueloe, misur takha to kalah kaminawk khaeah paek tih.**

¹⁰ **Imsah kaminawk mah pahnawt o sut ih thlung loe im takii ih kacak koek thlung ah oh boeh:**

¹¹ **hae loe Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen ah oh moe, aicae mikhnuk ah loe dawnrai hmuen ah oh, tiah tarik ih cabu to na kroek o vai ai maw? tiah a naa.**

¹² **Anih mah thuih ih patahhaih lok loe nihcae thuih koehhaih ih ni, tiah panoek o naah, anih naeh thai hanah atue karaem to pakrong o, toe kaminawk to zit o: to pongah anih to caeh o taak ving.**

*Caesar khaeah hmuen paekhaih
(Mathai 22.15-22; Luka 20.20-26)*

¹³ **Anih mah thuih ih lok pongah zaehaih naeh thai hanah, Farasinawk hoi thoemto Herod kaminawk Jesu khaeah patoeh o.**

¹⁴ **To kaminawk phak o naah, nihcae mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang loe loktang lok to na thuih, mi kawbaktih zithaih doeh na tawn ai: kaminawk ih mikhmai doeh na khen ai, Sithaw ih loklam to loktang ah na patuk, tito kang panoek o: to pongah Caesar khaeah tamut paek han krak maw, krah ai?**

¹⁵ **Ka paek o han maw, to tih ai boeh loe ka paek o mak ai? tiah a naa o. Toe nihcae mah alinghaih hoiah sak o ih hmuen to anih mah panoek pae pongah, nihcae khaeah, **Tipongah nang tanoek o loe? Phoisa maeto na sin oh, khen noek ue,** tiah a naa.**

¹⁶ **Nihcae mah phoisa to sin pae o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Hae ih krang hoi tarik ih ca loe mi ih maw?** tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Caesar ih, tiah a naa o.**

¹⁷ **Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Caesar ih hmuennawk to Caesar khaeah paek oh loe, Sithaw ih hmuennawk to Sithaw khaeah paek oh,** tiah a naa. Nihcae loe anih nuiah dawnrai o.**

*Sadusinawk hoi anghawklethaih
(Mathai 22.23-33; Luka 20.27-40)*

¹⁸ **Anghawkw lethaih om ai, tiah kathui Sadusinawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, anih to lokdueng o.**

¹⁹ **Patukkung, Mosi mah kaicae khaeah, Kami maeto ih amya loe, caa sah ai ah a zu to dueh taak ving nahaeloe, anih ih zu to amnawk mah la ueloe, amya hanah atii pakhrah pae tih, tiah tarik ih oh.**

20 Nawkamy sarihto oh o: nihcae thungah kacoeh koek loe zu lak, toe caa sah ai ah a zu to duek taak ving.

21 Hnetto haih amnawk mah to nongpata to lak, toe caa sah ai ah duek taak let bae: to tiah thumto haih amnawk mah doeh caa sah ai ah a duek ving.

22 Nawkamy sarihto mah, nongpata to zu o haih boih: toe caa sah ai, hnukkhuem koek ah loe nongpata doeh duek toeng.

23 Anghawk lethaih niah nihcae anghawk o naah, to nongpata loe mi ih zu ah maw om tih? Mi sarihto mah zu o haih boih, tiah a naa o.

24 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Cabu thung ih loknawk to na panoek o ai moe, Sithaw thacakhaih na panoek o ai pongah, na poek o pazae boeh.**

25 **Duekhaih hoiah nihcae anghawk o naah loe, zu lakhaih to om mak ai, zu sava ah ohhah doeh om mak ai boeh; van prae ih van kaminawk baktiah ni om o tih boeh.**

26 **Kadueh kaminawk anghawkhaih kawng pongah, kabuk thinggam thung hoiah Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah, Kai loe Abraham ih Sithaw, Isak ih Sithaw, Jakob ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuih ih lok to Mosi ih cabu thungah na kroek o vai ai maw?**

27 **Anih loe kadueh kaminawk ih Sithaw na ai, kahing kaminawk ih Sithaw ah ni oh: to pongah na poek o pazae boeh, tiah a naa.**

Kalen koek kaalok

(Mathai 22.24-40; Luka 10.25-28)

28 To pacoengah ca tarik kami maeto angzoh, nihcae lok angaekhah lok to anih mah thaih, nihcae ih lok to Jesu mah kahoihah pathim pae, tiah panoek naah, anih khaeah, Kaalok boih thungah kawbaktih kaalok maw lokpui koek? tiah a dueng.

29 Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe Angraeng maeto ah ni oh: Aw Israel kaminawk, tahngai oh, kaalok boih thungah hmaloe koek loe,**

30 **na Angraeng Sithaw to palungthin boih, na hinghah boih, na poekhah boih, na thacakhaih boih hoiah palung ah: hae loe hmaloe koek kaalok ah oh.**

31 **Hnetto haih loe, Na imtaeng kami to na takpum baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuih ih lok hae ni. Hae hnetto pongah kalen kue kalah kaalok roe om ai boeh, tiah a naa.**

32 Ca tarik kami mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, na thuih ih lok loe hoih, Sithaw maeto khue ni oh, tiah thuih ih lok loe loktang ah ni oh: anih ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai.

33 **Anih to palungthin boih, panoekhah boih, hinghah boih, thacakhaih boih hoiah palung moe, a imtaeng kami to angmah baktih toengah palunghaih loe, hmai angbawnhah hoi hmuen paekhahhawnaw pongah doeh lokpui kue, tiah a naa.**

34 Jesu mah palunghahaih hoiah lok pathim pae, tito panoek naah, anih khaeah, **Nang loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hoiah nang thla ai boeh,** tiah a naa. To pacoengah loe mi mah doeh anih khaeah lokdueng o ai boeh.

Kri loe David capa maw

(Mathai 22.41-46; Luka 20.41-44)

³⁵ Jesu mah tempul thungah patuk naah, anih mah hae tiah thuih, **Ca tarik kaminaw mah kawbangmaw Kri loe David ih capa ni, tiah thuih o?**

³⁶ **David angmah mataeng doeh Kacai Muithla rang hoiah, Angraeng mah kai ih Angraeng khaeah, Na misanaw na khok tlim ah ka suem ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah a naa.**

³⁷ **David angmah mataeng doeh anih to Angraeng, tiah kaw; to tiah nahaeloe kawbangah maw Anih loe David ih capa ah oh lat? tiah a dueng.**

³⁸ Jesu mah patuk naah nihcae khaeah, **Ca tarik kaminaw khae hoi acoe oh, nihcae loe kahni kasaw to angkhuk o moe, hmuenmae zawhhaih ahmuennaw ah saiqat paekhah to a koeh o,**

³⁹ **Sineko ah anghnuthaih ahmuen kahoih koek to a koeh o moe, buh raenghah poihkung ah kasang koek ahmuen ah anghnut han a koeh o:**

⁴⁰ **nihcae mah lamhmainaw ih im to lomh pae o moe, angsak cophaih hoiah atue kasawkah lawk a thuih o, tiah a naa.**

Lamhmai mah paek ih hmuen

(Luka 21.1-4)

⁴¹ Jesu loe tangka pacaenghah tabu taengah anghnut moe, kaminaw mah kawbangmaw phoisa tabu thungah phoisa pacaeng o, tito a khet: angraeng parai kaminaw mah loe phoisa to kapop ah pacaeng o.

⁴² To naah lamhmai mithoe maeto angzoh moe, phoisa dip hnetto a pacaeng, to phoisa dip hnetto loe phoisa pia maeto ah oh.

⁴³ Anih mah a hnukbang kaminaw angmah khaeah kaw moe, **nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, phoisa tabu thungah pacaeng kaminaw boih thungah, kapop kue ah phoisa pacaeng kami loe hae lamhmai mithoe hae ni.**

⁴⁴ **Nihcae boih loe a tawnh o ih kamtlai thung hoiah ni a paek o; toe lamhmai nongpata loe, amtanghah thung hoiah a hing thung a tawnh ih, hmuen boih a paek kik boeh, tiah a naa.**

13

Long boeng angmathaih

(Mathai 24.1-15; Luka 21.5-36)

¹ Anih tempul thung hoi tacawt naah, a hnukbang maeto mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, haeah kaom thlungaw hoi imnaw hae khenah, tiah a naa.

² Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Hae ih kalen imnaw hae na hnuk maw? Maeto nuiah maeto kamhong thlung hae, vah phaeng ai ah om mak ai, tiah a naa.**

³ **Anih tempul hma ah kaom Olive mae nuiah anghnut naah, Piter, Jakob, Johan hoi Andru cae mah tamquta hoiah lokdueng o,**

⁴ hae hmuennawkw hae natuek naah maw om tih? Na thui ah, hae hmuennawkw boih akoep tom naah kawbaktih angmathaih maw om tih? tiah a naa o.

⁵ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Minawkw mah ang ling o han ai ah acoe oh:

⁶ kai ih ahmin hoiah paroeai kaminawkw angzo o ueloe, kai loe Kri ni, tiah paroeai kaminawkw to aling o tih.

⁷ Misa angtukhaih hoi misa angkahhaih tamthangnawkw to na thaih o naah, tasoeh takuenhaih hoiah om o hmah: to baktih hmuennawkw loe kaom han roe ni; toe boenghaih to pha ai vop.

⁸ Acaeng maeto hoi maeto misa ah angkat o ueloe, prae maeto hoi maeto angguh o tih: ahmuen kruekah talihnawh tih, takang thohhaih hoi paroeai raihaih to om tih: hae hmuennawkw loe karai amtonghaih ah ni oh vop.

⁹ Nangcae loe acoehaih hoiah om oh: nihcae mah lokcaekhaih ahmuennawkw ah na thak o ueloe, Sinekonawkw ah na bop o tih: nihcae khaeah kai hnukung ah na oh o hanah, kai pongah prae ukkungnawkw hoi siangpahrangnawkw hma ah na hoi o tih.

¹⁰ Kahoih tamthanglok to acaeng kaminawkw boih khaeah taphong hmaloe vop tih.

¹¹ Nangcae ang naeh o moe, lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah ang hoih o naah, timaw ka thuih han, tito mawn o hmah, na thuih han ih lok to poek o hmaloe hmah: to atue nathuem roe ah ang paek ih loknawkw to thui oh: thuikung loe nang na ai, Kacai Muithla ni.

¹² Nawkamya mah nawkamya, ampa mah a capa kaduek hanah paek o tih; caanawkw mah anno ampa to misa ah suem ueloe, dueksak hanah sah o tih.

¹³ Kai pongah kami boih mah na hnuma o tih: toe boeng khoeok to paupep kami loe, pahlong ah om tih.

¹⁴ Tahmaa Daniel mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angdoet han koi ai ahmuen ah angdoe, panuet thok, amrosak thaih hmuen na hnuk o naah, (caa kroek kami loe thaih nasoe) Judea prae thungah kaom kaminawkw loe mae nuiah cawn o nasoe:

¹⁵ imphu ah kaom kami loe imthung ah anghum tathuk hmah nasoe, a imthung ih hmuenmae lak han ih doeh a thungah akun hmah nasoe.

¹⁶ Lawk ah kaom kami loe a khukbuen lak hanah im ah amlaem hmah nasoe.

¹⁷ To na niah zokpom nongpata hoi tahnu nae li nawkta tawn nongpata loe kawkrumaw rai tih!

¹⁸ Na cawnh o haih loe siktue ah phak han ai ah lawkthui oh.

¹⁹ To atue thuem ih raihaih loe Sithaw mah long sak tangsuek nathuem hoi vaihi khoeok to kaom vai ai raihaih ah om tih, to raihaih loe natuek naah doeh om let mak ai boeh.

²⁰ Angraeng mah to aninawkw to duemsak ai nahaeloe, mi kawbaktih doeh loih thai mak ai: toe a qoih ih kaminawkw rang hoiah to aninawkw to a duemsak.

²¹ To nathuem ah mi kawbaktih mah doeh nangcae khaeah, Khenah, Kri loe hae ah oh; to tih ai boeh loe khenah, anih loe ho ah oh; tiah na thui o cadoeh, anih to tang o hmah.

22 Kri angсах cop kaminawк hoi kamro tahmaanawк to tacawт o ueloe, angmathaih hoi dawnraihaihnawк to sah o tih, angcoeng thai nahaeloe, qoih tangcae ih kaminawк mataeng doeh, aling o tih.

23 Toe nangcae loe acoe hoiah khosah oh: khenah, hmuennawк boih kang thuih o coek boeh.

Kami Capa angzohhah

24 Toe to na niah, patangkhanghah tue phak pacoengah loe, ni to ving tih, khrah doeh amdueng mak ai boeh,

25 van ih cakaehnawк to krah o tathuk ueloe, van thacakhaih-nawк to anghuen tih.

26 To pacoengah lensawkhah, thacakhah hoiah tamai nuiah angzo Kami Capa to nihcae mah hnu o tih.

27 To pacoengah loe anih mah angmah ih van kaminawк to patoeh ueloe, long boenghah hoi vang boenghah khoeк to takii palito ahmuen bang hoiah a qoih ih kaminawк to nawnto tacuu tih.

Thaiduet kung patahhah

28 Thaiduet kung patahhah to amtuk oh; tanghang pongah tadok tacawт moe, kanawк aqam tacawт naah, nipui tue loe zoi boeh, tiah na panoek o:

29 to baktih toengah hae tiah kaom hmuennawк hae na hnuк o naah, atue loe zoi boeh, thok taengah phak boeh, tiah panoek oh.

30 Loktang kang thuih o, hae hmuennawк boih pha ai karoek to, hae dung ih kaminawк hae anghma o mak ai.

31 Van hoi long anghma tih: toe ka lok loe anghmaa mak ai.

Ani hoi atue mi mah doeh panoek ai

32 To ani hoi atue loe mi mah doeh panoek ai, panoek thai ai, van ah kaom van kaminawк mah doeh panoek ai, Capa mah doeh panoek ai, toe Ampa khue mah ni panoek.

33 Angzo han koi atue to na panoek o ai pongah, acoeahih hoiah khosah oh loe, lawkthuihah hoiah zing oh.

34 Kami Capa angzohhah atue loe, a tamnanawк khaeah toksak thaihah kapaek, kami boih mah sak han ih tok kapaek, khongkha toep kami khaeah doeh im kahoihah toep hanah thuih pae pacoengah, a im hoiah tacawт kangthla ah kholong kacaeh kami maeto hoiah anghmong.

35 Im tawnkung loe duembang ah maw, aqum ah maw, aakhong naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe akhawnbang ah maw angzo tih, tito na panoek o ai pongah, acoeahih hoiah zing oh:

36 to tih ai nahaeloe, poek ai naah angzo ueloe, ka iip nangcae to anih mah hnu moeng tih.

37 Kang thuih o ih lok loe, kaminawк boih khaeah thuih ih lok ah oh, zing coek hoiah om oh, tiah a naa.

14

Bethaniah Jesu han situi bawhhaih

¹ Misong loihhaih poih hoi taeh thuh ai ih takaw poih to sak hanah, ni hnetto khue ni angaih boeh: kalen koek qaïma hoi ca tarik kaminawwk loe anih to zoek moe, naeh pacoengah, anih to kawbangmaw hum thai han, tiah loklam to pakrong o.

² Toe nihcae mah kaminawwk palungphui o moeng tih, tiah poek pongah poih sak nathung loe naeh hmah si, tiah a thuih o.

³ Bethani avang ih ngansae man Simon im ah, anih buh caak han anghnut naah, atho kanaa parai spitenard hoiah sak ih hmuihoih Alabaster tabu kasin nongpata maeto anzoh; to pacoengah nongpata mah hmuihoih tabu to pakhoih moe, Jesu ih lu ah bawh pae.

⁴ Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawwk loe palungphui o moe, Tih han ih maw hmuihoih tui to hae tiah a krai halat? tiah a thuih o.

⁵ Phoisa cumvai thumto pong kapop ah zawh moe, amtang kaminawwk paek nahaeloe hoih han to mah, tiah a thuih o. Nihcae mah to nongpata to laisaep o thuih.

⁶ Jesu mah **nongpata loe angmah hmaww ah om nasoe; tih hanah na tavet o khing loe? Anih loe ka nuiah kahoih hmuen ni a sak boeh.**

⁷ **Kamtang kaminawwk loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh o poe, na koeh o naah nihcae han kahoih hmuen to na sak o thaih: toe kai loe nangcae hoi nawnto ka om poe mak ai.**

⁸ **Nongpata mah loe sak thaih thung a sak boeh: anih loe ka takpum aphum han ih ni hmuihoih tui hoiah bawh coek boeh.**

⁹ **Loktang kang thuih o, Long pum ah kahoih tamthanglok thuih o kruek, nongpata mah sak ih hae hmuen doeh anih pahnet han ai ah thui o tih.**

¹⁰ To naah kami hatlai hnetto thungah maeto ah kaom, Juda Iskariot loe anih naehsak hanah, kalen koek qaïma khaeah caeh.

¹¹ Anih ih lok nihcae mah thaih o naah, paroeai oep o moe, phoisa paek hanah lok a suek o. Anih loe Jesu naeh thai hanah atue karaem to pakrong.

Misong loihaih poih sakhaih

(*Mathai 26.17-30; Luka 22.7-23*)

¹² Taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhaih poih hmaloe koek, loihaih tuucaa a boh o naah, a hnukbang kaminawwk mah anih khaeah, Misong loihaih buh na caak hanah naa ah maw ka caeh o moe, poih saksak han na koeh? tiah a naa o.

¹³ Anih mah a hnukbang hnik to patoeh moe, nihnik khaeah, **Vangpui thungah caeh hoih loe, to ah tui tabu kasin tui doh kami maeto na hnu hoi tih: anih hnukah bang hoih.**

¹⁴ **Anih imthung ah akun naah, im tawnkung khaeah, Patukkung mah, a hnukbang kaminawwk hoi nawnto misong loihaih poih sak hanah angvin toemhaih im naa ah maw oh? tiah ang duengsak, tiah a naa hoih.**

¹⁵ **To naah anih mah patoh han sakcoek ih, kalen parai im ranui asom to na patuek tih: to ah buhcaakhaih poih to sah oh, tiah a naa.**

¹⁶ A hnukbang kami hnik vangpui thungah a caeh hoi naah, anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah kaom hmuen to a hnuk hoi: to ahmuen ah buhcaakhaih poi to a sak o.

¹⁷ Anih loe duembang ah a hnukbang hatlai hnettonawkw hoi nawnto angzoh.

¹⁸ Nihcae anghnut o moe, buh caak o naah, Jesu mah, **Loktang kang thuih o, kai hoi buh nawnto kacaa, nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah, kai angphat taak tih,** tiah a naa.

¹⁹ To naah nihcae loe palungset o, anih khaeah maeto mah kai maw? Kalah maeto mah kai maw? tiah a naa o.

²⁰ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Anih loe hatlai hnetto thungah kai hoi buh nawnto tapawh kami maeto ah oh.**

²¹ **Kami Capa loe angmah kawng tarik ih baktih toengah caeh tih: toe kami Capa angphat taak kami loe khosak bing! To kami loe tapen ai nahaeloe hoi kue tih,** tiah a naa.

Angraeng duembuh

²² Buh caak o nathuem ah, Jesu mah takaw to lak moe, tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah, a aeh, nihcae hanah a paek, **la oh loe, caa oh: hae loe ka takpum ni,** tiah a naa.

²³ To pacoengah boengloeng to a lak moe, oephaih lawkthuih pacoengah, nihcae khaeah a paek: **nihcae mah naek o boih.**

²⁴ Nihcae khaeah, **Hae loe paroeai kaminawkw hanah kalong, kangtha lokkamhaih ka thii ah oh.**

²⁵ **Loktang kang thuih o, To na niah Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah kangtha ka nae ai karoek to, misurtui ka nae mak ai boeh,** tiah a naa.

²⁶ Nihcae laasak o pacoengah, Olive mae ah caeh o.

Piter mah Jesu angphat taak

(Mathai 26.31-35)

²⁷ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Tuutoep kami to ka boh han, tuunawkw loe anghaeh o phang tih, tiah tarik ih baktih toengah, Kai pongah vaiduem palung na boeng o boih tih.**

²⁸ **Toe kang thawkw pacoengah, Nangcae hmaa ah Kalili ah ka caeh han,** tiah a naa.

²⁹ Piter mah anih khaeah, Minawkw palung boeng o boih cadoeh, kai loe palung ka boeng mak ai, tiah a naa.

³⁰ Jesu mah, **Loktang kang thuih o, Vaihniah, vaiduem roe ah, aa vai hnetto khong ai naah, kai vai thumto nang phat taak tih,** tiah a naa.

³¹ Toe Piter mah kanung aep ah, Nang hoi nawnto duek han om cadoeh, nang to kang phat taak mak ai, tiah a naa. Nihcae boih mah doeh to tiah a naa o.

Gethsemane ah Jesu pauephaih

(Mathai 26.36-46; Luka 22.39-46)

³² To pacoengah nihcae loe Gethsemane, tiah ahmin kaom ahmuen ah caeh o: to naah anih mah a hnukbang kaminawkw Khaeah, **Lawk ka thuih nathung, haeah anghnu oh,** tiah a naa.

³³ Piter, Jakob hoi Johan to angmah khaeah a hoih, angmah loe dawnraihaih, tasoeh takuenhah hoiah oh;

³⁴ nihcae khaeah, **Ka hinghah pakhra loe duek han khoek to palungset: haeah om oh loe, na zing oh**, tiah a naa.

³⁵ Anih loe ahmuen kangthla kue ah caeh moe, angcoeng thai nahaeloe, atue mah Anih to laem taak hanah, long ah cangkrawn hoiah lawk a thuih.

³⁶ Anih mah, **Abba, Pa, nang hanah hmuennawk boih angcoeng thaih; hae boengloeng hae kai khae hoiah takhoe ving ah: toe ka koehhah baktih na ai ah, na koehhah baktiah om nasoe**, tiah lawk a thuih.

³⁷ Anih angzoh naah, ka-iip nihcae to a hnuk, Piter khaeah, **Simon, na iih maw? Atue maeto thung mataeng doeh na hak thai ai maw?**

³⁸ **Lawkthuihah hoiah hak oh, to tih ai nahaeloe pacuekhah thungah na kun o moeng tih, pakhra mah loe koeh, toe takpum loe thazok**, tiah a naa.

³⁹ To pacoengah a caeh let moe, to tiah lawk a thuih let bae.

⁴⁰ Anih angzoh naah, ka-iip nihcae to a hnuk let, (nihcae loe iih kangmue khang o ai), anih ih lok pathim han mataeng doeh koeh o ai.

⁴¹ Anih vai thumto angzoh naah loe, nihcae khaeah, **nang song o moe, vaihi khoek to na iih o vop maw? Khawt boeh, atue mah phak boeh; khenah, Kami Capa loe kazae kaminawk ban ah paek boeh.**

⁴² **Angthawk oh, caeh o si boeh; khenah, kai anghat taak kami loe phak tom boeh**, tiah a naa.

Jesu naehhah

(Mathai 26.47-56; Luka 22.47-53; Johan 18.3-12)

⁴³ Anih lawkthuih li naah, akra ai ah kami hatlai hnetto thung ih maeto ah kaom Judah loe, kalen koek qaima, ca tarik kaminawk hoi kacoehtanawk mah patoeh ih sumsen hoi thingboeng sin pop parai kaminawk to angzoh haih.

⁴⁴ Anih anghat taak kami mah nihcae hanah angmathaih a sak pae, Ka mok ih kami loe anih boeh ni; naeh oh loe, kahoih ah caeh o haih ah, tiah a naa.

⁴⁵ Jesu angzoh naah, Judah loe anih khaeah caeh phrat moe, Rabbi, Rabbi, tiah kawp pacoengah, anih to a mok.

⁴⁶ To pacoengah nihcae angzoh o, anih to naeh o moe, a caeh o haih.

⁴⁷ Nihcae taengah angdoe kami maeto loe angmah ih sumsen to aphonng moe, kalen koek qaima tamna ih naa to takroek pae pat.

⁴⁸ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kamqu naeh baktiah, kai naeh han ih maw sumsen hoi thingboeng hoiah nang zoh o?**

⁴⁹ **Ni thokkruek nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh moe, tempul thungah ka patuk naah mataeng doeh nang naeh o ai bae: toe cabu thung ih loknawk loe akoep han oh**, tiah a naa.

⁵⁰ To naah nihcae mah anghat o taak moe, cawn o taak boih.

⁵¹ Puu laihaw angkhuk thendoeng maeto loe anih hnukah bang; to ih kaminawk mah anih to naeh o:

⁵² toe anih mah puu laihaw to vah sut moe, bangkrai ah nihcae to a cawn taak ving.

Kaiapha hmaa ah Jesu hoih o

(Mathai 26.57-68; Luka 22.54-55; Johan 18.13-14,19-24)

⁵³ Jesu to kalen koek qaima khaeah hoih o: kalen koek qaima, katohtanawk hoi ca tarik kaminawk boih nawnto amkhueng o.

⁵⁴ Piter loe kalen koek qaima im khongkha thung khoek to, ahmuen kangthla hoiah anih hnukah bang.

⁵⁵ Kalen koek qaima hoi rangpui toksah kaminawk boih mah Jesu hum hanah hnukung to pakrong o, toe hnu o ai.

⁵⁶ Paroeai kaminawk loe anih hnukung amsawn ah oh o, toe nihcae hnukhah loe maeto hoi maeto anghmong ai.

⁵⁷ Thoemto kaminawk loe anghawk o moe, anih hnukung amsawn ah oh o,

⁵⁸ ban hoi sak ih hae tempul hae ka phraek moe, ban hoi sak ai ih tempul kalah to ni thumto thungah ka sak han, tiah anih mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih, tiah a thuih o.

⁵⁹ Toe nihcae hnukung ah ohhah loe maeto hoi maeto anghmong ai.

⁶⁰ Kalen koek qaima loe rangpui hma ah angdoet moe, Jesu to lok a dueng, Tih lok doeh nang pathim mak ai maw? Hae kaminawk mah timaw ang net o? tiah a naa.

⁶¹ Toe anih mah tih lok doeh pathim pae ai, angam taak duem. Kalen koek qaima mah anih khaeah, Nang loe Tahamhoih Capa, Kri maw? tiah a dueng let bae.

⁶² Jesu mah, **Ue: Van ih tamai nuiah angzo, thacakhah hoi bantang bangah anghnu, Kami Capa to na hnu o tih,** tiah a naa.

⁶³ To naah kalen koek qaima mah angmah ih kahni to asih moe, Aicae mah kalah hnukung timaw angaihaih oh vop?

⁶⁴ Sithaw kasae thuihaih lok na thaih o boeh: kawbangmaw na poek o? tiah a naa. Nihcae boih mah anih to hum hanah lokcaek o.

⁶⁵ Thoemto kaminawk mah anih to tamtui hoiah pathoih o, mikhmai khuk pae o khoep moe, thong o, anih khaeah, thui ah, tiah a naa o: tamnanawk mah doeh anih to tabaeng o.

Piter mah Jesu angphat taak

(Mathai 26.69-75; Luka 22.56-62; Johan 18.15-18,25-26)

⁶⁶ Piter im khongkha tlim ah oh naah, kalen koek qaima ih tamna nongpata maeto angzoh:

⁶⁷ hmai kangaw Piter to anih mah hnuk naah, nongpata mah anih to khet moe, Nang doeh Nazareth Jesu hoi nawnto kaom kami na ai maw? tiah a naa.

⁶⁸ Toe anih mah angphat taak, Na thuih ih lok to ka panoek ai, ka thaih kop ai, tiah a naa. To pacoengah im hmabang ah a caeh; to naah aa to khong.

⁶⁹ Tamna nongpata maeto mah anih to hnuk let bae, a taengah angdoe kaminawk khaeah, Hae kami loe nihcae thung ih kami maeto ah oh, tiah a naa.

⁷⁰ To naah anih mah angphat taak let bae. Akra ai ah to ah angdoe kaminawk mah Piter khaeah, tangtang ni nang loe nihcae thung ih

kami maeto ah ni na oh: nang loe Kalili kami maeto ah na oh, tito na paeh ih lok pongah amnoek boeh, tiah naa o.

⁷¹ Toe anih mah kasae lakkamhah hoiah na thuih ih hae Kami loe ka panoek ai, tiah a naa.

⁷² To naah vai hnetto haih aa to khong. To naah Piter mah Jesu mah anih khaeah, **aa vai hnetto khong ai naah vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih**, tiah thuih pae ih lok to poek vawk. To lok to a poek naah palungset moe, a qah.

15

Pilat hmaa ah Jesu hoih o

(Mathai 27.1-2,11-14; Luka 23.1-5; Johan 18.28-38)

¹ Akhawnbang khawnthaw ah loe, kalen koek qaima, kacoehtanaw, ca tarik kaminaw hoi lokcaekkungnaw lok aram o, Jesu to pathlet o, anih to hoih o moe, Pilat khaeah thak o.

² Pilat mak anih khaeah, Nang loe Judahnaw ih Siangpahrang maw? tiah dueng. Anih mah Pilat khaeah, **Na thuih ih baktiah ka oh**, tiah pathim pae.

³ Kalen koek qaima mah anih nuiah pop parai zae nethaih to tawnh: toe anih mah tidoeh pathim pae ai.

⁴ Pilat mah anih to lokdueng let, Tih lok doeh na pathim ai maw? Khenah nang zaehaih net kami nazetto maw oh o! tiah a naa.

⁵ Toe Jesu mah tidoeh pathim pae ai; to pongah Pilat loe dawnrai.

⁶ Misong loihaih ni phak naah loe, kaminaw mah loisak koeh ih thongim krah kami maeto loisakhaih atawk to oh.

⁷ To naah kami hum Barabba, tiah ahmin kaom maeto loe mingcah angmah ampuinaw hoiah nawnto thongkrak; nihcae loe misa angh-aw k o moe, kami to hum o.

⁸ Pop parai kaminaw loe sakzong ih baktih toengah Pilat mah nihcae koehhah sak pae hanah a hnik o.

⁹ Toe Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Judah Siangpahrang kang prawt pae hanah na koeh o maw? tiah a naa.

¹⁰ Kalen koek qaima mah ut pongah ni Jesu to anih khaeah paek, tito Pilat mah panoek.

¹¹ Toe Pilat mah Barabba prawt thaih han ai ah, qaima mah kaminaw to pacuek.

¹² Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, to tih nahaeloe Judah Siangpahrang, tiah na kaw k o ih kami loe kawbangmaw ka sak han? tiah a naa let.

¹³ Nihcae mah, Anih to thinglam pong takhing ah, tiah hang o let.

¹⁴ Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah, tih zaehaih maw a sak loe? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah kanung aep ah, Anih to thinglam pong takhing ah, tiah hang o.

¹⁵ Pilat mah palungphui kaminaw dipsak han koeh pongah, Barabba to nihcae khaeah prawt pae, Jesu to a boh pacoengah, thinglam pong takhing hanah nihcae khaeah a paek.

Jesu soekhring lumuek angmuek o sak

(Mathai 27.27-31; Johan 19.2-3)

¹⁶ Misatuh kaminaw mah anih to praetorium, tiah kaw k ih impui thungah caeh o haih; misatuh kaminaw boih nawnto angcuu o.

¹⁷ Anih to kahni kamling angkhuk o sak, soekhring lumuek to sak pae o moe, anih ih lu ah angmuek o sak.

¹⁸ Nang loe Judah Siangpahrang, tiah a naa o.

¹⁹ A lu ah cung hoi boh o pacoengah, anih to tamtui hoiah pathoih o, ahma ah khokkhu cangkrawn o moe, anih to a bok o.

²⁰ Nihcae mah pahnuh o thuih pacoengah, kahni kamling to khring pae o, angmah ih kahni to angkhuk o sak pacoengah, anih to thinglam pong takhing hanah caeh o haih.

Jesu takhing o

(Mathai 27.32-44; Luka 23.26-43; Johan 19.17-27)

²¹ Alexander hoi Rufus ih ampa, Cyrene prae kami Simon loe, lawk hoiah angzoh, loklam ah a caeh li naah, anih to thinglam apud o sak nganga.

²² Anih to Golgotha, tiah kawc ih ahmuen ah caeh o haih, to ahmuen loe, Lu huh ahmuen, tih thuih koehhaih ih ni.

²³ Nihcae mah anih to myrrh hoi atok ih misurtui to paek o: toe anih mah nae pae ai.

²⁴ Nihcae mah anih to thinglam pong takhing o pacoengah, a lak o hanah taham khethaih to sak o pacoengah, anih ih kahni to amzet o.

²⁵ Atue thumto naah anih to takhing o.

²⁶ Zae nethaih ca to JUDAH SIANGPAHRANG, tiah a nuiah tarik pae o.

²⁷ Mingcah hnik loe anih hoi nawnto, a bantang bangah maeto, a banqoi bangah kalah maeto thinglam pongah takhing o.

²⁸ Anih loe kazae kaminawc hoi kroek o hmaek tih, tiah tarik ih cabu lok to akoep boeh.

²⁹ To ahmuen ah caeh kaminawc loe lu haek o moe, anih khaeah, Ha ha, thumto to phraek moe, ni thumto naah kasah let, nang,

³⁰ nangmah hoi nangmah to amhlong ah loe, thinglam nui hoiah anghum tathuk khae, tiah padaeng o.

³¹ To baktih toengah kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawc mah doeh, Minawc kalah loe a pahlong moe, angmah hoi angmah loe amhlong thai ai, tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih o moe, pahnuh o thuih toeng.

³² Kri, Israel Siangpahrang, to ka hnuk o moe, ka tang o thai hanah, thinglam nui hoiah anghum tathuk nasoe, tiah a naa o. Anih hoi nawnto thinglam pong takhing ih kami hnik mah doeh anih to padaeng hoi toeng.

Jesu duekhaih

(Mathai 27.45-56; Luka 23.44-49; Johan 19.28-30)

³³ Atue tarukto hoi takawtto karoek to long pum ah khoving.

³⁴ Atue takawtto naah loe Jesu mah, **Eloi, Eloi, lama sabakthani**, tiah tha hoi hangh, a thuih koehhaih loe, Ka Sithaw, Ka Sithaw, tipongah nang caehaak loe? Tih haih ih ni.

³⁵ A taengah angdoe thoemto kaminawc mah, to lok to thaih o naah, Khenah, Elijah mue a kawc, tiah thuih o.

³⁶ Kami maeto loe cawnh moe, lawprawn kanaem to misurtui kathaw thungah nup, cunghet nuiah takaek pacoengah, naek hanah

anìh to paek, anghngai o duem ah; anìh lak hanah Elijah angzo tìh vai, khen o si, tìah thuih o.

³⁷ Jesu tha hoi hangh pacoengah, hinghaih qui to apet.

³⁸ To naah tempul thungah payang ih kahni to ranui hoi atlim bang khoeok to hnetto ah angseh.

³⁹ Anìh loe hangh moe, hinghaih qui apet boeh, tìah a hma ah angdoe misatuh ukkung mah hnuk naah, hae kami loe Sithaw Capa tangtang ni, tìah thuih.

⁴⁰ Thoemto nongpatanawkw mah doeh ahmuen kangthla hoiah khet o toeng: to nongpatanawkw thungah Meri Magdalene, kanawkw Jakob, Jose ih amno Meri hoi Salome to oh;

⁴¹ (hae nongpatanawkw loe, Anìh Kalili ah oh naah, anìh hnukah bang o moe, anìh ih tok to sak pae o;) anìh hoi nawnto Jerusalem ah angzo paroeai kalah nongpatanawkw doeh oh o.

Jesu aphum o

(*Mathai 27.57-61; Luka 23.50-56; Johan 20.1-10*)

⁴² Sabbath ni pha ai duembang, Amprikaihaih Ni phak naah,

⁴³ Arimathea avang ih, khingya han koi kaom, rangpui mah qoih ih kami, Sithaw ukhaih prae zing kami, Joseph to angzoh, anìh loe misahoihaih hoiah Pilat khaeah caeh moe, Jesu ih qok to hnik.

⁴⁴ Anìh loe duek boeh, tìah Pilat mah thaih naah dawnrai: misatuh angraeng to angmah khaeah kaww moe, anìh duekhaih akra boeh maw, tìah lok a dueng.

⁴⁵ Anìh loe duek boeh tìh ih lok to misatuh angraeng khae hoiah panoek naah, qok to Joseph khaeah a paek.

⁴⁶ Joseph mah anìh ih qok to lak moe, a qan ih puu kahni hoiah anìh to ayaw pacoengah, thlung hoiah thuk ih taprong thungah anìh to pasongh, to pacoengah taprong akhaw to thlung hoiah a kraeng.

⁴⁷ Anìh aphumhaih ahmuen loe Meri Magdalene hoi Jose ih amno Meri mah doeh panoek.

16

Jesu anghawhk lethaih

(*Mathai 28.1-8; Luka 24.1-12*)

¹ Sabbath ni boeng pacoengah, Meri Magdalene, Jakob ih amno Meri hoi Salome loe caeh hoi moe, anìh ih qok to bawh hanah hmuihoih tui to a qan hoi.

² Ni sarihto thung ni hmaloe koek khawnthaw, ni tacawt naah taprong ah caeh o.

³ To nongpatanawkw loe mi mah maw taprong kraenghaih thlung to palet pae tìh? tìah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o.

⁴ Nihcae mah khet o tahang naah, kamlet ving paroeai kalen, thlung to a hnuk o.

⁵ Tanggom thungah akun o naah, kasawkw kahni kanglung angkhuk bantang bangah anghnu, thendoeng maeto a hnuk o; nihcae loe paroeai zit o.

⁶ Anìh mah nihcae khaeah, Zii o hmah: thinglam nuiah takhing ih, Nazareth Jesu to na pakrong o: anìh loe anghawkw boeh; anìh loe haeah om ai: anìh pasonghaih ahmuen hae khen oh.

⁷ Toe caeh oh loe, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi Piter khaeah, anih loe nangcae hma ah Kalili ah caeh boeh: ang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, to ahmuen ah anih to na hnu o tih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa.

⁸ Nihcae loe tasoeh o moe, dawnrai o; karangah caeh o moe, taprong hoiah cawnh o: a zit o pongah, mi khaeah doeh thui o ai.

⁹ Ni sarihto thung ih ni hmaloe koek khawnthaw ah Anih anghawk naah, takoh thung hoiah taqawk kasae sarihto a haek pae ih, Meri Magdalene khaeah amtueng pae hmaloe.

¹⁰ Nongpata loe caeh moe, Anih hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk, palungset hoi qah kaminawk khaeah thuih pae.

¹¹ Anih loe hing moe, Meri Magdalene mah hnuk boeh, tiah nihcae mah thaih o naah, tang o ai.

¹² To pacoengah anih loe vangpui bangah caeh kami hnik khaeah, krang kalah ah amkhraih moe, amtueng pae let.

¹³ Nihnik mah kalah ampuinawk khaeah thuih pae hoi, toe nihcae mah tang pae o ai.

¹⁴ To pacoengah anih loe kami hatlaitonawk khaeah, buh caak o naah amtueng pae let, anih anghawk pacoengah anih hnu kaminawk ih lok to tang pae o ai, palung thah o moe, tang o ai pongah nihcae to a thuitaek.

¹⁵ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Long pum ah caeh oh loe, sak ih hmuennawk boih khaeah, kahoih tamthanglok to thui oh.**

¹⁶ **Tanghaih tawn moe, tuinuem kami loe pahlong ah om tih; toe tang ai kami loe lokcaekhaih om tih.**

¹⁷ **Katang kaminawk hnukah loe hae angmathaihnaw hae om tih; ka hmin hoiah taqawksaenaw to haek o ueloe, kangtha loknaw to apae o tih;**

¹⁸ **nihcae mah pahui to naeh o tih; kawbaktih duekhaih tasi nae o langlacaoeh, nihcae to nathaih paek mak ai; nihcae mah nganna kaminawk nuiah ban koeng o ueloe, ngantui o sak tih.**

¹⁹ Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah lok thuih pacoengah, anih loe van ah lak tahang moe, Sithaw bantang bangah anghnut.

²⁰ To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminawk loe caeh o moe, ahmuen kruekah tamthanglok hoih to taphong o, Angraeng loe nihcae hoi nawnto toksak moe, angmathaih hmuen sakhaih hoiah lok to a cak o sak. Amen.

TAMTHANGLOK HOIH LUKA

Hae cabu thungah loe ca tarik kami ih ahmin kamtueng ah tarik ih om ai, toe Theophila ih ahmin to lokpui koek ah amtueng. Ca tarikhaih hoi lok patohhaih anghmong pongah, tamthang hoih Luka hoi toksakhungnawk cabu tarik kami loe kami maeto ni, tiah amtueng. Luka cabu tarik koehhaih takungpui loe ca kroek kaminawk mah thaih o ih Jesu tamthang loe loktang ni, tiah tapomsak han ih ni (1.4). Hae cabu thungah loe Jesu tapenhaih hoi anghumhaih kawng to Adam hoiah amtong moe, parui tathuk. Judahnawk khosakhaih dan hoi Jesu mah amtang kaminawk kawkrumaw palung, tito hae cabu thungah kamtuengah hnuk thaih. Jesu toksakhaih thungah kathum nongpatanawk kawng doeh kamtuengta ah tarik. To pacoengah Jesu angzohhaih loe Judahnawk han ih khue na ai, Gentelnawk han ih doeh ni, tito amtueng (24.47). Hae cabu loe A.D 60 thuemtham ah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o.

Lok hmaloe

¹ Aicae salakah kaom tangtang hmuen kawng thuihaih maeto pacoeng maeto kamtomh poe ah suek hanah paroeai ca tarik kaminawk oh o boeh,

² nihcae loe tangsuek na hoi hnukung ah oh o, tamthanglok toksah kaminawk mah, aicae khae thuih ih lok baktih toengah;

³ kahoih koek Theophila, tangsuek na hoi kaom hmuennawk to kakoep ah thaikop boih moe, hmuen kaom maeto pacoeng maeto kamtomh poe ah, nangcae khaeah tarik nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh,

⁴ to tiah ni ang patuk o ih lok to kahoihah na panoek o tih.

Johan tapenhaih thuicoek

⁵ Judea siangpahrang, Herod dung ah, Zakaria, tiah ahmin kaom qaima maeto oh, anih loe Abijah ih acaeng ah oh moe, a zu Elizabeth loe Aaron ih acaeng ah oh.

⁶ Nihnik loe Sithaw hmaa ah katoeng kami ah oh hoi moe, Angraeng mah paek ih kaalok hoi sak han koi toknawk boih coek koi kaom ai ah a sak hoi.

⁷ Elizabeth loe caa kak pongah nawkta tawn hoi ai, nihnik loe saning coeh hoi parai boeh.

⁸ Anih mah angmah ih kaminawk hoi Sithaw hmaa ah qaima toksakhaih tue phak naah,

⁹ qaimanawk mah sakzong ih atawk baktih toengah, Angraeng tempul thungah akun moe, hmuihoih thlaekhaih loe anih ih tok ah oh.

¹⁰ Hmuihoih thlaek nathuem ah, paroeai kaminawk loe tasa bangah lawkthuih o.

¹¹ To naah anih khaeah Angraeng ih van kami maeto amtueng moe, hmuihoih thlaekhaih hmaicam bantang bangah angdoet pae.

¹² Zakaria mah anih to hnuk naah zit moe, tasoehhaih hoiah oh.

¹³ Toe van kami mah anih khaeah, Zakaria, zii hmah: na lawkthui-haih Sithaw mah thaih boeh; na zu Elizabeth mah capa maeto na sah pae tih, anih ih ahmin to Johan, tiah sak han oh.

¹⁴ Anghoehaih hoi oephaih to na tawn tih; anih tapen pongah paroeai kaminawkw loe anghoe o tih.

¹⁵ Anih loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kalen ah om ueloe, misurtui hoi paqui thaih koi hmuen roe nae mak ai; anih loe amno zok thung hoi kamtong Kacai Muithla hoiah koi tih.

¹⁶ Anih mah paroeai Israel kaminawkw to angmaceae ih Angraeng khaeah angqoisak tih.

¹⁷ Anih mah ampanawkw ih palungthin to a caanawkw khaeah angqoisak tih, lok tahngai ai kaminawkw to katoeng kaminawkw ih palunghahaih loklam bangah angqoisak ueloe, Angraeng hanah kaminawkw omsak coek tih, anih loe Elijah ih palungthin, thacakhaih hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah caeh tih, tiah a naa.

¹⁸ Zakaria mah van kami khaeah, Hae hmuen hae kawbangmaw ka panoeok thaih tih? Kai loe mitong boeh moe, ka zu doeh mitong boeh, tiah a naa.

¹⁹ To naah van kami mah anih khaeah, Kai loe Sithaw hmaa ah angdoe, Gabriel ah ka oh; lok kang thuih moe, kahoih hae anghoehaih tamthangnawkw patuek han ih ni nang khaeah ang patoeh.

²⁰ Khenah, atue phak naah akoep han koi kang thuih ih loknawkw to na tang ai pongah, hae hmuennawkw ohhaih ni pha ai karoek to, lok na aa tih, tiah a naa.

²¹ Kaminawkw mah Zakariah to zing o, anih loe tempul thungah akra parai boeh pongah dawnrai o.

²² Anih tasa bang tacawt naah loe, kaminawkw khaeah lokthui thaih ai boeh: anih loe lok apae ai, kaminawkw khaeah ban hoiah ni angmathaih a sak pae: to pongah kaminawkw mah anih loe tempul thungah hnuksakhaih a hnuk kalang mue, tiah poek o.

²³ Anih loe a toksakhaih boeng pacoengah, angmah im ah amlaem.

²⁴ To ninawkw boeng pacoengah a zu Elizabeth to zokpom; anih loe khrah pangato thung imthung ah anghawkw,

²⁵ anih mah ang khet nathuem ah, kaminawkw salakah kai kasae thuihaih to takhoe ving hanah, Angraeng mah kai hanah hae hmuen hae sak boeh, tiah a thuih.

Jesu zahhaih thui coek

²⁶ Elizabeth zokpomhaih khrah tarukto phak naah, Sithaw mah van kami Gabriel to Kalili prae, Nazareth vangpui ah kaom,

²⁷ David imthung takoh Joseph, tiah ahmin kaom kami mah hamh ih tangla cuem khaeah patoeh; tangla kacuem ih ahmin loe Meri.

²⁸ Anih khaeah van kami to caeh moe, Kasang koek tahamhoih hnu kami, anghoe ah! Sithaw loe nang hoi nawnto oh: nang loe nongpatanawkw thungah tahamhoih kami ah na oh, tiah a naa.

²⁹ Meri mah anih to hnuk naah, dawnrai, a palung thung hoiah kawbaktih kami tapringhaih lok maw vai, tiah poek.

³⁰ Toe van kami mah anih khaeah, Meri, Zii hmah: nang loe Sithaw mah palung tong ih kami ah na oh boeh.

³¹ Khenah, zok na pomh ueloe, caa nongpa maeto na sah tih, anih ih ahmin loe JESU, tiah sak han oh.

³² Anih loe paroeai len tih, Sang koek Capa, tiah kaw k o tih: Angraeng Sithaw mah Ampa David ih angraeng tangkhang to anih khaeah paek tih:

³³ Anih mah Jakob imthung to dungzan ah uk tih; a prae loe boenghah om mak ai, tiah a naa.

³⁴ To naah Meri mah van kami khaeah, Hae hmuen loe kawbangmaw angcoeng thai tih? Nongpa hoi ka om ai bae, tiah a naa.

³⁵ Van kami mah anih khaeah, Kacai Muithla na nuiah om tih, Kasang koek sakthaihah tha mah na oh haih tih: to pongah nang khaeah tapen han koi Ciimcai Capa loe Sithaw Capa, tiah kaw k tih.

³⁶ Khenah, nam nawkamyah ah kaom Elizabeth doeh mitong pacoengah caa nongpa maeto pomh boeh: anih loe caa kak, toe vaihi zokpomhah khrah tarukto oh boeh.

³⁷ Sithaw han angcoeng thai ai hmuen tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa.

³⁸ To naah Meri mah, Khenah, kai loe Angraeng ih toksah nongpata ah ni ka oh; na thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka nuiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah van kami mah anih to caehtaak.

Meri Elizabeth khaeah paqaih

³⁹ Meri loe anghawk moe, Judea prae mae nuiah kaom vangpui maeto ah karangah caeh;

⁴⁰ Zakariah ih imthung ah akun moe, Elizabeth to lok tapring.

⁴¹ Meri mah tapring ih lok to Elizabeth mah thaih naah, a zok thung ih nawkta to angtawt; to naah Elizabeth loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi:

⁴² anih mah, Nang loe nongpatanaw k thungah tahamhoih kami ah na oh, na zok thung ih athaih doeh tahamhoih.

⁴³ Tipongah maw ka Angraeng ih amno ah ohhah to kai khaeah ang paek?

⁴⁴ Khenah, nang tapringhah lok to ka thaih naah, anghoe loiah ka zok thung ih nawkta to amloep tahang.

⁴⁵ Angraeng khae hoi thuih ih loknaw k loe anih khaeah akoep tih, tiah tanghah tawn nongpata loe tahamhoih, tiah tha hoiah a hangh.

Meri ih laa

⁴⁶ Meri mah, Ka hinghah pakhra mah Angraeng to pakoeh moe,

⁴⁷ pahlongkung Sithaw khaeah palung anghoehah ka tawnh.

⁴⁸ Poek kahnaem a tamna nongpata to anih mah khet boeh: khenah, vaihi hoi kamtong kaminaw k boih mah tahamhoih kami, tiah na kaw k o tih.

⁴⁹ Thacak kami mah kai hanah kalen parai hmuennaw k to ang sak pae boeh; anih ih ahmin loe ciimcai.

⁵⁰ Anih palungnathah loe anih zithah tawn kaminaw k nuiah adung maeto pacoeng maeto khoe k to oh.

⁵¹ Anih mah a ban thackhah to amtuengsak moe, poeksang kaminaw k to anghaehsak phaeng.

⁵² Thacak kaminaw k to angmae ih angraeng tangkhang nui hoiah pakhrak tathuk moe, poek pahnaem kaminaw k to tapom tahang.

⁵³ Zok amthlam kaminawk to kahoih hmuennawk hoiah zok amhah-sak moe, angraengnawk to bangkrai ah patoeh ving.

⁵⁴ A palungnathaih to pahnet ai pongah a tamna Israel to abomh;

⁵⁵ aicae ampanawk khaeah a thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Abraham hoi a caanawk khaeah doeh boeng ai ah a thuih, tiah thuih.

⁵⁶ Meri loe Elizabeth hoi khrah thumto oh pacoengah, angmah im ah amlaem.

Johan tapenhaih

⁵⁷ Elizabeth nawkta tapenhaih tue phak naah loe, anih mah caa nongpa maeto sak.

⁵⁸ Kawkruk maw Angraeng mah a palungnathaih anih nuiah amtuengsak, tiah imtaeng kaminawk hoi angmah ih nawkamyawk mah thaih o naah, anih to anghoe o haih.

⁵⁹ Ni tazetto naah loe tangzat hin aah hanah nawkta to a caeh o haih; nihcae mah anih ih ahmin loe ampa ih ahmin palawk hanah Zakariah, tiah sak han oh, tiah a thuih o.

⁶⁰ Amno mah, to tih na ai ni; anih ih ahmin loe Johan, tiah sak han oh, tiah a naa.

⁶¹ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Na caengnawk thungah hae baktih ahmin hae om ai, tiah a naa o.

⁶² To pongah nihcae mah nawkta ih ahmin kawbangmaw sak han, tiah ampa khaeah ban hoi angmathaih a sak pae moe, a dueng o.

⁶³ To naah anih mah ca trikhaih thlung kangphaek to hnik moe, Anih ih ahmin loe Johan, tiah tarik: to naah nihcae dawnrai o boih.

⁶⁴ Akra ai ah anih ih pakha to am-ongh pae moe, palai doeh name pae roep, anih loe lok apaeh moe, Sithaw to pakoeh.

⁶⁵ To tiah hmuen to oh pacoengah nihcae taengah kaom kaminawk boih nuiah zithaih to phak: hae tiah kaom hmuen kawng to Judea prae mae nuiah kaom kaminawk boih mah thuih o.

⁶⁶ To lok thaih kaminawk boih mah, Angraeng ih ban anih nuiah oh pongah, hae nawkta loe kawbaktih nawkta ah maw om tih vai? tiah palung thung hoiah a poek o.

Zakariah ih laa

⁶⁷ Ampa Zakariah loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi moe,

⁶⁸ Israel kaminawk ih Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe; anih loe angmah ih kaminawk khaeah paqaih moe, angmah ih kaminawk to akrang boeh,

⁶⁹ a tamna David imthung ah aicae hanah pahlonghaih takii maeto tacawtsak boeh;

⁷⁰ long amtong tangsuek na hoiah angmah ih kaciim tahmaanawk ih pakha hoi thuih ih lok baktih toengah:

⁷¹ aicae loe aimacae misa hoi aicae hnuma kaminawk boih ih ban thung hoiah a loih o tih;

⁷² aicae ampanawk khaeah lokkam ih palungnathaih to amtuengsak moe, angmah ih kaciim lokmahaih to pahnet han ai ah,

⁷³ anih loe aicae ampa Abraham khaeah lokkamhaih to sak boeh:

⁷⁴⁻⁷⁵ zithaih tawn ai ah a hing o na thung, ciimcaihaih hoi toenghah hoiah anih ih tok to a sak o hanah, aimacae misa ban thung hoiah aicae to na loisak tih.

⁷⁶ Nawkta, nang loe, Kasang koek ih tahmaa ah na oh, tiah kawkw o tih; nang loe Anih ih loklam paroep hanah Angraeng hmaa ah na caeh tih;

⁷⁷ nihcae zaehainnawkw tahmenhahih rang hoiah Anih ih kaminawkw khaeah pahlonghahih kawng panoeksak hanah,

⁷⁸ van ranui ih ni bae baktih toengah, aicac Sithaw palungnathahih loe aicac khaeah ni baktiah bae tih boeh;

⁷⁹ khoving thung hoi duekhahih tahlip tlim ah anghnu kaminawkw to aanghahih paek moe, misa angdaehhahih loklam ah aicac khok takansakhahih ni loe angzoh boeh, tiah lok taphong.

⁸⁰ Nawkta loe poekhahih palungthin thacakhahih hoiah qoeng tahang, anih loe Israel kaminawkw khaeah amtueng ai karoek to praezaek ah khosak.

2

Jesu zahhahih

(Mathai 1.18-25)

¹ To nathuem ah prae thung boih ah milu lak han ih, Caesar Augustus mah lokpaek.

² (Hae baktih milu lakhahih loe Cyrenius Syria ukkung angraeng ah oh nathuem ah sak tangsuek ah oh:)

³ to pongah kami boih milu cazin paek hanah, angmacac vangpui ah caeh o.

⁴ (Joseph loe David ih acaeng ah oh pongah,) Kalili prae, Nazareth vangpui hoiah Judea prae thung ih Bethlehem, tiah kawkw ih David vangpui ah,

⁵ milu cazin paek hanah, nawkta tapen tom a zu Meri hoiah caeh hoi.

⁶ To ah a oh hoi nathuem ah nawkta zahhahih ni to akoep.

⁷ Nongpata mah calu nongpa to tapen, angvin toemhahih im kong ai boeh pongah, Anih to kahni hoiah ayaw moe, maitaw okduk thungah pasongh.

Van kami hoi tuutoep kaminawkw

⁸ To prae thung ih tuutoep kaminawkw loe taw ah oh o, aqum ah angmacac ih tuu to toep o.

⁹ Khenah, Angraeng ih van kami nihcae hma ah angdoet, Angraeng lensawkhahih mah nihcae to toeh pae: nihcae loe paroelai zit o.

¹⁰ Toe van kami mah nihcae khaeah, Zii o hmah: khenah, kami boih hanah, paroelai anghoehahih kahoih tamthanglok to nangcae khaeah kang sinh.

¹¹ Vaihniah David vangpui thungah pahlongkung, Kri Angraeng to tapen boeh.

¹² Hae loe nangcae han angmathahih maeto ah om tih; kahni hoi ayaw moe, maitaw okduk thungah pasong ih nawkta to na hnu o tih, tiah a naa.

¹³ Akra ai ah van kami loe paroelai pop van misatuh kaminawkw hoi nawnto Sithaw to saphaw o,

¹⁴ kasang koek Sithaw lensawkhahih om nasoe, long nuiah angdaehhahih om nasoe, kaminawkw khaeah tahmenhahih om nasoe, tiah thuih o.

¹⁵ Van kaminawk mah nihcae van ah caehtaak pacoengah, tuutoep kaminawk mah Bethlehem ah caeh o si loe, Angraeng mah aicae khaeah thuih ih, kaom han koi hae hmuen hae khen o si, tiah thuih o.

¹⁶ Nihcae loe karangah caeh o, to naah Meri, Joseph hoi maitaw okduk thungah pasong ih nawkta to a hnuk o.

¹⁷ Nawkta to a hnuk o naah, nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih nawkta kawng to kaminawk khaeah a thuih pae o.

¹⁸ Tuutoep kaminawk mah thuih o ih hmuen to kaminawk mah thaih o naah dawnrai o.

¹⁹ Toe Meri loe hae tiah kaom hmuen boih to palung thungah pakuem moe, a poek.

²⁰ Nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, a thaih o ih hmuennawk a hnuk o boih pongah, tuutoep kaminawk mah Sithaw to pakoeh o moe, saphaw o pacoengah amlaem o.

Jesu aphaih

²¹ Nawkta tangzat hin aah han ih ni tazetto akoep pacoengah, anih zok thungah om ai naah van kami mah paek ih ahmin baktih toengah anih to Jesu, tiah ahmin phui o.

²² Mosi ih kaalok baktih toengah amprikaihah ni akoep naah loe, nihnik mah nawkta to Angraeng khae ap hanah, Jerusalem ah caeh hoi haih;

²³ (Angraeng ih kaalok pongah, calu nongpa boih loe Angraeng han ciimcai ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh;)

²⁴ Angraeng ih kaalok mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angbawnhaih sak hanah pahu hnetto, to tih ai boeh loe saning kanawk im pahuu hnetto sin han oh.

²⁵ Khenah, Simeon tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto loe Jerusalem ah oh; anih loe katoeng kami, Sithaw khae angpaek kami ah oh, Israel kaminawk Monghaih paekkung zing kami ah oh moe, Kacai Muihtla mah anih to oh thuih.

²⁶ Angraeng ih Kri to na hnu ai karoek to, na dueh mak ai, tiah Kacai Muithal mah panoekhaih to paek.

²⁷ Anih loe Muithla zaehhoihhaih rang hoiah tempul thungah caeh: kaalok atawk mah angaihaih baktih toengah anih khaeah sak pae hanah, amno hoi ampa mah nawkta Jesu to angzoh hoi haih,

²⁸ to naah Simeon mah nawkta to ban ah tapom moe, Sithaw to pakoeh pacoengah,

²⁹ Angraeng, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na tamna hae kamongah nang caehsak boeh:

³⁰ ka mik mah na pahlonghaih to hnuk boeh,

³¹ kaminawk boih hma ah to pahlonghaih to na sak boeh,

³² Gentel kaminawk amtuengsak aanghaih hoi nangmah ih Israel kaminawk lensawkhaih doeh ka hnuk boeh, tiah a thuih.

³³ Anih mah thuih ih nawkta kawngnawk to Joseph hoi nawkta ih amno mah thaih naah dawnrai.

³⁴ Simeon mah nihnik tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah, nawkta amno Meri khaeah, Khenah, hae nawkta loe Israel prae thungah amtihm paroeai kaminawk anghawk lethaih ah oh moe, kaminawk lok angaek hanah angmathaih maeto ah oh,

³⁵ paroeai kaminawk poekhaih palungthin to amtuengsak tih, (ue, na palung mataeng doeh sumsen hoiah na thun pae vop tih,) tiah a naa.

³⁶ Asher acaeng thung ih, Phanuel canu Anna loe, tahmaa nongpata maeto ah oh: anih loe mitong parai boeh, tangla kacuem ah oh nathuem hoi kamtong saning sarihto thung sava maeto hoiah ni nawnto khosak;

³⁷ to pacoengah anih loe saning qui tazet, palito thung lamhmai ah oh, tempul to caehtaak ai, buhzah lawkthuihaih hoiah aqum athun Sithaw tok to a sak.

³⁸ Anih loe caeh moe, Sithaw khaeah oephaih lawkthuih pacoengah, Jerusalem ah akranghaih pakrong kaminawk boih khaeah, Anih kawng to thuih pae.

³⁹ Angraeng ih kaalok daan baktih toengah hmuennawk boih a sak hoi pacoengah, angmah hnik ih vangpui Kalili prae, Nazareth ah amlaem hoi.

⁴⁰ Nawkta loe poekhaih palungthin thacakhaih hoiah qoeng tahang moe, palunghahaih hoiah koi: Anih nuiah Sithaw tahmenhaih to oh.

Jesu tempul thungah

⁴¹ Anih ih amno hoi ampa loe misong loihhaih poiukung ah saning kruek Jerusalem ah caeh hoi.

⁴² Nawkta saning hatlai hnetto phak naah loe, sakzong ih atawak baktiah sak ih loihhaih poiukung ah Jerusalem ah caeh o tahang.

⁴³ Poih ni boeng pacoengah, amno hoi ampa loe amlaem hoi boeh, nawkta Jesu loe Jerusalem ah oh vop; to tiah kaom to Joseph hoi amno mah panoek ai:

⁴⁴ nawkta loe angmah ih ampuinawk hoi nawnto ahloi boeh mue, tiah a poek hoi, nihnik loe ni to loklam caeh hoi boeh; to naah nihnik mah nawkta to angmacae nawkamya hoi ampuinawk salakah pakrong hoi.

⁴⁵ Anih to hnu hoi ai naah loe, anih pakrong hanah, Jerusalem ah amlaem hoi let.

⁴⁶ Ni thumto pacoengah anih to tempul thungah a hnuk hoi, anih loe patuk kaminawk salakah anghnut moe, nihcae patukhaihnawk to tahngaih, loknawk to a dueng.

⁴⁷ Anih thaikophaih hoi lok pathimhaih thaih kaminawk boih dawnrai o.

⁴⁸ Amno hoi ampa mah hnuk naah dawnrai hoi: amno mah, Ka capa, tipongah hae tiah na oh loe? Khenah, nam pa kaihnik loe tasoeh takuenhaih hoiah bae kang pakrong hoi, tiah a naa.

⁴⁹ Anih mah nihnik khaeah, **Tih hanah nang pakrong hoi loe? Kam Pa ih im ah om tih, tito na panoek hoi ai maw?** tiah a naa.

⁵⁰ Anih mah nihnik khaeah thuih ih lok to panoek hoi thai ai.

⁵¹ Anih loe nihnik hoi nawnto Nazareth vangpui ah caeh tathuk, nihnik ih lok to tahngaih: toe amno loe hae tiah thuih ih loknawk to palung thungah pakuem boih.

⁵² Jesu loe palunghahaih hoiah a takpum to qoeng tahang moe, Sithaw hoi kami mikcuk naakrak ah khosak.

3

Tuinuemkung Johan

(Mathai 3.1-12; Marka 1.1-8; Johan 1.19-28)

¹ Tiberius Caesar angraenghah saning hatlai pangato nathuem ah, Pontius Pilat loe Judea prae ukkung angraeng ah oh moe, Herod loe Kalili prae ukkung ah oh, amnawak Philip loe Iturea hoi Traconitis prae ukkung ah oh, Lysinias loe Abilene prae ukkung ah oh,

² Anna hoi Kaiapha kalen koek qaïma ah oh hoi naah, praezaek ah kaom Zakaria ih capa Johan khaeah Sithaw ih lok to angzoh.

³ Anih loe Jordan vapui taeng ih praenawak boih ah caeh moe, zae tahmen hanah dawnpakhuem tuinuemhahih lok to a taphong;

⁴ tahmaa Isaia mah Cabu thungah, Praezaek ah kahang lok mah loe, Angraeng ih loklam to paroep oh loe, a caehhahih loklam to patoengh oh.

⁵ Kathuk tanggom to patet o boih loe, maesang hoi maesomnawak boih to pahnaem oh; kangkawn loklamnawak to patoengh oh loe, kadue ai loklamnawak to adue o sak ah;

⁶ to tih nahaeloe kami boih mah Sithaw pahlonghahih to hnu o tih, tiah tarik ih oh.

⁷ Angmah khaeah tuinuem han angzo kaminawak khaeah, Aw pahui caanawak, angzo han koi palungphuihahih cawnh taak hanah, mi mah maw acoehahih ang paek o?

⁸ Dawnpakhuemhahih hoi kating athahih to athai oh, Kaicae loe kaimacae ih ampa Abraham ka tawnh o, tiah thui o hmah: kang thuih o, Sithaw mah loe hae thlungnawak mataeng doeh Abraham ih caa ah angcoengsak thah.

⁹ Vaihi loe thingkung tangzun taengah saka to suek boeh: kawbaktih thing doeh kahoih athahih athai ai thing loe pakhruk moe, hmai thungah vah, tiah a naa.

¹⁰ To naah kaminawak mah anih khaeah, To tih nahaeloe timaw ka sak o han loe? tiah dueng o.

¹¹ Johan mah nihcae khaeah, Laihaw kalen hnetto tawn kami mah, katawn ai kami to paek nasoe loe, caaknaek tawn ai kami mah doeh to tiah sah toeng nasoe, tiah a naa.

¹² Tamut cong kaminawak doeh tuinuem hanah angzoh o, anih khaeah, Patukkung, kaicae loe timaw ka sak o han? tiah a naa o.

¹³ Tamut cong naah paek han koi pong kamthlai ah cong o hmah, tiah a naa.

¹⁴ Misatuh kaminawak doeh angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Kaicae loe timaw ka sak o han? tiah a dueng o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Mi kawbaktih nuiah doeh tha patoh hoiah toksah o hmah, mi kawbaktih han doeh loktang ai ah kasae to net o hmah: na hnuak o ih toksakhahih atho hoiah poek mong oh, tiah a naa.

¹⁵ Kaminawak mah Johan loe Kri maw, Kri ai maw, tiah poekhahih palungthin a tawnh o;

¹⁶ Johan mah nihcae boih khaeah, Kai loe tui hoiah tuinuemhahih kang paek o; toe kai pong kalen kue maeto angzoh li, kai loe anih ih khokpanai qui khram pae han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai: anih mah loe Kacai Muithla hoi hmai hoiah tuinuemhahih na paek o tih:

17 Anih loe a ban ah paqa sin ueloe, cang to haw tih, athaih kataak cang to tapup thungah suem ueloe, canghii loe kadueh thai ai hmai hoiah thlaek tih, tiah a naa.

18 Anih mah kaminawk khaeah paroeai kalah thapaekhaih loknawk hoiah tamthanglok to thuih pae.

19 Toe prae ukkung Herod loe, amnawk Philip ih zu Herodia hoiah a sak ih kahoih ai hmuennawk boih pongah Johan mah zoe h pae,

20 Herod mah Johan to thongim pakhrak.pongah, anih loe a sak ih zaehaihnawk boih nuiah kangtha zaehaih mah thap pae aep.

Jesu tuinuemhaih

(Mathai 3.13-17; Marka 1.9-11)

21 Kaminawk boih tuinuem o pacoengah, Jesu doeh tuinuem toeng, anih lawkthuih li naah, van to amongh,

22 to naah pahu baktih kaom Kacai Muithla to anghum tathuk moe, anih nuiah acuk, Nang loe kang palung duek ih ka Capa ah na oh; na nuiah paroeai kang hoe, tiah van bang hoiah lok to angzoh.

Jesu anghumhaih kawng

(Mathai 1.1-17)

23 To nathuem ah Jesu loe saning quithumto oh boeh, (minawk hnukhaih dan ah) anih loe Joseph capa ah oh, Joseph loe Heli capa,

24 Heli loe Matthat capa, Matthat loe Levi capa, Levi loe Melki capa, Melki loe Janna capa, Janna loe Joseph capa,

25 Joseph loe Mattathias capa, Mattathias loe Amos capa, Amos loe Nahum capa, Nahum loe Esli capa, Esli loe Naggai capa,

26 Naggai loe Maath capa, Maath loe Mattathias capa, Mattathias loe Semei capa, Semei loe Joseph capa, Joseph loe Judah capa,

27 Judah loe Joanna capa, Joanna loe Rhesa capa, Rhesa loe Zerubbabel capa, Zerubbabel loe Salathiel capa, Salathiel loe Neri capa,

28 Neri loe Melki capa, Melki loe Addi capa, Addi loe Kosam capa, Kosam loe Elmodam capa, Elmodam loe Er capa,

29 Er loe Joshua capa, Joshua loe Eliazer capa, Eliazer loe Zorim capa, Zorim loe Matthat capa, Matthat loe Levi capa,

30 Levi loe Simeon capa, Simeon loe Judah capa, Judah loe Joseph capa, Joseph loe Zonan capa, Zonan loe Eliakim capa,

31 Eliakim loe Melea capa, Melea loe Mennan capa, Mennan loe Mattatha capa, Mattatha loe Nathan capa, Nathan loe David capa,

32 David loe Jesse capa, Jesse loe Obed capa, Obed loe Boaz capa, Boaz loe Salmon capa, Salmon loe Naasson capa,

33 Naasson loe Aminadab capa, Aminadab loe Aram capa, Aram loe Esrom capa, Esrom loe Phares capa, Phares loe Juda capa,

34 Juda loe Jakob capa, Jakob loe Isak capa, Isak loe Abraham capa, Abraham loe Terah capa, Terah loe Nahor capa,

35 Nahor loe Serug capa, Serug loe Reu capa, Reu loe Peleg capa, Peleg loe Eber capa, Eber loe Shelah capa,

36 Shelah loe Kainam capa, Kainam loe Arphaxad capa, Arphaxad loe Shem capa, Shem loe Noah capa, Noah loe Lamech capa,

³⁷ Lamech loe Methusela capa, Methusela loe Enoch capa, Enoch loe Jared capa, Jared loe Mahalalel capa, Mahalalel loe Kenan capa,

³⁸ Kenan loe Enosh capa, Enosh loe Seth capa, Seth loe Adam capa, Adam loe Sithaw capa ah oh.

4

Praezaek ah pacuekhaih

(Mathai 4.1-21; Marka 1.12-13)

¹ Jesu loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi, Jordan vapui hoi Anih amlaem pacoengah, Kacai Muithla mah praezaek ah hoih,

² ni quipalito thung taqawk mah pacuekhaih to tongh, anih loe pacuekhaih ni thungah tidoeh caa ai: hnukkhuem ah loe anih zok amthlam.

³ To naah taqawk mah anih khaeah, Sithaw capa ah na oh nahaeloe, hae thlung hae takaw ah angcoengsak ah, tiah a naa.

⁴ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kami loe takaw hoi khue hing mak ai, Sithaw ih loknawk hoiah ni hing tih, tiah tarik ih oh,** tiah a naa.

⁵ Taqawk mah anih to maesang ah caeh haih moe, long nuih kaom praenawk boih nawnetta thung anih hanah patuek.

⁶ Taqawk mah anih khaeah, Hae thacakhaih hoi lensawkhainawk hae kang paek boih han: to baktih hmuennawk loe kai hanah paek boih boeh; ka koeh ih kawbaktih kami hanah doeh ka paek thaih.

⁷ To pongah nang bok nahaeloe, hae hmuennawk loe nang ih hmuem ah ni om boih tih, tiah a naa.

⁸ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Setan, ka hnuk bangah angnawn ah; Na Angraeng Sithaw to bok ah loe, a tok khue to sah ah, tiah tarik ih oh,** tiah a naa.

⁹ Taqawk mah anih to Jerusalem ah caeh haih moe, kasang koek tempul nuih ohsak, anih khaeah, Sithaw capa ah na oh nahaeloe, hae ahmuem hoiah lungpung tathuk ah:

¹⁰ nang to khetzawn hanah, Anih mah angmah ih van kaminawk to patoeh tih;

¹¹ thlung pongah na khok daeng han ai ah, nihcae mah ban hoiah na tapom o tih, tiah tarik ih oh bae, tiah a naa.

¹² Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Na Angraeng Sithaw to tanoek hmah, tiah thuih ih lok to oh,** tiah a naa.

¹³ Taqawk pacuekhaih boeng boih pacoengah, taqawk mah atue setta thung anih to caeh taak.

¹⁴ Jesu loe Muithla thacakhaih hoiah Kalili ah amlaem: anih ih tamthang loe a taeng ih ahmuennawk boih ah amthang.

¹⁵ To kaminawk ih Sineko ah anih mah patuk naah, kaminawk boih mah anih to saphaw o.

Jesu Nazareth ah takhoe o

(Mathai 13.53-58; Marka 6.1-6)

¹⁶ Anih loe a qoenghaih, Nazareth vangpui ah caeh: Sabbath niah loe, a caeh zong ih baktih toengah, Sineko ah caeh moe, kaciim Cabu kroek hanah, angdoet tahang.

17 Tahmaa Isaiah ih Cabu tangoengh to anih hanah paek o. Anih mah Cabu to paongh naah, to ahmuen ah,

18 **amtang kaminaww khaeah kahoih tamthanglok thuih hanah situi ang bawh boeh pongah, ka nuiah Angraeng ih Muithla to oh; kamro palungthin to ngantuisak moe, misong ah naeh ih kaminaww khaeah kahoih tamthanglok thuih han ih, mikmaeng-naww mik amtuengsak moe, pacaekthlaek ih kaminaww loihsak pacoengah,**

19 **Angraeng mah tapom ih kahoih saning to taphong hanah, ang patoeh boeh,** tiah tarik ih kaom Cabu to a hnuk.

20 Anih mah Cabu tangoengh to ayaw moe, to ah toksah kami khaeah a paek pacoengah, anghnut. Sineko thungah kaom kaminaww boih mah anih to khet o.

21 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Na thaih o baktih toengah, hae Cabu lok loe vaihniah akoep boeh,** tiah a naa.

22 Kaminaww boih mah a thuih ih lok to thaih o, anih ih pakha thung hoi tacawt tahmenhahih lok pongah nihcae loe dawnrai o. Hae kami loe Joseph ih capa na ai maw? tiah a thuih o.

23 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae mah, Tuisi kop kami, nangmah hoi nangmah ngan angtuisk ah: ka thaih o ih Kapernuam vangpui ah na sak ih hmuennaww to nangmah ih avang ah doeh sah toeng ah, tiah thuih ih patahhahih lok to kai thuih haih ah na patoh o tih, tiah a naa.**

24 **Loktang kang thuih o, Kawbaktih tahmaa doeh angmah prae ah loe tapom o ai.**

25 **Loktang kang thuih o, Elijah dung ah Israel prae thungah lamhmainaww oh o mangh, saning thumto hoi khrah tarukto thung van thok to khah moe, prae boih ah takang thoh;**

26 **toe Elijah to minaww kalah khaeah patoeh ai, Sidon prae, Zaraphath vangpui ah kaom lamhmai maeto khae khue ah ni patoeh.**

27 **Tahmaa Elijah dung ah Israel prae thungah ngansae man kaminaww oh o mangh; toe Syria kami Namaan khue ai ah loe, mi doeh ngantui o ai,** tiah a naa.

28 Sineko thungah kaom kaminaww boih mah, hae hmuen kawng-naww thaih o naah, nichae loe palungphui o,

29 anghawk o moe, anih to vangpui tasa bangah nuuh o; vangpui ohhah mae nui hoiah nuuh tathuk hanah anih to vangpui tasa bangah caeh o haih.

30 Toe anih loe paroeai kaminaww salak hoiah cawnh ving,

Taqaww sae haek

(Marka 1.21-28)

31 To pacoengah Kalili prae, Kapernuam vangpui ah caeh tathuk, Sabbath niah kaminaww to patuk.

32 A thuih ih lok loe thacak pongah, anih patukhahih lok pongah kaminaww dawnrai o.

33 Sineko thungah, taqaww sae tawn kami maeto oh, anih loe kaciim ai muithla to tawnh,

³⁴ kaicae loe kaimacae hmawk ah om o ue; nang Nazareth Jesu, nang hoi kaicae timaw asaenghah oh, kaicae amrosak han ih maw nang zoh? Nang loe mi maw tito kang panoek o; Nang loe Kaciim Sithaw Capa ni, tiah tha hoi a hangh.

³⁵ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Anghngai duem ah, anih takoh thung hoiah tacawt ah**, tiah a zoeh. Taqawk sae mah kaminawk hma ah to kami to long ah amtimsak pacoengah, anih takoh thung hoiah tacawt, anih to nganbawh kana paek ai.

³⁶ Kaminawk boih dawnrai o moe, Hae loe kawbaktih lok maw vai! Kaciim ai muithla khaeah sakthaihah hoi thacakhaih hoiah lokpaek naah, taqawk sae mataeng doeh tacawtsak thaih! tiah maeto hoi maeto ang thuih o.

³⁷ Anih ih ahmin loe a taengah kaom prae thung boih ah amthang.

Ngantuisak, taqawk to haek

(Mathai 8.14-17; Marka 1.29-34)

³⁸ Anih loe Sineko hoiah tacawt moe, Simon im ah akunh. To nathuem ah Simon zu ih amno loe ngannat nung parai; to pongah anih khaeah tahmenhah hnik pae o.

³⁹ Anih loe nongpata taengah angdoet moe, nathaih to zoeh pae; to naah ngan kana to prak pae: akra ai ah nongpata to anghawk moe, nihcae khetzawnhah tok to a sak pae.

⁴⁰ Ni duem naah loe, congca nathaih tawn kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o haih; to kaminawk boih nuiah a ban to koeng pae moe, nihcae to ngantuisak.

⁴¹ Paroeai kaminawk ih takoh thung hoiah taqawknawk tacawt o moe, Nang loe Sithaw Capa Kri ni, tiah hang o. Anih loe Kri ni, tito nihcae mah panoek o: to pongah Jesu mah lok apaeh han ai ah nihcae to zoeh.

⁴² Khodai naah anih loe anghawk moe, praezaek ah caeh: kaminawk mah anih to pakrong o, anih khae phak o naah loe, om raeh, kaicae hae na caehtaak hmah, tiah a naa o.

⁴³ Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Kalah vangpuinawk ah doeh Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae kawng to ka thuih han oh vop: to tiah thuih han ih ni kai hae ang patoeh**, tiah a naa.

⁴⁴ Anih loe Kalili prae ih Sineko thungah tamthanglok to taphong.

5

Hnukbang hmaloe koek kawkhah

(Mathai 4.18-22; Marka 1.16-20; Johan 1.40-42)

¹ Anih Gennesaret tui kangbuem taengah angdoet naah, Sithaw lok tahngai hanah paroeai kaminawk anih taengah caeh o,

² tanga naeh kaminawk loe palok masuk hanah caeh o, nihcae mah caehtaak sut ih tui taengah kaom palong hnetto a hnuk.

³ Anih loe palong maeto thungah akunh, to palong loe Simon ih palong ah oh, anih mah **Simon khaeah palong tui thungah tanawt kue ah**, tiah a naa. Anih loe anghnut moe, palong thungah pop parai kaminawk to patuk.

⁴ Lok a thuih pacoengah, anih mah Simon khaeah, **Tanga naeh hanah, kathuk tui thungah palok to haeng ah**, tiah a naa.

⁵ Simon mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, qum puek ka haeng o boeh, tidoeh ka naeh o ai: toe na lok baktih toengah, ka haengh han, tiah a naa.

⁶ A lok baktih toengah a sak o naah, palok angsik duih khoek to pop parai tanga to a naeh o.

⁷ Nihcae khaeah caeh moe, abomh o hanah, kalah palong thungah kaom angmae ih ampuinawkw to a kawkw o. Nihcae angzoh o moe, tui angbuek duih khoek to palong hnetto kakoi ah tanga to a naeh o.

⁸ To tiah kaom to Simon Piter mah hnuk naah, Jesu khokkung ah cangkrawn moe, Angraeng, na caehtaak ah, kai loe kami kazae ni, tiah a naa.

⁹ Tanga pop parai ah a naeh o pongah, Piter hoi nawnto kaom kaminawkw boih dawnrai o:

¹⁰ Simon ih ampui, Zebedee ih caa Jakob hoi Johan doeh dawnrai hoi toeng. Jesu mah Simon khaeah, **Zii hmah; vaihi hoi kamtong kami naehkung ah na om tih**, tiah a naa.

¹¹ palong to tuicing bangah zaeh o moe, hmuenmaenawkw a caeh o taak boih pacoengah, anih hnukah bang o.

Ngansae man ciimcai

(Mathai 8.2-4; Marka 1.40-44)

¹² Anih vangpui maeto thungah oh naah, khenah, ngansae man kami maeto mah Jesu to hnuk naah, a hmaa ah tabok moe, Angraeng, na koeh nahaeloe, na ciimcaisak ah, tiah tahmenhah hnik.

¹³ Jesu mah ban payangh moe, to kami to sui, **Ka koeh: ciimcai lai ah**, tiah a naa. Akra ai ah ngansae nathaih to hoih pae roep.

¹⁴ Jesu mah anih khaeah **mi khaeah doeh thui hmah. Toe Mosi ih kaalok baktih toengah caeh ah loe, qaima khaeah patuek ah, ciimcai boeh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o thai hanah, hmuenpaekhah to sah ah**, tiah a naa.

¹⁵ Toe anih ih tamthang loe amthang aep aep: to pongah anih ih lok to tahngaih moe, nihcae nathaih hoisak hanah, paroeai kaminawkw anih khaeah nawnto angzoh o.

¹⁶ Anih loe praezaek ah caeh moe, lawk a thuih.

Ngan dueh kami ngantui

(Mathai 9.1-8; Marka 2.3-5)

¹⁷ Nito naah, anih mah patuk nathuem ah, Kalili prae, Judea prae hoi Jerusalem vangpui ah kaom, Farasinawkw hoi ca tarik kaminawkw anih taengah anghnut o: to naah nihcae ngantuisak hanah Angraeng thacakhah to amtueng.

¹⁸ Khenah, khok ban angtawt thai ai kami maeto kahni hoi ayaw o moe, anih khaeah caeh o haih, to kami to a thungah akun o haih moe, Anih hmaa ah suek hanah a poek o.

¹⁹ Kami pop parai moe, a thungah akunhah loklam hnu o ai pongah, impu nuiah dawh o moe, impu to phraek o pacoengah, nganna kami to iihkhun hoi nawnto kaminawkw salak hoiah Jesu hmaa ah pakhrak o.

²⁰ Jesu mah nihcae tanghah to hnuk naah, nganna kami khaeah, **Ampui, na zeahihawkw loe tahmen boeh**, tiah a naa.

²¹ To naah ca tarik kami hoi Farasinawk mah, Hae tiah Sithaw ahmin kasae thui kami loe mi aa? Sithaw khue ai ah loe, mi mah maw zaehaihnawk to tahmen thai tih, tiah a poek o.

²² Jesu mah nihcae poekhaihnawk to panoek pae naah, Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Palung thungah timaw na poek o?**

²³ **Na zaehaihnawk loe tahmen boeh, tiah thuih hae maw kazoi kue, to tih ai boeh loe Anghawk ah loe caeh lai ah, tiah thuih ih?**

²⁴ **Toe kami Capa loe long nuiah zaehaihnawk to tahmen hanah thacakhaih to tawnh, tiah na panoek o thai hanah, (khokban angtawt thai ai kami khaeah,) Anghawk ah, nangmah ih kahni to la ah loe, nangmah im ah caeh lai ah, tiah lok kang paek, tiah a naa.**

²⁵ Anih loe nihcae hmaa ah anghawk roep, angmah baih ih kahni to a lak moe, Sithaw pakoehhaih hoiah angmah im ah amlaem.

²⁶ Nihcae boih dawnrai o moe, Sithaw to saphaw o, zithaih hoiah koi o, aicae mah vaihniah dawnrai hmuen a hnuk o boeh, tiah a thuih o.

Levi kawkhaih

(Mathai 9.9-13; Marka 2.13-17)

²⁷ Hae tiah oh pacoenang anih loe caeh moe, Levi tiah ahmin kaom, phoisa congghaih ahmuen ah kanghnu, tamut cong kami maeto a hnuk, to naah anih khaeah **Ka hnukah bangah**, tiah a naa.

²⁸ Levi loe anghawk moe, hmuenmaenawk caehtaak boih pacoenang, anih hnukah bang.

²⁹ Levi mah Jesu hanah angmah ih im ah kalen parai poih to a sak pae: pop parai tamut cong kaminawk hoi kalah kaminawk doeh nihcae hoi nawnto anghnut o toeng.

³⁰ Ca tarik kami hoi Farasinawk mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah laisaep o thuih, Tikhoe tamut cong kaminawk, kazae kaminawk hoiah buh nawnto na caak o loe? tiah a naa o.

³¹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Ngantui kaminawk loe tuisi kop kami angai ai; nganna kaminawk mah ni angaih, tiah a naa.**

³² **Kai loe katoeng kami kawc hanah kang zo ai, kazae kaminawk dawnpakuem hanah ni kang zoh, tiah a naa.**

Buhzahhaih kawng duengghaih

(Mathai 9.14-17; Marka 2.18-22)

³³ Nihcae mah Jesu khaeah, Johan hnukbang kaminawk loe buh zah o moe, lawkthuih o toepsoep, to baktih toengah Farasi hnuk bang kaminawk doeh buh zah o toeng, toe na hnukbang kaminawk loe a naek o moe, a caak o, tiah a naa.

³⁴ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Zu la kami oh nathuem ah, anih ih ampuinawk to buh na zah o sak han maw?**

³⁵ **Toe zu la kami lak vinghaih atue to pha tih, to naah nihcae mah buh to zaa o tih, tiah a naa.**

³⁶ Nihcae khaeah patahhaih lok hoiah doeh a thuih pae; **mi mah doeh kahni kangtha to kangquem nuiah abu vai ai; abu nahaeloe kangtha mah angik sak aep tih, kahni kangtha hoi kangquem abu nahaeloe khet amcuk mak ai.**

³⁷ **Mi mah doeh misurtui kangtha to pailang kangquem pongah suem vai ai; suem nahaeloe misurtui kangtha mah pailang**

kangquem to tapoksak ueloe, misurtui to amsah tih, pailang doeh amro boih tih.

³⁸ **Misurtui kangtha loe pailang kangtha pongah suek han oh; to tiah ni amro ai ah suem hmaek thai tih.**

³⁹ **Kaminawk mah misurtui kangquem loe hoih kue, tiah thuih o baktih toengah, mi mah doeh misurtui kangquem naek pacoengah misurtui kangtha naek hanah koeh o ai boeh, tiah a naa.**

6

Jesu loe Sabbath angraeng ah oh
(Mathai 12.1-14; Marka 2.23)

¹ Vai hnetto haih Sabbath niah, Jesu loe lawk thung hoiah caeh; to naah a hnukbang kaminawk mah cangqui to pahoeih o, ban hoiah ahnoih o moe, pakuep o.

² Thoemto Farasi kaminawk mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah Sabbath niah sak han koi ai hmuen to na sak o loe? tiah a naa o.

³ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **David mah zok amthlam naah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk hoiah sak ih hmuen kawng to na kroek o vai ai maw?**

⁴ **Anih loe Sithaw imthung ah akun moe, qaimanawk khue mah caak han koi takaw to a lak moe, a caak pacoengah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom ampuinawk hanah doeh paek toeng to loe, tiah a naa.**

⁵ To pacoengah anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Kami Capa loe Sabbath Angraeng ah oh,** tiah a naa.

⁶ Anih loe kalah Sabbath niah doeh, Sineko thungah akun moe, kaminawk to patuk: to naah to ahmuen ah bantang ban kakhaem kami maeto oh.

⁷ Anih zaehaih net o thai hanah, Sabbath niah nganna kami ngantuisak tih vai, tiah Farasinawk hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah anih to khet o.

⁸ Toe anih mah nihcae poekhah to panoek pae pongah, ban khaem kami khaeah, **Angthawk ah loe kaminawk salakah angdoe ah,** tiah a naa.

To naah to kami loe anghawk moe, angdoet.

⁹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Lok maeto kang dueng o han; Sabbath niah kahoih hmuen maw sak han hoih, to tih ai boeh loe kasae hmuen? Hinghah pahlom maw, to tih ai boeh loe paduek?** tiah a naa.

¹⁰ Nihcae boih a khet pacoengah, to kami khaeah, **Ban payangh ah,** tiah a naa. To kami mah ban to payangh, to naah anih ih ban loe kalah ban maeto baktih toengah hoih pae roep.

¹¹ Nihcae loe palungphui o; Jesu to kawbangmaw sak nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah maeto hoi maeto lok angdueng o.

Kami hatlai hnetto qoihah
(Mathai 10.2-4; Marka 3.1-19; Toksahkungnawk 1.12-17)

¹² Nito naah anih loe lawkthuih hanah mae nuiah caeh, aqum puek Sithaw khaeah lawk a thuih.

¹³ Khawnbang khodai naah loe, a hnukbang kaminawk to angmah khaeah kaw: kami hatlai hnettonawk to a qoih, nihcae to patoeh ih kaminawk, tiah ahmin paek;

¹⁴ Simon doeh (Piter, tiah ahmin paek), anih ih amnawk Andru, Jakob, Johan, Philip, Batholomu,

¹⁵ Mathai, Thomas, Alpheaus capa Jakob, Zealot, tiah kaw ih Simon,

¹⁶ Jakob amnawk angmah kangphat taak kami, Judas Iskariot cae to a qoih.

Tahamhoihhah hoi khosak binghah

(Mathai 5.2-12)

¹⁷ Anih loe nihcae hoi nawnto mae nui hoiah anghum tathuk, tangtling ahmuen to phak naah angdoet, a hnukbang kaminawk, Judea prae, Jerusalem vangpui, Tura hoi Sidon tuiptui taengah kaom pop parai kaminawk loe anih ih lok to tahngaih o moe, nihcae nathaih hoisak hanah anih khaeah angzoh o;

¹⁸ to kaminawk loe taqaw mah naeh ih kami ah oh o, toe nihcae loe ngantui o.

¹⁹ Anih khae hoiah thacakhaih to tacawt moe, nihcae to ngantuisak boih pongah, minawk boih mah anih to sui hanah koeh o.

²⁰ A hnukbang kaminawk to khet moe, **Nangcae kamtang kaminawk taham na hoih o: Sithaw prae loe nangcae ih ni.**

²¹ **Nangcae vaihi zok amthlam kaminawk taham na hoih o: zok nam hah o tih. Nangcae vaihiah qah kaminawk taham na hoih o: na pahnui o tih.**

²² **Kami Capa pongah, kaminawk mah ang hnukma o, ang pahnawt o, ang zoeh o, ahmin kasae ang thuih o naah, tahamhoih kami ah ni na oh o.**

²³ **To na niah nangcae loe anghoehaih hoiah amloep oh: khenah, nangcae hanah kalen parai tangqum to van ah oh: nihcae ampanawk mah tahmaanawk mataeng doeh to tiah ni sak o.**

²⁴ **Toe nangcae angraengnawk khosak na bing o! Nangmacae patloephaih to na hnuk o boeh.**

²⁵ **Nangcae zok amhah kaminawk khosak na bing o! Zok nam thlam o tih. Nangcae vaihiah pahnui kaminawk khosak na bing o! Palung na naa o ueloe, na qah o tih.**

²⁶ **Kami boih mah pakoeh ih kaminawk, khosak na bing o! To tiah ni nihcae ih ampanawk mah kamro tahmaanawk pakoeh o.**

Amlunghaih loklam

(Mathai 5.39-42)

²⁷ **Toe ka lok tahngai kami, kang thuih o, na misanawk to palung oh, nangcae hnuma kaminawk khaeah kahoih hmuen to sah oh,**

²⁸ **nangcae kasae thui kaminawk tahamhoihaih paek oh, nangcae raihah paek kaminawk hanah lawkthui pae oh.**

²⁹ **Na tangbaeng maeto bang tabaeng kami khaeah kalah tangbaeng maeto doeh patueng paeh; nang ih kahni la ving kami hanah laihaw kalen doeh paek han paawt hmah.**

³⁰ Nangcae khaeah hmuen hni kaminawk hanah paek oh, nang ih hmuen la ving kaminawk khaeah hni let hmah.

³¹ Minawk mah na nuiah saksak han na koeh ih baktih toengah minawk nuiah doeh sah ah.

³² Nangcae palung kami khue to na palung o nahaeloe, atho timaw om tih? Kazae kaminawk mah mataeng doeh nihcae palung kaminawk to palung o toeng bae.

³³ Nangcae nuiah kahoih hmuen sah kaminawk khae khue ah kahoih hmuen na sak o nahaeloe, atho timaw om tih? Kazae kaminawk mah mataeng doeh to tiah sak o toeng bae.

³⁴ Pathok thai tih, tiah na poek o ih kaminawk khae khue ah hmuenmae na coi o sak nahaeloe, atho timaw om tih? Kazae kaminawk mah mataeng doeh kapop ah hnuk hanah kazae kaminawk khaeah a coi o sak toeng bae.

³⁵ Toe na misanawk to palung oh, kahoih hmuen to sah oh loe, pathok let han oephaih tawn ai ah coi o sak ah; to tiah nahaeloe nangcae han kalen parai tangqum to om ueloe, Kasang koek ih caa ah na om o tih: anih loe kawnhaih lok thui thai ai kaminawk hoi kazae kaminawk khaeah mataeng doeh tahmenhaih to tawnh.

³⁶ Nangcae ampa loe palungnathaih to tawnh, to tiah nangcae mah doeh palungnathaih to tawn o toeng ah.

*Minawk lokcaekhaih
(Mathai 7.1-5)*

³⁷ Lokcaekhaih na tongh o han ai ah, minawk to lokcaek o hmah: padaenghaih na hnuk o han ai ah, minawk to padaeng o hmah: minawk zaehaih tahmen oh, tahmenhaih na hnu o toeng tih:

³⁸ paek oh, na paek o toeng tih; minawk mah kahoih ah ang noek pae o moe, paek khue khawt ai ah, kakoi mongah na hnawt pae o tathuk ueloe, nawnto ahoek pacoengah, kamthlai pok ah na saeok nuiah na krai pae o tih. Minawk han na noek pae o ih baktih toengah, na noek pae o let tih, tiah a naa.

³⁹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah patahhaih lok a thuih pae, Mikmaeng mah mikmaeng to hoi thai tih maw? Hoi nahaeloe tangqom thungah krah hoi hmaek mak ai maw?

⁴⁰ Ca amtuk kami loe anih patukkung pongah kop kue ai: toe mi kawbaktih doeh kakoep ah amtuk kami loe anih patukkung baktiah om tih.

⁴¹ Tipongah na mik thungah kaom anuen to panoek ai ah, nawkamyia mik thung ih anuen to na khet pae loe?

⁴² To tih ai boeh loe na mik thung ih anuen mataeng doeh hnu ai ah, kawbangmaw nawkamyia khaeah, Nawkamyia, na mik thung ih anuen to kang lak pae han, tiah na thui thai tih? Nang angsah cop kami! Na mik thung ih anuen to la hmaloe ah, to pacoengah ni na mik to amtueng ueloe, nawkamyia mik thung ih anuen to na la pae thai tih.

⁴³ Kahoih thing loe athaih kasae athai vai ai; to baktih toengah kasae thing mah doeh kahoih athaih to athai vai ai.

44 Angmah ih athaih hoiah akung kawng to panoek thaih. Mi mah doeh soekhring thing hoiah thaiduet thaih to pakhrik vai ai, soekhring takha thung hoiah doeh nihcae mah misurthaih pakhrik o vai ai.

45 Kahoih kami loe a palung thungah akom kahoih hmuen to a sinh, kahoih ai kami loe a palung thungah kaom kahoih ai hmuen to a sinh: palung thungah koi kamtlai to ni pakha hoiah thuih.

*Im sah kamthu hoi palungha kami
(Mathai 7.24-27)*

⁴⁶ Ka thuih ih hmuennawk to sah ai ah, tikhoe Angraeng, Angraeng, tiah nang kawo o loe?

⁴⁷ Mi kawbaktih doeh kai khaeah kangzo, ka loknawk to tahngai moe, thuih ih loknawk baktih toengah sah kami loe kawbaktih hmuen hoiah maw anghmong, tito kang patuek o han:

⁴⁸ anih loe im sah kami maeto hoiah anghmong, anih mah long to kathuk ah takaeh moe, thlung nuiah im to sak: tuiphu anghawk moe, tui mah to im to tanawt naah, thlung nuiah sak ih im ah oh pongah, anghuen ai.

⁴⁹ Toe ka lok to thaih moe, sah ai kami loe, kacakah angdoethaih ahmuen kaom ai long a nuiah im sah kami hoiah anghmong; tui mah a im to tha hoiah tanawt naah, akra ai ah amtimh roep; to im amrohaih loe len parai, tiah a naa.

7

*Misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung tamna ngantui
(Mathai 8.5-18; Johan 4.43-54)*

¹ Tahngai kaminawk khaeah lok a thuih pacoengah, Kapernuam avang bangah a caeh.

² Misatuh cumvaito ukkung ih tamna maeto loe, angmah ih angraeng mah palung parai, toe anih loe ngannat moe, duek duih.

³ Misatuh angraeng mah Jesu kawng to thaih naah, anih loe angzoh moe, nganna a tamna to ngantuisak hanah, anih khaeah Judah kacoeh tanawk to patoeh moe, tahmenhaih hnicksak.

⁴ Nihcae Jesu khae phak o naah, Hae kami loe na tahmenhaih hnuk hanah krak, tiah tahmenhaih hnik pae o.

⁵ Anih loe kaicae ih prae hae palung pongah, kaicae hanah Sineko maeto ang sak pae, tiah a naa o.

⁶ Jesu loe nihcae hoi nawnto caeh o. Im phak tom naah loe, misatuh cumvaito ukkung mah ampuinawk to anih khaeah patoeh moe, anih khaeah, Angraeng, nangmah hoi nangmah to raihaih angpaek hmah, kai ih imthung ah nang akunsak hanah kam cuk ai:

⁷ kai loe nang khaeah angzoh han kam cuk ai, tiah ka poek: toe lokmu maeto mah thui ah, ka tamna loe ngantui tih.

⁸ Kai doeh ukhaih thungah kaom kami maeto ah ni ka oh toeng, kai tlim ah misatuh kami oh o mangh, maeto khaeah, Caeh ah, tiah ka thuih naah, anih to caeh: kalah maeto hanah, Angzoh, tiah ka thuih

naah, anih to angzoh; ka tamna khaeah hae hmuen hae sah ah, tiah ka thuih pae naah, a sak, tiah a naa.

⁹ Jesu mah anih ih loknawk to thaih naah, dawnrai, a hnukbang paroeai kaminawk khaeah anggoi moe, **Kang thuih o, hae tiah kalen tanghaih ka hnu vai ai, ka hnu ai, Israel kaminawk salakah ka hnu vai ai vop**, tiah a naa.

¹⁰ Patoeh ih kaminawk loe im ah amlaem o, to naah ngantui ta ah kaom nganna tamna to a hnuk o.

Lamhmai capa pathawkhaih
(Marka 5.21-24; Johan 11.1-44)

¹¹ Jesu loe Nain, tiah kawc ih vangpui ah caeh; a hnukbang kaminawk hoi paroeai kaminawk anih hnukah bang o.

¹² Vangpui khongkha phak tom naah loe, khenah, lamhmai nongpata maeto oh, anih loe capa maeto khue sak, a capa loe duek boeh pongah a gok to angzawnh o: vangpui thung ih paroeai kaminawk loe lamhmai hoi nawnto caeh o.

¹³ Angraeng mah lamhmai to hnuk naah, anih to tahmen moe, lamhmai khaeah, **Qah hmah**, tiah a naa.

¹⁴ Anih loe caeh moe, cakrang to sui: to naah gok angzawn kaminawk to angdoet o. Anih mah, **Thendoeng, kang thuih, Anghawk ah**, tiah a naa.

¹⁵ To naah kadueh kami to anghawk moe, lok apaeh. Anih mah thendoeng to amno khaeah paek.

¹⁶ To naah kaminawk boih mah zit o moe, Sithaw to saphaw o: aicae khaeah kalen tahmaa angphong boeh; Sithaw loe angmah ih kaminawk khaeah angzoh boeh, tiah thuih o.

¹⁷ To tamthang loe Judea prae hoi a taengah kaom prae boih ah amthang.

Tuinem paekkung Johan
(Mathai 11.2-9)

¹⁸ Johan hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah hae tiah kaom hmuen kawngnawk to a thuih pae o boih.

¹⁹ Johan mah a hnukbang kami hnetto kawc moe, nihnik to Jesu khaeah patoeh, Nang loe angzo han koi Anih to boeh maw? To tih ai boeh loe kalah kami to ka zing o han vop maw? tiah lok a duengsak.

²⁰ Nihnik Anih khaeah phak hoi naah, nihnik mah, Tuinemhaih paekkung Johan mah nang khaeah ang patoeh, Nang loe angzo han koi Anih to boeh maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami to ka zing o han vop maw ti? tiah lok ang duengsak, tiah a naa hoi.

²¹ To nathuem roe ah Anih mah congca nathaih tawn kaminawk, nganna kaminawk hoi taqawksae tawn kaminawk to ngantuisak; pop parai mikmaengnawc doeh mik amtuengsak.

²² Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, **Johan khaeah amlaem hoi let ah loe, na hnuk hoi moe, na thaih hoi ih hmuennawc to Johan khaeah thui pae hoih; mikmaeng loe mik amtueng boeh, khokkhaem kami doeh lamcaeh boeh, ngansae man kami loe ciim boeh, naapang kami mah lok to thaih boeh, kadueh kaminawc anghawk**

o boeh moe, kamtang kaminawk khaeah kahoih tamthanglok thuih o boeh, tiah a naa.

²³ Mi kaw baktih doeh kai pongah palungboeng ai kami loe, tahamhoih, tiah a naa.

²⁴ Johan mah patoeh ih kami hnik amlaem hoi pacoengah, anih mah kaminawk khaeah Johan kawng to thuih pae, **Tih hnuk han ih maw praezaek ah na caeh o? Takhi mah hmuh naah, ahnuk ahma kamtimh phroh kung khet han ih maw?**

²⁵ **To tih ai boeh loe tih khet han ih maw na caeh o? Khukbuen kanaem angkhuk kami khet han ih maw? Khenah, kahoih khukbuen hoi kamthoep, kanawm ah khosah kami loe, siangpahrang im ah ni oh.**

²⁶ **Nangcae loe tih hnuk han ih maw na caeh o? Tahmaa maeto khet han ih maw? Ue, kang thuih o, tahmaa maeto pongah doeh a len kue.**

²⁷ **Anih kawng pongah, Khenah, na hmaa ah tamthang sinkung kang patoeh han, anih mah na hmaa ah na loklam to tuh tih, tiah tarik ih oh.**

²⁸ **Kang thuih o, Nongpatanawk mah tapen ih kami thungah tuinuem paekkung Johan pongah kalen kue tahmaa om ai vop: toe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhahih prae ih kathoeng koek kami loe anih pongah len kue, tiah a naa.**

²⁹ Kaminawk boih hoi tamut cong kaminawk mah, Johan ih lok to thaih o naah, Sithaw to saphaw o moe, Johan mah paek ih tuinuemhahih to hnuk o.

³⁰ Toe Farasinawk hoi kaalok kop kaminawk mah loe, Sithaw lok to tapom o ai, angmacae hoi angmacae to lok angaek o pongah, Johan khaeah tuinuem o ai.

³¹ **Angraeng mah, Hae dung ih kaminawk loe tih hoiah maw ka patah han? Nihcae loe tih hoiah maw anghmong o?**

³² **Nihcae loe hmuenmae zawhhaih ahmuen ah anghnu nawk-tanawk mah, Maeto hoi maeto ang kaw k o moe, Tamoi kang ueng o thuih, toe na hnaw o ai; qahhahih lok hoiah kang oi o thuih, toe na qah o ai, tiah thuih ih lok hoiah ni anghmong o.**

³³ **Johan loe angzoh moe, buh to caa ai, misurtui doeh nae ai, to naah nangcae mah, Anih loe taqaw kawnh, tiah na naa o.**

³⁴ **Kami Capa angzoh naah loe, a caak moe, a naek, to naah nangcae mah, Zok amoeh, misurtui amoeh kami, tamut cong kaminawk hoi kazae kaminawk ih ampui ho khen oh! tiah na naa o.**

³⁵ **Toe a caanaw k mah palunghahaih to amtuengsak, tiah a naa.**

Jesu mah kazae kami to tahmen

(Mathai 26.6-13; Marka 14.3-9; Johan 12.1-8)

³⁶ Farasi kami maeto mah anih to buh caak hanah kaw k: to pongah anih loe buh caak hanah Farasi im ah caeh moe, buhkung ah anghnut.

³⁷ Khenah, to vangpui thungah kaom kami zae, nongpata maeto mah Jesu loe buh caak hanah Farasi kami im ah caeh, tiah a thaih naah, alabaster hmuihoih tui tabu maeto a sin,

³⁸ anih hnuk bang ih khok taengah angdoet moe, a qah, mikkhraetui hoiah anih ih khok to pasaeh pae moe, a sam hoiah a huk pae, anih ih khok to pahnuem moe, hmuioih tui hoiah pazut pae.

³⁹ To hmuen to anih buh caak han kaww Farasi kami mah hnuk naah, Hae kami loe tahmaa ah om nahaelloe, anih sui kami loe kawbaktih nongpata maw, tito panoek tih: nongpata loe kami zae ni, tito anih mah panoek han oh, tiah palung thung hoiah a poek.

⁴⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Simon, lok kang thuih han, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Patukkung, thui khae, tiah a naa.**

⁴¹ **Jesu mah, Kami long hnetto loe phoisa tawnkung khaeah phoisa a coi hoi: maeto mah phoisa cumvai pangato coi, kalah maeto mah quipangato coi.**

⁴² **A coi hoi ih phoisa to pathok hoi thai ai pongah, phoisa coi han paekkung mah nihnik to loihsak hmaek. Nihnik thungah mi mah maw phoisa coi han paekkung to palung kue tih, na thui ah, tiah a naa.**

⁴³ Simon mah, Phoisa kapop ah coi kami mah palung kue tih, tiah ka poek, tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Na thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tiah a naa.**

⁴⁴ Nongpata khaeah anggoi moe, Simon khaeah, **Hae nongpata hae na hnuk maw? Na im ah kang zoh naah, khok pasaehhah tui mataeng doeh nang paek ai: toe anih mah loe ka khok hae mikkhraetui hoiah pasaeh moe, a sam hoiah huk.**

⁴⁵ **Kai nang mok vai ai: toe hae nongpata mah loe imthung ah ka kun nathuem hoi kamtong boeng ai ah ka khok hae a mok.**

⁴⁶ **Ka lu ah ungsi nang nok pae vai ai: toe hae nongpata mah loe ka khok hae hmuioih tui hoiah ang nok pae.**

⁴⁷ **To pongah kang thuih o, Nongpata mah thui laek ai amlunghaih to amtuengsak pongah, anih ih pop parai zaehaihnaawk loe tahmen boeh: toe zaehaih zetta tahmen kami loe amlunghaih zetta ni a tawnh, tiah a naa.**

⁴⁸ Anih mah nongpata khaeah, **Na zaehaihnaawk loe tahmen boeh, tiah a naa.**

⁴⁹ To naah anih hoi nawnto buh caak han anghnu kaminaww mah, Zaehaihnaawk tahmen thaih hae kami loe mi maw? tiah angmacae palung thung hoiah a thuih o.

⁵⁰ Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, **Na tanghah mah ang pahlong boeh; kamongta ah caeh lai ah, tiah a naa.**

8

*Annu haeh kami patahhaih
(Mathai 13.2-23; Marka 4.1-20)*

¹ To pacoengah, Jesu loe vangpui hoi vangta boih ah caeh moe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae ih kahoih tamthanglok to taphong, a hnukbang hatlai hnettonaww doeh anih khaeah oh o.

² Taqaww sae mah naehhah thung hoi ngan katui let thoemto nongpatanaww, takoh thung hoiah taqaww sae sarihto tacaww Meri, tiah kaww ih Magdalene,

³ Herod ih im khenzawnkung, Chuza ih zu Joanna, Susanna hoi Anih han angmacae ih hmuennawk kapaek kalah nongpatanawk to oh o.

⁴ Avang kruek ih pop parai kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o moe, Anih khaeah angzoh o, to naah anih mah patahhaih lok to thuih pae:

⁵ **aantii haeh kami loe angmah ih aantii to haeh hanah a caeh: antii to a haeh naah thoemto loe loklam ah krak; kaminawk mah cawh o moe, van ih tawanawk mah akhuih o ving.**

⁶ Thoemto loe thlung nuiah krak; akra ai ah amprawk roep, toe long kahoih om ai pongah azaem ving.

⁷ Thoemto loe soekhring thungah krak; soekhring qoeng tahang naah, aankung to tacet hmoek.

⁸ Thoemto aantii loe long kahoih nuiah krak, amprawk tahang moe, alet cumvai khoeik to athaih. Hae loknawk a thuih pacoengah, anih mah, **Thaihah naa tawn kami loe thaih nasoe**, tiah a naa.

⁹ A hnukbang kaminawk mah patahhaih lok thuih koehhah to anih khaeah dueng o.

¹⁰ Anih mah, **Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae tamqu lok panoekhah to nangcae khaeah paek boeh: toe kalah kaminawk khaeah loe patahhaih lok hoiah thuih han ih ni paek; Nihcae loe khen o cadoeh hnu o mak ai, thaih o cadoeh panoek o mak ai**, tiah a naa.

¹¹ Patahhaih lok thuih koehhah loe hae tiah oh: **aantii loe Sithaw lok to ni.**

¹² **Loklam ah krah aantii loe tamthanglok hoih thaih kami ah oh o, toe nihcae mah lok to tang o ueloe, pahlonghah hnu o moeng tih, tih pongah taqawk loe angzoh moe, nihcae palung thung ih lok to lak pae ving.**

¹³ Thlung nuiah kakrah aantii loe lok to thaih o moe, anghoehaih hoiah talawk o roep; toe tangzun om ai, a tanghah loe nawnetta thung khueah oh pongah, pacuekhah tue phak naah antimh ving kami thuih koehhah ih ni.

¹⁴ Soekhring thungah kakrah aantii loe lok to thaih o, toe hae long nui khosak mawnhah, angraenghah hoi kanawm acaenghahhah mah lok to khuk khoei pongah, athaih athai ai kami to thuih koehhah ih ni.

¹⁵ Toe kahoih long nuiah kakrah aantii loe, lok to toenghah palungthin, kahoih palungthin hoiah tahngai moe, pakuem kami, palungsawkhah hoiah athaih athai kami to thuih koehhah ih ni.

¹⁶ **Mi mah doeh hmaithawk paaang naah, takho hoiah khuk vai ai, to tih ai boeh loe iihkhun tlim ah suem vai ai; imthung ah akun kaminawk mah aanghaih hnuk o thai hanah, hmaithawk paaanghah ahmuen ah ni a suok o.**

¹⁷ **Amtueng thai ai, tamquta ah kaom hmuen tidoeh om ai baktih toengah, amtueng ai, panoek han ai ah kanghawk, hmuen tidoeh om ai.**

¹⁸ **To pongah kawbangmaw ka thaih thai han, tiah acoehaih hoiah lok to tahngai oh: mi kawbaktih doeh katawn kami loe**

paek aep tih; katawn ai kami loe ka tawnh boeh, tiah a poek ih hmuen to doeh la pae kik tih, tiah a naa.

Jesu ih imthung takoh

(Mathai 12.46-50; Marka 3.31-35)

¹⁹ Jesu ih amno hoi nawkamyawak loe anih khaeah angzoh o, toe kami pop parai pongah anih khaeah caeh o thai ai.

²⁰ Thoemto kaminawak mah, nam no hoi nam nawkamyawak mah nang hnuk han koeh o pongah, tasa bangah angdoet o, tiah a naa.

²¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Sithaw lok tahngai moe, to tiah khosah kaminawak loe Kai ih amno hoi Kai ih nawkamyah ah ni oh o,** tiah a naa.

Takhi sae dipsak

(Mathai 8.23-27; Marka 3.31-35)

²² Nito naah, anih loe a hnukbang kaminawak hoi nawnto palong thungah caeh, Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Tui kangbuem yaeh ah caeh o si,** tiah a naa. Nihcae loe to ah caeh o.

²³ Toe a caeh o naah anih loe iih: tui kanguem a phak o naah takhi sae to song; palong thungah tui koi mong boeh pongah, nihcae loe raihah tong o.

²⁴ A hnukbang kaminawak anih khaeah angzoh o moe, anih to palawt o, Angraeng, Angraeng, kang hmat o tom boeh, tiah a naa o.

²⁵ Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawak khaeah, **Tanghah naah maw na suek o?** tiah a naa. Nihcae loe zit o moe, dawnraihah hoiah oh o. Hae loe kawbaktih kami maw! Takhi hoi tui hanah lok a paek naah, a lok to tahngai pae o, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o.

Taqawak sae haek

(Mathai 8.28-34; Marka 5.1-20)

²⁶ Nihcae loe Kalili prae zaeh ah kaom, Gerasenes prae ah caeh o.

²⁷ Anih saeng ah phak naah, to vangpui ah kaom saning sawk parai ah taqawak mah naeh ih kami maeto mah Jesu to hnuk. To kami loe laihaw angkhuk ai, im ah doeh om ai, taprong ah ni khosak.

²⁸ Anih mah Jesu to hnuk naah, anih khokkung ah amtimh, Kasang koek Sithaw Capa, Jesu, nang hoi kai timaw asaenghah oh, kai hae na pacaekthlaek hmah, tahmenhah kang hnik, tiah tha hoi a hangh.

²⁹ (Anih mah to kami ih takoh thung hoi tacawt hanah taqawak sae to lokpaek. To kami loe taqawak sae mah naeh tuektuek boeh: anih ih khok ban to sumqui hoiah pathlet pae o moe, sumboeng hoiah doeh thlongthuk o boeh; toe sumqui to taprawt pat pacoengah, taqawak mah anih to praezaek ah hoih ving.)

³⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Nang ih ahmin loe mi aa?** tiah dueng. To naah anih mah, Takoh thungah taqawak oh mangh pongah, Legion, tiah a naa.

³¹ Nihcae to kathuk tahawt thungah caehsak han ai ah, anih khaeah tahmenhah hnik o.

³² To ah pop parai ok pacahhah ahmuen to oh: nihcae mah ok thung akun hanah anih khaeah hnik o. To naah Anih mah akunsak.

³³ Taqawknawak loe kami takoh thung hoi tacawt o moe, ok takoh thungah akun o: to naah oknawak loe tui kangbuem ohhah bangah cawnh o tathuk moe, tui uem o boih.

³⁴ To tiah kaom hmuen to ok pacah kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, vangpui hoi vangta ah cawnh o moe, to tiah kaom hmuen kawng to a thuih o.

³⁵ To tiah kaom hmuen to khet hanah kaminawk loe to ahmuen ah caeh o; Jesu khaeah a phak o naah, kahni angkhuk moe, poek kaciim ah Jesu khokkung ah anghnu, takoh thung hoi taqawk tacawt kami to a hnuk o; nihcae mah to kami to zit o.

³⁶ Hnu kaminawk boih mah taqawk mah naeh ih kami loe kawbang-maw ngantui let, tito kaminawk khaeah thuih pae o.

³⁷ Gaderene prae taengah kaom paroeai kaminawk loe zit o pongah, nihcae caehtaak hanah Angraeng khaeah tahmenhah hnik o: to pongah anih palong thungah akun moe, amlaem let.

³⁸ Takoh thung hoi taqawk tacawt kami mah Angraeng hnuk bang hanah a hnik: toe Jesu mah anih to patoeh ving,

³⁹ nangmah im ah amlaem ah loe, Sithaw mah kawkruk ah kalen hmuen maw na nuiah sak, tito patuek ah, tiah a naa.

Ukkung canu pathawk

(Mathai 9.18-26; Marka 5.22-43)

⁴⁰ Jesu amlaem let naah, pop parai kaminawk mah anih to zing o, anih to oephaih hoiah talawk o.

⁴¹ Khenah, Jairu, tiah ahmin kaom, Sineko ukkung maeto angzoh: anih loe Jesu khokkung ah tabok moe, anih im ah caeh pae hanah tahmenhah a hnik:

⁴² saning hatlai hnetto kaom, maeto khue tawn ih a canu loe, ngannat moe duek duih. Anih loklam ah caeh naah, pop parai kaminawk anih khaeah amkhueng o.

⁴³ To naah saning hatlai hnetto athii kalong nongpata maeto oh, anih loe a tawnh ih hmuennawk to zawh boih moe, tuisi kop kami khaeah a caeh, toe mi mah doeh anih to ngantui o sak thai ai.

⁴⁴ To nongpata loe anih hnuk ah caeh moe, anih ih kahni tom to sui: to naah kalong athii to dip roep.

⁴⁵ Jesu mah, **Kai sui kami loe mi maw?** tiah a naa. Kaminawk boih mah panoek ai, tiah a naa o. Piter hoi anih hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk mah, Angraeng, pop parai kaminawk mah nang ang et o moe, ang nuh o to loe, Kai sui kami loe mi maw? tiah na thuih, tiah a naa.

⁴⁶ Jesu mah, **Kami maeto mah Kai ang sui: Kai khae hoi sakhaihah tha tacawt boeh, tito ka panoek,** tiah a naa.

⁴⁷ Nongpata mah kang phat thai ai boeh, tiah panoek naah, tasoehhah hoiah a caeh moe, a hmaa ah cangkrawn pacoengah, anih sui hoi ngan a tuihah kawng to paroeai kaminawk hmaa ah taphong.

⁴⁸ To pacoengah nongpata khaeah, **Ka canu, na tanghah mah ang hoisak boeh: kamongah caeh lai ah,** tiah a naa.

⁴⁹ Anih mah lokthuih li naah, Sineko ukkung Jairu im hoiah kami maeto angzoh moe, Na canu loe duek boeh; Patukkung to raihah paek khing hmah lai ah, tiah a naa.

⁵⁰ Jesu mah to lok to thaih naah, Jairu khaeah, **Tasoeh hmah: tanghah palong khue mah tawn ah, na canu loe ngantui let tih,** tiah a naa.

⁵¹ Anih Jairu im ah phak naah loe Piter, Johan, Jakob hoi nongpata ih amno ampanawk khue ai ah loe, mi doeh imthung ah akunsak ai.

⁵² Kaminawk boih anih hanah palungsethah hoiah qah o haih: Anih mah, **Qah o hmah; anih loe dueh ai, iih ni a iih**, tiah a naa.

⁵³ Nongpata loe duek boeh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o pognah, Anih to pahnu i o thuih.

⁵⁴ Anih loe to ah kaom kaminawk to tasa bangah tacawtsak boih moe, nongpata ih ban to patawnh pae, **Nongpata ta, anghawk ah**, tiah a naa.

⁵⁵ To naah anih ih pakhra amlaem let moe, anghawk roep: nongpata to caaknaek paek o hanah Jesu mah thuih pae.

⁵⁶ Nongpata ih amno hoi ampa loe paroeai dawnrai hoi: toe to tiah kaom hmuen to mi khaeah doeh thuih han ai ah lok a paek.

9

Kami hatlai hnetto kawkhaih
(*Mathai 10.9-15; Marka 6.8-11*)

¹ Anih loe a hnukbang hatlai hnettonawk nawnto kawk moe, taqawk haek thaihah hoi nganna kaminawk ngantuisak thaihah to paek.

² Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae tamthanglok kahoih to taphong moe, nganna kaminawk ngantuisak hanah nihcae to patoeh.

³ Nihcae khaeah, **Kholong na caeh o naah tidoeh sin o hmah, cunghet, pasah, takaw, tangka hoi kalen laihaw hnetto sin o hmah.**

⁴ **To avang hoi tacawt ai karoek to, na kun o ih im ah om o poe ah.**

⁵ **Nangcae toemsak ai kami loe, to avang thung hoiah na tacawt o naah, nihcae acoe paekhaih panoeksak hanah, na khok pong ih maiphu to takhoek oh**, tiah a naa.

⁶ Nihcae loe amsak o moe, avang maeto pacoeng maeto ah caeh o, tamthanglok hoih to taphong o moe, ahmuen kruekah ngantui o sak.

⁷ Anih mah sak ih hmuennawk boih prae ahap ukkung Herod mah thaih: thoemto kaminawk mah Johan anghawk let boeh, tiah thuih o pongah, anih loe poek anghmang sut.

⁸ Thoemto kaminawk mah loe Elijah angphong boeh, tiah thuih o; kalah kaminawk mah loe canghnii ih tahmaanawk thung ih tahmaa maeto anghawk let boeh, tiah thuih o.

⁹ Herod mah Johan ih lu to ka takroek pat boeh: toe vaihi ka thaih ih tamthang loe mi bae maw? tiah thuih. To pongah to kami to hnuk hanah a koeh.

Kami sang pangato pacah
(*Mathai 14.13-21; Marka 6.32-44; Johan 6.5-13*)

¹⁰ Patoeh ih kaminawk amlaem o let naah loe, a sak o ih hmuennawk boih anih khaeah thuih pae o. Anih mah nihcae to kawm moe, Bethsaida, tiah kawm ih avang hoi kanghnai kamding rue praezaek ah a caeh haih duem.

¹¹ Toe kaminawk mah panoek o naah, anih hnuk ah patom o: anih mah to kaminawk to kawm moe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih

prae tamthanglok to a thuih pae, ngantui han angaih kaminawk doeh ngantuisak.

¹² Niduem naah loe hatlai hnettonawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Kaminawk hae caehsak lai ah, vangpui hoi a taeng kaom ahmuennawk ah a caeh o moe, caaknaek hoi ohhah ahmuennawk pakrong o han oh boeh: aicae loe praezaek ah ni a oh o, tiah a naa o.

¹³ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Kaminawk han caaknaek paek o khae**, tiah a naa. A hnukbang kaminawk mah, tidoeh ka tawn o ai boeh, ka caeh o moe, hae kaminawk boih hanah caaknaek qan han oh, takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto khue ni ka tawnh o, tiah a naa o.

¹⁴ Nihcae loe kami sang pangato phak duih. Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, **abu maeto naah kami quipangato anghnutsak hanah** a thuih pae.

¹⁵ A thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak o, kaminawk to anghnut o sak boih.

¹⁶ Anih mah takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto lak moe, van bangah doeng tahang, tahamhoihhah paek pacoengah, a aeh, pop parai kaminawk hmaa ah patoem pae hanah hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a paek.

¹⁷ Nihcae loe caak o moe, zok amhah o boih: caaknoi to phrom o naah benthang hatlai hnetto koi.

Piter mah Kri taphonghah

(Mathai 16.13-16; Marka 8.27-29)

¹⁸ Nito naah anih loe angmah bueng lawkthuih, a hnukbang kaminawk loe anih hoi nawnto oh o: **anah mah nihcae khaeah, Kaminawk mah kai hae kawbangmaw thuih o?** tiah a dueng.

¹⁹ Nihcae mah, thoemto kaminawk mah nang loe tuinuem paekkung Johan, tiah thuih o; thoemto kaminawk mah loe Elijah, tiah thuih o moe, kalah kaminawk bae mah loe canghnii ih tahmaanawk thungah kaom tahmaa maeto anghawk let boeh, tiah thuih o, tiah a naa o.

²⁰ **Nangcae mah loe kai hae kawbangah maw na poek o?** tiah a dueng. Piter mah, Nang loe Sithaw ih Kri, tiah a naa.

²¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, To kawng to mi khaeah doeh thui o hmah, tiah a naa.

²² **Kami Capa loe paroeai patangkhang tih, kacohtanawk, kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah pahnawt o tih, hum o ueloe, ni thumto naah anghawk let tih.**

²³ Anih mah nihcae khae boih ah, **Mi kawbaktih doeh ka hnukah bang koeh kami loe, angmah hoi angmah to amhnawt nasoe, nithokkruek angmah ih thinglam to apu nasoe loe, ka hnukah bang nasoe.**

²⁴ **Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghah pahlone koeh kami loe, a hinghah to pathlong tih, toe mi kawbaktih doeh kai pongah a hinghah pathlong kami loe, a hinghah to pahlone tih.**

²⁵ **Kami maeto mah long pum tawn langlacaoeh, a hinghah pathlong ving maw, to tih ai boeh loe va ving nahaeloe, atho timaw om tih?**

26 **Mi kawbaktih doeh kai hoi ka loknawk azat haih kami loe, Kami Capa mah a lensawkhaih, ampa lensawkhaih hoiah van kaminawk hoi nawnto angzoh naah anih to azat haih toeng tih.**

27 **Toe loktang kang thuih o, haeah angdoe thoemto kaminawk thungah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae hnu ai karoek to duekhaih pataeng han ai kami to oh, tiah a naa.**

Krang amkhraihaih

(Mathai 17.1-8; Marka 9.2-8)

28 Hae loknawk thuih pacoeng ni tazetto naah loe, anih mah, Piter, Johan hoi Jakob to kawk moe, lawkthuih hanah mae nuiah caeh haih.

29 Anih lawkthuih naah, anih ih krang to amkhraih pae, anih ih kahni loe kanglung ni aengh baktiah ampha.

30 Khenah, kami hnetto, Mosi hoi Elijah loe anih hoiah lok apaeh hoi: 31 nihnik loe lensawkhaih hoiah amtueng hoi moe, anih duekhaih rang hoiah Jerusalem ah akoep han ih hmueng kawng to a thuih o.

32 Toe Piter hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk loe iih mah muek caeng; anghawh o naah loe, anih lensawkhaih, anih hoi nawnto angdoe kami hnik to nihcae mah hnuk o.

33 Nihnik mah Anih caeh hoi taak pacoengah, Piter mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, aicae loe hae ahmueng ah oh han hoih: a thuih ih lokhlong to panoek ai ah, buk thumto sah si; nang hanah maeto, Mosi hanah maeto, Elijah hanah maeto, tiah a naa.

34 Piter mah lokthuih li naah, tamai mah nihcae to khuk khoep: nihnik tamai thungah akun hoi boeh, tiah nihcae mah hnuk o naah, a zit o.

35 Tamai thung hoiah, Hae loe ka palung duek ih ka Capa ni: a lok to tahngai pae oh, tiah lok to angzoh.

36 Lok dip pacoengah loe, angmah bueng kaom Jesu to a hnuk o. To ah kaom hmueng to nihcae mah palung thungah pakuem o, a hnuk o ih hmuennawh to mi khaeah doeh thui o ai.

Taqawh mah naeh ih nawkta ngantui

(Mathai 17.14-18; Marka 9.14-27)

37 Khawnbang to phak moe, nihcae mae nui hoi anghum o tathuk naah loe, paroeai kaminawh mah anih to hnuk o.

38 Khenah, kami maeto mah kaminawh salak hoiah, Patukkung, maeto khue ka tawnh ih ka capa to na khen pae rae ah, tiah tahmenhaih hnik.

39 Khenah, anih loe taqawh sae mah naeh moe, poek ai pui hoiah a hangh; pakha thung hoiah tamtui tacawt, anih han nganbawh kana a paek, anih takoh thung hoiah tacawt han rai parai.

40 Na hnukbang kaminawh khaeah, Taqawh haek pae han tahmenhaih ka hnik boeh, toe nihcae mah haek o thai ai, tiah a naa.

41 Jesu mah, **Aw tanghaih tawn ai, poek caak ai kaminawh, nasetto maw palungsawkhaih hoiah kang oh o thuih han vop? Na capa to haeah na hoi ah,** tiah a naa.

42 Anih khaeah nawkta caeh o haih naah mataeng doeh, taqawh mah anih to long ah amtimsak moe, asawt sak. Jesu mah taqawh sae to zoeh moe, nawkta to ngantuisak pacoengah, ampa khaeah paek let.

⁴³ Sithaw thacakhaih nuiah nihcae dawnrai o boih. Jesu mah sak ih hmueng pongah kaminawk boih dawnrai o, to naah anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah,

⁴⁴ kang thuih o ih loknawk hae tahngai oh: **kami Capa loe minawk ban ah paek o tih boeh**, tiah a naa.

⁴⁵ Toe hae tiah a thuih ih lok to nihcae mah panoek pae o thai ai, nihcae han tamqulok ah oh pongah, panoek pae o thai ai: anih khaeah dueng han ih doeh zit o koek.

Hnukbang kami tangtang
(Mathai 18.1-5; Marka 9.33-37)

⁴⁶ Nihcae thungah mi maw kalen koek ah om tih, tiah a hnukbang kaminawk salakah lok angaekhah to oh.

⁴⁷ Jesu mah nihcae poekhaih to panoek pae pongah, nawkta to a lak moe, a taengah anghnutsak,

⁴⁸ nihcae khaeah, **Mi kawbaktih doeh hae nawkta hae ka hmin hoiah talawk kami loe, kai talawk kami ah ni oh: mi kawbaktih doeh kai talawk kami loe, kai patoehkung talawk kami ah oh: nangcae boih thung ih kathoeng koek to kalen koek ah om tih**, tiah a naa.

⁴⁹ Johan mah, Angraeng, nang ih ahmin hoiah taqawk sae haek kami maeto ka hnuk o, anih loe aicae hnukbang kami na ai pongah, ka pakaa pae o, tiah a naa.

⁵⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Anih to pakaa hmah: aicae ih misa ah kaom ai kami loe aicae ih kami ah ni oh**, tiah a naa.

Jakob hoi Johan to thuitaek

⁵¹ Van bangah lak tahanghah atue phak naah loe, Jerusalem ah caeh han poekhaih to a tawnh,

⁵² tamthang sin kaminawk to a hmaa ah patoeh: anih han hmueng sakpae o coek hanah, nihcae loe Samaria avang maeto thungah akun o.

⁵³ Jerusalem ah a caeh poe han oh pongah, to ah kaom kaminawk mah anih to talawk o ai.

⁵⁴ A hnukbang Jakob hoi Johan mah to tiah kaom hmueng to hnuk hoi naah, nihnik mah, Angraeng, Elijah mah sak ih baktih toengah, nihcae to amrosak hanah, van hoiah hmai to kaww si maw? tiah a naa hoi.

⁵⁵ Toe anih mah nihnik to angqoi thuih moe, nihnik to zoeh, Kawbaktih poekhaih maw na tawnh hoi, tito na panoek hoi ai.

⁵⁶ Kami Capa loe kaminawk ih hinghah tahmat hanah pangzo ai, nihcae hinghah pahlong han ih ni anzoh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah kalah avang bangah a caeh o.

Hnukbang kaminawk han patukhah
(Mathai 8.19-22)

⁵⁷ Loklam ah a caeh o naah, kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, na caehhah ahmueng kruekah kang bang han, tiah a naa.

⁵⁸ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Tasuinawk loe akhaw tawn o, van ih tavaanawk doeh tabu tawnh o; toe kami Capa loe lu koenghah ahmueng mataeng doeh tawn ai**, tiah a naa.

⁵⁹ To pacoengah Anih mah kalah kami khaeah, **Ka hnukah bangah**, tiah a naa. Toe to kami mah, Angraeng, kam pa to aphum hmaloe rae ue, tiah a naa.

⁶⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kadueh kami mah angmacae ih kadueh qok to aphum o nasoe: toe nang loe caeh ah loe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae kawng to thui ah, tiah a naa.

⁶¹ Kalah kami mah doeh, Angraeng, na hnukah ka bang han; toe kaimah im ah caeh moe, imthung takohnawk khaeah ka thaisak hmaloe han vop, tiah a naa.

⁶² Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Mi kawbaktih doeh laikok atok hanah amtong pacoengah, hnuk bangah angqoi kami loe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hoiah ating ai**, tiah a naa.

10

Kami quisarihto kawkhaih

(Mathai 10.5-30; Marka 6.7; Luka 9.3-5)

¹ To pacoengah Angraeng mah kalah kami quisarihtonawk doeh tok paek, a caeh han ih avang hoi ahmuen kruekah, nihcae to kami hnetto ah patoeh.

² Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Cang aah han pop parai, toe toksah kaminawk loe tamsi o: lawk tawnkung mah a lawk ah cang aat kaminawk patoeh thai hanah lawkthui oh.**

³ **Khenah, Na caeh o han ih loklam ah, tasuinawk salak ih tuu baktiah ni kang patoeh o.**

⁴ **Phiosa tabu, pasah hoi khokpanai doeh sin o hmah: loklam ah mi kawbaktih doeh lok tapring o hmah.**

⁵ **Mi kawbaktih im ah doeh na kun o naah, hmaloe koekah hae imthung ah monghaih om nasoe, tiah thui oh.**

⁶ **To imthung ah monghaih koeh kami om nahaeloe, anih nuiah nangcae monghaih to om tih; om ai nahaeloe monghaih to nangmacae khaeah amlaem let tih.**

⁷ **Natoem o ih im ah om o poe ah, ang paek o ih caaknaek to caa oh loe, nae oh: toksahkung loe toksakhaih atho hnuk han krak. Im maeto hoi maeto bangah angpuen o hmah.**

⁸ **Kawbaktih avang ah doeh na kun o naah, nihcae mah na toem o sak nahaeloe, nangcae hmaa ah patoem ih hmuennawk to caa oh.**

⁹ **To ah nganna kaminawk ngantui o sak ah loe, nihcae khaeah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe nangcae khaeah phak tom boeh, tiah thui oh.**

¹⁰ **Toe vangpui maeto thungah na kun o naah, nangcae toem o sak ai nahaeloe, to vangpui ih lampuinawk thungah caeh oh loe,**

¹¹ **nangcae koeh ai ih amtuengsak hanah, kaicae khokpadae ah kakap, na vangpui thung ih maiphu hae kang takhoek o thuih boeh: toe hae hae kahoihah panoek oh, Sithaw ukhaih prae loe nangcae khaeah phak tom boeh, tiah thui pae oh.**

¹² **Kang thuih o, to ni phak naah to vangpui loe, Sodom vangpui pongah kanung kue lokcaekhaih to tong tih.**

¹³ **Korazin, khosak na bing! Bethsaida, khosak na bing! Nanghnik khaeah thacakhaih hoiah sak ih tok baktih toengah Tura hoi Sidon vangpui ah sak nahaeloe, canghnii ah ni buri kahni to angkhuk o ueloe, maiphu pong anghnut hoiah dawnpakhuem o tih boeh.**

¹⁴ **Lokcaekhaih niah nanghnik loe, Tura hoi Sidon vangpui pongah kanung kue lokcaekhaih to na tong hoi tih.**

¹⁵ **Nang, Kapernuam, van khoek to nam koeh langlacadoeh, hell thungah ni na khrah tathuk tih.**

¹⁶ **Nangcae ih lok tahngai kami loe, kai ih lok tahngai kami ah ni oh o; nangcae patoek kami loe kai patoek kami ah ni oh o; kai patoek kami loe kai patoek kami ah ni oh o, tiah a naa.**

¹⁷ **Quisarihto kaminawkw loe anghoehaih hoiah amlaem o moe, Angraeng, taqawknawkw mataeng doeh nang ih ahmin hoiah ka pazawkw o, tiah a naa o.**

¹⁸ **Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tangphrapuek baktiah van bang hoiah krah tathuk Setan to ka hnuk.**

¹⁹ **Khenah, Pahui, sataai atit thaihah hoi thacak misa pazawkw thaihah to kang paek o boeh: tih hmuen mah doeh nganbawh kana na paek o mak ai.**

²⁰ **Kahoih ai muithlanawkw na pazawkw o pongah, anghoe o hmah, van prae ah nangcae ih ahmin tarik boeh pongah anghoe oh, tiah a naa.**

²¹ **To nathuem ah Jesu loe Muithla ah anghoe moe, Aw Pa, long hoi van Angraeng, palungha kami hoi panoekhaih tawn kaminawkw khae hoiah hae hmuennawkw hae na hawk moe, nawktanawkw khaeah nam tuengsak boeh: Ue, Pa, hae loe na mikhnuk ah kahoih hmuen ah oh.**

²² **Kam Pa mah hmuennawkw boih ang paek boeh: Ampa ai ah loe, mi kawbaktih mah doeh Capa loe mi maw, tito panoek ai; Capa mah ai ah loe, Ampa loe mi maw, tito mi mah doeh panoek ai, Capa mah Anih amtuengsak han koeh ih kami khue mah ai ah loe, mi mah doeh Ampa to panoek ai, tiah a naa.**

²³ **Anih a hnukbang kaminawkw khaeah angqoi moe, Na hnuk o ih hmuennawkw kahnu mik loe tahamhoih:**

²⁴ **kang thuih o, pop parai tahmaa hoi siangpahrangnawkw mah na hnuk o ih hmuennawkw to hnuk hanah koeh o, toe hnu o thai ai; na thaih o ih hmuennawkw thaih hanah a koeh o, toe thaih o thai ai, tiah a naa.**

Kahoih Samaritan

(Mathai 22.34-40; Marka 12.28-31)

²⁵ **Khenah, daan kop kami maeto loe anih to tanoek hanah angdoet moe, Patukkung, dungzan hinghah ka hnuk hanah timaw ka sak han? tiah a naa.**

²⁶ **Anih mah to kami khaeah, Kaalok thungah timaw tarik? Kawbangah maw na thaih? tiah a naa.**

10.12 Genesis 19.24-28; Mathai 11.24; Mathai 10.15. **10.13** Isaiah 23.1-18; Ezek 26.1—28.26; Joel 3.4-8; Amos 1.9,10; Zek 9.2-4. **10.15** Isaiah 14.13-15. **10.16** Mathai 10.40; Mark 9.37; Luk 9.48; Jhn 13.20. **10.19** Saam 91.13. **10.22** Jhn 3.35; Jhn 10.15. **10.25** Mathai 22.35-40; Mark 12.28-34.

²⁷ To kami mah, Na Angraeng Sithaw to palungthin boih, na hinghaih pakhra boih, na thacakhaih boih, na poekhaih boih hoiah palung ah; to pacoengah na imtaeng kami to nangmah ih takpum baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuih, tiah pathim pae.

²⁸ Jesu mah to kami khaeah, **Nang pathim ih lok loe amsoem: to tiah sah ah, na hing tih**, tiah a naa.

²⁹ Toe to kami loe angmah hoi angmah to katoeng kami ah oh han koeh pongah, Jesu khaeah, Ka imtaeng kami loe mi maw? tiah a naa.

³⁰ Jesu mah, **Kami maeto loe Jerusalem hoiah Jeriko ah caeh tathuk, to naah kamqunawk hoiah angqum, nihcae mah to kami ih khukbuen to khring pae o moe, anih to kadueh duih khoek to boh o pacoengah, caeh o taak.**

³¹ **To naah qaima maeto loe poek ai pui hoiah to loklam ah caeh tathuk: anih mah to kami to hnuk naah, kalah bangah ayae taak.**

³² **To baktih toengah, Levi kami maeto doeh to loklam ah caeh toeng, anih mah to kami to hnuk naah, kalah bangah a caeh taak ving.**

³³ **Toe Samaria kami maeto loe, to kami ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh: to kami to a hnuk naah, anih nuiah tahmenhaih to tawnh,**

³⁴ **anih khaeah caeh moe, situi hoi misurtui to a nok pae, anih ih ahmaanawk to komh pae pacoengah, anih to angmah ih laa hrang nuiah anghthuengsak, to kami to angvin toemhaih im ah caeh haih moe, anih to a khetzawn.**

³⁵ **Khawnbang ah to im hoi tacawt naah loe, anih mah phoisa hnetto lak moe, angvin im toepkung hanah a paek, anih khaeah, Hae kami hae kahoihah khen ah, kang zoh let naah, na pasaeng ih phoisa to kang paek boih let han hmang, tiah a naa.**

³⁶ **To tih nahaeloe poek oh, to kami thumto thungah, kawbaktih kami maw kamqunawk mah boh pak palak pongah, angsong sut kami ih imtaeng kami ah om tih**, tiah a naa.

³⁷ Daan kop kami mah, Boh pakpalak ih kami nuiah tahmenhaih tawn kami, tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Caeh ah loe, to tiah sah ah**, tiah a naa.

Meri hoi Martha khaeah Jesu paqaih

³⁸ Nihcae caeh o li naah, avang maeto thungah akun o: Martha, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata maeto mah anih to angmah im ah toemsak.

³⁹ Nongpata loe Meri, tiah kaw k ih amnawk nongpata maeto tawnh, anih loe Jesu ih lok tahngai hanah, Jesu khokkung ah anghnut.

⁴⁰ Toe Martha loe caaknaek to thongh pongah tok kong ai, anih khaeah Martha angzoh moe, Angraeng, kam nawk mah kaimah buengah tok ang saksak, anih to na khet sut han maw? Kai ang bomh hanah na thui pae ah, tiah a naa.

⁴¹ Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, **Martha, Martha, paroeai hmuen-mae nuiah mawnhaih na tawnh:**

⁴² **angaihaih hmuen maeto oh vop: Meri mah loe kahoih hmuen to qoih boeh, to hmuen loe anih khae hoiah la ving thai mak ai**, tiah a naa.

11

Jesu mah patuk ih lawkthuihaih
(Mathai 6.9-13; 7.7-11)

¹ Anih loe ahmuen maeto ah caeh moe, lawkthuih pacoengah, a hnukbang maeto mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, Johan mah a hnukbang kaminawkw hanah lawkthuih patuk baktih toengah, kaicae han doeh lawkthuihaih na patuk ah, tiah a naa.

² Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Lawk na thuih o naah, Van ah kaom kaicae Ampa, na hmin saiqathaih om nasoe. Na prae angzo lai nasoe, van ih baktih toengah, na koehhaih long nuiah koep nasoe.**

³ **Ni thokkruek kaicae han caaknaek na paek ah.**

⁴ **Kaicae khae laiba tawn kaminawkw ka tahmen o baktih toengah, ka sak o ih zaehaihnawkw to tahmen ah. Pacuekhaih thungah na hoi hmah; kami zae ban thung hoi na loisak ah:**

⁵ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae thung ih kami maeto loe ampui maeto tawnh, anih loe ampui khaeah qum taning ah caeh moe, Ampui takaw kae thumto na coi raeh;**

⁶ **kholong caeh kam pui kai khaeah angzoh, toe a hmaa ah patoem han tidoeh ka tawn ai, tiah a naa.**

⁷ **To naah imthung ah kaom anih mah, Raihaih na paek hmah, thok ka takraeng boeh, vaihi ka caanawkw hoi nawnto ka iih o boeh; hmuen paek han ih kang thawk thai mak ai, tiah a naa.**

⁸ **Kang thuih o, Anih loe angmah ih ampui ah oh pongah takaw paek han ih anghawkw mak ai, a hnik pae khruerk pongah ni anih mah anghawkw ueloe, a koeh zetto paek tih.**

⁹ **To pongah kang thuih o, Hniah, paek tih; pakrong ah, hnu tih; takhuek ah, na paong pae tih.**

¹⁰ **Hni kami loe hak; pakrong kami loe hnu; takhuek kami loe paong pae tih.**

¹¹ **Nangcae thungah ampa ah kaom kami, Na capa mah takaw na hni nahaeloe, anih han thlung na paek tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe tanga na hni nahaeloe, anih han pahui na paek tih maw?**

¹² **To tih ai boeh loe aadui na hni nahaeloe, anih han sataai na paek tih maw?**

¹³ **Kasae nangcae mah mataeng doeh, na caanawkw han kahoih hmuen paek na panoek o nahaeloe, van ah kaom nam pa mah cae loe hni kaminawkw khaeah Kacai Muithla nazetto maw paek aep tih? tiah a naa.**

Jesu hoi Beelzabub

¹⁴ Lokaa kami takoh thung ih taqawkw sae maeto anih mah haek pae. Takoh thung hoi taqawkw tacawt pacoengah loe, lokaa to lok apaeh; to pongah kaminawkw loe dawnrai o.

¹⁵ Toe thoemto kaminawkw mah, Anih loe kalen koek taqawkw Beelzebub ih ahmin hoiah ni taqawkwawkw to haek, tiah thuih o.

¹⁶ Kalah kaminawkw mah loe van bang ih angmathaih maeto hnuksak hanah anih to tanoek o.

¹⁷ Anih mah nihcae poekhaih to panoek pae naah, nihcae khaeah, **maeto hoi maeto ampraek moe, angguh nahaeloe, prae to amro**

tih; imthong doeh maeto hoi maeto ampraek moe, angtuh nahaeloe, amtim tih.

¹⁸ **Setan doeh maeto hoi maeto ampraek moe, angmah hoi angmah angtuh nahaeloe, kawbangah maw a prae to angdoe thai tih? Toe nangcae mah loe Beelzebub ih ahmin hoiah ni taqawknawk to ka haek, tiah na thuih o.**

¹⁹ **Beelzebub ih ahmin hoiah taqawknawk to ka haek nahaeloe, na caanawk mah loe mi ih ahmin hoiah maw taqawknawk to haek o? To pongah nihcae ni nangcae lokcaekkung ah ni om o tih.**

²⁰ **Toe taqawknawk to Sithaw ih banpazung hoiah ka haek nahaeloe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe nangcae nuiah phak boeh.**

²¹ **Thacak kami mah a im to maiphaw hoiah toep naah ni, angmah ih hmuennaenawk to cuem.**

²² **Toe anih pong thacak kue kami anih khaeah angzoh moe, anih to pazawk naah loe, anih mah oep ih maiphaw to anih khae hoi lak pae ving moe, anih ih hmuennaenawk to haeh pae phaeng.**

²³ **Kai hoi nawnto om ai kami loe kai ih misa ah oh: kai hoi nawnto amkhueng ai kami loe, ampraek phang.**

²⁴ **To kami takoh thung hoiah kaciim ai muithla tacawt naah, muithla loe ahmuenaen kazaek ah caeh moe, anghakhaih ahmuenaen to pakrong; toe tidoeh hnu ai, to pongah anih mah, Ka caehtaek ih im ah kam laem let han, tiah a thuih.**

²⁵ **Anih amlaem let naah, kaciim bit ah pahuih moe, taprikcai ih im to a hnuk.**

²⁶ **To naah anih mah caeh moe, angmah pong kasae kue muithla sarihto a hoih, a thungah akun o moe, to ah oh o: hnukkhuem ah kaom to kami ih khosakhaih dan loe tangsuek ih pongah doeh nung kue, tiah a naa.**

²⁷ **Anih mah hae loknawk thuih naah, amkhueng kami thung ih nongpata maeto mah anih khaeah, Nang tapen zok hoi nang tahu tui panae kami loe tahamhoih, tiah a naa.**

²⁸ **Anih mah, Sithaw lok to thaih moe, sah kaminawk loe to kaminawk pongah tahamhoih o kue, tiah a naa.**

Angmathaih pakrong o

(Mathai 12.39-42)

²⁹ **Paroeai kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o naah, anih mah, Hae dung ih kaminawk loe kasae kaminawk ah ni oh o: nihcae loe angmathaih maeto pakrong o; tahmaa Jonah angmathaih khue ai ah loe, angmathaih paek mak ai boeh.**

³⁰ **Jonah loe Nineveh kaminawk khaeah angmathaih maeto ah oh baktih toengah, kami Capa doeh hae dung kaminawk ih angmathaih ah om tih.**

³¹ **Lokcaek naah aloih bang ih siangpahrang nongpata loe hae dung kaminawk hoi nawnto angdoe ueloe, nihcae to zaehaih net tih: to nongpata loe Solomon palunghahaih lok to tahngaih hanah, kangtaeng koek long ahmuenaen hoiah angzoh; khenah, Solomon pong kalen kue haeah oh.**

32 Lokcaek naah Nineveh kaminawk loe hae dung kaminawk hoi nawnto angdoe o ueloe, nihcae to zaehaih net o tih: nihcae loe Jonah mah lokthuih naah dawnpakhuem o; khenah, Jonah pong kalen kue haeah oh.

Hmaithaw patahahai
(*Mathai 6.22-23*)

33 Mi mah doeh, hmaithaw hmai paang naah, kamtueng ai ahmuen ah suem vai ai, takho hoiah doeh khuk vai ai, imthung ah angzo kaminawk mah aanghaih hnuk o thai hanah, hmai paanghaih ahmuen ah ni a suok o.

34 Mik loe takpum aanghaih ah oh: na mik aang naah ni, na takpum boih to aang; toe na mik aang ai naah, na takpum to ving boih.

35 To pongah na takpum ah kaom hmai to vingsak han ai ah acoe ah.

36 Na takpum to aang boih moe, vinghaih tetta doeh om ai nahaeloe, ka aang hmaithaw hmai mah ang toeh ih baktih toengah, takpum to aang boih tih, tiah a naa.

Farasi kaminawk acoehaih

37 Anih lokthuih pacoengah, Farasi kami maeto mah anih hoi nawnto buhcaak hanah kaw: buhcaak hanah anih loe caeh moe, buhkung ah anghnut.

38 Anih loe ban amsae hmaloe ai ah buh a caak, tiah Farasi kami mah hnuk naah dawnrai.

39 Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nangcae Farasi kaminawk loe boengloeng hoi sabae to a nui bang kathoeng ah pasaeh o, toe na thung bangah loe amoehhaih hoi sethah hoiah ni koi.

40 Nangcae kamthunawk, a nui bang sah Kami mah na ai maw a thung bang doeh sak?

41 Na tawnh o ih to baktih hmuennawk to kamtang kaminawk hanah paek oh; to tiah nahaeloe khenah, hmuennawk loe nangcae han ciim boih.

42 Farasi kaminawk, khosak na bing o! Cungsim, cungpram hoi congca hmuihoih aannawk hatu thungah maeto na paek o, toe toenghah hoi Sithaw amlunghaih to na caeh o taak ving: kalah hmuennawk sak hanah cahtaak ai ah, hae hmuennawk hae na sak o boih han oh.

43 Farasi kaminawk, khosak na bing o! Sineko ah anghnuthaih hmuensang to na koeh o moe, hmuenmae zawhhaih ahmuen ah saiqat paekhah to na koeh o.

44 Angsah thaih, Ca tarik kaminawk hoi Farasi kaminawk, khosak na bing o! Nangcae loe kamtueng ai, kaminawk mah a nuiah cawh o ih taprong hoiah ni nang hmong o, tiah a naa.

45 To naah daan kop kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, hae hmuennawk hoiah kaicae kasae nang thuih, tiah a naa.

46 Jesu mah, Daan kop kaminawk, Nangcae doeh khosak na bing o! Pazawk ai ih hmuenzit to kaminawk han na phawh o sak nganga, nangmacae mah loe banpazung maeto hoiah mataeng doeh na sui o ai.

⁴⁷ **Khosak na bing o! Nam panawk mah tahmaanawk to hum o pongah, tahmaanawk ih taprong to na sak pae o.**

⁴⁸ **Tangtang ni, nangcae loe nam panawk mah sak o ih hmuennawk hnukung ah na oh o: nam panawk mah tahmaanawk hum o pongah ni, nihcae ih taprong to na sak pae o.**

⁴⁹ **To pongah Sithaw palunghahaih mah loe, Tahmaa hoi patoeh ih kaminawk to nihcae khaeah ka patoeh han, toe nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk to nihcae mah hum o tih, thoemto kaminawk loe pacaekthlaek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa.**

⁵⁰ **Long sak tangsuek na hoiah kaom, tahmaanawk boih athii palonghahaih pongah lokcaekhaih loe hae dung kaminawk nuiah om tih;**

⁵¹ **loktang kang thuih o, Tempul hoi hmaicam salakah hum o ih, Abel hoi kamtong Zekariah khoeok to athii palonghahaih pongah kaom lokcaekhaih loe, hae dung kaminawk nuiah om tih.**

⁵² **Daan kop kaminawk, Khosak na bing o! Panoekhaih cabi to na lak o ving boeh: nangmae doeh a thungah na kun o ai, a thungah akun kaminawk doeh na pakaa o, tiah a naa.**

⁵³ **Hae hmuennawk nihcae khaeah a thuih pae pacoengah, anih palungphuisak moe, paroeai kalah loknawk thuisak hanah, ca tarik kaminawk hoi Farisinawk mah anih to lokdueng o:**

⁵⁴ **A thuih ih lok pongah anih zae net o thai hanah, nihcae mah anih to zing o.**

12

Hinghah atho

(Mathai 10.26-33)

¹ **To tiah kroek laek ai kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o moe, maeto hoi maeto ang et o naah, anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Hmaloe koekah, angah thaih Farasinawk ih taeh thung hoiah acoe oh.**

² **Amtueng thaih han ai ah khuk ih hmuennawk tidoeh om ai; panoek thaih han ai ah, hawk ih hmuennawk tidoeh om mak ai.**

³ **To pongah khoving ah na thuih o ih lok to khodai ah thaih o tih; imthung ah naa ah thuih duem ih lok to imphu nuiah taphong o tih.**

⁴ **Ampuinawk kang thuih o, Takpum paduek pacoengah, tidoeh sah thai ai kaminawk to zii o hmah.**

⁵ **Toe na zit o han koi to kang thuih o coek han: a hum pacoengah, hell thungah va thaih, Anih to zii oh; ue, kang thuih o, Anih to zii oh.**

⁶ **Parit tavaa pangato phoisa hnetto hoiah zawh o na ai maw? Toe hnetto thung ih maeto mataeng doeh Sithaw mah pahnet ai.**

⁷ **Na lu nui ih sam mataeng doeh kroek boih. To pongah zii o hmah: nangcae loe parit tavaa pongah atho na oh o kue.**

⁸ **Kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh kaminawk hmaa ah kai angdoe haih kami loe, Sithaw ih van kaminawk hmaa ah kami Capa mah anih to angdoe haih toeng tih:**

⁹ **toe kaminaw k hmaa ah kai pahawt kami loe, Sithaw ih van kaminaw k hmaa ah anih to ka pahawt toeng han.**

¹⁰ **Mi kawbaktih doeh kami Capa kasae thui kami loe, tahmenhahih om tih: toe Kacai Muithla kasae thui kami loe tahmenhahih om mak ai.**

¹¹ **Sineko ah lokcaek kaminaw k hoi ukkungaw k hmaa ah ang hoih o naah, kawbangmaw lok ka pathim han, to tih ai boeh loe timaw ka pathim han, to tih ai boeh loe timaw ka thuih han, tito mawn o hmah:**

¹² **to atue nathuem roe ah na thuih han ih lok to Kacai Muithla mah na patuk tih, tiah a naa.**

Angraeng kamthu patahhaih

¹³ Amkhueng kaminaw k thung ih maeto mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, kam nawk mah qaw k ang pazet hanah na thui paeh, tiah a naa.

¹⁴ **Toe Anih mah to kami khaeah, Kami, mi mah maw nanghnik salakah lokcaek han ih, to tih ai boeh loe qaw k pazet hanah ang suek? tiah a naa.**

¹⁵ **Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Acoe oh, kamthlai hmoek koehhahih to ayae oh: kami hinghahih loe a tawn ih hmuenmaenaw k nuiah amha ai, tiah a naa.**

¹⁶ **To pacoengah anih mah hae patahhaih lok hae nihcae khaeah thuih pae: angraeng maeto ih lawk loe thingthai qumpo paroeai tacawt:**

¹⁷ **to pongah anih mah palung thungah, Thingthai qumpo suekhahih ahmuen ka tawn ai boeh, timaw ka sak han? tiah a poek.**

¹⁸ **To pacoengah anih mah, Hae tiah ka sak han: tapupnaw k to ka phraek moe, kalen kueah ka sak han; to ahmuen ah thingthai qumpo hoi hmuenmaenaw k to ka suek boih han, tiah a thuih.**

¹⁹ **Ka hinghahih pakhra khaeah, Kahing pakhra, saning kasaw k ah patoh hanah hmuenmaenaw k na patung mang boeh; kamongah om ah loe, caa ah, nae ah loe, kanawm ah khosah ah, tiah ka naa han, tiah a poek.**

²⁰ **Toe Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Nang kamthu, vai qum ah na hinghahih pakhra to dueh tih boeh: duek pacoengah to hmuenmaenaw k to mi mah maw toep tih, tiah a naa.**

²¹ **Angmah taham ah hmuenmae patung kami loe to tiah oh, anih loe Sithaw ah angraeng kami na ai ni, tiah a naa.**

Mawnhahih kawng patukhahih

(Mathai 6.25-33)

²² **Anih mah a hnukbang kaminaw k khaeah, To pongah kang thuih o, Timaw ka caak han; takpum hanah, timaw kang khuk han, tiah na hing hanah mawn o hmah.**

²³ **Hinghahih loe caaknaek pongah lokpui kue, takpum loe khukbuen pongah lokpui kue.**

²⁴ **Pangaahnaw k to poek o noek ah: nihcae loe cangti haeh o ai, cang doeh aat o ai; cang suekhahih im hoi tapup doeh tawn o ai;**

toe Sithaw mah nihcae to pacah: nangcae loe tavaanawkw pongah atho na oh o kue na ai maw?

²⁵ **Nangcae thungah mi mah maw mawnh pongah a hinghaih dong maeto thap thaih?**

²⁶ **Hmuen tetta mataeng doeh na sah o thai ai to mah, tipongah kalah hmuennawkw pongah mawnhaih na tawnh o loe?**

²⁷ **Lily pawknawkw kawbangmaw qoeng o tahang, tito poek o noek ah: nihcae loe toksah o ai, pathlah doeh kae o ai; toe kang thuih o, Solomon mah a lensawkhaih boih hoi amthoep naah hae apawkw thung ih apawkw maeto mataeng doeh pha ai vop.**

²⁸ **Vaihni loe lawk ah oh, khawnbang ah loe hmai thungah vah han kaom, phroh mataeng doeh Sithaw mah to tih khoek to khukbuen hoiah pathoep nahaeloe; Aw tanghaih tamsi kaminawkw, nangcae taoe cae loe kawkruk maw anih mah khukbuen hoiah pathoep tih?**

²⁹ **Timaw ka caak moe, ka naek han, tiah pakrong o hmah, palunghaenghaih doeh tawn o hmah.**

³⁰ **Long kaminawkw mah ni to baktih hmuennawkw to pakrong o: hae hmuennawkw nang toeng o, tito nangcae Ampa mah panoek.**

³¹ **Toe nangcae loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae to pakrong oh; hae hmuennawkw boih hae na thap pae tih.**

³² **Tamsi tuucaanawkw, zii o hmah; nangcae Ampa mah prae to nangcae khae paek han koeh.**

³³ **Na tawnh o ih hmuennawkw to zaw oh loe, kamtang kaminawkw khaeah paek oh; nangmacae hanah kaprawn thai ai phoisa bawm to sah oh, kamro thai ai, kamqu mah pha thai ai moe, karaa mah doeh caa thai ai, van prae ah tangka to patung oh.**

³⁴ **Na hmuenmae ohhaih ahmuen ah, na palungthin doeh om tih.**

Oepthok hoi oepthok ai tamnanawkw

(Mathai 25.1-13; Marka 13.33-37)

³⁵ **Kaengkaeh angzaeng oh loe, hmaiim pa-aang o coek ah;**

³⁶ **Anih angzoh moe, thok takhuek naah, nihcae mah anih han thok paong pae phrat hanah, zu paluemhaih poiukung hoiah kamlaem, angmacae ih angraeng kazing kaminawkw baktiah om oh.**

³⁷ **Angraeng angzoh naah iip ai ah kazing tamnanawkw loe tahamhoih o: loktang kang thuih o, anih loe kaengkaeh angzaeng ueloe, buhcaak hanah nihcae to anghnusak tih, anih loe angzo ueloe, nihcae to caaknaek paek tih.**

³⁸ **Atue hnetto naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto naah maw, angraeng angzoh naah a mikhnuk ah amsakcoek tamnanawkw loe tahamhoih o.**

³⁹ **Toe hae hae panoek oh, im tawnkung mah natuek naah maw kamqu angzo tih, tiah panoek nahaeloe, a im amrosak han ai ah, anih mah toep tih.**

⁴⁰ **To pongah nangcae doeh amsak o coek ah: Kami Capa loe na poek o ai ih atue ah angzo tih, tiah a naa.**

⁴¹ Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, na thuih ih patahhaih lok loe kaicae han ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaminawk boih han ih? tiah a naa.

⁴² Angraeng mah, **Atue mah phak naah kalah tamnanawk to buh pacah moe, angraeng mah imthung ukkung ah suek han ih oep kaom palungha im khenzawnkung loe mi maw?**

⁴³ **Angmah ih angraeng angzoh naah a mikhnuk ah toksah, tamna loe tahamhoih.**

⁴⁴ **Loktang kang thuih o, to kami loe angraeng mah tawnh ih hmuennawk boih nuiah ukkung ah suem tih.**

⁴⁵ **Toe to tamna mah, Ka angraeng loe angzo hnai mak ai, tiah a palung thung hoiah poek moe, tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawk to a boh, a naek moe, a caak pacoengah, mu paqui nahaeloe,**

⁴⁶ **to tamna ih angraeng loe anih mah poek ai ih ani, panoek ai ih niah angzo tih, anih to takroek pat ueloe, tanghaih tawn ai kaminawk hoi nawnto a hak han koi ahmuen to paek tih.**

⁴⁷ **Angmah ih angraeng koehhaih to panoek, toe amsakcoek ai, angraeng koehhaih baktiah toksah ai tamna loe, bop pak palak tih.**

⁴⁸ **Toe angraeng koehhaih sak han panoek ai pongah hmuensah pazae tamna loe, kana parai ah bop mak ai. Mi kawbaktih doeh kapop ah paek ih kami khaeah, kapop ah hni tih: kapop ah ap ih kami khaeah, kapop kue ah hni o tih.**

Jesu loe tapraek han ih ni angzoh

(Mathai 10.34-36)

⁴⁹ **Long nuiah hmai pakhrak han ih ni kang zoh; hmai kangh boih ai ah loe ka koehhaih akoep ai.**

⁵⁰ **Toe tuinuemhaih paek hanah ka tawn vop; to tiah akoep ai karoek to kawkrukmau ka patang vop tih!**

⁵¹ **Long nuiah angdaehhaih ohsak hanah kang zoh, tiah na poek o maw? Kang thuih o, to tiah na ai ni; tapraek han ih ni kang zoh:**

⁵² **vaihi hoi kamtong pangato kaom imthung takoh to ampraek o tih, thumto hoi hnetto, hnetto hoi thumto misa ah angcoeng o tih.**

⁵³ **Ampa hoi a capa, amno hoi a canu, amni hoi langah, misa ah angcoeng o ueloe, ampraek o tih, tiah a naa.**

Vaihi tue thuihaih

⁵⁴ **Anih mah kaminawk khaeah, Niduem bang hoi anghawk tahang tamai to na hnuk o naah, nangcae mah, Kho angzo tih, tiah na thuih o; na thuih o ih baktih toengah, kho angzoh.**

⁵⁵ **Aloih bang ih takhi song naah loe, nangcae mah, Bae tih, tiah na thuih o; na thuih o ih baktih toengah oh.**

⁵⁶ **Nangcae angсах thaih kaminawk! Van hoi long hma ah kaom hmuensah kawng loe na panoek o; toe tikhoe vaihi thuem ah kaom atue loe na panoek o ai loe?**

⁵⁷ **Ue, tipongah katoeng hmuensah sak hanah na panoek o thai ai loe?**

⁵⁸ **Na misa hoi nawnto lokcaekhaih im ah na caeh hoi naah, loklam ah anih hoi angdaehhaih to sah ah; to tih ai nahaeloe anih**

mah lokcaekkung khaeah na hoi tih, lokcaekkung mah angraeng khaeah na caeh haih ueloe, angraeng mah thongim thungah na va tih.

⁵⁹ **Kang thuih o, rong han koi laiba na kii o ai karoek to na loih o mak ai, tiah a naa.**

13

Jesu mah dawnpakuem han thuihaih

¹ To naah thoemto kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Pilat mah Sithaw bokhaih moi hoiah thoemto Kalili kaminawk ih athii to abaeh, tiah thuih pae o.

² Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **To tiah raihaih a tongh o pongah, hae Kalili kaminawk loe kalah Kalili kaminawk boih pongah kanung kue zaehaih sah kami ah oh o, tiah na poek o maw?**

³ **Kang thuih o, to tiah na ai ni; na dawnpakuem o ai nahaeloe, to tiah nam ro o boih tih.**

⁴ **To tih ai boeh loe Siloam imsang amtimh naah taeh maat ih kami hatlai tazetto oh o, nihcae loe Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk boih pongah kanung kue zaehaih sah kami ah oh o, tiah na poek o maw?**

⁵ **Kang thuih o, to tiah na ai ni; na dawnpakuem o ai nahaeloe, to tiah nam ro o boih tih, tiah a naa.**

⁶ Anih mah hae patahhaih lok doeh a thuih pae: **Kami maeto mah takha thungah thaiduet kung maeto tling; anih loe thaiduet thaih pakhririk hanah caeh, toe athaih tidoeh hnu ai.**

⁷ **To naah anmah ih takhatoep kami khaeah, Khenah, saning thumto thung hae thaiduet kung pong ih athaih pakhririk hanah kang zoh, toe athaih tidoeh ka hnu ai: pakhru ving halat ah; long amrosak han ih khue ni a oh, tiah a naa.**

⁸ **Takhatoep kami mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, vaining saning loe to tiah om na rae soe, akung taeng boih to ka takaeh moe, long kahoih ka paek noek han:**

⁹ **athaih athai nahaeloe hoih: toe athai ai nahaeloe, to naah na pakruk han hmang, tiah a naa, tiah a thuih pae.**

Sabbath niah nongpata ngantuisakhaih

¹⁰ Anih loe Sabbath niah Sineko maeto thungah patuk.

¹¹ Khenah, to ah muithla sae mah saning hatlai tazetto angoisak ih nongpata maeto oh, nongpata loe kaengkuu moe, katoengah angdoe thai ai.

¹² Jesu mah to nongpata to hnuk naah, anmah khaeah a kawm moe, anih khaeah, **Nongpata, na ngoihaih loe hoih boeh,** tiah a naa.

¹³ Jesu mah a nuiah bankoeng pae; to naah nongpata loe katoengah angdoet thai roep, to pacoengah Sithaw to pakoeh.

¹⁴ Jesu mah Sabbath niah ngantuisak pongah, Sineko ukkung loe palungphui moe, kaminawk khaeah, Toksak hanah ni tarukto oh: to na atue ah angzo o ah loe ngantui o sak ah, Sabbath niah na ai, tiah a naa.

¹⁵ **Angraeng mah to kami khaeah, Nangcae angsah thaih kami-naw! Sabbath niah maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe laa hrang maw tui naeksak hanah na hoi o ai maw?**

16 Khenah, Abraham ih canu ah kaom, hae nongpata loe muihla sae mah saning hatlai tazetto thung taoengh boeh, anih to Sabbath niah khramh pae hanah hoih ai maw? tiah a naa.

17 Anih mah hae loknawk thuih naah, anih ih misanawk boih azathaih tongh o: anih mah sak ih kalen hmuennawk nuiah kaminawk boih anghoe o.

Sithaw prae patahhaih
(*Mathai 4.30-32; 13.31-33*)

18 Anih mah, **Sithaw prae loe tih hoiah maw anghmong? Tih hoiah maw ka patah han? tiah a naa.**

19 **Sithaw prae loe kami maeto mah, antam mu to lak moe, angmah ih takha thungah haeh ih hoiah anghmong; to antam mu loe amprawk moe, kalen pui thingkung ah angcoeng; van ih tavaanawk loe tanghang nuiah acuk o, tiah a naa.**

20 Anih mah, **Sithaw prae loe tih hoiah maw ka patah han?**

21 **Van prae loe nongpata maeto mah taeh to lak moe, tui noekhaih boengloeng thumto kaom takaw thungah taeh phuih naah, taeh mah uengh ih takaw hoiah anghmong, tiah a thui pae.**

Khongkha tamcaek

22 Anih Jerusalem ah caeh naah, vangpui hoi vangtanawk ah, kaminawk to patuk.

23 Kami maeto mah anih khaeah, **Angraeng, kami zetta mah maw pahlonghaih hnu tih, tiah a naa. Anih mah nichae khaeah,**

24 **lokلام tamcaek khongkha thungah akun hanah tha pathok oh: kang thuih o, a thungah akun hanah pop parai kaminawk loe azom o tih, toe akun o thai mak ai.**

25 **Im tawnkung mah anghhawk moe, thok khah naah loe, tasa bangah nang doe o sut ueloe, thok to na takhuek o tih, Angraeng, Angraeng, thok na paong pae raeh, tiah na thui o tih; anih mah nangcae khaeah, Naa hoiah maw nang zoh o, kang panoek o ai, tiah na naa o tih:**

26 **to naah nangcae mah, Kaicae loe Na hmaa ah buh ka caak o moe, ka naek o boeh, Nang mah kaicae hae patuk vai boeh, tiah na thui o tih.**

27 **Toe anih mah, Naa hoiah maw nang zoh o, kang panoek o ai; nangcae zaehaih sah kaminawk boih, kai khae hoi tacawt oh, tiah naa tih.**

28 **Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae ah Abraham, Isak, Jakob hoi tahmaanawk boih na hnuk o naah, nangcae loe tasa bangah va o tih, to ah qahhaih hoi haakaekhaih to om tih.**

29 **To naah ni angzae, niduem, aluek, aloih bang hoiah kaminawk angzo o ueloe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah anghnu o tih.**

30 **Khenah, hnukkhuem kaminawk hmahmaan o ueloe, hmahmaan kaminawk hnukkhuem o tih, tiah a naa.**

Jerusalem qahhaih
(*Mathai 23.37-39; Luka 19.41*)

³¹ To na niah thoemto Farasinawkw angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Hae ahmuen hoiah tacawt ah loe, caeh lai ah: Herod mah na hum tih boeh, tiah a thuih pae o.

³² Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh loe, to tasui khaeah thui pae oh, Khenah, vaihni hoi khawnbangah taqawknawkw to ka haek moe, nganna kaminawkw ngan ka tuisak han, thumto niah loe akoep ah ka oh han boeh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae oh.

³³ Kawbangah doeh vaihni, khawnbang, omvaih khoek to kholong ka caeh han vop: tahmaa maeto loe Jerusalem tasa bangah dueh thai ai.

³⁴ Aw Jerusalem, Jerusalem, tahmaanawkw humkung, nang khaeah patoeh ih kaminawkw thlung hoiah vakung; aapui mah a caanawkw pakhraeh tlim ah taboksak baktih toengah, vai nazetto maw na caanawkw nawnto pakhueng hanah koehhah ka tawnh, toe na koeh ai!

³⁵ Khenah, na im to caeh o taak ving boeh pongah, angqai krang boeh: loktang kang thuih o, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoih, tiah na thui o ai karoek to, kai nang hnu o mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.

14

Jesu mah Sabbath niah ngantuisak

¹ Sabbath niah loe kalen koek Farasi im ah buhcaak hanah a caeh, nihcae mah anih kawbangmaw buhcaak, tito khet o.

² Khenah, anih hmaa ah tui mah caak ih nathaih tawn kami maeto oh.

³ Jesu mah ca tarik kaminawkw hoi Farasinawkw khaeah, **Sabbath niah ngantuisak thaih maw?** tiah lokdueng o.

⁴ Nihcae mah pathim pae o ai. Anih mah, nganna kami to ngantuisak moe, a caehsak;

⁵ nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah laa hrang maw, to tih ai boeh loe maitaw tae maw Sabbath niah tangqom thungah krah nahaeloe, na la o mak ai maw?** tiah a naa.

⁶ Anih mah hae tiah dueng ih loknawkw to nihcae mah pathim pae o thai ai.

Hmuensang to koeh o

⁷ Anghnuthaih hmuensang kaqoi, buh pangh han kawkw ih kaminawkw to anih mah hnu; to naah nihcae khaeah hae patahhaih lok hae a thuih pae.

⁸ **Kami maeto mah zu paluemhah poihkung ah buhcaak han ang kawkw o naah, anghnuthaih hmuensang to qoi o hmah; nangcae pong kalen kue kami buhcaak kung ah kawkw o moeng nahaeloe;**

⁹ **imkung mah nang khaeah angzo ueloe, Nang hnuthaih ahmuen to hae kami hanah paek ah, tiah na naa tih. To naah azat hoiah ni anghnuthaih ahmuen kahnaem ah nang hnu tih.**

¹⁰ **To pongah minawkw mah buhcaak han ang kawkw o naah, caeh oh loe, anghnuthaih ahmuen kahnaem koek ah anghnu oh; to naah ni buhcaak han na kawkkung to angzo ueloe, nang khaeah,**

Ampui anghnuthaih hmuensang ah anghnu ah, tiah na naa tih: to tiah ni buhcaak han angzo kami boih hmaa ah pakoehhah na hnu tih.

¹¹ **Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah amkoeh kami loe krah tathuk tih; mi tlim ah kaom kami loe pakoehhah hnu tih, tiah a naa.**

¹² **Jesu mah anih buhcaak han kawc kami khaeah, duembuh maw, to tih ai boeh loe duembuh caakhaih poi h maw na sak naah, nam puinawc, nam nawkamyawc, na caanawc hoi imtaeng ih angraengawc to kawc hmah; na kawc nahaeloe nihcae mah nang to na kawc o toeng tih, na sak ih baktih toengah na pathok o roep tih.**

¹³ **To pongah buhcaakhaih poi h na sak naah, kamtang kami, khokkhaem kami, takpum koep ai kaminawc hoi mikmaengawc to kawc oh:**

¹⁴ **to tiah na sak o nahaeloe tahamhoihaih na hnu o tih; nihcae loe nang hanah pathok o let thai ai, toe katoeng kaminawc anghawc lethaih niah na pathok let tih, tiah a naa.**

*Duembuh patahhaih
(Mathai 22.2-14)*

¹⁵ **To loknawc to angmah hoi nawnto anghnu kami maeto mah thaih naah, Anih khaeah, Sithaw ukhah prae ah buh caa kami loe tahamhoih, tiah a naa.**

¹⁶ **Anih mah to kami khaeah, Kami maeto loe kalen parai buhraenghah poi h sak moe, pop parai kaminawc to kawc:**

¹⁷ **duembuh caakhaih atue phak naah buhcaak han kawkkung mah a kawc ih kaminawc khaeah a tamna to patoeh moe, Hmuennawc boih loe sakcoek boeh, angzo oh, tiah a kawksak.**

¹⁸ **Toe nihcae loe loi h hah loklam to pakrong o. Hmaloe koek kami mah anih khaeah, Long ahmuen to ka qanh, ka caeh moe, khet han angai vop: tahmenhah hoiah na prawt raeh, tiah a naa.**

¹⁹ **Kalah maeto mah, Maitaw pangato ka qanh, ka caeh moe, tanoek han angai vop: tahmenhah hoiah na prawt raeh, tiah a naa.**

²⁰ **Kalah maeto mah, Kai loe zu ka lak, kang zo thai mak ai, tiah a naa.**

²¹ **To tamna loe angzoh moe, to tiah kaom hmuen kawng to angmah ih angraeng khaeah thui h pae boih. To naah im tawnkung loe palungphui, a tamna khaeah, Vangpui thung ih kalen loklam hoi tamcaek loklamnawc ah karangah caeh ah loe, amtang kami, khokkhaem kami hoi mikmaengawc to haeah na hoiah, tiah a naa.**

²² **Tamna mah, Angraeng, nang thui h ih baktih toengah ka sak boeh, toe ahmuen loe kong vop, tiah a naa.**

²³ **Angraeng mah a tamna khaeah, Lampui hoi takha taengah caeh ah loe, ka im ah kami koi thai hanah, nihcae to pacae nganga ah.**

²⁴ **Kang thui h o, Ka kawc ih kawbaktih to kaminawc mah kai ih duembuh to pataengh o mak ai, tiah a naa.**

Hnukbang kami

²⁵ Pop parai kaminawk loe anih hoi nawnto caeh o: to naah anih mah anggoi moe, nihcae khaeah,

²⁶ **mi kawbaktih doeh ampa, amno, a zu, a caanawk, nawkamyawk hoi tanuhnawk, ue, a hinghah to hnuma ai ah, kai khaeah angzo kami loe, ka hnukbang kami ah om thai mak ai.**

²⁷ **Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah ih thinglam apu ai ah, ka hnukah bang kami loe, ka hnukbang kami ah om thai mak ai.**

²⁸ **Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah, imsang maeto sak han atim nahaeloe, anih mah anghnu ueloe, im sak hanah tangka khawt maw khawt ai, tito pakoep hmaloe mak ai maw?**

²⁹ **Poek het ai ah anih mah im to sah amtong moe, pacoeng thai ai nahaeloe, hnu kaminawk mah anih to pahnu i o thui tih,**

³⁰ **hae kami loe im sak amtong, toe pacoeng thai ai, tiah thui o tih.**

³¹ **To tih ai boeh loe kami sang pumphae to hoi nawnto angzo kalah siangpahrang to tuk hanah, anih mah kami sang hato hoiah tuk pazawk tih maw pazawk mak ai, tito panoek hanah, anghnut moe, pakoep hmaloe ai ah misatuk han amsak siangpahrang om tih maw?**

³² **To tih ai boeh loe anih mah tuk pazawk han koiah om ai nahaeloe, misanawk loklam ah angzoh o li naah, laicaeh to patoeh ueloe, angdaehhah to sah tih.**

³³ **To baktih toengah mi kawbaktih doeh a tawnh ih hmuennawk to caehtaak ai kami loe, ka hnukbang kami ah om thai mak ai.**

³⁴ **Paloi loe hoih: toe a khrumhah to anghmaa nahaeloe, kawbangmaw khumsak let thai tih?**

³⁵ **Kahoih long baktiah patoh han ih hoih ai, maitaw aek ah patoh han ih doeh hoih ai; kaminawk mah vah sut han ih ni oh boeh. Thaih hanah naa tawn kami loe, thaih nasoe, tiah a naa.**

15

¹ Tamut cong kaminawk hoi kazae kaminawk loe a lok tahngai hanah anih khaeah angzoh o.

² To naah Farasinawk hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah, Hae kami loe kami zaenawk to kawk moe, nihcae hoi nawnto buh a caak, tiah laisaep o thuih.

Tuu kanghmaa patahhaih

(*Mathai 18.12-14*)

³ To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah, **hae patahhaih lok hae thuih pae,**

⁴ **nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah tuu cumvaito tawnh, to thungah maeto anghmaa ving nahaeloe, qui takawt, takawtto tuunawk to praezaek ah caehtaak ueloe, kanghmaa maeto hnu ai karoek to pakrong mak ai maw?**

⁵ **A hnuk let naah loe, anghoehaih hoiah angmah ih palaeng nuiah a koeng.**

6 Im ah a phak naah, ampuinawkw hoi imtaeng kaminawkw to nawnto a kawkw moe, nihcae khaeah, Kanghai kaimah ih tuu to ka hnuk let boeh, anghoe o haih ah, tiah a naa.

7 Kang thuih o, to baktih toengah dawnpakuem kangaih ai kami qui takawt, takawtto pongah loe, dawnpakuem kami zae maeto nuiah van ah anghoe o kue tih.

Phoisa kanghai patahhaih

8 To tih ai boeh loe nongpata mah a tawnh ih phoisa dip hatu thungah maeto tahmat ving nahaeloe, anih mah hmai paang ueloe, im to pahuih pacoengah, phoisa dip hnu ai karoek to kahoihah pakrong mak ai maw?

9 Anih mah phoisa to hnuk naah, anghmah ih ampuinawkw hoi imtaeng kaminawkw to nawnto kawkw moe, ka tahmat ih phoisa to ka hnuk boeh, anghoe o haih ah, tiah a naa.

10 To baktih toengah, Kang thuih o, Sithaw ih van kaminawkw hmaa ah dawnpakuem kazae kami maeto nuiah anghoehaih to oh, tiah a naa.

Capa kanghai patahhaih

11 Anih mah, Kami maeto mah capa hnetto tawnh:

12 capa kanawkw mah ampa khaeah, Pa, ka toep han koi qawkw to na paek ah, tiah a naa. To pongah ampa mah nihnik hanah qawkw to pazet pae.

13 Akra ai ah a capa kanawkw loe hmuennawkw to lak boih moe, prae kangthla ah caeh; to prae ah a tawnh ih hmuennawkw to kanawm acaeng haih boih.

14 A tawnh ih hmuennawkw to patoh boih pacoengah loe, to prae ah kanung parai takang to thoh; to naah anih loe amtanghahih mah kae.

15 Anih loe toksak hanah to ih prae kami maeto khaeah caeh; to kami mah anih to ok pacah hanah anghmah ih lawk ah patoeh.

16 Anih loe zok amthlam loiah ok mah caek ih canghum mataeng doeh caek han a khit: toe mi mah doeh buh to paek o ai.

17 To naah anih mah, Kam pa mah patoeh hanah pacae ih tamnanawkw mah mataeng doeh nae laek caa laek ai ah caeknaek a tawnh o, kai loe zok kamthlam ah ka paqam tom boeh!

18 Kang thawkw moe, kam pa khaeah ka caeh han, anih khaeah, Pa, van hoi na hmaa ah ka zae boeh,

19 na capa, tiah kawkw han doeh kam cuk ai boeh: patoeh han na thlai ih tamna maeto baktiah na omsak ah, tiah ka naa han, tiah a poek.

20 Anih loe anghawkw moe, ampa khaeah caeh. Toe anih loklam kangthla ah oh naah, ampa mah anih to hnuk, to naah tahmenhahih tawnh pongah cawnh moe, anih to takop pacoengah, a mok.

21 Capa mah ampa khaeah, Pa, van hoi na mikhnuk ah ka zae boeh, na capa ah kawkw han doeh kam cuk ai boeh, tiah a naa.

22 Toe ampa mah a tamnanawkw khaeah, Kahoih koek khukbuen to sin oh loe, anih to anghuk o sak ah; a banpazung ah bantuek

to abuen o sak ah loe, a khok ah khokpanai bum to abuen o sak ah:

²³ kathawk maitaw to haeah hoi oh loe, bop oh; caa o si loe, nawm o si:

²⁴ hae ka capa loe duek boeh, toe a hing let; anih loe anghmat boeh, toe hnuk let boeh, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah nawmhaih poih to sak o.

²⁵ To naah a capa kacoeh loe lawk ah oh: anih loe angzoh, im phak tom naah loe, katoeng tamoi tuen hoiah hnawhhaih loknawk to a thaih.

²⁶ Anih mah a tamna maeto kaww moe, haeah timaw sak o? tiah dueng.

²⁷ Tamna mah anih khaeah, Nam nawk amlaem let boeh, ngantui ta hoi ngancuem ah phak let boeh pongah, nam pa mah kathawk maitaw to boh pae, tiah a naa.

²⁸ A capa kacoeh loe palungphui pongah, imthung ah akun ai: to pongah ampa mah caeh moe, anih to pathloep.

²⁹ Anih mah ampa khaeah, Khenah, saning hae zetto thung na tok kang sak pae, natuek naah doeh na thuih ih lok to ka aek vai ai to mah, kam puinawk hoi kanawm poihsak hanah maeh caa maeto mataeng doeh nang paek ai:

³⁰ toe tangzat zaw kami hoiah nang ih hmuenmaenaww pasaeng boih, hae na capa angzoh naah loe, kathawk maitaw to na boh pae, tiah a naa.

³¹ To naah ampa mah anih khaeah, Ka capa, nang loe kai khaeah na oh poe, ka tawnh ih hmuenmaenaww boih loe nang ih ni.

³² Hae nam nawk loe duek boeh, toe a hing let; anih loe anghmat boeh, toe hnuk let boeh pongah, oephaih poih a sak o han oh, tiah a naa.

16

Toeng ai toksakkung

¹ Anih loe a hnukbang kaminaww khaeah hae tiah thuih pae let, Angraeng maeto oh, anih loe phoisa pakuem kami maeto tawnh; to phoisa pakuem kami mah angraeng ih hmuennaww to pasaengh pae king boeh, tiah thuih pae o.

² To naah angraeng mah phoisa pakuem kami to kaww moe, Ka thaih ih na tamthang loe kawbangmaw oh? Na pakuem ih phoisa cazin to na patuek ah: nang loe kai ih phoisa pakuem kami ah na om mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.

³ To naah phoisa pakuem kami mah, kawbangmaw ka oh han boeh, phoisa pakuem kami ah ka ohhah hoiah ka angraeng mah ang pathok boeh: kai loe long ka takae thai ai, minaww khaeah hnik han ih doeh ka zat koek.

⁴ Phoisa pakuemhah tok hoi pathok pacoengah, kaminaww mah angmacae im ah kai lak o thai hanah, ka sak han koi tok to ka panoek boeh, tiah a poek.

⁵ To pongah anih mah angraeng ih laiba tawn kaminaww to angmah khaeah kaww boih moe, hmaloe koek kami khaeah, Ka angraeng ih laiba nazetto maw na tawnh? tiah a dueng.

6 Anih mah, Situi tahhah boengloeng cumvaito, tiah a naa. Phoisa pakuem kami mah anih khaeah, Laiba cazin to na sin ah, karangah anghnu ah loe, quipangato ah tarik ah, tiah a naa.

7 To pacoengah kalah maeto khaeah, Nang loe nazetto maw na coi? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Canghum noekhah cumvaito, tiah a naa. Phoisa pakuem kami mah anih khaeah, Laiba cazin to la ah loe, cumvai tazetto ah tarik ah, tiah a naa.

8 Katoeng ai phoisa pakuem kami loe palunghahaih hoiah toksak pongah, angraeng mah anih to pakoeh: hae long nuiah kaom kaminawk loe a toksak o naah, aanghaih thung kaom kaminawk pongah doeh palungha o kue.

9 Kang thuih o, Katoeng ai long nui ih hmuenmae to nangmah ih ampui ah ohsak hanah patoh oh, to tiah ni na duek o naah, hmuenmae mah dungzan ohhah hmuen ah na om o sak tih.

10 Hmuen zetta nuiah oepthok kami loe, hmuen zetpui nuiah doeh oepthoh: hmuen zetta nuiah oepthok ai kami loe hmuen zetpui nuiah doeh oepthok ai.

11 To pongah long nui hmuen ah mataeng doeh oepthok ah na om ai nahaeloe, mi mah maw nang to angraeng tangtanghaih hmuen pakuemkung ah na suem tih.

12 Minawk ih hmuen nuiah oepthok ah na om ai nahaeloe, mi mah maw nangmah ih hmuen ah kaom han koi hmuen to na paek tih?

13 Kawbaktih tamna mah doeh angraeng hnetto ih toksak pakaep thai ai: angraeng maeto a hnukmae moe, kalah maeto palung han oh; to tih ai boeh loe maeto patawnh moe, kalah maeto prawn han oh. Sithaw tok hoi long tok to na pakaep thai mak ai, tiah a naa.

14 Phoisa palung hmoek Farasi kaminawk mah hae lok hae thaih o naah, anih to pahnui o thuih.

15 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, minawk hmaa ah loe katoeng kami baktiah na oh o; toe Sithaw mah loe nangcae ih palunghin to panoek: kaminawk hmaa ah kasang ah khingya ih hmuen loe Sithaw mikhnuk ah panuet thok hmuen ah ni oh.

16 Kaalok hoi tahmaanawk ih lok loe Johan dung khoek to ni oh: to nathuem hoi kamtong Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae tamthang to taphong o boeh, kaminawk boih mah a thungah akun thai hanah tha pathok o.

17 Kaalok tetta anghmat pongah loe, long hoi van anghmat han zoi kue.

18 Mi kawbaktih doeh a zu to pakhrak moe, kalah nongpata la kami loe, a zu laep ah zaehaih sah kami ah oh: a sava mah pakhrak ih nongpata zu haih kami doeh, a zu leap ah zaehaih sah kami ah ni oh.

Angraeng hoi Lazaru

19 Angraeng maeto oh, anih loe kahni kamling hoi kahoih puu kahni to angkuk moe, ni thokkruek kanawm acaeng.

20 Angraeng ih khongkha taengah, Lazaru, tiah ahmin kaom buh hni kami maeto oh, takpum loe ahmaa hoiah koi,

21 anih loe angraeng ih caboi hoi kakrah caaknoinaw to caak hanah a koeh: toe uinaw angzoh o moe, anih ih ahmaa to palaeh pae o.

22 Buh hnih kami loe duek, to naah van kaminaw mah anih to Abraham ih saeok ah tapom pae o: angraeng kami doeh duek toeng, anih loe aphum o.

23 Anih loe hell thungah patangkhang, van bang a khet tahang naah, Abraham saeok nuiah kaom, Lazaru to ahmuen kangthla hoiah a hnuk.

24 Anih loe hangh moe, Pa Abraham, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh, Lazarus mah a bangpazung to tui thungah nup moe, kai ih palai ah tui kangqai ang pacaa pae hanah patoeh raeh; kai loe hae ih hmai kangqong hoiah patang ka khang boeh, tiah a naa.

25 Toe Abraham mah, Capa, nang loe na hing thungah kahoi hmuennaw to na hak, to baktih toengah Lazaru doeh kasae hmuennaw to a hak, tito panoek ah: toe anih loe vaihi monghah to hnuk boeh moe, nang loe patang na khang boeh.

26 Hae hmuennaw boih pacoengah, nang hoi kaicae salakah kalen parai tahawt to oh boeh: to pongah mi kawbaktih mah doeh hae ahmuen hoiah nang khaeah caeh thai mak ai, to baktih toengah mi kawbaktih mah doeh to ih ahmuen hoiah haeah angzo thai mak ai, tiah a naa.

27 To naah angraeng mah, pa, tahmenhah kang hnik, Lazaru to kam pa im ah patoeh raeh:

28 nawkamyia pangato ka tawnh vop; hae patangkhanghah ahmuen ah nihcae angzoh o toeng han ai ah, Lazarus mah nihcae khaeah thui pae rae nasoe, tiah a naa.

29 Abraham mah, anih khaeah, Mosi hoi tahmaanaw a tawnh o bae; nihcae ih lok to tahngai o nasoe, tiah a naa.

30 Anih mah, to tih na ai ni, pa Abraham: kadueh thung hoiah kami maeto nihcae khaeah caeh nahaeloe, nihcae mah dawnpakhuem o tih, tiah a naa.

31 Abraham mah anih khaeah, Nihcae mah Mosi hoi tahmaanaw ih lok to tahngai o ai nahaeloe, duek thung hoiah anghaw let kami mah nihcae to pacae khing cadoeh, tahngai o mak ai, tiah a naa.

17

*Tanghah hoi tahmenhah
(Mathai 18.6-7; Marka 9.42)*

1 Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, Kaminaw zaehaih sahsak hmuem to om tih: toe zaehaih omsak kami loe khosak bing!

2 Hae ih nawktanaw thungah nawkta maeto zaehaih sahsak kami loe, tahnong ah cangkaehhah thlung to a oihsak moe, tuihui thungah vah nahaeloe anih han hoi kue tih.

³ **Nangcae loe acoe oh: nam nawkamyah mah na nuiah sethah sah nahaeloe, anih to thuitaek ah; dawnpakhuem nahaeloe, anih to tahmen ah.**

⁴ **Anih mah nito naah na nuiah vai sarihto zaehaih sak, toe nito naah vai sarihto nangcae khaeah angzoh moe, Ka dawnpakhuem boeh, tiah thui nahaeloe, anih to tahmen ah, tiah a naa.**

⁵ Patoeh ih kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah, Kaicae tanghah qoengsak ah, tiah a naa o.

⁶ Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah, **Antam mu tetto mah tanghah na tawnh o nahaeloe, hae thaiduet kung khaeah, Tangzuun hoi nawnto angphongh duk ah loe, tuipui ah anghling ah, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, na thuih o ih lok to tahngai tih.**

⁷ **Nangcae thung ih kami maeto loe long atok tamna maw, to tih ai boeh loe maitaw toep tamna maeto a tawnh, tamna maeto lawk hoi amlaem naah, Caeh ah, anghnu ah loe, buh to caa ah, tiah na naa roep tih maw?**

⁸ **Tamna khaeah, Ka caak hanah buh na thoe paeh, kaengkaeh to angzaeng ah loe, ka caa boih ai karoek to na toep ah; to pacoengah na caa ueloe, na nae tih hmang, tiah na naa mak ai maw?**

⁹ **Na thuih ih sak han koi hmuen to a sak pongah, anih mah tamna khaeah kawnhaih lok thui tih maw? Thui tih, tiah ka poek ai.**

¹⁰ **To baktih toengah nangcae mah, sak han ang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah hmuen na sak o boih pacoengah, Kaicae loe amekhah pakrong tamna na ai ni: ka sak o han koi tok to ka sak o boih boeh, tiah thui oh, tiah a naa.**

Ngansae man ngantuisak

¹¹ Anih loe Samaria hoi Kalili prae thung hoiah Jerusalem ah caeh.

¹² Anih avang maeto thungah akun naah, ngansae man kami hato anih khae angzoh hanah, kangthla ah angdoet o:

¹³ nihcae mah, Jesu, Angraeng, kaicae nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh, tiah tha hoi a hangh o.

¹⁴ Nihcae to a hnuk naah, nihcae khaeah, **Caeh oh loe qaima khaeah na takpum to patuek oh,** tiah a naa. Nihcae caeh o naah, ngansae to ciim boih.

¹⁵ Nihcae thung ih maeto mah ngansae ciim boeh, tiah a hnuk naah, amlaem let moe, tha hoi Sithaw to pakoeh,

¹⁶ Jesu khokkung ah tabok moe, kawnhaih lok a thuih: anih loe Samaritan kami ah oh.

¹⁷ **Jesu mah kami hato ngantui o boih na ai maw? Takawtto kaminawk loe naa ah maw oh o?**

¹⁸ **Hae acaeng kalah kami khue ai ah loe, Sithaw pakoeh han amlaem let kami om o ai maw?** tiah a naa.

¹⁹ Anih mah to kami khaeah, Angthawk ah loe, caeh laih: na tanghah mah ang hoisak boeh, tiah a naa.

*Sithaw prae angzohhah
(Mathai 24.23-42)*

20 Farasi kaminawk angzoh o moe, anih khaeah **Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe natuek naah maw angzo tih, tiah a dueng o; anih mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe nangcae mikhnuk ah angzo mak ai:**

21 **khenah, Haeah khen oh, to tih ai boeh loe hoah khen oh, tiah mi mah doeh thui thai mak ai, tahngai oh, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe nangcae palung thungah ni oh, tiah a naa.**

22 **Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Kami Capa ih ni hnuk koehhah ani to pha tih, toe na hnu o mak ai.**

23 **Kaminawk mah nangcae khaeah, Haeah khen oh, to tih ai boeh loe hoah khen oh, tiah na naa o tih; to naah nihcae hnukah caeh o hmah, nihcae hnukah doeh bang o hmah.**

24 **Aanghah mah, van maeto bang hoi van maeto bang khoeok to toeh phaeng baktih toengah, Kami capa doeh Angmah ih niah loe to tiah om tih.**

25 **Toe anih loe paroeai patangkhang hmaloe tih, hae dung ih kaminawk mah anih to pahnawt o tih.**

26 **Noah dung ah kaom hmuen baktih toengah, Kami Capa ih niah doeh om tih.**

27 **Noah palong thungah akun karoek to, kaminawk loe naek caak o, zu lak o moe, imthong krak o, to naah tui kalen phak thuih moe, kaminawk to uem king.**

28 **Lot dung naah doeh to tiah oh; kaminawk loe caak o, naek o, hmuenmae qan o moe, a zawh o, patit o moe, im doeh a sak o;**

29 **toe Lot mah Sodom vangpui tacawt taak ni roe ah van bang hoiah kaat hmai hoi kangbaeh kho to angzoh moe, kaminawk to amrosak boih.**

30 **Kami Capa anghonghah niah doeh to tiah om tih.**

31 **To na ni phak naah, impu ah kaom kami mah angmah ih hmuen lak hanah, imthung ah anghum tathuk hmah nasoe: lawk ah kaom kami doeh hmuen lak hanah im ah amlaem hmah nasoe.**

32 **Lot ih zu to poek oh.**

33 **Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghah pahlung han pakrong kami loe, a hinghah to pathlong tih; mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghah pathlong kami loe, hinghah to hnu tih.**

34 **Kang thuih o, to naduem ah loe iihkhun maeto nuiah kami hnetto om hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, maeto loe caehtaak sut tih.**

35 **Nongpata hnik loe nawnto cang daeng hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, kalah maeto loe caehtaak sut tih.**

36 **Lawk ah kami hnetto om hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, kalah maeto loe caehtaak sut tih, tiah a naa.**

37 **Nihcae mah Anih khaeah, Angraeng, to hmuen loe naa ah maw om tih? tiah a dueng o. To pongah anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Kadueh gok ohhah ahmuen ah tahmu prawnawk nawnto angpop o tih,** tiah a naa.**

17.26 Genesis 6.5-8. **17.27** Genesis 7.6-24. **17.28** Genesis 18.20—19.25. **17.31** Mathai 24.17,18; Mark 13.15,16. **17.32** Genesis 19.26. **17.33** Mathai 10.39; 16.25; Mark 8.35; Luk 9.24; Jhn 12.25.

18

Lamhmai patahhaih

¹ Kaminawk loe thazok ai ah lawkthuih han angaih, tiah nihcae khaeah patahhaih lok maeto a thuih pae;

² **avang maeto ah Sithaw zii ai, kami mikhmai doeh khen ai lokcaekkung maeto oh:**

³ **to avang thungah lamhmai maeto oh; lamhmai loe lokcaekkung khaeah caeh moe, Ka misa nuiah lu lak hanah lok na caek paeh, tiah tahmenhaih a hnik.**

⁴ **Atue nasetto thungah maw loe anih mah lokcaek ai ah oh pae: toe hnukhuem ah loe, Sithaw to ka zii ai, kami mikhmai doeh ka khen ai;**

⁵ **toe hae lamhmai mah raihah ang paek khing boeh pongah, lok takroek pae halat ue, to tih ai nahaeloe anih angzo khing ueloe, raihah na paek moeng tih, tiah a poek, tiah a naa.**

⁶ **Angraeng mah, Katoeng ai lokcaek kami ih lok to poek oh.**

⁷ **Sithaw mah angmah khaeah qum thun lawkthui kami, a qoih ih kaminawk hanah lokcaek pae mak ai maw, nihcae to atue kasawkah angam taak duem tih maw?**

⁸ **Kang thuih o, anih loe nihcae han karangah lokcaek pae tih. Toe Kami Capa angzoh naah Anih mah long nuiah tanghah hnu tang tih maw? tiah a naa.**

Farasi hoi tamut cong kami

⁹ Anih mah angmacae toenghah angoep, minawk khet patoek kaminawk khaeah hae patahhaih lok hae a thuih pae:

¹⁰ **kami hnik loe lawkthuih hanah tempul ah caeh hoi; maeto loe Farasi kami ah oh moe, kalah maeto loe tamut cong kami ah oh.**

¹¹ **Farasi kami loe angdoet moe, Sithaw, kai loe minawk ih hmuen kalomh, kazae kaminawk, zu sava laep ah zaehaih sah kaminawk maw, to tih ai boeh loe hae ih tamut cong kami baktiah ka om ai pongah, anghoehaih lawk kang thuih.**

¹² **Ni sarihto thungah buh vai hnetto ka zah, ka tawnh ih hmuen thung boih hoiah hatu thungah maeto ka paek, tiah lawk a thuih.**

¹³ **Toe tamut cong kami loe kangthla ah angdoet moe, van bangah doeh khen ngam ai, angmah ih saeok to atumh moe, Angraeng, kami zae kai nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh, tiah lawk a thuih.**

¹⁴ **Kang thuih o, Kalah kami pongah loe hae tamut cong kami mah ni toenghah to hnuk, to pacoengah angmah im ah amlaem: mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah amkoeh kami loe krah tathuk tih; toe mi tlim ah khosah kami loe pakoe ah om tih, tiah a naa.**

Jesu hoi nawkta

(Mathai 19.13-15; Marka 10.13-16)

¹⁵ **Jesu suisak hanah nawktanawk anih khaeah angzoh o haih: toe a hnukbang kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, nihcae to zoeh o.**

16 Toe Jesu mah nawktanawk to angmah khaeah kaw k moe, **Nawktanawk to kai khaeah angzo o sak ah, haek o hmah: Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe to baktih kami han ih ni oh.**

17 **Loktang kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw prae to nawkta ta baktiah talawk ai kami loe a thungah akun thai mak ai, tiah a naa.**

Thendoeng angraeng

(Mathai 19.16-29; Marka 10.17-30)

18 Ukkung maeto mah, Kahoih Patukkung, dungzan hinghah qaw k-toep hanah timaw ka sak han? tiah dueng.

19 Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Tipongah Kahoih, tiah nang kaw k loe? Sithaw, Maeto khue ai ah loe, mi doeh hoih ai.**

20 **Zu sava laep ah zeahaih sah hmah, Kami hum hmah, Paqu hmah, Hnukung amsawn ah om hmah, Nam no hoi nam pa saiqat ah, tiah kaom kaalok to na panoek to loe, tiah a naa.**

21 Anih mah, Hae hmuennawk loe nawkta nathuem hoiah ni ka pazui boih boeh, tiah a naa.

22 To lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, anih mah to kami khaeah, **Maeto na ngai vop: na tawnh ih hmuennawk to zawh boih ah loe, kamtang kaminawk hanah paek ah, to tiah nahaeloe van prae ah tangqum na tawn tih: to pacoengah angzo ah loe, ka hnukah bangah, tiah a naa.**

23 Anih loe angraeng parai pongah, to lok to a thaih naah, paroeai palungset.

24 Anih palungset parai, tiah Jesu mah panoek naah, **Angraeng kaminawk Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun han kawruk maw rai!**

25 **Angraeng kami van ah akun pongah loe, kaengkuu hrang phungvang khaw thungah akun han zoi kue, tiah a naa.**

26 To lok thaih kaminawk mah, To tih nahaeloe mi maw pahlong ah om thai tih? tiah thuih o.

27 Anih mah, **Kami han angcoeng thai ai hmuen to Sithaw hoiah loe angcoeng thaih, tiah a naa.**

28 Piter mah anih khaeah, Khenah, Kaicae loe hmuennawk ka caeh o taak boih moe, na hnukah ka bang o, tiah a naa.

29 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Loktang kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hanah imlawk maw, to tih ai boeh loe anno ampa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nawkanya maw, to tih ai boeh loe a zu maw, to tih ai boeh loe a caanawk maw caehtaak kami loe,**

30 **vaihi dung roe ah paroeai hmuennawk to hnu ai ah om mak ai, angzo han koi adung ah doeh dungzan hinghah to hnu tih, tiah a naa.**

Jesu mah a duekhah kawng thuih coek

(Mathai 20.17-19; Marka 10.32-34)

31 Anih loe kami hatlai hnettonawk to angma khaeah hoih moe, nihcae khaeah, **Khenah, Tahmaanawk mah tarik ih kami Capa kawng to akoep boih thai han ih ni, Jerusalem ah a caeh o.**

³² **Anih to Gentelnawk khaeah paek o tih, pahnu i o thuih tih, pacaekthlaek o ueloe, tamtui hoiah pathoih o tih:**

³³ **nihcae mah anih to bop o ueloe, hum o tih: toe anih loe ni thumto naah anghawk let tih,** tiah a naa.

³⁴ Nihcae mah hae loknawk hae thaih o kop ai: hae thuihah lok loe nihcae han lok tamqu ah oh pongah, tih lok maw a thuih, tito nihcae mah panoek o ai.

Mikmaeng ngantuisak

(Mathai 20.29-34; Marka 10.46-52)

³⁵ Jeriko vangpui a phak tom naah, mikmaeng maeto loe lam taengah anghnut moe, ban patueng:

³⁶ paroeai kaminawk lamcaehhah atuen to anih mah thaih naah, tih tuen maw tiah minawk khaeah a dueng.

³⁷ Kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Nazareth Jesu angzoh, tiah thuih pae o.

³⁸ Anih mah, nang David Capa, Jesu, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh, tiah a naa.

³⁹ Jesu hmaa ah caeh kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Om duem ah, tiah a naa o: toe anih mah, nang David capa, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh, tiah a hang aep.

⁴⁰ Jesu loe angdoet moe, to kami to anih khaeah hoih hanah lok a paek: to kami Jesu khae phak naah loe, Jesu mah anih khaeah,

⁴¹ **nang hanah timaw saksak na koeh? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Angraeng, mik amtueng han ka koeh,** tiah a naa.

⁴² Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Na mik amtueng lai ah, na tanghah mah ang hoih sak boeh,** tiah a naa.

⁴³ To naah a mik to amtueng pae roep, to pacoengah Jesu hnukah bang moe, Sithaw to pakoeh: kaminawk boih mah, to hmuen to hnuk o naah, Sithaw to saphaw o.

19

Zakiah poek angqoihah

¹ Jesu loe Jeriko vangpui ah akun moe, to avang hoiah caeh poe.

² Khenah, to avang ah Zakiah, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto oh, anih loe tamut cong kaminawk ukkung ah oh pongah, angraeng parai.

³ Jesu loe mi maw, tito hnuk han a koeh; toe anih loe ahnaem daek pongah, kaminawk salak hoiah Jesu to hnu thai ai.

⁴ Zakiah loe Jesu angzohhah loklam hma ah cawnh moe, Jesu hnuk hanah thaiduet kung ah dawh.

⁵ Jesu to ahmuen ah phak naah, a khet tahang, to naah Zakiah to a hnuk, anih khaeah, **Zakiah, karangah, anghum tathuk ah; vaihniah na im ah ka toem han,** tiah a naa.

⁶ Zakiah loe karangah anghum tathuk moe, anghoehah hoiah anih to toemsak.

⁷ Kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, Anih loe kami zae im ah toem han a caeh, tiah laisaep o thuih.

⁸ Zakiah loe angdoet moe, Angraeng khaeah, Khenah, Angraeng, ka tawnh ih hmuen ahap kamtang kaminawk hanah ka paek; katoeng ai ah kaminawk ih hmuenmae ka lak pae nahaeloe, alet palito ka pathok han, tiah a naa.

⁹ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Vaihniah hae imthung ah pahlonghahih phak boeh, anih doeh Abraham ih capa toeng ni.**

¹⁰ **Kami Capa loe kanghmaa kami to pakrong moe, pahlong han ih ni angzoh, tiah a naa.**

*Phoisa kanghmaa patahhaih
(Mathai 25.14-30)*

¹¹ Kaminawk mah a thuih ih loknawk to tahngaih pae o, Jerusalem a phak o tom boeh moe, kaminawk mah doeh Sithaw ukhah prae to amtueng roep tih boeh, tiah poek o pongah, patahhaih lok to a thuih pae.

¹² Nihcae khaeah, **Angraeng capa maeto loe siangpahrang ah oh han koeh pongah, amlaem let hanah kholong kangthla ah caeh.**

¹³ **Anih mah a tamna hatu kaw koe moe, nihcae hanah mina phoisa hatu paek, nihcae khaeah, Kam laem let ai karoek to toksah o haih ah, tiah a naa.**

¹⁴ **Toe angmah ih prae kaminawk mah anih to hnukma o, Hae kami loe kaicae ukkung ah ohsak han ka koeh o ai, tiah anih khaeah laicaeh patoeh o.**

¹⁵ **Anih amlaem naah loe, prae ukkung ah a oh, to pacoengah kami maeto mah phoisa hoi toksak naah kamek nazetto maw hnuk o, tiah panoek thai hanah, phoisa a paek ih tamnanawk to angmah khaeah kaw k.**

¹⁶ **Hmaloe koek kami loe angzoh moe, Angraeng, na phoisa loe alet hatu pung, tiah a naa.**

¹⁷ **Anih mah to kami khaeah, Tamna kahoih, tok na sak thaih: hmuen tetta nuiah oepthoh pongah, vangpui hatu uk ah, tiah a naa.**

¹⁸ **Hnetto haih tamna loe angzoh moe, Angraeng, na phoisa alet pangato pung, tiah a naa.**

¹⁹ **Anih mah to kami khaeah doeh, Vangpui pangato uk hanah, to tiah a naa.**

²⁰ **Kalah tamna loe angzoh moe, Angraeng, khenah, na phoisa loe pavawh hoiah ka tapaw k moe, ka suek sut:**

²¹ **nang loe kacip parai kami ah na oh pongah, kang zit: nang loe na suem ai ih ahmuen ah na lak moe, na patit ai ih ahmuen ah na aah, tiah a naa.**

²² **To naah Anih mah to kami khaeah, Nang tamna kasae, Na thuih ih lok baktih toengah lok kang caek han. Kai loe kacip parai kami ah ka oh, ka suem ai ih ahmuen ah ka lak moe, ka patit ai ih ahmuen ah ka aah, tito na panoek tangak:**

²³ **kang zoh let naah kangpung phoisa to ka lak hanah, tikhoe phoisa to phoisa athlaeng kami khaeah na suem ai loe? tiah a naa.**

²⁴ **Anih mah a taengah angdoe kaminawk khaeah, Anih khae ih phoisa to la oh loe, phoisa hatu tawn kami khaeah paek oh, tiah a naa.**

²⁵ **(Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, anih loe phoisa hatu tawnh boeh, tiah a naa o.)**

26 Kang thuih o, Katawn kami hanah loe paek let bae vop tih; katawn ai kami loe, a tawnh ih hmuen mataeng doeh la pae ving tih, tiah a naa.

27 Toe ka ukhaih koeh ai ka misanawk to haeah hoi oh loe, nihcae to ka hmaa ah hum oh, tiah naa tih, tiah a thuih pae.

Pazawkhaih hoi akunhaih

(Mathai 21.1-9; Marka 11.1-10; Johan 12.12-15)

²⁸ Hae lokthuih pacoengah, anih Jerusalem ah caeh.

²⁹ Bethphage hoi Bethani vangpui to phak tom boeh moe, Olive tiah kawkw ih mae to phak o naah, anih mah hnukbang kami hnik to patoeh,

³⁰ nihnik khaeah, Na hma ih avang ah caeh hoih, avang thung na kun hoi naah, mi mah doeh anghueng vai ai, paeh ih laa hrang acaa to na hnu hoi tih: khram hoih loe laa hrang to haeah ze hoih.

³¹ Mi kawbaktih mah doeh nang hnik khaeah, Tih han ih laa hrang to na khram hoi loe? tiah dueng nahaeloe, anih khaeah, Angraeng mah laa hrang angtoeng, tiah thui pae hoih, tiah a naa.

³² Patoeh ih kami hnik loe caeh hoi naah, anih mah nihnik khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah a hnuk hoi.

³³ Laa hrang to a khram hoi li naah, tawnkung mah nihnik khaeah, Tih han ih laa hrang acaa to na khram hoi loe? tiah a naa.

³⁴ To naah nihnik mah, Angraeng mah laa hrang angtoeng, tiah a naa hoi.

³⁵ Nihnik mah laa hrang to Jesu khaeah zeh hoi pacoengah, nihcae mah laa hrang acaa nuiah kahni padap pae o moe, Jesus to a nuiah anghueng o sak.

³⁶ Anih caehhaih loklam ah, paroeai kaminawk mah angmacae ih kahni to baih o.

³⁷ Anih Olive mae tamthuk phak tom naah loe, a hnuk o ih dawnrai hmuenawk boih pongah pop parai a hnukbang kaminawk mah anghoehaih hoiah Sithaw ih ahmin to saphaw o;

³⁸ Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah angzo Siangpahrang loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe: van prae ah angdaehhaih om nasoe, sang koek ah lensawkhaih om nasoe, tiah a hang o.

³⁹ Pop parai kaminawk salakah kaom thoemto Farasinawk mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang hnukbang kaminawk to thuitaek ah, tiah a naa o.

⁴⁰ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kang thuih o, nihcae hang ai ah anghngai o duem nahaeloe, thlungnawkw hae hang o roep tih, tiah a naa.

Jesu mah Jerusalem qah haih

⁴¹ Jesu loe Jerusalem phak tom boeh, anih mah vangpui to khet moe, qah haih,

⁴² nang vangpui, hae nangmah ih niah, nang han monghaih sinkung, na panoek nahaeloe hoi tih, toe vaihi loe na mik ah hmuennawkw amtueng han ai ah hawk ving boeh.

⁴³ Na misanawkw mah ahnuak ahma, ang takui o khoep moe, ahmuen kruekah ang ven o khoephaih atue to pha tih.

⁴⁴ **Nangmah hoi na caanawk to long ah va o tih, nang khaeah angzohhah atue to na panoek ai pongah, nihcae mah na nuiah maeto pacoeng maeto kamhong thlung to anghmat o sak mak ai, tiah a naa.**

Tempul taprikcaihaih

(Mathai 21.12-16; Marka 11.15-18; Johan 2.13-16)

⁴⁵ To pacoengah anih loe tempul thungah caeh moe, hmuennaw hae maeto pacoeng maeto kamhong thlung to anghmat o sak mak ai, tiah a naa.

⁴⁶ Nihcae khaeah, **Ka im loe lawkthuihah im ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh: toe nangcae mah loe kamqunawk ohhah ahmuennaw hae maeto pacoeng maeto kamhong thlung to anghmat o sak mak ai, tiah a naa.**

⁴⁷ Anih loe tempul thungah nithokkruek kaminawk to patuk. Toe kalen koek qaime, ca tarik kaminawk hoi kami zaehokungnaw mah hum hanah anih to pakrong o,

⁴⁸ toe a thuih ih lok to kaminawk boih mah tahngai o pongah, hum han atue kahoih hnu o thai ai.

20

Jesu sakthaihah duenghah

(Mathai 21.23-27; Marka 11.27-33)

¹ Nito naah, anih loe tempul thungah kaminawk to patuk, tamthanglok hoih taphong naah, kalen koek qaime, ca tarik kaminawk loe kacohtanaw hoi nawnto anih khaeah angzoh o,

² Anih khaeah naah ih sakthaihah akaa hoiah maw hae hmuennaw hae maeto pacoeng maeto kamhong thlung to anghmat o sak mak ai, tiah a naa. Na thuih ah, tiah a naa o.

³ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Lok maeto kang dueng o toeng han; na pathim oh:**

⁴ **Johan ih tuinuemhah loe van bang hoi ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaminawk khae hoi ih?** tiah a naa.

⁵ To naah angmacae hoi angmacae to lok angdueng o, Van bang hoi ih, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, tikhoe anih to na tang o ai loe? tiah na naa tih;

⁶ toe kaminawk khae hoi ih ni, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, kaminawk boih mah Johan loe tahmaa maeto ah poek o pongah, thlung hoi na va o tih, tiah a thuih o.

⁷ To pongah nihcae mah, naah bang hoi ih maw, tito ka panoek o ai, tiah a naa o.

⁸ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kai doeh mi ih akaa hoiah maw hae hmuennaw hae ka sak, tito kang thui o toeng mak ai,** tiah a naa.

Misur takha tawnkung patahhah

(Mathai 21.33-46; Marka 12.1-12)

⁹ To pacoengah anih mah kaminawk khaeah hae patahhah lok hae thuih pae; **Kami maeto loe misur takha maeto tawnh, takha to toksah kami khaeah tlaisak pacoengah, prae kangthla ah kholong a caeh.**

¹⁰ **Misurthaih pakhrick tue phak naah loe, misurthaih pakhrick hanah takha toep kaminawk khaeah a tamna maeto patoeh: toe**

takha thung toksah kaminawk mah anih to boh o moe, bangkrai ah patoeh o ving.

¹¹ **To pongah anih mah kalah tamna to patoeh let: anih doeh boh o moe, pacaekthlaek o, azat thok ah bangkrai ah amlaem o sak.**

¹² **Anih mah thumto haih tamna to patoeh let: anih to doeh nganbawh kana paek o moe, tasa bangah vah o ving.**

¹³ **To naah takha tawnkung loe, Kawbangmaw ka sak han? Palung ih ka capa to ka patoeh halat han boeh: nihcae mah anih to hnuk o naah saiqat o khoe doeh om tih, tiah a poek.**

¹⁴ **Toe takha thungah toksah kaminawk mah qawктоep kami ah kaom anih to hnuk o naah, angzo oh, anih to hum si loe, qawк to aimacae hanah la o si, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o.**

¹⁵ **To pongah anih to takha tasa bangah vah o moe, anih to a hum o. To tih nahaeloe takha tawnkung mah nihcae to kawbangmaw sah tih? tiah a naa.**

¹⁶ **Nihcae mah, Takha tawnkung to angzo tih, toksah kaminawk to hum ueloe, takha to kalah kaminawk khaeah paek tih, tiah a naa o. Kaminawk mah lok to thaih o naah, to tiah om hmah nasoe, tiah thuih o.**

¹⁷ **Anih mah nihcae to khet moe, Imsah kaminawk mah pahnawт o ih thlung loe, im takii ih kacak koek thlung ah oh boeh, tiah tarik ih lok loe tih thuih koehaih ih maw?**

¹⁸ **Mi kawbaktih doeh to thlung nuiah amtimh kami loe angkhaek tih; thlung mah taeh ih kaminawk doeh adip pueng tih, tiah a naa.**

*Caesar khaeah hmuen paekhaih
(Mathai 22.15-22; Marka 12.13-17)*

¹⁹ Hae patahhaih lok loe nihcae thuih koehhah ih ni, tito nihcae mah panoek o pongah, kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk loe anih naeh thaihah loklam to pakrong o, toe to ah kaom kaminawk to zit o.

²⁰ Anih mah thuih pazae ih lok to naeh moe, anih to prae ukkung khaeah paek hanah, anih to patoem o pongah, kami kahoih baktiah angсах tamquta hoi minawк khen kaminawк to anih khaeah patoeh o.

²¹ Anih patoem kaminawк mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang loe kamsoem lok ni na thuih, kamsoem hmuen to na patuk, kami mikhmai doeh na khen ai, Sithaw ih loklam ni loktangta ah na patuk, tito ka panoek o:

²² Caesar khaeah tamut paek hae amsoem maw, amsoem ai? tiah a dueng o.

²³ Toe nihcae mah alinghah to anih mah panoek pongah nihcae khaeah, Tikhoe nang tanoek o loe?

²⁴ **Phoisa maeto na patuek o noek ah. Mi ih krang hoi ahmin maw tarik o?** tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Caesar ih, tiah pathim pae o.

²⁵ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Caesar ih hmuennawк to Caesar khaeah paek oh loe, Sithaw ih hmuennawк to Sithaw khaeah paek oh,** tiah a naa.

²⁶ Anih mah kaminawh hma ah thuih pazae ih lok to nihcae mah naeh o thai ai: nihcae mah dueng ih lok to anih mah pathim pae thaih pongah, dawnrai o moe, anghngai o duem.

Sadusinawh hoi anghawh lethaih
(*Mathai 22.23-33; Marka 12.18-27*)

²⁷ Anghawh lethaih tang ai thoemto Sadusinawh anih khaeah angzoh o moe, anih khaeah,

²⁸ Patukkung, Mosi mah kaicae khaeah, Kami maeto loe zu lak, toe caa sah ai ah dueh ving nahaeloe, amnawh mah anih ih zu to la ueloe, amya hanah caa sah pae tih, tiah tarik ih oh.

²⁹ Nawkamya sarihto kaom kami oh o: kacoeh koek loe zu lak, toe caa sah ai ah duek ving.

³⁰ Hnetto haih amnawh mah nongpata to zu ah lak, toe caa sah ai ah duek taak ving.

³¹ Thumto haih amnawh mah nongpata to lak; to tiah nawkamya sarihto mah zu o haih, toe caa sah ai ah duek o taak boih.

³² Hnukkuem ah loe to nongpata doeh duek toeng.

³³ To tih nahaeloe anghawh lethaih niah to nongpata loe mi ih zu ah maw om tih? Nawkamya sarihto mah to nongpata to zu ah lak o boih, tiah a dueng o.

³⁴ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Vaihi dung ih kaminawh loe zu lak o moe, imthong to krak o:**

³⁵ **toe to adung ah kathum han koiah poek ih kaminawh duekhaih thung hoiah anghawh o let naah loe, zu lakhaih hoi imthong krakhaih to om mak ai boeh:**

³⁶ **nihcae loe dueh o thai mak ai boeh: van kaminawh baktiah ni oh o boeh; anghawh lethaih caa ah oh o pongah, Sithaw caa ah ni oh o boeh.**

³⁷ **Toe Mosi mah Angraeng loe Abraham ih Sithaw, Isak ih Sithaw, Jakob ih Sithaw ah oh, tiah kawh naah, hmai kangqong thing kabuk thung hoiah, kadueh kaminawh anghawh o boeh, tito a huksak.**

³⁸ **Anih loe kadueh kaminawh ih Sithaw na ai ni, kahing kaminawh ih Sithaw ah ni oh: kaminawh loe anih ah hing o boih, tiah a naa.**

³⁹ To naah thoemto ca tarik kaminawh mah, Patukkung, na thuih ih lok loe hoih, tiah a naa o.

⁴⁰ To pacoengah loe nihcae mah anih khaeah lokdueng o ai boeh.

Jesu loe David capa maw

(*Mathai 22.41-45; Marka 12.35-40*)

⁴¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Kawbangmaw nihcae mah, Kri loe David ih capa ni, tiah thuih o?**

⁴² **David mah loe Saam Cabu thungah, Angraeng mah, ka Angraeng khaeah,**

⁴³ **na misanawh na khok koenghah ah ka sah ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah thuih.**

⁴⁴ **David mah anih to Angraeng, tiah kawh, to tih nahaeloe kawbangmaw Anih loe David ih Capa ah om thai tih? tiah a naa.**

⁴⁵ Kami boih mah a lok tahngaih o nathuem ah, Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminaww khaeah,

⁴⁶ **ca tarik kaminaww khae hoi acoe oh, nihcae loe kahni sawk to anghuk o moe, amkaeh han koeh o, hmuennaww zawhhaih ahmuennaww ah saiqat paekhaih to a koeh o, Sineko ah kasang koek anghnuthaih hoi buhcaakhaih ahmuennaww to a koeh o;**

⁴⁷ **lamhmainaww ih im to muk pae o moe, minaww mikhnuk ah kasaww parai ah lawkthuih o: to baktih kaminaww loe kalen kue lokcaekhaih to hnu o tih.**

21

Lamhmai mah paek ih phoisa
(Marka 12.41-44)

¹ Anih mah khet tahang naah, phoisa tabu thungah angraengnaww mah pacaeng ih phoisa to a hnuk,

² to naah phoisa hnetto pacaeng kamtang lamhmai maeto doeh a hnuk.

³ Anih mah, **Loktang kang thuih o, Kalah kaminaww boih pongah hae kamtang lamhmai mah paek ih phoisa hae pop kue:**

⁴ **hae kaminaww boih loe a tawnh ih kamtlai thung hoiah ni Sithaw hanah paek o: toe nongpata mah loe amtanghaih hoi a hing thung patung ih hmuennaww to paek kik boeh, tiah a naa.**

Atue boeng angmataih
(Mathai 10.17-22; 24; Marka 13)

⁵ Thoemto kaminaww mah loe kahoih thlung hoi tangqum ah paek ih hmuennaww hoiah temple pathoephaih kawng to a thuih o.

⁶ **To naah anih mah na hnuk o ih, maeto pacoeng maeto kamhong thlung to anghmat ai ah, vah phaenghaih atue to phatih, tiah thuih pae.**

⁷ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, hae hmuennaww loe natuek naah maw om tih? Hae hmuennaww oh tom naah loe kawbaktih angmataih maw om tih? tiah a dueng o.

⁸ Anih mah, **Minaww mah ang ling o han ai ah acoe oh: paroeai kaminaww kai ih ahmin hoiah angzo o ueloe, Kai loe Anih boeh ni; atue loe zoi boeh, tiah thui o tih: to pongah nangcae loe nihcae hnukah caeh o hmah.**

⁹ **Misatukhaih hoi misa anghakhaih tamthang na thaih o naah, zii o hmah: hae baktih hmuennaww hae angzo hmaloe tih; toe boenghaih pha mak ai vop, tiah a naa.**

¹⁰ To pacoengah anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Acaeng maeto hoi maeto, prae maeto hoi maeto angkat o tih:**

¹¹ **ahmuennaww kruekah kalen parai talihnewhaih, takang thohhaih, kasae nathaihnaww, van ah hnuk ih zit kaom hmuennaww hoi kalen parai angmataihnewhaih to om tih.**

¹² **Toe hae hmuennaww boih om ai naah, nihcae mah na naeh o ueloe, na pacaekthlaek o tih, kai ih ahmin pongah Sineko ah, thongim thungah, siangpahrangnaww hoi ukkungnaww hmaa ah na hoi o tih.**

¹³ **Toe hae loe nangcae han tanghaih kawng taphonghaih atue kahoih ah om tih.**

14 Nangcae mah timaw pathim han, tito mawnh han ai ah aceo oh:

15 na misanawkw mah lok to aek moe, poek anghmang o sak sut han ai ah, lokthuih thaihah hoi palunghahaih to kang paek o han.

16 Amno ampa, nawkamya, canawkw hoi ampuinawkw mah na pahnawt o ueloe, nihcae mah nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawkw to hum o tih.

17 Kai ih ahmin pongah kaminawkw boih mah na hnuma o tih.

18 Toe na lu nui ih sam maeto mataeng doeh anghma mak ai.

19 Palung sawk ah na pauep o haih rang hoiah na hing o haih pakhra pahlong ah om tih, tiah a naa.

Jerusalem amrohah

20 Misatuh kaminawkw mah ven khoep ih Jerusalem to na hnuk o naah, Jerusalem pong suthaih atue loe zoi boeh, tito panoek oh.

21 To naah Judea ah kaom kaminawkw loe mae nuiah cawn o nasoe; vangpui thungah kaom kaminawkw loe tasa bangah tacawt o nasoe; tasa bang kaom kaminawkw loe vangpui thungah akun o hmah nasoe.

22 To ninawkw loe cabu thungah tarik ih hmuennawkw boih akoep thai hanah, lu lakhaih niah om tih.

23 To niah zokpomh nongpata hoi caa nawkta tawn nongpatanawkw loe khosak bing o! Prae thungah amtanghah paraihah om ueloe, hae kaminawkw nuiah palungphuihah to om tih.

24 Nihcae loe sumsen hoiah dueh o ueloe, acaeng boih misong ah laem o tih: Gentelnawkw ih atue koep ai karoek to Jerusalem loe Gentelnawkw mah atii o tih.

Kami capa angzohhah

25 Ni, khrah hoi cakaehnawkw nuiah angmahaih to om tih; long kaminawkw loe dawnraihah hoi mawnhah hoiah om o tih, tuipui ah tuipui anghawkhah to om tih;

26 van thacakhah anghuenh pongah, kaminawkw mah long nuiah kaom han koi zit kamo hmuen to panoek o naah, zit loiah palungthin thazok o tih.

27 To naah nihcae mah thacakhah, thui laek ai lensawkhah hoi tamai nuiah angzo Kami capa to hnu o tih.

28 Hae baktih hmuen oh amtong naah, nangcae akranghah loe zoi boeh pongah, khen oh loe, doeng o tahang ah, tiah a naa.

Thaiduet kung patahhah

29 To pacoengah nihcae khaeah hae patahhah hae a thuih pae; Thaiduet thing hoi thingnawkw boih to khen oh;

30 aqam kanawkw tacawt naah, nipui tue loe zoi boeh, tiah na panoek o.

31 To baktih toengah, hae baktih kaom hmuennawkw hae na hnuk o naah, Sithaw prae loe zoi boeh, tito panoek oh.

32 Loktang kang thuih o, hae hmuennawkw akoep ai karoek to hae dung ih kaminawkw laem o boih mak ai vop.

33 Van hoi long anghma tih: toe ka lok loe anghmaa mak ai.

Acoe hoi zinghah

34 Nangmacae hoi nangmacae to acoehaih hoiah om oh, to tih ai nahaeloe caaknaek amthlai hmoekhah, mu naek hmoekhah, hae long nui khosak mawnhah hoi poek angpho nathuem ah, poek ai pui hoiah to ani to pha moeng tih.

35 To ni loe long nuiah kaom kaminawk boih nuiah thaang baktiah angzo tih.

36 To pongah hae kaom han koi hmuennawk hoiah na loih o moe, Kami Capa hmaa ah nang doet o thai hanah, lawkthuih toepsoephah hoiah zing oh, tiah a naa.

37 Anih loe khodai naah tempul thungah kaminawk to patuk moe, khoving naah Olive, tiah kawc ih mae nuiah oh hanah a caeh.

38 Anih ih lok tahngai hanah kaminawk boih khawnbang khawnthaw ah tempul ah caeh o.

22

Jesu hum han patoemhah

(Mathai 26.2-5; Marka 14.1-2,10-11)

1 Misong loih angmatah poih, tiah kawc ih, taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhah poih loe zoi boeh.

2 Kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah kaminawk zit o pongah, anih hum thaihah loklam to pakrong o.

3 To naah kami hatlai hnetto thungah kathum Iskariot, tiah ahmin kaom Judah ih palung thungah Setan akunh.

4 Juda loe kalen koek qaima hoi tempul ukkung angraengnawc khaeah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah Jesu angphat taakhah loklam to a dueng.

5 Nihcae loe poeknawm o moe, anih to phoisa paek hanah palungdue o.

6 Nihcae khaeah lokkamhah sak pacoengah, paroeai kaminawc om ai naah, nihcae khaeah Jesu paek thaihah loklam to pakrong.

Loihhah takaw caakhah poih

(Mathai 26.17-35; Marka 14.12-31; Johan 13.21-38; 1 Korin 11.23-25)

7 Taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhah poih phak naah loe, tuuca to boh han angah.

8 To naah anih mah Piter hoi Johan khaeah, **Caeh hoih loe, a caak o hanah, misong loih angmatah poih to sah hoih, tiah a naa.**

9 Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Naa ah maw saksak han na koeh? tiah a dueng hoi.

10 Anih mah nihnik khaeah, **Khenah, vangpui thung na kun hoi naah, tuidok hanah tuidue kasin kami maeto na hnu hoi tih; anih akunhah im ah caeh hoih.**

11 Im tawnkung khaeah, Patukkung mah, ka hnukbang kami-nawc hoi misong loihah poih sak hanah ahmuen naa ah maw oh? tiah ang duengsak, tiah thui paeh.

12 **To naah anih mah pathoep tangcae, kalen parai im ranui asom to na patuek tih, to ah duembuh caakhaih poih to sah hoih, tiah a naa.**

13 Nihnik caeh hoi naah, anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a hnuk hoi: to ah misong loihaih poih to a sak hoi.

14 Atue phak naah anih loe, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto buhcaak hanah anghnut.

15 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Patang ka khang ai naah hae taeh tuh ai ih takaw hae nangcae hoi nawnto caak han ka koeh.**

16 **Kang thuih o, Sithaw prae ah akoephaih om ai karoek to, hae buh hae ka caa mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.**

17 Anih mah boengloeng to lak moe, oephaih lawk a thuih, **Hae hae la oh loe, amzet oh:**

18 **kang thuih o, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae angzo ai karoek to, misurtui ka nae mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.**

19 Takaw to a lak, oephaih lawkthuih pacoengah, a aeh moe, nihcae khaeah paek, **Hae loe nangcae han paek ih ka takpum ah oh: kai nang panoek o poe hanah hae tiah sah oh, tiah a naa.**

20 To baktih toengah takaw a caak o pacoengah, Boengloeng to a lak moe, **Hae boengloeng loe nangcae han kalong, ka thii hoiah sak ih lokkamhaih kangtha ah oh.**

21 **Toe khenah, kai anghat taak han kami ih ban loe kai hoi nawnto caboi nuiah oh.**

22 **Kami Capa loe lok khaeh tangcae baktih toengah ni caeh tih: toe anih anghat taak kami loe khosak bing! tiah a naa.**

23 Mi mah maw hae baktih hmuen hae sah tih, tiah maeto hoi maeto ang dueng o.

24 Mi maw kalen koekah om tih, tiah maeto hoi maeto lok angaekkhaih doeh angmacae thungah oh.

25 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Gentel siangpahrangnawk loe kami-nawk nuiah ukhaih akaa to tawnh o; kaminawk nuiah akaa tawn kaminawk to kenzawkung, tiah kaw k o.**

26 **Toe nangcae loe to tiah om o hmah: nangcae thung ih kalen koek loe kanawk kue baktiah om nasoe; kalen koek loe toksahkung ah om nasoe.**

27 **Buhcaak han anghnu kami maw kalen kue, to tih ai boeh loe buh paek kami? Buhcaak han anghnu kami to len kue na ai maw? Toe kai loe nangcae thungah buh paek kami ah ni ka oh.**

28 **Pacuekhaih ka tongh naah, nangcae loe ka taengah om poe kami ah na oh o.**

29-30 **Siangpahrang ah Ka ukhaih prae caboi pongah buh na caak o moe, na naek o pacoengah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut moe, Israel acaeng hatlai hnettonawk lok na caek o thai hanah; Pa mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae maeto ang paek baktih toengah, nangcae han doeh ukhaih prae maeto kang paek o.**

31 **Angraeng mah, Simon, Simon, khenah, Nang loe Setan mah cang paset baktiah paset hanah koeh:**

22.20 Jer 31.31-34. 22.21 Saam 41.9. 22.24 Mathai 18.1; Mark 9.34; Luk 9.46. 22.26 Mathai 23.11; Mark 9.35. 22.26 Mathai 20.25-27; Mark 10.42-44. 22.27 Jhn 13.12-15. 22.29-30 Mathai 19.28.

³² **toe na tanghaih amtimh han ai ah lawk kang thuih pae: nam laem let naah, nam nawkamyanawk to thapaek ah,** tiah a naa.

³³ Toe anih mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, thongkrak moe, duek han om cadoeh, nang hoi nawnto caeh hanah kam sakcoek boeh, tiah a naa.

³⁴ Anih mah, **Piter, kang thuih, vaihni aakhong ai naah, kang panoek ai, tiah vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih,** tiah a naa.

Phoisa bawm, pasah hoi sumsen

³⁵ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **phoisa bawm, pasah hoi khokpanai sin ai ah kang patoeh o naah, kavawt kami na oh o maw? tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah, Om ai tiah, a naa o.**

³⁶ **Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Toe vaihi loe phoisa bawm tawn kami mah phoisa bawm to sin nasoe, to tiah pasah tawn kami mah doeh, pasah to sin nasoe: sumsen tawn ai kami loe a khukbuen to zaw nasoe loe, qan nasoe.**

³⁷ **Kang thuih o, Anih loe kazae kaminawk hoi kroek o hmaek, tiah tarik ih lok to ka nuiah akoep han oh: kai kawng tarik ih hmuen loe boeng boeh,** tiah a naa.

³⁸ A hnukbang kaminawk mah, khenah, Angraeng, haeah sumsen hnetto oh, tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Khawt boeh,** tiah a naa.

Jesu Gethsemane ah lawkthuihah

(Mathai 26.36-46; Marka 14.32-42)

³⁹ A caehzong baktih toengah, anih loe Olive mae ah caeh; a hnukbang kaminawk doeh anih hnukah bang o toeng.

⁴⁰ To ahmuen to a phak o naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Pacuekhaih thungah na kun o han ai ah lawkthui oh,** tiah a naa.

⁴¹ Anih loe thlung hoi vah moe, phak ih ahmuen setto kangthla ah caeh moe, khokkhu cang krawn hoiah lawkthuih,

⁴² **Pa, na koeh nahaeloe, hae boengloeng hae kai khae hoiah takhoe ving ah: toe ka koehhaih baktih na ai ah, na koehhaih baktiah om nasoe,** tiah a naa.

⁴³ To naah van hoiah van kami maeto anih khaeah amtueng pae moe, Anih to thapaek.

⁴⁴ Anih loe paroeai kana pauephaih hoiah oh moe, palungthin tang hoi lawk a thuih: to pacoengah anih ih angsatui loe athii baktiah long ah ca.

⁴⁵ Lawk a thuih pacoengah anghawk moe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah caeh, to naah palungset hoiah ka-iip nihcae to a hnuk,

⁴⁶ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Tikhoe na iih o loe? Anghawk oh loe, lawkthui oh, to tih ai nahaeloe pacuekhaih thungah na kun o moeng tih,** tiah a naa.

Jesu angphat taakhaih hoi naehhah

(Mathai 26.47-56; Marka 14.43-50; Johan 18.3-11)

⁴⁷ Lawk a thuih li naah, khenah, paroeai kaminawk angzoh o, kami hatlai hnetto thungah Judah, tiah kawkw ih kami loe nihcae hma ah caeh moe, Jesu to mok hanah a taengah anghnaih.

48 Toe Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Judah, mokhah hoiah maw Kami Capa to nang phat taak?** tiah a naa.

49 A taengah kaom kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, anih khaeah, Angraeng, sumpen hoi takroek o si maw? tiah a naa o.

50 Nihcae thung ih maeto mah kalen koek qaima tamna ih, bantang naa to takroek pae pat.

51 Jesu mah, **Khawt boeh,** tiah a naa. Anih mah to kami ih naa to sui pae moe, anih to ngan a tuisak.

52 To pacoengah Jesu mah anih khaeah **angzo kalen koek qaima, tempul khenzawkung angraengnawk hoi kacohtanawk khaeah, Kamqu naeh han ih baktiah maw, sumpen hoi thingboeng hoiah nang zoh o?**

53 **Ni thokkruek nangcae hoi nawnto tempul thungah ka oh naah loe nang naeh o ai bae: toe hae loe khoving thacakhaih hoi nangcae ih atue roe boeh ni,** tiah a naa.

Piter mah Jesu anghat taak

(Mathai 26.69-75; Marka 14.66-72; Johan 18.16-18,25-27)

54 Anih to naeh o moe, kalen koek qaima im ah caeh o haih. Toe Piter loe kangthla hoiah patom.

55 Nihcae loe impui thungah nawnto anghnut o moe, hmai angawt o; to naah Piter doeh nihcae salakah anghnut toeng.

56 Anih hmai kungah anghnut naah, tamna nongpata maeto mah Piter to hnuk, mikhmai ah khet moe, Hae kami doeh Anih hoi nawnto kaom kami ni, tiah a naa.

57 Toe Piter mah Anih to anghat taak, Nongpata, Anih to ka panoek ai, tiah a naa.

58 Nawnetta oh pacoengah kalah maeto mah anih to hnuk, Nang doeh nihcae thung ih kami maeto ah ni na oh toeng, tiah a naa. Piter mah, Kai loe nihcae thung ih kami na ai ni, tiah a naa.

59 Atue maeto akra pacoengah, kalah kami maeto bae mah, Tangtang ni hae kami doeh Anih hoi nawnto kaom kami ah oh: anih loe Kalili kami ni, tiah a naa.

60 Piter mah, Na thuih ih lok to ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. Akra ai, anih lok thuih li naah, aakhong roep.

61 Angraeng loe angqoi moe, Piter to khet. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, **Aakhong ai naah, vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih,** tiah thuih ih lok to Piter mah poek.

62 To pongah Piter loe tasa bangah caeh moe, palungnat loiah qah.

63 Jesu naeh kaminawk mah, Anih to pahnu i o thuih moe, boh o.

64 A mik to zaeng pae o khoe pae moe, mikhmai ah thong o, Nang bop kami loe mi maw? Thui ah, tiah a naa o.

65 Kalah loknawk hoiah doeh Anih kasae to thuih o.

Jesu Pilat hmaa ah

(Mathai 26.63-66; Marka 14.61-63; Johan 18.19-21)

66 Khodai naah loe, rangpui kacohtanawk, kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o, lokcaek kaminawk hma ah anih to hoih o,

67 nang loe Kri maw, na thui ah, tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Kang thuih o cadoeh, na tang o mak ai:**

68 lok kang dueng o cadoeh, nang pathim o thai mak ai, kai doeh nang prawt o mak ai.

69 Vaihi hoi kamtong Kami Capa loe thacak Sithaw bantang bangah anghnu tih boeh, tiah a naa.

⁷⁰ To naah nihcae boih mah, To tih nahaeloe nang loe Sithaw Capa ah maw na oh? tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Kai loe na thuih o ih baktih toengah ka oh,** tiah a naa.

⁷¹ To naah nihcae mah, Aicae han tih kalah hnukung maw angai vop? Angmah ih pakha hoi tacawt lok to a thaih o boih boeh hae loe, tiah a thuih o.

23

¹ Toah amkhueng paroeai kaminawk loe anghawk o moe, anih to Pilat khaeah caeh o haih.

² Nihcae mah anih to kasae net o, Hae kami mah kaminawk aling moe, Caesar khaeah tamut paek han ai ah lok a thuih, angmah hoi angmah to Kri, Siangpahrang ni, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o.

³ Pilat mah anih to lokdueng, Nang loe Judahnawk ih Siangpahrang maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, **Na thuih ih baktiah ka oh,** tiah a naa.

⁴ Pilat mah kalen koek qaima hoi rangpuinawk khaeah, Hae kami zaehaih ka hnu ai, tiah a naa.

⁵ To naah nihcae mah tha hoi hangh o, Hae kami loe Kalili hoi kamtong hae ahmuen khoeok to, Judah prae thung boih ah patukhahih sah kami, minawk ih palunghin pahruék kami ah oh, tiah a naa o.

⁶ Pilat mah Kalili, tih ih lok to thaih naah, anih loe Kalili kami maw, tiah a dueng.

⁷ Akra ai ah Jesu loe Herod ukhahih thungah kaom kami ni, tito Pilat mah panoek naah, Anih to Herod khaeah patoeh, Herod loe to nathuem ah Jerusalem ah oh.

⁸ Herod mah Jesu to hnuk naah, paroeai oephahih to tawnh: anih khae hoi thaih ih paroeai hmuennawk oh pongah, anih hnuk han koehhahih loe sawk parai boeh; anih mah sak ih dawnrai hmuén to hnuk han a koeh.

⁹ Anih mah pop parai ah lok to dueng; toe Jesu mah anih han tidoeh pathim pae ai.

¹⁰ Qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk to ahmuen ah angdoet o moe, anih to zaehaih net o.

¹¹ Herod hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk mah Jesu to tiah doeh poek o ai, pahnui o thuih, anih hanah kahoih kahni to angkhuk o sak moe, Pilat khaeah patoeh o let.

¹² To na ni roe ah Pilat hoi Herod loe ampui ah oh hoi: canghniah loe maeto hoi maeto misa ah ni oh hoi.

¹³ Pilat loe kalen koek qaima, ukkungawk hoi kaminawk to nawnto kaww moe, nihcae khaeah,

¹⁴ hae kami mah misa anghawk hanah kaminawk to pacuek, tiah na thuih o pongah kai khaeah nang hoih o: khenah, nangcae hma ah anih hae lok ka caek boeh, toe na net o ih zaehaih baktiah hae kami nuiah zaehaih tidoeh ka hnu ai.

¹⁵ Herod mah doeh a sakpazaeahih hnu ai: anih khaeah doeh kang patoeh o boeh, khenah, anih mah duek han kakrah sak ih zaehaih tidoeh om ai.

¹⁶ To pongah anih to ka thuitaek moe, ka prawt han, tiah a naa.

17 (To poi h thungah anih mah kami maeto rangpuinaw k khaeah praw t pae han angaih).

18 To naah nihcae boih mah, Hae kami hae hum ah loe, Barabba to kaicae khae praw t ah, tiah nawnto hang o:

19 (Barabba loe vangpui thungah misa anghawk kami ah oh moe, kami hum pongah thongim ah pakhrak o).

20 Pilat mah Jesu to praw t han koeh pongah, nihcae khaeah lokthuih let.

21 Toe nihcae mah, Thinglam pong takhing ah, thinglam pong takhing ah, tiah hangh o.

22 Pilat mah nihcae khaeah vai thumto, Tipongah, hae kami mah tih zaehaih maw sak? Anih hum hanah zaehaih tidoeh ka hnu ai: to pongah anih to ka thuitaek moe, ka praw t han, tiah a naa o.

23 Toe anih to thinglam pong takhing ah, tiah kanung aep ah a hangh o. To naah rangpuinaw k hoi kalen koek qaima ih lok mah pazaw k.

24 Nihcae mah hnik o ih baktih toengah Pilat mah paroi pae.

25 Nihcae mah praw t han hnik o ih, misa anghawk moe, kami hum pongah, thongim ah pakhrak ih Barabba to nihcae khaeah a praw t pae; Jesu to angmacae koeh baktiah sak hanah nihcae khaeah a paek.

Jesu takhing o

(Mathai 27.33-44, Marka 15.22-32; Johan 19.17-24)

26 Anih to loklam ah a acaeh o haih li naah, vangta bang hoiah angzo, Cyrene prae ah kaom, Simon to a naeh o moe, Jesu hnukah thinglam apu t o sak.

27 Paroeai kaminaw k anih hnukah bang o, palungset hoiah kaqah nongpatanaw k doeh anih hnukah bang o toeng.

28 Jesu nihcae khaeah angqoi moe, **Jerusalem canunaw k, kai na qah o haih hmah, nangmacae hoi na caanaw k to qah o haih ah.**

29 **Khenah, nihcae mah, Zokpom vai ai caa kak kaminaw k hoi nawkta tahnu naesak vai ai nongpatanaw k loe tahamhoih o, tiah thuih ih ninaw k to pha tih.**

30 **To naah nihcae mah, Maesangnaw k khaeah, Kaicae hae tanim thui ah; maesomnaw k khaeah, Kaicae hae taet ah, tiah naa o tih.**

31 **Nihcae mah kahing thing to hae tiah sah o nahaeloe, kangqo thing cae loe kawbangah maw sah o tih?** tiah a naa.

32 Kami kazae hnik doeh thinglam pong takhing hanah anih hoi nawnto caeh o haih.

33 Kalvary, tiah kaw k ih ahmuen to phak o naah loe, anih to thinglam pongah takhing o, kami zae hnik doeh bantang bangah maeto, banqoi bangah kalah maeto takhing o toeng.

34 Jesu mah, **Pa, nihcae to tahmen ah; nihcae loe a sak o ih hmuen to panoek o ai,** tiah a naa. Taham khethaih phoisa to azuh o moe, anih ih kahni to amzet o.

35 Kaminaw k loe angdoet o moe, khet o. Ukkungnaw k mah anih to pahnu i o thuih, kalah kaminaw k to a pahlong; Sithaw mah qoih ih, Kri ah om nahaeloe, angmah hoi angmah to amhlong nasoe, tiah a naa o.

36 Misatuh kaminaw k doeh anih khaeah angzoh o, anih to pahnu i o thuih moe, anih hanah kathaw tui to paek o,

³⁷ Judah Siangpahrang ah na oh nahaeloe, nangmah hoi nangmah to amhlong ah, tiah a naa o.

³⁸ HAE LOE JUDAHNAWK IH SIANGPAHRANG, tiah Grik ca, Latin ca, Hebru ca hoiah a lu nuiah tarik pae o.

³⁹ Thinglam pong takhing ih kami zae maeto mah, Nang loe Kri ah na oh nahaeloe, nangmah hoi nangmah to amhlong ah loe, kaihnik doeh pahlong khae, tiah hang thuih.

⁴⁰ Toe kalah kami zae maeto mah loe anih to zoeh, Sithaw to na zii ai maw, nang loe anih hoi kangvan ah na ai maw danpaekhaih to na tongh?

⁴¹ Aihnik loe katoeng lokcaekhaih ni a hak hoi; a sak hoi ih hmuen baktih toengah ni tangqum to a hnuk hoi: toe hae kami loe zaehaih tidoeh sah ai, tiah a naa.

⁴² To pacoengah anih mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, siangpahrang ah na ukhaih prae ah phak naah kai na pahnet hmah, tiah a naa.

⁴³ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Loktang kang thuih, Vaihniah kai hoi nawnto paradise ah na om tih**, tiah a naa.

Jesu duekhaih

(Mathai 27.45-56; Marka 15.33-41)

⁴⁴ Atue tarukto hoi kamtong takawtto karoek to long nui boih ah khoving.

⁴⁵ Ni aengh anghmat moe, tempul pakaa ih kahni to hnetto ah angasih.

⁴⁶ Jesu loe tha hoiah hangh moe, **Pa, ka hinghaih Muithla na ban ah kang paek**, tiah thuih: to tiah thuih pacoengah a hinghaih qui to apet.

⁴⁷ Misatuh angraeng mah to tiah kaom hmuen to hnuk naah, Sithaw to pakoeh moe, Hae loe kami katoeng ni, tiah thuih.

⁴⁸ To ahmuen ah nawnto kaom kaminawk boih mah, to tiah kaom hmuennawk to hnuk o naah, angmacae ih saोक to atumh o moe, amlaem o.

⁴⁹ Anih panoek kaminawk boih hoi a hnukbang Kalili prae ih nongpatanawk loe, ahmuen kangthla ah angdoet o moe, to ah kaom hmuennawk to khet o.

Jesu aphum o

(Mathai 27.57-61; Marka 15.42-47; Johan 19.38-42)

⁵⁰ Khenah, Joseph, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto oh, anih loe lok takroekkung maeto ah oh; anih loe kahoih kami, katoeng kami ah oh:

⁵¹ (Nihcae lok takroekhaih hoi a sak o ih hmuennawk to anih mah naakrah haih ai:) anih loe Judahnawk ih vangpui, Arimathea ah kaom kami, Sithaw ukhaih prae zing kami ah oh.

⁵² Anih loe Pilat khaeah caeh moe, Jesu ih qok to hnik.

⁵³ Qok to a lak moe, puu kahni hoiah ayaw pacoengah, mi doeh aphum vai ai ih, thlung hoiah thuk ih taprong thungah pasong.

⁵⁴ To ni loe amprikcaihaih niah oh moe, Sabbath ni to anghnai boeh.

⁵⁵ Kalili prae hoiah Jesu hnukbang nongpatanawk loe, Joseph hnukah bang o moe, anih ih qok kawbangmaw pasong o, tito khet hanah, taprong ah caeh o.

⁵⁶ To pacoengah im ah amlaem o moe, hmuihoihtuinawk to a sak o: toe nihcae loe kaalok baktih toengah Sabbath niah loe anghak o.

24

Jesu anghawk lethaih

(Mathai 28.1-8; Marka 16.1-8; Johan 20.1-8)

¹ Ni sarihto thung ih ni hmaloe koek, khawnthaw ah, nongpatanawk loe kalah nongpatanawk hoi nawnto, a sak o ih hmuihoihtuinawk to sin o moe, taprong ah caeh o.

² Taprong ah a phak o naah kamlet ving tangqom kraenghah thlung to a hnuk o.

³ Nihcae loe a thungah akun o, toe Angraeng Jesu ih qok to hnu o ai.

⁴ Nihcae dawnraihaih hoiah oh o nathuem ah, khenah, a aengh kampha kahni angkhuk kami hnetto nihcae taengah angdoet:

⁵ nihcae loe zit o moe, a mikhmai long ah akuiep o, to naah nihnik mah nongpatanawk khaeah, Tikhoe kadueh kaminawk salakah kahing kami na pakrong o loe?

⁶⁻⁷ Anih loe haeah om ai, anghawk boeh: Kami Capa loe kazae kaminawk ban ah paek o ueloe, thinglam pongah takhing o tih, toe ni thumto naah anghawk let tih, tiah Kalili prae ah a oh naah, ang thuih o ih lok to poek oh, tiah a naa.

⁸ To naah a thuih ih loknawk to nihcae mah panoek o let,

⁹ taprong hoiah amlaem o moe, toah kaom hmuen kawngnawk boih to kami hatlaito hoi kalah kaminawk khaeah a thuih pae o.

¹⁰ Toah kaom nongpatanawk thungah Meri Magdalene, Joanna, Jakob amno Meri hoi nihcae hoi nawnto kaom nongpatanawk athum o, nihcae mah patoeh ih kaminawk khaeah thuih pae o.

¹¹ Toe nihcae mah thuih pae o ih loknawk to amsawn ah poek o pongah, nongpatanawk ih lok to nihcae mah tang pae o ai.

¹² Piter loe anghawk moe, taprong ah cawnh; bih tathuk moe, khet naah, anih ayawhah puu kahni khue to a hnuk, anih mah to tiah kaom hmuen to hnuk naah dawnrai moe, im ah amlaem.

Emmu avang ah caehhah

¹³ Khenah, to na niah nihcae thung ih kami long hnetto loe, Jerusalem hoiah meng sarihto kangthla, Emmau, tiah kaw k ih avang ah caeh hoi.

¹⁴ A caeh hoi li naah toah kaom hmuen kawngnawk boih to a thuih hoi.

¹⁵ Nihnik mah thuih hoi moe, poek hoi li naah, Jesu angmah roe to angzoh moe, nihnik hoi nawnto a caeh.

¹⁶ Toe nihnik mah Anih to panoek hoi han ai ah nihnik ih mik to amtuengsak ai.

¹⁷ Anih mah nihnik khaeah, **Lam na caeh hoi naah tih lok maw na caep hoi moe, palung na set hoi?** tiah a naa.

¹⁸ Kleopa, tiah ahmin kaom kami mah anih khaeah, Jerusalem ah angvin ah na oh to mah, vaihi thuem ah kaom hmuen kawng to na panoek ai maw? tiah a naa.

¹⁹ Anih mah nihnik khaeah, **Tih hmuen kawngnawkw maw?** tiah a naa. Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Nazareth Jesu kawng, anih loe Sithaw hoi kaminawkw boih hmaa ah thacakhaih hoiah toksak moe, lok a thuih.

²⁰ Kalen koek qaima hoi aicae ukkungnawkw mah anih to hum hanah paek o, anih loe thinglam pongah takhing o.

²¹ Toe kaicae mah loe anih loe Israel kaminawkw akrang kami ni, tiah oephaih ka tawnh o: hae tiah kaom hmuen loe vaihni hoiah loe ni thumto oh boeh.

²² Ue, khawnthaw ah taprong ah kacaeh, kaicae thung ih thoemto nongpatanawkw mah doeh dawn ang rai o sak;

²³ nihcae mah anih ih qok to hnu o ai, nihcae im ah amlaem o naah, Anih loe hing let boeh, tiah thuikung van kaminawkw to ka hnuk o, tiah a thuih o.

²⁴ Kaicae thung ih thoemto kaminawkw to taprong ah caeh o, nongpatanawkw mah thuih o ih baktih toengah kaom hmuen to a hnuk o: toe Anih to hnu o ai, tiah thuih pae hoi.

²⁵ Anih mah nihnik khaeah, **Kamthunawkw, Tahmaanawkw mah thuih o ih loknawkw boih tang hanah rai o parai:**

²⁶ **A lensawkhaih thungah akun hanah, Kri mah hae karai hmuennawkw hae tongh mak ai maw?** tiah a naa.

²⁷ Mosi hoi kamtong tahmaanawkw boih mah thuih ih, Cabu thungah kaom Anih kawng thuih koehhaih loknawkw boih to nihnik khaeah a thuih pae.

²⁸ A caeh hoi han ih avang phak hoi tom naah, Anih loe avang to poeng hanah a poek.

²⁹ Toe nihnik mah, Kainik hoi nawnto om ah: niduem boeh, kho doeh ving boeh, tiah anih to kang pae hoi. To pongah anih loe nihnik hoi nawnto oh hanah a caeh.

³⁰ Anih buhcaak hanah nihnik hoi nawnto anghnut naah, takaw to a lak, oephaih lawkthuih moe, a aeh pacoengah, nihnik hanah a paek.

³¹ To naah a mik amtueng hoi moe, Anih to panoek hoi; anih loe nihnik khae hoiah anghmat pae ving.

³² Loklam ah anih mah cabu thung ih loknawkw aihnik khaeah thuih naah, aihnik ih palung loe hmai mah kang ih baktiah oh roe na ai maw? tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih hoi.

³³ Nihnik loe anghawkw hoi moe, Jerusalem ah amlaem hoi, toah kami hatlaito hoi nawnto kaom kalah kaminawkw to a hnuk hoi,

³⁴ nihnik mah, Angraeng loe anghawkw tangtang boeh, Simon khaeah amtueng pae, tiah a thuih hoi.

³⁵ Nihnik mah loklam ah kaom hmuennawkw, takaw a aeh naah Anih panoek hoi haih kawngnawkw to nihcae khaeah thuih pae hoi.

Kami hatonawkw khaeah Jesu amtueng

(Mathai 28.15-20; Marka 16.14-18; Johan 20.1-23; Toksahkungnawkw 1.6-8)

³⁶ To loknawkw a thuih o li naah, Jesu angmah roe to nihcae salakah angdoet, nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae khaeah monghaih om nasoe,** tiah a naa.

³⁷ Toe nihcae mah angpae o, zit o moe, ka hnuk o ih loe pakhra mue, tiah a poek o.

³⁸ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Tipongah na tasoeh o moe, palung-haenghaih na tawnh o loe?**

³⁹ **Ka ban hoi ka khok hae khen oh, kaimah boeh ni: na sui oh loe, khen oh; muithla loe ahuh hoi angan to om ai, toe nang hnuk o ih baktih toengah kai loe ahuh hoi angan ka tawnh, tiah a naa.**

⁴⁰ Hae tiah a thuih pacoengah, nihcae khaeah a ban hoi a khok to patuek pae.

⁴¹ Nihcae loe anghoehaih hoi dawnraihah hoi ah oh o, to tiah kaom hmuen to tang o ai. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Caak koi buh na tawnh o maw?** tiah a naa.

⁴² Nihcae mah anih hanah hmai pahaih ih tanga tetta hoi khoiphae maeto paek o.

⁴³ Anih mah lak moe, nihcae hma ah caak pae.

⁴⁴ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh naah, Mosi ih kaalok, Tahmaanawk ih lok, Saam Cabu thungah tarik ih kai kawng loe akoep boih tih, tiah kang thuih o boeh to loe,** tiah a naa.

⁴⁵ Nihcae mah Cabu thung ih loknawk panoek o thai hanah, anih mah nihcae panoekhah to paongh pae.

⁴⁶ Nihcae khaeah, **Kri loe patangkhang ueloe, ni thumto naah anghawk let tih, tiah tarik ih oh:**

⁴⁷ **dawnpakhuemhah hoi zae tahmenhah kawng to Jerusalem hoiah amtong ueloe, acaeng kaminawk boih khaeah, anih ih ahmin hoiah taphong o tih.**

⁴⁸ **Nangcae loe hae hmuennawk hnukung ah na oh o.**

⁴⁹ **Khenah, Kam Pa lokkamhah nangcae nuiah kang patoeh: toe ranui bang thacakhah na hak o ai karoek to, Jerusalem vangpui ah om oh,** tiah a naa.

Jesu van ah dawhhah

(Marka 16.19-20; Toksahkungnawk 1.9-11)

⁵⁰ Anih mah nihcae to Bethany vangpui ah caeh hah, a ban to payangh moe, nihcae to tahamhoihah a paek.

⁵¹ Nihcae tahamhoihah paek nathuem ah, van ah lak tahang boeh pongah, nihcae to a caehtaak.

⁵² Nihcae mah anih to bok o, paroeai anghoehah hoiah Jerusalem ah amlaem o:

⁵³ nihcae loe tempul thungah oh o poe, Sithaw to saphaw o moe, tahamhoihah paek o. Amen.

TAMTHANGLOK HOIH JOHAN

Hae cabu loe Jesu mah palung ih a hnukbang kami, patoeh ih kami ah kaom, Johan mah tarik (21.20, 24). Hae cabu loe A.D 90-100 salakah tarik mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o. Hae Johan ih cabu thungah loe angmathaih sarihto lokpui koek ah amtuengsak. Cabu kroek kaminawak mah Jesu loe Messiah hoi Sithaw Capa ni (20.31) tiah panoek o thai hanah, hae angmathaihnawak hae amtuengsak ah oh. Tui misurtui ah angcoengsakhaih loe Jesu mah hmaloe koekah sak ih angmathaih ah oh (2. 11). Lazaru duekhaih thung hoi anghawksak lethaih loe hnukkhuem koekah sak ih angmathaih ah oh (11.43). Johan mah oepthok thoemto kaminawak hoi kaom tangtang Jesu kawng to kamtuengah thuih. To loknawak thungah koeh han koi kaom koek hmuen maeto loe a cabu amtonghaih lok ah kaom, 'Hmaloe koekah Lok to oh, tangsuek naah Sithaw mah Lok hoiah long to sak, Lok loe takpum ah angcoeng, to takpum loe Jesu ni' tiah thuih ih lok hae ni (1.3, 14).

Lok to takpum ah angcoeng

¹ Tangsuek naah Lok to oh, to Lok loe Sithaw hoi nawnto oh, Lok loe Sithaw ni.

² Lok loe tangsuek na hoiah boeh ni Sithaw hoi nawnto oh.

³ Anih mah hmuennawak boih to sak; anih ai ah sak ih hmuen tidoeh om ai.

⁴ Anih thungah hinghaih oh; to hinghaih loe kami han aanghaih ah oh.

⁵ Aanghaih loe kaving thungah aang; toe kaving mah anih to panoek ai.

Loktang aanghaih hnukung

⁶ Sithaw khae hoi patoeh ih kami maeto oh; anih ih ahmin loe Johan.

⁷ Anih rang hoiah kaminawak boih mah tanghaih tawnh o thai hanah, anih loe hnukung maeto ah oh moe, aanghaih hnukung ah oh hanah angzoh.

⁸ Anih loe to Aanghaih to na ai ni, toe to Aanghaih hnukung ah oh han ih ni patoeh.

⁹ To Aanghaih loe long nuiah angzo kaminawak boih aanghaih paekkung, Aanghaih tangtang ah oh.

¹⁰ Anih loe long ah oh, long loe Anih mah ni sak, toe long mah Anih to panoek ai.

¹¹ Anih loe Angmah kaminawak khaeah angzoh, toe Angmah ih kaminawak mah Anih to talawk o ai.

¹² Toe Anih talawk kaminawak hoi Anih ih ahmin tang kaminawak khaeah, Sithaw caa ah angcoeng thaihaih to a paek:

¹³ to caanawak loe athii, taksa hoi kami koehhaih baktiah tapen ai, Sithaw koehhaih baktiah tapen kami ah ni oh o.

Lok loe taksa ah angcoeng

¹⁴ Lok loe takpum ah angoeng, aicae salakah oh moe, tahmenhaih hoi loktang hoiah koi (Ampa mah maeto khue tawnh ih lensawkhaih,) a lensawkhaih to a hnuk o boeh.

¹⁵ Johan mah, Ka hnukah angzo kami loe kai tapen ai naah oh boeh, kai pongah len kue, tiah ka thuih ih lok loe Anih thuih koehhaih ih ni, tiah anih kawng to thuih.

¹⁶ Anih akoephaih hoi tahmenhaih loe aicae boih mah hnuk o.

¹⁷ Kaalok loe Mosi khaeah paek, toe tahmenhaih hoi loktang loe Jesu Kri rang hoiah ni angzoh.

¹⁸ Mi mah doeh Sithaw to hnu vai ai, toe Ampa ih saeok ah kaom, maeto khue tawnh ih, Capa mah Anih to amtuengsak boeh.

Praezaek ih lok

¹⁹ Jerusalem ih Judahnawk mah, Nang loe mi aa? tiah dueng hanah qaيمانawk hoi Levinawk to anih khaeah patoeh naah, Johan mah hae tiah thuih.

²⁰ Anih loe angphat ai ah kai loe Kri na ai ni, tiah thuih.

²¹ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, to tih nahaeloe nang loe mi aa? Elijah maw? tiah dueng o. Anih mah, Kai loe Elijah na ai, tiah a naa. Nang loe Tahmaa maw? tiah dueng o. Anih mah, Kai loe tahmaa na ai ni, tiah a naa.

²² Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kaicae patoeh kaminawk khaeah ka thuih pae o hanah nang loe mi aa, nangmah hoi nangmah to kawbangmaw na thuih? tiah a naa o.

²³ Anih mah, Tahmaa Isaiah mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Kai loe Angraeng ih lokdam to patoengh oh, tiah praezaek ah kahang kami ni, tiah a naa.

²⁴ Nihcae loe Farasinawk mah ptoeh ih kami ah oh o.

²⁵ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kri na ai, Elijah doeh na ai, Tahmaa doeh na ai to mah, tih han ih tuinuemhaih na paek loe? tiah dueng o.

²⁶ Johan mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe tui hoiah ni tuinuemhaih to ka paek: toe nangcae salakah kaom na panoek o ai ih kami maeto angdoet;

²⁷ Anih loe ka hnukah angzoh, toe kai pongah len kue, kai loe anih ih khokpanai qui khram pae han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai, tiah a naa.

²⁸ Hae hmuennawk loe Johan mah tuinuem paekhaih, Bethany avang Jordan vapui yaeh ah sak.

Sithaw ih Tuucaa

²⁹ Khawnbangah loe angmah khaeah kangzo Jesu to Johan mah hnuk, To naah khenah, long zaehaih phawkung, Sithaw Tuucaa! tiah thuih.

³⁰ Anih loe kai tapen ai naah oh boeh, ka hnukah angzo kami loe kai pongah len kue, tiah ka thuih ih kami loe, Anih hae ni.

³¹ Anih to ka panoek ai: Anih loe Israel kaminawk khaeah amtueng han koi kami ah oh pongah, tui hoiah tuinuemhaih to ka paek, tiah a naa.

³² Johan mah, Pahuu baktiah van hoiah anghum tathuk, Anih nuiah kacuk, Muithla to ka hnuk, tiah thuih.

³³ Anih to ka panoek ai: toe tui hoi tuinuem hanah kai patoehkung mah kai khaeah, Anih nuiah kacuk, anghum tathuk Muithla to na hnuk

nahaeloe, Anih loe Kacai Muithla hoi tuinuem ih kami ah ni oh, tiah ang thuih.

³⁴ Ka hnuk ih baktiah hae kami loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah ka taphong boeh, tiah thuih.

Andru hoi Piter kawkhaih

³⁵ Khawnbangah Johan loe a hnukbang hnik hoi nawnto angdoet;

³⁶ loklam ah kacaeh Jesu to a hnuk naah, Khenah, Sithaw Tuucaa! tiah thuih.

³⁷ To lok to a hnukbang hnik mah thaih hoi naah, Jesu hnukah bang hoi ving.

³⁸ Anih hnukah bang kami hnik to Jesu mah hnuk naah, angqoi moe, nihnik khaeah, **Timaw na pakrong hoi?** tiah a naa. Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Rabbi, (Patukkung, tiah thuih koehhah ih ni) naa ah maw na oh? tiah a naa hoi.

³⁹ Anih mah nihnik khaeah, **Angzoh loe, khen hoih,** tiah a naa. Nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, anih ohhah ahmuen to khet hoi, to na ni loe Anih hoi nawnto oh hoi: to nathuem ah atue hatu phak tom boeh.

⁴⁰ Johan mah thuih ih lok thaih, Anih hnukah bang kami hnik thung ih maeto loe, Simon Piter ih amnawk Andru ni.

⁴¹ Andru loe amya Simon to pakrong hamloe moe, anih khaeah, Messiah (Kri, tiah thuih koehhah ih ni) to ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a naa.

⁴² Anih mah amya to Jesu khaeah caeh haih. Jesu mah anih to khet moe, **Nang loe Jona capa Simon: Cepha** (thlung, tiah thuih koehhah ih ni,) **tiah kaw tih boeh,** tiah a naa.

Philip hoi Nathanael kawkhaih

⁴³ Jesu loe khawnbangah Kalili ah caeh han amsak, Philip to a hnuk naah anih khaeah, **Ka hnukah bangah,** tiah a naa.

⁴⁴ Philip loe Andru hoi Piter baktih toengah Bethsaida vangpui ih kami ah oh.

⁴⁵ Philip mah Nathanael to hnuk naah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe Mosi ih kaalok hoi tahmaanawk mah tarik ih, Joseph capa, Nazareth Jesu to ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a naa.

⁴⁶ Nathanael mah anih khaeah, Nazareth hoiah hmuen kahoih tacawt thai tih maw? tiah a naa. Philip mah anih khaeah, Angzoh loe khen ah, tiah a naa.

⁴⁷ Philip khaeah kangzo Nathanael to Jesu mah hnuk naah, anih khaeah, **Khenah, alinghah tawn ai, Israel kami tangtang!** tiah a naa.

⁴⁸ Nathanael mah anih khaeah, Natuek naah maw kai nang panoeok loe? tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Philip mah na kaw ai vop, thaiduet kung tlim ah na oh naah, kang hnuk boeh,** tiah a naa.

⁴⁹ To naah Nathanael mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, Nang loe Sithaw Capa, Israel Siangpahrang ni, tiah a naa.

⁵⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Thaiduet kung tlim ah na oh naah, kang hnuk boeh, tiah kang naa pongah maw na tang? Hae pongah kalen kue hmuennaw to na hnu vop tih,** tiah a naa.

⁵¹ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Kam-ong van to na hnu o ueloe, Kami Capa nuiah daw tahang anghum tathuk Sithaw ih van kaminaw to na hnu o tih,** tiah a naa.

2

Tui to misurtui ah angcoeng

¹ Ni thumto naah Kalili prae Kana vangpui ah zu paluemhahh poih to oh; Jesu ih amno doeh toah oh toeng;

² Jesu hoi a hnukbang kaminawkw doeh to zu raenghahh poihkung ah kawkw o toeng.

³ Misurtui boeng ving naah, Jesu amno mah Anih khaeah, Misurtui tawn o ai boeh, tiah a naa.

⁴ Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nongpata nang hoi kai timaw asaenghahh oh? Kai ih atue pha ai vop, tiah a naa.

⁵ Amno mah tamnanawkw khaeah, Ang thuih o ih lok baktiah sah oh, tiah a naa.

⁶ Judahnawkw amprikcaihahh atawkw baktih toengah, toah Kalan pumphae to, to tih ai boeh loe quithumto akun, moiroih tarukto pahung o.

⁷ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Muiroih to tui pakoih oh**, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah muroih koiah tui to thaeng o.

⁸ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Vaihi tui to buek oh loe, poih khawng kacoeha khaeah sin oh**, tiah a naa. A thuih ih lok baktiah nihcae mah sak pae o.

⁹ Poih khawng kacoeha mah misurtui ah angcoengsak ih tui to pataeng naah, Naa ih maw lak o tito panoek ai: (toe tui doh tamnanawkw mah loe panoek o;) poih khawngkung mah zu paluem kami to kawkw,

¹⁰ anih khaeah, Kaminawkw loe misur asing tui bae hmaloe ah patoem o; kaminawkw paquih o boep tih naah ni, kahoih ai misurtui to paek o vop: toe nang loe vaihi khoek to maw misur asing tui na suek vop! tiah a naa.

¹¹ Hae loe Jesu mah Kalili prae Kana vangpui ah sak tangsuek ih dawnrai hmuen ah oh moe, a lensawkhahh to amtuengsak; a hnukbang kaminawkw mah Anih to tang o.

¹² To pacoengah amno, nawkamyanawkw, a hnukbang kaminawkw hoi nawnto Kapernuam vangpui ah caeh o: to ah ni kasawkw cam o ai.

Tempul pasaehhahh

¹³ Judahnawkw ih misong loihhahh ni phak tom naah, Jesu loe Jerusalem ah caeh tahang,

¹⁴ tempul thungah maitaw, tuu, pahuu zaw kaminawkw hoi phoisa athlaeng kaminawkw to a hnuk:

¹⁵ Anih mah bohahh qui tetta to sak moe, maitaw, tuu hoi to ih kaminawkw to tempul thung hoiah haek boih; phoisa athlaeng kaminawkw ih phoisa to kraih pae moe, caboinawkw doeh pakhup pae boih;

¹⁶ pahuu zaw kaminawkw khaeah, **Hae ahmuen hoiah hae hmuen-nawkw hae la oh; kam Pa ih im hae hmuenmae zawhhahh im ah sah o hmah**, tiah a naa.

¹⁷ To naah a hnukbang kaminawkw mah, Na im palunghahh mah Kai ang caak boih boeh, tiah tarik ih lok to poek o vawkw.

¹⁸ To naah Judahnawkw mah anih khaeah, Hae hmuennawkw na sak naah, tih angmathahh maw kaicae han nang hnuksak? tiah dueng o.

¹⁹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Hae tempul hae phrae oh, ni thumto**

thungah ka padoet let han, tiah a naa.

²⁰ To naah Judahnawkw mah, Saning quipali, tarukto thung ka sak o ih, hae tempul hae nang mah ni thumto thungah na padoet let han maw? tiah a naa o.

²¹ Toe anih mah thuih koehhah loe angmah ih takpum tempul to ni.

²² Anih duekhah hoi anghawkw let naah, a hnukbang kaminawkw khaeah a thuih pae ih lok to panoek o let; to pongah nihcae loe Cabu hoi Jesu mah thuih ih lok to tang o.

²³ Anih Jerusalem ih misong loihhah poihkung ah oh naah, anih mah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawkw to hnuk o, to naah paroeai kaminawkw mah anih ih ahmin to tang o.

²⁴ Toe Jesu mah kaminawkw to panoek boih pongah, anih loe to kaminawkw khaeah angmah hoi angmah to nihcae tlim ah angpaek ai.

²⁵ Kami ih palungthin to anih mah panoek pongah, mi kawbaktih mah doeh anih hanah kami kawng thuih pae han angai ai.

3

Nikodemu Jesu khaeah paqaih

¹ Judah uk kaminawkw thungah, Nicodemu, tiah ahmin kaom Farasi kami maeto oh:

² anih loe qum ah Jesu khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Rabbi, nang loe Sithaw khae hoi angzo patukkung ah na oh, tiah kang panoek o: Sithaw mah anih to om thuih ai nahaeloe, na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawkw hae mi mah doeh sah thai mak ai, tiah a naa.

³ Jesu mah anih ih lok to pathim pae, anih khaeah, **Loktang to, loktang ah kang thuih, Mi kawbaktih doeh tapen let ai kami loe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to hnu thai mak ai,** tiah a naa.

⁴ Nikodemu mah anih khaeah, Kami loe mitong pacoengah kawbang-maw tapen let thai tih, anih loe amno zokthung ah vai hnetto akun ueloe, tapen let thai tih maw? tiah a naa.

⁵ Jesu mah, Loktang to, loktang ah kang thuih, **Tui hoi Muithla hoiah tapen ai kami loe, Sithaw prae thungah akun thai mak ai.**

⁶ **Taksa ah tapen kami loe taksa ah oh; Muithla ah tapen kami loe muithla ah oh.**

⁷ **Na tapen let han oh, tiah kang thuih pongah dawnrai hmah.**

⁸ **Takhi loe a koeh baktiah song, takhi tuen to na thaih, toe naa bang hoiah maw angzoh moe, naa bangah maw caeh, tiah na thui thai ai: Muithla ah tapen kami loe to tiah oh, tiah a naa.**

⁹ **Nikodemu mah anih khaeah, Hae hmuennawkw loe kawbang-maw om thai tih? tiah pathim.**

¹⁰ **Jesu mah anih khaeah, Israel kaminawkw patukkung ah na oh to mah, hae hmuennawkw hae na panoek ai maw? tiah a naa.**

¹¹ **Loktang to, loktang ah kang thuih, Kaicae loe panoek ih hmuen to ka thuih o moe, ka hnuk o ih hmuen to ni ka taphong o; ka taphong o ih hmuen to na talawkw o ai.**

¹² **Long hmuen kawngawkw ka thuih naah mataeng doeh, na tang o ai nahaeloe, van hmuen kawngawkw ka thuih nahaeloe, kawbangmaw na tang o thai tih?**

13 Van hoi angzo tathuk, van ah kaom kami Capa ai ah loe, mi doeh van ah daw vai ai.

14 Mosi mah praezaek ah takhing ih pahui baktih toengah, kami Capa to takhing o tih.

15 Mi kawbaktith doeh Anih tang kami loe anghmaa mak ai, dungzan hinghah to hnu tih.

16 Sithaw mah long palung phi pongah, maeto khue tawnh ih a Capa to a paek, mi kawbaktih doeh Anih tang kami loe anghmaa mak ai, dungzan hinghah to hnu tih.

17 Long lokcaek hanah Sithaw mah a Capa to long ah patoeh ai; Anih rang hoiah long pahlong han ih ni patoeh.

18 Anih tang kami loe lokcaek mak ai, toe tang ai kami loe maeto khue tawnh ih Sithaw Capa ahmin to tang ai pongah, lokcaek ah oh boeh.

19 Hae loe lokcaekhaih ah oh, aanghah loe long ah angzoh, toe a sak o ih hmuennawkw to hoih ai pongah, kaminawkw mah aanghah pongah vinghah to koeh o kue.

20 Kahoih ai hmuen sah kami loe aanghah to hnukma, a toksakhah amtueng moeng tih, tiah a poek pongah, aanghah thungah angzoh han koeh ai.

21 Toe loktang hoi kahing kami loe, Sithaw rang hoiah a sak o ih hmuennawkw to amtueng thai hanah, aanghah thungah angzoh, tiah a naa.

22 To pacoengah Jesu hoi a hnukbang kaminawkw loe Judea prae ah caeh o; anih loe nihcae hoi nawnto to ahmuen ah oh moe, tuinuemhah to paek.

23 Johan mah doeh Salim taengah kaom Aenon avang ah tuinuemhah to paek: to ahmuen ah loe tui pop pongah, kaminawkw angzoh o moe, tuinuemhah to sak o.

24 To nathuem ah Johan loe thongim krah ai vop.

Johan hoi Jesu

25 Ciimcaihah kawng pongah Judahnawkw hoi Johan hnukbang kaminawkw lok angaek o.

26 Nihcae loe Johan khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, Rabbi, khenah, Jordan vapui yaeh ah nang hoi nawnto kaom kami, na taphong ih kami mah tuinuemhah to paek, kaminawkw loe anih khaeah caeh o boih boeh, tiah a naa o.

27 Johan mah, Van hoiah anih han paek ai ah loe, kami mah tidoeh hnu thai mak ai.

28 Kai loe Kri na ai ni, toe kai loe Anih hmaa ah patoeh ih kami ni, tiah hnukung ah nangcae na oh o.

29 Zu lak naah nongpa mah ni nongpata to lak: toe zu kala thendoeng ih ampui loe anih taengah angdoet moe, anih ih lok to thaih, zu lakung ih lok to thaih pongah, paroeai anghoe: to pongah kang hoehaih loe hae tiah akoep boeh.

30 Anih loe pung tahang aep tih, toe kai loe amsah tathuk tih.

31 Van hoiah angzo kami loe hmuen boih ranui ah oh: long hoiah angcoeng kami loe long hmuen ah oh moe, long hmuen kawng to a thuih: van hoiah angzo kami loe hmuen boih ranui ah oh.

³² Anih mah loe hnuik moe, thaih ih hmuen to ni a thuih; mi mah doeh a thuih ih lok to talawk pae o ai.

³³ A thuih ih lok talawk kami mah loe, Sithaw loe loktang ni, tiah catui to a daengh.

³⁴ Sithaw mah patoeh ih kami loe Sithaw lok to thuih: Sithaw mah anih khaeah tahhah om ai ah Muithla to paek.

³⁵ Ampa mah Capa to palung pongah hmuennawk anih ban ah paek boih.

³⁶ Capa tang kami loe dungzan hinghah to tawnh: Capa tang ai kami loe hinghah hnu mak ai; Sithaw palungphuihah a nuiah om tih, tiah a naa.

4

Samaritan nongpata

¹⁻² (Jesu mah loe tuinuemhah to paek ai, a hnuikbang kaminawk mah ni paek o,) toe Jesu loe Johan pongah hnuikbang kaminawk pop kue ah tawnh, kapop kue tuinuemhah paek ti, tiah Farasinawk mah thaih o boeh, tiah Angraeng mah panoek naah,

³ Judea prae to tacawt taak moe, Kalili ah a caeh let.

⁴ To tiah a caeh naah Samaria prae thung hoiah caeh han angaih.

⁵ Anih loe caeh moe, Jacob mah a capa Joseph khaeah paek ih lawk taeng ih, Samaria prae thungah kaom Sikar, tiah kawik ih avang to phak.

⁶ To ahmuen ah loe Jacob mah takaeh ih tuikhaw to oh, Jesu loe kholong caeh angpho pongah tuikhaw nuiah anghnut: to naah atue tarukto thuemtham oh boeh.

⁷ Samaria nongpata maeto loe tuidok hanah angzoh: Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Naek han tui na paek ah**, tiah a naa.

⁸ (A hnuikbang kaminawk loe buh qan hanah avang ah caeh o.)

⁹ Samaria nongpata mah anih khaeah, Judah kami maeto ah na oh to mah, kawbangmaw Samaria nongpata, kai khaeah naek han tui nang hnik loe? Judahnawik loe Samari kaminawk hoi angkom o ai bae, tiah a naa.

¹⁰ Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, **Tui naek han na paek ah, tiah nang khaeah lokthui kami, Sithaw ih tangqum to na panoek soe nahaeloe, nang mah ni anih khaeah na hni ueloe, anih mah hinghah tui to na paek tih**, tiah a naa.

¹¹ Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang loe tui sohah tidoeh na tawn ai, tuikhaw loe thuk parai bae: to hinghah tui loe naa hoiah maw na hnu tih?

¹² Nang loe kaicae ampa Jakob pongah na len kue maw? Anih loe angmah doeh, a caanawik hoi a pacah ih moinawik mah doeh naek o ih, tuikhaw to kaicae hanah ang paek, tiah a naa.

¹³ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Mi kawbaktih doeh hae tui nae kami loe tui anghae let tih:**

¹⁴ **toe mi kawbaktih doeh anih ka paek han koi tui nae kami loe, natuek naah doeh tui anghae mak ai boeh; anih ka paek han koi tui loe, anih thungah kalong dungzan kahing tuibap ah om tih**, tiah a naa.

15 Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, tui kang haeh han ai, haeah tuidok han ai ah, to tui to na paek khae, tiah a naa.

16 Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Caeh ah loe, na sava to kawc pacoengah, haeah angzo ah,** tiah a naa.

17 To naah nongpata mah, Sava ka tawn ai, tiah a naa. Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, **Sava ka tawn ai, tiah na thuih ih lok loe amsoem:**

18 **sava pangato na tawnh boeh; vaihi na tawnh ih nongpa doeh na sava na ai ni: na thuih ih lok loe amsoem,** tiah a naa.

19 Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang loe tahmaa maeto ah na oh, tito kang panoek.

20 Kaicae ampanawc loe hae mae ah sithaw bok o; nangcae mah loe Jerusalem ah ni kaminawc mah Sithaw bok han oh, tiah na thuih o, tiah a naa.

21 Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Nongpata, Kai hae na tang ah, hae mae ah na ai, Jerusalem ah doeh na ai ah, Pa na bok o haih atue to phak tom boeh.**

22 **Nangcae loe na panoek o ai ih hmuen to na bok o: kaicae loe panoek ih hmuen to ni ka bok o: pahlonghaih loe Judahnawc ih ni.**

23 **Toe Sithaw bok kaminawc mah Pa to Muithla hoi loktang ah bokhaih atue to pha tih, vaihi doeh phak boeh: Ampa loe to tiah Anih bok kaminawc to ni pakrong.**

24 **Sithaw loe Muithla ah oh: Anih bok kaminawc loe Muithla hoi loktang ah bok o han oh,** tiah a naa.

25 Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Kri, tiah kawc ih Messiah angzo tih, tito ka panoek: anih angzoh naah loe kaicae hanah hmuennawc to thui boih tih, tiah a naa.

26 To naah Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Nang khaeah lokthui Kai loe Anih to boeh ni,** tiah a naa.

27 To nathuem ah a hnukbang kaminawc to phak o, nongpata hoi lok kapae Anih to hnuk o naah dawnrai o: toe mi mah doeh timaw na koeh? To tih ai boeh loe tikhoe nongpata hoiah lok na paeh loe? tiah dueng o ai.

28 To nongpata loe tui laom to caehtaak moe, avang thungah caeh pacoengah, kaminawc khaeah,

29 angzo oh loe, ka sak ih hmuennawc boih thui kami to khen oh: hae kami loe Kri na ai maw? tiah a naa.

30 Kaminawc loe avang thung hoiah tacawt o moe, anih khet hanah caeh o.

31 To naah a hnukbang kaminawc mah, Patukkung, buhcaa raeh, tiah a naa o.

32 **Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Na panoek o ai ih buhcaak han ka tawnh,** tiah a naa.

33 To pongah a hnukbang kaminawc mah, Kami maeto mah caak han buh sinh pae mue, tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih o.

34 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kai patoehkung koehhaih to sak moe, anih ih tok sak pacoeng pae haih loe, Kai ih buh ah oh.**

35 **Khrah palito pacoengah loe cang aah han khawc boeh, tiah na thuih o na ai maw? Khenah, kang thuih o, Mikpadah oh loe, lawknawc ho khen o noek ah; caang aah han hmin boeh.**

36 Cang aat kami loe atho to hnuk moe, dungzan hing hanah athaih to pakhrík: to naah ni caang tuh kami hoi aat kami to anghoe hoi hmaek tih.

37 Kami maeto mah patit moe, maeto mah aah, tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem.

38 Tok na sah o ai ih lawk ah cang aah hanah kang patoeh o: kalah kaminawk mah toksak o, nangcae loe nihcae toksakhaih thungah na kun o, tiah a naa.

Samaritan nongpata hoi lokramhaih

39 Nongpata mah, Ka sak ih hmuennawk ang thuih boih, tiah thuih pongah to avang thung ih paroeai Samaritan kaminawk mah Anih to tang o.

40 Samaritan kaminawk anih khaeah caeh o naah, nihcae khaeah cam pae hanah Anih to tahmenhaih hnik o, to pongah nihcae khaeah ni hnetto a cam pae.

41 Anih mah thuih ih lok pongah paroeai kaminawk mah tanghaih to tawnh o;

42 nihcae mah to nongpata khaeah, Nang mah thuih ih lok pongah na ai ni, kaimacae khaeh mah anih ih lok to ka thaih o moe, hae kami loe long pahlongkung, Kri ni, tiah ka panoek o pongah ni, vaihi ka tang o, tiah a naa o.

43 Toah ni hnetto cam pacoengah, Kalili bangah a caeh.

44 Tahmaa loe angmah prae ah pakoeh ah om vai ai, tiah Jesu angmah khaeh mah thuih.

45 Anih Kalili ah phak naah, Kalili kaminawk mah anih to dawt o, nihcae doeh poiukung ah caeh o toeng, Jerusalem poiukung ah Anih mah sak ih hmuennawk to nihcae mah hnuk o boih.

angraeng capa ngantuihaih

46 Jesu loe tui misurtui ah angoengsakhaih, Kalili prae thung ih Kana avang ah caeh let. Kapernuam avang ah a capa nganna angraeng maeto oh.

47 Anih mah Jesu Judea prae hoi Kalili prae ah angzoh ti, tiah thaih naah, anih khaeah caeh moe, kadueh duih a capa to ngantuisak hanah tahmenhaih hnik.

48 Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Dawnrai hmuen hoi angmathaihawak na hnu o ai ah loe, na tang o mak ai,** tiah a naa.

49 To naah angraeng mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, ka capa dueh ai naah angzo tathuk raeh, tiah a naa.

50 Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Caeh lai ah, na capa loe ngantui boeh,** tiah a naa. Jesu mah thuih ih lok to a tang pongah, anih loe angmah im ah amlaem.

51 Loklam ah a caeh li naah, a tamnanawk angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Na capa loe ngantui boeh, tiah thuih pae o.

52 Natuek naah maw a capa ngantui let, tiah a dueng naah, Cangduem atue sarihto naah ngantui let, tiah a thuih pae o.

53 To atue nathuem ah ni, Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Na capa loe ngantui boeh,** tiah a thuih pae, tito ampa mah panoek; to pongah angmah hoi a imthung takoh kaminawk boih mah tang o.

⁵⁴ Hae loe Jesu mah Judea prae hoi Kalili prae ah caeh naah, sak ih dawnrai hmuen vai hnetto haih ah oh.

5

Sabbath niah ngantuisak

¹ To pacoengah Judahnawk ih poih to oh; to naah Jesu loe Jerusalem ah caeh tahang.

² Jerusalem vangpui ih tuu khongkha taengah, Hebru lok hoi Bethesda, tiah kawk ih tuili maeto oh, toah impu kaom anghakhaih ahmuen pangato oh.

³ To ahmuen ah mikmaeng, khokkhaem, kangoi hoi nganna kami-nawk angsong o mangh moe, kangphui tui to a zing o.

⁴ Atue atue naah van kami to angzoh tathuk moe, tui to angphuisak: mi kawbaktih doeh tui angphui naah lungpung hmaloe loe a tawnh ih kawbaktih nathaih doeh hoih.

⁵ To naah saning quithumto pacoeng, tazetto kangoi kami maeto tui taengah oh.

⁶ Jesu mah to kami loe saning paroeai kasawk ah to ahmuen ah angsong boeh, tito panoek naah, anih mah to kami khaeah, **Ngantui han na koeh maw?** tiah a naa.

⁷ Nganna kami mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, tui angphui naah kai tui thungah va kami om ai: kang thawk moe, ka caeh li naah, kalah kaminawk ka hma ah lungpung o ving boeh, tiah a naa.

⁸ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Angthawk ah, nangmah ih nambaih to la ah loe, caeh laih,** tiah a naa.

⁹ Akra ai ah to kami to ngantui roep, angmah ih kahni to lak moe, a caeh: to na ni loe Sabbath ah oh.

¹⁰ To naah Judahnawk mah ngantui kami khaeah, Vaihni loe Sabbath niah oh: kahni lak han daan na ai ni, tiah a naa o.

¹¹ Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kai ngantuisak kami mah, kai khaeah, **nangmah ih kahni to la ah loe, caeh laih, tiah ang naa,** tiah pathim pae.

¹² To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nangmah ih kahni to la ah loe, caeh laih, tiah thui kami loe mi aa? tiah dueng o.

¹³ Jesu loe toah kangpop paroeai kaminawk salakah caeh ving boeh pongah, ngantui kami mah anih loe mi kawbaktih maw, tito panoek ai boeh.

¹⁴ To pacoengah Jesu mah anih to tempul thungah hnuk, anih khaeah, **Khenah, ngan na tui boeh: zeahaih sah let hmah lai ah, to tih ai nahaeloe kanung aep hmuen na nuiah pha tih,** tiah a naa.

¹⁵ To kami loe caeh moe, anih ngantuisak kami loe Jesu ni, tiah Judahnawk khaeah thuih pae.

¹⁶ Jesu mah Sabbath niah to baktih hmuennawk sak pongah, Judahnawk mah Jesu to pacaekthlaek moe, hum hanah pacaeng o.

¹⁷ Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kam Pa loe vaihi khoeok to toksak vop, to pongah kai doeh tok ka sak toeng,** tiah a naa.

¹⁸ Anih loe Sabbath ni to zaa ai khue na ai ah, Sithaw loe Kam Pa ni, tiah thui moe, angmah hoi angmah to Sithaw hoi kangvan ah suek pongah, Judahnawk mah anih to hum hanah pacaeng o aep.

Capa loe ampa hnukung ah oh

¹⁹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah hae tiah lok pathim pae, **Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Ampa mah sak ih hmuen hnu ai ah, Capa loe angmah koeh ah tidoeh sah thai ai: ampa mah sak ih hmuennawkw baktih toengah ni, Capa mah doeh sak toeng.**

²⁰ **Ampa mah Capa to palung pongah, a sak ih hmuennawkw boih to anih hanah patuek: na dawnrai o hanah, hae hmuennawkw pongah kalen kue anih han patuek vop tih.**

²¹ **Ampa mah kadueh kaminawkw to pathawkw moe, nihcae han hinghah paek baktih toengah, Capa mah doeh angmah koeh ih kaminawkw khaeah hinghah to paek.**

²² **Ampa loe mi doeh lokcaek ai, lokcaekhaih to Capa khaeah paek boih boeh:**

²³ **Ampa to saiqtat o baktih toengah, Capa to kami boih mah saiqtat o thai hanah to tiah paek. A Capa saiqtat ai kami loe, anih patoehkung ampa doeh saiqtat ai.**

²⁴ **Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Ka lok hae tahngai moe, kai patoehkung Anih to tang kami loe, dungzan hinghah to tawnh boeh pongah, lokcaekhaih tong mak ai; duekhaih thung hoiah a poeng boeh moe, hinghah thung ah akun boeh.**

²⁵ **Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Kadueh kaminawkw mah Sithaw Capa ih lok to thai o tih: lok thaih kaminawkw loe hing o tih, to baktih atue to angzo tih, vaihi doeh angzoh boeh.**

²⁶ **Ampa loe angmah ah hinghah to tawnh boeh, to baktih toengah Capa mah doeh angmah ah hinghah tawnh hanah ampa mah paek boeh.**

²⁷ **Anih loe Kami Capa ah oh pongah, lokcaek thaihaih doeh anih hanah paek boeh.**

²⁸ **Hae pongah dawnrai o sak hmah: taprong thung kaom kaminawkw boih mah anih ih lok thaihaih atue to pha tih,**

²⁹ **kahoih hmuen sah kaminawkw loe, hinghah to toep hanah, anghawkw o let ueloe, kasae hmuen sah kaminawkw doeh, lokcaekhaih hnuk hanah, anghawkw o let tih.**

Ampa loe capa hnukung ah oh

³⁰ **Kai loe kaimah koeh ah tidoeh sah thai ai: ka thaih ih baktih toengah lok ka caek: kaimah koehhaih to ka pakrong ai, kai patoehkung Pa koehhaih to ni ka pakrong, to pongah ka lokcaekhaih loe amsoem.**

³¹ **Kaimah hoi kaimah hnukung ah ka oh nahaeloe, hnukung ah ka ohhaih to amsoem mak ai.**

³² **Toe kai hnukung kalah maeto oh; anih mah kai hnukung ah ohhaih lok loe amsoem, tiah ka panoek.**

³³ **Anih loe loktang hnukung ah oh pongah, Johan khaeah kami na patoeh o.**

³⁴ **Toe kami mah thuih ih hnukung ah ohhaih to ka tapom ai: toe pahlonghaih na hnuk o thai han ih ni hae loknawkw hae ka thuih.**

³⁵ **Johan loe kanggong, aanghah paekkung hmai-im ah oh: nangcae loe anih aanghah thungah nawnetta thung khue anghoe han ih ni na koeh o.**

³⁶ **Toe kai loe Johan pong kalen kue hnukung to ka tawnh: kai loe toksak pacoeng hanah Pa mah ang paek ih toknawk to ni ka sak, to toknawk loe Pa mah ang patoeh, tiah hnukung ah oh o.**

³⁷ **Kai patoehkung, Pa loe kai hnukung ah oh. Nangcae mah loe anih ih lok to na thaih o vai ai, anih ih krang doeh na hnu o vai ai.**

³⁸ **Nangcae thungah anih ih lok om ai pongah, anih mah patoeh ih kami to na tang o ai.**

³⁹ **Nangcae dungzan hinghah loe Cabu thungah oh, tiah na poek o pongah, Cabunawk to na khet o; to Cabunawk loe kai kawng thuikung ah ni oh o.**

⁴⁰ **Toe hinghah na hnuk o hanah, kai khaeah angzoh han na koeh o ai.**

⁴¹ **Kai loe kaminawk pakoehhah to tiah doeh ka poek ai.**

⁴² **Toe nangcae thungah Sithaw amlunghah om ai, tito ka panoek.**

⁴³ **Kai loe kam Pa ih ahmin hoiah ni kang zoh, toe kai to nang talawk o ai: angmah ih ahmin hoiah kalah kami to angzo nahaeloe, anih to na talawk o tih.**

⁴⁴ **Sithaw khae khue hoiah angzo pakoehhah to pakrong ai ah, kami maeto hoi maeto pakoehhah to na koeh o pongah, kawbangmaw na tang o thai tih?**

⁴⁵ **Kai mah Pa hmaa ah nangcae zaehah net tih, tiah poek o hmah: nangcae zaehah net kami loe na oep o ih, Mosi ni.**

⁴⁶ **Mosi na tang o nahaeloe, kai doeh nang tang o tih: anih loe kai kawng ni tarik.**

⁴⁷ **Toe anih mah tarik ih loknawk to na tang o ai nahaeloe, kawbangmaw ka thuih ih loknawk to na tang o thai tih? tiah a naa.**

6

Kami sang pangato pacah

(Mathai 14.13-21; Marka 6.32-44; Luka 9.10-17)

¹ To pacoengah Jesu loe Kalili tuipei yaeh ah kaom, Tiberia tuipei ah caeh.

² Nathaih tawn kaminawk nuiah a sak ih dawnrai hmuen to hnuk o pongah, paroeai kaminawk anih hnukah bang o.

³ Jesu loe mae nuiah dawh moe, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto anghnut.

⁴ Judahnawk ih misong loihhah poi hoi loe, zoi boeh.

⁵ Jesu mah doeng tahang naah, anih khaeah angzo paroeai kaminawk to hnuk, to naah anih mah Philip khaeah, **Hae kaminawk caak o hanah naa ah maw takaw a qan o han?** tiah a naa.

⁶ Anih mah a sak han koi hmuen to panoek boeh, toe Philip to tanoek hanah hae lok hae a thuih.

⁷ Philip mah anih khaeah, denari cumvai hnetto tho takaw qan cadoeh nihcae han khawt mak ai, kami maeto mah zetta ni hak o tih, tiah a naa.

⁸ A hnukbang kami maeto, Simon Piter ih amnawk Andru mah, anih khaeah,

⁹ Barley cang hoi sak ih takaw pangato hoi tanga tetta katawn nawkta maeto haeah oh: toe kami hae zetto hanah loe tiah maw angcoeng tih? tiah a naa.

¹⁰ Jesu mah **kaminawk anghnu o sak ah**, tiah a naa. To ahmuen loe paroeai phroh pop ahmuen ah oh. Sang pangato thuemtham kaom kaminawk loe phroh nuiah anghnut o.

¹¹ Jesu mah takaw to lak moe, kawnhaih lawkthuih pacoengah, hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a paek; hnukbang kaminawk mah toah anghnu kaminawk hanah pazet pae o; to baktih toengah tanga doeh kaminawk zok amhah hanah a paek.

¹² To kaminawk zok amhah o pacoengah, Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, **Caaknoinawk to phrom oh, tidoeh anghmat o sak hmah**, tiah a naa.

¹³ Kaminawk mah zok amhah ah caak o pacoengah, barley takaw pangato hoiah kamtlai caaknoinawk to a phrom o naah, benthang hatlai hnetto koi.

¹⁴ Jesu mah sak ih dawnrai hmuen to pop parai kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, Hae kami loe long nuiah angzo han koi Tahmaa tangtang boeh ni, tiah thuih o.

Jesu tui nuiah caeh

(Mathai 14.22-23; Marka 6.47-51)

¹⁵ Nihcae angzo o ueloe, anih to Siangpahrang ah om o sak nganga tih, tiah Jesu mah panoek naah, angmah bueng mae ah oh hanah caehthaak.

¹⁶ Aduem bang phak naah, a hnukbang kaminawk loe tuipui ah caeh o tathuk,

¹⁷ palong thungah akun o moe, Kapernuam avang ah caeh o. Khoving boeh, toe Jesu loe nihcae khae pha ai vop.

¹⁸ Takhi sae song pongah tuiphu anghawak tahang.

¹⁹ Nihcae mah meng thumto maw, to tih ai boeh loe meng palito maw palong mong o pacoengah, palong ohhaih bangah tuipui nuiah kacaeh Jesu to nihcae mah hnuk o; nihcae loe zit o.

²⁰ Toe Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Zii o hmah; Kai ni**, tiah a naa.

²¹ To pacoengah nihcae mah Anih to palong thungah akun o sak: akra ai ah palong hoiah caeh han amsak o ih ahmuen to a phak o.

Jesu loe hinghaih takaw

²² Khawnbang phak naah, tuipui yaeh ah angdoe kaminawk loe a hnukbang kaminawk mah anghueng o ih palong khue ai ah loe, toah kalah palong om ai boeh, tito panoek o, a hnukbang kaminawk loe angmacae bueng ni caeh o, Jesu loe a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto palong thungah akun ai;

²³ (toe kalah palongnawk loe Angraeng mah kawnhaih lawkthuih pacoengah, nihcae takaw caakhaih ahmuen taengah Tiberia bang hoiah angzoh o:)

²⁴ to ih kaminawk mah Jesu hoi a hnukbang kaminawk to ih ahmuen ah om o ai boeh, tiah panoek o naah, palong to anghueng o moe, Jesu pakrong hanah, Kapernuam vangpui bangah caeh o.

²⁵ Nihcae mah tuipui yaeh ah Anih to hnuk o naah, nihcae mah anih khaeah, Rabbi, natuek naah haeah na phak loe? tiah dueng o.

²⁶ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, dawnrai hmuennawk na hnuk o pong na ai ah, zok kamhah ah takaw na caak o pongah ni, kai nang pakrong o.**

²⁷ **Ampa Sithaw mah Anih nuiah catui daeng boeh pongah, Kamro koi buh hak hanah toksah o hmah, Kami Capa mah nangcae han paek han ih dungzan hinghahih hnuk hanah, tok to sah oh, tiah a naa.**

²⁸ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Sithaw mah koeh ih tih tok maw ka sak o han? tiah dueng o.

²⁹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Anih mah patoeh ih Kami tang hae Sithaw ih tok boeh ni, tiah a naa.**

³⁰ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Ka hnuk o moe, kang tang o hanah, kawbaktih angmathaih maw nang patuek han? Tih tok maw na sak han? tiah a naa o.

³¹ Aicae ampanawk mah praezaek ah manna to caak o; nihcae mah caak o hanah, Anih mah van bang hoiah takaw to paek, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa.

³² Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Mosi mah nangcae han van hoiah takaw to paek ai; Kam Pa mah ni van hoiah takaw tangtang to ang paek o.**

³³ **Van hoiah angzo tathuk, long hinghahih paek Anih loe Sithaw ih takaw ah oh, tiah a naa.**

³⁴ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, to takaw to kaicae han na paek poe ah, tiah a naa o.

³⁵ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kai loe hinghahih takaw ah ka oh: mi kawbaktih doeh kai khaeah angzo kami loe zok amthlam mak ai; kai tang kami loe natuek naah doeh tui anghae mak ai, tiah a naa.**

³⁶ **Toe kang thuih o baktih toengah, Kai nang hnuk o boeh, toe nang tang o ai vop.**

³⁷ **Pa mah kai hanah paek ih kaminawk boih, Kai khaeah angzo o tih; kai khae angzo kami loe ka haek mak ai.**

³⁸ **Ka koehhahih sak han ih na ai ah, kai patoehkung koehhahih sak han ih ni, van hoiah kang zoh tathuk.**

³⁹ **Kai hanah ang paek ih kaminawk boih mi doeh anghmaa ai ah, hnukkhuem niah pathawk let han ih tok loe, kai patoehkung Pa koehhahih ah oh.**

⁴⁰ **Mi kawbaktih doeh Capa to hnu moe, anih tanghahih tawn kami loe dungzan hinghahih tawn tih, hae loe kai patoehkung Anih koehhahih ah oh: hnukkhuem niah anih to kang thawksak let han, tiah a naa.**

Angmah ih kaminawk mah talawk ai

⁴¹ **Kai loe van hoiah angzo takaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih pongah, Judah kaminawk mah anih to laisaep o thuih.**

⁴² Nihcae mah, Hae kami loe Joseph capa, Jesu na ai maw? Anih ih amno hoi ampa doeh ka panoek o, kawbangmaw anih mah, **Kai loe van hoiah ni kang zoh tathuk**, tiah a thuih halat loe? tiah a thuih o.

⁴³ To pongah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Laisaep o hmah**.

⁴⁴ **Hnukkhuem niah anih kang thawksak let hanah, Kai patoehkung Pa mah anih to ze ai nahaelloe, mi doeh kai khaeah angzo thai mak ai.**

⁴⁵ **Tahmaanawk ih Cabu thungah Sithaw mah nihcae to patuk boih tih, tiah tarik ih oh. To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh Pa ih lok to tahngai moe, anih khaeah amtuk kami loe, kai khaeah angzoh.**

⁴⁶ **Sithaw khae hoi angzo kami ai ah loe, mi mah doeh Pa to hnu vai ai, Anih khue mah ni Pa to hnu.**

⁴⁷ **Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, mi kawbaktih doeh kai tang kami loe dungzan hinghah to tawnh boeh.**

⁴⁸ **Kai loe hinghah takaw ah ka oh.**

⁴⁹ **Nam panawk loe praezaek ah manna to caak o moe, duek o.**

⁵⁰ **Hae loe van hoiah angzo tathuk takaw ah oh, mi kawbaktih doeh to takaw caa kami loe dueh mak ai.**

⁵¹ **Kai loe van hoiah angzo tathuk hinghah takaw ah ka oh: mi kawbaktih doeh hae takaw caa kami loe, dungzan ah hing tih: long mah hinghah tawnh hanah, ka paek han koi takaw loe ka ngan hae boeh ni, tiah a naa.**

⁵² To pongah Judahnawk angmacae salakah lok angaekhaih to oh, Kawbangmaw hae kami mah caak hanah angmah ih ngan to aicae han paek thai tih? tiah a thuih o.

⁵³ **Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Kami capa ih ngan to caak moe, anih ih athii to nae ai ah loe, a thungah hinghah na tawn o mak ai.**

⁵⁴ **Mi kawbaktih doeh ka ngan to caa moe, ka thii to nae kami loe, dungzan hinghah to tawnh; hnukkhuem niah anih to kang thawksak let han.**

⁵⁵ **Ka ngan loe buh tangtang ah oh moe, ka thii loe naek koi hmuen tangtang ah oh.**

⁵⁶ **Ka ngan to caa moe, ka thii to nae kami loe, anih kai thungah oh, kai doeh anih thungah oh.**

⁵⁷ **Kahing Pa mah ni Kai hae ang patoeh, Kai loe Pa rang hoiah ka hingh; to pongah kai caa kami loe kai rang hoiah hing tih.**

⁵⁸ **Hae loe van hoiah angzo tathuk takaw ah oh: nam panawk mah manna to caak o moe, duek o baktih na ai ah, hae takaw caa kami loe dungzan ah hing tih.**

⁵⁹ Hae loknawk loe Kapernuam avang ih sineko thungah patuk naah thuih.

Pop parai hnukbang kaminawk amlaem o

⁶⁰ A hnukbang paroeai kaminawk mah hae lok to thaih o naah, a thuih ih lok loe rai parai; mi mah maw panoek thai tih, tiah a thuih o.

⁶¹ A hnukbang kaminawk laisaep o, tiah Jesu mah panoek naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Hae lok pongah palung na boeng o maw?**

62 To tiah nahaeloe a oh tangsuekhaih ahmuen ah daw tahang Kami Capa na hnuk o naah cae loe, kawbangmaw na om o tih!

63 Hinghaih loe Muithla mah ni paek; taksa loe avanghaih om ai: kang thuih o ih loknawk loe Muithla ah oh pongah, hinghaih to oh.

64 Toe nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah loe tang o ai, tiah a naa.

Jesu mah loe tangsuek nathuem hoiah boeh ni, nihcae loe kawbaktih kami maw, tanghaih tawn ai kami loe mi maw, mi mah maw anih to anghpat taak tih, tiah panoek coek boeh.

65 To pongah ni anih mah, Kam Pa mah anih han paek ai ah loe, mi kawbaktih doeh kai khaeah angzo thai mak ai, tiah kang thuih o, tiah a naa.

66 To nathuem hoiah loe pop parai a hnukbang kaminawk mah anih to angqoi o taak boih, anih hoi nawnto caeh o ai boeh.

67 Jesu mah hatlai hnettonawk khaeah, Nangcae doeh angqoi ving han na koeh o maw? tiah a naa.

68 Simon Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, na lok ah ni dungzan hinghaih to oh, mi khaeah maw ka caeh o han?

69 Nang loe kahing Sithaw Capa, Kri ni, tiah kang panoek o moe, kang tang o boeh, tiah a naa.

70 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kaimah na ai maw nangcae hatlai hnettonawk to kang qoih? Toe nangcae thung ih kami maeto loe taqawk sae ah oh ving, tiah a naa.

71 Simon capa Juda Iskariot to thuih koehhaih ih ni: anih loe hatlai hnetto thungah kathum maeto ah oh, toe hnukhuem ah loe Jesu to anghpat taak ving.

7

Jesu kahni im poikung ah caeh

1 To pacoengah Jesu loe Kalili prae ah caeh: Judahnawk mah anih hum han pakrong o pongah, Judah prae thungah amkaeh han koeh ai.

2 Judahnawk ih Kahni im poi h sakhaih atue loe zoi boeh.

3 To naah anih ih nawkamyanawk mah anih khaeah, Hae ahmuen hoiah tacawt ah loe, Judah prae ah caeh ah, to naah ni na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to na hnukbang kaminawk mah hnu o tih.

4 Ahmin amthang han koeh kami loe tamquta hoiah hmuen to sah vai ai. Hae hmuennawk hae na sak pongah, nangmah hoi nangmah to long kaminawk khaeah amtuengsak ah, tiah a naa o.

5 Angmah ih nawkamyanawk mah mataeng doeh Jesu to tang o ai vop.

6 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai ih atue pha ai vop: toe nangcae ih atue loe phak boeh.

7 Long mah nangcae hnuma thai mak ai; a sak o ih kasae hmuennawk to ka thuih pongah, Kai ni ang hnukma o.

8 Nangcae loe to poi hkung ah caeh oh: kai ih atue pha ai vop pongah, to poi hkung ah ka caeh mak ai vop, tiah a naa.

9 Nihcae khaeah hae lok a thuih pae pacoengah, anih loe Kalili ah oh vop.

¹⁰ Toe angmah ih nawkamyawawkw poiukung ah caeh o pacoengah loe, anih doeh poiukung ah caeh toeng, toe minawkw panoeksak ai, tamquta ah ni a caeh.

¹¹ Judahnawkw mah poiukung ah anih to pakrong o, Anih loe naa ah maw oh? tiah dueng o.

¹² Amkhueng kaminawkw loe anih kawng to angaek o: thoemto kaminawkw mah, Anih loe hoih, tiah thuih o: kalah kaminawkw mah loe, Hoih ai, anih loe kaminawkw to aling, tiah thuih o.

¹³ Toe Judahnawkw zit o pongah, mi mah doeh anih kawng to kamtuengah thui o ai.

Jesu mah tempul ah patuk

¹⁴ Poih a um phak naah, Jesu loe tempul ah dawh tahang moe, kaminawkw to patuk.

¹⁵ Judahnawkw loe dawnrai o, hae kami loe ca doeh amtuk ai to mah, kawbangmaw ca panoek halat? tiah thuih o.

¹⁶ **Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kang patuk o ih lok loe Kai ih lok na ai, Kai patoehkung ih lok ni.**

¹⁷ **Anih koehhah sak koeh kami mah loe, ka patuk ih lok hae Sithaw ih lok maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaimah kaa ah patuk ih lok, tito panoek thaihah to tawn tih.**

¹⁸ **Angmah koeh ah lokthui kami loe, a lensawkhah hnuh han ih ni a thuih: toe Anih patoehkung lensawkhah pakrong Kami loe, loktang ah oh, Anih loe alinghah lok to thui ai.**

¹⁹ **Mosi mah kaalok ang paek o na ai maw, tipongah maeto mah doeh na pazui o ai moe, tikhoe kai hum hanah nang pakrong o loe? tiah a naa.**

²⁰ Kaminawkw mah, Nang loe taqawkw na tawnh: mi mah maw nang hum han pakrong? tiah a naa o.

²¹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Hmuen maeto ka sak naah, dawn na rai o boih.**

²² **To pongah Mosi mah tangzat hin aah hanah lok ang paek o (Mosi khae hoi angzo ai, ampanawkw khae hoiah ni angzoh); Sabbath niah nawkta tangzat hin na aah o.**

²³ **Sabbath niah nawkta tangzat hin na aah o naah, Mosi ih kaalok aek kami ah na om o ai to mah, tikhoe Sabbath niah nganna kaminawkw ngan ka tuisak naah, ka nuiah palung na phui o loe?**

²⁴ **Anui phawn khet hoiah lokcaek o hmah, toenghah hoiah lokcaek oh, tiah a naa.**

Anih loe Kri maw?

²⁵ To naah Jerusalem ih thoemto kaminawkw mah, Nihcae mah hum han pakrong o ih kami loe Anih hae na ai maw?

²⁶ Khenah, Anih loe misahoihah hoiah lok a thuih, nihcae mah Anih to kawbang doeh naa o ai. Hae Kami loe Kri tangtang boeh ni, tiah ukkungnawkw mah panoek o maw?

²⁷ Kri angzoh naah, Anih loe naa hoiah maw angzoh, tito mi mah doeh panoek mak ai, toe hae kami loe naa ih kami maw, tito ka panoek o, tiah thuih o.

²⁸ Jesu mah tempul thungah patuk naah, **Nangcae mah Kai nang panoek o: toe Kai loe kaimah koeh ah kang zo ai, Kai patoehkung loe loktang ah oh, Anih to na panoek o ai.**

²⁹ **Anih mah Ang patoeh moe, Anih khae hoi Kang zoh pongah, Anih to Ka panoek, tiah tha hoi a hangh.**

³⁰ To pongah nihcae mah Jesu naehhah loklam to pakrong o: toe Anih ih atue pha ai vop pongah, Anih to mi mah doeh naeh o ai.

³¹ Paroeai kaminawk mah Anih to tang o moe, Kri angzoh naah loe, hae Kami mah sak ih pong pop kue ah anih mah dawnrai hmuennawk to sah tih maw? tiah thuih o.

Jesu naehkung patoeh

³² Jesu kawng angaek kaminawk ih lok Farasinawk mah thaih o naah, Farasinawk hoi kalen koek qaima mah Anih to naeh hanah, tempul thungah toksah kaminawk to patoeh.

³³ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae khaeah atue setta thung ni ka oh han boeh, to pacoengah loe Kai patoehkung khaeah Ka caeh han boeh.**

³⁴ **Kai nang pakrong o tih, toe nang hnu o mak ai: nangcae loe ka ohhah ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai,** tiah thuih pae.

³⁵ To naah Judahnawk mah, Aicae mah anih hnuk han ai ah, naa ah maw caeh han thuih? Maeto hoi maeto ampraek Gentelnawk khaeah caeh moe, Gentelnawk patuk han ih maw a thuih?

³⁶ **Kai nang pakrong o tih, toe nang hnu o mak ai: nangcae loe ka ohhah ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai,** tiah thuih ih lok loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw vai? tiah thuih o.

Kacai Muithla

³⁷ Kalen poihsakhah hnukkhuem koek niah, Jesu angdoet moe, **Mi kawbaktih doeh tui anghae kami loe, Kai khaeah angzo nasoe loe, nae nasoe.**

³⁸ **Mi kawbaktih doeh Kai tang kami loe, Cabu mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih ih takoh thung hoiah hinghah tuipui to long tih,** tiah tha hoi hang moe, lok a thuih.

³⁹ (Toe to lok loe, Anih tang kaminawk mah hnuk han ih Muithla, thuih koehhah ih ni: Jesu loe lensawkhah hoi pakoeh ah om ai vop pongah, Kacai Muithla to paek ai vop).

Anih loe mi maw?

⁴⁰ Paroeai kaminawk mah a lok to thaih o naah, Hae kami loe Tahmaa tangtang boeh ni, tiah thuih o.

⁴¹ Kalah kaminawk mah loe, Hae kami loe Kri ni, tiah thuih o. Toe thoemto kaminawk mah loe, Kalili hoiah Kri angzo tih maw?

⁴² Cabu mah, Kri loe David ih atii hoiah angzo tih, David ohhah Bethlehem vangpui hoiah ni angzo tih, tiah thuih ih lok oh na ai maw? tiah thuih o.

⁴³ Anih pongah kaminawk ampraek o.

⁴⁴ Thoemto kaminawk mah anih to naeh han koeh o; toe mi mah doeh anih to naeh o ai.

Jesu to talawk o ai

⁴⁵ Tempul ah toksah kaminawkw loe Farasinawkw hoi kalen koek qaima khaeah amlaem o let, to naah nihcae mah tikhoe Jesu nang zo o haih ai loe? tiah naa o.

⁴⁶ Tempul ah toksah kaminawkw mah, Hae kami baktiah lokthui kami mi doeh om vai ai vop, tiah pathim pae o.

⁴⁷ Farasinawkw mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae doeh ang ling o boeh maw?

⁴⁸ Ukkungnawkw, to tih ai boeh loe Farasinawkw thungah Anih mah thuih ih lok tang kami oh o maw?

⁴⁹ Kaalok panoek ai haeah amkhueng kaminawkw loe tangoenghah tongh o boeh, tiah a naa o.

⁵⁰ (Nihcae ih kami maeto ah kaom, khoving naah Jesu khaeah kacaeh), Nikodemu mah nihcae khaeah,

⁵¹ aicae ih daan pongah kami maeto mah sak ih hmuen to panoek ai, a thuih ih lok doeh thaih ai ah lokcaek thai maw? tiah a naa.

⁵² To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang doeh Kalili ih kami ah maw na oh? Pakrongah loe khenah: Kalili hoiah tahmaa tacawt vai ai vop, tiah a naa o.

⁵³ To kaminawkw loe angmacee im ah caeh o boih.

8

Sava laep ah zaehaih sah nongpata naeh o

¹ Jesu loe Olive mae ah caeh.

² Anih loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah tempul ah caeh let, to naah kaminawkw boih anih khaeah angzoh o; anih loe anghnut moe, nihcae to patuk.

³ To naah ca tarik kaminawkw hoi Farasinawkw mah sava laep ah zaehaih sah nongpata maeto anih khaeah hoih o; kaminawkw salakah nongpata to angdoet o sak pacoengah,

⁴ nihcae mah Jesu khaeah, Patukkung, zaehaih sak li naah hae nongpata hae ka naeh o.

⁵ Mosi ih kaalok baktiah, hae baktih nongpata loe thlung hoi vah maat han oh: toe nangmah loe kawbangmaw na poek? tiah a naa o.

⁶ Anih to zae net thai hanah, nihcae mah Anih to tanoek o. Toe Jesu loe lu takhum moe, nihcae ih lok thaih ai baktiah banpazung hoiah long ah ca tarik.

⁷ Nihcae mah boeng ai ah Anih to lokdueng o pongah, Anih loe anghawkw tahang moe, nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae thung ih zaehaih tawn ai kami mah, nongpata to thlung hoi va o hmaloe nasoe,** tiah a naa.

⁸ Anih loe takhum moe, long ah ca tarik let.

⁹ Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, angmacee panoekhah palung mah angmacee zaehaih to amtuengsak pongah, kacoeh hoi kamtong boeng khoek to, maeto pacoeng maeto tacawt o boih: Jesu hoi toah nawnto angdoe nongpata khue oh hoi sut.

¹⁰ Jesu anghawkw naah, nongpata khue ai ah loe, mi doeh hnu ai boeh. Anih mah nongpata khaeah, **Nongpata, Nang zaehaih net kaminawkw loe naa ah maw caeh o boih boeh? Mi mah doeh lok na caek o ai maw?** tiah a naa.

¹¹ Nongpata mah, Angraeng, Mi mah doeh lok na caek o ai, tiah naa. Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, **Kai mah doeh lok kang caek ai: caeh ah loe zaeahih sah let hmah lai ah**, tiah a naa.

Jesu loe long aanghahih

¹² Jesu mah nihcae khaeah lokthuih let, **Kai loe long aanghahih ah ka oh: Ka hnukah bang kami loe, vinghahih thungah caeh mak ai, hinghahih to hnu tih**, tiah a naa.

¹³ Farasinawk mah anih khaeah, Nang loe nangmah hoi nangmah hnukung ah na oh; hnukung ah na ohhahih to amsoem ai, tiah a naa o.

¹⁴ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kaimah hoi kaimah hnukung ah oh cadoeh, Kai loe naa hoiah maw angzoh moe, naa ah maw ka caeh han, tito ka panoek pongah, hnukung ah ka ohhahih loe amsoem: toe nangcae loe Kai naa hoiah maw angzoh moe, naa ah maw ka caeh han, tito na panoek o ai.**

¹⁵ **Nangcae loe taksa baktiah lok na caek o; toe Kai loe mi doeh lok ka caek vai ai.**

¹⁶ **Kai loe kaimah bueng ah ka om ai, Kai patoehkung Pa hoi nawnto ka oh pongah, lok ka caek aep to mah, ka lokcaekhahih loe amsoem.**

¹⁷ **Kami hnetto mah thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tiah nangmacae ih daan thungah tarik ih oh.**

¹⁸ **Kai loe kaimah hoi kaimah hnukung ah Ka oh, Kai patoehkung Pa doeh Kai hnukung ah oh.**

¹⁹ To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nam pa loe naa ah maw oh? tiah dueng o. Jesu mah, **Kai doeh Kam Pa doeh na panoek o ai: Kai nang panoek o soe nahaeloe, kam Pa doeh na panoek o tih**, tiah a naa.

²⁰ Hae lok loe Jesu mah tempul thung ih phoisa bawm suekhahih taengah patuk nathuem ah thuih pae ih lok ah oh: angmah ih atue pha ai vop pongah, mi mah doeh anih to naeh o ai.

Tang ai kaminawk acoepaekhahih

²¹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae let, **Kai loe ka caeh ving han boeh, kai nang pakrong o tih, toe nangmacae zaeahih pongah na dueh o tih: ka caehhahih ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai**, tiah a naa.

²² Judahnawk mah, Ka caehhahih ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai, tiah a thuih pongah, angmah hoi angmah anghum han thuih kalang mue, tiah poek o.

²³ Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae loe atlim bang ih kami ah na oh o; kai loe ranui bang ih kami ah ni ka oh: nangcae loe hae long kami ah na oh o; kai loe hae long kami na ai ni.**

²⁴ **To pongah kang thuih o, Na zae o hahih pongah na dueh o tih: Kai loe Anih to boeh ni, tiah na tang o ai nahaeloe, nangmacae zaeahih pongah na dueh o tih**, tiah a naa.

²⁵ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang loe mi aa? tiah dueng o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kai loe tangsuek nathuem hoi kang thuih o khing ih kami ah ka oh.**

26 Lok thuih moe, nangcae lokcaek hanah ka tawnh mangh: toe kai patoehkung loe loktang ah oh; anih khae hoi ka thaih ih hmuennawak ni long khaeah ka thuih, tiah a naa.

²⁷ Jesu mah thuih ih Ampa kawng to nihcae mah thai pae o kop ai.

28 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa na takhing o naah ni, Kai loe Anih to boeh ni, kaimah bueng ah tidoeh Ka sah ai; kam Pa mah ang patuk ih loknawak ni ka thuih, tiah na panoek o vop tih.

29 Kai patoehkung loe Kai hoi nawnto oh: Pa mah kaimah bueng na caehtaak sut ai; a koeh ih hmuennawak ni ka sak pae toepsoep, tiah a naa.

30 Anih mah hae loknawak thuih naah, paroeai kaminawak mah anih to tang o.

Loktang mah na loisak tih

31 Jesu mah Anih tanghah tawn Judahnawak khaeah, Ka lok ah na oh o poe nahaeloe, ka hnukbang kami tangtang ah ni na oh o.

32 Loktang to na panoek o ueloe, loktang mah na loih o sak tih, tiah a naa.

³³ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe Abraham ih atii ah ka oh o, minawak ih tamna ah ka om o vai ai: kawbangmaw na loih o tih, tiah na thuih? tiah pathim pae o.

34 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, mi kawbaktih doeh zaehaih sah kami loe zaehaih tamna ah oh.

³⁵ Tamna loe im ah om poe ai: toe Capa loe oh poe.

36 To pongah Capa mah na loih o sak nahaeloe, na loih o tangtang tih.

37 Abraham ih atii ah na oh o, tito ka panoek; toe nangcae thungah ka lok ohhah ahmuen om ai pongah, kai hum hanah nang pakrong o.

38 Kai loe Kam Pa khae hoi ka hnuk ih hmuen to ni ka thuih: nangcae loe nam pa khae hoi na hnuk o ih hmuen to na sak o, tiah a naa.

³⁹ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Abraham loe kaicae ih ampa ni, tiah pathim pae o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Abraham ih caa ah na oh o nahaeloe, Abraham mah sak ih toknawak to na sak o han oh bae.

40 Toe Sithaw khae hoi ka thaih ih, loktang lok kang thuih o pongah, vaihi Kai hum hanah nang pakrong o, Abraham loe to baktih hmuen to sah ai.

41 Nangcae loe nam panawak mah sak o ih hmuennawak ni na sak o, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah Anih khaeah, Kaicae loe payang caa na ai ni; kaicae loe Ampa, Sithaw maeto ni ka tawnh o, tiah a naa o.

42 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe Sithaw khae hoi tacawt kami ah ka oh, anih khae hoiah ni kang zoh; kai mah koeh ah kang zo ai, Sithaw loe nangcae Ampa ah om nahaeloe, anih mah kai ang patoeh pongah, kai hae nang palung o tih.

43 Tipongah ka thuih ih lok na thaih o kop ai loe? Ka lok na tahngai o kop ai pongah ni, kalok hae na thaih o kop ai.

44 Nangcae loe nam pa taqawak ih caa ah na oh o, to pongah nam pa koehhah sak hanah na koeh o. Anih loe tangsuek nathuem hoi boeh ni kami humkung ah oh, anih thungah loktang om ai pongah, anih loe loktang ah angdoe ai. Anih mah amsawnlok

thuih naah, angmah koeh baktiah ni a thuih: anih loe lok amlai kami ah oh moe, lok amlai kaminawk ih ampa ah oh.

⁴⁵ **Loktang lok ka thuih pongah, Kai nang tang o ai.**

⁴⁶ **Nangcae thungah kai zaehaih net thaih na oh o maw? Loktang bae kang thuih o, tipongah Kai nang tang o ai loe?**

⁴⁷ **Sithaw kami loe, Sithaw ih loknawk to tahngaih: Sithaw kami ah na om o ai pongah ni, a lok na tahngai o ai, tiah a naa.**

Judahnawk hoi lok angaekhaih

⁴⁸ Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Taqawk na tawnh, Samaritan kami maeto ah na oh, tiah kang naa o ih lok loe amsoem, tiah pathim pae o.

⁴⁹ Jesu mah, **Taqawk ka tawn ai; kam Pa to ni ka pakoeh, toe nangcae mah loe kasae nang thuih o.**

⁵⁰ **Kaimah hoi kaimah amkoehhah ka pakrong ai: Ka lensawkhah pakrong moe, lokcaek kami Maeto oh.**

⁵¹ **Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Ka thuih ih lok pakuem kami loe, natuek naah doeh dueh mak ai, tiah a naa.**

⁵² Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Taqawk na tawnh, tiah vaihi kang panoek o boeh. Abraham loe duek boeh moe, Tahmaanawk doeh duek o boeh; toe nang mah loe Ka lok pakuem kami loe, natuek naah doeh duekhah hnu mak ai, tiah na thuih.

⁵³ Nang loe kaicae ampa Abraham pongah na len kue maw? Anih loe duek boeh, tahmaanawk doeh duek o boeh: nangmah hoi nangmah to kawbangmaw na poek? tiah a naa o.

⁵⁴ Jesu mah, **Kaimah hoi kaimah amkoeh nahaeloe, to tiah kam koehhah to tiah doeh angcoeng mak ai: Anih loe kaicae ih Sithaw ni, tiah na thuih o ih, Kam Pa mah ni Kai hae ang pakoeh:**

⁵⁵ **Anih to na panoek o ai, toe kaimah loe Anih to panoek: Anih to Ka panoek ai, tiah Ka thuih nahaeloe, Kai doeh nangcae baktiah amsawnlok thui kami ah ni ka om tih: toe anih to ka panoek moe, a thuih ih lok to ka pakuem.**

⁵⁶ **Nangcae ampa Abraham loe Kai ih ani to hnuk hanah koeh parai: anih mah hnuk naah, paroeai anghoe, tiah pathim pae.**

⁵⁷ Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Nang loe saning quipangato mataeng doeh akoep ai vop, Abraham to na hnuk maw? tiah a naa o.

⁵⁸ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Abraham om ai naah, Ka oh boeh,** tiah a naa.

⁵⁹ To naah nihcae mah Anih vah hanah thlung akhui o: toe Jesu mah anghawk taak ving, paroeai kaminawk salakah a caeh moe, tempul thung hoiah tacawt ving.

9

Tapen tangsuek hoi mikmaeng hoisak

¹ Jesu loe loklam ah caeh, to naah tapen tangsuek hoi mikmaeng kami to a hnuk.

² A hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Rabbi, hae kami loe angmah ih zaehaih pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno ampanawk zaehaih pongah maw mik maengh? tiah dueng o.

³ Jesu mah, **Angmah zaehaih pongah na ai, amno ampanawk zaehaih pongah doeh na ai: toe anih khaeah Sithaw toksakhaih to amtueng tih.**

⁴ **Khodai naah kai patoehkung ih tok ka sak han oh: khoving naah loe mi doeh toksah thai mak ai.**

⁵ **Kia long ah ka oh nathing, kai loe long aanghah ah ka oh,** tiah a naa.

⁶ Hae loknawk a thuih pacoengah, anih mah long ah tamtui pathoih moe, long to tamtui hoiah kanaem ah pathluem; to pacoengah mikmaeng ih mik to long kanaem hoiah a nok pae,

⁷ **caeh ah loe kangbuem Siloam tuili** (thuih koehhah loe patoeh tih haih ih ni) **ah amsae ah,** tiah a naa.

⁸ Imtaeng kaminawk hoi anih loe mikmaeng ni, tiah hnuzong kaminawk mah, Hae kami loe anghnut moe, minawk khaeah ban patueng kami na ai maw? tiah thuih o.

⁹ Thoemto kaminawk mah, Hae kami loe anih to ni, tiah thuih o, kalah thoemto kaminawk mah loe, Hae kami loe anih hoiah anghmong, tiah thuih o: toe mikmaeng mah to kami loe kai ni, tiah a naa.

¹⁰ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kawbangmaw na mik amtueng? tiah a naa o.

¹¹ Anih mah, Jesu, tiah kawc ih kami mah long to kanaem ah pathluem moe, ka mik ah ang nok pae, to pacoengah kangbuem Siloam tuili ah amsaeh hanah ang thuih; ka caeh moe, kam saeh naah, ka mik hae amtueng, tiah pathim pae.

¹² Nihcae mah anih khaeah, To kami loe naa ah maw oh? tiah dueng o. Anih mah, Ka panoek ai, tiah a naa.

¹³ Nihcae mah mikmaeng to Farasinawk khaeah hoih o.

¹⁴ Sabbath niah Jesu mah long to kanaem ah pathluem moe, mikmaeng to ngantuisak.

¹⁵ Farasinawk mah doeh na mik loe kawbangmaw amtueng, tiah dueng o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Anih mah long kanaem to ka mik ah ang nok pae, tui hoiah mik ka pasaeh naah, ka mik hae amtueng, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ To naah thoemto Farasinawk mah, Hae kami loe Sabbath ni za ai pongah, Sithaw khae ih kami na ai ni, tiah thuih o. Kalah kaminawk mah loe, Kazae kami mah kawbangmaw hae baktih dawnrai hmuennawk to sah tih, tiah a naa o. To pongah maeto hoi maeto ampraek o.

¹⁷ Nihcae mah mikmaeng khaeah, Na mik amtuengsak kami to kawbangmaw na poek? tiah dueng o let. To naah anih mah, To kami loe Tahmaa ni, tiah a naa.

¹⁸ Toe Judahnawk mah hae kami loe mikmaeng, toe vaihi loe mik amtueng boeh, tito mik amtueng kami ih amno hoi ampa kawc ai karoek to tang o ai.

¹⁹ Nihcae mah to kami ih amno hoi ampa khaeah, Anih loe tapen tangsuek nathuem hoiah mik a maeng boeh, tiah na thuih hoi ih nanghnik ih capa maw? Kawbangmaw vaihi anih ih mik amtueng pae? tiah dueng o.

²⁰ Anih ih amno hoi ampa mah nihcae khaeah, Hae kami loe kaihnik ih capa ni, anih loe tapen tangsuek na hoiah mikmaeng boeh:

²¹ toe kawbangmaw vaihi a mik amtueng pae let, mi mah maw a mik amtuengsak, tito ka panoek hoi ai: anih loe saning akoep boeh: to pongah angmah khaeah dueng oh: anih mah angmah kawng to thui tih hmang, tiah a naa hoi.

²² Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih loe Kri ni, tiah thui kami loe sineko hoiah pathok si, tiah Judahnawk palung adue o; Judah kaminawk to a zit hoi pongah ni, anih ih amno hoi ampa mah to tiah lokthuih hoi.

²³ To pongah, anih ih amno hoi ampa mah anih loe saning akoep boeh; angmah khaeah dueng oh, tiah a thuih pae hoi.

²⁴ Nihcae mah mikmaeng to kawk o let moe, anih khaeah, Sithaw to mah pakoeh ah: hae kami loe kami zae, tiah ni ka panoek o, tiah a naa o.

²⁵ Anih mah, Hae kami loe kami zae maw, kami zae ai, tito ka panoek ai: hmuen maeto ka panoek ih oh, kai loe canghniah mik ka maengh, toe vaihi loe mik amtueng boeh, tiah a naa.

²⁶ To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Anih mah tih maw ang sak pae? Anih mah na mik to kawbangmaw amtuengsak? tiah dueng o let.

²⁷ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kang thui o boeh, toe na tahngai o ai: tikhoe thaih let han na koeh o loe? Nangcae doeh Anih hnukbang kami ah oh hanah na koeh o maw? tiah a naa.

²⁸ To naah nihcae mah anih to zoeh o, Nang loe Anih hnukbang kami ah na oh, toe kaicae loe Mosi hnukbang kami ah ni ka oh o.

²⁹ Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah ni lokthuih pae, tito ka panoek o: toe hae kami loe naa ih kami maw, tito ka panoek o ai, tiah a naa o.

³⁰ To kami mah nihcae khaeah, Dawnrai han oh, Anih loe naa ih kami maw, tito na panoek o ai, toe anih mah ni ka mik hae amtuengsak.

³¹ Sithaw mah kami zaenawk ih lok tahngai ai, tito a panoek o: toe Sithaw to bok moe, a koehhah sah kami ih lok loe, Anih mah tahngai pae.

³² Tapen tangsuek na hoi kaom mikmaeng to mik amtuengsak, tiah long oh tangsuek na hoi mi mah doeh thai vai ai vop.

³³ Hae kami loe Sithaw ih kami ai nahaeloe, anih mah tidoeh sah thai mak ai, tiah a naa.

³⁴ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kami zae ah tapen nang mah kaicae hae nang patuk maw? tiah a naa o. Anih to tasa bangah pathok o ving.

Jesu hoi ngantui kami lok apaehhah

³⁵ Nihcae mah mikmaeng to haek o ving, tiah Jesu mah thaih; Jesu mah mikmaeng to hnuk naah, anih khaeah, **Kami Capa to na tang maw?** tiah a naa.

³⁶ To naah mikmaeng mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, Anih to ka tang thai hanah, Anih loe mi maw? tiah a naa.

³⁷ Jesu mah anih khaeah **Anih to na hnuk boeh bae, nang hoi lokpae kami loe anih to boeh ni,** tiah a naa.

³⁸ To naah mikmaeng mah, Angraeng, Ka tang, tiah thuih moe, Anih to a bok.

³⁹ Jesu mah, **Kai loe mikmaengnawk mik amtuengsak moe, mik amtueng kaminawk mikmaengsak han hoi lokcaek han ih ni hae long nuiah kang zoh,** tiah a naa.

⁴⁰ Anih khae kaom thoemto Farasinawk mah to loknawk to thaih o naah, anih khaeah, Kaicae doeh mik ka maengh o maw? tiah a naa o.

⁴¹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Mik na maeng o nahaeloe, zaehaih na tawn o mak ai: toe kaicae loe mik amtueng, tiah vaihi na thuih o pongah, zaehaih na tawnh o, tiah a naa.**

10

Tuutoepkung tangtang Jesu

¹ **Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Tuu khongkha thung hoi akun ai, kalah loklam hoiah daw tahang kami loe, kamqu hoi mingcahnawk ni.**

² **Toe tuutoep kami loe tuu khongkha thung hoiah ni akunh.**

³ **Khongkha toep kami mah anih hanah thok to paongh pae; tuunawk mah anih ih lok to tahngai pae o: anih loe angmah ih tuunawk to ahmin hoiah kawk moe, tasa bangah caeh haih.**

⁴ **A tuunawk tasa bangah caeh haih naah, nihcae hmaa ah a caeh pae, tuunawk mah anih ih lok to maat o pongah, anih hnukah bang o.**

⁵ **Tuunawk loe hnuk vai ai ih kami hnukah natuek naah doeh bang o mak ai, a lok to maat o ai pongah, cawn o taak tih, tiah a naa.**

⁶ **Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Hae patahhaih lok hae a thuih pae, toe nihcae khaeah a thuih pae ih lok to nihcae mah thaih pae o kop ai.**

Kahoih tuutoepkung Jesu

⁷ **To pacoengah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Kai loe tuu khongkha ah ka oh.**

⁸ **Kai hmaa ah angzo kaminawk boih loe kamqu hoi mingcahnawk ni: tuunawk mah nihcae ih lok to tahngai pae o ai.**

⁹ **Kai loe khongkha ah ka oh: mi kawbaktih doeh kai thung hoiah akun kami loe, pahlonghaih hnu tih, a thungah caeh ueloe, tacawt tih, to pacoengah rawkcak caakhaih kahoih ahmuen to hnu tih.**

¹⁰ **Kamqu loe paquk han ih, hum han ih hoi paro han ih ni angzoh: Kai loe nihcae hinghaih tawnh o moe, pop aep ah a tawnh o han ih ni kang zoh.**

¹¹ **Kai loe kahoih tuutoepkung ah ka oh: kahoih tuutoepkung loe tuunawk hanah a hinghaih to paek.**

¹² **Tuutoep kami ai, tuu tawnkung doeh na ai, thlai ih kami loe kangzo tasui to hnuk naah, tuunawk to prawtsut moe, cawnh taak ving: tasui mah tuunawk to kaek moe, tuunawk to ampraeksak phang.**

¹³ **Thlai ih kami loe thlai ih kami ah oh pongah, tuunawk to dawncang ai.**

¹⁴ **Kai loe kahoih tuutoepkung ah ka oh; Kai mah ih tuunawk to Ka panoek, tuunawk mah doeh kai ang panoek o.**

¹⁵ **Pa mah Kai ang panoek baktih toengah, Pa to Ka panoek, Ka hinghaih to tuunawk hanah ka paek.**

¹⁶ **Hae tuu khongkha thungah kathum ai, kalah tuunawk doeh Ka tawnh: nihcae doeh Ka hoih han oh vop, nihcae mah ka lok to tahngai o tih; to pacoengah loe tuu khongkha maeto hoi tuutoepkung maeto ni om tih boeh.**

17 Ka hinghaih ka paek pongah, Kam Pa mah Kai ang palung, to hinghaih to ka lak let han.

18 Mi mah doeh kai khae hoi lomh mak ai, Kaimah koegah ni hinghaih to ka paek. Ka paek thaih baktih toengah, lak let thaih doeh ka tawnh. Kam Pa khae hoiah ni hae lokpaekhaih hae Ka hnuk, tiah a naa.

19 Hae a thuih ih loknawk pongah Judah kaminawk salakah ampraekhaih to oh let.

20 Paroeai kaminawk mah, Anih loe taqawk tawnh moe, amthu boeh; tih hanah a lok to na tahngai pae o khing loe? tiah naa o.

21 Kalah kaminawk mah loe, Hae loknawk loe taqawk tawn kami mah thuih ih lok na ai ni. Taqawk mah loe mikmaeng to mik amtuengsak thai tih maw? tiah thuih o.

Tuutoepkung mah angmah ih tuunawk to panoek

22 Siktue phak naah loe, Jerusalem ah angpaekhaih poih to oh.

23 Jesu loe tempul thung ih Solomon impoem ta ah amkaeh.

24 To naah Judahnawk mah anih to takui o moe, anih khaeah, Nasetto maw kaicae palung nang haengsak han vop? Kri ah na oh nahaeloe, kamnoek ah na thui ah, tiah a naa o.

25 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kang thuih o boeh, toe nang tang o ai: Kam Pa ih ahmin hoiah ka sak ih toknawk loe, Kai hnukung ah oh o.**

26 **Toe kang thuih o baktiah, Kai ih tuu ah na om o ai pongah, Kang thuih o ih lok to na tang o ai.**

27 **Kai ih tuunawk loe Ka lok to tahngai o, nihcae to Ka panoek, nihcae loe Ka hnukah bang o.**

28 **Dungzan hinghaih to nihcae hanah ka paek; nihcae loe natuek naah doeh anghmaa o mak ai, mi mah doeh Ka ban thung hoiah lomh mak ai.**

29 **Nihcae kai khaeah paekkung, Kam Pa loe, tih boih pongah len kue; mi mah doeh nihcae to Kam Pa ban thung hoiah lomh thai mak ai.**

30 **Kai hoi Kam Pa loe maeto ni, tiah a naa.**

Jesu vah hanah thlung akhui o

31 To naah Judahnawk mah Anih vah hanah thlung akhui o let.

32 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kam Pa khae hoi ih paroeai kahoih toknawk to kang patuek o boeh; kawbaktih tok pongah maw Kai thlung hoiah nang va o han? tiah a naa.**

33 Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Kahoih tok pongah thlung hoi kang va o mak ai; toe nang loe Sithaw ih ahmin kasae na thuih; kami ah na oh to mah, nangmah hoi nangmah to Sithaw ah nang sak pongah ni, tiah a naa o.

34 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae loe sithawnawk ah na oh o, tiah Ka thuih, tiah nangmacae ih kaalok thungah tarik ih lok to oh na ai maw?**

35 **Anih mah nihcae to sithawnawk, tiah kawk nahaeloe, mi khaeah maw Sithaw lok to angzoh, Cabu loe amro thai mak ai;**

36 ampa mah ciimcaisak moe, long nuiah patoeh ih kami mah, Kai loe Sithaw Capa ah ka oh, tiah Ka thuih pongah maw, Sithaw ih ahmin kasae na thuih, tiah nang naa o?

37 Kam Pa ih tok to ka sah ai nahaeloe, na tang o hmah.

38 Toe a tok to ka sak pae nahaeloe, Kai nang tang o ai cadoeh, ka sak ih toknawk to tang oh; to tiah nahaeloe Pa Kai thungah oh moe, Kai doeh Anih thungah ka oh, tito na panoek o thai tih, tiah a naa.

39 To pongah nihcae mah Anih naeh hanah pakrong o let: toe Anih loe nihcae ban thung hoiah loih.

Jesu Jordan vapui yaeh ah caeh

40 Anih loe Johan mah tuinuem paek tangsuekhaih Jordan vapui yaeh ah caeh moe, toah oh.

41 To pacoengah paroeai kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Johan loe dawnrai hmuen sah vai ai: toe Johan mah thuih ih hae kami kawngnawk boih loe amsoem, tiah a thuih o.

42 To ahmuen ah paroeai kaminawk mah Anih to tang o.

11

Lazaru duekhaih lok Jesu mah thaih

1 Lazaru, tiah kaw k ih kami loe ngannat, anih loe Meri hoi amnawk Martha ohhaih Bethani avang ih kami ah oh.

2 (To Meri loe nganna Lazaru ih tanuh ah oh moe, Angraeng ih khok to hmuioih tui hoiah bawh moe, a sam hoiah anih ih khok hmawt pae kami ah oh.)

3 To pongah a tanuh hnik mah Anih khaeah, Angraeng, khenah, na palung ih kami loe ngannat, tiah lok a pat pae hoi.

4 To lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, **Hae nathaih loe duek han khoek to om ai, toe Sithaw lensawkhaih amtueng han ih ni oh, hae nathaih rang hoiah lensawk Sithaw Capa amtuenghaih to om tih,** tiah a naa.

5 Jesu mah Martha, anih ih amnawk hoi Lazaru to palung.

6 Lazaru ngannat ti, tiah Anih mah thaih pacoengah, anih loe a ohhaih ahmuen ah ni hnetto thung cam vop.

7 To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, **Jerusalem ah caeh o let si boeh,** tiah a naa.

8 A hnukbang kaminawk mah Anih khaeah, Rabbi, canghni pangah ni Judahnaw mah thlung hoi vah hanah Ang pakrong o; to ahmuen ah Na caeh let han maw? tiah a naa o.

9 Jesu mah, **Nito naah atue hatlai hnetto om ai maw? Mi kawbaktih doeh khodai ah caeh kami loe, hae long aanghaih to a hnuk pongah amthaek ai.**

10 **Toe khoving ah caeh kami loe, aanghaih om ai pongah, amthaek,** tiah a naa.

11 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hae loknawk thuih pacoengah, **Aicae ampui Lazaru loe a iih; toe Ka caeh moe, Ka pathaw han,** tiah a naa.

12 Anih hnukbang kaminawk mah, Angraeng, anih iip nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah a naa o.

13 Jesu mah Lazaru loe duek boeh, tiah thuih koehhah ih ni, toe nihcae mah loe iih rumramhah mue a thuih, tiah poek o.

14 To pacoengah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Lazaru loe duek boeh, tiah kamnoek ah thuih pae.**

15 **Na tang o thai hanah, to ahmuen ah ka om ai pongah, nangcae hanah anghoehah ka tawnh; vaihi anih khaeah caeh o si,** tiah a naa.

16 To naah Didymas, tiah kawh ih, Thomas mah a hnukbang ampuinawh khaeah, aicae doeh anih hoi nawnto duek hanah caeh o toeng si, tiah a naa.

Jesu loe anghawkhah hoi hinghah

17 Jesu phak naah, anih aphumhah ni palito oh boeh, tito Anih mah panoek.

18 Bethani loe Jerusalem hoiah meng hnetto oh duih.

19 Nihnik ih thangqoi to duek pae boeh pongah, pathloep hanah paroelai Judahnawh Martha hoi Meri khaeah caeh o.

20 Jesu angzoh ti, tiah Martha mah thaih naah, Anih dawt hanah a caeh: toe Meri loe im ah oh.

21 Martha mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, haeah na oh nahaeloe, ka thangqoi hae dueh mak ai.

22 Toe vaihi doeh Sithaw khaeah na hnik ih hmuen boih loe, Sithaw mah na paek tih, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa.

23 Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, **Na thangqoi loe anghawk let tih,** tiah a naa.

24 Martha mah anih khaeah, Hnukkhuem anghawk lethah niah loe anih anghawk let tih, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa.

25 Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kai loe anghawk lethah hoi hinghah ah Ka oh: Kai tang kami loe, dueh cadoeh, hing tih:**

26 **mi kawbaktih doeh Kai tanghah hoiah khosah kami loe natuek naah doeh dueh mak ai. Hae lok hae na tang maw?** tiah a naa.

27 Nongpata mah Anih khaeah, Ue, Angraeng: Nang loe Kri ni, long nuiah angzo han koi, Sithaw Capa ah na oh, tito Ka tang, tiah a naa.

Jesu hoi duekhah kawng

28 To tiah lok cae a thuih pacoengah, Martha loe caeh moe, tamquta hoi amnawh Meri to kawh, Patukkung, angzoh boeh, nang ang kawksak, tiah a naa.

29 Meri mah to lok to thaih naah, karangah anghawk moe, Anih khaeah caeh.

30 To naah Jesu loe avang thungah akun ai vop, Anih loe Martha mah dawthah ahmuen ah ni oh vop.

31 Meri pathloep hanah im ah kangzo Judahnawh loe, karangah anghawk o moe, tasa bangah tacawt Meri to hnuk o naah, qah han ih mue taprong ah a caeh, tiah poek o pongah, anih hnukah bang o.

32 Meri loe Jesu ohhah ahmuen to phak moe, Anih to hnuk naah, a khokkung ah cangkrawn moe, Anih khaeah, Angraeng, haeah na oh nahaeloe, ka thangqoi hae dueh mak ai, tiah a naa.

33 Anih qahhah hoi anih hoi nawnto kangzo Judahnawh qahhah to Jesu mah hnuk naah, palungset moe, poek angho,

³⁴ **anih mah naa ah maw a qok to na pasong o?** tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, angzo ah loe khenah, tiah a naa o.

³⁵ Jesu qah.

³⁶ Judah kaminawk mah, Khen oh, Anih mah kawkrumaw Lazaru to palung, tiah thuih o.

³⁷ Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah, Mikmaeng mik amtuengsak, hae kami mah Lazaru duek han ai ah sah thai mak ai maw? tiah thuih o.

Jesu mah Lazaru pathawk

³⁸ To pongah Jesu loe palungset hoiah taprong ah caeh. Taprong loe thlung khaw ah oh pongah, akhaw to thlung hoiah kraeng o.

³⁹ Jesu mah, **Thlung to takhoe oh**, tiah a naa. Toe kadueh kami ih tanuh Martha mah, Anih khaeah, Vaihi loe anih ih qok hmuisae tih boeh, aphumhah ni palito oh boeh, tiah a naa.

⁴⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na tang nahaeloe, Sithaw lensawkhaih na hnu tih, tiah kang thuih boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa.

⁴¹ To naah qok pasonghah taprong thlung to takhoe pae o. Jesu mah van ah doeng tahang moe, **Pa, Ka lok nang tahngaih pae pongah, kawnhaih lok kang thuih.**

⁴² **Ka lok nang tahngaih pae toepsoep, tiah ka panoek: toe haeah angdoe kaminawk mah, Kai loe Nang mah ni patoeh, tiah tang o thai han ih ni, hae lok hae ka thuih,** tiah a naa.

⁴³ Hae lok a thuih pacoengah, **Lazaru, tacawt ah**, tiah tha hoi a hang.

⁴⁴ To naah kadueh kami to tacawt, a ban hoi a khok loe kadueh khukhah kahni mah zaeng caeng: mikhmai doeh pavawh mah khuk khoep. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Anih to khram oh, caeh nasoe**, tiah a naa.

Jesu hum han patoem o

(Mathai 26.1-5; Marka 14.1-2; Luka 22.1-2)

⁴⁵ Jesu mah sak ih hmuen to, Meri pathloep han angzo paroeai Judahnawk mah hnuk o naah, Anih to tang o.

⁴⁶ Toe nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk loe Farasinawk khaeah caeh o moe, Jesu mah sak ih hmuennawk to thuih pae o.

⁴⁷ To naah kalen koek qaima hoi Farasinawk nawnto amkhueng o, Hae kami mah paroeai dawnrai hmuennawk sak boeh pongah, timaw a sak o han?

⁴⁸ Anih hae hae tiah prawtsut nahaeloe, kaminawk mah anih hae tang o boih tih boeh: to naah Rom kaminawk angzo o ueloe, aicae ih ahmuen hoi acaeng to la o tih boeh, tiah thuih o.

⁴⁹ To naah nihcae thung ih kami, to na saning ah kalen koek qaima toksah Kaiapha mah, nihcae khaeah, Tidoeh na panoek o ai,

⁵⁰ acaeng boih anghmat pongah loe, kaminawk hanah kami maeto duek to hoih kue, tiah a naa.

⁵¹ Anih mah hae lok hae angmah koeh ah thui ai: to na saning ah kalen koek qaima ah a oh baktih toengah, acaeng taham ah Jesu dueh tih, tiah anih mah taphong coek boeh;

⁵² to acaengnawk han khue ai, prae kalah ah ampraek phang, Sithaw ih caanawk doeh maeto ah angcusak hanah thuih ih lok ah doeh oh.

⁵³ To na ni hoi kamtong nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Anih hum hanah pacaeng o.

⁵⁴ To pongah Jesu loe Judahnawkw salakah kamtuengah caeh ai; praezaek taengah kaom, Ephraim, tiah kawkw ih avang taengah a caeh moe, to ah a hnukbang kaminawkw hoi nawnto oh.

⁵⁵ Judahnawkw misong loihaih poihi loe anghnai boeh: to poihi sah ai naah, amprikcai o hanah, paroeai kaminawkw loe angmcae avang hoiah Jerusalem ah caeh o.

⁵⁶ Nihcae mah Jesu to pakrong o, nihcae tempul thungah angdoet o naah, kawbangmaw na poek o? Anih poihiung ah angzo mak ai maw? tiah maeto hoi maeto angdueng o.

⁵⁷ Kalen koek qaima hoi Farasinawkw mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih ohhah panoek kami loe, Anih to a naeh o thai hanah, a ohhah ahmuen to patuek han angaih, tiah lokpaek o.

12

Bethani avang ah Jesu situi bawhhaih

(Mathai 26.6-13; Marka 14.3-9; Luka 7.37-39)

¹ Misong loihaih poihi phak tomhah ni tarukto naah, Jesu loe kadueh Lazaru pathawkhah Bethani avang to phak.

² To avang ah nihcae mah anih han duembuh caakhah sak pae o; Martha mah caaknaek to thongh pae: toe Lazaru loe caboi nuiah Anih hoi nawnto anghnut.

³ To naah Meri mah, atho kana parai hmuihoih tui tabu maeto lak moe, Jesu ih khok to bawh pae pacoengah, a sam hoiah huk pae: to naah imthung ah hmuihoih tui to koi.

⁴ To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminawkw thung ih maeto, Anih angphat taak han kaom Simon capa, Juda Iskariot mah,

⁵ tikhoe kamtang kaminawkw na paek hanah hae hmuihoih tui hae phoisa cumvai thumto hoiah na zaw ai loe? tiah a naa.

⁶ Kamtang kaminawkw abomh han koeh pongah anih mah hae lok hae thuih ih na ai ni; anih loe kamqu ah oh, phoisa pakuemkung ah oh moe, phoisa to angmah han patoh kami ah oh pongah ni to tiah lok a thuih.

⁷ Jesu mah **nongpata loe angmah hmawkw ah om nasoe: Kai aphumhah ni han ih ni hae hmuihoih tui hae a suek.**

⁸ **Kamtang kaminawkw loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh o poe; toe Kai loe nangcae hoi nawnto ka om poe mak ai,** tiah a naa.

⁹ Anih toah oh, tiah Judahnawkw mah panoek o naah, Jesu hnuk han ih khue ai ah, duekhah thung hoi anih mah pathawkw ih Lazaru doeh hnuk han koeh o pongah, paroeai kaminawkw angzoh o.

¹⁰ Kalen koek qaima mah Lazaru doeh hum hanah pacaeng;

¹¹ Lazaru kawng pongah paroeai Judah kaminawkw mah qaima to caeh o taak moe, Jesu tanghah to tawnh o.

Payawkhah hoi akunhah

(Mathai 21.4-9; Marka 11.7-10; Luka 19.35-38)

¹² Khawnbang phak naah loe, poihiung ah angzo paroeai kaminawkw mah, Jesu Jerusalem ah angzoh, tiah thaih o.

¹³ Bawksawk gam hoi kanghmong thing tanghang to sin o moe, anih dawt hanah caeh o, Hosanna: Angraeng hmin hoi angzo Israel Siangpahrang loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe, tiah hang o.

¹⁴ Jesu mah laa hrang to hnuk naah, a nuiah anghueng;

¹⁵ Zion canu, zii hmah: khenah, na Siangpahrang loe laa hrang nuiah anghueng moe, angzoh, tiah tarik ih oh.

¹⁶ Tangsuek naah loe a hnukbang kaminawk mah hae hmuennawk hae thaih o kop ai: toe Jesu to pakoeh ah oh naah, hae hmuennawk loe Anih kawng ni tarik o, hae hmuennawk loe Anih han ih ni sak pae o, tito nihcae mah panoek o.

¹⁷ Anih mah Lazaru to taprong thung hoiah kaw k moe, duekhaih thung hoiah pathaw k let naah kaom paroeai kaminaw k loe, Anih hnukung ah oh o.

¹⁸ Anih mah dawnrai hmuen sak, tito nihcae mah thaih o naah, anih hnuk hanah caeh o.

¹⁹ To pongah Farasinaw k mah kawbang doeh na sah o thai ai boeh, khen oh, long loe Anih hnukah ni caeh boeh, tiah a thuih o.

Gentelnaw k mah Jesu pakrong o

²⁰ Poih tue ah Sithaw bok han angzo kaminaw k thungah Griknaw k doeh athum o toeng:

²¹ to kaminaw k loe Kalili prae Bethsaida avang ah om kami, Philip khaeah angzoh o moe, Patukkung, Jesu hnuk han ka koeh o, tiah tahmenhaih hnik o.

²² Philip loe caeh moe, Andru khaeah thuih pae: to pacoengah Andru hoi Philip Jesu khaeah caeh hoi moe, thuih pae hoi let.

²³ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kami Capa pakoehhaih atue loe phak boeh.**

²⁴ **Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Cangti loe long ah krak moe, dueh ai nahaeloe, anmah toengroeng ah ni oh: toe a duek naah loe, athaih paroeai athaih.**

²⁵ **Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghaih palung kami loe, anghmaa tih; hae long nuiah a hinghaih hnuma kami loe dungzan hinghaih to toep tih.**

²⁶ **Mi kawbaktih doeh Ka tok sah kami loe, Ka hnukah bang nasoe; Ka ohhaih ahmuen ah, Ka tamna doeh om toeng tih: Ka tok sah kami loe Kam Pa mah pakoeh tih.**

²⁷ **Vaihi ka poekhaih angho; timaw ka thuih han? Pa, hae atue thung hoiah na pahlung ah: toe hae tiah oh han ih ni, hae atue ah kang zoh.**

²⁸ **Pa, na hmin to pakoeh ah,** tiah a naa. To naah van hoiah, Ka pakoeh hmaek boeh, Ka pakoeh let han vop, tiah lok to angzoh.

²⁹ To ahmuen ah angdoe kaminaw k mah, To lok to thaih o naah, Khopazih, tiah thuih o: kalah kaminaw k mah loe, Van kami mah lok a thuih pae, tiah thuih o.

³⁰ Jesu mah hae lok loe kai han angzo ai, **nangcae hanah ni angzoh.**

³¹ **Hae long loe vaihi lokcaek ah oh boeh: hae long angraeng haekhaih to om tih.**

32 Kai long ranui ah atoeng tahang naah, kaminaw k boih kaimah khaeah ka zaeh han, tiah a naa.

³³ Hae lok loe, anih kawbangmaw due tih, tiah thuih koehhah ih ni.

³⁴ To naah paroeai kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Kri loe dungzan ah caak poe tih, tiah kaalok mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih o: nangmah loe kawbangmaw, Kami Capa to ranui ah bang o tih, tiah na thuih, hae Kami Capa loe mi maw? tiah pathim pae o.

35 To naah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Aanghah loe nawnetta thungah ni nangcae hoi nawn to oh. Aanghah na tawnh o naah caeh oh, to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae nuiah vinghah pha moeng tih: khoving thung caeh kami loe naa ah maw a caeh, tito panoek ai.

³⁶ **Aanghah caa ah na oh o thai hanah, aanghah na tawnh o naah, aanghah to tang oh,** tiah a naa. Hae loknaw k a thuih pacoengah, Jesu mah nihcae to yae moe, caehtaak ving.

Jesu tang o ai

³⁷ Anih mah nihcae hma ah paroeai dawnrai hmuen sak pae cadoeh, nihcae mah anih to tang o ai.

³⁸ Angraeng, ka thuih o ih lok tang kami oh o maw? Angraeng ih ban loe mi khaeah maw amtueng? tiah tahmaa Isaiah mah thuih ih lok akoep han ih ni oh.

³⁹ To pongah nihcae mah tang o thai ai, Isaiah mah,

⁴⁰ Anih mah nihcae mikmaengsak moe, nihcae ih palung amtaksak; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah mik hoiah hnu o moeng tih, palung hoiah panoek o ueloe, amnlaem o tih, to naah kai mah nihcae to ngan ka tuisak moeng tih, tiah thuih let.

⁴¹ Isaiah mah, Anih lensawkhah hnu k naah, Anih kawng to hae tiah thuih.

⁴² To tiah om cadoeh, paroeai ukkung ah kaom kaminaw mah anih to tang o; toe Farasinaw mah sineko thung hoiah haek moeng tih, tiah a poek o pongah, Anih kawng to nihcae mah taphong o ai.

⁴³ Nihcae loe Sithaw mah pakoeh pongah kami mah pakoehhah to koeh o kue.

Long pahlongkung Jesu

⁴⁴ To naah Jesu mah, **Kai tang kami loe Kai to tang ai, Kai patoehkung tang kami ah ni oh.**

⁴⁵ **Kai khen kami loe Kai patoehkung to a hnu k.**

⁴⁶ **Kai tang kaminaw k, khoving thungah oh o han ai ah, Kai loe long ah kangzo aanghah ah ka oh.**

⁴⁷ **Mi kawbaktih doeh ka lok to thaih moe, tang ai nahaeloe anih to lok ka caek mak ai: Kai loe long lokcaek hanah kang zo ai, long pahlong hanah ni kang zoh.**

⁴⁸ **Kai talaw k ai moe, ka lok tahngai ai kami lokcaekkung maeto oh: Ka thuih ih lok mah anih to hnu kkuem niah lokcaek tih.**

⁴⁹ **Kai loe kaimah koehah lok ka thui ai; toe ka thuih moe, ka patuk han ih lok loe kai patoehkung Pa mah ni ang paek.**

⁵⁰ **Anih mah paek ih lok loe dungzan hinghah lok ah oh, tito ka panoek: to pongah Pa mah ang thuihsak ih baktih toengah ni lok ka thuih**, tiah a naa.

13

Hnukbang kaminawk ih khok pasaeh pae

¹ Misong loihhah poih pha ai vop, Jesu mah hae long tacawt taak moe, Ampa khaeah caehhah atue phak boeh, tiah panoek naah, long ah kaom angmah ih kaminawk khaeah, atue boeng khoek to amlunghah to amtuengsak.

² Duembuh caak pacoeng tom naah, Anih angphat taak hanah, Simon capa, Juda Iskariot ih palung thungah taqawk mah toksak pae.

³ Ampa mah hmuen boih anih ban ah paek boeh, anih loe Sithaw khae hoi angzoh moe, Sithaw khaeah caeh han oh boeh, tiah Jesu mah panoek;

⁴ anih loe duembuh caakhah hmuen hoiah anghawk moe, angmah ih kahni to angkhring, pavawh to lak moe, kaeng ah angzaeng.

⁵ To pacoengah sabae thuk thungah tui a lawn moe, a hnukbang kaminawk ih khok to pasaeh pae, to pacoengah kaeng ah angzaeng ih pavawh hoiah a huk pae.

⁶ Simon Piter khaeah phak naah loe, Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, ka khok nang pasaeh pae han maw? tiah a naa.

⁷ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Vaihi ka sak ih tok hae na panoek thai mak ai; toe amzai ah ni na panoek vop tih**, tiah a naa.

⁸ Piter mah anih khaeah, Ka khok hae natuek naah doeh na pasae mak ai, tiah a naa.

Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kang pasae pae ai nahaeloe, kai ih kami ah na om mak ai**, tiah a naa.

⁹ Simon Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, ka khok khue ai, ka ban hoi ka lu doeh pasae ngala ah, tiah a naa.

¹⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Tui amhluk kami loe khok khue ni pasaeh han angaih, kalah takpum loe ciim boeh: nangcae loe na ciim o, toe na ciim o boih ai**, tiah a naa.

¹¹ Anih angphat taak han kami to anih mah panoek pongah, **na ciim o boih ai**, tiah a naa.

¹² Anih mah nihcae ih khok pasaeh pae pacoengah, **angmah ih kahni to lak moe, anghnut let, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae khaeah ka sak ih hmuen hae na panoek o maw? tiah a naa.**

¹³ **Kai hae Patukkung, Angraeng, tiah nang kaw k o: to tiah nang kaw k o haih loe amsoem; kai loe to tiah ni ka oh roe.**

¹⁴ **Kai loe nangcae Patukkung hoi Angraeng ah ka oh, toe khok kang pasaeh pae o baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh maeto hoi maeto ih khok to pasae oh.**

¹⁵ **Nangcae khae ka sak ih baktih toengah, na sak o toeng hanah, khet koi kaom hmuen kang patuek o boeh.**

¹⁶ **Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Tamna loe angmah ih angraeng pongah len kue ai; patoeh ih kami doeh patoehkung pongah len kue ai.**

17 Hae hmuennaw k hae na panoek o moe, na sak o nahaeloe, taham na hoih o.

18 Nangcae boih ka thuih koeh ih na ai ni: ka qoih ih kaminaw k loe ka panoek: Cabu akoep hanah, kai hoi nawnto buhcaa kami mah khok hoiah ang pathuih boeh.

19 To baktih hmuen pha ai naah kang thuih o coek boeh, to tiah ni hae baktih hmuen phak naah, Kai loe Anih boeh ni, tiah na tang o thai tih.

20 Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Ka patoeh ih kami talaw k kami loe, kai talaw k kami ah oh, Kai talaw k kami loe Kai patoehkung talaw k kami ah oh, tiah a naa.

Jesu hoi Juda

21 Hae lok a thuih pacoengah, Jesu loe dawnrai hoiah oh; Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah kai angphat taak tih, tiah a naa.

22 To naah a hnukbang kaminaw k mah, Mi thuih koehhah ih maw, tiah poek o moe, maeto hoi maeto ang khet o.

23 A hnukbang kaminaw k thungah Jesu mah palung ih kami maeto loe, Jesu ih saeok nuihah amha.

24 Simon Piter mah saeok ah amha a hnukbang kami khaeah, Jesu mah thuih ih lok loe mi thuih koehhah ih maw dueng noek ah, tiah a naa.

25 To naah Jesu ih saeok ah amha kami mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, to kami loe mi aa? tiah dueng.

26 Jesu mah, Sabae thungah takaw ka nup moe, ka paek ih kami to ni, tiah a naa. To pacoengah Anih mah sabae thungah takaw to nup moe, Simon capa, Juda Iskariot hanah paek.

27 Takaw nup pacoengah, anih takoh thungah Setan akun. To pacoengah Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na sak han koi hmuen to karangah sah lai ah, tiah a naa.

28 Tipongah maw anih hanah to tiah lok a thuih pae, tito toah buhcaa kami maeto mah doeh panoek o ai.

29 Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw k mah Judah loe phoisa pakuemkung ah oh pongah, poihsak hanah hmuenmae qan han ih a thuih pae kalang mue, to tih ai boeh loe kamtang kaminaw k paek hanah hmuenmae a qansak mue, tiah poek o.

30 Takaw lak pacoengah, anih loe tasa bangah tacawt roep; to naah khoving boeh.

Kaalok kangtha

31 Juda tasa bang tacawt pacoengah, Jesu mah, Kami Capa loe vaihi pakoeh ah oh boeh, Anih pongah Sithaw doeh pakoeh ah oh.

32 Anih pongah Sithaw pakoeh ah om nahaeloe, anih pongah Sithaw Angmah to doeh pakoeh ah om ueloe, akra ai ah Anih to pakoeh roep tih boeh.

33 Nawktanaw k, nawnetta thungah ni nangcae khaeah ka om tih boeh. Nangcae mah nang pakrong o tih: toe Judahnaw k khaeah ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah, vaihi roe kang thuih o: ka caehhah ahmuen ah, nang zo o thai mak ai.

³⁴ **Kaalok kangtha kang paek o, maeto hoi maeto amlung oh; kang palung o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh maeto hoi maeto amlung oh.**

³⁵ **Maeto hoi maeto nam lung o naah ni, kaminawk boih mah nangcae loe kai hnukah bang kaminawk ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah a naa.**

Piter kawng thuihcoek

(Mathai 26.33-35; Marka 14.29-31; Luka 23.33-34)

³⁶ Simon Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, naa ah maw na caeh han? tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Vaihi ka caehhaih ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai, toe hae pacoengah ni nang zo o thai vop tih,** tiah pathim pae.

³⁷ Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, tipongah vaihi kang zo o thai mak ai loe? Nang pongah ka hinghaih ka vah han, tiah a naa.

³⁸ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kai pongah na hinghaih na vah han maw? Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih, Aakhong ai na ah, vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih,** tiah pathim pae.

14

Jesu loe loklam, loktang hoi hinghaih

¹ **Poek anghmang o hmah: Sithaw to tang oh loe, kai doeh tang oh.**

² **Kam Pa im ah loe ohhaih ahmuen oh mangh: to tiah om ai nahaeloe, kang thuih o han boeh. Nangcae ohhaih ahmuen sak hanah ka caeh.**

³ **Nangcae ohhaih ahmuen ka sak pacoengah, Kang zoh let moe, Ka ohhaih ahmuen ah, na oh o toeng hanah, kaimah khaeah kang lak o han.**

⁴ **Ka caeh han ih ahmuen hoi loklam to na panoek o,** tiah a naa.

⁵ Thomas mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, naa ah maw na caeh han, tito ka panoek o ai; kawbangmaw loklam to ka panoek o thai tih? tiah a naa.

⁶ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kai loe loklam, loktang hoi hinghaih ah ka oh: Kai ai ah loe mi kawbaktih doeh Pa khaeah angzo thai mak ai.**

⁷ **Kai nang panoek o boeh nahaeloe, kam Pa doeh na panoek o tih: vaihi hoi kamtong Anih to na panoek o moe, Anih to na hnuk o boeh,** tiah a naa.

⁸ Philip mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, kaicae hanah Ampa to patuek ah, to tih nahaeloe kaicae han khawt boeh, tiah a naa.

⁹ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Philip, atue kasawk ah nang hoi nawnto ka oh boeh, toe kai nang panoek ai vop maw? Kai hnu kami loe Ampa to hnuk boeh; kawbangah maw kaicae hanah Ampa to patuek ah, tiah na thuih?**

¹⁰ **Pa thungah Kai ka oh moe, Kai thungah Pa oh, tito na panoek ai maw? Kang thuih o ih loknawk loe kaimah koeh ah thuih ih lok na ai ni: Kai thungah kaom Pa mah ni thuih, Anih mah ni hae toknawk hae sak.**

11 Kai loe Pa thungah ka oh, Pa doeh kai thungah oh, tiah tang oh, to tih ai boeh loe ka sak ih hmuennawk pongah Kai hae tang oh.

12 Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Ka nuiah tanghah tawn kami loe, ka sak ih hmuennawk hae anih mah doeh sah toeng tih; Kam Pa khaeah caeh han oh boeh pongah, anih mah hae pongah kalen kue hmuennawk to sah tih.

13 Capa rang hoiah Ampa to pakoeh thai hanah, Kai ih ahmin hoiah nang hnik o ih hmuennawk boih kang paek o han.

14 Kawbaktih hmuennawk doeh Ka hmin hoiah nang hnik o nahaeloe, nang hnik o ih baktih toengah kang sak pae o han.

Muithla patoehhah

15 Kai nang palung o nahaeloe, kang paek o ih loknawk to pakuem oh.

16 Anih nangcae khaeah oh poe hanah, Pa khaeah lawk ka thuih han, Anih mah kalah Pathloepkung to na paek tih;

17 loktang Muithla to na paek o tih; long mah Anih to hnu ai moe, panoek ai pongah, long mah Anih to talawk thai ai: toe nangcae mah loe Anih to na panoek o; Anih loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh, nangcae thungah doeh om tih.

18 Pathloep ai ah kang caeh o taak mak ai: nangcae khaeah Kang zoh han.

19 Akra ai ah long mah Kai hnu mak ai boeh; toe nangcae mah loe nang hnu o tih: Kai ka hing pongah, nangcae doeh na hing o toeng tih.

20 To na niah loe Kam Pa khaeah Kai ka oh, Kai thungah nangcae na oh o moe, nangcae thungah Kai ka oh, tito na panoek o tih.

21 Ka paek ih lok tahngai moe, pakuem kami loe, Kai palung kami ah oh: Kai palung kami loe Kam Pa mah palung tih, Kai mah anih to palung moe, kaimah roe anih khaeah kam tueng pae han.

22 To naah Judah (Judah Iskariot na ai) mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, tipongah kaicae khaeah nam tueng moe, long khaeah nam tueng ai loe? tiah a naa.

23 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kai palung kami loe, kai ih loknawk to pakuem tih: Kam Pa mah anih to palung tih, anih khaeah ka caeh o moe, anih hoi nawnto Kaimacae ohhah im to ka sak o han.

24 Kai palung ai kami mah loe ka thuih ih loknawk to pakuem ai: na thaih o ih lok loe kai ih lok na ai ni, Kai patoehkung Pa ih lok ni.

25 Nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh naah hae loknawk hae kang thuih o boeh.

26 Toe kam Pa mah Kai ih ahmin hoiah patoeh han ih Pathloepkung, Kacai Muithla mah, nangcae han hmuennawk boih patuk tih, kang thuih o ih loknawk to panoeksak boih tih.

27 Nangcae khaeah monghah ka caehtaak, Ka monghah to Kang paek o; long mah paek ih baktiah kang paek o ai. Poek anghmang o hmah loe, zii o hmah.

28 Ka caeh moe, nangcae khaeah kang zoh let han, tiah kang thuih o ih lok to na thaih o boeh. Kai nang palung o nahaeloe, Pa khaeah ka caeh han boeh, tiah ka thuih pongah, nang hoe o tih: Pa loe kai pongah len kue.

29 To hmuen pha ai naah kang thuih o coek boeh, to tiah ni to hmuen phak naah, na tang o tih.

30 Long angraeng angzoh boeh pongah, hae pacoengah loe nangcae hoi lok kapop ah ka thui mak ai boeh, anih mah Kai kawbangah doeh na naa thai mak ai.

31 Toe Ampa to ka palung moe, Ampa mah ang paek ih lok baktih toeng ah tok ka sak, tito long mah panoek tih. Angthawk oh, hae ahmuen hoiah caeh o si boeh, tiah a naa.

15

Jesu loe misurkung tangtang

1 Kai loe misurkung tangtang ah ka oh, Kam Pa loe takha tawnkung ah oh.

2 Anih loe kai ih athaih kathai ai tanghangnawk to pakhruk: athaih kathai tanghangnawk loe athaih aep hanah, tanghangnawk to atlik pae.

3 Nangcae loe kang thuih o ih lok hoiah vaihi na ciim o boeh.

4 Kai khaeah om o poe ah, Kai doeh nangcae khaeah ka oh poe han. Misurkung ah angpeh ai tanghang loe, angmah koehah athaih athai thai ai; Kai ah na om o ai nahaeloe, athaih na thai o thai mak ai.

5 Kai loe misurkung ah ka oh, nangcae loe tanghang ah na oh o: Kai ai ah loe tidoeh na sah o thai ai pongah, Kai ah kaom kami loe, Kai doeh anih khaeah ka oh, to tiah om kami loe athaih paroeai athaih.

6 Kai ah kaom ai kami loe, kangqo tanghang baktiah tasa bangah vah o ving; kaminawk mah tanghang to akhuih o moe, hmai thungah vah o, nihcae loe hmai mah kangh.

7 Kai ah na oh o moe, ka lok nangcae thungah om nahaeloe, na koeh o ih hmuen to hni oh, nangcae hanah sah pae tih.

8 Kam Pa loe athaih kapop ah na thaih o haih rang hoiah pakoeh ah oh; to tiah ni ka hnukbang kami ah na om o tih.

9 Pa mah Ang palung baktih toengah, Kang palung o toeng: Kai amlunghaih ah om oh.

10 Kam Pa mah paek ih loknawk to ka pakuem moe, Anih amlunghaih ah ka oh baktih toengah, Kang paek ih loknawk to na pakuem o nahaeloe, Kai amlunghaih ah na om o tih.

11 Kang hoehaih nangcae khaeah oh moe, nang hoe o haih akoep thai hanah, hae loknawk hae kang thuih o.

12 Kang palung o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh maeto hoi maeto amlung oh, hae loe kang paek o ih lok ah oh.

13 Kami maeto mah ampuinawk hanah a hinghaih paek khoek to amlunghaih pongah kalen kue amlunghaih to om ai boeh.

14 Kang thuih o ih lok baktiah na sak o nahaeloe, Kai ih ampui ah na oh o.

¹⁵ Angmah ih angraeng mah sak ih tok to tamna mah panoek ai pongah, vaihi hoi kamtong tamna, tiah kang kaw k o mak ai boeh; Kam Pa khæ hoi ka thaih ih loknaw k to nangcæ khæeah kam tuengsak boeh pongah, ampui, tiah ni kang kaw k o boeh.

¹⁶ Nangcæ mah kai nang qoi o ai, Kai mah ni nangcæ to kang qoih, na caeh o moe, athaih na thaih o pacoengah, nangcæ ih athaih to oh poe hanah, tok kang paek o: to naah Kai ih ahmin hoiah Pa khæeah hni kami loe, Anih mah nangcæ hanah paek tih.

¹⁷ Maeto hoi maeto nam lung o hanah, hæ loknaw k hæ kang paek o.

Long mah hnukmahaih

¹⁸ Long mah nangcæ hnuma nahæloe, nangcæ hnuma ai naah Kai ni ang hnukma, tito panoek oh.

¹⁹ Long kami ah na oh o nahæloe, angmah ih kami ah na oh o pongah, long mah nangcæ to palung tih: toe nangcæ loe long kami ah na om o ai, long thung hoiah kang qoih o boeh pongah, long mah nangcæ to hnukma.

²⁰ Kang thuih o ih lok to poek oh, Tamna loe angmah ih angraeng pongah len kue ai. Nihcæ mah Kai pacaekthlaek nahæloe, nangcæ doeh pacaekthlaek o toeng tih; nihcæ mah Ka thuih ih lok pakuem o nahæloe, nangcæ mah thuih o ih lok doeh nihcæ mah pakuem o toeng tih.

²¹ Nihcæ mah Kai patoehkung Anih to panoek o ai pongah, Kai ih ahmin pongah nihcæ mah hæ hmuennaw k hæ nangcæ nuiah sah o tih.

²² Kai kang zo ai moe, nihcæ khæeah ka thui ai nahæloe, nihcæ loe zæhaih tawn o mak ai: toe vaihi loe angmacæ zæhaih to anghat o thai mak ai boeh.

²³ Kai hnuma kami loe Kam Pa doeh hnukma.

²⁴ Kalah kaminaw k mah sah ai ih toknaw k to nihcæ salakah ka sah ai nahæloe, nihcæ loe zæhaih tawn o mak ai: toe vaihi loe ka sak ih toknaw k nihcæ mah hnuk o boeh pongah, nihcæ mah Kai hoi Kam Pa to hnukma o.

²⁵ Toe angmacæ ih kaalok pongah, Tidoeh na ai ah nihcæ mah Kai ang hnukma o, tiah tarik ih lok to akoep thai han ih ni hæ tiah oh.

²⁶ Pa khæ hoiah kang patoeh han ih Pathloepkung, Pa khæ hoi tacaw t, loktang Muithla to angzoh naah, Anih mah Kai kaw ng to taphong tih.

²⁷ Nangcæ doeh tangsuek na hoi Kai khæeah na oh o pongah, Kai hnukung ah na om o toeng tih.

16

¹ Palung na boeng o han ai ah, hæ loknaw k hæ kang thuih o.

² Nihcæ mah Sineko thung hoiah na hæ k o tih: ue, nangcæ hum kami mah, kai loe Sithaw ih tok ni ka sak, tiah poekhaih atue to pha tih.

³ Nihcæ mah Pa hoi Kai to panoek o ai pongah, hæ baktih toknaw k nangcæ nuiah sah o tih.

4 To baktih atue phak naah kang thuih o ih loknawk na panoek o thai hanah, kang thuih o coek boeh.

Muithla toksakhaih

5 Vaihi loe kai patoehkung Anih khaeah Ka caeh han boeh; mi mah doeh naa ah maw na caeh han? tiah nang dueng o ai.

6 Nangcae khaeah hae tiah kang thuih o pongah, palung na set o.

7 Toe loktang kang thuih o; Ka caeh ving hae nangcae hanah hoih: Ka caeh ving ai nahaeloe, Pathloepkung nangcae khaeah angzo mak ai; toe ka caeh ving nahaeloe, Anih to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh han.

8 Anih angzoh naah anih mah long zaehaih, toenghah hoi lokcaekhah to panoeksak tih:

9 nihcae mah Kai tang o ai pongah, zaehaih to amtuengsak tih;

10 kam Pa khaeah Ka caeh moe, kai nang hnuk o han ai boeh pongah, toenghah to amtuengsak tih;

11 long angraeng to lokcaek boeh pongah, lokcaekhah to amtuengsak tih.

12 Nangcae khae thuih han ih lok oh mang vop, toe vaihi loe na panoek o thai ai vop.

13 Toe loktang Muithla, Anih to angzoh naah loe, anih mah loktang boih to na patuk o tih: anih loe angmah koehah lokthui mak ai; anih mah loe a thaih ih lok to ni thui tih: to pacoengah angzo han koi hmuennawk to nangcae hanah patuek tih.

14 Anih mah kai ih hmuen to la ueloe, nangcae hanah patuek tih, to tiah Anih mah Kai to pakoeh tih.

15 Pa mah tawnh ih hmuen boih loe Kai ih ni: to pongah ni anih mah Kai ih hmuen to la ueloe, nangcae hanah patuek tih, tiah ka thuih.

Palungsethah to anghoehaih oh

16 Pa khaeah Ka caeh han boeh pongah, akra ai ah nangcae mah Kai nang hnu o mak ai boeh: akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o let tih, tiah a naa.

17 A hnukbang thoemtokaminawk mah, Pa khaeah Ka caeh han boeh pongah, akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o mak ai boeh: akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o let tih, tiah nang thuih ih lok loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw?

18 Akra ai ah, tiah a thuih ih lok loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw? A thuih koehhah lok a panoek o thai ai, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o.

19 Anih khaeah hae lok dueng han a koeh o, tiah Jesu mah panoek naah, nihcae khaeah, Akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o mak ai boeh: akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o let tih, tiah ka thuih ih lok pongah maw maeto hoi maeto lok nang dueng o?

20 Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Long palung anghoe naah, nangcae palung na sae o ueloe, na qah o tih: palung na sae o tih, toe palung na set o hah to anghoehaih ah angcoeng tih.

21 Nongpata loe zokpomh, caa tapenhah atue phak boeh pongah, palung a set: toe nawkta tapen pacoengah loe long ah

kami maeto tapen boeh pongah, anih mah patangkhanghaih to pahnet moe, anghoe.

²² To baktih toengah vaihi palung na set o, toe kang hnuk o let naah loe, palung anghoehaiih na tawn o tih, nang hoe o haih loe mi mah doeh nangcae khae hoi la thai mak ai.

²³ To na niah loe Kai khaeah tidoeh nang hni o mak ai boeh. Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Kai ih ahmin hoi Pa khaeah na hnik o ih hmuen boih Anih mah na paek o tih.

²⁴ Nangcae mah vaihi khoek to Kai ih ahmin hoiah tidoeh na hni o ai vop: nangcae anghoehaiih akoep thai hanah, hni oh, na hnu o tih.

²⁵ Patahhaiih lok hoiah ni hae loknawk hae kang thuih o: toe patahhaiih lok patoh ai ah, nangcae khaeah Pa kawng kamtueng ah thuihaih atue to pha tih.

²⁶ To na niah loe Ka hmin hoiah nang hni o tih: nangcae han Pa khaeah kang hnik pae o han, tiah ka thuih koehhaih ih na ai ni.

²⁷ Kai loe Sithaw khae hoiah ni kang zoh, tiah na tang o moe, kai nang palung o pongah, Pa angmah roe nangcae to palung.

²⁸ Kai loe Pa khae hoiah tacawt moe, long ah kang zoh: long hae Ka caehtaak moe, Pa khaeah Ka caeh let han, tiah a naa.

²⁹ A hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Khenah, vaihi loe patahhaiih lok hoi thui ai ah, kamtueng ah na thuih boeh.

³⁰ Hmuennawk boih na panoek, mi mah doeh nang khaeah lokdueng han angaih ai boeh, tiah vaihi ka panoek o boeh: hae kawng pongah nang loe Sithaw khae hoiah ni nang zoh, tiah ka tang o, tiah a naa o.

³¹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Vaihi loe na tang o boeh maw?**

³² **Khenah, nam praek o phang tih, nangmacae im ah na cawn o ueloe, kai nang caeh o taak suthaiih atue to pha tih, ue, vaihi roe phak boeh: toe kai loe kaimah buengah ka om ai, Pa loe kai hoi nawnto oh.**

³³ **Kai ah monghaih na tawnh o thai hanah, hae hmuennawk hae kang thuih o. Long nuiah raihaih na tong o tih: toe mawn o hmah, long hae ka pazawk boeh, tiah a naa.**

17

Lensawk han lawkthuihaih

¹ Jesu mah hae loknawk thuih pacoengah, van ah doeng tahang moe, **Pa, atue mah phak boeh; na Capa mah Ang pakoeh hanah, na Capa hae pakoeh lai ah, tiah lawkthuih.**

² **Capa han na paek ih paroeai kaminawk khaeah, Capa mah dungzan hinghaih to paek hanah, kaminawk boih ukhaih to Capa khaeah na paek boeh.**

³ **Nihcae mah, Na patoeh ih Jesu Kri hoi nang khue ni Sithaw tangtang, tiah panoekhaih loe dungzan hinghaih ah oh.**

⁴ **Sak han nang paek ih tok to ka pacoeng boeh: long nuiah na hmin ka pakoeh boeh.**

⁵ **Aw Pa, long om ai naah nang khae hoi ka tawnh ih lensawkhaih hoiah, vaihi nang mah hoi nawnto na pakoeh lai ah.**

Hnukbang kaminawk han lawkthuihaih

⁶ Long hoiah nang paek ih kaminawk khaeah na hmin to kam tuengsak boeh: nihcae loe nang ih kami ah ni oh o, nihcae to kai hanah nang paek; nihcae mah na lok to pakuem o boeh.

⁷ Nang paek ih hmuennawk boih loe nang ih ni, tiah vaihi nihcae mah panoek o boeh.

⁸ Nang paek ih loknawk to nihcae khaeah ka thuih, nihcae mah lok to talawk o boeh, Kai loe nang khae hoiah ni kang zoh, tiah nihcae mah kamtueng ah panoek o boeh, Kai loe nang mah ni patoeh, tiah a tang o boeh.

⁹ Nihcae loe nang ih kami ah oh o pongah, nang paek ih kaminawk hanah, lawk ka thuih pae, long hanah lawk ka thui ai.

¹⁰ Ka tawnh ih hmuennawk boih loe nang ih ni, nang ih hmuennawk boih doeh Kai ih ni; nihcae rang hoiah kai loe pakoeh ah ka oh.

¹¹ Kai loe vaihi long ah ka om ai boeh, toe nihcae loe long nuiah oh o vop, Kai loe nang khaeah kang zoh han boeh. Ciimcai Pa, Nang hoi Kai loe maeto ah a oh hoi baktih toengah, nang paek ih nihcae doeh, maeto ah a oh o thai hanah, na hmin hoiah khenzawn ah.

¹² Nihcae hoi nawnto long ah ka oh naah, nihcae to na hmin hoiah ka khetzawn: nang paek ih kaminawk to ka khetzawn boeh, toe Cabu akoep thai hanah, kanghmaa kangtaa capa thuih ai ah loe, maeto doeh anghmaa o ai.

¹³ Vaihi nang khaeah kang zoh han boeh; Kang hoehaih hoiah nihcae koi o thai hanah, long ah hae loknawk hae ni ka thuih.

¹⁴ Nihcae khaeah na lok to ka paek boeh; Kai loe long kami ah ka om ai baktih toengah, nihcae doeh long kami ah om o ai, to pongah long mah nihcae to hnukma.

¹⁵ Long hoiah nihcae lak ving han lawk ka thui ai; kasae hmuen thung hoiah nihcae khetzawn han ih ni lawk ka thuih.

¹⁶ Long ih hmuen ah ka om ai baktih toengah, nihcae doeh long ih hmuen ah om o ai.

¹⁷ Loktang na lok hoiah nihcae to ciimcaisak ah: na lok loe loktang ah oh.

¹⁸ Long nuiah kai nang patoeh baktih toengah, nihcae doeh long nuiah ka patoeh toeng.

¹⁹ Nihcae loktang lok hoiah ciimcai o thai hanah, nihcae pongah kaimah hoi kaimah to ciimcai ah ka oh.

Tang caanawk han lawkthuihaih

²⁰ Nihcae han khue lawk ka thui ai, nihcae mah thuih o ih lok rang hoiah Kai tang han kaom kaminawk hanah doeh lawk ka thuih;

²¹ Kai loe nang mah ni patoeh, tiah long mah tang thai hanah, nihcae doeh aicae khaeah maeto ah oh o toeng, Pa, Kai thungah na oh moe, Kai nang thungah ka oh baktih toengah, nihcae boih maeto ah oh o thai hanah, lawk ka thuih.

²² **Aicae maeto ah a oh o baktih toengah, nihcae doeh maeto ah oh o thaih moe,**

²³ **Kai nihcae thungah Ka oh moe, nang Kai thungah na oh, Kai nang patoeh moe, Kai nang palung baktih toengah, nihcae doeh na palung toeng, tiah long mah panoek moe, nihcae maeto ah oh o thaih hanah, nihcae khaeah nang paek ih lensawkhaih to ka paek boeh.**

²⁴ **Pa, long om ai na hoiah boeh Kai nang palung boeh, nang paek ih ka lensawkhaih nihcae mah hnuk o thaih hanah, nang paek ih kaminawk doeh ka ohhaih ahmuen ah kai hoi nawnto ohsak han ka koeh.**

²⁵ **Aw katoeng Pa, long mah nang to panoek ai: toe Kaimah loe kang panoek; Kai loe nang mah ni patoeh, tito hae kaminawk mah panoek o boeh.**

²⁶ **Nihcae khaeah na hmin ka taphong boeh, nang palunghaih nihcae khaeah oh moe, Kai nihcae thungah ka oh thaih hanah, na hmin to ka taphong han vop, tiah a thuih.**

18

Jesu angphat taakhaih hoi naehhaih

(Mathai 26.47-56; Marka 14.43-50; Luka 22.47-53)

¹ Jesu lawkthuih pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto Kidron tava yaeh ah caeh o, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi vapui yaeh ah kaom takha thungah akun o.

² Jesu loe to ahmuen ah a hnukbang kaminawk hoi caeh o toepsoep pongah, Anih angphat taak Juda mah doeh to ahmuen to panoek toeng.

³ Juda mah kalen koek qaima, Farasinawk mah patoeh ih misatuh kaminawk to takha thungah anzoh haih, nihcae loe hmaithaw, hmaiim, maiphawnawk hoiah ang zoh o.

⁴ Jesu loe a nuihah pha han koi hmuennawk to panoek boih pongah, hmaa bangah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, **mi maw na pakrong o**, tiah a naa.

⁵ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nazareth Jesu, tiah a naa o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Anih loe Kai hae boeh ni**, tiah a naa. Anih angphat taak Juda doeh nihcae hoi nawnto angdoet toeng.

⁶ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Anih loe Kai hae boeh ni**, tiah thuih pacoengah, nihcae loe hnukbang angnawn o moe, long ah amtinh o.

⁷ To pacoengah Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Mimaw na pakrong o?** tiah dueng let. Nihcae mah, Nazareth Jesu, tiah a naa o.

⁸ Jesu mah, **Anih loe Kai hae boeh ni, tiah kang thuih o boeh na ai maw: kai nang pakrong o nahaeloe, hae kaminawk hae caeh o sak ah**, tiah a naa.

⁹ Nang paek ih kaminawk maeto doeh kang hmasak ai, tiah a thuih ih lok akoep han ih ni hae tiah a thuih.

¹⁰ To naah Simon Piter mah, angmah ih sumsen to aphonh moe, kalen koek qaima tamna ih bangtang naa to takroek pae pat. Tamna ih ahmin loe Malkuh.

¹¹ Jesu mah Piter khaeah, **Na sumsen to tabu thungah pacaeng ah: Kam Pa mah ang paek ih boengloeng hae Ka nae mak ai maw?** tiah a naa.

Jesu naeh o

¹² To naah misatuh kaminawkw hoi Judahnawkw zaehoikung angraeng-nawkw mah Jesu to naeh o moe, taoengh o,

¹³ Anih to Anna khaeah caeh o haih hmaloe, anih loe Kaiapha ih amsae ah oh moe, to na saning ah kalen koek qaima ah oh.

¹⁴ Kaiapha loe kaminawkw hanah kami maeto duek to hoih kue, tiah Judahnawkw khaeah thui kami ah oh.

¹⁵ Simon Piter hoi a hnukbang kalah kami maeto loe Jesu hnukah bang hoi: to a hnukbang kami loe kalen koek qaima hoiah anmat hoi pongah, anih loe Jesu hoi nawnto kalen koek qaima imthung ah akunh.

Piter mah Jesu angphat taak

(*Mathai 26.69-70; Marka 14.66-68; Luka 22.63-71*)

¹⁶ Toe Piter loe tasa bang ih thok taengah angdoet sut. Kalen koek qaima hoi anmat a hnukbang kalah kami maeto loe tasa bangah tacawt, khongkha toep nongpata hoiah lok apaeh hoi pacoengah, Piter to imthung ah akunsak.

¹⁷ Khongkha toep nongpata mah Piter khaeah, Nang doeh hae kami hnukbang kaminawkw thung ih maeto ah na oh toeng na ai maw? tiah a naa. To naah Piter mah, Kai na ai ni, tiah a naa.

¹⁸ Angqai pongah, tamnanawkw hoi toksah angraengnawkw loe hmaitik o moe, hmai angawt o: Piter doeh nihcae khaeah angdoet moe, hmai angawt toeng.

Kalen koek qaima mah lokdueng

¹⁹ Kalen koek qaima mah Jesu khaeah a hnubang kaminawkw hoi anih mah patuk ih hmuennawkw kawng to dueng.

²⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kai loe long khaeah kamtuengah lok ka thuih; Judahnawkw amkhueng o haih sineko hoi tempul ah patukhaih ka sak toepsoep; tih lok doeh tamquta ah ka thui vai ai.**

²¹ **Tih han ih kai lok nang dueng loe? Ka thuih ih lok thaih kaminawkw khaeah dueng oh, khenah, nihcae khaeah tih lok maw ka thuih, ka thuih ih lok loe nihcae mah panoek o.**

²² To tiah lok a thuih pacoengah, to ahmuen ah angdoe toksah angraeng maeto mah Jesu to tabaeng, kalen koek qaima ih lok to hae tiah maw na pathim? tiah a naa.

²³ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kasae ka thuih nahaeloe, ka sethah to na thui ah: loktang lok ni ka thuih, tikhoe kai nang tabaeng loe?** tiah a naa.

²⁴ To pacoengah Anna mah anih to taoengh moe, kalen koek qaima, Kaiapha khaeah patoeh.

Piter mah angphat taak let

²⁵ Simon Piter loe angdoet moe, hmai angawt. To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang doeh anih hnukbang kaminawkw thung ih maeto toeng na ai maw? tiah a naa o. Anih mah angphat taak, kai na ai ni, tiah a naa.

²⁶ Kalen koek qaima ih tamna maeto ah kaom, Piter mah naa takroek pae pat ih tamna ih canawkw maeto mah, nang loe Anih hoi nawnto takha thungah kaom kang hnuk ih kami na ai maw? tiah a naa.

27 Toe Piter mah, angphat taak let bae: akra ai ah aakhong roep.

Pilat hmaa ah Jusu

(*Mathai 27.11-18,20-23; Marka 15.2-5; Luka 23.2-3,18-25*)

28 To pacoengah nihcae mah khawnthaw ah Jesu to Kaiapha im hoi lokcaekhaih im bangah caeh o haih: nihcae loe amhnong moeng tih, tiah poek o pongah, lokcaekhaih imthung ah caeh o ai; amhnong kaminaw loe misong loihaih poiukung ih buh to caa o thai mak ai.

29 To pongah Pilat mah nihcae khaeah caeh moe, Tih zae nethaih maw oh moe, hae kami hae kai khaeah nang hoih o? tiah a naa.

30 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Sethaih sah kami ah om ai nahaeloe, anih hae nang khaeah kang hoi o tih maw? tiah a naa o.

31 Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Anih hae hoi oh loe, nangmacae ih daan baktiah lokcaek oh, tiah a naa. Toe Judahnaw mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe mi kawbaktih doeh hum thaihah daan ka tawn o ai, tiah a naa o.

32 To tiah thuih ih lok loe, kawbaktih duekhaih hoiah maw Jesu dueh tih, tiah thuih ih lok akoephaih han ih ni oh.

33 To pacoengah Pilat loe lokcaekhaih imthung ah akun let moe, Jesu to kaw, anih khaeah, Nang loe Judahnaw ih Siangpharang maw? tiah a naa.

34 Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Nangmah koeh ah maw hae lok hae na thuih? To tih ai boeh loe kalah kaminaw mah maw kai kawng hae ang thuih o?** tiah a naa.

35 Pilat mah, Kai loe Judah kami ah maw ka oh? Nangmah ih kaminaw hoi kalen koek qaïma mah ni nang hae kai khaeah ang thak o: timaw na sak? tiah a naa.

36 Jesu mah, **Ka mah siangpharang ah ukkhaih prae loe hae long nuiah om ai: hae long hae ka ukhah prae ah om nahaeloe, Judahnaw khaeah kai ang thak o han ai ah, ka tamnanaw mah tuh o tih: toe vaihi kai mah siangpharang ah ukhah prae loe hae long nuiah om ai,** tiah a naa.

37 Pilat mah anih khaeah, To tih nahaeloe nang loe Siangpharang takhae? tiah a naa.

Jesu mah, **Kai loe Siangpharang ah ka oh, tiah na thuih ih lok loe amsoem. Kai loe loktang hnukung ah oh han ih ni, ka tapen moe, long ah kang zoh. Mi kawbaktih doeh loktang ah kaom kami mah loe, ka lok to tahngaih,** tiah pathim pae.

38 Pilat mah anih khaeah, Loktang loe timaw? tiah a naa. Anih mah hae lok thuih pacoengah, Judahnaw khaeah tasa bangah caeh let moe, nihcae khaeah, Anih nuiah zaehaih tidoeh ka hnu ai, tiah a naa.

Barabba zuengah lokcaek o

39 Toe nangmacae ih atawk baktih toengah misong loihaih poiuh ah kami maeto kang prawt pae o han oh, to pongah Judah Siangpharang hae kang prawt pae o han maw? tiah a naa.

40 To naah nihcae boih mah, Hae kami na ai, Barabba to prawt ah, tiah a hangh o. Barabba loe mingcah ah oh.

19

*Soekhring lumuek angmuek o sak
(Mathai 27.27-31; Marka 15.16-20)*

¹ To naah Pilat mah Jesu to lak moe, a boh.

² Misatuh kaminawkw mah soekhring lumuek sak pae o moe, a lu ah angmuek o sak, nihcae mah kahni kamling to angkhuk o sak,

³ Anih hanah, Judah Siangpahrang, tiah a naa o. Anih to tabaeng o.

⁴ Pilat loe Judahnawkw khaeah caeh let moe, nihcae khaeah, Khenah, A nuiah zaehaih ka hnu ai, tiah na panoek o hanah, nangcae khaeah kang hoih, tiah a naa.

Pilat lokcaekhaih

⁵ Jesu loe soekhring lumuek to angmuek moe, kahni kamling angkhuk pacoengah, tasa bangah angzoh. Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Kami hae khen oh! tiah a naa.

⁶ Kalen koek qaima hoi toksah angraengnawkw mah Anih to hnuk o naah, Anih to thinglam pongah takhing ah! Anih to thinglam pongah takhing ah! tiah hang o. Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, A nuiah zaehaih ka hnu ai pongah, Anih to nangmacae mah hoi oh loe, takhing oh, tiah a naa.

⁷ To naah Judahnawkw mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe daan ka tawnh o, angmah hoi angmah Sithaw Capa ah angsak pongah, kaimacae ih daan baktih toengah Anih loe duek han oh, tiah pathim pae o.

⁸ Pilat mah to lok to thaih naah, a zit aep:

⁹ lokcaekhaih imthung ah caeh let moe, Jesu khaeah, Naa hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa. Toe Jesu mah lok pathim pae ai.

¹⁰ Pilat mah anih khaeah, Lok nang pathim mak ai maw? Nang thinglam pong takhing thaih kami hoi loisak thaih kami ah ka oh, tito na panoek ai maw? tiah a naa.

¹¹ Jesu mah, **Ranui bang hoiah na paek ai nahaeloe, ka nuiah saktihaih tidoeh na tawn mak ai: to pongah nang khaeah Kai paek kami loe kalen kue zaehaih to tawnh,** tiah a naa.

¹² To naa hoi kamtong Pilat mah Anih loisak hanah loklam to pakrong: toe Judahnawkw mah, Hae kami na loisak nahaeloe, nang loe Caesar ih ampui na ai boeh ni: mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah siangpahrang ah angsah kami loe Caesar ih misa ni, tiah a naa o.

¹³ To lok to Pilat mah thaih naah, anih mah Jesu to tasa bangah hoih moe, thlung hoi sak ih lokcaekhaih tangkhang nuiah anghnut. To ahmuen loe Hebru lok ah Gabbatha, tiah thuih o.

¹⁴ To na ni loe misong loihhaih poi hoi niah oh moe, atue tarukto oh duih boeh: Pilat mah Judahnawkw khaeah, Nangmacae ih Siangpahrang hae khen oh! tiah a naa.

¹⁵ Toe nihcae mah, Anih to hoi ving ah, anih to hoi ving ah, anih to thinglam pongah takhing ah, tiah hang o. Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae ih Siangpahrang hae thinglam pongah ka takhing han maw? tiah a naa. To naah kalen koek qaima mah, Caesar ai ah loe siangpahrang ka tawn o ai, tiah pathim pae.

¹⁶ To pacoengah Pilat mah Jesu to thinglam pong takhing hanah nihcae ban ah paek. Nihcae mah Jesu to lak o moe, a caeh o haih.

*Jesu takhinghaih**(Mathai 27.33-44; Marka 15.22-32; Luka 23.33-43)*

¹⁷ Anih loe angmah ih thinglam to aput moe, luhuh (Hebru lok hoiah Golgotha,) tiah thuih ih ahmuen ah caeh.

¹⁸ To ahmuen ah nihcae mah anih to thinglam pongah takhing o, banqoi bangah maeto bantang bangah maeto, kami hnetto anih hoi nawnto takhing o moe, Jesu loe a um ah takhing o.

¹⁹ Pilat mah, NAZARETH JESU, JUDAHNAWK IH SIANGPAHRANG, tiah angmathaih ca tarik pacoengah, thinglam pongah takhing.

²⁰ Jesu thinglam nuiah takhinghaih ahmuen loe vangpui hoiah zoidaek: to ih ca loe Hebrew, Grik, Latin lok hoiah tarik pongah, paroeai Judah kaminawkw mah kroek o.

²¹ Judahnawkw ih kalen koek qaima mah Pailat khaeah, Judah Siangpahrang, tiah tarik hmah, hae kami mah, Kai loe Judah Siangpahrang ah ka oh, tiah thuih, tiah tarik hanah a thuih pae.

²² Pilat mah, Ka tarik pacoeng boeh loe, tarik pacoeng ah ni oh boeh, tiah a naa.

²³ Misatuh kaminawkw mah, Jesu thinglam pong takhing o pacoengah, anih ih kahni to lak o moe, palito ah tapraek o, misatoep kaminawkw mah maeto kangbae ah lak o boih; anih ih kahni doeh lak pae o: to kahni loe lu hoi khok khoek to kasawkah sak ih kahniah oh pongah, huihhaih ahmaa to om ai.

²⁴ Nihcae mah, Kahni loe asik o hmah si, mi mah maw coe tih, tiah taham khethaih phoisa va o si, tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih o: nihcae mah kai ih kahni to amzet o moe, kang khuk ih kahni lak hanah taham khethaih phoisa to azuh o, tiah tarik ih Cabu akoep han ih ni, misatuh kaminawkw mah to tiah sak o.

²⁵ Jesu ih thinglam taengah, amno, amno ih amnawkw, Kalopa ih zu Meri hoi Meri Magdalene cae to oh o.

²⁶ Jesu mah toah kangdoe amno hoi anih mah palung ih a hnukbang kami to hnuk naah, amno khaeah, **Nongpata, na capa hae khenah!** tiah a naa.

²⁷ To pacoengah a hnukbang kami khaeah, **Nam no hae khenah!** tiah a naa. To nathuem hoi kamtong a hnukbang kami mah Jesu amno to angmah im ah caeh haih.

*Jesu duekhaih**(Mathai 27.48-50; Marka 15.36-37; Luka 23.36)*

²⁸ To pacoengah loe Jesu mah Cabu lok akoep hanah, hmuen boih sak pacoeng boeh, tiah panoek naah, **Tui kang haeh,** tiah a thuih.

²⁹ To ahmuen ah misurtui kathaw laom maeto pongah pahung o: tui pazop thaih laprawn to misurtui kathaw thungah nup o, hysop tadong ah takaek o moe, Anih ih pakha ah bah pae o.

³⁰ Jesu mah misurtui kathaw to pataeng pacoengah, **Pacoeng boeh,** tiah thuih, to pacoengah luthuk moe, a hinghaih to qui apet.

Jesu ih panak thun o

³¹ To na ni loe amprikaihaih niah oh, (Sabbath ni loe kasang niah oh), to pongah Sabbath niah thinglam pongah kami qok oh han om ai, Judahnawkw loe nihcae ih khok to khaeh moe, a qok to lak hanah, Pilat khaeah caeh o moe, a hnik o.

³² Misatuh kaminawk angzoh o moe, anih hoi nawnto takhing ih hmaloe koek kami maeto ih khok to khaeh pae o pacoengah, kalah maeto ih khok doeh khaeh pae o.

³³ Toe Jesu khae phak o naah, Anih loe duek boeh pongah, Anih ih khok loe khaek pae o ai.

³⁴ Toe misatoep kami maeto mah tazae hoiah Anih ih panak to thunh, to naah athii hoi tui to tacawt.

³⁵ To tiah kaom hmuen hnu kami mah hnukung ah ohhah kawng to a thuih, anih mah thuih ih lok loe amsoem: na tang o thai hanah, anih mah thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tito anih mah panoek.

³⁶ Anih ih ahuh maeto doeh angkhaek mak ai, tiah tarik ih Cabu lok akeop hanah, hae tiah hmuennawk to oh.

³⁷ Kalah Cabu mah, A thunh o ih Anih to nihcae mah khen o tih, tiah thuih.

Jesu aphum o

(Mathai 27.57-61; Marka 15.42-47; Luka 23.50-56)

³⁸ To pacoengah Judahnawk zit pongah, tamquta hoi Jesu hnukbang kami, Arimathea avang ih Joseph mah, Pilat khaeah, Jesu ih qok lak hanah a hnik: Pilat mah lak han paek pongah, anih loe caeh moe, Jesu ih qok to lak.

³⁹ Khoving ah Jesu khae kacaeh Nikodema doeh caeh toeng, anih mah myrrh hoi aloe kangbaeh boengloeng cumvaito kazit hmuihoih tui to sinh.

⁴⁰ Nihhnik mah Jesu ih qok to lak hoi moe, aphum hanah Judahnawk mah sakzong ih atawk baktih toengah, hmuihoih tui hoi nawnto kahni hoiah ayaw hoi.

⁴¹ Anih thinglam nuiah takhinghah ahmuen ah takha maeto oh; to takha thungah loe, mi doeh aphum vai ai ih, taprong kangtha maeto oh.

⁴² Judahnawk amprikcaihah niah oh moe, taprong doeh anghnai daek pongah, nihcae mah to ahmuen ah Jesu to aphum o.

20

Jesu anghawk lethaih

(Mathai 28.1-8; Marka 16.1-8; Luka 24.1-10)

¹ Meri Magdalene loe, ni sarihto thung hmaloe koek ni, khawnthaw khoving ah taprong ah caeh, to naah kang khoe ving taprong kraenghah thlung to a hnuk.

² To naah Simon Piter hoi Jesu mah palung ih, kalah a hnukbang khaeah cawnh moe, nihnik khaeah, Taprong thung hoiah Angraeng to lak o ving boeh, naa ah maw a suek o, tito ka panoek ai, tiah a naa.

³ To pongah Piter hoi kalah a hnukbang kami hnik taprong ah caeh hoi.

⁴ Nihnik loe nawnto cawnh hoi: toe kalah a hnukbang maeto mah Piter to poengtaak ving moe, taprong ah phak hmaloe.

⁵ Anih mah takhum tathuk moe, a thungah khet naah, kahni khue kaom to a hnuk; toe anih loe a thungah akun ai.

⁶ To naah a cawnhtaak ih Simon Piter to phak, taprong thungah akun naah, kahni khue kaom,

⁷ a lu taengah suek ih pavawh loe kahni hoi nawnto om ai, angmah koehah ahmuen maeto ah nawnto amkhraep to a hnuk.

⁸ Taprong ah pha hmaloe, kalah a hnukbang doeh a thungah akun toeng, anih mah hnuk naah, tanghah to tawnh.

⁹ Anih loe duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let tih, tiah thuih ih Cabu lok to nihcae mah panoek o ai vop.

¹⁰ To pacoengah a hnukbang kami hnik loe angma hnik im ah caeh hoi let.

Meri Magdalene khaeah Jesu amtueng

(Marka 16.9-11)

¹¹ Toe Meri loe taprong taengah angdoet moe, qah: anih loe qah hoi takhum tathuk moe, taprong thungah khet,

¹² to naah Jesu gok pasonghah ahmuen ah, lu bangah maeto, akhok bangah maeto kanghnu, kanglung van kami hnik to a hnuk.

¹³ Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Nongpata tikhoe na qah loe? tiah a naa hoi. Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Ka Angraeng nihcae mah lak o ving boeh, anih loe naa ah maw a suek o, tito ka panoek ai, tiah a naa.

¹⁴ To tiah a thuih pacoengah, anih loe hnukbang ah anghae, to naah kangdoe Jesu to a hnuk, toe Jesu ni, tito anih mah panoek ai.

¹⁵ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Nongpata, tikhoe na qah loe? Mi maw na pakrong?** tiah a naa. To kami loe takha tawnkung mue, tiah a poek pongah, anih khaeah, Patukkung, anih ih gok na lak nahaeloe, anih to naa ah maw na suek na thui ah, ka caeh moe, anih to ka lak han, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Meri**, tiah a naa. To naah Meri mah angqoi moe, Anih khaeah Rabboni! (thuih koehhah loe Patukkung, tih hahih ih ni) tiah a naa.

¹⁷ Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, **Na sui hmah; Pa khaeah Ka caeh ai vop: toe kam nawkamyawk khaeah caeh ah loe, nihcae khaeah, Kam Pa hoi nangcae ih Ampa; Ka Sithaw hoi nangcae ih Sithaw khaeah ka caeh han boeh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh,** tiah a naa.

¹⁸ To naah Meri Magdalene loe caeh moe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng to ka hnuk boeh, Anih mah ni hae hmuennawk hae ang thuih, tiah a naa.

A hnukbangnawk khaeah Jesu amtueng

(Matthai 28.16-20; Marka 16.14-18; Luka 24.36-46)

¹⁹ Ni sarihto thung ih ni hmaloe koek, to na ni duembang ah a hnukbang kaminawk amkhueng o, Judahnawk a zit o pongah thok to khah o, to naah Jesu angzoh moe, nihcae um ah angdoet pae, nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae khaeah monghah om nasoe**, tiah a naa.

²⁰ Anih mah to tiah thuih pacoengah, A ban hoi panak to nihcae khaeah patuek pae. Angraeng to a hnuk o naah, a hnukbang kaminawk poeknawm o.

²¹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae khaeah monghah om nasoe: Kam Pa mah ang patoeh baktih toengah, nangcae doeh kang patoeh**, tiah a naa.

²² To tiah a thuih pacoengah, nihcae to anghah thuih moe, nihcae khaeah, Kacai Muithla talawk oh, tiah a naa.

²³ Minawk zaehaih na tahmen o nahaeloe, na zae o haih tahmen toeng tih, minawk zaehaih na tahmen o ai nahaeloe, na zaehaih doeh tahmen mak ai, tiah a naa.

Thomas palunghaenghah

²⁴ Toe kami hatlai hnetto thungah maeto (Didymu, tiah kawc ih) Thomas loe Jesu angzoh naah, nihcae hoi nawnto om ai.

²⁵ To pongah kalah a hnukbang kaminawc mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe Angraeng ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a thuih pae o. Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ban ah sum hoi takhing ih ahmaa to ka hnuk moe, sum hoi takhing ih ahmaa to ka banpazung hoi roe sui pacoengah, anih ih panak to ban hoi ka tapawh ai ah loe, ka tang mak ai, tiah a naa.

²⁶ A hnukbang kaminawc loe ni tazetto pacoengah imthung ah amkhueng o let bae, to naah loe Thomas doeh nihcae khaeah oh boeh: thok khah o nathuem ah Jesu angzoh moe, nihcae um ah angdoet pae, **Nangcae khaeah monghah om nasoe**, tiah a naa.

²⁷ To pacoengah Anih mah Thomas khaeah, **Na banpazung to haeah payangh loe, ka bannawc hae khen ah; na ban to haeah payangh loe, ka panak hae tapawh ah: palunghaeng ai ah, tang ah**, tiah a naa.

²⁸ To naah Thomas mah anih khaeah, Ka Angraeng, Ka Sithaw, tiah a naa.

²⁹ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Thomas, na hnuk pongah ni, na tang: hnu ai ah tang kaminawc loe tahamhoih o**, tiah a naa.

³⁰ Jesu mah hae Cabu thungah tarik ai ih, kalah paroeai angmathaih doeh a hnukbang kaminawc hmaa ah sak pae:

³¹ toe Jesu loe Kri, Sithaw Capa ni, tiah na tang o moe, anih ih ahmin tanghah rang hoiah hinghah na tawn o thai han ih ni, hae canawc hae tarik ah oh.

21

Tuipui taengah amtuenghah

¹ To pacoengah Jesu mah Tiberia tuipui ah a hnukbang kaminawc khaeah amtueng pae let.

² Toah Simon Piter, (Dydimu, tiah kawc ih) Thomas, Kalili prae Kana avang ih Nathanael, Zebedee ih caanawc, a hnukbang kalah hnetto oh o.

³ Simon Piter mah nihcae khaeah, Tanga haeng hanah ka caeh han, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kaicae doeh kang zoh o toeng han, tiah a naa o. To pongah nihcae doeh caeh o moe, palong thungah akun o roep: toe to na aqum loe nihcae mah tidoeh naeh o ai.

⁴ Khawnbang phak naah, Jesu loe tui taengah angdoet: toe Jesu ni, tito a hnukbang kaminawc mah panoek o ai.

⁵ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Nawktanawc, caak koi na tawnh o maw?** tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Ka tawn o ai, tiah pathim pae o.

⁶ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Palong bantang bangah palok to haeng oh, na naeh o tih**, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah palok to haeng o, to naah palok zae thai ai khoeck to pop parai ah tanga to a naeh o.

⁷ To naah Jesu mah palung ih a hnukbang kami mah Piter khaeah, Anih loe Angraeng bae! tiah a naa. Anih loe Angraeng ni, tiah thuih ih lok to Piter mah thaih naah, (anih loe bangkrai ah oh) pongah, laihaw kalen to angkhuk moe, tui thungah lungpung tathuk.

⁸ Kalah a hnukbang kaminawwk loe anih hnukah palong hoiah angzoh o: (nihcae loe tuicing hoi anghla parai ai, lam quipangato thuemtham ni anghla,) palok koiah kaman tanga to saoeng bangah a zaeh o.

⁹ Nihcae saoeng bang phak o naah, tik ih hmai nuiah paaem ih tanga hoi takawnawwk to a hnuk o.

¹⁰ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Vaihi pang na naeh o ih tanga to na sin oh**, tiah a naa.

¹¹ Simon Piter loe palong nuiah dawh moe, tanga kalen ngai ah cumvai quipangato pacoeng, thumto kaman palok to tuicing bangah a zaeh: tanga loe pop parai, toe palok loe ansik ai.

¹² Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Angzo oh loe, buhcaa oh, tiah a naa. Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o boeh pongah, a hnukbang kami maeto mah doeh nang loe mi aa? tiah dueng o ai.

¹³ Jesu loe angzoh moe, takaw hoi tanga to lak pacoengah, nihcae hanah a paek.

¹⁴ Hae loe a duek moe, anghawk let pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminawwk khaeah amtueng ih vai thumto haih ah oh.

Jesu mah Piter lokdueng

¹⁵ Nihcae buhcaak o pacoengah, Jesu mah Simon Piter khaeah, **Jonah capa, Simon, hae hmuennawwk pongah kai nang palung kue maw?** tiah a naa. Piter mah, Ue, Angraeng; nang kang palung, tito na panoek, tiah a naa. Anih mah, **Kai ih tuucaanawwk hae pacah ah**, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ Jesu mah **Jonah capa, Simon, Kai nang palung maw?** tiah vai hnetto a naa let. Piter mah, Ue, Angraeng; kang palung, tito na panoek, tiah a naa. Anih mah, **Kai ih tuunawwk hae pacah ah**, tiah a naa.

¹⁷ Jesu mah **Jonah capa, Simon, Kai nang palung maw?** tiah vai thumto a naa let bae. Jesu mah **kai nang palung maw?** tiah vai thumto a naa pongah, Piter loe palungset. Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, hmuennawwk boih na panoek; nang kang palung, tito doeh na panoek, tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kai ih tuunawwk hae pacah ah**, tiah a naa.

¹⁸ **Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih, Na nawkta nathuem ah loe, nangmah hoi nangmah kahni nang khuk moe, na koeh ih ahmuen ah na caeh: toe na mitong naah loe, ban na payangh ueloe, kalah kami mah ni kahni to angkhuksak tih, na caeh koeh ai ih ahmuen ah na caeh haih tih**, tiah a naa.

¹⁹ To tiah a thuih ih lok loe, Piter mah kawbaktih duekhaih hoiah maw Sithaw pakoeh tih, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni. To tiah lok a thuih pacoengah, anih mah, Piter khaeah, **Ka hnukah na bangah**, tiah a naa.

²⁰ Piter hnukbang angqoi naah, anih hnukah kabang Jesu mah palung ih a hnukbang kami to a hnuk; anih loe duembuh caak o naah Jesu ih saoek nuiah amha moe, Angraeng, mi mah maw nang anghpat taak tih? tiah lokdueng kami ah oh.

²¹ Piter mah to kami to hnuk naah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, anih hae loe kawbangmaw om tih? tiah dueng.

²² Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kai angzoh karoek to anih hingsak hanah ka koeh cadoeh, nang hoi timaw asaenghah oh? Ka hnukah mah na bangah,** tiah a naa.

²³ Hae tiah thuih ih lok pongah, To a hnukbang kami loe, dueh mak ai, tiah nawkamyaw salakah lok to amsong: toe Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nang loe na dueh mak ai, tiah thui ai; toe Kai angzoh karoek to anih hingsak hanah ka koeh cadoeh, nang hoi timaw asaenghah oh? tiah ni a thuih.

²⁴ Hae a hnukbang kami loe hae hmuennawk thuikung hoi tarikkung ah oh. Anih mah thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tiah ka panoek o.

²⁵ Jesu mah sak ih kalah paroeai hmuennawk doeh oh vop, maeto doeh anghmat ai ah to hmuennawk to tarik boih si tih nahaeloe, tarik ih cabunawk suek hanah long acaeh mak ai, tiah ka poek.

TOKSAHKUNGNAWK

Luka loe hae Toksahkungnawk cabu tarikkung ah oh. Tamthanglok hoih Luka cabu loe Jesu van ah dawhhaih kawng hoiah ni boeng, toe Toksahkungnawk cabu loe Jesu van ah dawhhaih kawng hoiah amtong. Tamthanglok hoih thungah loe Luka mah loe Nazareth hoi amtong moe, Jerusalem karoek to tamthanglok hoih qoenghahih kawng to parui; Jerusalem hoi amtong moe, Rom karoek to tamthanglok hoih qoenghahih kawng to tarik. Luka mah Pentecost ni, Piter; Jerusalem ah kaom hmuennawk kawng, Stephen hoi pacaekthlaekhaih kawngnawk to tarik. Anih mah Philip mah thuih ih tamthanglok hoih, Saul mah thuih ih lok, Piter toksakhaih hoi kaboeng thai ai pacaekthlaekhaih kawngnawk to thuih. Sithaw toksak hanah vai thumto Pawl kholong caehhahih kawng to anih mah kamtuengah tarik moe, Pawl Rom vangpui phakhaih kawng hoiah a boengsak. Luka mah Toksahkungnawk cabu thungah thuih ih lokpui koek lok loe, Kri Muithla thacakhaih rang hoiah tamthanglok hoih angpunghaih kawng hae ni.

Jesu van ah dawhhaih

¹ Aw Theophila, hmaloe ah ka sak ih cabu pongah, Jesu mah sak ih hmuen hoi patuk amtonghahih kawng to,

² patoeh han a qoih ih kaminawk khaeah, Kacai Muithla rang hoiah lok to paek moe, ranui bangah lakhaih ni pha ai karoek to a thuih pae ih lok to ka tarik boeh.

³ Anih loe patangkhang pacoengah, nihcae khaeah ni quipalito thung amtueng pae moe, Sithaw prae kawng to a thuih: anih loe hing, tiah nihcae khaeah paroeai hnuksakhaih hoiah amtuengsak:

Kacai Muithla paekhaih

⁴ **Patoeh ih kaminawk hoi nawnto amkhueng o naah, ka thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh, Pa Lokkamhahih to zing oh, Jerusalem hae caeh o taak hmah.**

⁵ **Johan loe tui hoiah ni tuinuemhahih to paek; toe nangcae loe akra ai ah Kacai Muithla hoiah tuinuemhahih to na hnu o tih,** tiah a naa.

⁶ Nihcae mah nawnto amkhueng o naah, anih khaeah, Angraeng, vaihi Israel prae nang doetsak let han boeh maw? tiah a dueng o.

⁷ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Pa mah a thacakhaih rang hoiah suek ih ani hoi atuenawk na panoek o han angai ai.**

⁸ **Toe nangcae nuiah Kacai Muithla angzoh pacoengah, thacakhaih to na hnu o tih: to naah Jerusalem, Judea prae hoi Samaria prae thung boih, long boenghahih ahmuen khoek to, Kai hnukung ah na om o tih,** tiah a naa.

Jesu van ah dawh tahang

⁹ Hae loknawk a thuih pacoengah, nihcae mik hnukah, anih loe van ah lak tahang ah oh; anih loe nihcae mah hnu thai ai karoek to tamai nuiah caeh tahang.

¹⁰ Anih ranui bang caeh naah, nihcae mah boeng ai ah khet o tahang, khenah, kahni kanglung angkhuk kami hnetto, nihcae taengah angdoet pae;

¹¹ nihnik mah, Kalili kaminawk, Tih pongah nang doet o moe, ranui bangah na khet o khing loe? Nangcae khae hoi van ah lak tahang ah kaom, nangcae mik hnukah Jesu van ah lak tahang baktih toengah, anih loe angzo let tih, tiah a naa.

Juda zuengah Mathia qoih o

¹² To pacoengah loe nihcae mah Jerusalem hoi Sabbath nito caehhaih kangthla, Olive, tiah kawkw ih mae hoiah Jerusalem ah amlaem o.

¹³ A phak o naah, Piter, Johan, Jakob hoi Andru, Philip hoi Thomas, Batholomu hoi Mathai, Alphaeus capa Jakob hoi Zealot, tiah kawkw ih Simon, Jakob ih amnawk Juda cae loe im ranui ah dawh o tahang.

¹⁴ Nongpatanawk, Jesu amno Meri, Anih ih amnawknawk boih loe poekhaih maeto hoiah lawkthuih o.

¹⁵ To na niah Piter loe (cumvaito pacoeng, pumphao) kamkhueng, a hnukbang kaminawk salakah angdoet moe.)

¹⁶ nawkamyanawk, Jesu naeh kaminawk loklam patuekkung, cangh-nii ah Kacai Muithla mah David ih pakha hoiah Juda kawng thuih ih hae Cabu lok loe akoep han oh.

¹⁷ Anih loe aicae hoi nawnto kroek o moe, hae tok doeh a sak toeng, tiah a thuih.

¹⁸ Juda loe zaehaih atho hoiah long to qanh; anih loe lu bang hoiah long ah krak, a zok um ah tapok phawt pongah, tazae taqawnnawk doeh amsah boih.

¹⁹ To tiah kaom hmuen to Jerusalem kaminawk boih mah panoek o; to pongah to long ahmuen loe a taengah kaom kaminawk ih lok hoiah Akeldama, tiah kawkw o, athii hoi qan ih long, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni.

²⁰ Saam Cabu thungah, Anih ohhaih ahmuen to pong sut nasoe loe, toah mi doeh om hmah nasoe: zaehoikung ah a ohhaih tok to kalah kami mah la nasoe, tiah tarik ih oh.

²¹ To pongah, Angraeng Jesu aicae salakah oh moe, tacawt naah, aicae hoi nawnto kaom toepsoep kami,

²² aicae hoi nawnto Jesu anghawkw lethaih hnukung ah oh hanah, Johan mah tuinuemhaih paek tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong, Anih aicae khae hoi ranui bangah lak karoek to, aicae hoi nawnto kaom kami maeto tokpaek han oh, tiah a thuih.

²³ To pongah nihcae mah kami hnetto, Barsabas, tiah kawkw ih Joseph (Justa, tiah doeh kawkw o) hoi Mathia to qoih o.

²⁴⁻²⁵ To naah Angraeng, nangmah loe kaminawk ih palungthin to na panoek boih, zaehoikung ah ohhaih ahmuen hoiah Juda amtim ving pacoengah, anih zuengah oh moe, angmah ih ahmuen ah caeh pacoengah, patoeh ih kaminawk mah sak ih tok thungah athum hanah, hae kami hnik thungah na qoih ih kami to amtuengsak ah, tiah lawk a thuih o.

²⁶ To pacoengah nihcae mah taham khethaih phoisa to vah o; taham khethaih phoisa loe Mathia khaeah amtimh; to pongah anih to patoeh ih kami hathlai hnetto thungah athum o sak.

2

Kacai Muithla ih tangqum

¹ Pentecost ni phak naah loe, nihcae boih ahmuen maeto ah poekhaih maeto hoiah oh o.

² Poek ai pui ah thacak takhi baktiah van hoiah lok angzoh moe, nihcae anghnuthaih imthung to koi boih.

³ To naah kangqong hmai baktiah kaom, kangphae palai to nihcae khaeah amtueng pae moe, toah kaom kami maeto khae boih nuihah oh.

⁴ To naah nihcae boih Kacai Muithla hoi koi o moe, Muithla mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah kalah loknawk to apaeh o.

Rangpui hnukhaih dan

⁵ To naah van tlim ah kaom acaeng kaminawk boih thungah, sithaw kazom, Judahnawk Jerusalem ah oh o.

⁶ to tiah lok angzoh naah, pop parai kaminawk loe nawnto amkhueng o, nihcae mah apaeh ih lok to angmah ih lok baktih toengah thaih o pongah, dawnrai o.

⁷ Nihcae boih dawnrai o moe, poek anghmang o sut, Khenah, hae kaminawk loe Kalili lok na ai maw apaeh o boih?

⁸ Kawbangmaw aimacae ih lok baktih toengah, a thaih o boih halat?

⁹ Aicae loe Parthia, Media, Elam prae ah kaom kami; Mesopotamia, Judea, Kapadocia, Pontus hoi Asia,

¹⁰ Phrygia, Pamphylia, Izip hoi Libya prae Cyrene vangpui taeng ih kami; Rom ih angvinnawk, Judahnawk hoi Judah bokhaih thungah akun kaminawk,

¹¹ Crete hoi Arab kami ah a oh o, toe Sithaw mah sak ih dawnrai hmuen to aimacae ih lok baktih toengah a thaih o, tiah nihcae mah maeto hoi maeto thuih o.

¹² Nihcae boih dawnrai o moe, poek anghmang o sut, hae hmuen loe tih thuih koehhaih ih maw vai? tiah maeto hoi maeto angdueng o.

¹³ To naah kalah kaminawk mah, Hae kaminawk loe kangtha misurtui ni zok koiah naek o, tiah pahnui o thuih.

Piter mah thuih ih lok

¹⁴ Toe Piter loe kami hatlaito hoi nawnto angdoet moe, nihcae khaeah, Judah kami hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk, hae hae panok oh, ka thuih ih loknawk hae tahngai oh, tiah tha hoi lok a thuih:

¹⁵ na poek o ih baktiah, hae kaminawk loe mu paquih o ai, vaihi loe akhawn bang atue thumto ni oh vop.

¹⁶ Hae loe tahmaa Joel mah,

¹⁷ Hnukkhuem niah loe, Sithaw mah, kaminawk boih nuihah Ka Muithla to ka krai han, na capa hoi canunawk mah lok to taphong o tih, nangcae ih thendoengnawk mah hnuksakhaih to hnu o ueloe, mitongnawk mah amang to sah o tih:

18 to na niah loe ka tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawk nuiah Ka Muithla to ka kraih han; nihcae mah lok to taphong o tih:

19 van ranui ah dawnrai hmuen to kam tuengsak moe, long tlim ah athii, hmai hoi hmaikhuenawk to angmatahah ah kam tuengsak han:

20 lensawk moe, dawnrai koi kaom Angraeng ih ni pha ai naah, Ni to khoving ah angoeng ueloe, khrah to athii ah angoeng tih:

21 to naah mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng ih ahmin kawk kami loe pahlonghah hnu tih, tiah thuih ih lok to oh.

22 Israel kaminawk, hae loknawk hae tahngai oh; Sithaw mah Nazareth Jesu nangcae khaeah patoeh pongah, Anih rang hoiah Sithaw mah dawnrai hmuen, anghmang thok hmuen hoi angmatahah hmuennawk to ang sak pae o boeh, tito na panoek o:

23 Sithaw mah panoek coek moe, khokhan tangcae baktih toengah, Anih to na naeh o moe, kami zae ban hoiah thinglam pongah takhing pacoeng ah, na hum o:

24 toe Anih loe Sithaw mah duekhahih thung hoiah loihsak moe, hing hanah pathawk let boeh: duekhahih mah Anih to patawn caeng thai ai.

25 David mah Anih kawng to, Ka hmaa ah Angraeng to ka hnuk toepsoep, ka bantang bangah anih to oh pongah, ka tasoeh mak ai:

26 to pongah ka palung loe anghoe moe, ka palai mah kawnhahih to tawnh; ka takpum doeh oephahih hoiah om tih:

27 ka hinghahih pakhra hell thungah Nang caehtaak mak ai, nangmah ih kaciim kami to na qongsak mak ai.

28 Hinghahih loklam to nang panoeksak; Na hmaa ah anghoehahih hoiah nang koisak tih, tiah thuih.

29 Nawkamyawk, aicae ampa David loe duek moe, aphum o boeh, tito kamnoek ah thuih han ka koeh, anih ih taprong loe vaihni ni khoek to aicae khaeah oh.

30 Toe David loe tahmaa ah oh pongah, taksa ah oh baktih toengah, anih ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnutsak hanah, angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah, Anih mah Kri to pathawk tih, tiah Sithaw mah David khaeah lokkamhahih sak boeh, tito anih mah panoek.

31 David mah hae tiah kaom han koi hmuen to panoek coek boeh pongah, a hinghahih Pakhra loe hell thungah caehtaak mak ai, a takpum doeh qong mak ai, tiah Kri anghhawkw lethahih kawng to a thuih.

32 Aicae loe Sithaw mah Jesu pathawkw let boeh, tiah hnukung ah oh o.

33 Anih loe pakoehhahih hoiah Sithaw bantang bangah oh moe, Ampa mah lokkamhahih Kacai Muithla to hnuk boeh pongah, anih mah paek ih hae hmuen hae vaihi na hnuk o moe, na thaih o boeh.

34-35 David loe van ah daw tahang ai: toe anih mah, Angraeng mah kai ih Angraeng khaeah, na misanawkw to na khokkoenghahih ahmuen ah ka sah ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah a naa, tiah thuih.

36 To pongah Israel imthung takoh boih mah hae hae kahoihah panoek o nasoe, thinglam pongah na takhing o ih, Jesu loe Sithaw mah Angraeng hoi Kri ah ohsak boeh, tiah a naa.

³⁷ Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, nihcae ih palung to thunh pae pongah, Piter hoi patoeh ih kaminawk khaeah, Kaminawk hoi nawkamyawk, Kawbangmaw ka tih o han boeh? tiah lok a dueng o.

³⁸ Piter mah nihcae khaeah, Zaehaih dawnpakhuem oh loe, zae tahmenhah hnuh hanah, Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah tuinuem o boih ah, Kacai Muithla ih tangqum to na hnu o tih.

³⁹ Lokkamhah loe nangmacae han ih, na caanawk han ih, kangthla ah kaom kaminawk hoi aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah kawh hanah kaom kaminawk boih han ih ni, tiah a naa.

Kricaanawk qoenghah

⁴⁰ Hae lam amkhraeng kaminawk thung hoiah nangmacae hoi nangmacae amhlong oh, tiah anih mah kalah paroeai thapaekhah loknawk to thuih pae.

⁴¹ Oepahih hoiah anih ih lok talawh kaminawk loe tuinuemhah to hnuh o, to na niah tang kaminawk sangthumto nihcae khaeah angpaek o.

⁴² Nihcae loe patoeh ih kaminawk mah patuk ih loknawk to kacakah patawnh o, maeto hoi maeto angkomhah tawnh o pacoengah, takaw a aeh hoi lawkthuihah doeh kapet ai ah sak o.

⁴³ Hinghah tawn kami boih mah zithah to tawnh o: patoeh ih kaminawk mah paroeai dawnrai koi kaom hmuen hoi angmathahhawnawk to sak o.

⁴⁴ Tanghah tawn kaminawk boih nawnto oh o moe, a tawnh o ih hmuennawh boih nawnto patoh o;

⁴⁵ a tawnh o ih hmuennawh to zawh o moe, angtoenghah baktiah kaminawh boih hanah pazet o.

⁴⁶ Nihcae loe nithokkruek tempul thungah poek amhonghah hoiah oh o, im maeto pacoeng maeto takaw a aeh o moe, kawnhah palungthin hoiah a caak o,

⁴⁷ Sithaw to pakoeh o moe, kaminawh boih koehhah baktih toengah khosak o. Sithaw mah nithokkruek kricabu thungah pahlonghah hnuh kaminawh to pungsak.

3

Khokkhaem hoihhah

¹ Piter hoi Johan loe duembang atue thumto phak naah, lawkthuih hanah tempul ah caeh hoi.

² To naah amno takoh thung hoi khokkhaem kami maeto loe tempul thung akun kaminawh khae ban patueng hanah, nithokkruek angzawn o moe, Kranghoih, tiah kawh ih tempul khongkha taengah a suok o,

³ to kami mah tempul thungah kakun tom Piter hoi Johan to hnuh naah, nihnik khaeah phoisa a hnik.

⁴ Piter hoi Johan mah anih to mikpakhrup ai ah khet hoi moe, anih khaeah, Kaihnik hae khen ah, tiah a naa.

⁵ Anih mah hmuen maeto na paek hoi tih mue, tiah a poek pongah, oepahih hoiah nihnik to a khet.

⁶ Piter mah, phoisa hoi sui ka tawn ai; toe ka tawnh ih hmuen to kang paek: Nazareth Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah anghawh ah loe, caeh ah, tiah a naa.

⁷ Piter mah anih ih bantang ban to patawnh pae moe, pathawh tahang: to naah anih ih khok hoi khokhu ahuh to thacak pae.

⁸ Anih loe anghawh tahang moe, angdoet pacoengah, lam a caeh, nihnik hoi nawnto tempul thungah akunh, lam a caeh moe, amloep hoiah Sithaw to pakoeh.

⁹ Anih loe lam a caeh moe, Sithaw to pakoeh, tiah kaminawh boih mah hnuk o:

¹⁰ to kami loe Kranghoih tempul khongkha taengah ban patueng kami ni, tiah nihcae mah panoek o: anih nuiah kaom hmuen to kaminawh mah hnuk o naah, dawnrai anghmanghah hoiah oh o.

Piter mah thuih ih lok

¹¹ Khokkhaem kahoih kami mah Piter hoi Johan ih ban to patawnh naah, kaminawh boih dawnrai o moe, Solomon ih impoem ta, tiah kawh ih ahmuen ah nihcae khaeah nawnto cawh o.

¹² Piter mah to kaminawh to hnuk naah, nihcae khaeah, Israel kaminawh, tikhoe hae tiah kaom hmuen nuiah dawnraihaih na tawh o loe? Kaimah hnik sakthaihaih tha hoi sithaw kami ah ka oh hoi pongah ni hae kami hae loklam ka caeh hoi sak thaih, tiah na poek o pongah maw mikpakhrup ai ah nang khet o?

¹³ Abraham Sithaw, Isak Sithaw, Jacob Sithaw, aicae ampanawh ih Sithaw mah a Capa, Jesu to lensawkhaih hoiah pakoeh boeh; anih to hum hanah nangcae mah na paek o, Pilat mah anih prawt han thuih naah, Pilat hma ah anih to nang phat o taak.

¹⁴ Kaciim Kami hoi Katoeng Kami to na pahnawt o moe, kami hum kami to prawt hanah na hnik o lat;

¹⁵ hinghah Angraeng to na hum o, toe Sithaw mah duekhaih thung hoiah Anih to pathawh let boeh, kaicae loe hnukung ah ka oh o.

¹⁶ Anih ih ahmin, Anih ih ahmin tanghah rang hoiah ni na hnuk o moe, na panoek o baktiah, hae kami mah thacakhah to hnuk: ue, anih khae hoi angzo tanghah mah, nangcae boih hma ah, kakoep ngantuihah to hae kami hanah paek boeh.

¹⁷ Nawkamyawh, nangcae ukkungnawh mah sak o ih baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh panoek ai ah na sak o toeng, tito vaihi ka panoek.

¹⁸ Toe Kri loe patangkhang tih, tiah Sithaw mah angmah ih tahmaanawh pakha hoiah thuih ih hmuennawh boih to Anih mah akoepsak boeh.

¹⁹ To pongah dawnpakhuem oh loe, Sithaw khaeah amlaem oh, to tiah ni na zae o haihnawh to tahmat ueloe, Angraeng khae hoiah anghahaih atue to angzo thah let tih,

²⁰ to tiah ni Anih mah nangcae khaeah thuih coek ih Jesu Kri to patoeh tih,

²¹ Anih loe long amtong tangsuek nathuem hoi Sithaw mah angmah ih kaciim tahmaanawh ih pakha hoiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hmuennawh boih kangtha ah sakpanhah atue pha ai karoek to van ah om tih.

²² Mosi mah ampanawh khaeah, Nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, nangcae salakah kai baktih, Tahmaa maeto nangcae han tacawhsak tih: Anih mah thuih ih loknawh boih na tahngai pae o han oh.

²³ Mi kawbaktih doeh to prophet ih lok tahngai ai kami loe, angmah acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt tih, tiah thuih.

²⁴ Ue, tahmaa Samuel hoi kamtong anih hnukah angzo tahmaanawk boih mah, thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, vaihi thuem kaom hmuen to a thuih o coek boeh.

²⁵ Nangcae loe tahmaanawk hoi Sithaw mah, aicae ampanawk hoiah sak ih lokmaihaih caa ah na oh o, Abraham khaeah, Nang ih atii hoiah ni long kaminawk boih tahamhoih o tih.

²⁶ Nangcae boih a zaehaih loklam thung hoiah amlaemsak moe, tahamhoihaih paek hanah, Sithaw mah a Capa Jesu to pathawk moe, Anih to nangcae khaeah patoeh hmaloe.

4

Piter hoi Johan naeh o

¹ Nihnik mah kaminawk khaeah lokthuih hoi li naah, qaimanawk, tempul thungah toksah kaminawk hoi Sadusinawk nihcae khaeah angzoh o,

² patoeh ih kami hnik mah kaminawk to patuk hoi moe, duekhaih thung hoi kanghawak let Jesu kawng to thuih hoi pongah, nihcae loe palungphui o.

³ Nihcae mah patoeh ih kami hnik to naeh o, niduem boeh pongah, nihnik to khawnbang karoek to thongim pakhrak o.

⁴ To tiah oh langlacadoeh, lok thaih pop parai kaminawk mah tanghah to tawnh o; to naah tang kaminawk sang pangato phak o.

Sanhedrin ah lokthuihah

⁵ Khawnbang phak naah loe, ukkungnawk, kacohtanawk hoi ca tarik kaminawk,

⁶ kalen koek qaima Anna, Kaiapha, Johan, Alexander hoi kalen koek qaima ih imthung takoh boih Jerusalem ah amkhueng o.

⁷ Nihnik to kaminawk salakah suek o moe, Naa ih sakthaihah hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe mi ih ahmin hoiah maw hae hmuen hae na sak hoi? tiah lok a dueng o.

⁸ Piter loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi moe, nihcae khaeah, Nangcae kami ukkungnawk hoi Israel kacohtanawk,

⁹ vai hniah tha kahnaem kami maeto nuiah kahoih hmuen sak pongah kawbangah maw ngan a tui, tiah lokdueng han ih nang kawak o nahaeloe;

¹⁰ nangcae hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah, hae hmuen hae panoek o ah, thinglam pongah na takhing o boeh, toe Sithaw mah duekhaih thung hoiah pathawak let ih, Nazareth Jesu Kri rang hoiah ni nangcae hma ah angdoe hae kami hae ngan a tui.

¹¹ Hae loe nangcae imсах kaminawk mah na pahnawt o sut ih thlung ah oh, to thlung loe kahoih koek im takii ih thlung ah angoeng boeh.

¹² Kalah pahlonghah roe om ai: van tlim ah kaom kaminawk thungah aicae pahlong thaih ahmin kalah tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa.

¹³ Piter hoi Johan loe ca amtuk ai kami, kami rumram ni, tito nihcae mah panoek o moe, nihnik ih misahoihah to hnuk o naah, nihcae loe dawnrai o; toe nihcae mah hae kami hnik loe Jesu hoi nawnto kaom kami ni, tito panoek o.

¹⁴ Nihnik hoi nawnto angdoe ngantui kami to doeh a hnuk o, toe anih hanah loe kawbangah doeh naa o ai.

¹⁵ Toe nihnik to lokcaekhah ahmuen hoiah tacawtsak pacoengah, angmacae hoi angmacae lok angdueng o,

¹⁶ hae kami hnuk hae kawbangmaw a sak o han? Nihnik mah sak ih dawnrai hmuen loe Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk boih mah hnuk o boeh, to pongah aicae mah aek thai mak ai boeh.

¹⁷ Kaminawk salakah amthang let han ai hoi hae kami ih ahmin hoiah mi khaeah doeh lok a thuih hoi han ai ah, nihnik to pazih si, tiah a thuih o.

¹⁸ To pongah nihnik to a kaw k o moe, Jesu ih ahmin hoiah patuk moe, lok roe thuih han ai ah lokthuih pae o.

¹⁹ Piter hoi Johan mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw mikhnuuk ah Sithaw ih lok tahngaih pongah nangcae ih lok tahngaih han hoih kue maw, hoih kue ai tito nangmacae mah lok takroek oh.

²⁰ Kaihnuk loe ka hnuk hoi moe, ka thaih hoi ih hmuen to thui ai ah kaom hoi thai ai, tiah a naa hoi.

²¹ To tiah a sak hoi ih hmuen pongah, kaminawk boih mah Sithaw ih ahmin to pakoeh o pongah, nihnik to danpaek o thai ai, to pongah nihcae mah nihnik to pazih o pacoengah, prawt o let,

²² dawnrai koi kaom ah ngantuisak ih kami loe saning quipalito ranuih ah oh boeh.

Misahoihah hoi lawkthuihah

²³ Nihnik loih hoi pacoengah angmacae ampuinawk khaeah caeh hoi moe, kalen koek qaima hoi kacohtanawk mah nihnik khaeah thuih ih loknawk to thuih pae hoi boih.

²⁴ To loknawk to a thaih o naah, poek maeto hoiah Sithaw khaeah, Angraeng, nang loe van, long, tuipui hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih sahkung Sithaw ah na oh, tiah hangh o:

²⁵ na tamna David ih pakha hoiah, Tipongah maw Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe palungphui o moe, kaminawk mah avang ai hmuenawk to poek o?

²⁶ Long siangpahrangnawk loe angdoet o, ukkungnawk loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Angraeng hoi Anih ih Kri to misa ah suek o, tiah lok na thuih.

²⁷ Tangtang ni, Herod, Pilat, Gentelnawk hoi Israelnawk mah situ na bawh ih, ciimcai nawkta Jesu to koeh o ai,

²⁸ canghnii hoi lok na takroek tangcae baktih toengah, na koehhah to a sak o hanah, nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o.

²⁹ Angraeng, vaihi nihcae mah pazih ih loknawk to poek ah loe, misahoihah boih hoiah na lok to a thuih o thai hanah, na tamnanawk to abom ah,

³⁰ nangmah ih kaciim nawkta Jesu ih ahmin hoiah, ngantuihah, angmathah hoi dawnrai hmuennawk sak hanah, na ban to payueng ah, tiah lawk a thuih o.

³¹ Nihcae mah lawkthuih o naah, nihcae nawnto amkhuenghah ahmuen to anghuen; nihcae loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi o boih moe, Sithaw lok to misahoihah hoiah a thuih o.

Rangpui ah patoh ih hmuennawk

³² Tanghah tawn paroeai kaminawk loe, poekhaih palung maeto ah amhong o: mi mah doeh a tawnh ih hmuen to angmah ih hmuen ah poek o ai; nihcae loe hmuen to nawnto patoh angbomh o boih.

³³ Patoeh ih kaminawk mah kalen thacakhaih hoiah Angraeng Jesu anghawkw lethaih hnukung ah ohhah kawng to taphong o, nihcae nui boih ah kalen parai tahmenhah to oh.

³⁴ Nihcae thungah kavawt kami mi doeh om ai: long hoi im tawn kaminawk loe long hoi im to zawh o moe, a zawh o ih hmuenmae tho to a sin o,

³⁵ patoeh kaminawk ih khokkung ah a suek o moe, angaih kaminawk hanah pazet o.

³⁶ Cyprus prae ih Levi kami Jose, patoeh ih kaminawk mah loe anih to Barnaba (pathloep ah kaom capa, tiah thuih koehhah ih ni) tiah kawkw o, anih mah,

³⁷ a tawnh ih long to zawh moe, tangka to patoeh ih kaminawk khokkung ah sinh.

5*Anania hoi Sapphira duekhah*

¹ Toe Anania, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto loe, a zu Sapphira hoi nawnto a tawnh hoi ih hmuen to a zawh,

² anih loe angmah hanah phoisa to suek thoem, to tiah suek ih hmuen to a zu mah doeh panoek, thoemto phoisa loe patoeh ih kaminawk khokkung ah a sinh.

³ Toe Piter mah, Anania, Tipongah Kacai Muithla aling hanah, Setan palung thungah na koisak moe, long zawh ih thoemto phoisa to nangmah hanah na suek loe?

⁴ Long na zaw ai naah long loe nangmah ih hmuen ah ni oh, na zawh pacoengah doeh phoisa loe nangmah ih hmuen ah na ai maw oh? Tipongah aling hanah hae tiah palung thungah na poek loe? Nang loe kami to aling ai ah, Sithaw ni na ling, tiah a naa.

⁵ To lok to Anania mah thah naah, anih loe amtimh moe, duek: to tamthang thah kaminawk boih loe paroeai zit o.

⁶ Thendoengnawkw anghawkw o moe, anih ih qok to kahni hoi ayaw o pacoengah, anih to tasa bangah angzawn o moe, aphum o.

⁷ Atue thumto pacoengah, a zu to angzoh, to tiah kaom hmuen to anih mah panoek ai.

⁸ Piter mah anih khaeah, Long loe hae zetto hoiah maw na zawh hoi? Na thui ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, ue, to zetto hoiah ni ka zawh hoi, tiah a naa.

⁹ Piter mah anih khaeah, Kawbangmaw Angraeng ih Muithla tanoek hanah palung na due hoi? Khenah, na sava aphum kaminawkw ih khok loe khongkha taengah ni oh o vop, nang doeh nihcae mah tasa bangah angzawn o tih, tiah a naa.

¹⁰ To naah anih loe Piter ih khokkung ah amtimh moe, duek: thendoengnawkw a thungah akun o, anih ih qok to hnuk o naah, angzawn o pacoengah, anih to a sava ih taprong taengah aphum o.

¹¹ To pongah kricabunawk hoi to tamthang thaih paroeai kaminawk boih nuiah kalen parai zithaih to phak.

Sithaw thacakhaih

¹² Patoeh ih kaminawk loe kaminawk hma ah pop parai dawnrai hmuen hoi angmataih hmuennawk to sak o; (nihcae loe poekhaih maeto hoiah Solomon ih impoem ta ah angcu o boih.

¹³ Zit o pongah mi doeh nihcae khaeah athum o ai, toe kaminawk mah nihcae hanah paroeai khingyahaih to paek o.

¹⁴ To tiah Angraeng tang kami, nongpa hoi nongpata paroeai pung o).

¹⁵ Piter loklam ah caeh naah anih ih pakhra mah tahlip thuih nasoe, tiah a poek o pongah, nganna kaminawk to loklam ah hoih o moe, iihkhun nuiah angsong o sak.

¹⁶ Jerusalem taengah kaom avang kaminawk angzoh o moe, nganna kaminawk hoi taqawk mah naeh ih kaminawk to hoih o: nihcae loe ngantui o boih.

Patoeh ih kami thongkrak

¹⁷ To pacoengah kalen koek qaima hoi anih taengah kaom kaminawk (nihcae loe Sadusi kaminawk thungah athum kami ah oh o) loe paroeai palungphui o moe, anghawk o ving.

¹⁸ Patoeh ih kaminawk to naeh o moe, thongim pakhrak o.

¹⁹ Toe khoving naah Angraeng ih van kami mah thongim thok to paongh pae moe, nihcae to tacawtsak,

²⁰ caeh oh, tempul thung ih kaminawk khaeah angdoe oh loe, hae hinghaih loknawk boih hae thui oh, tiah a naa.

²¹ Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, khawnthaw ah tempul thungah akun o moe, patuk o. Toe kalen koek qaima hoi anih taengah kaom kaminawk to angzoh o, Israel kacohtanawk boih amkhueng hanah a kaw k o moe, thongim thungah kaom patoeh ih kaminawk to laksak.

Patoeh ih kaminawk lokcaekhaih

²² Toe toksah kaminawk thongim ah phak o naah, patoeh ih kaminawk to thongim thungah hnu o ai, to pongah nihcae loe amlaem o let,

²³ kahoiah kangkha thongim to ka hnuk o, khongkha taengah angdoe thongim toep kaminawk doeh ka hnuk o: toe khongkha ka paongh o naah a thungah mi doeh ka hnu o ai, tiah a naa o.

²⁴ Kalen qaima, tempul thungah toksah angraeng hoi kalen koek qaimanawk mah to lok to thaih o naah, kawbangmaw to tiah hmuen om thai tih, tiah a poek anghmang hoiah oh o.

²⁵ To naah kami maeto angzoh moe, nihcae khaeah, Khenah, thongim na pakhrak o ih kaminawk loe tempul thungah angdoet o moe, kaminawk to patuk o, tiah a naa.

²⁶ To naah misatuh angraeng loe angmah ih kaminawk hoi nawnto caeh, kaminawk mah nihcae to thlung hoiah va o moeng tih, tiah a zit o pongah, patoeh ih kaminawk to lunghoihta hoiah a hoih o.

²⁷ Nihcae a hoih o pacoengah, lokcaek kaminawk hma ah suek o moe, araengh sang qaima mah nihcae khaeah,

²⁸ hae kami ih ahmin hoiah kaminawk patuk han ai ah lok kang thuih o boeh na ai maw? Khenah, Jerusalem loe nangcae patukhah hoiah koi boeh, hae kami ih athii kaicae nuiah kraksak hanah na pacaeng o, tiah a naa o.

²⁹ To naah Piter hoi patoeh ih kalah kaminawk mah, Kaicae loe kami ih lok pongah loe Sithaw ih lok to ni ka tahngaih o han, tiah a naa o.

³⁰ Thinglam nuiah na takhing o moe, na hum o ih, Jesu loe aicae ampanawk ih Sithaw mah pathawk let boeh.

³¹ Israel kaminawk khaeah dawnpakuemhah hoi zae tahmenhah to paek hanah, Anih to Sithaw mah a bantang ban hoiah Angraeng hoi pahlongkung ah pakoe boeh.

³² Kaicae loe hae hmuennawk hnukung ah ka oh o, to baktih toengah Angmah lok tahngai kaminawk khaeah Sithaw mah paek ih Kacai Muithla hnukung ah doeh ka oh o.

Gamaliel lokcaekhaih

³³ Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, palungphui o moe, nihcae to hum hanah patoem o.

³⁴ Toe kaalok patukkung, kami boih thungah ahmin kamthang, Gamaliel, tiah ahmin kaom Farasi kami maeto loe lokcaekhaih im ah angdoet moe, patoeh ih kaminawk to nawnetta thung tasa bangah tacawt o hanah lok a paek.

³⁵ Anih mah toah kaom kaminawk khaeah, Israel kaminawk, hae kaminawk nuiah sak han na tim o ih hmuen pongah acoe oh.

³⁶ Canghnii ah Teuda, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto mah kai loe lokpui parai ah kaom kami maeto ah ka oh, tiah a thuih; anih hnukah kami cumvai palito bang o: toe paroeai a hnukbang kaminawk loe, anih duek pacoengah ampraek o phang moe, tiah doeh angcoeng o ai.

³⁷ Anih pacoengah doeh Juda, tiah ahmin kaom Kalili kami maeto loe milu lakhah atue nathuem ah, to tiah oh let bae, paroeai kaminawk anih hnukah bang o: anih to duek naah, paroeai a hnukbang kaminawk loe ampraek o phang.

³⁸ Vaihi hae kaminawk hoi kamhoe ah na oh o hanah, lok kang thuih o, nihcae loe angmacae hmawk ah om o nasoe: a sak o ih tok loe kami ih tok ah om nahaeloe, anghmaa angtaa tih:

³⁹ toe Sithaw ih tok ah om nahaeloe, na phrae o thai mak ai; to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae loe Sithaw ih lok aek kami ah na om o moeng tih, tiah a naa.

⁴⁰ Anih mah thuih ih lok to nihcae mah tahngaih pae o: to pacoengah nihcae mah patoeh ih kaminawk to a thungah kaw k o moe, boh o, Jesu ih ahmin hoiah lokthuih o han ai ah, a thuih pae o pacoengah prawt o.

⁴¹ Patoeh ih kaminawk loe lokcaekhaih im hoiah tacawt o, Anih ih ahmin pongah patang a khang o moe, azathah a tongh o cadoeh atho oh, tiah a poek o pongah, nihcae loe anghoehah tawnh o.

⁴² Nithokkruek tempul hoi im kruekah, anghak ai ah patuk o moe, Jesu Kri tamthanglok hoih to taphong o.

6

Zaehoikung tarukto qoihhah

¹ A hnukbang kaminaw ƀung o tahang naah, Grik kami lamh-mainaw ƀo nithokkruek caaknaek ƀaek ai ah ƀahnawt o sut ƀongah, Grik kaminaw mah Hebru kaminaw ƀo laisaep o thuih.

² Kami hatlai hnettonaw mah ƀop ƀarai hnukbang kaminaw ƀo angmacae khaeah kaw ƀo moe, caaknaek ƀaekhah tok ƀo sak ƀongah, Sithaw ih lok ƀo caehtaak han om ai, tiah thuih ƀae o.

³ To ƀongah, nawkamyanaw, caaknaek ƀaekkung tok ƀo sak hanah, nangcaeh thungah ahmin khingya koi kaom kami, Kacai Muithla hoi koi kami, ƀanoek thaihah tawn kami long tarukto qoi oh.

⁴ To tiah ni aicae loe lawkthuihah hoi tamthanglok taphonghah tok ƀo a sah o ƀoe thai tih, tiah a naa o.

⁵ To lok mah ƀop ƀarai kaminaw ƀo ƀalung dipsak: ƀo ƀongah tanghah hoi Kacai Muithla hoiah koi Stephen, Philip, Prokorus, Nikanor, Timon, Parmenas hoi Antiok vangƀui ih Judah bokhah hoiah angqoi kami Nikolas cae ƀo a qoih o.

⁶ Qoih ih kaminaw ƀo ƀatoeh ih kaminaw hma ah hoih o: nihcaeh mah ƀo kaminaw han lu nuiah bankoenghah hoiah lawkthuih ƀae o.

⁷ To tiah Sithaw lok ƀo ƀung tahang; Jerusalem vangƀui ah doeh hnukbang kaminaw ƀung o ƀarai; ƀop ƀarai qaimanaw mah doeh tanghah lok ƀo tahngah o.

Stephen naehhah

⁸ Tanghah hoi thacakhah hoiah kakoi Stephen mah, kaminaw salakah ƀaroeai dawnrai hmuen hoi angmathaihnaew ƀo sak.

⁹ To naah Kaloih kaminaw ih Sineko, tiah kaw ih Cyrene kaminaw, Alexandria kaminaw, Cilicia hoi Asia prae ah kaom kaminaw anghaw ƀo moe, Stephen hoi lok angaek o.

¹⁰ Toe ƀalunghahah hoi Muithla hoiah a thuih ih lok ƀo, nihcaeh mah aek o thai ai.

¹¹ To ƀongah nihcaeh mah thoemto kaminaw khaeah, Stephen mah Mosi hoi Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuih ih lok ƀo ka thaih o, tiah thuih hanah kaminaw ƀo tamquta hoiah zoek o.

¹² Nihcaeh mah rangƀuinaw, kacoehanaw, ca tarik kaminaw ƀo ƀacuek o; nihcaeh loe Stephen khaeah caeh o moe, anih ƀo naeh o, ƀo ƀacoengah anih ƀo lokcaekhah ahmuen ah caeh o haih.

¹³ Nihcaeh mah hnukung amsawn ƀo kaw ƀo moe, Hae kami loe hae ih kaciim ahmuen hoi ukhah daan ƀo kasae thuih:

¹⁴ hae Nazareth Jesu mah loe hae ahmuen hae ƀraeh ueloe, Mosi mah aicaeh han ƀaek ih ataw ƀo doeh ƀakhray tih, tiah hae kami mah thuih ih lok ƀo ka thaih o, tiah a naa o.

¹⁵ To naah lokcaekhah ahmuen ah anghnu kaminaw boih mah anih ƀo mikƀakhray ai ah khet o, ƀo naah anih ih mikhmai ƀo van kami maeto ih mikhmai baktiah a hnuk o.

7

Stephen lokthuihah

¹ Kalen koek qaima mah, nihcaeh mah zae nethah loe tangtang maw? tiah a dueng.

² Anih mah, Nawkamyanawk hoi kam panawk, ka lok hae tahngai oh; aicae ampa Abraham loe Haran ah om ai vop, Mesopotamia ah a oh naah, Sithaw lensawkhaih anih khaeah amtueng,

³ Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Na prae hoi nangmah ih acaeng to caehtaak ah loe, kang patuek han ih prae ah cae ah, tiah a naa.

⁴ To pongah anih mah Khaldia prae to caehtaak moe, Haran ah khosak: ampa duek naah ni vaihi na oh o haih prae ah Sithaw mah caehsak vop.

⁵ Sithaw mah anih to qawk paek ai, khok cawhhaih kakhawt ahmuen mataeng doeh paek ai: Abraham loe caa sah ai vop, toe anih hoi anih atinawk mah prae to qawk ah toep o tih, tiah Sithaw mah lokkamhaih to paek.

⁶ Sithaw mah hae tiah lokthuih pae, Nang ih atinawk loe minawk prae ah angvin ah om o tih; minawk mah nihcae to misong ah patoh o ueloe, saning cumvai palito thung pacaekthlaekhaih tong o tih.

⁷ Toe nihcae misong ah patoh prae to lok ka caek han, to pacoengah nihcae tacawt o ueloe, hae ahmuen ah Kai na bok o tih, tiah Sithaw mah thuih.

⁸ To pacoengah Anih mah tangzat hin aah han lokmaihih to Abraham khaeah paek: Abraham mah Isak to sak moe, ni tazetto naah tangzat hin to aah pae; Isak mah Jakob to sak, Jakob ih caanawk loe acaeng hatlai hnettonawk ih ampanawk ah oh o.

Acaeng ampanawk

⁹ Acaeng ampanawk mah Joseph to ut o pongah, Izip prae ah zawh o: toe Sithaw loe anih hoi nawnto oh,

¹⁰ to pongah raihih congca thung hoiah anih to pahlong, Izip prae siangpahrang, Faro hma ah palunghahaih hoi mikcuk naakrak ah khosak thaihih to Joseph khaeah paek; to pongah Faro mah Izip prae hoi anih ih imthung takoh boih ukkung ah suek.

¹¹ To naah Izip prae hoi Kanaan prae thung boih ah takaang thoh, paroeai raihih oh pongah, aicae ampanawk loe caaknaek khawt ah hnu o ai.

¹² Izip prae ah cang oh mang ti, tiah Jakob mah thaih naah, anih mah aicae ampanawk to hmaloe koekah patoeh.

¹³ Vai hnetto caeh o naah Joseph mah angmah ih nawkamyanawk khaeah anih loe mi maw, tito taphong pae; to pacoeng na hoi loe Faro mah Joseph imthung takohnawk to panoek boeh.

¹⁴ To pacoengah Joseph mah ampa Jakob hoi angmah ih nawkamyanak boih angmah khaeah angzoh o hanah, kami patoeh moe, kawksak, caanawk loe sangqum boih ah qui sarih, pangato phak o.

¹⁵ To pongah Jakob loe Izip prae ah caeh tathuk, anih hoi aicae ampanawk loe to prae ah duek o,

¹⁶ gok to Sekem ah angzoh o haih moe, Abraham mah Sekem ah Hamor caanawk khaeah phoisa hoi qan ih taprong ah aphum o.

7.2 Genesis 12.1. 7.4 Genesis 11.31; Genesis 12.4. 7.5 Genesis 12.7; 13.15; 15.18; 17.8.
 7.6 Genesis 15.13,14. 7.7 EXO 3.12. 7.8 Genesis 17.10-14; Genesis 21.2-4; Genesis 25.26; Genesis 29.31—35.18. 7.9 Genesis 37.11; Genesis 37.28; Genesis 39.2,21. 7.10 Genesis 41.39-41. 7.11 Genesis 42.1,2. 7.13 Genesis 45.1; Genesis 45.16. 7.14 Genesis 45.9,10,17,18; Genesis 46.27. 7.15 Genesis 46.1-7; Genesis 49.33. 7.16 Genesis 23.3-16; 33.19; 50.7-13; Josh 24.32.

Sithaw mah Israel caanawk loisak

¹⁷ Toe Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah lokkamhah atue phak tom naah loe, Izip prae ah,

¹⁸ Joseph panoek ai, siangpahrang kalah tacawt karoek to, kami paroeai pung o.

¹⁹ To siangpahrang loe aicae kaminawk to aling moe, nihcae hingsak han ai, a caa nawktanawk doeh vah o sut hanah, aicae ampanawk to pacaekthlaek.

²⁰ To nathuem ah Mosi to tapen, anih loe kranghoih parai, ampa im ah khrah thumto khue ni pacah vop:

²¹ anih to taw ah vah o sut, Faro canu mah anih to lak moe, a capa tang baktiah a khetzawn.

²² Mosi loe Izip kaminawk ih thoemhah to amtuk boih, lokthuih thaihah hoi sakthaihah tha a tawnh.

²³ Mosi saning quipalito akoep naah loe, angmah ih nawkamya Israel kaminawk khaeah paqaih hanah a poek.

²⁴ Angmah acaeng maeto loe sakpazaehah tidoeh om ai ah pacaekthlaek o, tiah anih mah hnuk naah, to kami to anih mah angsak hah, pacaekthlaek ih angmah acaeng kami ih lu lak pae hanah, Izip kami to a hum.

²⁵ Sithaw mah anih ih ban patohhah rang hoiah nihcae to loihsak, tiah angmae kaminawk mah panoek o thai tih mue, tiah Mosi mah poek; toe nihcae mah panoek pae o thai ai.

²⁶ Khawnbangah loe kangpanh kami hnik khaeah a caeh, nihnik angdaehsak han a koeh pongah, Nanghnik loe, nawkamya ah ni na oh hoi; tipongah maeto hoi maeto nang panh hoi loe? tiah a naa.

²⁷ Toe ampui nuihah kasae sah kami mah Mosi to nuih moe, Mi mah maw kaihnik ukkung hoi lokcaekkung ah ang suek?

²⁸ Zanguem ah Izip kami na hum baktih toengah, kai doeh hum han na koeh vop maw? tiah a naa.

²⁹ To lok to Mosi mah thaih naah, cawnh moe, Midian prae ah angvin ah khosak; toah caa hnetto a sak.

³⁰ Saning quipalito laemh pacoengah, Angraeng ih van kami mah praezaek Sinai mae ah, kabuk thing thung ih kangqong hmaipalai thung hoiah Mosi to amtueng thuih.

³¹ Mosi mah to tiah kangqong hmai to hnuk naah, dawnrai pongah khet hanah a taengah caeh, to naah Angraeng ih lok to a thaih,

³² Kai loe nam panawk ih Sithaw, Abraham Sithaw, Isak Sithaw, Jakob Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a naa. Mosi loe tasoeh takuenhah hoiah oh moe, khen ngam ai.

³³ Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nang doethah ahmuen loe kaciim ah oh pongah, na khokpanai to angkhring ah:

³⁴ Izip prae ah kaom Kai ih kaminawk patangkhanghah to Ka hnuk boeh; nihcae hanghah lok Ka thaih pongah, nihcae loihsak hanah kang zoh tathuk boeh. Vaihi angzo ah, Izip prae ah kang patoeh han, tiah a naa.

³⁵ Hae Mosi mataeng doeh nihcae mah pahnawt o; mi mah maw nang hae ukkung hoi lokcaekkung ah ang suek? tiah a naa o, toe

anah loe kabuk thung hoi kamtueng Van kami ih ban rang hoiah Sithaw mah nihcae ukkung hoi pahlongkung ah patoeh.

³⁶ Izip prae, tuipui kathim hoi praezaek ah, saning quipalito thung dawncrai hmuen hoi angmathaih hmuennawk to amtuengsak, to pacoengah nihcae to Izip prae thung hoiah a zaeh.

Israel mah Sithaw pahnawt

³⁷ Mosi mah Israel caanawk khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangmacae thung hoiah, kai baktih tahmaa maeto tacawtsak tih, anih ih lok to na tahngai o han oh, tiah a naa.

³⁸ Mosi loe praezaek ah kaminawk nawnto amkhuengsak moe, Sinai mae ah van kami hoiah lok apaeh, aicae ampanawk hoi nawnto a oh; Anih mah aicae khae paek hanah thuih ih hinghahih lok to talawk.

³⁹ Toe ampanawk mah lok to tahngai pae o ai, anih to pahnawt o, nihcae loe Izip prae ah amlaem let hanah poekhaih tawnh o.

⁴⁰ Izip prae hoi aicae zaehoikung Mosi loe kawbangmaw oh boeh, tito a panoek o ai pongah, Aaron khaeah, Kaicae hma ah caeh hanah sithawnawk to na sah paeh, tiah a naa o.

⁴¹ To naah maitaw caa krang to a sak o moe, krang khaeah hmuen tathlanghahih to a sak o, angmacae ban hoi sak o ih hmuen nuiah a nawm o.

⁴² To pongah van ah kaom hmuennawk to bok o hanah, Sithaw mah nihcae to angqoi taak ving; tahmaanawk ih cabu thungah, Aw Israel kaminawk, saning quipalito thung praezaek ah moi na boh o moe, kai khaeah angbawnhahih na sak o vai maw?

⁴³ Ue, Molek bokhahih im to lak moe, na bok o hanah, nangmacae ih sithaw Rephah cakaeh hoi krangnawk to na sak o: to pongah nangcae to Babylon yaeh ah kang hoih han.

⁴⁴ Sithaw mah kahni im to Mosi khaeah patuek, anih mah hnuk ih krang baktih toengah sak hanah, anih khaeah thuih pae boeh, aicae ampanawk loe praezaek ah hnukung kahni im to a tawnh o.

⁴⁵ Aicae ampanawk mah kahni im to lak o, Joshua hoi nawnto Gentelnawk prae thungah a caeh o naah to kahni im to a sin o, Sithaw mah Gentelnawk to David dung karoek to aicae ampanawk hma hoiah a haek pae;

⁴⁶ David loe Sithaw koehhahih baktiah khosak pongah, Jakob ih Sithaw ohhahih ahmuen to hnuk hanah a hnik.

⁴⁷ Toe Solomon mah ni Anih hanah im to sak pae.

⁴⁸ Toe Kasang Koek ah kaom Sithaw loe kami mah ban hoi sak ih im ah om ai.

⁴⁹ Van loe kang hnukhahih angraeng tangkhang ah oh moe, long loe ka khok koenghahih ah oh: Angraeng mah, kawbaktih im maw nang sak pae o han? To tih ai boeh loe kang hakhahih ahmuen loe kawbaktih ahmuen maw?

⁵⁰ Hae hmuennawk boih loe Ka ban hoiah sak ih hmuen ah na ai maw oh o? tiah thuih.

Ciimcai Muithla to pahnawt o

7.36 EXO 7.3; EXO 14.21; NAM 14.33. **7.37** Deu 18.15,18. **7.38** EXO 19.1—20.17; Deu 5.1-33. **7.40** EXO 32.1. **7.41** EXO 32.2-6. **7.42** Amos 5.25-27. **7.44** EXO 25.9,40. **7.45** Josh 3.14-17. **7.46** 2 Samuel 7.1-16; 1 Dung 17.1-14. **7.47** 1 Siang 6.1-38; 2 Dung 3.1-17. **7.49** Isaiah 66.1,2.

⁵¹ Nangcae palung thah kami, palung hoi naa tangzat hin aat ai kaminawk! Nangcae loe nam panawk mah sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah ni na sak o; Kacai Muithla to vaihi hoi vaihi na pahnawt o.

⁵² Nam panawk mah pacaekthlaek ai ih tahmaa mi maw kaom? Thuihcoek ih angzo han koi katoeng Kami doeh nihcae mah hum o; anih to vaihi nang phat o taak pongah, kami hum kami ah na oh o boeh:

⁵³ van kaminawk rang hoiah kaalok to na hak o, toe na pazui o ai, tiah a naa.

Stephen thlung hoi vahhah

⁵⁴ To lok to nihcae mah thaih o naah, palung tapok duih khoek to palungphui o moe, Stephen to haa kaek o thuih.

⁵⁵ Toe Stephen loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi, van bangah a khet tahang naah, Sithaw lensawkhaih hoi Sithaw bantang bangah kangdoe Jesu to a hnuk.

⁵⁶ Stephen mah, Khenah! Vannawk loe amongh moe, Sithaw bantang bangah kangdoe Kami Capa to ka hnuk, tiah a naa.

⁵⁷ Nihcae loe angmacae ih naa to tamuep o moe, tha hoi a hangh o pacoengah, Stephen khaeah nawnto cawnh o;

⁵⁸ anih to avang tasa bangah cae o haih moe, thlung hoiah vah o maat: to naah hnukung ah kaom kaminawk loe angmacae ih khukbuen to thendoeng maeto ih khokkung ah a suek o, to kami ih ahmin loe Saul.

⁵⁹ Nihcae mah Stephen thlung hoiah vah o naah, Stephen mah Sithaw ih ahmin to palaw, Angraeng Jesu, ka pakhra hae talaw ah, tiah lawk a thuih.

⁶⁰ To pacoengah anih loe khokkhu cangkrawn moe, Angraeng, nihcae zaehaih to pathok hmah, tiah tha hoiah a hang. Hae lok a thuih pacoengah loe, a iih boeh.

8

Kricabu pacaekthlaekhaih

¹ Anih duekhaih to Saul mah doeh palungdue haih. To nathuem ah Jerusalem ah kaom kricanawk loe paroeai pacaekthlaekhaih to tongh o; to pongah patoeh ih kaminawk khue ai ah loe, kaminawk boih Judea hoi Samaria prae ah cawnh o.

² Sithaw khae angpaek kaminawk mah Stephen ih qok to lak o moe, aphum o, anih to paroeai palungset o haih.

³ Saul mah kricabu to phraek, im kruekah akun, nongpa hoi nongpatanawk to a naeh moe, thongim ah pakhrak.

Philip Samaria ah caeh

⁴ To pongah kacawn kaminawk phakhaih ahmuen kruekah tamthanglok to taphong o.

⁵ Philip loe Samaria vangpui ah caeh tathuk moe, to ih kaminawk khaeah Kri kawng to a thuih.

⁶ Toah kaom kaminawk loe Philip mah thuih ih lok to palung paekhaih hoiah tahngaih pae o, a sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk doeh a hnuk o.

⁷ Kaciim ai pakhranaw loe, tha hoi hang o moe, taqaw kawn kaminaw ih takoh thung hoiah tacaw t o: pop parai angtawt thai ai kaminaw hoi khokkhaem kaminaw ngantui o.

⁸ To pongah to avang ih kaminaw loe paroeai anghoehaih tawnh o.

Miklet kop Simon lokthuihaih

⁹ To avang ah kaom Simon, tiah kaw ih kami maeto loe angmah hoi angmah to lensaw kami ah amkoeh moe, miklet patohhaih hoiah Samaria kaminaw hma ah dawnrai hmuen to a sak:

¹⁰ kathoeng hoi kalen koek kaminaw mah, Hae kami loe kalen koek Sithaw thacakhaih to tawnh, tiah thuih o moe, anih ih lok to tahngaih pae o.

¹¹ Anih mah to ih kaminaw dawnraisak hanah miklet hoiah saning kasawkah doi boeh pongah, nihcae mah Simon ih lok to tahngaih pae o.

¹² Toe Philip mah Sithaw ukhaih prae kawng hoi Jesu Kri ih ahmin to taphong naah loe, nihcae mah tang o moe, nongpa nongpata tih ai tuinuemhaih to hnuk o.

¹³ Simon angmah doeh tanghaih tawnh moe, tuinuemhaih to hnuk: Philip mah sak ih dawnrai hmuen hoi angmathaihnaw to a hnuk naah, dawnrai moe, Philip hnukah a bang.

Miklet kop kami zaehaih

¹⁴ Jerusalem ah kaom patoeh ih kaminaw mah Samaria kaminaw loe Sithaw lok tang o boeh ti, tiah thaih o naah, Piter hoi Johan to nihcae khaeah patoeh o:

¹⁵ nihcae mah Kacai Muithla hnuk o thai hanah, to ahmuen ah a caeh hoi tathuk moe, nihcae han lawkthuih pae hoi:

¹⁶ (nihcae loe Jesu ih ahmin khue hoiah ni tuinuemhaih to hnuk o vop pongah, Kacai Muithla nihcae nuiah krah ai vop.)

¹⁷ Piter hoi Johan mah nihcae nuiah ban koeng moe, lawkthuih pae hoi naah loe, nihcae mah Kacai Muithla to talaw k o.

¹⁸ Patoeh ih kaminaw mah ban koeng naah Kacai Muithla hnuk o ti, tiah Simon mah hnuk naah, nihnik hanah phoisa a paek,

¹⁹ ban ka koeng pae ih kaminaw mah, Kacai Muithla hnuk o thai hanah, hae sakthaihaih tha hae kai hanah doeh na paek hoi toeng ah, tiah a naa.

²⁰ Toe Piter mah anih khaeah, Sithaw ih tangqum to phoisa hoi qan han na poek pongah, phoisa hoi nawnto nang hmaa hoi hmaek tih, tiah a naa.

²¹ Sithaw hmaa ah na poekhaih toeng ai pongah, hae toksakhaih nuiah na thum han koi tidoeh na tawn mak ai, tiah a naa.

²² Hae na poek pazaehaih hmuen nuiah dawnpakhuem ah loe, Angraeng khaeah lawkthui ah, to tih nahaeloe palung thung hoi na poek pazaehaih to na tahmen pae khoe doeh om tih.

²³ Nang loe kakhaa tui to na naek moe, zae mah taoenghaih thung hoiah na loih ai vop, tito ka panoek, tiah a naa.

²⁴ To naah Simon mah, Na thuih hoi ih hmuennaw ka nuiah phak han ai ah, Angraeng khaeah lawk na thui pae hoih, tiah a naa.

²⁵ Peter hoi Johan loe Angraeng ih lok to taphong hoi, to tiah lokthuih hoi pacoengah Jerusalem ah amlaem hoi; paroeai Samaria avangnaw ah doeh kahoih tamthanglok to taphong hoi.

Philip hoi Ethiopia kami

²⁶ Angraeng ih van kami mah Philip khaeah, Angthawk ah loe, Jerusalem hoi Gaza bang caeh tathukhahih praezaek loklam aloih bangah caeh ah, tiah a naa.

²⁷ To pongah anih loe anghawk moe, a caeh: khenah, Ethiopia siangpahrang nongpata Kandace ukhahih tlim ah toksah, paroeai akaa tawn hmuenmae pakuemkung, tangyat dueh kami maeto loe Sithaw bok hanah Jerusalem ah caeh,

²⁸ anih im ah amlaem naah, angmah ih hrang mawtaka nuiah anghueng moe, tahmaa Isaiiah mah tarik ih Cabu to a kroek.

²⁹ Muithla mah Philip khaeah, Anih hoi kanghnai ah caeh ah loe, to hrang mawtaka to patom ah, tiah a naa.

³⁰ Philip loe anih khaeah cawnh, anih mah kroek ih tahmaa Isaiiah ih Cabu lok to thaih naah, Na kroek ih lok to na thaikop maw? tiah a dueng.

³¹ Anih mah, Mi mah doeh patukhahih om ai ah kawbangmaw ka panoeok thai tih? tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe hrang mawtaka nuiah anghueng moe, anih hoi nawnto anghnut hanah Philip to kaw.

³² To kami mah kroek ih Cabu loe, Boh han kaom tuu baktiah Anih to hoih o; Anih loe angmah ih amui aat kami hma ah kaom duem tuuca baktiah pakha aang ai:

³³ anih loe azat kaom ah lokcaek o, toenghahih hoiah lokcaek o ai: a hinghahih long hoiah lak pae o ving pongah, anih loe kawbangmaw acaeng tawn thai tih? tiah oh.

³⁴ Tangyat dueh kami mah, Tahmaa mah mi kawng maw thuih? Angmah kawng maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami kawng, na thui ah? tiah a dueng.

³⁵ To naah Philip mah, To Cabu thung ih lok hoi Jesu kawng to anih khaeah thuih pae.

³⁶ Loklam a caeh hoi li naah, tui ohhahih ahmuen to a phak hoi: tangyat dueh kami mah, khenah, haeah tui oh; tuinuemhahih ka hnuk hanah mi mah maw pakaa thai tih? tiah a naa.

³⁷ Philip mah, Na palungthin boih hoi na tang nahaeloe, tuinuemhahih na hnu thai tih, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Jesu loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah ka tang, tiah a naa.

³⁸ To pongah anih mah hrang mawtaka to angdoetsak: Philip hoi tangyat dueh kami loe tui ohhahih ahmuen ah caeh hoi tathuk moe, Philip mah anih to tuinuemhahih paek.

³⁹ Tui thung hoi anghawk hoi tahang naah, Angraeng ih Muithla mah Philip to lak ving, to pongah tangyat dueh kami mah anih to hnu ai boeh: Ethiopia kami loe anghoehahih hoiah a caeh han ih loklam ah a caeh poe.

⁴⁰ Philip loe Azota prae ah hnuk o let: Sisaria avang pha ai karoek to a caehhahih loklam avang boih ah kahoih tamthanglok to a thuih.

9

Saul amkhraihahih
(Toksahkungnawk 22.3-16; 26.9-18)

¹ Angraeng hnukbang kaminawk to pazih moe, hum han pacaeng, Saul loe kasang qaima khaeah caeh moe,

² a caehhaih loklam ah hnuk ih nongpa maw, nongpata maw naeh moe, Jerusalem thongim thungah pakhrak thai hanah, Damaska vangpui ih Sineko ah tarik ih canawk to a hnuk.

³ Anih loe kholong caeh moe, Damaska vangpui phak tom naah, poek ai pui ah van bang hoiah aanghah mah a taeng boih to toeh pae:

⁴ anih loe long ah amtimh, **Saul, Saul, tipongah Kai nang pacaekthlaek loe?** tiah anih han thuih pae ih lok to a thaih.

⁵ To naah anih mah, Angraeng, nang loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, **Kai loe nang pacaekthlaek ih Jesu: kamsum pathuih loe nang hanah rai parai, tiah a naa.**

⁶ **Anih loe tasoeh hoi dawnraihaih hoiah Angraeng, timaw saksak han na koeh? tiah a naa. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Anghawk ah loe vangpui thungah caeh ah, toah na sak han koi na thui tih hmang, tiah a naa.**

⁷ Anih hoi nawnto kholong caeh kaminawk loe lokpae ai ah angdoet o sut, lok loe a thaih o, toe mi doeh hnu o ai.

⁸ Saul loe long hoiah anghawk tahang; a mik padai naah mi doeh hnu thai ai: toe anih to ban ah patawnh o moe, Damaska vangpui thungah caeh o haih.

⁹ Anih loe ni thumto thung mikmaeng, buhcaa ai tui doeh nae ai ah oh.

Saul tuinuemhaih

¹⁰ To naah Anania, tiah ahmin kaom hnukbang kami maeto Damaska vangpui thungah oh; anih ih ahmin loe Anania; Angraeng mah hnuksakhaih hoiah anih khaeah, **Anania**, tiah kaw; to naah anih mah, Khenah, Angraeng, haeah ka oh, tiah pathim pae.

¹¹ Angraeng mah anih khaeah, **Anghawk ah loe Katoeng, tiah ahmin kaom loklam ah caeh ah, Tarsa vangpui ih Saul, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto Juda im ah pakrong ah: khenah anih loe vaihi lawkthuih li, tiah a naa.**

¹² **Anih mah Anania, tiah ahmin kaom kami loe, anih nuiah ban koeng moe, a mik amtuengsak hanah angzoh, tito hnuksakhaih hoiah a hnuk coek boeh.**

¹³ Anania mah, Angraeng, hae kami mah kawkruk maw Jerusalem ah nang ih kacim kaminawk pacaekthlaek, tito paroeai kaminawk mah thuih ih lok ka thaih.

¹⁴ Anih loe haeah angzoh moe, nang ih ahmin palawk kaminawk boih naeh hanah, kalen koek qaima khae hoi ih sakthaihah anah to a tawnh, tiah a naa.

¹⁵ Toe Angraeng mah anih khaeah, **Caeh ah: anih loe Gentelnaw, siangpahrangnaw hoi Israel caanaw hma ah, Kai ih ahmin phawkung ah ka qoih ih hmuen ah oh:**

¹⁶ **Ka hmin pongah anih mah kawkruk maw patangkhang tih, tto anih khaeah kam tuengsak han,** tiah a naa.

¹⁷ Anania loe caeh moe, imthung ah akun; Saul nuiah ban to koeng moe, kam nawk Saul, haeah nang zoh naah loklam ah nang khaeah kamtueng, Angraeng Jesu mah, na mik to amtueng moe, Kacai Muithla hoi na koi hanah, kai ang patoeh, tiah a naa.

¹⁸ Akra ai ah Saul ih mik hoiah tanga hin kangkhok baktiah krak moe, a mik to amtueng pae roep, anih loe anghawk moe, tuinuemhah to hnuk.

¹⁹ Buhcaak pacoengah anih loe tha oh let. To pacoengah Saul loe Damaska ah kaom hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto atue kasawk ah cam.

Pawl mah lok taphonghah

²⁰ Akra ai ah anih mah Jesu loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah Kri kawng to Sinekonawk ah taphong.

²¹ Anih ih lok thaih kaminawk boih dawnrai o, Hae kami loe Jerusalem ah kaom Anih ih ahmin kaw kaminawk pacaekthlaek kami, nihcae to naeh moe, kalen koek qaima khaeah thak han ih na ai maw haeah angzoh? tiah thuih o.

²² Toe Saul loe thacak aep, Damaska vangpui ah kaom Judahnawk ih lok to aek moe, Jesu loe Kri ni, tiah taphong.

Saul duekhah thung hoi loih

²³ Ni kasawk ah akra pacoengah, Judahnawk mah anih hum hanah patoem o:

²⁴ toe nihcae mah pacaenghah to Saul mah panoek. Anih hum thai hanah aqum athun khongkha to toep o.

²⁵ To naah hnukbang kaminawk mah anih to aqum ah lak o, benthang thungah pacaeng o moe, vangpui sipae tapang hoiah anghum o sak tathuk ving.

Saul Jerusalem ah cawnh

²⁶ Saul Jerusalem phak naah, hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto angkom hanah a poek: toe hnukbangnawk mah anih to zit o, anih loe hnukbang kami maeto toeng ni, tito tang o ai.

²⁷ Toe Barnaba mah anih to lak moe, patoeh ih kaminawk khaeah caeh haih, Kawbangah maw Angraeng to loklam ah ka hnuk moe, kawbangah maw Angraeng mah anih khaeah lokthuih pae pacoengah, kawbangah maw zithaih om ai ah Jesu ih ahmin hoiah Damaska vangpui ah tamthanglok a thuih, tito nihcae khaeah thuih pae.

²⁸ To pacoengah Sual loe nihcae hoi nawnto oh, koeh baktiah Jerusalem ah akun moe, tacawt.

²⁹ Anih loe misa sae ai ah Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin hoiah lok to thuih, Grik lok apae kaminawk to lok a aek moe, lok a thuih pae: toe nihcae mah anih to hum hanah pacaeng o.

³⁰ To tamthang to nawkamyawk mah panoek o naah, anih to Sisaria vangpui ah caeh o haih tathuk, to ahmuen hoiah anih to Tarsa ah patoeh o.

³¹ To pacoengah loe Judea prae, Kalili prae hoi Samaria prae thungah kaom kricabunawk boih kamong ah oh o moe, Sithaw bokhah bangah doeh hmacawn o; Angraeng zithaih hoiah khosak o moe, Kacai Muithla zaehhoihah rang hoiah kami angpung o.

Aeneas hoi Tabitha

³² Piter loe prae maeto pacoeng maeto ah kholong caeh, Lydda vangpui ah kaom kaciim kaminawk khaeah doeh caeh tathuk.

³³ Toah Aeneas, tiah ahmin kaom saning tazetto thung iihkhun nuiah kangsong, ngan dueh nathaih tawn kami maeto a hnuk.

³⁴ Piter mah anih khaeah, Aeneas, Jesu Kri mah ngan ang tuisak boeh: anghawk ah loe kahni to la ah, tiah a naa. To naah Aeneas loe anghawk roep.

³⁵ Lydda hoi Sharon ah kaom kaminawk boih mah hnuk o naah, Angraeng khaeah angqoi o.

Dorka hing lethaih

³⁶ Joppa vangpui ah loe Tibitha (Dorka, tiah thuih koehhahih ih ni) tiah ahmin kaom hnukbang kami maeto oh: to nongpata loe kahoih hmuen to sak moe, hmuen paekhaih hoi akoep kami ah oh.

³⁷ To naah, anih loe ngannat moe, duek ving: a qok to tui hoi pasaeh o pacoengah, ranui ih asom ah a suok o.

³⁸ Lydda vangpui loe Joppa vangpui hoi anghnai daek, hnukbang kaminawk mah, Piter Lydda vangpui ah oh ti, tiah thaih o naah, anih khaeah kami long hnetto patoeh o, nihcae hoi nawnto karangah caeh pae hanah tahmenhahih a hnik o.

³⁹ To naah Piter loe anghawk moe, nihnik hoi nawnto caeh. A phak naah, anih to im ranui ih asom ah caeh o haih: lamhmainawk boih a taengah angdoet o moe, qah o, nihcae hoi nawnto oh naah Dorka mah sak ih tlangqui hoi kahninawk to patuek pae o.

⁴⁰ Piter mah nihcae to imthung hoi tacawtsak boih, khokkhu cangkrawn moe, lawk a thuih; kadueh qok bangah anghae moe, Tabitha, anghawk ah, tiah a naa. To naah nongpata loe mikpadai: nongpata mah Piter to hnuk naah, anghawk moe, anghnut.

⁴¹ Piter mah anih ih ban to patawnh moe, pathawk tahang; kaciim kaminawk hoi lamhmainawk to a kaww moe, nihcae khaeah kahing let nongpata to a paek.

⁴² To tamthang loe Joppa vangpui boih ah amthang, paroeai kaminawk mah Angraeng to tang o.

⁴³ Piter loe Joppa vangpui ah Simon, tiah ahmin kaom, moihin hui kami ih im ah, ni kasaww ah cam.

10

Kornelia hnuksakhaih

¹ Caesarea vangpui ah Kornelia, tiah kaww ih kami maeto oh, anih loe Italy misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung ah oh moe,

² anih hoi a imthung takoh boih loe Sithaw zii kami, bokhahih bangah angpaek kami ah oh o, anih loe amtang kaminawk hanah hmuenmae paek khue ai ah, Sithaw khae lawkthui toepsoep kami ah oh.

³ Atue thumto phak naah, anih mah hnuksakhaih hmuen maeto a hnuk, Sithaw ih van kami angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Kornelia, tiah a naa.

⁴ Kornelia mah anih to khet naah zit moe, Angraeng, tih maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah Kornelia khaeah, Na lawkthuihahih hoi amtang kaminawk hanah na paqumh ih hmuen loe, panoek poe hanah Sithaw hmaa angzoh tahang boeh.

⁵ Vaihi Joppa vangpui ah kami patoeh ah loe Piter, tiah kaww ih, Simon to kaww ah:

⁶ anih loe moihin huikung Simon im ah oh, anih ih im loe tuipui taengah oh: anih mah na sak han koi hmuen to na thui tih, tiah a naa.

⁷ Anih khaeah lok kathui van kami to tacawt pacoengah, Kornelia mah a tamna hnik hoi Sithaw tanghah tawn misatuh kami maeto a kaww moe;

⁸ a hnuk ih hmuen hoi a thaih ih hmuennaww to a thuih pae boih pacoengah, nihcae to Joppa vangpui ah patoeh.

Piter hnuksakhaih
(Toksahkungnawk 11.5-14)

⁹ Khawnbangah loe nihcae kholong caeh amsak o, Joppa vangpui to a phak o tom boeh, Piter loe lawkthuih hanah atue tarukto naah im ranui asom ah dawh tahang:

¹⁰ anih loe zok amthlam parai pongah, buhcaak han koeh boeh: buhcaak hanah patoem pae o naah, hnuksakhaih to a hnuk,

¹¹ kam-ong van to a hnuk, anih khae krah tathuk, takii palito kaom kahni anih khaeah long ah khrah tathuk hmuen to a hnuk.

¹² To kahni pongah loe khok palito kaom congca moinaww to oh, long ah kaom moisannaww, long ah kavak hmuennaww hoi van ah kazaww tavaanaww doeh oh.

¹³ To naah anih khaeah lok maeto angzoh moe, **Piter anghawk ah; bop ah loe, caa ah**, tiah a naa.

¹⁴ Toe Piter mah, Angcoeng thai ai, Angraeng; caak vai ai ih hmuen, to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai hmuen roe ka caa vai ai, tiah a naa.

¹⁵ Vai hnetto haih ih lok mah anih khaeah, **Sithaw mah ciimsak tangcae ih hmuen to ciimcai ai, tiah na thuih han om ai**, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ To tiah vaithumto amtueng; to pacoengah loe to hmuen to van ah lak tahang let.

Piter Kornelia khaeah paqaih

¹⁷ Piter mah to tiah hnuk ih hmuen loe tih thuih koehhaih ih maw vai, tiah a poek li naah, khenah, Kornerlia mah patoeh ih kaminaww mah Simon ih im to pakrong o, khongkha hma ah angdoet o moe,

¹⁸ Piter, tiah kaww ih Simon to haeah oh maw? tiah a dueng o.

¹⁹ Piter mah a hnuk ih hmuen to poek li naah, Muithla mah anih khaeah, Khenah, kami long thumto mah nang ang pakrong o, tiah a naa.

²⁰ To pongah anghawk ah, anghum tathuk ah loe, nihcae hoi nawnto caeh ah, palunghaenghah tawn hmah, kai mah ni nihcae to kang patoeh, tiah a naa.

²¹ Piter loe anghum tathuk moe, Kornelia mah patoeh ih kaminaww khaeah; khenah, na pakrong o ih kami loe kai hae ni: tih sak han ih maw nang zoh o? tiah a naa.

²² Nihcae mah, Kami katoeng, Sithaw zii kami, Judah kaminaww boih mah saiqtat o ih misatuh cumvaito ukkung Kornerlia mah, nang to angmah im ah kaww moe, na thuih ih lok to tahngaih hanah, Sithaw mah kaciim van kami maeto rang hoiah lok a thuih pae, tiah a naa o.

²³ To naah Piter mah nihcae to imthung ah kaww moe, anghaksak. Khawnbangah Piter loe nihcae hoi nawnto caeh, Joppa vangpui ah kaom nawkamya thoemtonaww doeh anih hnukah bang o.

²⁴ Khawnbangah Caesarea vangpui thungah akun o. Kornerlia loe angmah ih canawk hoi kangzong ampuinawk to kaww moe, nihcae to zing o.

²⁵ Piter imthung ah akun naah, Kornerlia mah anih to daww moe, a khokkung ah tabok hoiah anih to bok.

²⁶ Toe Piter mah anih to pathaww, anghaww ah, kai doeh kami maeto toeng ni, tiah a naa.

²⁷ Lok apaeh hoi pacoengah, Piter loe imthung ah akun, to naah pop parai amkhueng kaminaww to a hnuk.

²⁸ Peter mah nihcae khaeah, minaww kalah hoi angkom moe, nawnto oh hae Judah kaminaww ih ataww na ai ni, tito na panoek o; toe kawbaktih kami khaeah doeh nang loe na ciimcai ai, nam hnong aak, tiah thuih han ai ah, Sithaw mah hmuennaww ang patuek boeh.

²⁹ To pongah kai nang kaww o naah, angaekhah tidoeh om ai ah nangcae khaeah kang zoh: tih han ih maww kai haeah nang kaww o? tiah lokdueng han ka koeh, tiah a naa.

³⁰ To naah Kornerlia mah, Kalaem tangcae ni palito, vaihi tue thuem, atue takawwto naah, buhzah hoiah kaimah im ah laww ka thuih; khenah, kampha kahni angkhuk kami maeto ka hma ah angdoet moe,

³¹ kai khaeah, Kornerlia, laww na thuihah lok to thah boeh, amtang kaminaww han na paqumh ih hmuennaww doeh Sithaw mah panoek boeh.

³² To pongah Joppa vangpui ah kami to patoeh ah loe, Piter, tiah ahmin kaom Simon to kaww ah; anih loe tuipui taengah kaom moihin sahkung, Simon im ah toemh: anih phak naah, nang hanah lokthui tih, tiah ang naa.

³³ To pongah kami kang patoeh roep; haeah nang zoh hae paroeai hoih. To pongah Sithaw mah ang paek ih hmuennaww boih tahngaih hanah, kaicae loe vaihi Sithaw hmaa ah kang cuu o, tiah a naa.

³⁴ To pacoengah Piter mah lokthuih amtang, Sithaw loe mi kawbaktih ih mikhmai doeh khen ai, tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tito vaihi ka panoek boeh;

³⁵ toe zithah tawn kami hoi toenghah sah prae kaminaww boih to anih mah talaww.

³⁶ Sithaw mah Israel caanaww khaeah patoeh ih lok mah, Jesu Kri rang hoiah monghah lok to thuih: (anih loe kaminaww boih ih Angraeng ah oh:)

³⁷ Johan mah tuinuemhah lok thuih pacoengah, Kalili prae hoiah amtang moe, Judea prae boih ah thuih ih to tamthang lok to na panoek o boeh;

³⁸ Sithaw mah anih to oh thuih pongah, Sithaw mah Kacai Muithla hoi thacakhah hoiah Nazareth Jesu to situi baww, anih loe kahoih hmuennaww to sak moe, taqaww mah pacaekthlaek ih kaminaww doeh ngan a tuisak, tito na panoek o.

³⁹ Kaicae loe anih mah Judah prae hoi Jerusalem ah sak ih hmuennaww boih hnukung ah ka oh o; Anih to thinglam pongah takhing o moe, hum o:

⁴⁰ Toe Sithaw mah ni thumto pacoengah Anih to pathaww let, Anih to kamnoek ah amtuengsak boeh;

⁴¹ Anih loe kaminawk boih khaeah amtueng ai, toe duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let pacoengah, angmah hoi buh nawnto kacaa Sithaw angmah qoih coek ih hnukungah kaom, kaicae khaeah ni amtueng.

⁴² Sithaw mah Anih hanah kadueh hoi kahing kaminawk lok-caekhaih to paek boeh, tiah kaminawk khaeah thuih moe, panoeksak hanah, kaicae khaeah lok ang paek.

⁴³ Mi kawbaktih doeh anih tang kami loe angmah ih ahmin rang hoiah zae tahmenhaih to hnu tih, tiah tahmaanawk boih mah thuih o boeh.

Gentelnawk Kacai Muithla hnuk o

⁴⁴ Piter mah hae loknawk thuih li naah, lok thaih kaminawk boih nuiah Kacai Muithla to krak tathuk.

⁴⁵ Gentel kaminawk nuiah doeh Kacai Muithla tangqum to krait pae toeng boeh pongah, Piter hoi nawnto angzo tangzat hin aat tangcaanawk loe dawnrai o.

⁴⁶ Nihcae mah kalah loknawk to apaeh o moe, Sithaw pakoeh o boeh, tito nihcae mah thaih o. To pacoengah Piter mah,

⁴⁷ tuinuemhaih paek han ai ah, mi mah maw hae kaminawk hae pakaa thai tih? Kaicae mah talawk ih baktih toengah, nihcae mah doeh Kacai Muithla to talawk o toeng boeh, tiah a naa.

⁴⁸ To pongah nihcae to Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah tuinuem hanah a thuih pae. To pacoengah nihcae mah Piter khaeah, ni nazetto thungah maw loe cam rae hanah, tahmenhaih hnik o.

11

¹ Patoeh ih kaminawk hoi Judea prae thungah kaom nawkamyanawk loe Gentelnawk mah doeh Sithaw lok talawk o toeng boeh, tiah thaih o.

² Piter Jerusalem ah caeh naah, tangzat hin aat kaminawk mah anih khaeah,

³ Tangzat hin aat ai kaminawk khaeah na caeh moe, nihcae hoi nawnto buh na caak, tiah naa o; to pongah anih to palungphui o thuih.

⁴ Toe Piter mah to hmuen kawng to amtonghaih hoi boeng khoeok to nihcae khaeah kamnoek ah a thuih pae.

⁵ Kai loe Joppa vangpui ah ka oh moe, lawk ka thuih, to naah hmuen hnuksakhaih maeto ka hnuk: kalen pui kahni baktiah kaom takii palito kaom hmuen maeto van bang hoiah kai khaeah krak tathuk:

⁶ to tiah kaom hmuen to ka khet naah, long nuiah kaom akhok palito kaom moinawk, moisannawk, long ah kavak hmuennawk hoi van ah kazawk tavaanawk to ka hnuk.

⁷ To naah lok maeto ka thaih, to lok mah kai khaeah, **Piter, anghawk ah, bop loe caa ah**, tiah ang naa.

⁸ Toe kai mah, Angraeng, angcoeng thai ai: caak vai ai ih hmuen, to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai hmuen roe ka pakha thungah akun vai ai vop, tiah ka naa.

⁹ Toe van bang ih lok mah, **Sithaw mah ciimcaisak tangcae hmuen to, nang mah caak vai ai ih hmuen, tiah thuih han om ai**, tiah ang naa.

¹⁰ To tiah vaithumto oh pacoengah, to hmuennawk to van bangah lak tahang let.

¹¹ Khenah, to nathuem ah Caesarea vangpui hoiah kai khaeah patoeh ih kami long thumtonawk loe ka ohhaih im ah phak o boeh.

¹² To pacoengah Kacai Muithla mah palunghaenghah om ai ah, nihcae hoi nawnto caeh hanah ang thuih. Hae ih nawkamya taruktonawk doeh kai hoi nawnto caeh o toeng, to tiah kami maeto ih im ah ka kun o:

¹³ to kami mah, Angmah im ah kangdoe van kami to a hnuk, van kami mah anih khaeah, Piter, tiah ahmin kaom Simon to kawk hanah, Joppa vangpui ah kami patoeh ah, tiah a thuih pae;

¹⁴ nangmah hoi nangmah imthung takoh boih pahlonghah na hnuk o hanah, anih mah nang hanah loknawk na thui pae tih, tiah ang naa, tiah kaicae khaeah ang thuih.

¹⁵ Lokthuih kam tong naah, tangsuek naah aicae khaeah krak baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah Kacai Muithla to krak toeng.

¹⁶ To naah Angraeng mah, **Johan mah loe tui hoiah ni tuin-uemhah to paek, toe nangcae mah loe Kacai Muithla hoiah tuinuenhah to na paek o tih**, tiah thuih ih lok to ka panoek let.

¹⁷ Aicae mah Angraeng Jesu Kri a tang o naah, Sithaw mah aicae khaeah paek ih tangqum baktih toengah, nihcae han doeh paek nahaeloe, kai mah kawbangah maw, Sithaw ih lok to ka aek thai tih? tiah a naa.

¹⁸ To lok to a thaih o naah, nihcae loe anghngai o duem moe, Sithaw to saphaw o: to tiah nahaeloe Sithaw mah Gentelnawk han doeh hinghah hnuk o hanah, dawnpakhuemhah to paek boeh, tiah a thuih o.

Antiok vangpui ih Kricabu

¹⁹ Stephen pongah pacaekthlaekhah tongh pacoengah, ahmuen kruekah amhet kaminawk loe Phonicia, Cyprus hoi Antiok vangpui khoeak to phak o, nihcae loe Judah kaminawk khae khue ah tamthanglok to thuih o.

²⁰ Nihcae thungah Cyprus, Cyrene hoiah angzo thoemto kaminawk loe Antiok vangpui ah caeh o moe, Grik kaminawk khaeah Angraeng Jesu ih tamthanglok to thuih o.

²¹ Angraeng ih ban nihcae nuiah oh pongah, paroeai kaminawk mah tang o moe, Angraeng khaeah angqoi o.

²² To tamthang to Jerusalem ah kaom kricanawk mah thaih o: to naah nihcae mah Barnabas to Antiok vangpui ah patoeh o.

²³ Anih to vangpui ah phak moe, Sithaw tahmenhah to hnuk naah anghoehah a tawnh; nihcae mah palungthin tang hoi kacakah Angraeng ah oh o poe thai hanah, nihcae boih khaeah thapaekhah lok to a thuih pae.

²⁴ Anih loe kahoih kami ah oh, Kacai Muithla hoi tanghah hoiah koi kami ah oh: paroeai kaminawk loe Angraeng khaeah angqoi o.

²⁵ To pacoengah Barnabas loe Saul to pakrong hanah, Tarsa vangpui ah caeh:

²⁶ Saul to a hnuk naah, anih to Antiok vangpui ah a hoih. Nihnik loe saningto thung kricanawk hoi nawnto angkom o moe, paroeai kaminawk to patuk hoi. Antiok vangpui ah kaom hnukbang kaminawk to Kricaa, tiah kawk o hmaloe.

Judea prae abomhah

²⁷ To nathuem ah tahmaanawk loe Jerusalem hoiah Antiok vangpui ah caeh o.

²⁸ Nihcae thung ih Agaba, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto loe anghawkw moe, Muithla panoeksakhaih rang hoiah long pum ah takaang thohhah om tih, tiah taphong: to takaang thohhah loe Klaudia Caesar ukhah atue thungah oh)

²⁹ To pongah hnukbang kaminawkw loe angmacae sak thaih thung Judea prae thungah kaom nawkamyanawkw khaeah abomhah paek hanah lokkhaeh o:

³⁰ to tiah a sak o pacoengah kacohtanawkw khaeah paek hanah, abomhah tangqum to Barnaba hoi Saul ban ah paek o.

12

Kricaabu pacaekthlaekhaih

¹ To nathuem ah Herod siangpahrang loe kricaanawkw pacaekthlaek hanah khopek.

² Anih mah Johan ih amnawkw Jakob to sunsen hoiah hum.

³ Anih mah to tiah ka sak pongah Judah kaminawkw anghoe o, tiah panoek naah, Piter doeh naeh hanah pacaeng. (To atue loe taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhaih poih niah oh.)

⁴ Anih mah Piter to naeh moe, thongim pakhrak; Herod ih Easter poih boeng pacoengah, anih to kaminawkw hma ah lok ka caek han, tiah a poek pongah, anih to abu palito misatuh kaminawkw a toepsak.

Piter thongim pakhrakhaih

⁵ Piter to thongim thungah paung: toe kricaanawkw mah anih han boeng ai ah Sithaw khae lawkthuih pae o.

⁶ Herod mah anih lokcaekkhah atue phak tom naah, Piter to misatuh kami hnik salakah iih o sak moe, sumqui hnetto hoiah pathlet o: thongim thok hma ah loe toepkung kami hnetto oh hoi.

⁷ Khenah, Angraeng ih van kami anih khaeah angzoh moe, aanghaih mah thongim thung to toeh: anih mah Piter to panak ah tabaeng pae dop moe, palawt, Karangah anghawkw ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih ban ih sumqui doeh angkhring pae roep.

⁸ Van kami mah anih khaeah, Kahni to angkhuk ah loe, khokpanai abuen ah, tiah a naa. A thuih ih lok baktih toengah Piter mah sak. Anih mah Piter khaeah, Kahni to angkhuk ah loe, ka hnukah bangah, tiah a naa.

⁹ Anih loe tacawt moe, a hnukah bang; to tiah van kami mah sak ih hmuen loe tangtang ni, tiah Piter mah panoek ai; hmuen hnuksakhaih kalang mue ka hnuk, tiah a poek.

¹⁰ Imkhaan maeto hoi hnetto a poeng hoi moe, avang thung caehhah sum khongkha to a phak hoi; thok loe angmah koehah amongh: a caeh hoi poe moe, loklam maeto a caeh hoi poe pacoengah, van kami mah anih to cahtaak.

¹¹ Piter mah, Angraeng mah angmah ih van kami to patoeh moe, Herod ih ban hoi Judah kaminawkw poekhah thung hoiah ang loisak boeh, tito vaihi ka panoek boeh, tiah thuih.

¹² To tiah a poek pacoengah, Mark, tiah ahmin kangtha paek o ih Johan amno Meri im ah a caeh, to ahmuen ah paroeai kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o moe, lawkthuih o.

¹³ Piter mah thok to takhuek, Rhoda, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata maeto loe thok paong hanah thok taengah caeh.

¹⁴ Anih mah Piter ih lok ni, tiah panoek naah, oep loiah thok paong pae ai ah, imthung ah cawnh pae lat, Piter thok taengah angdoet, tiah a thuih pae.

¹⁵ Nihcae mah to nongpata khaeah, Nam thu boeh ta ni, tiah a naa o. Toe anih mah tangtang ni kang thuih o, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah anih ih van kami mue, tiah a naa o.

¹⁶ Toe Piter mah thok to takhuek let bae: thok paongh pae o naah, anih to a hnuk o, nihcae loe dawnrai hoiah oh o.

¹⁷ Piter mah nihcae khaeah anghngai o duem hanah ban hoi angmathaih paek, to pacoengah Angraeng mah anih thongim thung hoi loisakhaih kawng to a thuih pae. Piter mah nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh loe, Jakob hoi nawkamyawk khaeah hae hmuen kawng hae thuih pae oh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih loe tacawt moe, ahmuen kalah bangah caeh.

Herod duekhaih

¹⁸ Khawnbang khodai naah loe, Piter kawbangmaw oh ving boeh, tiah thuih o moe, misatuh kaminawk salakah lokpunghaih to oh.

¹⁹ Herod mah anih to pakrong, toe hnu ai, to naah Herod mah thongim toep misatuh kaminawk to lokcaek moe, hum hanah lokpaek. To pacoengah anih loe Judea hoi Caesarea ah caeh moe, toah khosak.

²⁰ Herod loe Tura hoi Sidon vangpui ah kaom kaminawk nuiah anghoe ai: toe nihcae loe palung maeto amhonghaih hoiah anih khaeah angzoh o, nihcae loe siangpahrang prae thungah caaknaek pakrong o pongah, siangpahrang ukhaih thungah toksah Blasta to ampui ah sak o moe, siangpahrang palungphui han ai ah tahmenhaih hnik o.

²¹ Khaeh ih ani phak naah, Herod loe siangpahrang khukbuen hoiah amthoep, anmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut moe, nihcae khaeah lokthuih.

²² To naah kaminawk mah, hae loe kami ih lok na ai, sithaw ih lok ni, tiah hang o.

²³ Herod mah Sithaw lensawkhaih pakoeh ai pongah, akra ai ah Angraeng ih van kami mah anih to boh maat: alungnawk mah anih to caak o moe, duek.

²⁴ Toe Sithaw ih lok loe goengh moe, pung tahang.

²⁵ A sak hoi ih tok boeng pacoengah, Barnabas hoi Saul loe Jerusalem hoiah amlaem hoi; nihnik mah Mark, tiah kaw k o ih Johan doeh a caeh hoi haih.

13

Pawl hoi Barnaba lok angaekhaih

¹ Tahmaa hoi patukkungnawk loe, Antiok vangpui ih kricabu pumim thungah oh o, Barnabas, Niger, tiah kaw k o ih Simeon, Cyrene vangpui ih Lucius, Manen (anih loe prae ahap ukkung Herod hoi nawnto kaqoeng ampui ah oh) hoi Saul cae doeh oh o.

² Angraeng ih tok to sak o moe, buh a zah o naah, toksak han Ka kawh ih baktih toengah, Barnabas hoi Saul to Kai hanah pahoe oh, tiah Kacai Muithla mah thuih.

³ Nihcae loe buhzah hoiah lawkthuih o, nihnik nuiah bankoeng pae o moe, nihnik to patoeh o.

Cyprus ah tamthanglok thuihah

⁴ Nihnik loe Kacai Muithla mah patoeh ih baktih toengah, Silucia ah caeh hoi tathuk moe, to ahmuen hoiah Cyprus ah palong hoiah a caeh hoi.

⁵ Salamis vangpui a phak hoi naah, Judahnawk ih Sineko ah Sithaw lok to a thuih hoi: nihnik bomkung ah oh hanah, Johan doeh caeh toeng.

⁶ Tui mah takui ih prae hoiah a caeh o poe, Paphos phak o naah loe Barjesu, tiah ahmin kaom, tahmaa ah kangsah, miklet kop, Judah kami maeto a hnuk o:

⁷ anih loe prae ukkung Sergia Paula khaeah oh, prae ukkung loe palungha kami ah oh, anih loe Sithaw lok thaih han koeh pongah, Barnaba hoi Saul to kawh.

⁸ Toe prae ukkung mah tanghah tawnh han ai ah, (miklet kop, tiah ahmin kaom,) Elima mah nihnik ih lok to aek.

⁹ To naah Paul, tiah kawh ih Saul loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi, miklet kop kami to mikpakhrup ai ah a khet moe,

¹⁰ alinghah, sethah boih hoiah kakoi, nang taqawk caa, toenghah hmuennawk boih ih misa, katoeng Angraeng ih loklam hoiah kami loklam nam khraengsakhah tok to na toengh mak ai maw?

¹¹ Khenah, Angraeng ih ban na nuiah oh, mik na maeng ueloe, khotue nasetto thungah maw loe ni aengh to na hnu mak ai, tiah a naa. Akra ai ah tamai hoi khoving to anih nuiah krak; to naah ban hoi zeah hanah anih mah kaminawk to pakrong.

¹² Prae ukkung mah to hmuen to hnuk naah, tanghah tawnh, Angraeng ih patukhah hmuenuiah a dawnrai.

Pisidia Antiok ah tamthanglok thuihah

¹³ Pawl hoi anmah ih ampuinawk loe Paphos vangpui hoi Pamphylia prae thungah kaom Perga vangpui ah caeh o: Johan mah to ahmuen hoiah nihcae to Jerusalem ah amlaem taak ving.

¹⁴ Nihcae loe Perga hoiah Pisidia prae, Antiok ah caeh o, Sabbath niah loe Sineko ah caeh o moe, anghnut o.

¹⁵ Kaalok hoi tahmaanawk ih cabu to kroek o pacoengah, Sineko ukkungnawk mah nihcae khaeah, nawkamyanawk, thapaekhah lok-thuih han om nahaeloe, a thuih o hanah, kami to patoeh moe, thaih o sak.

¹⁶ Pawl loe angdoet tahang moe, kaminawk boih ban payangh thuih pacoengah, Israel kaminawk hoi Sithaw zii kaminawk, ka lok hae tahngai oh:

¹⁷ hae Israel kaminawk ih Sithaw mah aicae ampanawk to qoih moe, Izip prae thungah angvin ah a oh o naah, nihcae to tapom tahang, a thacakhah ban hoiah nihcae to prae thung hoiah tacawt hah.

¹⁸ Saning quipalito thung praezaek ah nihcae to a khetzawn.

19 Anih mah Kanaan prae thung ih acaeng taruktonawk to pazawk moe, prae to nihcae khaeah gawk ah pazet.

20 To pacoengah tahmaa Samuel dung karoek to, saning cumvai pali, pangato thung lokcaekkungnawk khaeah a paek.

21 To pacoengah nihcae mah siangpahrang to hnik o, to pongah Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah Kish capa Saul to a paek, anih mah saning quipalito thung uk.

22 Anih mah Saul to pahnawt pacoengah, David to nihcae ih siangpahrang ah a suek pae; David kawng pongah, Kaimah ih palung baktiah kaom, Jesse capa David to ka hnuk boeh, anih mah ni saksak han ka koeh ih hmuen to akoepsak tih, tiah a thuih.

23 Hae kami ih atii thung hoiah Sithaw mah Israel kaminawk khaeah lokkamhah sak baktih toengah, Pahlongkung, Jesu to a paek:

24 anih angzo ai naah, Johan mah Israelnawk boih khaeah dawn-pakhuem tuinuemhahih kawng to thuih pae.

25 A sak ih tok pacoeng tom naah Johan mah, kai loe mi kawbaktih kami ah maw na poek o? Kai loe Anih to na ai ni. Khenah, ka hnukah angzo kami Maeto oh, kai loe Anih ih khokpanai khram pae han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai, tiah a naa.

26 Nawkamyanawk, Abraham ih caa hoi nangcae thungah kaom Sithaw zii kaminawk, nangcae khaeah hae pahlonghahih lok hae patoeh boeh.

27 Jerusalem vangpui ah kaom kaminawk hoi nihcae ukkungnawk mah, Anih to panoek o ai, Sabbath ni kruekah a kroek o ih tahmaanawk ih lok doeh thahih o kop ai, Anih zae nethahih rang hoiah tahmaanawk mah thuih o ih lok to nihcae mah akoep o sak boeh.

28 Nihcae loe Anih duek han khoek to zaehahih hnu o ai, toe Anih to hum hanah Pilat khaeah a hnik o.

29 Tarik ih Anih thuihhahih lok boih loe nihcae mah akoep o sak boeh, thinglam hoiah a lak o moe, Anih to taprong ah aphum o.

30 Toe Sithaw mah Anih to duekhahih thung hoiah pathawk let:

31 Kalili hoi Jerusalem ah Anih hoi nawnto kacaeh kaminawk mah loe ni paroeai thungah Anih to hnuk o, nihcae loe kaminawk han hnukung ah oh o.

32 To pongah aicae ampanawk khaeah Sithaw mah paek ih lokkamhahih, kahoih tamthanglok to nangcae khaeah kang thuih o.

33 Sithaw mah a caa ah kaom aicae khaeah, Jesu pathawk lethahih to akoepsak boeh; Saam Cabu hnetto pongah doeh, Nang loe Ka Capa ni, nang loe vaihniah kang tapenh, tiah tarik ih oh.

34 Sithaw mah duekhahih thung hoiah anih pathawk let naah, vaihi kaqong thungah amlaem let mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih: David khaeah ka suek ih kacak palungnathahih lok to kang paek o han, tiah a thuih.

35 Kalah Saam Cabu pongah loe, Nangmah ih kaciim kami to natuek naah doeh na qongsak mak ai, tiah thuih let bae.

13.19 Deu 7.1; Josh 14.1. **13.20** Lokcaekkung 2.16; 1 Sam 3.20. **13.21** 1 Sam 8.5; 1 Sam 10.21. **13.22** 1 Sam 13.14; 1 Sam 16.12; Saam 89.20. **13.24** Mark 1.4; Luk 3.3. **13.25** Jhn 1.20; Mathai 3.11; Mark 1.7; Luk 3.16; Jhn 1.27. **13.28** Mathai 27.22,23; Mark 15.13,14; Luk 23.21-23; Jhn 19.15. **13.29** Mathai 27.57-61; Mark 15.42-47; Luk 23.50-56; Jhn 19.38-42. **13.31** Tsk 1.3. **13.32** Saam 2.7. **13.34** Isaiah 55.3. **13.35** Saam 16.10.

³⁶ Sithaw koehhah baktiah David loe angmah ih adung thung Sithaw ih tok to sak moe, a duek; anih loe ampanawk khaeah aphum o, anih ih takpum loe amro.

³⁷ Toe Sithaw mah pathawk let ih kami loe amro ai.

³⁸ To pongah nawkamyanawk, hae kami rang hoiah zae tahmenhah nangcae khaeah taphong boeh, tito panoek oh.

³⁹ Mosi ih kaalok hoiah toenghah to hnu thai ai, toe anih rang hoiah loe tangcaanawk boih mah toenghah to hnuk o.

⁴⁰ Acoe oh, to tih ai nahaeloe tahmaanawk mah thuih ih lok to nangcae nuiah phak moeng tih;

⁴¹ Khen oh, nangcae kami khet patoek kaminawk, dawnrai oh loe, anghmaa angtaa oh: na hing o thung tok ka sak, to tiah sak ih tok to kami maeto mah na thui o cadoeh na tang o thai mak ai, tiah thuih ih lok to nangcae nuiah pha o sak hmah, tiah a naa.

Antiok ah tamthanglok thuihah

⁴² Judahnawk ih Sineko hoi tacawt o pacoengah, Gentelnawk mah to kawng to hmabang ih Sabbath niah, nihcae khae thuih let hanah tahmenhah hnik o.

⁴³ Amkhuenghah boeng pacoengah, Judahnawk hoi Judah bokhahih thungah angqoi kaminawk loe Paul hoi Barnaba hnukah bang o: nihnik mah Sithaw tahmenhah thungah oh o poe hanah, lokthuih pae hoi.

⁴⁴ Hmabang ih Sabbath ni phak let naah doeh, Sithaw lok to tahngaih hanah, vangpui thung ih kapop kaminawk angzoh o.

⁴⁵ Toe Judahnawk mah kaminawk to hnuk o naah, uthahih palung hoiah koi o, Paul mah thuih ih loknawk to aek o moe, kasae a thuih o.

⁴⁶ To pacoengah Paul hoi Barnabas loe misahoihah hoiah nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae hoi, Sithaw lok loe nangcae khaeah thuih o hmaloe han oh: toe nangcae mah na pahnawt o moe, nangmacae hoi nangmacae to dungzan hinghahih hoi kamcuk ai ah na poek o pongah, khenah, kaihnik loe Gentelnawk khaeah kang qoi hoi boeh.

⁴⁷ Angraeng mah kaihnik khaeah hae tiah lok a thuih; long boeng khoek to pahlonghahih sin hanah, nanghnik loe Gentelnawk aanghahih ah kang ohsak boeh, tiah thuih, tiah a naa.

⁴⁸ Gentelnawk mah to lok to thaih o naah, anghoe o moe, Angraeng ih lok to pakoeh o; dungzan hinghahih hnuk hanah pahoe ih kaminawk boih mah tang o.

⁴⁹ Angraeng ih lok loe to prae thung boih ah amthang.

⁵⁰ Toe Judahnawk mah Sithaw kazom kami, araengh kasang nongpatanawk hoi vangpui thung ih ukkungnawk to pacuek moe, Pawl hoi Barnabas to pacaekthlaek sak, nihnik to angmacae prae thung hoiah a haek o.

⁵¹ To pongah nihnik mah nihcae koeh ai ih hmuen amtuengsak hanah, akhok pong ih maiphu to takhoek hoi thuih moe, Ikonium vangpui ah a caeh hoi taak.

⁵² Hnukbang kaminawk loe anghoehahih hoi Kacai Muithla hoiah koi o.

14

Ikonium ah tamthanglok thuihaih

¹ Ikonium vangpui phak hoi naah, Judahnawk ih Sineko ah nawnto a caeh hoi moe, lok to taphong hoi, Judah kaminawk hoi pop parai Grik kaminawk mah lok to tang o.

² Toe katang ai Judahnawk mah Gentelnawk to pacuek o, nawkamyawk mah koeh han ai ah, lok aek koehhaih palungthin a tawnh o thai hanah pahruok o.

³ To vangpui ah atue kasawk cam hoi moe, misahoihhaih hoiah Angraeng ih lok to a thuih hoi, Anih ih tahmenhaih lok taphong hoi moe, dawnraihaih hoi angmataih hmuen sak thaihah doeh nihnik banah paek.

⁴ To naah avang thung ih kaminawk hnetto ah ampraek o: Judahnawk khaeah ahap athum o moe, patoeh ih kami hnik khaeah ahap oh o.

⁵ Gentelnawk hoi Judahnawk loe ukkungnawk hoi nawnto angkom o, nihnik to pacaekthlaek o moe, thlung hoi vah hanah pacaeng o,

⁶ toe nihnik mah panoek hoi pongah, Likaonia kaminawk ih vangpui Lystra hoi Derbe ah cawnh hoi taak ving, to ahmuen hoiah a taeng ih avang ah a caeh hoi.

⁷ To prae thungah kahoih tamthanglok to a thuih hoi.

Lystra ah tamthanglok thuihhaih

⁸ Lystra vangpui ah anno zok thung hoi khokkhaem moe, lam caeh vaj ai kami maeto oh:

⁹ to kami loe Pawl mah thuih ih lok to kahoihah tahngaih: Pawl mah anih to khet het naah ngantui thaih han khoeok to tanghaih a tawnh, tito panoek,

¹⁰ to pongah, Na khok hoi angdoe ah, tiah tha hoi a hang, anih loe angphet tahang moe, lam a caeh.

¹¹ Pawl mah sak ih hmuen to paroeai kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, Likaonia kaminawk ih lok hoiah sithawnawk loe kami baktiah aicae khaeah angzoh tathuk boeh, tiah hangh o.

¹² Nihcae mah Barnabas to Zeus, tiah kaw k o; Paul loe lokthuikung ah oh pongah, Hermes, tiah kaw k o.

¹³ Zeus sithaw ih toksah qaima loe vangpui hma ah kaom angmah ih tempul hoiah, maitaw tae hoi apaw kangoengnawk to khongkha ah sinh moe, kaminawk hoi nawnto angbawnhaih sak hanah amsak.

¹⁴ Toe patoeh ih kami, Pawl hoi Barnabas mah to lok to thaih hoi naah, nihnik mah kahni to asih hoi moe, kaminawk salakah a cawnh hoi,

¹⁵ tipongah hae baktih hmuen sak hanah nam sak o loe? Kaihnik loe nangcae hoi kanghmong kami toeng ni, tidoeh avang ai, hae hmuen hae na caeh o taak moe, van hoi long, tuipui hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih sahkung kahing Sithaw khaeah, nam laem o han ih ni, nangcae khaeah kahoih tamthanglok kang thuih hoi:

¹⁶ anih loe canghnii ah acaeng kaminawk to angmacae mah koeh o ih loklam ah a caehsak boih.

¹⁷ Toe Anih loe hnukung om ai ah, angmah bueng om sut ai, aicae hanah kahoih hmuen ang sak pae, aicae han van hoiah kho angzohsak,

kahoih thingthai qumpo, kahoih khotue to paek, caaknaek to paek moe, aicae ih palungthin doeh poeknawmhaih hoiah koisak, tiah a naa.

¹⁸ Paroeai kaminawk mah nihnik khaeah angbawnhaih sak o han ai ah, to tiah lok a thuih pae hoi.

Derbe ah thlung hoi vah o

¹⁹ Antiok hoi Ikonium ah kaom Judahnawk angzoh o moe, paroeai kaminawk to pacae o, Pawl to thlung hoiah vah o, anih loe duek boeh, tiah poek o pongah, vangpui tasa bangah a zaeh o.

²⁰ Toe hnukbang kaminawk anih taengah angdoet o naah, Pawl loe anghawk moe, vangpui thungah a caeh let: khawnbangah loe Barnabas hoi nawnto Derbe vangpui ah a caeh.

Tangcaanawk thapaekhaih

²¹ Nihnik loe to vangpui ah kahoih tamthanglok to thuih hoi moe, paroeai kaminawk to patuk hoi pacoengah, Lystra, Ikonium hoi Antiok ah amlaem hoi.

²² Hnukbang kaminawk poekcak o thai hanah lok a thuih pae hoi moe, tanghaih ah oh o poe hanah thapaekhaih lok a thuih pae hoi, Paroeai patangkhanghaih hoiah ni, aicae ih Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun han oh, tiah a thuih pae hoi.

²³ Kricaabu kruekah kacohtanawk to suek pae hoi moe, buhzahhaih hoiah lawk a thuih pae hoi pacoengah, nihcae mah tang o ih Angraeng khaeah to kaminawk to tathlang pae hoi.

²⁴ Pisidia prae to poeng hoi pacoengah, Pamphylia prae ah a caeh hoi.

²⁵ Perga vangpui ah kahoih tamthanglok to taphong hoi pacoengah, Attalia vangpui ah a caeh hoi tathuk.

²⁶ Toksak pacoeng hoi boeh pongah, Sithaw tahmenhaih thungah takpum ang paek hoi haih Antiok vangpui ah palong hoiah a caeh hoi let.

²⁷ Antiok vangpui a phak hoi naah loe, kricaanawk nawnto amkhueng o, nihnik patohhaih rang hoiah Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawk boih, kawbangmaw Anih mah Gentelnawk khaeah tanghaih thok paong pae, tito a thuih pae hoi.

²⁸ To vangpui ah hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto atue kasawkah cam hoi.

15

Tangzat hin aahhaih

¹ Judea prae hoiah thoemto kaminawk Antiok vangpui ah angzoh o moe, Mosi ih kaalok baktiah tangzat hin na aat o ai nahaeloe, pahlonghaih na hnu o thai mak ai, tiah nawkamyanawk to patuk o.

² Hae tiah patuk o ih lok pongah Pawl hoi Barnabas mah nihcae to aek hoi, hae kawng pongah lokdueng hanah, Pawl hoi Barnabas loe hnukbang thoemto kaminawk hoi nawnto Jerusalem ah, patoeh ih kaminawk hoi kacohtanawk khaeah caeh han angaih, tiah a thuih hoi.

³ Kricaabu mah nihcae patoeh baktih toengah, nihcae loe Phonicia prae, Samaria prae thung hoiah caeh o moe, Gentelnawk poek

amkhraihaih kawng to a thuih pae o: to naah nawkamyawak boih paroeai anghoeahaih tawnh o.

⁴ Nihcae Jerusalem phak o naah, nihcae to kricaabunawk, patoeh ih kaminawk hoi kacohtanawk mah dawt o, nihcae patohhah rang hoiah Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawk to thuih pae o boih.

⁵ To naah Farasi abu thung ih thoemto tangcaanawk angdoet o moe, Gentelnawk loe tangzat hin aah moe, Mosi ih kaalok pazui han angaih, tiah a thuih o.

Jerusalem ih toksah abu

⁶ To kawng thuih hanah patoeh ih kaminawk hoi kacohtanawk Jerusalem ah amkhueng o.

⁷ Paroeai lok pung o naah, Piter mah angdoet tahang moe, Nawkamyawak, Canghnii ah Sithaw mah aicae salakah qoih ih kami ah kaom, kai ih pakha thung hoiah Gentelnawk mah kahoih tamthang lok thaih o ueloe, tang o tih, tiah kaom lok to na panoek o boeh.

⁸ Palungthin panoekkung Sithaw mah, Aicae khaeah paek ih baktih toengah, nihcae khaeah Kacai Muithla paek naah, nihcae loe hnukung ah oh o.

⁹ Aicae hoi nihcae lahhaih om ai, tanghah rang hoiah nihcae ih palungthin to ciimsak boeh.

¹⁰ To tiah nahaeloe tih han ih aicae hoi aicae ampanawk mah phaw thai ai ih hmuen to, hnukbang kaminawk ih tahnong ah koeng pae hanah, Sithaw to na tanoek o loe?

¹¹ Nihcae loe Angraeng Jesu tahmenhah rang hoiah pahlong ah oh o baktih toengah, aicae doeh pahlong ah om tih, tiah a thuih pae.

¹² Barnabas hoi Paul mah doeh Sithaw mah nihnik patohhah rang hoiah Gentel kaminawk khaeah a sak hoi ih dawnrai hmuen hoi anghmang kathok hmuennawk to a thuih hoi toeng, to naah kaminawk boih anghngai o duem, a thuih hoi ih lok to tahngaih pae o.

¹³ Nihnik lokthuih hoi pacoengah James mah, Nawkamyawak, tahngai oh:

¹⁴ Sithaw loe angmah ih ahmin hanah, Gentel thung hoiah thoemto kaminawk to lak hanah tangsuek nathuem hoi boeh ni nihcae khaeah caeh boeh, tiah Simon mah ang thuih o boeh.

¹⁵ Hae lok loe tahmaanawk mah thuih ih lok hoiah adue;

¹⁶ hae pacoengah Kam laem let moe, kamtimh tangcae, David ih kahni im to Ka sak let han; Ka pathawk let moe, kamro hmuennawk to ka sak let han:

¹⁷ Ka hmin hoiah kaw ih, kaminawk hoi kanghmat Gentelnawk boih mah, Angraeng to pakrong o tih, tiah hae hmuennawk boih sahlung Angraeng mah thuih, tiah tarik ih lok to oh.

¹⁸ Sithaw loe long amtong tangsuek nathuem hoiah a sak han koi toknaw to panoek boih boeh.

¹⁹ To pongah aicae mah Sithaw khaeah kangqoi Gentel kaminawk hae raihah paek han om ai, tiah ka poek.

²⁰⁻²¹ Toe tangsuek nathuem hoiah Mosi kawng to vangpui kruekah taphong o boeh moe, Sabbath ni kruek anih kawng to Sineko ah kroek o boeh pongah, pakhra bokhah moi to caa ai, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sah ai, tahnong panamh moe, kadueh moi hoi

athii to caa ai, ayae o hanah ca tarik pae si, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh, tiah a thuih.

Jerusalem kricaabu lok takroekhaih

²² To pacoengah patoeh ih kaminawk, kacoehtanawk hoi kri-caabunawk boih mah angmaceae thung hoiah qoih ih kaminawk to Antiok vangpui ah Pawl hoi Barnabas khaeah nawnto patoeh hanah palung adue o: nihcae mah nawkamynawk thungah kalen koek Juda, tiah ahmin kaom Barsabas hoi Silas to qoih o.

²³ Nihcae mah, Patoeh ih kaminawk, kacoehtanawk, nawkamyanawk, Antiok, Syria hoi Cilicia prae ah kaom, Gentel nawkamyanawk: Ban kang sin o:

²⁴ kaicae panoekhaih om ai ah, kaicae khae hoi thoemto kaminawk nangcae khaeah angzoh o moe, tangzat hin aah han angaih, kaalok pazui han angaih, tiah ang thuih o ih loknawk mah, raihaih ang paek o moe, palungthin nam ro o boeh, tiah ka thaih o.

²⁵ To pongah a palung o ih Pawl, Barnabas hnik hoi nawnto qoih ih kaminawk to nangcae khaeah patoeh si, tiah palung aduehaih ka tawnh o,

²⁶ nihnik loe aicae Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin pongah hinghaih paek kami ah oh hoi.

²⁷ To pongah kang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah nangcae khaeah pakha hoi thuih hanah, Juda hoi Silas to kang patoeh o.

²⁸ Kangaih hmuennawk laep ah, nangcae nuiah kalen hmuenzit koeng han om ai, tiah Kacai Muithla rang hoiah kho ka poek o;

²⁹ krang bokhaih caaknaek, athii, tahnong panam moe, kadueh moi hoi zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zae sakhainawk to na yae o nahaeloe, ngan na tui o tih, tiah ca tarik pae o.

³⁰ Antiok vangpui ah caeh hoi hanah, nihnik to patoeh o: toah paroeai kaminawk nawnto amkhuengsak moe, ca to a paek hoi:

³¹ nihcae mah ca to kroek o naah, thapaekhaih lok to oh pongah nihcae loe anghoe o.

³² Juda hoi Silas doeh tahmaa ah oh hoi pongah, nawkamyanawk khaeah paroeai thapaekhaih lok to a thuih pae hoi moe, palungthin thacak hoi sak.

³³ Ni nazetto thungah maw a cam hoi pacoengah, nawkamyanawk mah nihnik to patoeh ih kaminawk khaeah lunghoihta ah amlaem o sak.

³⁴ Toe Silas loe toah cam han koeh vop.

³⁵ Pawl hoi Barnabas loe Antiok vangpui ah oh hoi poe, Angraeng ih lok to kalah paroeai kaminawk khaeah doeh a thuih hoi moe, patuk hoi.

Pawl hoi Barnabas ampraekhaih

³⁶ Atue nazetto maw akra pacoengah Pawl mah Barnabas khaeah, Angraeng ih lok a thuih hoi haih vangpui kruekah caeh si loe, nawkamyanawk to paqai si, nihcae kawbangmaw oh o, tito khen si, tiah a naa.

³⁷ Barnabas mah Mark, tiah kawk o ih Johan to caeh haih han koeh.

³⁸ Toe toksak hanah nihnik hoi nawnto caeh ai, Pamphylia vangpui ah nihnik to cawnhtaak ving pongah, Pawl mah Mark to caeh haih han koeh ai.

³⁹ Mark pongah paroeai lok angaek hoi moe, maeto hoi maeto ampraek hoi: to pongah Barnabas mah Mark to kawkw moe, Cyprus ah caeh haih.

⁴⁰ Toe Sithaw tahmenhaih pongah nawkamyanawkw mah thuih pae o ih, Silas to Pawl mah qoih moe, a caeh haih.

⁴¹ Anih loe Syria hoiah Cilicia prae ah caeh moe, kricaabunawkw thapaekhaih lok to thuih.

16

Timote qoihhaih

¹ Anih loe Derba ah caeh moe, to ahmuen hoiah Lystra ah caeh: khenah, to vangpui ah Timote, tiah ahmin kaom, a hnuksang kami maeto oh, amno loe tanghaih tawn Judah kami ah oh moe, ampa loe Grik kami ah oh:

² anih loe Lystra hoi Ikonium vangpui ih nawkamyanawkw mah pakoeh ih kami ah oh.

³ Pawl mah anih to angmah hoi nawnto caeh haih poe han koehhaih tawnh; anih ih ampa loe Judah kami ni, tiah toah kaom Judahnawkw boih mah panoek o pongah, anih to caeh haih moe, tangyat hin to a aah pae.

⁴ Nihcae loe vangpui maeto pacoeng maeto ah a caeh o moe, Jerusalem ah kaom patoeh ih kaminawkw hoi kacohtanawkw mah sak ih pazui han koi daan to nihcae khaeah thuih pae o.

⁵ To pongah kricaabunawkw tanghaih bangah cak o moe, nithokruerk kami pung o.

Macedonia kawkhaih

⁶ Asia prae ah lokthuih hanah Kacai Muithla mah pakaa pae pongah, Phrygia hoi Galatia prae ah caeh o poe.

⁷ Mysia prae a phak o pacoengah, nihcae loe Bithynia prae ah caeh han amsak o; toe Muithla mah caehsak ai.

⁸ To pongah nihcae loe Mysia prae to poeng o moe, Troas vangpui ah caeh o tathuk.

⁹ Toah oh o nathuem ah aquam ah Pawl mah hnuksakhaih to amtueng pae; Macedonia kami maeto loe angdoet moe, kaicae abomh hanah Macedonia prae ah angzo ah, tiah tahmenhaih hnik.

¹⁰ Pawl mah to hnuksak ih hmuen hnuksak pacoengah, Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah tamthanglok hoih thuih hanah ang kawkw, tiah ka panoek o pongah, Macedonia ah caeh han kam sak o roep.

Lydia lokthuihaih

¹¹ Troas hoiah katoengah Samothracia vangpui khoek to ka caeh o, khawnbangah loe to ahmuen hoi Napolis ah ka caeh o.

¹² To ahmuen hoiah Macedonia prae thung ih kalen koek vangpui Philippi ah khok hoi ka caeh o: toah ni nazetto maw loe ka cam o.

¹³ Sabbath niah loe sakzong ih atawkw baktiah lawkthuih hanah, vangpui hoiah ka tacawt o moe, tuiptui zaeh ah ka caeh o; toah kang hnut o moe, toah amkhueng nongpatanawkw khaeah lok ka thuih pae o.

¹⁴ Toah kaicae ih lok tahngai, Thyatira vangpui ih, Sithaw bok Lydia, tiah ahmin kaom, kahni kamling kazaw nongpata maeto oh: Pawl mah

thuih ih loknawk to talawk thai hanah, Angraeng mah anih ih palung to paongh pae.

¹⁵ Anih loe angmah hoi angmah ih imthung takoh kaminawk boih hoi nawnto tuinuemhah hnuok pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah oep kaom ah khosah kami ah nang poek o nahaeloe, kai im ah angzo oh loe, cam o raeh, tiah kaicae to ang pacaie.

Pawl hoi Silas thongkrakhaih

¹⁶ To pacoengah lawkthuihah ahmuen ah ka caeh o naah, hmabang angzo han koi hmuen thui thaih taqawk tawn nongpata maeto ka hnuok o, anih mah hmabang angzo han koi hmuen thuihah rang hoiah angmah ih angraeng hanah phoisa paroeai a hak pae:

¹⁷ to nongpata loe Pawl hoi kaicae hnukah angzoh moe, Hae kaminawk loe kaicae pahlonghah loklam patuekkung, kasang koek Sithaw ih tamna ah oh o, tiah hangh.

¹⁸ To nongpata mah ni paroeai thung to tiah thuih. Toe Pawl loe poeknawm ai pongah, anih khaeah angqoi moe, taqawk hanah Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah hae nongpata takoh thung hoi tacawt hanah, lok kang paek, tiah a naa. Akra ai ah ah anih takoh thung hoiah taqawk to tacawt roep.

¹⁹ Toe anih ih angraengnawk mah phoisa hnukhah loklam om ai boeh, tiah panoek o naah, Pawl hoi Silas to naeh o moe, hmuenmae zawhhah ahmuen ih ukkungnawk khaeah caeh o hah.

²⁰ Nihnik to lokcaekkung khaeah hoih o moe, Hae Judah kami hnik loe, aicae vangpui hanah raihah paek hoi,

²¹ nihnik loe aicae Rom kaminawk mah, sak han koi ai hmuen hoi tapom han kakrah ai, khosakhah atawknawk to patuk hoi, tiah a naa o.

²² To naah nihnik boh hanah paroeai kaminawk anghawk o: lokcaekkungnawk mah nihnik ih khukbuen to khringh pae o moe, nihnik boh hanah lokpaek o.

²³ Nihnik boh o pakpalak pacoengah, thongim thungah pakhrak o, nihnik to thongim thungah kahoihah toep hanah thongim toepkung khaeah thuih pae o.

²⁴ To tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, thongim toepkung mah nihnik to thongim athung koekah suek o moe, a khok thlongthuk pae o.

Thongim toepkung pahlonghah

²⁵ Pawl hoi Silas loe aqum ah lawkthuih hoi moe, Sithaw pakoehhah laa to a sak hoi: nihnik mah sak ih laa to thongim krah kaminawk mah tahngaih o.

²⁶ Akra ai ah talih hnawh moe, thongim to anghuenh: thongim thoknawk amongh boih moe, kaminawk boih ih sumqui to angkhram pae.

²⁷ Thongim toepkung loe iihah hoi anghawk naah, kam-ong thongim thoknawk to a hnuok; to naah angmah ih haita to aphongh moe, angmah hoi angmah anghum han thuih.

²⁸ To naah Paul mah, Nangmah hoi nangmah anghum hmah: kaicae loe haeah ni ka oh o boih, tiah tha hoi hang.

²⁹ Thongim toepkung loe hmai paaang moe, thongim thungah akun, Pawl hoi Silas ih khokkung ah tasoehhah hoiah tabok pae,

³⁰ nihnik to thongim tasa banga a caeh haih moe, Patukkung hnik, Pahlonghaih ka hnuok hanah timaw ka sak han? tiah a naa.

³¹ Nihnik mah, Angraeng Jesu Kri to tang ah, to tih nahaeloe nangmah hoi nangmah ih imthung takoh boih pahlong ah om tih, tiah a naa hoi.

³² Nihnik mah Angraeng ih lok to anih hoi angmah ih imthung takoh boih khaeah thuih pae hoi.

³³ To na aqum ah thongim toepkung mah nihnik bohhaih ah-maanawk to pasaeh pae; to naah angmah hoi angmah ih imthung takoh kaminawk boih tuinuemhaih hnuok o roep.

³⁴ Thongim toepkung mah nihnik to angmah ih im ah caeh haih moe, nihnik hma ah buh patoem pae; angmah hoi angmah ih imthung takohnawk boih mah Sithaw tang o boeh pongah, anghoehaih hoiah oh o.

Paul loihaih

³⁵ Khawnbang khodai naah loe, lokcaekkungnawk mah, nihnik to prawt hanah thongim toepkung khaeah kami patoeh.

³⁶ To naah thongim toepkung mah Pawl khaeah, Nanghnik prawt hanah lokcaekkung mah kami patoeh boeh: to pongah vaihi tacawt hoih loe kamongah caeh hoi lai ah, tiah a naa.

³⁷ Pawl mah nihcae khaeah, Kaihnik loe Rom kami ah ni ka oh hoi, toe lokcaek ai ah kaminawk hma ah ang boh o moe, thongim thungah ang pakhrak o: vaihi kaihnik hae tamquta hoi caehsak han ih maw a koeh o? To tiah na ai ni, angmacae roe angzoh o pacoengah na prawt o nasoe, tiah a naa.

³⁸ To kaminawk mah to lok to lokcaekkungnawk khaeah thuih pae o: nihnik loe Rom kami ni, tiah nihcae mah thaih o naah a zit o.

³⁹ Nihcae loe angzoh o moe, nihnik khaeah tahmenhaih hnik o pacoengah prawt o; to vangpui to tacawt hoi taak hanah a thuih pae o.

⁴⁰ Thongim thung hoi tacawt hoi pacoengah Lydia im ah a caeh hoi; nawkamyawk hoi angqum o moe, thapaekhaih lok thuih pacoengah a caeh hoi.

17

Pawl Thesalonika ah caeh

¹ Amphipolis hoi Apollonia vangpui to poeng hoi pacoengah, Thesalonika vangpui to a phak hoi, toah Judahnawk ih Sineko maeto oh:

² a sakzong ih baktih toengah, Pawl loe Sineko ah caeh moe, Sabbath vai thumto thung nihcae hoi nawnto Cabu thung ih lok to angdueng o,

³ Kri loe patangkhang ueloe, duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let tih; nangcae khaeah kang thuih o ih Jesu loe Kri boeh ni, tiah a thuih pae.

⁴ To naah thoemto kaminawk mah tang o moe, Pawl hoi Silas hoiah angkom o; Sithaw zii paroeai Grik kaminawk hoi araengh kasang nongpatanawk mah doeh tang o.

Jason im ah bohhaih

⁵ Toe tang ai Judahnawk loe uthaih tawnh o pongah, hmuen zawhhaih ahmuen ah kaom kahoih ai kaminawk to kawo o moe, nawnto amkhueng o sak, vangpui thungah lokpunghaih to sak o, Jason ih im to muk o moe, nihcae to rangpui hma ah ruet hanah pakrong o.

⁶ Nihcae to hnu o ai naah loe, Jason hoi thoemto nawkamyawk to vangpui ukkung khaeah hoih o, long pum buenglueng tamlet ah sah kaminawk loe, haeah phak o boeh, tiah hang o;

⁷ Jason mah nihnik to talawk moe, anmah im ah toemsak: nihnik loe Caesar ih lok to aek hoi, kalah siangpahrang, Jesu oh vop, tiah a thuih hoi, tiah a naa o.

⁸ To lok to kaminawk mah thaih o naah, kaminawk hoi vangpui ukkungnawk palungphui o sak aep.

⁹ Jason hoi kalah kaminawk lokkamhaih saksak pacoengah, nihcae to tacawt o sak.

Pawl Berea ah caeh

¹⁰ Nawkamyawk mah Pawl hoi Silas to khoving ah Berea vangpui bangah patoeh o roep: to vangpui a phak hoi naah Judahnawk ih Sineko ah a caeh hoi.

¹¹ Berea vangpui ih kaminawk loe Thessalonika vangpui ih kaminawk pongah poekhaih kahoih tawnh o kue, nihcae mah loe koehhaih palung hoiah lok to talawk o moe, to loknawk loe Cabu thungah oh maw, tiah nithokkruek pakrong o.

¹² To pongah paroeai kaminawk mah tang o; saiqat koi kaom Grik kami nongpa nongpatanawk mah doeh tang o.

¹³ Pawl mah Berea vangpui ah Sithaw lok to thuih, tiah Thessalonika vangpui ah kaom Judahnawk mah thaih o naah, toah a caeh o let bae moe, kaminawk to pacuek o.

¹⁴ Akra ai ah tuipei ah caeh roep hanah, nawkamyawk mah Paul to patoeh o ving: toe Silas hoi Timote loe Berea vangpui ah cam hoi vop.

¹⁵ Pawl thak kaminawk mah anih to Athen ah caeh o haih: nihcae loe Pawl mah Silas hoi Timote kai khaeah karangah angzo hoi nasoe, tiah lok pat ih thuih pae hanah amlaem o let.

Pawl Athen ah caeh

¹⁶ Pawl mah Athen vangpui ah nihnik to zing, avang loe krang bokhaih hoiah koi boih boeh, tiah a hnuk naah, poek angpho.

¹⁷ To pongah anih loe Judahnawk hoi Sithaw zom kaminawk hoiah lok angaek o, hmuen zawhhaih ahmuen ah nithokkruek anih khae angzo kaminawk hoiah lok aram o.

¹⁸ To naah amtukhaih bang palungha Epikuria hoi Stoik kaminawk mah anih ih lok to aek o. Thoemto kaminawk mah, Hae lokpung kami mah tih lok maw thuih han a koeh toeng? tiah a naa o. Kalah kaminawk mah, Anih loe kalah sithawnawk ni a thuih, tiah a naa o: Pawl mah Jesu kawng hoi anghawk lethaih lok to thuih pae pongah ni, to tiah a thuih o.

¹⁹ To naah anih to Areopaga ah caeh o haih, anih khaeah, Na thuih ih hae kangtha amtukhaih loe kaicae mah panoek thaih han koiah om tih maw?

²⁰ Ka thaih o vai ai ih lok to nang thuih: to loknawk loe tih thuih koehhaih ih maw, tiah panoek han ka koeh o, tiah a naa o.

²¹ (To pongah Athen vangpui ah kaom kaminawk hoi angvinnawk boih loe tih tok doeh sah o ai, patukhaih kangtha hmuen to thuih moe, tahngaihaih bangah ni atue to patoh o.)

Aeropagus ah lokthuihaih

22 To pacoengah Pawl mah mae nuiah kaom Areopaga ahmuen ah angdoet moe, Athen kaminawk, nangcae loe hmuen boih ah taqawk bokhaih palung kami ah na oh o, tiah ka panoek.

23 Lam ka caeh naah, na bok o ih, PANOEK AI IH SITHAW HANAH, tiah tarik ih sithaw angbawnhaih hmuen maeto ka hnuk. Panoek ai ah na bok o ih hmuen to ni kang thuih o.

24 Long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih sahkung Sithaw loe van hoi long Angraeng ah oh moe, ban hoi sak ih tempulnawk thungah om ai.

25 Sithaw mah kaminawk boih hanah hinghaih, anghahhaih takhi hoi angtoeng ih hmuennawk to paek, kaminawk ih ban hoiah Anih to bok han om ai, Anih loe hmuen maeto sak pae han kangaih Sithaw na ai ni.

26 Anih mah long pum ah kaom kaminawk to athii kanghmong kami maeto khae hoiah ni tacawtsak, nihcae khosakhaih ramri hoi atue to a paek;

27 Anih loe aicae hoi kangthla ah om ai, toe kaminawk mah Angraeng to pakrong o moe, Anih khaeah phak o thai han hoi Anih to a hnuk o thai hanah, Sithaw mah hae tiah sak.

28 Aicae loe Anih khaeah ni a oh o boih, a hing o moe, kho a sak o; nangcae thung ih thoemto laa phawh kaminawk mah, Aicae doeh anih ih caa ah ni oh o, tiah thuih o.

29 Aicae loe Sithaw caa ah oh o pongah, Sithaw loe kami mah poekhaih hoiah sakkop ih sui maw, to tih ai boeh loe phoisa maw, to tih ai boeh loe thlung baktiah poek han om ai.

30 Canghnii ah loe Sithaw mah panoek ai ih hmuennawk to a khet sut, toe vaihi loe Sithaw mah ahmuen kruekah kaom kaminawk boih dawnpakhuem hanah lokpaek boeh.

31 Anih mah tokpaek ih kami mah, long hae toenghaih hoiah lokcaek hanah, atue to khaeh coek boeh; Anih duekhaih thung hoi anghawkhaih rang hoiah, Anih mah kaminawk boih hanah oep kaom hmuen to amtuengsak boeh.

32 Kadueh anghawk lethaih tamthang to nihcae mah thaih o naah, thoemto kaminawk mah pahnuih o thuih: kalah kaminawk mah loe na thuih ih hae lok hae tahngaih let han ka koeh o, tiah a naa o.

33 To pongah Pawl mah nihcae to tacawt taak.

34 Anih hnuk kabang thoemto kaminawk loe tanghaih tawn o: nihcae thungah Areopaga ah kaom kami Dionisia hoi Darmari, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata maeto pacoengah, anih hoi nawnto kaom thoemto kaminawk athum o.

18

Pawl Korin ah caeh

¹ To pacoengah Pawl loe Athen vangpui hoiah tacawt moe, Korin vangpui ah caeh:

² Judah kami Pontius ah tapen Aquila to a hnuk; Klaudia mah Judahnawk boih Rom vangpui hoiah haek pongah, anih loe a zu Priscilla hoi nawnto Italy prae hoiah angzoh; Paul loe nihnik hnuk hanah caeh.

³ Nihnik loe Paul baktiah im sakhaih kahni hui kami ah oh hoi pongah, Paul loe nihnik khaeah oh moe, toksak.

⁴ Anih loe Sabbath ni kruek sineko ah caeh moe, Sithaw lok to thuih, Judahnawk hoi Griknawk pazawk thai hanah a pacae.

⁵ Silas hoi Timote Macedonia ah angzoh hoi naah, Pawl mah Judahnawk khaeah Jesu loe Kri boeh ni, tiah thuih hanah, Muithla mah patoeh.

⁶ Toe Judahnawk mah Pawl to aek o moe, ahmin kasae thuih o pongah, nihcae to kahni takhoek thuih moe, nangmacae ih athii loe nangmacae lu nuiah krah nasoe; kai loe ka ciim boeh, vaihi hoi kamtong Gentelnawk khaeah ni ka caeh han boeh, tiah a naa.

⁷ Anih mah to ahmuen tacawt taak pacoengah, Justa, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto im ah akunh, anih loe Sithaw bok kami ah oh, a im loe sineko hoi anghnai daek.

⁸ To pacoengah Sineko khenzawnkung Krispa loe, angmah ih imthung takoh boih hoi Angraeng to tang o, lok tahngai paroeai Korin kaminawk mah doeh tang o moe, tuinuemhah to hnuk o.

⁹ Khoving ah Sithaw mah hnuksakhaih hoiah Pawl khaeah lokthuih pae, **zii hmah, anghak ai ah lok to thui ah:**

¹⁰ **nang hoi nawnto Ka oh pongah, mi mah doeh nganbawh kana na paek mak ai, hae vangpui thungah pop parai kami ka tawnh,** tiah a naa.

¹¹ Anih loe to vangpui ah saning to pacoeng, khrah tarukto oh moe, vangpui kaminawk khaeah Sithaw lok to patuk.

¹² Akaia prae ukkung Gallio oh nathuem ah, Judahnawk mah poek maeto amhonghah hoiah Pawl to hmang o moe, lokcaekhah ahmuen ah caeh o haih.

¹³ Hae kami loe daan hoi kadue ai Sithaw boksak hanah kaminawk to zoek, tiah a naa o.

¹⁴ Pawl mah lokthuih han amsak naah, Gallio mah Judahnawk khaeah, Nangcae Judahnawk, kahoih ai hmuen hoi sakpazae moenghah hmuen kawng thuih han ih nahaeloe na lok kang tahngaih pae o han:

¹⁵ toe loknawk, ahminnawk hoi nangmacae ih daan kawng pongah hae kami hae kai khaeah nang hoih o nahaeloe, nangmacae mah sah o halat ah; to baktih hmuen kawng pongah lokcaek han ka koeh ai, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ Nihcae to lokcaekhah ahmuen hoiah tacawtsak.

¹⁷ To naah Grik kaminawk boih mah sineko khenzawnkung, Sosthen to hmang o lat moe, anih to lokcaekhah ahmuen hma ah boh o. Toe Gallio mah to tiah kaom hmuennawk to tiah dawncang pae ai.

Pawl Antiok ah amlaem

¹⁸ Pawl loe to ahmuen ah nawnetta cam pacoengah, nawkamyawk to caehtaak, Syria ah palong hoi a caeh, Priscilla hoi Aquila doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh hoi toeng; lokkam tangcae baktih toengah, Cenkhrea vangpui phak naah loe anih mah sam to aah.

¹⁹ Efisa vangpui phak o naah loe, anih mah Priscilla hoi Aquila to caehtaak: angmah loe sineko thungah akun moe, Judahnawk hoi Sithaw lok aram o.

²⁰ Nihcae khaeah kasawkah cam pae hanah a hnuk o, toe anih mah angmak pae;

²¹ toe anih mah, Vaihi sak han ih poihi loe Jerusalem ah ka patoh han, Sithaw mah araem tih nahaeloe nangcae khaeah kang zoh let han hmang, tiah a naa. To pacoengah tui lam hoiah Efisa vangpui ah a caeh.

²² Sisaria vangpui a phak naah, anih loe caeh tahang moe, kri-caabunawk to ban sinh, to pacoengah Antiok vangpui ah caeh tathuk.

²³ To vangpui ah ni nazetto maw oh pacoengah, Galatia hoi Phrygia prae thung ih ahmuen maeto pacoeng maeto ah caeh moe, hnukbang kaminawk khaeah thapaekhaih lok a thuih pae.

Apollo tamthanglok thuihaih

²⁴ Alexandria vangpui ah tapen, Apollo, tiah ahmin kaom Judah kami maeto, Efisa ah angzoh, anih loe lokthuih kop moe, Cabu thung ih lok panoekhaih bangah thacak kami ah oh.

²⁵ Anih loe Angraeng ih loklam amtuk kami ah oh; anih loe Johan tuinuemhaih khue ni panoek vop, toe muithla ah thacak pongah Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to palung tang hoi a thuih moe, patuk.

²⁶ Anih loe misahoihihaih hoiah sineko ah lokthuih: a thuih ih lok to Priscilla hoi Aquila mah thaih naah, anih to im ah a kawk hoi moe, Sithaw ih loklam to kakoep ah thuih pae hoi.

²⁷ Apollo loe Akaia prae ah caeh han amsak, to naah toah kaom hnukbang kaminawk mah anih to talawk o hanah, nawkamyanawk mah ca tarik pae o: anih Akaia phak naah Sitawh tahmenhaih rang hoiah tanghaih tawn kaminawk a bomh:

²⁸ anih mah rangpui hma ah Judah kaminawk hoi lok angaekhaih to pazawk moe, Jesu loe Kri ni, tiah Cabu rang hoiah kamnoek ah a hnuksak.

19

Pawl mah Efisa ah sak ih tok

¹ Apollo Korin vangpui ah oh naah, Pawl loe aluek bang prae hoiah Efisa vangpui ah angzoh: toah thoemto hnukbang kaminawk to a hnuk,

² to naah nihcae khaeah, Na tang o pacoengah Kacai Muithla na hnuk o boeh maw? tiah a dueng; to naah nihcae mah, Kacai Muithla oh, tito ka thaih o vai ai, tiah pathim pae o.

³ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, to tih nahaeloe kawbaktih tuinuemhaih maw na hnuk o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Johan tuinuemhaih, tiah a naa o.

⁴ Pawl mah, Johan tuinuemhaih loe dawnpakhuem tuinuemhaih ni, anih mah loe angmah hnukah angzo han koi kami to ni tang o hanah kaminawk khaeah thuih pae, to angzo han koi kami loe Jesu Kri thuih koehhaih ih ni, tiah a naa.

⁵ Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah tuinuem o.

⁶ Pawl mah nihcae nuiah ban koeng pae naah, nihcae nuiah Kacai Muithla to angzoh; to naah nihcae mah kalah loknawk to apaeh o moe, lok to taphong o.

⁷ Nihcae loe sungqum boih ah kami hatlai hnetto oh o.

⁸ Pawl loe sineko thungah caeh moe, khrah thumto thung misa-hoihaih hoiah lokthuih, kaminawk Sithaw ukhaih prae ah paqoi thai hanah lok a thuih pae.

⁹ Toe thoemto kaminawk loe palung thah o parai moe, a thuih ih lok to tang pae o ai, hae baktih Sithaw bokhaih loklam loe hoih ai, tiah kaminawk khaeah thuih pae o pongah, Pawl mah nihcae to caehtaak ving, hnukbang kaminawk hoi ampraek o pacoengah, Tyrana ca amtukhaih im ah nithokkruek ca to patuk.

¹⁰ To tiah saning hnetto thung tok a sak, to pongah Asia prae ah kaom Judahnawk hoi Griknawk boih mah Angraeng Jesu ih lok to thaih o.

Dawnrai hmuenu sakhaih

¹¹ Sithaw mah Pawl patohhaih rang hoiah dawnrai hmuenuawk to sak:

¹² Pawl mah patoh ih pavawh hoi kaeng ah angzaeng ih kahni mataeng doeh ngantui ai kaminawk khaeah sinh pae o naah, to pavawh sui kaminawk boih ngantui o moe, kasae muithlanawk doeh nihcae thung hoiah tacawt o.

¹³ To naah taqawk haek thaih, Judahnawk mah, Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin hoiah kasae muithlanawk to haek hanah taqawk mah naeh ih kaminawk khaeah caeh o moe, Kami takoh thung hoi tacawt hanah Pawl mah taphong ih Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin hoiah lok kang paek, tiah a naa o.

¹⁴ Kalen koek qaime, Judah kami, Sceva ih capa taruktonawk mah to tiah sak o.

¹⁵ Kasae muithla mah, Jesu loe ka panoek, Pawl doeh ka panoek; toe nangcae loe mi aa? tiah a naa.

¹⁶ To naah kasae muithla tawn kami mah nihcae to hmang, nihcae to apanh moe, pazawk; nihcae loe ahmaa cak o moe, to im hoiah bangkrai ah cawnh o ving.

¹⁷ To hmuenu kawng to Efisa vangpui ah kaom Judahnawk hoi Griknawk mah thaih o naah, nihcae loe zit o moe, Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin to pakoeh o.

¹⁸ Pop parai tang caanawk angzoh o moe, a sak o ih hmuenu kawng to taphong o.

¹⁹ Miklet kop kaminawk loe angmacae ih cabunawk to sinh o cuu moe, kaminawk hma ah hmai hoiah qoeng o: to cabu atho to nihcae mah pakoep o naah, sum phoisa sing pangato phak.

²⁰ To tiah Sithaw lok to qoeng moe, pung tahang.

²¹ To tiah hmuenuawk oh pacoengah, Pawl loe Macedonia prae hoiah Akaia prae ah caeh poe moe, Jerusalem ah ka caeh pacoengah, Rom vangpui ah ka caeh han, tiah poekhaih a tawnh.

²² Anih bomkung, Timote hoi Erasta to Macedonia prae ah patoeh, angmah loe Asia prae ah nawnetta thung cam vop.

Efisa ah lokpunghaih

²³ To nathuem ah bokhaih bang hoi kasaeng paroeai lokpunghaih to oh.

²⁴ Demetria, tiah ahmin kaom sum daeng kami maeto loe, Diana bokhaih im to sak pongah phoisa paroeai a hnuk;

²⁵ anih loe toksah ampuinawak hoi taqawak bokhahim im sah kaminawak to kawak moe, Ampuinawak, aicae loe hae tok a sak o hah hoiah paroeai amekhah a hnuk o, tito na panoek o.

²⁶ Hae kami Pawl mah Efisa vangpui khue ai, Asia prae boih ah kami ban hoiah sak ih sithaw loe Sithaw tangtang na ai ni, tiah paroeai kaminawak to pacuek moe, loklam amkhraengsak boih boeh, tito na hnuk o moe, na thah o boeh:

²⁷ to pongah kaminawak mah aicae ih tok hae kasae thui o tih, tiah doeh sah o mak ai boeh; lensawak Diana sithaw amno ih tempul doeh kaminawak mah khen o pasae ueloe, phrae o tih boeh; Asia prae boih hoi long pum mah bok o ih sithaw amno hoi sithaw lensawakhah doeh anghmaa tih boeh, tiah a naa.

²⁸ To lok to nihcae mah thah o naah, nihcae palungphui o moe, Efisa vangpui ih Diana hae len koek, tiah hang o.

²⁹ Vangpui loe lok angaekhah hoiah koi: poek amhonghah hoiah hnawhhah imthung ah nawnto caeh o moe, Pawl hoi nawnto kholong kacaeh, Macedonia kami ah kaom, Kaia hoi Aristarka to naeh o.

³⁰ Pawl loe kaminawak salakah akun han koeh, toe hnukbang kaminawak mah pakaa pae o.

³¹ Asia prae thungah kaom Pawl ih ampuinawak, thoemto angraengnawak mah doeh hnawhhah imthung ah caeh han ai ah lokpat pae o.

³² Toah kaom kaminawak loe poek anghmang o sut moe, maeto hoi maeto mah thuih ih lok lah boih pongah, paroeai kaminawak loe tipongah maw hae ah nawnto amkhueng o, tito panoek o ai.

³³ Alexander to pop parai kaminawak salak hoiah a zaeh o, Judahnawak mah anih to hmabang ah tanawt o. Alexander mah rangpuinawak khaeah lokthuih koeh pongah, ban hoi angmathah to paek.

³⁴ Toe nihcae mah anih loe Judah kami ni, tiah panoek o naah loe, kaminawak boih mah lok maeto hoiah, Efisa kaminawak ih Diana hae len koek, tiah atue hnetto thung hang o.

³⁵ Avang thung ih ca tarik kami mah rangpui kaminawak to kamongah ohsak pacoeng ah, nangcae Efisa kaminawak, Efisa vangpui thungah kaom kaminawak loe Jupiter hoi kakrah tathuk kalen sawk Diana sithaw ih krang bok kami ah na oh o, tito panoek ai kami om tih maw?

³⁶ Hae lok hae mi mah doeh aek thah mak ai, to pongah kawbaktih hmuen doeh tha patohhah hoi sah ai ah, na oh o duem han oh, tiah a naa.

³⁷ Hae kami hnik loe tempul ih hmuen paqu kami na ai ni, nangcae ih sithaw amno doeh kasae thui hoi ai to mah, haeah nang hoih o.

³⁸ Demetria hoi sum daeng angmah ih ampuinawak mah kaminawak nuiah palungphuihah tawn o nahaeloe, lokcaekhah ahmuen to oh: lokcaekkung doeh oh, toah maeto hoi maeto mikhmai kangtong ah lok a thuih o han oh.

³⁹ To pacoengah kalah hmuen kawng lokdueng han na koeh o nahaeloe, daan baktiah sak ih amkhuenghah ahmuen ah lok to dueng han oh.

⁴⁰ Aicae pongah maw vaihniah kaom lokpunghah hae oh moeng, tiah kho a poek o han oh, hae tiah rangpui angcuuhah ahmuen ah thuih han koi lokpui parai maeto doeh om ai, tiah a naa.

⁴¹ Anih mah to tiah lokthuih pacoengah, rangpui angcuuhaih to a boengsak.

20

Macedonia hoi Grik

¹ Lokpunghaih boeng pacoengah, Pawl mah hnukbang kaminawk to kaww moe, thapaekhaih lok a thuih pae; nihcae ban sin pacoengah, Macedonia prae ah a caeh.

² To prae to caeh takui pacoengah, toah kaom kaminawk hanah thapaekhaih lok a thuih pae, to pacoengah Grik prae ah a caeh.

³ Toah khrah thumto a cam. Anih loe Syria prae ah caeh hanah amsak, toe Judahnawk mah anih to angang o pongah, Macedonia prae bang hoi amlaem let hanah a poek.

⁴ Berea vangpui kami, Sopater mah anih to Asia ah caeh haih, Aristarka hoi Thessalonika vangpui ih Senkunda, Derbe vangpui ih Kaia hoi Timote, Asia prae ih Tykhika hoi Trophima cae doeh athum o toeng.

⁵ Hae kaminawk loe caeh o hmaloe moe, Troas vangpui ah kaicae ang zing o.

Troas ah toksakhaih

⁶ Toe taeh thuh ai ih takawcakhaih poih boeng naah loe, Philippi vangpui hoi palong hoiah ka caeh o, ni pangato naah Troas to ka phak o, to vangpui ah ni tarukto ka cam o.

⁷ Ni tarukto thung ni hmaloe koekah loe, takaw a-ae hanah hnukbang kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o; Pawl loe khawnbangah kholong caeh amsak pongah, qum taning khoeek to lok a thuih.

⁸ Nihcae nawnto amkhuenghah im ranui ah loe hmai-im to oh mangh.

⁹ To naah Eutika, tiah ahmin kaom thendoeng maeto loe thokbuem taengah anghnut moe, iih angam; Pawl mah lokthuih li naah, anih loe iih ving, to tiah anih loe im ranui asom thumto hoiah krak tathuk, anih ih kadueh gok to akhuih o.

¹⁰ Pawl loe anghum tathuk moe, thendoeng to tapom, mawn o hmah, a hinghah oh vop, tiah a naa.

¹¹ To pacoengah im ranui asom ah caeh tahang, takaw to a-ae moe, a caak o, khodai khoeek to lokthuih pacoengah, kholong ah a caeh.

¹² Kaminawk mah thendoeng to kahing ah im ranui ah caeh o haih, nihcae loe toah kamong ah oh o.

Troas hoi Miletus ah

¹³ Kaicae loe Assos vangpui ah kacaeh palong hoiah ka caeh o hmaloe, toah Pawl hoi nawnto palong hoi caeh hanah kam sak o, toe Pawl loe to vangpui karoek to khok hoi caeh hanah amsak.

¹⁴ Anih hoi Asso vangpui ah kang qum o naah, anih to kalak o moe, Mytilene vangpui ah palong hoiah ka caeh o.

¹⁵ To vangpui hoiah palong hoi ka caeh o moe, khawnbangah Kios vangpui to ka phak o; omvaih niah Samos vangpui to ka phak o, Trogyllium ah kang hak o moe, khawnbangah Miletus vangpui to ka phak o.

¹⁶ Pawl loe angcoeng thaih nahaeloe Pentecost ni pha ai naah Jerusalem vangpui to phak han koeh pongah, Asia prae ah atue patoh

han koeh ai, to pongah Efisa vangpui ah cam ai ah, caeh poe han poekhaih a tawnh.

¹⁷ Efisa vangpui ih kricaabu zaehoikung kacohtanawk anih khaeah angzoh o hanah, Pawl mah Miletus hoiah kami patoeh.

Efisa kacohtanawk

¹⁸ To kaminawk anih khae phak o naah, Pawl mah nihcae khaeah, Asia prae ah ka phak tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong, vaihi karoek to nangcae salakah kawbangmaw kho ka sak,

¹⁹ kai loe poek pahnaemhaih, mikkhraetui paroeai longhaih, tanoekhaihnawk, Judahnawk mah kai hum han pacaenghaihnawk to ka tongh, to tiah kaom hmuen thung hoiah ni Angraeng ih tok ka sak, tito nang panoek o.

²⁰ Nangcae han atho kaom hawk ih hmuen tidoeh om ai, kamtueng ah ni im maeto pacoeng maeto ah kang patuk o.

²¹ Sithaw ah dawnpakuemhaih tawnh o moe, aicae Angraeng Jesu tanghaih a tawnh o thai hanah, Judah hoi Grik kaminawk khaeah lok ka thuih.

²² Khenah, Muithla mah pacaehaih rang hoiah vaihi Jerusalem ah ka caeh han, toah kawbaktih hmuen maw ka nuiah pha tih, tito ka panoek ai:

²³ ka caeh ih vangpui kruekah, thongim krak moe, ka tongh han koi karai hmuennawk kawng to Kacai Muithla mah ang thuih.

²⁴ Toe Sithaw tahmenhaih, kahoih tamthanglok hae ka thuih moe, Angraeng Jesu khae hoi ka hnuk ih, ka sak han koi tok hae, anghoehaih hoiah ka sak thai hanah, pacaekthlaekhaihnawk loe tiah doeh ka poek ai, ka hinghaih doeh ka paawt ai.

²⁵ Khenah, nangcae khae boih ah Sithaw ukhaih prae tamthanglok thuih hanah ka caeh boeh, vaihi mi mah doeh kai ih krang hnu o let mak ai boeh, tiah ka panoek.

²⁶ To pongah kai loe kaminawk boih ih athii hoiah ka ciim, tiah vaihniah kang thuih o.

²⁷ Angphat ai ah Sithaw koehhaih to nangcae khaeah kang thuih o boih boeh.

²⁸ To pongah nangcae loe acoehaih hoiah khosah oh, Kacai Muithla mah khenzawnkung ah ang suek o baktih toengah, tuucaanawk boih to kahoiah khenzawn oh, angmah ih athii hoi qan tangcae ih Sithaw kricaabu khenzawnkung ah om oh.

²⁹ Ka caeh pacoengah, nangcae salakah kasan tasuinawk angzo o tih, tuucaanawk to paquem o mak ai, tito ka panoek.

³⁰ Hnukbang kaminawk nihcae hnukah bangsak ving hanah, loklam amkhraenghaih lokthui kami loe, nangmacae thung hoiah ni tacawt tih.

³¹ To pongah acoehaih hoiah om oh, saning thumto thung aqum athun mikkhraetui hoiah kang patuk o ih lok to pahnet o hmah.

³² Nawkamyanawk, vaihi angmah ih tahmenhaih lok hoiah Sithaw khaeah kang aap o, ciimcai kaminawk khae boih ah qawk paek hanah, to lok mah na qoeng o sak tih.

³³ Kai loe minawk ih phoisa maw, to tih ai boeh loe sui maw, to tih ai boeh loe khukbuennawk maw khithaih ka tawn ai.

³⁴ Ue, kaimah hoi kam puinawk angaihah akeop thai hanah, kaimah ih ban hoiah ni tok ka sak, tito na panoek o.

³⁵ Hae tiah toksakhaih hoiah thazok kaminawk to na bomh o han angaih, tito kang patuek o boeh, Anih mah, Talawk pongah loe paek to tahamhoihhah oh kue, tiah thuih: to tiah Angraeng Jesu mah thuih ih lok to pahnet o hmah.

³⁶ Hae loknawk a thuih boih pacoengah, nihcae boih hoi nawnto khokkhu cangkrawn o moe, lawk a thuih o.

³⁷ Nihcae loe qah o boih, Pawl to takop o moe, a mok o,

³⁸ ka krang na hnu o let mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih ih lok pongah, nihcae loe paroeai palungset o. To pacoengah nihcae mah palong anghakhaih ahmuen karoek to thak o.

21

Pawl Caesarea ah caeh

¹ Nihcae hoi kam praek o pacoengah, tui mah takui ih Kos prae ah ka caeh o poe, khawnbangah tui mah takui ih Rhodes prae ah ka caeh o, to ahmuen hoiah Patara vangpui ah ka caeh o:

² to naah Phonicia bangah kacaeh palong to ka hnuk o, to palong ah kang thueng o moe, ka caeh o.

³ Cyprus to ka hnuk o naah, banqoi bangah kang qoi o, Syria prae ah ka caeh o moe, Tura vangpui ah kang hak o: toah palong thung ih hmuennawk to ka puen o.

⁴ Toah hnukbang kaminawk to ka hnuk o, nihcae khaeah ni tarukto ka cam o: nihcae mah Muithla rang hoiah Pawl khaeah Jerusalem ah caeh han ai ah thuih pae o.

⁵ Toe camhah ni boeng pacoengah loe nihcae to ka caeh o taak moe, kholong caeh kam tong o; nihcae mah a zu a caanawk boih hoi vangpui tasa bang karoek to ang thak o: to pacoengah tui taengah cangkrawn o moe, lawk ka thuih o.

⁶ Maeto hoi maeto ampraekhah lok ka thuih o pacoengah, kaicae loe palong kang thueng o, nihcae loe im ah kam laem o let.

⁷ Tura vangpui hoiah palong hoi ka caeh o moe, Ptolemai ah kang hak o, toah kaom nawkamyawk to ban ka sin o, nihcae khaeah nito ka cam o.

⁸ Khawnbangah Pawl hoi nawnto kholong caeh ampui, kaicae loe ka caeh o moe, Caesarea vangpui to ka phak o: tamthanglok taphong kami tarukto thungah maeto ah kaom, Philip im ah ka kun o moe, toah kang hak o.

⁹ Anih loe lok taphong tangla cuem canu palito tawnh.

¹⁰ Toah ni kasawk ka cam o, to naah Agaba, tiah ahmin kaom, Tahmaa maeto Judea prae hoiah angzoh.

¹¹ Anih kaicae khaeah angzoh naah, Pawl mah kaeng ah angzaeng ih kahni to anih mah lak moe, angmah ih ban hoi khoknawk to a komh pacoengah, hae tiah Jerusalem ih Judahnawk mah hae kahni tawnkung hae taoeng o ueloe, Gentelnawk khaeah paek o tih, tiah Kacai Muithla mah thuih, tiah a naa.

¹² To loknawk to ka thaih o naah, kaicae hoi toah kaom kaminawk mah Jerusalem ah caeh han ai ah Pawl to tahmenhah ka hnik o.

¹³ To naah Pawl mah, Tikhoe na qah o moe, kai palung nang set o sak loe? Qui hoi taoengh han ih khue ai, Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin pongah Jerusalem ah duek han ih mataeng doeh kam sak coek boeh, tiah a naa.

¹⁴ Anih to ka thuih pae o thla naah loe, Angraeng koehhah baktiah om nasoe, ka tih o moe, kang hngai o taak duem.

Pawl Jerusalem ah caeh

¹⁵ To pacoengah kang thawk o moe, Jerusalem ah ka caeh o tahang.

¹⁶ Caesarea vangpui ih hnukbang thoemto kaminawk doeh kaicae hoi nawnto angzoh o, anih hoi nawnto ka oh o hanah, saning coeh, hnukbang kami maeto ah kaom Mason, tiah kawkw ih Cyprus kami to kaicae khaeah angzoh o haih.

¹⁷ Jerusalem vangpui ka phak o naah loe, nawkamyaw mah kawnhaih hoiah ang dawt o.

¹⁸ Khawnbangah loe Pawl hoi nawnto Jakob khaeah ka caeh o; kacohtanawk loe toah oh o boih.

¹⁹ Pawl mah nihcae ban sin pacoengah, a toksakhaih rang hoiah Sithaw mah kawbangmaw Gentelnawk khaeah toksak, tito a thuih pae.

²⁰ Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw o. Nihcae mah Pawl khaeah, Kam nawk, khenah, Judah kami nazetto mah maw tanghah tawnh o, tito na hnuk boeh; nihcae loe kaalok pazui han tha pathok kami ah ni oh o boih.

²¹ Gentelnawk salakah kaom Judah kaminawk mah Mosi to caeh o taak moe, a caanawk tangyat hin aah han ai hoi angmacae khosakhaih atawk doeh pazui han ai ah, nang mah patuk ti, tiah a thaih o boeh.

²² To pongah kawbangmaw tih han boeh? Kaminawk loe amkhueng ai ah om o mak ai, nang angzoh ti, tiah panoek o tih boeh.

²³ To pongah kang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sah ah: kaicae khaeah lokkamhah sah kami palito oh;

²⁴ hae kaminawk hae caeh haih loe, nihcae hoi nawnto ciimcaihaih to sah ah, nihcae sam aahhah atho to paek paeh: to tiah na sak nahaeloe kaminawk boih mah thuih o ih, nang kawng loe amsawn ni, tiah thui o tih; nang mah doeh daan to pazui ah loe, kahoihah khosah ah.

²⁵ Sithaw tang Gentelnawk khaeah, to baktih hmuennawk pazui o hmah, krang bokhah buh to caa o hmah, athii to caa o hmah, tahnong panamh moe, paduek ih moi to caa o hmah, kaciim ai nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sak o hmah, tiah ca ka tarik pae o boeh, tiah a naa o.

²⁶ Khawnbangah loe Pawl mah to kaminawk to caeh haih moe, nihcae hoi nawnto ciimcaihaih to a sak, ciimcaihaih ni boeng pacoengah loe, nihcae boih mah angbawnhah atue panoek o hanah, tempul ah a caeh haih.

Pawl naehhah

²⁷ Ni tarukto boeng tom naah loe, Asia prae ih thoemto Judah kaminawk mah tempul thungah Pawl to hnuk o, to ah kaom kaminawk boih to pacuek o moe, Pawl to naeh o,

²⁸ Israel kaminawk, Na bom oh: hae kami loe ahmuen kruek ih kaminawk mah koeh ai ih hmuennawk, kaalok mah koeh ai ih hmuennawk, hae ahmuen mah koeh ai ih hmuennawk to kaminawk hanah patuk: Grik

kaminawk to tempul thungah akun haih moe, hae hmuenciim hae amhnongsak, tiah a hang o.

²⁹ (Nihcae mah canghniah Pawl hoi nawnto kaom Efisa kami Trophima to vangpui thungah hnuk o boeh pongah, Pawl mah anih to tempul thungah akun haih mue, tiah a poek o:)

³⁰ to naah vangpui boih ah lokpunghaih to oh, kaminawk loe nawnto cawnh o moe, amkhueng o; Pawl to naeh o moe, tempul thung hoiah tasa bangah zaeh o pacoengah, khongkha to khah o roep.

³¹ Jerusalem vangpui thung boih ah lokpunghaih to oh, Pawl hum hanah pacaeng o, tiah cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraeng mah thaih.

³² To naah anih mah misatuh kaminawk hoi thoemto misatuh angraengnawk to karangah kawc moe, to kaminawk ohhah ahmuen ah cawnh o tathuk: to kaminawk mah misatuh angraeng hoi misatuh kaminawk to hnuk o naah, Pawl to bop o ai anghngai o duem.

³³ Misatuh angraeng loe anih taengah caeh moe, Pawl to naeh pacoengah, sumqui hnetto hoiah pathlet hanah lokpaek; anih loe mi aa, tih hmuen maw a sak? tiah lok a dueng.

³⁴ Kaminawk thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah thuih ih lok maeto hoiah kalah thoemto kaminawk mah thuih ih lok to anghmong ai, to tiah lokpunghaih oh pongah, misatuh angraeng mah loktang to panoek thai ai; to pongah Pawl to misatuh kaminawk ohhah im ah caeh o haih hanah lok a paek.

³⁵ Kaminawk palungphui o parai pongah, thlak taeng phak naah loe, misatuh kaminawk mah Pawl to atoengh o tahang ving.

³⁶ Paroeai kaminawk loe anih hnukah bang o moe, Anih to hum ah, tiah hang o.

Pawl angvaenghah

(Toksahkungnawk 9.1-22; 26.9-18)

³⁷ Misatuh kaminawk mah Pawl to angmaceae ohhah ahmuen ah caeh o haih tom naah, anih mah misatuh angraeng khaeah, Nang hoi lok apae thai tih maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah Grik lok na paeh thai maw? tiah dueng.

³⁸ Nang loe canghniah Izip kaminawk ih hmuenmae taek hanah, kami sang palito praezaek ah caeh haih kami na ai maw? tiah a naa.

³⁹ Pawl mah, Kai loe vangpui rumram ai, lokpui parai ah kaom Cicilia prae, Tarsa vangpui ah kaom, Judah kami ah ka oh, tiah pathim pae. Kaminawk khaeah lokthuih thaihah na paek ah, tiah tahmenhah a hnik.

⁴⁰ Misatuh angraeng mah anih hanah lokthui thaihah to paek, to naah Pawl mah thlak nuih angdoet moe, kaminawk to ban payangh thuih. Kaminawk loe anghngai o duem, to naah nihcae khaeah Hebru lok hoiah lokthuih pae.

22

¹ Nawkamyawc, ampanawc, vaihi nangcae khae kang thuih o ih kaimah hoi kaimah angvaehah lok hae tahngai oh, tiah a naa.

² Hebru lok hoiah Pawl mah nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae, tito a thaih o naah, nihcae loe angam o duem; anih mah,

³ kai loe Cilicia prae, Tarsa vangpui ah tapen, Judah kami maeto ah ka oh, toe hae vangpui thung ih Gamaliel ban thungah ni ka goeng tahang, kam panawk ih daan to kahoihah kam tuk, vaihniah Sithaw khae palung nang paek o ih baktih toengah, kai doeh ka oh toeng.

⁴ Hae Angraeng bokhah loklam pazui kaminawk to duek khoek to ka pacaekthlaek, nongpa nongpata tih ai, ka naeh moe, thongim thungah ka pakhrak.

⁵ To tiah ka sak ih hmuen to kalen koek qaima hoi kacohtanawk boih mah doeh panoek o: nawkamyanawk panoeksak hanah nihcae khae ih ca to ka lak, Damaska vangpui thungah kaom hae kaminawk hae ka naeh, dan ka paek moe, Jerusalem ah thak hanah Damaska vangpui ah ka caeh.

⁶ Kholong ka caeh li, Damaska vangpui ka phak tom athun naah, poek ai pui hoi van bang ih aanghah mah ka taeng boih to toeh.

⁷ Kai loe long ah kam timh, to naah **Saul, Saul, tipongah kai nang pacaekthlaek loe?** tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih.

⁸ To pongah kai mah, Angraeng, Nang loe mi aa? tiah ka naa. To naah anih mah, **Kai loe nang pacaekthlaek ih Nazareth Jesu ni,** tiah ang naa.

⁹ Kai hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk loe aanghah to hnuk o naah, zit o; toe kai khaeah lokthui Anih ih lok to nihcae mah thai o ai.

¹⁰ Kai mah, Timaw ka sak han, Angraeng? tiah ka naa. To naah Angraeng mah, **Angthawk loe, Damaska vangpui thungah caeh ah; toah na sak han koi hmuennawk boih to na thui tih hman,** tiah ang naa.

¹¹ To aanghah tha mah ka mik ang maengsak khoep boeh pongah, kai hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk mah ban hoiah kai ang zaeh o moe, Damaska vangpui ah ang caeh o haih.

¹² To naah Ananias, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto kai khaeah angzoh, anih loe kaalok baktiah Sithaw lok pazui kami ah oh moe, to vangpui thung kaom Judah kaminawk boih mah saiqat ih kami ah oh,

¹³ anih loe angzoh moe, kai khaeah angdoet pacoengah, Kam nawk Saul, na mik amtueng lai ah, tiah ang naa. To naah ka mik amtueng roep, anih to ka khet tahang.

¹⁴ To pacoengah anih mah, Anih koehhah to panoek moe, Katoeng Kami to na hnuk pacoengah, Anih pakha ih lok to na thaih hanah, aicae ampanawk ih Sithaw mah ang qoih boeh.

¹⁵ Na hnuk moe, na thaih ih hmuen pongah, kaminawk boih khaeah hnukung ah na om tih.

¹⁶ Tipongah na zing khing loe? Angthawk ah, tuinuemhah to hnu ah, na zaehahawk to pasaeh loe, Angraeng ih ahmin to kawk ah, tiah ang naa.

¹⁷ Jerusalem ah kam laem let moe, tempul thungah lawk ka thuih naah, hmuen hnuksakhah to ka hnuk;

¹⁸ na thuih ih lok to nihcae mah tahngai o mak ai, **karangah Jerusalem to tacawt taak ah, tiah kai khaeah lokthui Anih to ka hnuk.**

¹⁹ Kai mah, Angraeng, Nang tanghah tawn kaminawk thongim pakhrak moe, boh hanah, sineko kruekah ka caeh, tito nihcae mah panoek o:

²⁰ tasar ah kadueh nangmah ih kami Stephen athii long naah, anih taengah kang doet moe, anih hum hanah nihcae angdoe haih kami ah ka oh, anih hum kaminawk ih kahni to ka sin pae, tiah ka naa.

²¹ To naah anih mah kai khaeah, **Caeh ah: hae ahmuen hoi anghla parai Gentelnawk khaeah kang patoeh han**, tiah ang naa.

²² Hae loknawk thuih pacoeng karoek to kaminawk mah anih ih lok to tahngaih pae o, to pacoengah loe to baktih kami to long nuiah hingsak han om ai: anih loe hing han krah ai, tiah a hang o.

²³ To tiah nihcae hang o pacoengah, angmacae ih khukbuen to asih o moe, maiphu to van ah a haeh o,

²⁴ to naah misatuh angraeng mah Pawl to misatuh kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh haih hanah lokpaek, tipongah maw kaminawk mah anih to hae tiah hang o thuih, tiah panoek han koeh pongah, boh moe lokdueng hanah lok a paek.

²⁵ Nihcae mah moihih qui hoiah taoengh o naah, Pawl mah a taengah angdoe cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraeng khaeah, zaehaih hnu ai naah, Rom kami maeto hae tiah na boh thai maw? tiah a naa.

²⁶ Cumvaito ukkung misatuh mah to lok to thaih naah, kalen koek misatuh angraeng khaeah caeh moe, Na toksakhaih pongah aceo ah, hae kami loe Rom kami ni, tiah a naa.

²⁷ To naah kalen koek misatuh angraeng loe Pawl khaeah caeh moe, Nang loe Rom kami maw? Na thui ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Ue, Rom kami ah ka oh, tiah pathim pae.

²⁸ To naah kalen koek misatuh angraeng mah, Kai loe Rom kami ah oh thai hanah phoisa pop ah ka paek bae, tiah a naa. Toe Pawl mah, Kai loe Rom kami ah ni ka tapen, tiah a naa.

²⁹ To pacoengah loe anih lokdueng han angzo kaminawk doeh anih hnukbang ah karangah angnawn o: Rom kami ah kaom Pawl to sumqui hoi pathlet pongah, kalen koek misatuh angraeng loe paroeai mawnh.

Lokcaekhaih hma ah

³⁰ Khawnbangah loe, tipong maw Judah kaminawk mah Pawl zaehaih net o, tiah panoek han koeh pongah, Pawl to prawt moe, kalen koek qaima hoi lokcaek kaminawk to a kawksak. To pacoengah Pawl to hoih o tathuk moe, nihcae hma ah angdoet o sak.

23

¹ Pawl mah lokcaekkungnawk khet pacoengah, Kaminawk, nawkamyanawk, Sithaw ih tok hae vaihni ni khoek to poek toenghahih hoiah ni ka sak, tiah a naa.

² To lok to thaih naah kalen koek qaima Ananias mah, anih taengah angdoe kami khaeah, Pawl ih pakha to boh pae hanah lokpaek.

³ To naah Pawl mah, Nang, rong kanglung hoi nok ih tapang! Sithaw mah nang ni bop lat tih: daan baktiah kai lokcaek han ih na ai maw toah nang hnut, tipongah daan ai ah kai boh han ih lok na paek loe? tiah a naa.

⁴ To naah Pawl taengah angdoe kaminawk mah, Sithaw kami, kalen koek qaima to hae tiah zoeh sai maw? tiah a naa o.

⁵ Pawl mah, Nawkamyanawk, anih loe kalen koek qaima ni, tiah ka panoek ai pongah ni: nangmacae ukkungnawk to zoeh hmah, tiah tarik ih oh khoeo bae, tiah a naa.

⁶ Toe toah kaom thoemto kaminawk loe Sadusi kami ah oh o, kalah thoemto kaminawk loe Farasi ah oh o, tiah Pawl mah panoek naah, Kaminawk, nawkamyanawk, kai loe Farasi capa ah ka oh pongah, Farasi ah ka oh: kadueh kami anghawkw lethaih nuiah oephaih ka tawnh pongah, vaihi lokcaekhah ahmuen ah kang doet, tiah a naa.

⁷ To lok a thuih pacoengah, Farasinawk hoi Sadusinawk lok angaek o moe, abu hnetto ah ampraek o.

⁸ Sadusinawk mah loe kadueh kami anghawkw lethaih om ai, van kami doeh om ai, pakhra doeh om ai, tiah thuih o; toe Farasinawk mah loe to hmuennawkw to oh, tiah tang o.

⁹ To pacoengah angzoehhah lok to oh, nihcae thung ih ca tarik thoemto Farasi kaminawkw loe anghawkw o moe, lok aek pae o; nihcae mah, Hae kami zaehaih tidoeh om ai: muithla mah maw, van kami mah maw, lokthui pae nahaeloe kawbangmaw na tih o han? To pongah Sithaw koeh ai ih hmuen baktiah angzoeh o hma si, tiah a naa o.

¹⁰ Lokpung o parai pongah, Pawl to naeh o ueloe, taprawt o pat tih boeh, tiah misatuh angraeng mah zit pongah, misatuh kaminawkw to patoeh tathuk, Pawl to nihcae salak hoiah tha hoi zaehsak moe, misatuh kaminawkw ohhah ahmuen ah caeh hahing veng hanah lok a pae.

¹¹ To na aqum ah Angraeng Pawl taengah angdoet pae, Poek caksak ah, Jerusalem vangpui ah kai nang doet hahing baktih toengah, Rom vangpui ah doeh nang doet hahing han oh, tiah a naa.

Pawl hum han pacaeng o

¹² Khawnbang phak naah thoemto Judahnawkw loe nawnto amkhueng o, Pawl hum ai karoek to buhcaak han ai ah, lokkamhahing sak o.

¹³ Pawl hum han pacaeng kaminawkw loe quipalito pong pop o.

¹⁴ Nihcae loe kalen koek qaima hoi kacoehntanawkw khaeah caeh o moe, Pawl ka hum o ai karoek to buhcaak han ai ah lokkamhahing ka sak o boeh, tiah a naa o.

¹⁵ To pongah vaihi nangcae lokcaek kaminawkw, Hae kami kawng kahoih ah ka panoek o thai hanah, khawnbangah anih nangcae khae patoeh let hanah, misatuh angraeng khaeah hni oh: Pawl nangcae khae pha ai naah anih hum hanah kam sak o coek boeh, tiah a naa o.

¹⁶ Pawl hum hanah nihcae mah loklam ah angang o boeh, tiah Pawl tanuh ih capa mah thahing naah, misatuh kaminawkw ohhah ahmuen ah caeh moe, Pawl khaeah thuih pae.

¹⁷ To naah Pawl mah cumvaito ukkung misatuh to kawkw moe, Hae thendoeng hae misatuh angraeng khaeah caeh hahing ah: anih khaeah lok maeto thuih han a tawnh, tiah a naa.

¹⁸ To pongah misatuh ukkung mah anih to misatuh angraeng khaeah caeh hahing; thongim krah Pawl mah kai ang kawkw moe, hae thendoeng mah nang khaeah lokthuih han a tawnh, to pongah nang khaeah caeh hahing ah, tiah ang hnik, tiah a naa.

¹⁹ Misatuh angraeng mah thendoeng to ban ah patawnh, ahmuen kalah bangah caeh haih moe, tamquta hoi lok a dueng, tih lok maw thuih han na tawnh? tiah a naa.

²⁰ To naah anih mah, Judahnawk mah khawnbangah Pawl to kaminawka ah lokdueng han koeh o pongah, anih to lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah caeh haih tathuk hanah nang khaeah hni si, tiah lokthuih o boeh.

²¹ Toe Pawl hae nihcae khaeah patoeh hmah: tipongah tih nahaeloe kami quipalito pong kapop kaminawk loe Pawl hum ai karoek to buhcaak o han ai ah, lokkamhaih sak o moe, anih to loklam ah angang o boeh: vaihi nang ih lok ni a zing o, tiah a naa.

²² Misatuh angraeng mah to thendoeng khaeah, Kai khae nang thuih ih hmuennawk hae minawk khaeah thuih hmah, tiah thuih pae pacoengah, anih to amlaem sak.

Pawl Filix khaeah hoih o

²³ Anih mah misatuh cumvaito ukkung kami hnetto kaw k moe, misatuh cumvai hnetto, hrang anghueng misatuh quitarukto, tayae sin misatuh cumvai hnettonawk to vaiduem atue thumto naah Caesarea ah caeh han amsak o coek ah, tiah lokpaek.

²⁴ Prae ukkung Filix khaeah, Pawl kahoihah phak thai hanah, hrang to suem pae o coek ah, tiah a naa.

²⁵ Misatuh angraeng mah atlim bang ih baktiah;

²⁶ Klaudias Lisias mah, kahoih koek Prae ukkung angraeng Filix khaeah, Bansinhaih ca kang pat.

²⁷ Hae kami loe Judahnawk mah naeh o moe, hum han thuih o boeh: anih loe Rom kami ah oh, tiah ka panoek naah, misatuh kaminawk hoi ka caeh o moe, anih to ka pahlong o.

²⁸ Tipong maw anih zaehaih a net o, tiah panoek han ka koeh pongah, angmaceae lokcaekhaih hma ah kang doetsak:

²⁹ To tiah zae nethaih loe angmaceae ih daan hoi kasaeng hmuen ah oh, tiah ka panoek, to pongah anih loe thong pakhrak moe, paduek han krah ai, tiah ka hnuk.

³⁰ Anih to hum hanah angang o, tiah ang thuih o pongah, nang khaeah karangah kang patoeh; anih zaehaih net kaminawk mah doeh anih kawng nang khaeah thuih o hanah, kang patoeh roep, ngantui nasoe, tiah ca tarik pae.

³¹ To pongah misatuh angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, misatuh kaminawk mah Pawl to lak o moe, khoving ah Antipatris vangpui ah caeh o haih.

³² Hrang anghueng misatuh kaminawk loe khawnbangah Pawl hoi nawnto caeh o, khok hoiah kacaeh misatuh kaminawk loe angmaceae ohhaih ahmuen ah amlaem o let:

³³ Hrang anghueng kaminawk Caesarea vangpui phak o naah, prae ukkung angraeng khaeah ca to paek o moe, Pawl to anih hma ah aap o.

³⁴ Prae ukkung mah ca to kroek pacoengah, naa bang prae ah kaom kami maw? tiah lok a dueng. Anih mah Cilicia ah kaom kami ni, tiah panoek naah;

³⁵ Anih khaeah, Na zaehaih net kaminawk phak o naah, nang kawng to thui si, tiah a naa. To pacoengah Pawl to a ohhaih Herod lokcaekhaih im ah kahoihah suek o hanah lok a paek.

24

Filix hmaa ah Pawl lokcaekhaih

¹ Ni pangato oh pacoengah kalen koek qaima Ananias loe kacoehtha thoemto kaminawk, lokthui kop Tertullus hoi nawnto angzoh moe, prae ukkung hma ah Pawl to zaehaih net o.

² Pawl to a thungah kawk o naah, Tertulla mah Filix hma ah Pawl kawng to thuih pae, na ukhaih thungah kamongta ah ka oh o, hae kaminawk mah kahoih na khokhanhaih to hnuk o,

³ kahoih koek Filix, na hoihhaih to ahmuen kruekah kawnhaih hoiah ka talawk o poe.

⁴ Toe tahngaih nang paqak pae han ai ah kang thuih o ih lok zetta hae, nang tahngaih pae thai hanah tahmenhaih kang hnik.

⁵ Anih loe Nazareth bokhaih abu maeto zaehoikung ah oh moe, long pum ah kaom Judahnawk poekhaih amkhraeng hanah sahkung, hae kahoih ai kami hae ka hnuk o boeh:

⁶ hae kami loe tempul amhnongsak kami ah oh: anih hae ka naeh o moe, kaimacae ih daan baktiah lokcaek han ka koeh o.

⁷ Toe misatuh angraeng Lysia to kaicae khaeah angzoh moe, tha patohhaih hoiah kaicae ban thung hoi anih to lak ving,

⁸ anih zae net kaminawk nang khaeah caeh o hanah a thuih pae; anih lok na caek naah, anih han ka net o ih hmuennawk to na panoek boih tih hmang, tiah a naa.

⁹ Judah kaminawk mah doeh hae hmuennawk hae amsoem, tiah angdoet o haih.

Filix hma ah Pawl angvaenghaih

¹⁰ Prae ukkung mah lokthuih hanah Pawl to angmathaih paek naah, Pawl mah, Saning paroeai thung hae prae ukkung ah na oh, tito ka panoek, to pongah oephaih hoiah kaimah angvaenghaih lok ka thuih han:

¹¹ Sithaw bok hanah Jerusalem ah ka caehhaih ni loe hatlai hnetto mataeng doeh akoep ai vop, tito na panoek tih.

¹² Kai loe sineko thungah maw, vangpui thungah maw, amkhueng kaminawk hoiah maw lok angaek, tito kai hnukung nihcae thungah om ai:

¹³ kai zae ang net o haih hmuennawk doeh nihcae mah amtueng o sak thai ai.

¹⁴ Kai loe kam panawk ih Sithaw bok kami ah ka oh, toe nihcae mah loe kamsoem ai bokhaih ni, tiah a thuih o, tito na hma ah amtuengsak han ka koeh, kaalok Cabu hoi tahmaanawk mah tarik ih Cabu thungah kaom hmuennawk boih tang kami ah ka oh.

¹⁵ Katoeng hoi katoeng ai kaminawk anghawk lethaih to om tih, tiah nihcae mah tang o baktih toengah, Sithaw ah oephaih tawn kami ah ka oh toeng.

¹⁶ To pongah poekciim moe, Sithaw hoi kaminawk koeh ai ih hmuen sak han ai ah, tha pathok toepsoep kami ah ka oh.

¹⁷ Saning paroeai laemh pacoengah, amtang kaminawk abomhaih hmuen hoi Sithaw khae tathlang ih hmuennawk to kaimah ih kaminawk paek hanah, Jerusalem vangpui ah ka caeh.

¹⁸ Kami amkhuenghah om ai, lok angaekhah doeh om ai ah, tempul thungah ciimcaihah ka sak naah, Asia prae thungah kaom Judahnawk mah kai ang hnuk o.

¹⁹ To Judahnawk mah kai zae net han koeh o nahaeloe, hae ah na hma ah angzoh o han oh.

²⁰ To tih ai boeh loe lokcaekhah hma ah kang doet naah, ka sakpzaehah hnu o nahaeloe, haeah kaom kaminawk mah thuih o han oh,

²¹ kadueh kami anghawk lethah om tih, tiah ka thuih pongah ni, vaihi na hma ah lokcaekhah ka tongh, tiah lokcaekhah ahmuen ah ka thuih ih lok khue ni, nihcae mah kai zeahah net o thai tih, tiah a naa.

Filix mah lokcaekhah tahruet

²² Filix mah hae lok to thaih naah, to loklam to kahoihah panoek pongah misatuh angraeng Lysia angzoh naah, nang kawng hae ka thuih han, tiah a naa moe, atue to pathuih pae.

²³ Misatuh cumvaito ukking khaeah, Pawl to thongim pakhrak ai ah, kamhoe ah ohsak, anih khae paqai angmah ih ampuinawk mah caaknaek paek o naah, pakaa pae han ai ah lok a paek.

²⁴ Ni nazetto maw akra pacoengah, Filix loe Judah kami ah kaom, a zu Drusilla hoi nawnto angzoh, Pawl to kawksak pacoengah, Jesu Kri tanghah kawng to a thuihsak, a thuih ih lok to anih mah tahngaih pae.

²⁵ Pawl mah toenghah, angsumhah hoi angzo han koi lokcaekhah kawng to thuih pae naah, Filix loe zit moe, vaihi loe hae zetto mah rae soe, caeh rae ah, atue kahoih ka hnuk naah, kang kaw let han hman, tiah a naa.

²⁶ Pawl mah loih thai hanah phoisa na paek tih, tiah a poek pongah, Pawl to kaw moe, lok apaeh hah toepsoep.

²⁷ Toe saning hnetto akoep pacoengah loe, Filix ih ahmuen to Porcius Festa mah lak: toe Filix loe Judah kaminawk palung tonghsak han koeh pongah, Paul to thongim ah pakhrak.

25

Festa hma ah Pawl lokcaekhah

¹ To prae phakhah ni thumto pacoengah, Festa loe Caesarea vangpui hoi Jerusalem ah caeh tahang.

² To naah kalen koek qaima hoi Judah kacohtanawk mah, Pawl koeh ai ih kawng to a thuih pae o,

³ Pawl to hum hanah loklam ah kaminawk angang o sak boeh pongah, Festa khaeah Pawl kawng to thuih pae o moe, anih to Jerusalem ah patoeh hanah tahmenhah a hnik o.

⁴ Festa mah, Pawl loe Caesarea vangpui ah suem oh, akra ai ah kai doeh to ah ka caeh han.

⁵ To pongah nangcae thungah ukhah akaa tawn kaminawk kai hoi nawnto angzo oh, to kami mah zeahah tawn nahaeloe, anih to zeahah net oh, tiah a naa.

⁶ Nihcae khaeah ni hato a oh pacoengah, Caesarea vangpui ah a caeh tathuk; anih loe khawnbangah lokcaekhah ahmuen ah anghnut, Pawl to a hma ah hoih hanah lok a paek.

⁷ Pawl angzoh naah, Jerusalem hoi angzo tathuk Judah kaminawk mah takui o, Pawl to paroeai zaehaih net o, toe a zaehaih amtueng o sak thai ai.

⁸ To pacoengah Pawl mah angmah angvaenghah lok to thuih, Judahnawk ih daan to ka aek ai, tempul hoi Caesar koeh ai ih hmuen tidoeh ka sah ai, sakpazaehaih tih ta doeh ka tawn ai, tiah a naa.

⁹ Toe Festa mah Judahnawk koehhah to sak pae han koeh pongah, Pawl khaeah, Ka hma ah hae loknawk caek hanah Jerusalem ah caeh han na koeh maw? tiah a naa.

¹⁰ Pawl mah, Kai lokcaek han om cadoeh, kai loe Caesar lokcaekhah hma ah ni kang doet han: kahoihah na panoek baktih toengah, Judahnawk nuiah sakpazaekhah tidoeh ka tawn ai.

¹¹ Kai mah ni duek han khoek to zaehaih ka sak nahaeloe, duek han kang aek mak ai: toe nihcae mah ang net o ih zaehaih loe amsoem ai nahaeloe, kai hae mi mah doeh nihcae khaeah paek han om ai, Caesar khaeah ka caeh han, tiah a naa.

¹² Festa mah, Lokcaek kaminawk hoi angdueng o pacoengah, Caesar khaeah ka caeh han na tih pongah, Caesar khaeah na caeh tih, tiah a naa.

Pawl Agrippa khaeah thak o

¹³ Akra ai naah Agrippa siangpahrang hoi Bernice loe, Festa bansin hanah Caesarea ah caeh hoi.

¹⁴ Ni paroeai a cam hoi boeh pongah, Festa mah Pawl kawng to siangpahrang khaeah, Haeah Filix mah caehtaak ih thongim krah kami maeto oh, tiah thuih pae:

¹⁵ Jerusalem ah ka caeh naah, kalen koek qaima hoi kacoehtanawk mah, anih kawng to ang thuih o moe, anih to zae net hanah ang hnik o.

¹⁶ Kai mah, Kami maeto loe anih zae net kami hoiah mikhmai ang hnuik moe, a net ih zaehaih to pathim ai ah loe, mi kawbaktih doeh paduek han minawk banah paek hae, Rom kaminawk ih daan na ai ni.

¹⁷ To pongah nihcae kai khaeah angzoh o naah akra ai, khawnbangah lokcaekhah ahmuen ah kang hnut moe, to kami to ka kawksak.

¹⁸ Anih zae net kaminawk angdoet o moe, zae net o naah, hmaloe ah ka poek ih baktiah zae nethaih to om ai:

¹⁹ angmacae bokhah bang hoi kasaeng hmuen hoi kadueh tangcae, Jesu loe hing let boeh, tiah Pawl mah thuih pongah, anih to zaehaih net o.

²⁰ To baktih lok angaekhaihnawk to kawbangmaw ka thuih han, tiah ka panoek ai pongah, lokcaek hanah Jerusalem ah caeh han na koeh maw, tiah lok ka dueng.

²¹ Toe Pawl mah Augustus ih lok takroekhah to a hnik pongah, Caesar khaeah caeh ai na thung anih to kahoihah khetzawn hanah lok ka paek, tiah a naa.

²² To naah Agrippa mah Festa khaeah, Anih ih lok to kaimah roe thaih han ka koeh toeng, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah khawnbangah tahngai ah, tiah a naa.

²³ Khawnbang phak naah, Agrippa hoi Bernice loe khukbuen amthoep hoi moe, misatuh angraengnawk, avang zaehoikungnawk hoi nawnto lokcaekhah imthung ah akun, to naah Festa mah Pawl to hoih hanah lokpaek.

²⁴ Festa mah, Agrippa siangpahrang hoi haeah kaom kaminawk boih, hae kami hae khen oh, Jerusalem hoi haeah kaom Judahnawk boih mah, hae kami kawng kai khaeah ang thuih o, hae kami loe hing han om ai, tiah a hang o.

²⁵ Anih loe duek han khoek to zaehaih om ai, tito ka panoek, toe anih mah Augustus khaeah caeh han hnik baktih toengah, anih to nang khae patoeh hanah lok ka khae.

²⁶ Toe anih kawng hae kaimah ih siangpahrang khaeah ka tarik pae ai vop. Anih lok na caek o pacoengah ni, ca ka tarik thai vop tih. To pongah nangcae hma hoi siangpahrang Agrippa hma ah, anih to kang hoih o.

²⁷ Thongim krah kami maeto zae nethaih om ai ah prae ukkung khaeah patoeh han om ai, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh, tiah a naa.

26

Agrippa hma ah Pawl lokcaekhaih

¹ To pacoengah Agrippa mah Pawl khaeah, Vaihi loe nangmah kawng na thuih thai boeh, tiah a naa. To naah Pawl mah ban payangh moe, lokthuih:

² Agrippa siangpahrang, Judahnawk mah zae ang net o haih kawng thuih hanah vaihni na hma ah kang doet thai pongah kawng parai:

³ Judahnawk khosakhaih dan hoi lokduenghainawk to na panoek pongah, ka thuih ih lok hae palungsawkhaih hoiah nang tahngaih pae hanah tahmenhah kang hnik.

⁴ Kai loe nawkta nathuem hoi Jerusalem vangpui ah kaimah ih acaeng salakah kawbangmaw khosak, tito Judahnawk boih mah ang panoek o;

⁵ nihcae mah thuih han koeh o nahaeloe, kai loe bokhaih bangah kacip koek, Farasi kami maeto ah ka oh, tiah ang thuih o thaih, nihcae mah kai hae tangsuek na hoiah ang panoek o boeh.

⁶ Sithaw mah kam panaw khaeah sak ih lorkamhah nuiah oephaih ka tawnh pongah, vaihi lokcaekhaih ka tongh:

⁷ to lorkamhah loe akoep tih, tiah oephaih tawnh o pongah, acaeng hatlai hnettonawk mah aquum athun Sithaw tok to sak o. Siangpahrang Agrippa, to oephaih pongah ni Judahnawk mah kai zaehaih ang net o.

⁸ Tipongah Sithaw mah kadueh kaminawk pathawk let tih, tiah thuih ih lok loe tang han om ai, tiah na poek o loe?

⁹ Kai doeh Nazareth Jesu ih ahmin to aek hanah sak thaih thung toksak han angaih, tiah ka poek vaih.

¹⁰ To baktih hmuen to Jerusalem vangpui ah ka sak boeh; kalen koek qaima ih sakthaihah akaa to ka patoh moe, pop parai kaciim kaminawk to thongim ka pakhrak, nihcae to a hum o naah, dueksak hanah palung ka due haih.

¹¹ Nihcae hraem hanah sineko maeto pacoeng maeto ah ka caeh, nihcae han Sithaw ih ahmin kasae ka thuisak nganga; nihcae nuiah palung ka phui hmoeek pongah, nihcae pacaekthlaek hanah kalah vangpuinawk khoek to ka caeh.

Pawl poek amkhraihah

¹² To tiah ka sak naah, kalen koek qaïma khæe hoi ih sakthaihah to ka lak moe, Damaska vangpui ah ka caeh.

¹³ Athun naah loe, Aw siangpahrang, loklam ka caeh li naah, van hoiah aanghah to ka hnuk, to aanghah loe ni pongah aang kue, to aanghah mah kai hoi nawnto kholong caeh kaminawk to toeh phaeng.

¹⁴ To naah kaicæe loe long ah kam timh o boih, to tiah ka oh o nathuem ah Hebru lok hoi ang thuih ih lok to ka thaih, **Saul, Saul, tipongah kai nang pacaekthlaek loe? Soekhring na pathuih hanah rai parai**, tiah ang naa.

¹⁵ To naah kai mah, Angraeng, nang loe mi aa? tiah ka naa. To naah anih mah, **Kai loe nang pacaekthlaek ih Jesu ni**.

¹⁶ **Toe vaihi anghawk ah loe angdoe ah: na hnuk tangcæe hmuennawk hoi kang patuek han ih hmuennawk hnukung ah na oh moe, toksah kami maeto ah kang ohsak hanah, nang khæeah kam tueng boeh;**

¹⁷ **nangmacæe kami hoi Gentel kaminawk salak hoiah kang pahlong han,**

¹⁸ **nihcæe mik amtuengsak moe, khoving thung hoi aanghah thungah amlaemsak hanah, Setan thacakhaih thung hoiah Sithaw khæeah amlaemsak moe, zæe tahmenhah a hnuk o pacoengah, kai tanghah hoiah ciimhah hnu tangcæe kaminawk salakah qawk a toep o thai hanah, vaihi nihcæe khæeah kang patoeh boeh.**

Pawl poek amkhraihah

¹⁹ To pongah siangpahrang Agrippa, van hoiah ang hnuksak ih hmuen to ka aek ai:

²⁰ tangsuek naah Damaska vangpui ah kaom kaminawk, Jerusalem kaminawk, Judea kaminawk boih khæe khue ai, Gentelnawk khæeah doeh dawnpakhuem o moe, Sithaw khæeah amlaem o pacoengah, dawnpakhuemhah amtueng o sak hanah, lok ka thuih pæe.

²¹ Hæe pongah Judahnawk mah tempul thungah kai ang naeh o moe, kai hum hanah pacoeng o.

²² To pongah Sithaw mah ang bomh, vaihni ni khoek to kathoeng kalen kaminawk hma ah lokthuih hanah kang doet, Mosi hoi tahmaanawk mah angzo han koi thuihoek ih lok laep ah, kalah lok tita doeh ka thui ai:

²³ Kri loe patangkhang tih, Anih loe kadueh kaminawk thung hoi anghawk hmaloe Kami ah om ueloe, angmah kaminawk hoi Gentelnawk khæeah aanghah lok to thui tih, tiah kaom lok to ni ka thuih, tiah a naa.

Agrippa mah Pawl ih lok to aek

²⁴ Angmah angvaenghah lok Pawl mah thuih li naah, Festa mah hangh thuih moe, lok to pakha pæe ving, Pawl, Na poekhah amkhraeng ving boeh; kasangah nam tukhah mah amthusak boeh, tiah a naa.

²⁵ Toe Pawl mah, Kahoih koek Festa, Kam thu ai; loktang lok hoi angcoeng thaih lok to ni ka thuih, tiah a naa.

²⁶ Siangpahrang mah hæe hmuen kawngnawk hæe panoek, to pongah anih hma ah kamtueng ah lok ka thuih: hæe hmuennawk loe takii taket

ah tamquta hoi sak ih hmuen na ai ni, anih mah panoek ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai, tito ka panoek, tiah a naa.

²⁷ Agrippa siangpahrang, Tahmaanawk to na tang maw? Na tang, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa.

²⁸ To naah Agrippa mah Pawl khaeah, Nang pacaehaih mah kricaa ah ka oh duih boeh, tiah a naa.

²⁹ Pawl mah, nang khue na ai, vaihniah kai ih lok thaih kaminawk boih, hae tiah ang naeh o haih kawng hae thui ai ah, kai baktiah na oh o duih han ih khue ai, na oh o thai boih hanah, Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih, tiah a naa.

³⁰ To tiah lok a thuih pacoengah, siangpahrang loe anghawk tahang, to naah prae ukkung, Bernice hoi to ahmuen ah nihcae hoi nawnto anghnu kaminawk doeh anghawk o boih.

³¹ Nihcae ahmuen kalah bang caeh o pacoengah, Hae kami loe thongim pakrak moe, paduek han khoeok to hmuen tidoeh sah ai, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o.

³² Agrippa mah Festa khaeah, Caesar khaeah caeh han hni ai nahaeloe, hae kami hae prawt han oh boeh, tiah a naa.

27

Pawl Rom ah patoeh

¹ Italy prae ah palong hoi caeh han kam sak o pacoengah, Pawl hoi thongkrah thoemto kaminawk to, Augusta ih misatuh cumvaito ukkung, Julia khaeah aap o.

² Adramyttium palongpui to kang thueng o moe, Asia prae tuiptui taengah kaom avangnawk ah caeh han ka poek o; Aristarka, tiah ahmin kaom Macedonoia prae, Thessalonika vangpui ih kami maeto doeh kaicae hoi nawnto oh.

³ Khawnbangah loe Sidon vangpui ah kang hak o. Angaihah hmuennawk sakthaih hanah, Julia mah Pawl to angmah ih ampuinawk khaeah caehsak.

⁴ To ahmuen hoiah kam sak o, takhi song pongah Cyprus prae aloih bang hoiah ka caeh o.

⁵ Cilicia hoi Pamphylia tuiptui to ka poeng o moe, Lycia prae Myra vangpui ah kang hak o.

⁶ To vangpui ah misatuh cumvaito ukkung mah Italy prae ah kacaeh Alexandria palongpui to hnuk, to palongpui to kang thueng o roep.

⁷ Ni nazetto thung maw amzaita hoi ka caeh o pacoengah, paroeai raihah hoiah Cnidus to ka phak o, takhi mah pakaa han ai ah, Salmone vangpui zaeh ah kaom Krete prae bangah ka caeh o;

⁸ Paroeai raihah hoiah to ahmuen to ka poeng o moe, Lasea vangpui taengah kaom Fair, tiah ahmin kaom palongpui anghakhaih ahmuen to ka phak o.

Pawl mah acoe paekhah

⁹ Ni paroeai ka patoh o boeh moe, buhzahhah atue doeh boeng boeh, toe palongpui hoi kholong caeh han zit thoh, tiah Pawl mah panoek naah, nihcae khaeah,

¹⁰ Nawkamyawak, Vaihi tuilam hoi kholong a caeh o hanah paroeai zit thoh, palongpui amro moe, hmuenmaenawk anghmat han ih khue ai, aimacae hinghah khoeok to raihah paek tih, tiah poekhah paek.

¹¹ Toe misatuh cumvaito ukkung loe Pawl mah thuih ih lok pongah, palong mongh kami hoi palong tawnkung mah thuih ih lok to tahngaih lat.

¹² Siktue thung to palong anghakhaih ahmuen ah oh han hoih ai pongah, kapop kaminawk mah loe caeh poe han a koeh o, Phoenix to phak moe, toah siktue thung oh han a koeh o; to palongpui anghakhaih ahmuen loe Krete prae thungah oh, niduem aluek bang hoi niduem aloih bangah anghae.

Takhisae songhaih

¹³ Aloih bang ih takhi amzaita hoi song naah loe, a koeh o ih baktiah om tih hmang, tiah poekhaih a tawnh o pongah, palongpui paehhaih qui to a khramh o moe, Krete tuipei taeng hoiah a caeh o.

¹⁴ Akra ai ah Euroclydon, tiah kaww ih takhisae to songh.

¹⁵ Takhi kaham mah palongpui to hmuh pongah, hmabang ah ka caeh o thai ai boeh; to naah palongpui to ka prawt o sut moe, angmah koeh baktiah takhi mah hmuh.

¹⁶ Klauda, tiah kaww ih tui mah takui ih prae ah ka cawnh o, palong tetta amro ving han ai ah rai parai ah ka caeh o:

¹⁷ to palong ta to palongpui nuiah azuh o tahang moe, palongpui nuiah kacakah qui hoi a paeh o; savuet nuiah angtang moeng tih, tiah zit o pongah, payang ih kahni to a khramh o ving, to pongah ni takhi mah palong to koeh thaithue hmuh.

¹⁸ Takhi sae hoi tuiphu tha oh hmoek pongah, khawnbangah loe palongpui anghoep kue hanah kazit hmuennaww to a vah o.

¹⁹ Ni thumto naah loe kaimacae ban hoi roe palongpui thung ih hmuennaww to ka vah o.

²⁰ Ni paroeai thung ni hoi cakaehnaww to amtueng ai, takhi sae song aep aep pongah ka loih o tih, tiah poekhaih roe om ai boeh.

²¹ Buh caa ai ah ni nazetto maw ka oh o pacoengah, Pawl mah nihcae hma ah angdoet moe, Nawkamyanaww, ka lok na tahngaih o moe, tui mah takui ih Krete prae hoiah a caeh o ai nahaeloe, hae baktih patangkhanghaih hoi raihaih hae a tongh o mak ai.

²² Toe vaihi loe kamongah om oh: palongpui khue ni amro tih, kami hinghaih loe amro mak ai.

²³ Cangduem qum ah, kai tawnkung, a tok ka sak pae ih, Sithaw ih van kami kai khaeah amtueng moe,

²⁴ Pawl, zii hmah; Caesar hma ah na hoi o tih: khenah, nang hoi nawnto palongpui thungah kholong caeh kaminaww to Sithaw mah nang hanah paek boih boeh, tiah ang naa.

²⁵ To pongah nawkamyanaww, poek nawmhaih hoiah om oh: kai khaeah ang thuih ih lok baktih toengah om tih, tiah Sithaw tanghaih ka tawnh, tiah a naa.

²⁶ Kawbangah doeh tui mah takui ih prae maeto ah loe palongpui hae angtang zoezah tih, tiah a naa.

Palongpui amrohaih

²⁷ Ni hatlai palito qum ka phak o moe, Andria tuipei thungah ka caeh o, qum taning ah palong mongh kaminaww mah prae maeto phak tom boeh, tiah a poek o;

²⁸ tui to a tah o naah lam pumphae to thuk: nawnetta a caeh o moe, tah o let naah loe lam hatlai pangato thuk.

²⁹ Thlung daeng moeng tih, tiah a zit o pongah, taai khok baktih kaom sum kazit palito tui thungah pakhrak o moe, lawkthuihaih hoiah khodai to a zing o.

³⁰ Palongpui mongh kaminawk loe palongpui to caehtaak hanah, palongpui hma ah a caeh o, sum kazit tui thungah pakhrak kami baktiah angsak o moe, palongpui nui ih palong tetta to tuipui thungah pakhrak o tathuk, to tiah a sak o li naah,

³¹ Pawl mah misatuh cumvaito ukkung hoi misatuh kaminawk khaeah, Hae kaminawk palongpui thungah om o ai nahaeloe, na loih o thai mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.

³² To pacoengah misatuh kaminawk mah palong paehhaih qui to aah o moe, palong to tui thungah pakhrak o.

³³ Khodai tom naah loe, Pawl mah nihcae boih buhcaak o hanah thuih pae, Vaihni loe buhcaa ai ah na oh o haih ni hatlai palito phak boeh.

³⁴ To pongah buhcaa o lai ah: ngan na tui o thai hanah buh to caa oh: nangcae lu nui ih sam maeto mataeng doeh angmuen mak ai, tiah a naa.

³⁵ Lok a thuih pacoengah, takaw to a lak moe, nihcae boih hma ah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih; to pacoengah takaw to a aeh moe, a caak.

³⁶ To naah nihcae mah poeknawmhah hoiah takaw to caak o boih.

³⁷ Palongpui thungah anghueng kaminawk loe sangqum boih ah cumvai hnet, quisarih, tarukto ka oh o.

³⁸ Buhcaak boep o pacoengah palongpui anghoep kue hanah, cangni to tuipui thungah a vah o.

Malta ah palongpui amro

³⁹ Khodai naah loe nihcae mah saoeng to hnuk o, toe to ahmuen to panoek o ai; palongpui anghakhah ahmuen to hnuk o naah, angcoeng thai nahaeloe toah palongpui anghaksak han poekhaih a tawnh o.

⁴⁰ Takhi mah palong to tuicing bangah thaak hanah, nihcae mah taai khok baktih kaom sum kazit to tuipui thungah pakhrak o moe, palong thoekhaih ahmuen ah paeh ih quinawk to khramh o pacoengah, payang ih kahni doeh a khramh o.

⁴¹ Tuipui angqumhaih ahmuen phak naah loe, palongpui mah long to daeng; palongpui tahmawh to savuet pongah angtang caeng, to pongah palongpui loe caeh thai ai boeh, kaham tuiphu tha mah palongpui ahnuk bang to amrosak.

⁴² To naah thongkrah kaminawk mah tui alaek o ueloe, cawn o ving moeng tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk mah poek o pongah, nihcae to hum hanah a poek o.

⁴³ Toe misatuh cumvaito ukkung mah loe Pawl to pahlong hanah koeh, to pongah nihcae poekhaih to anih mah pakaa pae; tui alaek thaih kami loe palongpui thung hoi tuipui thungah lungpung o moe, tuicing bangah alaek o hanah anih mah lokpaek:

⁴⁴ kanghmat thoemto kaminawk khaeah, palongpui nuiah om oh, tiah a naa, thoemto kaminawk khaeah loe kamro palong thingphaek nuiah oh o hanah lok a paek. Hnukkhuem ah, nihcae loe loih o moe, tuicing bangah phak o boih.

28

Melita ah Pawl toksakhaih

¹ Nihcae loih o boih pacoengah ni, to ahmuen loe Melta, tiah kaww ih tui mah takui ih prae, tiah panoek o vop.

² To prae ah kaom kaminaww mah kaicae to kahoihah ang khetzawn o: kho angzoh moe, angqai parai pongah, kaicae han hmai ang cenh pae o, kaicae boih kahoihah ang khetzawn o.

³ Pawl loe hmaitik hanah thing kangqonaww to akhuih, to naah hmai bet pongah kasoe kaom pahui to tacawt moe, Pawl ih ban ah angbang pae lawngkawng.

⁴ To prae ah kaom kaminaww mah anih ban ah angbang lawngkawng pahui to hnuk o naah, Hae kami loe kami hum kami ni, tito palunghaengh han om ai, anih loe tuihui thung hoiah loih boeh e, a hing han taham om ai boeh, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o.

⁵ Toe Pawl loe ahmaa caa ai, pahui to hmai thungah takhoek.

⁶ Kaminaww mah loe akra ai ah anih ih ngan to baww pae ueloe, amtimh pacoengah dueh roep tih, tiah poek o: atue paroeai thung Pawl to a khet o, toe kawbangah doeh om pae ai, to naah nihcae poek amkhraih o moe, Pawl loe sithaw mue, tiah a poek o.

⁷ To ahmuen hoi anghla ai ah Publiu, tiah ahmin kaom kalen koek prae ukkung ih im to oh, anih mah kaicae ang lak, angmah im ah ni thumto ang cam o sak khue khawt ai, kahoihah ang khetzawn.

⁸ Publiu ih ampa loe ngannat moe, angsong sut: ngannat khue ai ah zokcik kana doeh a tawnh; Pawl loe anih khaeah caeh moe, lawkthuih pae, anih nuiah ban koeng pae moe, ngan a tuisak.

⁹ To tiah hmuen to sak pae naah, to prae ah kaom nathaih tawn kalah kaminaww doeh angzoh o moe, ngantuihah to hnuk o.

¹⁰ Nihcae mah kaicae paroeai ang pakoeh o; nihcae caehtaak han kam sak o naah loe, kang toeng hmuenmaenaww to palongpui thungah ang puen pae o.

Rom vangpui phakhaih

¹¹ Khrah thumto ka oh o pacoengah, Kastor hoi Pollux ih krang kaom, siktue ah to prae thungah kaom, Alexandria ih palongpui hoiah ka caeh o.

¹² Syracuse vangpui ah ka caeh o moe, toah ni thumto ka cam o.

¹³ To vangpui hoiah ka caeh o let moe, Rhegium vangpui to ka phak o: nito ka cam o pacoengah, aloih bang ih takhi to songh, omvaih niah Puteoli vangpui to ka phak o:

¹⁴ to vangpui ah nawkamyanaww to ka hnuk o, nihcae mah ni tarukto thung cam hanah ang pacae o, to ahmuen hoiah Rom vangpui ah ka caeh o.

¹⁵ Toah kaom nawkamyanaww mah kaicae angzoh ti, tiah a thaih o naah, kaicae dawt hanah, caaknaek zawhhaih Appi Forum hoi Im Thum kaom ahmuen karoek to ang zoh o: to kaminaww to Pawl mah hnuk naah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawk a thuih moe, thacakhaih to tawnh.

¹⁶ Rom vangpui ka phak o naah loe, cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraeng loe thongkrah kaminaww to kalen koek thongkrah toep kami khaeah a aap: misatuh kami maeto mah Pawl to toep moe, a koeh baktiah oh thaihah to paek.

Pawl Rom ah toksakhaih

¹⁷ Ni thumto oh pacoengah Pawl mah Judah kami zaehoikung kacohtanawk to kawk; nihcae loe angzoh o boih, Pawl mah nihcae khaeah, nawkamyawk, kaminawk koeh ai ih hmuen tidoeh ka sah ai, aicae ampanawk ih atawk mah koeh ai ih hmuen doeh ka sah ai, toe Jerusalem vangpui ah kai ang naeh o moe, Rom kaminawk banah ang paek o.

¹⁸ Nihcae mah lok ang caek o naah, duek han khoek to zaehaih tidoeh ka sah ai pongah, ang prawt han koeh o.

¹⁹ Toe Judahnawk mah koeh o ai, to pongah Caesar khae caeh hanah ka hnik; toe kaimah ih kaminawk to zae net han ih na ai ni.

²⁰ Hae pongah ni nangcae hoi anghnuk moe, lokthuih hanah kang kawk o: Israel kaminawk oephaih pongah ni kai hae sumqui hoiah ang pathlet o, tiah a naa.

²¹ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang kawng pongah Judea prae hoiah pat ih ca to ka hnu o ai, to prae hoiah angzo nawkamyawk mah doeh nang to kasae thui o vai ai vop.

²² Toe na poekhaih kawbangah maw oh, tiah thaih han ka koeh o: ahmuen kruekah kaom kaminawk mah loe hae kricaabu hae kasae ah thuih o, tiah a naa o.

²³ Pawl hoi angqumhaih ni to khaeh o, Pawl ohhaih im ah paroeai kaminawk angzoh o; akhawnbang hoi aduembang khoek to nihcae khaeah Sithaw ukhaih prae kawng to thuih pae pacoengah, Mosi ih kaalok hoi tahmaanawk mah Cabu thungah tarik ih Jesu kawng to panoek o thai hanah a thuih pae.

²⁴ Anih mah thuih ih lok to thoemto kaminawk mah tang o, toe thoemto kaminawk mah loe tang o ai.

²⁵ Angmacae hoi angmacae palung adue o ai pongah, Pawl mah hae tiah lok maeto thuih pae pacoengah tacawt o ving; Kacai Muithla mah Isaiah patohhaih hoiah aicae ampanawk khaeah thuih ih lok mah loe,

²⁶ hae kaminawk khaeah caeh ah loe, Nangcae mah na thaih o tih, toe na thaih o kop mak ai; na hnuk o tih, toe na panoek o thai mak ai:

²⁷ hae kaminawk ih palung loe amro boih boeh; nihcae loe thaih kophaih naa tawn o ai, nihcae loe mik pasim o; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah a mik hoiah hnu o ueloe, a naa hoiah thaih o tih, palung hoiah thaihkophaih tawn o ueloe, nihcae amlaem o let naah, nihcae to ngan ka tuisak moeng tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa.

²⁸ To pongah Gentelnawk khaeah Sithaw pahlonghaih to patoeh boeh, To lok to nihcae mah thaih o tih, tiah na panoek o han oh, tiah a naa.

²⁹ Hae lok a thuih pae pacoengah, Judahnawk loe amlaem o moe, angmacae hoi angmacae paroeai lok angaek o.

³⁰ Pawl loe saning hnetto thung a tlai ih im ah oh, anih khaeah angzo kaminawk boih to kahoihah a khetzawn,

³¹ pakaakung om ai ah, oephaih hoiah Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae kawng to a thuih moe, Angraeng Jesu Kri kawng to patuk.

PAWL IH CAPAT ROM

Pawl mah hae cabu hae Rom kaminawkw hanah tarik. Pawl loe Korin vangpui ah oh moe, kholong kangthla caeh hanah atue mah paek ai pongah (15.25), angmah bomkung maeto ah kaom, Tertius khaeah hae loknawkw hae a thuih pae (16.22). Angmah khaeh nihcae khaeah caeh ai, a koeh ih hmuen to Pawl mah nihcae khaeah ca hoiah ni thaisak. Cabu kangquem pong ih Sithaw lokkamhah loe Jesu Kri angzohhah rang hoiah akoepsak boeh, tiah Rom ah kaom kaciim kaminawkw panoeksak tangtang hanah koehhah a tawnh (1.2; 16.26). Rom cabu loe Baibul boih thungah thacak koek Sithaw tamthanglok ah oh. Pawl mah tamthanglok hoih amtong tangsuekhah kawng to hae tiah thuih: zae pongah kaminawkw boih loe Sithaw hmaa ah lokcaekhah hoi thuitaekhah to tongh o; toe Sithaw mah Jesu rang hoiah loihhah loklam to paek; vaihi loe Kri rang hoiah Sithaw mah kaminawkw to toengcaanawkw, tiah taphong boeh. Nihcae loe Jesu tanghah rang hoiah to tiah oh o (3.22; 10.10). Tangcaanawkw loe tangqum to hnuk o moe, Kacai Muithla thacakhah hoi toksakhah rang hoiah khosak han oh, (14.17-18) tiah a thuih.

¹ Pawl, Jesu Kri ih tamna, Sithaw tamthanglok hoih pongah, pahoe ih kami ah kaom, patoeh ih kami ah kawkw ih kami mah,

² (to tamthanglok hoih loe kaciim Cabunawkw thungah angmah ih tahmaanawkw rang hoiah anih mah tangsuek na hoi lokkamhah to sak boeh,)

³ taksa ah David ih atii ah kaom, a Capa aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih tamthang to;

⁴ Muithla ciimcaihah baktiah, duekhah thung hoi anghawkw moe, thacakhah hoiah Sithaw Capa ni, tiah taphong:

⁵ Anih ih ahmin pongah, prae kaminawkw boih mah lok to tahngaih o moe, tanghah tawnh o thai hanah, anih rang hoiah ni tahmenhah hoi patoeh ih kaminawkw mah sak ih tok to a hnuk o:

⁶ nangcae doeh Jesu Kri mah kawkw ih kami ah nathum o toeng boeh:

⁷ Sithaw mah palung moe, kaciim kami ah oh han kawkw ih, Rom vangpui ah kaom kaminawkw boih khaeah, Aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri khae ih monghah hoi tahmenhah nangcae khaeah om nasoe.

Kawnhah lawkthuihah

⁸ Hmaloe koekah, na tang o hah to long pum ah thuih o boeh pongah, Jesu Kri rang hoiah nangcae boih han, Sithaw khaeah kawnhah lok ka thuih.

⁹ Boeng ai ah nangcae han lawk ka thuih toepsoep, ka palungthin boih hoiah kahoih a Capa ih tamthanglok to ka thuih, tiah a tok ka sak pae ih Sithaw mah panoek.

¹⁰ Sithaw koehhah hoiah nangcae khae angzoh thai hanah, lawk ka thuih.

¹¹ Thoemto Muithla tangqum nangcae han pazet moe, hnukkhuem ah tha na cak o thai hanah, nangcae hnuk han ka koeh parai.

¹² To tiah ni aicae mah tanghaih bangah maeto hoi maeto tha angpaek o thai tih.

¹³ Nawkamyanawkw, kalah Gentelnawkw khaeah athaih ka pakhrick baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah doeh athaih ka pakhrick thai toeng hanah, nangcae ohhaih ahmuen ah angzoh han kam sak khing boeh, (toe vaihi khoeok to pakaakung oh vop,) tiah panoeksak han ka koeh.

¹⁴ Kai loe Grik kaminawkw, tuinuen kaham kaminawkw, palungha kaminawkw hoi palungha ai kaminawkw khaeah doeh laiba ka tawnh.

¹⁵ To pongah, Rom vangpui ah kaom nangcae khaeah doeh, ka thuih thai taww kahoih tamthanglok to thuih hanah ka koeh.

¹⁶ Kri ih kahoih tamthanglok pongah azathaih ka tawn ai: kahoih tamthanglok loe tang kaminawkw boih pahlong hanah, Sithaw thacakhaih ah oh, hmaloe koekah Judahnawkw hanah oh, to pacoengah Gentelnawkw han doeh oh.

¹⁷ Katoeng kami loe tanghaih hoiah hing tih, tiah tarik ih oh baktih toengah, tanghaih rang hoiah kaom Sithaw toenghah loe, tanghaih rang hoiah ni amtueng.

Gentelnawkw zaehaih

¹⁸ Sithaw palungphuihah loe van bang hoiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw, katoeng ai kaminawkw hoi loktang to katoeng ai ah patoh kaminawkw boih khaeah amtueng boeh.

¹⁹ Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah hnuksak pongah, panoek han koi Sithaw ih hmuennawkw to nihcae khaeah amtueng pae.

²⁰ Long oh tangsuek na hoi amtueng ai hmuennawkw to kamtueng ah hnuk thai boeh, dungzan a thacakhaih hoi Sithaw ah ohhaih to, a sak ih hmuenawkw rang hoiah kamtueng ah panoek boeh pongah, a sak o ih zaehaih to nihcae mah angphat o thai mak ai.

²¹ Nihcae loe Sithaw panoek o, toe Anih to Sithaw baktiah pakoeh o ai, kawnhaih lok doeh thui o ai; nihcae poekhah loe tidoeh avang ai, nihcae amthuhaih palung loe khoving baktiah tahmuep.

²² Angmacae hoi angmacae to palungha kami ah poek o, toe nihcae loe kamthu kami ni,

²³ amro thai ai Sithaw lensawkhaih to amro thaih kami baktiah sakcop ih krang, tavaanawkw, khok palito kaom moinawkw hoi long ah kavak hmuennawkw baktiah a sak pakhraih o ving.

²⁴ To pongah angmacae zae sak koehhah palungthin baktih toengah, angmacae hoi angmacae salakah angmacae ih takpum to azatsak hanah, Sithaw mah nihcae han kaciim ai poekhah to paek.

²⁵ Nihcae loe loktang Sithaw to amsawn lok hoiah athlaeng o ving moe, dungzan tahamhoihah ah kaom, Sakhung pongah, sak ih hmuen to a bok o lat. Amen.

²⁶ Hae pongah Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah kasae sak koehhah palungthin to paek: nongpatanawkw loe sakzong ih hmuen baktiah sah o ai ah, sakzong ai ih hmuen to a sak o lat:

²⁷ to baktih toengah nongpanawkw mah doeh, nongpata hoi angkom zonghah to pahnawt o moe, maeto hoi maeto zae sak koehhah palungthin hmai baktiah bet o pongah, azat kaom hmuen ah kaom nongpa hoi nongpa zaehaih to a sak o, to tiah a sakpazae o ih hmuen baktih toengah nihcae mah atho to hnuk o.

²⁸ Nihcae loe Sithaw panoek han koeh o ai pongah, sak kahoih ai hmuennawkw to saksak hanah, Sithaw mah kamro poekhaih to nihcae hanah paek;

²⁹ nihcae loe zaehaih congca, toeng ai ah khosakhaih, zu sava laep ah nongpa hoi nongpata zae sakhaih, poeksethaih, kamthlai hmoek koehhaih, hnukmahaih, uthaih, humhaih, angaekhaih, alinghaih, poeksethaih, kami pronghaih hoiah koi o,

³⁰ ahmin kasae thui kami, Sithaw hnuma kami, kami khet patoek kami, poeksang kami, amoek kami, kahoih ai hmuennawkw sah kami, amno hoi ampa lok tahngai ai kami,

³¹ panoek thai ai kami, oepthok ai kami, amlunghaih tawn ai kami, misa koeh kami, palungnathaih tawn ai kami ah oh o.

³² To baktih toksah kami loe duek han krak, tiah Sithaw lokcaekhaih to nihcae mah panoek o, toe nihcae loe to baktih hmuennawkw sak khue to khawt ai, to baktih hmuen sak hanah kaminawkw to thapaek o.

2

Sithaw lokcaekhaih

¹ To pongah, nang, minawkw lokcaekkung, nangmah to doeh na hoikhang ai, minawkw lokcaekkung, nang mah doeh to tiah na sak toeng pongah, minawkw lok na caek naah nangmah hoi nangmah zaehaih angnet kami ah ni na oh.

² Toe to baktih hmuen sah kaminawkw loe Sithaw mah loktang lok baktih toengah lokcaekhaih to om tih, tiah a panoek o.

³ Aw kami, to baktih hmuen sah kami lokcaekkung, nang doeh to baktih hmuen to na sak toeng pongah, Sithaw lokcaekhaih thung hoi ka loih tih, tiah na poek maw?

⁴ To tih ai boeh loe Sithaw hoihhaih mah dawnpakhuem hanah ang caeh haih, tito panoek ai ah, Sithaw angraenghaih ah kaom a hoihhaih, pauephaih hoi paroeai palungsawkhaih to na patoek maw?

⁵ Toe nang loe palung na thah moe, dawnpakhuemhaih na tawn ai. Sithaw palungphuihaih ni to phak moe, katoeng a lokcaekhaih amtueng na han ih maw, nangmah hanah to palungphuihaih to na patungh;

⁶ Sithaw loe a sak o ih baktih toengah kami boih hanah paek tih:

⁷ kahoih hmuen sah kami, lensawkhaih, khingyahaih hoi amro thai ai hmuen pakrong kaminawkw hanah loe dungzan hinghaih to paek tih:

⁸ toe angmah taham pakrong kami, loktang lok tahngai ai kami, toenghaih loklam to pahnawt moe, zaehaih loklam pazui kaminawkw nuiah loe palungphuihaih to om tih,

⁹ kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawkw nuiah loe patangkhanghaih hoi palungsethaih to om tih, Judahnawkw khaeah om hmaloe ueloe, Gentelnawkw khaeah doeh om tih;

¹⁰ toe kahoih hmuen sah kaminawkw loe lensawkhaih, khingyahaih hoi monghaihnawkw to hnu o tih, Judahnawkw khaeah om hmaloe ueloe, Gentelnawkw khaeah doeh om tih;

¹¹ Sithaw loe kami ih mikhmai to khen ai.

¹² Kaalok ai ah zaehaih sah kaminawkw loe, kaalok ai ah amro o tih: kaalok thungah zaehaih sah kaminawkw loe kaalok mah lokcaek tih;

¹³ (kaalok thaih kaminawkw loe Sithaw hmaa ah katoeng kami ah om thai ai, kaalok pazui kaminawkw khue ni katoeng kami ah om o tih;

¹⁴ Gentelnawkw loe kaalok tawn o ai, toe angmacae koehah kaalok to pazui o naah, kaalok tawn o ai e, nihcae hanah kaalok ah oh pae boeh:

¹⁵ kasae kahoih panoekhaih loe nihcae palung thungah tarik ih kaalok baktiah oh pae boeh, to tiah panoekhaih mah aicae loe zae net ih kami ah maw a oh o, to tih ai boeh loe zae tahmen ih kami, tito amtuengsak;)

¹⁶ Sithaw mah Jesu Kri rang hoiah kaminawkw mah tamquta hoi sak o ih hmuennawkw lokcaek na niah loe, ka thuih ih kahoih tamthanglok hoiah ni lokcaek tih.

Judahnawkw zaehaih

¹⁷ Khenah, nang loe Judah kami, tiah kawkw ih kami, kaalok ah amhaa kami, Sithaw amoek haih kami,

¹⁸ anih koehhaih panoek kami, kaalok mah patuk ih baktih toengah, kahoih kue hmuennawkw panoek tawn kami,

¹⁹ nangmah hoi nangmah to mikmaeng zaehoikung, khoving thungah kaom kaminawkw aanghaih paekkung,

²⁰ kaalok thungah palunghahaih hoi loktang to oh pongah, kamthunawkw loklam patuek kami hoi nawktanawkw patukkung maeto ah ka oh o, tiah na poek.

²¹ Nangmah hoi nangmah ca amtuk ai ah maw, minawkw kalah to ca na patuk? Paquk han ai ah kami khaeah lok na thuih e, nangmah loe na paquk maw?

²² Kami maeto loe zu sava laep ah zaehaih sak han om ai, tiah na thuih, toe nang mah loe zu sava laep ah zaehaih na sak maw? Krang bokhaih to na panuet, toe tempul thung ih hmuennawkw to na lomh maw?

²³ Kaalok amoek haih kami mah, kaalok aekhaih hoiah Sithaw ih ahmin kasae na thuih maw?

²⁴ Cabu thungah, nangcae pongah Gentelnawkw salakah Sithaw ahmin kasae thuih haih to oh boeh, tiah tarik ih oh.

²⁵ Kaalok na pazui nahaeloe, tangyat hin aahhaih to atho oh: toe kaalok to na aek nahaeloe, tangyat hin na aah o haih loe tangyat hin aat ai baktiah ni oh.

²⁶ To pongah, tangyat hin aat ai kami mah katoeng kaalok to pazui nahaeloe, anih to tangyat hin aat kami baktiah poek mak ai maw?

²⁷ To pongah taksa ah tangyat hin aat ai kami mah kaalok to pazui nahaeloe, Cabu tawn kami hoi tangyat hin aat kami ah na oh o cadoeh, kaalok pazui ai kami nang to lok na caek mak ai maw?

²⁸ Taksa ah kamtueng, tasa bang kamtueng taksa ah tangyat hin aat kami loe, Judah kami na ai ni:

²⁹ toe a thung ih taksa ah tangyat hin aat kami to ni Judah kami tangtang: Cabu thung ih lok baktih toengah tangyat hin aat kami na ai ah, Muithla rang hoiah palungthin tangyat hin aat kami to ni, Judah kami tangtang; to baktih kami pakoehhaih loe kami khae hoiah angzo ai e, Sithaw khae hoiah angzoh.

3

¹ To tiah nahaeloe Judah kami ah ohhaih timaw atho oh? To tih ai boeh loe tangyat hin aahhaih rang hoiah tih amekhaih maw oh?

² Amekhaih congca oh: lokpui koekah, Sithaw lok to nihcae khaeah pakuemsak pongah amekhaih oh.

³ Thoemto kaminawk mah tang o ai nahaeloe kawbangmaw om o tih? Katang ai nihcae khosakhaih mah Sithaw oep ohhaih to amrosak maw?

⁴ To tiah na ai ni: ue, Na thuih ih lok pongah toenghaih na hnu tih, lokcaekhaih na tongh naah na pazawk tih, tiah tarik ih oh baktih toengah, kami boih lok amlai o cadoeh, Sithaw loe loktang ah oh.

⁵ Toe aicae sethaih mah Sithaw toenghaih to amtuengsak nahaeloe, kawbangmaw a thuih o han? Aicae danpaek Sithaw loe toeng ai ah maw oh? (Kami baktiah ni lok ka thuih)

⁶ To tiah na ai ni: to tiah om nahaeloe Sithaw mah kawbangmaw long hae lokcaek tih?

⁷ Lok kam laihih hoiah loktang ah kaom Sithaw lensawkhaih to amtueng aep nahaeloe, tipongah kami zae maeto baktiah kai lokcaekhaih oh vop loe?

⁸ To tiah nahaeloe tipongah kahoih hmuén tacawt thai hanah, kasae hmuén to sah o ngala si, tiah a thui o ai loe? (To tiah lok a thuih o ti, tiah thoemto kaminawk mah kaicae kasae ang thuih o). To tiah lokthui kami loe lokcaek han krak.

Kami boih zaehaih

⁹ To tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw oh boeh? Aicae loe nihcae pongah hoih kue maw? Hoih ai, hoih kue ai: Judahnawk doeh, Gentelnawk doeh, zaehaih thungah ni oh o boih, tiah kamnoekta ah kang thuih o boeh;

¹⁰ katoeng kami mi doeh om ai, om ai, maeto doeh om ai:

¹¹ kathaih kop kami mi doeh om ai, Sithaw pakrong kami mi doeh om ai.

¹² Nihcae loe loklam amkhraeng o boih boeh, nihcae loe tidoeh avang o ai boeh; kahoih hmuén sah kami mi doeh om ai, om ai, maeto doeh om ai.

¹³ Nihcae ih agawnh loe taprong baktiah amongh moe, palai hoiah alinghaih lok to thuih o; nihcae ih pahni ah pahui kasoe to oh:

¹⁴ nihcae ih pakha loe tangoenghaih hoi kakhaa lok hoiah koi:

¹⁵ athii palong hanah karangah khok takanh o;

¹⁶ a caeh o haih loklam ah amrohaih hoi patangkhanghaih to oh:

¹⁷ monghaih loklam nihcae mah panoek o ai:

¹⁸ nihcae mik ah Sithaw zithaih roe om ai, tiah Cabu thungah tarik ih oh.

¹⁹ Kami boih mah lok apae ai ah oh moe, long kaminawk boih Sithaw hmaa ah lokcaek thai hanah, kaalok mah thuih ih hmuennawk boih loe kaalok thungah kaom kaminawk han ih ni thuih, tito vaihi a panoek o boeh.

²⁰ Kaalok mah zaehaih amtuengsak pongah, mi kawbaktih doeh kaalok pazuihaih rang hoiah Anih hmaa ah toenghaih hnu mak ai.

Tanghaih hoi Sithaw toengahih

²¹ Toe vaihi loe kaalok hoi tahmaanawkw ih lok mah hnukung ah oh boeh, Sithaw toenghah loe kaalok pazuihah hoiah om ai;

²² Sithaw toenghah loe, kaminawkw boih hoi tanghah tawn kaminawkw boih hanah, Jesu Kri tanghah rang hoiah ni oh; mi kawbaktih doeh lahhah om ai boeh:

²³ kami boih zae o boeh moe, Sithaw lensawkhah to hnu o thai ai boeh;

²⁴ atho paek ai ah Kri Jesu mah akranghah hoi a tahmenhah rang hoiah ni toenghah to a hnuk o:

²⁵ Anih patangkhah rang hoiah canghnii ah sak ih zaehainawkw loe Sithaw mah tahmen boeh; a toenghah to amtuengsak hanah, anih tanghah rang hoiah, Angmah ih athii hoiah aicae zuengah tahmen hnikhah angbawnhah sak hanah, Sithaw mah to tiah sak boeh.

²⁶ Anih loe katoeng kami ah oh, Jesu tanghah tawn kaminawkw toenghah hnuksak hanah, a toenghah to vaihi amtuengsak boeh.

²⁷ To tiah nahaeloe amoekhah loe naa ah maw oh boeh? Amoekhah loe anghmaat ving boeh. Kawbaktih kaalok pongah maw anghmaat ving? Toksakhah hoiah maw anghmaat? Toksakhah hoiah na ai ni; kaalok tanghah rang hoiah ni.

²⁸ To pongah, kami loe kaalok pazui pongah na ai, tanghah rang hoiah ni toenghah to hnuk, tito a panoek o.

²⁹ Anih loe Judahnawkw ih Sithaw khue maw? Gentelnawkw ih Sithaw ah doeh om ai maw? Ue, Gentelnawkw ih Sithaw ah doeh oh.

³⁰ Sithaw loe maeto ah oh pongah, anih mah tangyat hin aat kami to tanghah rang hoiah ni toenghah to hnuksak ueloe, tangyat hin aat ai kami doeh tanghah rang hoiah ni toenghah to hnuksak tih.

³¹ To tiah nahaeloe tanghah rang hoiah aicae mah kaalok a phraek o maw? A phrae o ai, ue, kaalok to ni a cak o sak aep.

4

Tanghah hoiah Abraham pahlonghah

¹ To tih nahaeloe hae hmuen pongah aicae ampa Abraham mah taksa ah tih atho maw hnuk?

² Abraham mah toksakhah hoiah toenghah hnu nahaeloe, anih amoek hanah hmuen maeto oh; toe Sithaw hmaa ah loe amoek thai mak ai.

³ Cabu mah timaw thuih? Abraham mah Sithaw to tang pongah, to tanghah to toenghah ah tapom pae, tiah oh.

⁴ Toksahkung mah a toksakhah atho hnuk naah, tahmenhah hoiah hnuk ih tangqum ah om ai, a hnuk han koi a tok sakhah atho to ni a hnuk.

⁵ Toe toksakhah tawn ai kami loe Anih tanghah tawn kami hanah toenghah Paekkung to tang nahaeloe, a tanghah rang hoiah katoeng kami ah oh.

⁶ To baktih toengah toksakhah om ai ah, Sithaw mah paek ih toenghah hnu kami ih tahamhoihah to David mah,

⁷ sakpazaehainawkw tahmen pae moe,
zaehainawkw khuk pae ah kaom
kaminawkw loe tahamhoih o.

⁸ Angraeng zae nethaih thung
hoi loih kami loe tahamhoih, tiah thuih.

Abraham toenghah

⁹ Abraham tanghah loe toenghah ah tapom pae, tiah a thuih o boeh.
To tiah nahaeloe hae tahamhoihhah loe tangyat hin aat kami han khue
maw oh, tangyat hin aat ai kaminawk han doeh oh toeng maw?

¹⁰ Kawbangah oh naah maw to tiah tapom pae? Tangyat hin a aah
pacoengah maw? To tih ai boeh loe aat ai na ah? Aah pacoengah na
ai, aat ai na ah ni toenghah to hnuk boeh.

¹¹ Anih loe tangyat hin aat o ai, toe to toenghah to nihcae mah
hnuk o toeng, tangcaanawk boih ih ampa ah a oh hanah, Abraham
loe tangyat hin aat ai naah ni, tanghah hoiah kaom toenghah tacik
tangyat hin aah angmathah to hnuk boeh.

¹² Abraham loe tangyat hin aat kaminawk ih ampa khue na ai ni,
tangyat hin aat ai naah Abraham tanghah khokkong pazui kaminawk
boih ih ampa ah doeh oh.

Tanghah hoiah lokkamhah

¹³ Abraham loe long qawktoepkung ah om tih, tiah lokkamhah to
oh: to lokkamhah loe Abraham mah kaalok pazui pongah na ai ni,
tanghah rang hoiah kaom toenghah hoiah ni oh.

¹⁴ Kaalok hoiah hing kaminawk mah qawk to toep o nahaeloe,
tanghah loe avanghah tidoeh om mak ai ueloe, lokkamhah doeh
azom pui ah ni om tih boeh:

¹⁵ Kaalok mah palungphuihah to ohsak: kaalok om ai ahmuen ah
loe zaehah doeh om ai.

¹⁶ Abraham ih caanawk boih khaeah tahmenhah rang hoiah
kaom lokkamhah to caaksak hanah, tanghah loe lokpui koekah oh;
lokkamhah loe kaalok thungah kaom kaminawk han khue na ai ni,
kaminawk boih ih ampa ah kaom, Abraham tanghah tawn kaminawk
boih khaeah doeh om tih,

¹⁷ Abraham loe kadueh kaminawk hinghah paekkung, kaom ai
hmuennawk omsakkung hoi a tang ih Sithaw hmaa ah, (Nang loe
acaeng kaminawk boih ih ampa ah kang sak boeh,) tiah tarik ih lok to
oh.

¹⁸ Na caanawk loe to tiah om o nasoe, tiah anih khaeah thuih ih lok
baktih toengah, Abraham mah kai loe acaengnawk ih ampa ah ka om
tih, tiah oephah to tawn ai, toe tanghah rang hoiah oephah a tawnh
pongah ni, anih loe acaengnawk boih ih ampa ah oh.

¹⁹ Abraham loe (saning cumvaito thuemtham oh boeh,) Sarah doeh
caa kak, toe tanghah thazok ai, kadueh baktiah kaom a takpum doeh
poek khing ai.

²⁰ Anih loe Sithaw lokkamhah nuiah palunghaenghah tawn ai,
tanghah bangah thacak moe, Sithaw to pakoe;

²¹ lokkamhah sah Sithaw loe lokkam ih baktiah sak thaih, tiah
kacaak tanghah to a tawnh.

²² To pongah, anih to kami katoeng ah tapom.

²³ Anih to katoeng kami ah tapom, tiah tarik ih lok loe anih han khue
tarik ai;

²⁴ aicae han doeh tarik ah oh toeng, aicae Angraeng Jesu duekhaih thung hoi pathawkkung Anih to a tang o nahaeloe, to tiah tanghaih to aicae toenghaih ah tapom pae toeng tih;

²⁵ Jesu loe aicae zaehaih pongah duek hanah angpaek moe, aicae toenghaih hnuk hanah duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let boeh.

5

Tanghaih rang hoiah toenghaih

¹ Tanghaih rang hoiah katoeng kami ah a oh o boeh pongah, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah Sithaw hoi angdaehhaih a tawnh o boeh;

² Anih a tang o haih rang hoiah hae a tahmenhaih ahmuen ah angdoet thaihaih to a hnuk o moe, Sithaw lensawkhaih oephaih hoiah ni anghoehaih a tawnh o.

³ To khue ai, raihaih mah pauep thaihaih to tacawtsak, tiah a panoek o pongah, raihaih a tongh o naah doeh anghoehaih a tawnh o;

⁴ pauephaih mah tha khaang thaihaih to ohsak moe, khaang thaihaih mah oephaih to ohsak:

⁵ aicae khaeah paek ih, Kacai Muithla hoiah Sithaw amlunghaih to aicae palung thungah kraith boeh pongah, oephaih ah azathaih om ai.

Kri aicae zuengah duek

⁶ Aicae loe thazok kami ah a oh o nathuem, atue mah phak naah, Kri loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk hanah duek.

⁷ Kahoih kami hanah duek koeh kami maeto om khoe doeh om tih, toe katoeng kami hanah duek koeh kami loe kha parai.

⁸ Toe Sithaw mah loe aicae khaeah angmah ih amlunghaih to amtuengsak boeh; kazae kami ah a oh o li naah, Kri aicae hanah duek.

⁹ Aicae loe vaihi angmah ih athii rang hoiah katoeng kami ah a oh o boeh, Anih rang hoiah Sithaw palungphuihaih thung hoi pahlonghaih a hnu o aep vop tih.

¹⁰ Sithaw ih misa ah a oh o li naah, a Capa duekhaih rang hoiah Sithaw hoi angdaehhaih to sah let nahaeloe, a hinghaih angpaekhaih rang hoiah angdaehhaih sak pacoengah cae loe, kawkruk maw pahlonghaih to a hnu o aep vop tih.

¹¹ Hae khue ai, aicae loe aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah Sithaw ah anghoehaih a tawnh o moe, Anih rang hoiah vaihi Sithaw hoi angdaehhaih a hnuk o boeh.

Adam ah duek, Kri ah loih

¹² To pongah, kami maeto rang hoiah long ah duekhaih to akun moe, zaehaih rang hoiah duekhaih to oh; kami boih zae pongah, duekhaih mah kami boih to cen:

¹³ (Kaalok ohhaih atue karoek to long ah zaehaih to oh: toe kaalok om ai naah loe zaehaih to amtueng ai.

¹⁴ Toe zaehaih mah Adam hoi Mosi karoek to uk, Adam baktiah zaehaih sah ai kaminawk doeh a uk; Adam loe angzo han koi kami to hnuksakhaih ih ni.

¹⁵ Toe zae sakhaih hoi azom ah paek ih tangqum loe anghmong ai. Kami maeto mah zae pongah paroeai kaminawk dueh o nahaeloe, kami maeto tahmenhaih rang hoiah kaom tangqum, Jesu Kri rang

hoiah cae loe kawkruk maw kaminawk khaeah Sithaw tahmenhah to om aep tih.

¹⁶ Tangqum loe kazae kami maeto hoiah angzo hmuen hoiah anghmong ai: kami maeto zae pongah lokcaekhaih to oh moe, danpaekhaih to oh, toe azom ah paek ih tangqum mah loe pop parai zae haih tawn cadoeh toenghaih to hnuksak.

¹⁷ Kami maeto zae haih pongah, to kami maeto rang hoiah duekhaih mah uk nahaeloe, paroeai tahmenhah hoi toenghaih tangqum hnu kaminawk mah cae loe, kawkruk maw Jesu Kri maeto rang hoiah hing o ueloe, uk o aep tih.)

¹⁸ To pongah kami maeto mah zae pongah kami boih to lokcaek ah oh moe, danpaek baktih toengah, azom ah paek ih kami maeto toenghaih rang hoiah kami boih hing hanah, toenghaih to hnu tih.

¹⁹ Kami maeto mah lok tahngai ai pongah paroeai kaminawk kazae caa ah oh o baktih toengah, kami maeto mah lok tahngaihaih rang hoiah paroeai kaminawk mah toenghaih to hnu o tih.

²⁰ Zae pung han ih ni kaalok to oh. Toe zae pophaih ahmuen ah, tahmenhah doeh pop aep.

²¹ Zae haih mah duekhaih to uk baktih toengah, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah dungzan hinghaih hnuk hanah, toenghaih rang hoiah tahmenhah mah uk toeng tih.

6

Zae pongah duekhaih

¹ Kawbangmaw a tih o han? Tahmenhah pop aep hanah zae haih a sak o poe han maw?

² A sah o mak ai. Zae haih thungah a duek o boeh loe, kawbangmaw to zae haih thungah a hing o let thai tih?

³ Kri Jesu ah tuinuem kaminawk boih loe Anih duekhaih ah ni tuinuem o, tito na panoek o ai maw?

⁴ Duekhaih ah tuinuem rang hoiah aicae loe anih hoi nawnto aphum boeh: Kri loe Ampa lensawkhah hoiah duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let baktih toengah, aicae doeh kangtha hinghaih loklam ah a caeh o toeng tih.

⁵ Anih hoi nawnto a duek o boeh nahaeloe, Anih anghawk lethaih ah doeh Anih hoi nawnto anghawk o let tih.

⁶ Zae haih takpum to amrosak ving moe, vaihi hoi kamtong zae haih tamna ah a oh o han ai ah, aicae ih kami kangquem loe Anih hoi nawnto thinglam pongah takhing boeh, tiah a panoek o.

⁷ To pongah kadueh kami loe zae haih thung hoiah loih boeh.

⁸ Vaihi Kri hoi nawnto a duek o nahaeloe, Anih hoi nawnto a hing o tih, tiah tanghaih a tawnh o:

⁹ Kri loe duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let boeh pongah, dueh let mak ai boeh; duekhaih mah Anih to uk mak ai boeh, tiah a panoek o.

¹⁰ Anih duek naah, zae haih pongah vaito ni a duek: toe Anih hing naah loe Sithaw ah ni a hing.

¹¹ To baktih toengah nangcae doeh zae haih thungah ka duek o, toe aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu rang hoiah Sithaw ah ka hing o boeh, tiah poek oh.

¹² To pongah taksa koehhah pazui han ai ah, kadueh thaih na taksa to zaehaih mah uk hma lai nasoe.

¹³ Na takpum tanghangnawkw to katoeng ai hmuen sak hanah patoh o hmah: toe duekhaih thung hoi kangthawkw, hinghah tawn kaminawkw baktiah, katoeng hmuen sak hanah na takpum tanghangnawkw to Sithaw khaeah angpaek oh.

¹⁴ Nangcae loe kaalok thungah na om o ai, tahmenhah thungah ni na oh o boeh, to pongah zaehaih mah nangcae uk han om ai boeh.

Toenghah misong

¹⁵ Kawbangah maw oh boeh? Kaalok thungah a om o ai, tahmenhah thungah ni a oh o boeh, to pongah zaehaih a sak o han vop maw? A sah o mak ai.

¹⁶ Duekhaih omsak zaehaih khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe toenghah omsak lok tahngaihah khaeah misong baktiah a lok tahngaih pae han nang paek o naah, lok na tahngaih pae kami ih tamna ah ni na oh o, tito na panoek o ai maw?

¹⁷ Nangcae loe zae tamna ah na oh o, toe nangcae loihsakkung patukhah lok to palung tang hoi na tang o pongah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhah lok thuih han ka tawnh.

¹⁸ Nangcae loe zaehaih thung hoi loh boeh moe, toenghah tamna ah na oh o boeh.

¹⁹ Taksa ah tha na zok o pongah, kami baktiah ni lok kang thuih o: zaehaih sak aep hanah na takpum tanghangnawkw to ciimcai ai zaehaih misong ah nang paek o baktih toengah, ciimcai hanah vaihi na takpum tanghangnawkw to toenghah misong ah angpaek oh.

²⁰ Nangcae zaehaih misong ah na oh o naah, toenghah hoiah na loh o boeh.

²¹ Vaihi na sak o ih azat kaom hmuennawkw pongah nangcae mah tih hoihhah atho maw na hnuk o? To baktih hmuennawkw loe duekhaih hoiah ni boeng o.

²² Toe vaihi loe zaehaih thung hoi na loh o boeh moe, Sithaw ih tamna ah na oh o boeh, ciimcaihah thingthai to na hnuk o, hnukkhuem ah, dungzan hinghah to na hnu o tih.

²³ Zaehaih tho loe duekhah ih ni; toe Sithaw tangqum loe aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu rang hoiah dungzan hinghah ah oh.

7

Kaalok hoiah loihah

¹ Nawkamyawkw, (kaalok panoek kaminawkw khaeah ni lok ka thuih,) kami hing nathung khue ni kaalok mah kami to uk, tito na panoek o ai maw?

² Thuih rumram ah, sava tawn nongpata loe sava hing nathung daan lok mah taoengh; toe sava to dueh nahaeloe sava ih daan lok thung hoiah a loh boeh.

³ To pongah a sava hing nathung anih mah kalah nongpa hoi nawnto om nahaeloe, anih loe daan ai ah sava nuiah zaehaih sah kami, tiah thui o tih: toe sava to dueh boeh nahaeloe, anih mah kalah nongpa khaeah sava sah cadoeh, to daan thung hoiah a loh boeh pongah, anih loe daan lok aek kami hoi zaehaih sah kami ah om mak ai.

⁴ To pongah, nawkamyawkw, kalah kami hoi imthong na krak o moe, duekhah thung hoi anghawkw Anih khaeah Sithaw ah thingthai

na thaih o thai hanah, nangcae doeh Kri takpum rang hoiah kaalok thungah na duek o boeh.

⁵ Aicae taksa ah a oh o naah, kaalok rang hoiah zae sak koehhah palungthin mah, duekhah thingthai athaih hanah, zaehaih mah aicae takpum thungah toksak.

⁶ Toe aicae loe vaihi kangquem Ca thungah a om o ai boeh, lokpaek kangtha Muithla ah tok a sak o thai hanah, duek hanah aicae qui hoi taoeng, kaalok thung hoiah a loih o boeh.

Kricaa thapathokhah

⁷ To tih nahaeloe kawbangmaw a tih o han boeh? Kaalok ah zaehaih oh maw? Zaehaih om ai. Toe kaalok rang hoiah ni, zaehaih to ka panoek: Kaalok mah khit hmah, tiah thui ai nahaeloe, khithaih loe timaw, tito ka panoek mak ai.

⁸ Toe zaehaih mah kaalok nuiah atue kahoih to lak moe, ka nuiah congca khithaih hmuennawkw to ohsak. Kaalok om ai ah loe zaehaih to duek.

⁹ Canghniah kai loe kaalok ai ah ka hing: toe kaalok angzoh naah, zaehaih angphong pongah, kai loe ka duek.

¹⁰ Hinghah paek han kaom kaalok mah, duekhah ohsak, tito ka panoek.

¹¹ Zaehaih mah kaalok nuiah atue kahoih to lak moe, kai to ang ling; to kaalok mah kai ang hum.

¹² To pongah, kaalok loe ciimcai, lokpaekhah doeh ciimcai, toeng moe hoih.

Kaalok mah pahlung thai ai

¹³ To tih nahaeloe kahoih hmuen loe kai han duekhah ah oh maw? Om ai. Toe zae to zae baktiah amtueng thaih moe, kaalok rang hoiah zae to zaesak aep hanah, kahoih hmuen patohhah rang hoiah ka nuiah duekhah to ohsak.

¹⁴ Kaalok loe Muithla ih hmuen ni, tito a panoek o: toe taksa ah ka oh pongah, zae thungah zawh ih kami ah ka oh.

¹⁵ Ka sak ih hmuen to ka koeh ai: ka sak koeh ih hmuen to ka sah ai; ka hnukma ih hmuen to ka sak lat.

¹⁶ To tiah ka sak koeh ai ih hmuen to ka sak naah, kaalok loe toeng, tiah ka tapom.

¹⁷ Toe vaihi kahoih ai hmuen sah kami loe kai na ai boeh ni, kai thungah kaom zae mah ni sak.

¹⁸ Kai (ka taksa thungah,) thungah kahoih hmuen roe om ai, tito ka panoek: sak han ka koeh, toe kahoih hmuen sakhah loklam to ka hnu ai.

¹⁹ Sak ka koeh ih kahoih hmuen to ka sah ai: toe sak ka koeh ai ih kahoih ai hmuen to ni ka sak lat.

²⁰ Sak koeh ai ih hmuen to vaihi ka sak vop nahaeloe, kai mah sak ih na ai boeh ni, kai thungah kaom zae mah ni sak.

²¹ Kahoih hmuen sak ka koeh naah, kahoih ai hmuen kai khaeah oh, tito ka panoek.

²² Kai thungah kaom kami mah loe Sithaw ih kaalok to koeh:

²³ toe ka takpum ah kaom kalah kaalok mah, ka poekhah thungah kaom kaalok to aek, to tiah ka takpum ah kaom hmuennawkw mah, zae sakhah kaalok ih misong ah ang laemh haih, tito ka hnuk.

²⁴ Kai loe amtang amlai kami ah ni ka oh boeh! hae duekhaih takpum thung hoiah mi mah maw na loisak tih?

²⁵ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok ka thuih! to pongah ka poekhaih hoiah loe Sithaw ih kaalok baktiah tok ka sak, toe ka taksa hoiah loe zae sakhaih kaalok baktiah ni ka sak.

8

Muithla ah hinghaih

¹ To pongah vaihi Kri Jesu ah kaom, taksa baktiah kacaeh ai, Muithla baktiah kacaeh kaminawk hanah, lokcaekhaih om ai boeh.

² Kri Jesu ah Muithla hinghaih lok mah zae duekhaih lok thung hoiah ang loisak boeh.

³ Taksa rang hoiah thazok moe, kaalok mah toksah thai ai naah, zae loihsak hanah, Sithaw mah zae taksa tawn kami baktiah a Capa to patoeh, Anih mah zae taksa to danpaek:

⁴ taksa koehhaih baktiah kacaeh ai, Muithla koehhaih baktiah caeh kami loe, kaalok mah thuih ih toenghaih to aicae khaeah koepsak tih.

⁵ Taksa koehhaih baktiah khosah kaminawk loe taksa koehhaih hmuennawk to poek o; toe Muithla koehhaih baktiah khosah kaminawk loe Muithla koehhaih hmuennawk to poek o.

⁶ Taksa poekhaih palung loe duekhaih ih ni; toe Muithla poekhaih palung loe hinghaih hoi monghaih ah oh.

⁷ Tipongah tih nahaeloe taksa poekhaih palung loe Sithaw hoi misa ah oh: Sithaw lok ah angpaek ai khue na ai ah, angpaek doeh angpaek thai ai.

⁸ To pongah, taksa ah kaom kaminawk loe Sithaw ih palung tongh o thai ai.

⁹ Toe Sithaw ih Muithla nangcae thungah om nahaeloe, nangcae loe taksa ah na om o ai, Muithla ah ni na oh o. Mi kawbaktih doeh Kri Muithla tawn ai kami loe, Kri ih kami na ai ni.

¹⁰ Toe nangcae thungah Kri to om nahaeloe, zae pongah nangcae ih takpum dueh cadoeh, toenghaih pongah Muithla loe hinghaih ah oh.

¹¹ Toe duekhaih hoi Jesu Pathawkkung ih Muithla to nangcae thungah om nahaeloe, nangcae thungah kaom Anih ih Muithla rang hoiah duekhaih thung hoi Kri Pathawkkung mah, kadueh thaih nangcae ih takpum to pathawk toeng tih.

Muithla rang hoi caa ah ohhaih

¹² To pongah nawkamyawk, aicae loe taksa ah om ai, taksa koehhaih baktiah a hing o han ai ah, laiba a tawnh o.

¹³ Taksa koehhaih baktiah na hing o nahaeloe, na dueh o tih: toe Muithla rang hoiah taksa mah sak ih zaehainawk to na hum o nahaeloe, na hing o tih.

¹⁴ Sithaw Muithla mah zaeh ih kaminawk boih loe, Sithaw caa ah oh o.

¹⁵ Nangcae loe zit kaom tamna ah oh lethaih palung to na hak o ai; Abba, Pa, tiah kawk thaihah a caa ah angcoenghaih Muithla ni na hak o.

¹⁶ Aicae loe Sithaw ih caa ah a oh o, tito aicae ih muithla hoi nawnto Sithaw angmah ih Muithla mah hnukung ah oh.

17 Anih ih caa ah a oh o nahaeloe, qawktoepkung, Sithaw ih qawktoep kami ah a om o ueloe, Kri hoi nawnto qawktoepkung ah a om o tih; anih hoi nawnto patang a khang o nahaeloe, aicae doeh a lensawkhaih ah om o toeng tih.

Patangkhanghaih hoi lensawkhaih

18 Vaihi thuem karai tonghainnawk loe aicae khaeah amtueng han koi lensawkhaih hoi patah naah tidoeh na ai ni, tiah ka poek.

19 Sithaw caanawk amtuenghaih to a sak ih hmuennawk boih mah paroeai oepahih hoiah zing o.

20 A sak ih hmuennawk to doeh amrohah misong thung hoiah loihsak moe, kalensawk Sithaw caanawk loihsah thungah akun toeng han oh pongah,

21 a sak ih hmuennawk loe tidoeh avang ai ah oh sut, toe angmakoeah ah to tiah om ai, oepahih rang hoiah ni Anih mah to tiah ohsak.

22 A sak ih hmuennawk boih loe vaihi khoek to nawkta oh tom nathuem ih zok kana baktiah pacip pa-aahaih hoiah a hang o, tito a panoek o.

23 Nihcae khue ai, Muithla thingthai tangsuek ah kaom aicae doeh, a caa ah ohhah hoi aicae taksa loih han akranghah to a oep o pongah, a zing o naah aimacae ih palung thung hoiah a hang o toeng.

24 Aicae loe to oepahih hoiah ni pahlong ah oh: toe hnukhah loe oepahih ah om ai: kami maeto mah a hnuk tangcae hmuennawk to oep khing vop tih maw?

25 Toe a hnu o ai ih hmuennawk to a oep o nahaeloe, to hmuennawk to palungawkhaih hoiah zing han oh.

26 To baktih toengah aicae thazok naah Muithla mah ang bomh: aicae mah lawk a thuih o han oh, lawkthuih han koi to a panoek o ai: toe lok hoi thui laek ai karoek to Muithla mah roe mah ahamhah hoiah aicae taham ah lawk ang thuih pae.

27 Palungthin Pakrongkung mah loe Muithla poekhah palung to panoek, tipongah tih nahaeloe Sithaw koehhah baktih toengah Anih mah kaciim kaminawk hanah lawkthuih pae.

28 Anih mah Sithaw palung kaminawk hoi a timhah baktiah kawh ih kaminawk hanah khosak hoihah hmuennawk a sak pae boih, tito a panoek o.

29 Anih loe pop parai nawkamyannawk thungah calu koekah oh moe, a Capa hoi kanghmong ah ohsak hanah, Angmah panoek coek ih kami to a thuih coek boeh.

30 To tiah Angmah panoek coek ih kaminawk to ni Anih mah doeh kawh: a kawh ih kaminawk to a toengsak: a toengsak ih kaminawk to a pakoeh.

Dungzan Sithaw amlunghaih

31 To tiah nahaeloe hae hmuennawk hae kawbangmaw a thuih o han? Aicae bangah Sithaw om nahaeloe, mi mah maw aicae hae tuh thai tih?

32 A Capa mataeng doeh paquem ai ah, aicae boih han Paekkung loe, hmuennawk boih aicae han azom ah paek ai ah om tih maw?

33 Toenghah omsakkung loe Sithaw ni, to pongah Sithaw mah qoih ih kaminawk to mi mah maw zae net thai tih?

³⁴ Lokcaek kami loe mi aa? Kri loe duek, toe duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let boeh, Anih loe Sithaw bantang bangah anghnut moe, aicae taham ah lawkthuih.

³⁵ Kri amlunghaih hoiah mi mah maw aicae tapraek thai tih? Amtanghaih, to tih ai boeh loe patanghanghaih, to tih ai boeh loe pacaekthlaekhaih, to tih ai boeh loe takaang thohhaih, to tih ai boeh loe bangkrai ah ohhaih, to tih ai boeh loe zit kathok raihaih hoi sumpsennawkw mah tapraek thai tih maw?

³⁶ Nangcae pongah kaicae loe athun qui duekhaih ka tongh o; kaicae loe boh han suek ih tuu baktiah a poek o, tiah tarik ih oh.

³⁷ To tiah na ai ni, hae hmuennawkw boih Palungkung, Anih rang hoiah aicae loe pazawkw kaminawkw pong kapop ah a pazawkw o.

³⁸ Kai loe duekhaih mah doeh, hinghaih mah doeh, van kaminawkw mah doeh, van ukkungnawkw mah doeh, thacakhaih mah doeh, vaihiah kaom hmuen mah doeh, hmabang kaom han koi hmuennawkw mah doeh,

³⁹ kasang mah doeh, kahnaem mah doeh, kawbaktih sak ih hmuen mah doeh, aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu ah kaom, Sithaw amlunghaih thung hoiah tapraek thai mak ai, tito ka panoek.

9

Sithaw toenghaih hoi tahmenhaih

¹ Kri ah loktang ni ka thuih, lok kam lai ai, Kacai Muithla ah kasae kahoih panoekhaih palungthin mah doeh kai hnukung ah oh,

² palung ka set moe, boeng thai ai poek angphohaih ka tawnh.

³ Taksa ah kaimah ih acaengnawkw hoi nawkamyanawkw hanah, kaimah roe hae Kri khae hoiah tangoenghaih tongh han khoek to ka koeh:

⁴ nihcae loe Israel kami ah oh o moe, pacah ih caa ah ohhaih, lensawkhaih, lokmaihaih, kaalok paekhaih, Sithaw toksakhaih hoi lokkamhaih hnu kami ah oh o;

⁵ nihcae loe aicae ampa ah oh o, taksa ah nihcae thung hoiah ni Kri to angzoh, Anih loe hmuennawkw boih ukkung ah oh moe, dungzan tahamhoihaih Sithaw ah oh. Amen.

Israel pahnawthaih

⁶ Sithaw lok loe atho om ai, tiah thuih koehhaih ih na ai ni. Israel hoi tacawt kaminawkw loe Israel kami boih na ai ni:

⁷ Abraham ih atii ah oh o pongah, nihcae loe caa ah om o boih ai: toe Isak khae hoiah ni nang ih atii, tiah kawkw o tih, tiah oh.

⁸ To pongah, taksa ah kaom caanawkw loe Sithaw ih caa na ai ni: lokkamhaih hoiah kaom caanawkw to ni atii, tiah kroek o.

⁹ Vaihi tue thuem phak naah, kang zoh han, to naah Sarah mah capa maeto sah tih, tiah lokkamhaih to oh.

¹⁰ Hae khue ai; Rebekah doeh kami maeto, aicae ampa Isak ih caa to pom naah;

¹¹ (Sithaw mah qoih ih baktih toengah oh hanah, Sithaw khokkhanhaih loe toksakhaih hoiah om ai, kawkkung Anih koehhaih baktiah ni om tih, tiah a caa hnik tapen ai vop moe, a caa hnik mah kasae hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kahoih hmuen maw sakhaih om ai naah,

¹² nongpata khaeah, Kacoeh mah kanawk ih tok to sah pae tih, tiah a thuih pae.

¹³ Jakob to ka palung, Isau loe ka hnukma, tiah tarik ih oh.

¹⁴ To tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw a tih o han boeh? Sithaw loe toeng ai, tiah a thuih o han maw? A thui o mak ai.

¹⁵ Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah, Palungnat han koeh ih kami nuiah palung ka nat moe, palung han koeh ih kami to ka palung han, tiah thuih.

¹⁶ To pongah kami mah koeh pongah na ai, toksah kami pongah doeh na ai, palungnathaih amtuengsak Sithaw pongah ni oh.

¹⁷ Cabu mah Faro khaeah, Ka timhah baktiah nang khaeah Ka thacakhaih kam tuengsak moe, Ka hmin long pum ah taphong han ih ni, kang goengsak, tiah a naa.

¹⁸ To pongah, Anih loe a koeh ih kami nuiah palungnathaih tawnh moe, a koeh ih kami to palung thahsak.

¹⁹ To tih nahaeloe Anih koehhah to mi mah maw pakaa thai ai to mah, tipongah Anih mah kami zaehaih to pakrong loe? tiah na thuih o han maw?

²⁰ Na thui o mak ai, toe, Aw kami, Sithaw lok aek nang loe mi aa? A sak ih hmuen mah Sakhung khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah nang sak loe, tiah naa thai tih maw?

²¹ Laom sah kami loe amlai long tawnkung ah oh pongah, kanghmong amlai long hoiah na ai maw kahoih laom hoi kasae laom to a sak?

²² Sithaw mah angmah ih palungphuihah to amtuengsak moe, a sakthaihah panoeksak han koeh pongah, paro hanah sak ih palungphuihah kaomsak laomnawk nuiah palungsawkhah tawn nahaeloe timaw thuih han oh vop,

²³ anih mah kating ai a lensawkhah to pakoe han sak coek ih, tahmenhah laomnawk nuiah amtuengsak,

²⁴ Judahnawk khae khue ai, Gentelnawk hoi anih mah kawc ih aicae khaeah doeh amtuengsak,

²⁵ Hosea Cabu thungah, Kai ih kami ah kaom ai kaminawc to Kai ih kami, tiah Ka kawc han; palung ai ih kami to kang palung, tiah Ka naa han.

²⁶ Nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe Kai ih kami na ai ni, tiah thuih ih ahmuen ah kaom kaminawc to kahing Sithaw ih capanawc, tiah kawc tih, tiah thuih ih lok to oh.

²⁷ Tahmaa Isaiah mah doeh Israel kawng pongah, Israel caanawc loe tuipui ih savuet zetto pop o langlacadoeh, kanghmat kaminawc ni pahlong ah om o tih:

²⁸ anih mah toenghah hoiah toksak pacoeng hanah, lok takroek tih; Angraeng mah long ah sak han atimhah to sah palang tih, tiah thuih.

²⁹ Tahmaa Isaiah mah loe, Sabaoth Angraeng mah aicae ih atii paquem ai nahaeloe, aicae loe Sodom baktiah a om o ueloe, Gomorrah hoiah anghmong tih boeh, tiah thuih coek boeh.

Tamthanglok hoih Judahnawc khaeah paek

³⁰ To tih nahaeloe kawbangmaw a tih o han boeh? Toenghaih pazui ai Gentelnawk loe, tanghaih rang hoiah kaom, toenghaih to hnuk o boeh.

³¹ Toe kaalok rang hoiah kaom toenghaih pazui, Israelnawk loe, kaalok rang hoiah kaom toenghaih to hnu o ai.

³² Tipongah hnu o ai loe? Nihcae loe amthaekhaih thlung pongah amtimh o pongah, tanghaih hoiah pakrong o ai, kaalok mah thuih ih baktih toengah toksakhaih rang hoiah pakrong o lat pongah ni hnu o ai.

³³ Cabu thungah, Khenah, Zion ah amthaekhaih thlung hoi amtimhaih thlung to ka suek: mi kawbaktih doeh Anih tang kami loe azathaih tongh mak ai, tiah tarik ih oh.

10

¹ Nawkamyannawk, Israelnawk pahlonghaih hnuk hanah, palung thungah koehhah oh pongah, Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih pae.

² Nihcae loe Sithaw azom o, tiah ka hnuk, toe panoekhaih bangah khodai o ai.

³ Nihcae loe Sithaw toenghaih to pahnawt o moe, Sithaw toenghaih ah amha o ai ah, angmacae toenghaih to sak hanah pakrong o lat.

⁴ Tang kaminawk boih toenghaih hnuk thai hanah, Kri loe kaalok boenghah ah oh.

⁵ Mosi mah, To hmuennawk sah pazui kami loe to hmuennawk sak pazuihah rang hoiah hing tih, tiah kaalok rang hoiah kaom toenghaih kawng to tarik.

⁶ Toe tanghaih rang hoiah kaom toenghaih mah loe, (Kri to ranui bang hoiah hoih tathuk hanah,) Mi maw van ah daw tahang tih? tiah na palung thung hoiah thui hmah:

⁷ to tih ai boeh loe, (Duekhaih thung hoi Kri pathawk let hanah,) Mi maw kathuk thungah anghum tathuk tih? tiah thui hmah, tiah thuih.

⁸ Kawbangah maw a thuih tih nahaeloe, Lok loe na taengah oh, na pakha hoi na palung thungah oh: to lok loe aicae mah a thuih o ih, tanghaih lok to ni;

⁹ Jesu loe Angraeng ni, tiah pakha hoi na taphong moe, Sithaw mah Anih to duekhaih thung hoiah pathawk let boeh, tiah palung thung hoi na tang nahaeloe, pahlong ah na om tih.

¹⁰ Palung thung hoi tang naah toenghaih to oh; pakha hoi taphong naah pahlonghaih to oh.

¹¹ Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih tang kami loe azathaih tongh mak ai, tiah Cabu mah thuih.

¹² Anih kaww kaminawk boih nuiah paawt ai ah kapaek Angraeng maeto khue ni oh, to pongah Judah hoi Grik lahhaih to om ai boeh.

¹³ Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng hmin kaww kami loe pahlong ah om tih.

¹⁴ To tiah nahaeloe tanghaih tawn ai kaminawk mah anih to kawbangmaw kaww o tih? Nihcae mah thaihah tawn ai ah kawbangmaw Anih to tang o tih? Lok thui kami om ai ah kawbangmaw nihcae mah thaih o tih?

¹⁵ Nihcae to patoeh ai ah kawbangmaw nihcae mah thui o tih? Angdaehhah kahoih tamthanglok thui kami hoi khosak kahoih anghoehaih tamthang sin kaminawk ih khok loe kawkrumaw kranghoih! tiah tarik ih oh.

¹⁶ Toe nihcae boih mah kahoih tamthanglok to tang o ai. Tahmaa Isaia mah, Angraeng, ka thuih o ih lok tang kami oh maw? tiah thuih.

¹⁷ Tanghah loe thaihah hoiah angzoh, thaihah loe Sithaw lok hoiah oh.

¹⁸ Toe nihcae loe thaih o ai maw? A thaih o boeh, Nihcae ih lok loe long pum ah phak boeh, a thuih o ih loknawk doeh long boenghah khoeok to phak boeh, tiah ka thuih.

¹⁹ Hae tiah ka thuih, Israel kaminawk loe panoek o ai maw? Hmaloe koekah Mosi mah, Acaeng kami ah kaom ai kaminawk to kang utsak moe, amthu kaminawk hoiah palung kang phui o sak han, tiah thuih.

²⁰ Tahmaa Isaia mah, Kai pakrong ai kaminawk mah Kai ang hnuk o; Kai khaeah hni ai kaminawk khaeah Kam tueng pae, tiah misa hoihhah hoiah lokthuih.

²¹ Toe Israel kaminawk khaeah loe anih mah, Lok tahngai ai kaminawk hoi lokaek kaminawk khaeah, athun qui ban ka payangh, tiah thuih.

11

Kanghmat Israel caanawk

¹ To tih nahaeloe, Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawk to pahnawt sut boeh maw? Pahnawt sut ai, tiah ka thuih. Kai doeh Israel acaeng maeto ah ka oh, Abraham ih atii ah ka oh moe, Benzamin acaeng ah ni ka oh toeng.

² Sithaw loe angmah panoek coek ih angmah ih kaminawk to pahnawt sut ai. Elijah mah, Cabu thungah Israel kaminawk koeh ai amtuengsak hanah Sithaw khaeah khawbangmaw lawk a thuih, tito na panoek o ai maw?

³ Anih mah, Angraeng, nang ih tahmaanawk to a hum o, nang bokhah imnawk doeh a phraek o; kaimah bueng ni anghmat boeh, kai doeh hum han ang pakrong o, tiah thuih.

⁴ Toe Sithaw mah anih khaeah kawbangmaw lok pathim pae? Sackop ih krang Baal hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn ai kaimah hanah pahoe ih kami sang sarihto oh o vop, tiah a naa.

⁵ To baktih toengah vaihi doeh a tahmenhah rang hoiah qoih ih anghmat kami maeto oh vop.

⁶ Tahmenhah rang hoiah om nahaeloe, toksakhah rang hoiah om mak ai boeh: to tih ai nahaeloe tahmenhah loe tahmenhah ah om mak ai. Toe toksakhah rang hoiah ni om nahaeloe, tahmenhah hoiah om mak ai boeh: to tih ai nahaeloe toksakhah loe toksakhah ah om mak ai.

⁷ To tih nahaeloe kawbangmaw oh boeh? Pakrong ih hmuen to Israel mah hnu ai: qoih ih kami mah ni hnuk, kalah kaminawk loe mikmaeng o,

⁸ (Sithaw mah iih angmuethaih muithla, hnuk han ai ih mik, thaih han ai ih naa to nihcae khaeah paek;) tiah tarik ih Cabu loe vaihni ah akoep boeh.

⁹ David mah doeh, Nihcae ih caboi loe nihcae hanah, dongh, thaang, amthaekhah hoi a sak o ih baktiah pathok let ih hmuen ah om nasoe:

¹⁰ nihcae mah hnuk o thaih han ai ah, mik amtueng pae hmah nasoe loe, kaengkuu o poe nasoe, tiah thuih.

Israel caanawh pahlonghah

¹¹ To tih nahaeloe, nihcae loe anghawh thai ai khoek to amthaek o boeh maw? tiah ka thuih, To tiah om ai: nihcae utsak hanah, nihcae amtimh o pongah ni Gentelnawh khaeah pahlonghah to phak.

¹² Vaihi nihcae amtimhah loe long angraenghah ah oh lat boeh, nihcae mah pathlong ih hmuen to Gentelnawh angraenghah ah om nahaeloe, nihcae akoephah mah cae loe nazetto maw angraenghah omsak aep tih?

¹³ Kai loe Gentelnawh hanah patoeh ih kami ah ka oh baktih toengah, nangcae Gentelnawh khaeah lok kang thuih o:

¹⁴ kawbanganh doeh taksa ah kaimah ih kaminawh to utsak moe, nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawh ka pahlong thai hanah, ka sak ih tok to kam oek haih.

¹⁵ Nihcae pahawt suthah to long angdaeh lethah ah om nahaeloe, nihcae talawkhah mah cae loe, duekhah thung hoi kahing baktiah na ai maw om tih?

¹⁶ Naep hmaloe ih takaw to ciim nahaeloe, takaw loe ciim boih; tangzun to ciim nahaeloe, tanghangnawh doeh ciim o.

¹⁷ Nangcae loe, taw ih Olive thing ah na oh o, thoemto tanghangnawh loe angkhaeh o ving boeh pongah, nangcae to Olive thing nuiah pacong ah oh, to tiah Olive thing ih tangzun hoi athawh nawnto caak angbom kami ah na oh o nahaeloe,

¹⁸ angkhaek tanghangnawh to amoek o thuih hmah. Nam oek o thuih nahaeloe, nangcae mah tangzun to tha na paek o ai, tangzun mah ni nangcae han tha ang paek o, tito panoek oh.

¹⁹ Kai pacong hanah ni, to tanghangnawh to khaeh ving, tiah na poek doeh om tih.

²⁰ Na poekhah loe hoih; tang ai pongah nihcae loe angkhaeh o, nangcae loe tanghah hoih nang doet o. Toe poeksang o hmah, zithah palunghin to tawn oh:

²¹ tanghang tanghangnawh mataeng doeh Sithaw mah paquem ai nahaeloe, nangcae doeh paquem mak ai.

²² To pongah Sithaw hoihhah hoi kanung parai danpaekhah to poek oh: amtimh kaminawh nuiah, kanung parai danpaekhah to oh; toe nangcae khaeah loe hoihah to oh, anih hoihhah thungah na oh o poe nahaeloe, nangcae khaeah hoihhah to om poe tih, to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae doeh pakruh ving tih.

²³ Nihcae doeh tanghah tawn o nahaeloe, to akung ah pacong toeng tih: Sithaw mah nihcae to akung ah pacong let thaih.

²⁴ Nangcae loe taw ih olive thing to pakruk moe, tling ih kahoih olive thing pongah pacong ih tanghang ah na oh o nahaeloe, angmacae

ih Olive thing tangtang nuiah cae loe hae tanghang tangtangnawk hae, kawkrük maw pacong thai aep tih?

²⁵ Nawkamyawaw, Gentelnawk akoephaih ni pha ai karoek to thoemto Israelnawk loe palung maeng o, tiah thuih ih hae lok tamqu hae panoek ai ah ohsak han kang koeh o haih ai, to tih ai nahaeloe nangmacae aling hanah nangmacae mikhnuk ah palungha kami ah na om o moeng tih.

²⁶ Israelnawk boih pahlong ah om o tih: loisakkung loe Zion hoiah angzo ueloe, Jakob acaeng Sithaw panoek ai ah khosakhaih to anghmasak tih;

²⁷ nihcae zaehaihaw to ka takhoe pae han, hae loe nihcae khaeah ka sak ih lokmahaih ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh.

²⁸ Nangcae khaeah tamthanglok hoih phak thai hanah, Israelnawk loe Sithaw ih misa ah oh o: toe qoihhaih bangah loe, ampanawkrang hoiah nihcae loe Sithaw mah palung ih kami ah oh o.

²⁹ Sithaw loe a paek ih tangqum hoi a kawkrük ih kaminawkrang nuiah poek amkhraihaih tawn ai.

³⁰ Nangcae doeh canghniah loe Sithaw ih lok na tahngai o ai, toe nihcae mah lok tahngai o ai pongah ni nangcae mah vaihi palungnathaih to na hnuk o:

³¹ nangcae khaeah amtuengsak ih palungnathaih rang hoiah nihcae mah palungnathaih hnuk o toeng hanah, nihcae loe vaihi lok tahngai o ai boeh.

³² Sithaw mah kami boih nuiah palungnathaih tawnh thai hanah, kami boih lok tahngai ai ah ohsak.

³³ Aw, Sithaw palungnahaih hoi panoekaih loe kawkrük maw kawkrük moe len! A lokcaekaih loe mi mah doeh panoek thai ai, a caehhaih loklamnawkrang to pakrong khing caedoeh hnu thai ai!

³⁴ Angraeng poekaih panoek mi maw kaom? To tih ai boeh loe mi maw Anih han poekaih kahoih paekkung ah kaom?

³⁵ To tih ai boeh loe Anih mah pathok let hanah mi mah maw Anih hanah hmuen paek vaih?

³⁶ Hmuennawkrang boih loe Anih ih ni, Anih rang hoiah a oh o moe, Anih han ih ni a oh o; lensawkhaih loe Angmah khaeah dungzan ah om poe nasoe! Amen.

12

Kricanawkrang tuinuenhah

¹ To pongah nawkamyawaw, Sithaw palungnathaih rang hoiah, ciimcai moe, Sithaw mah tapom ih hmuen ah kaom, na takpum to kahing hmuen tathlanghah ah nang paek o hanah, kang pacae o.

² Nangcae loe hae long kami ah angcoeng o hmah: poek anghthahaih hoiah amkhrai oh, to tiah ni kahoih hmuen, koeh koi kaom, kakoep Sithaw koehhah to na panoek o thai tih.

Sithaw mah paek ih tangqum

³ Nangcae salakah kaom mi kawbaktih mah doeh, angmah hoi angmah to poek han koi hmuen pong kamthlai ah poek han om ai, toe Sithaw mah kami maeto boih hanah kating tawkrang ah paek ih tanghah

baktih toengah ni nangmah hoi nangmah to poek han oh, tiah kai khaeah paek ih tahmenhah rang hoiah nangcae boih khaeah lok kang thuih o.

⁴ Takpum maeto pongah tanghang oh mangh, tanghangnawk loe maeto hoi maeto toksakhaih anghmong boih ai:

⁵ to tiah aicae loe, a pop o parai, toe Kri ah loe takpum maeto ni, aicae loe maeto hoi maeto kangpeh tanghang ah ni a oh o.

⁶ Aicae khae paek ih tahmenhah baktih toengah paek ih kalah kalah tangqum to a tawnh o, lok taphonghah a tawnh o nahaeloe, tanghah a tawn o ih baktih toengah lok to taphong o si.

⁷ To tih ai boeh loe toksakhaih maw a tawnh o nahaeloe, tok to sah o si, patuk kami mah loe, patukhah tok to sah nasoe;

⁸ kami thapaekhah tawn kami loe, thapaekhah tok to sah nasoe: paekthaihah tawn kami loe, paek koehhah palung hoiah paek nasoe, uk thaihah tawn kami loe, palung angpaekhah hoiah uk nasoe; kami nuiah palungnathah tawn kami loe, poeknawmhah hoiah palung nasoe.

Kricaa tuinuen

⁹ Amlunghah ah angsakhah om hmah nasoe. Kahoih ai hmuen to panuet oh loe, kahoih hmuen to kacakah patawn oh.

¹⁰ Maeto hoi maeto nawkamy amlunghah hoiah amlung oh; maeto hoi maeto khingyahah ang paek oh.

¹¹ Toksak paqak o hmah; tha pathok oh loe, Angraeng tok to sah oh;

¹² oephah tawn oh loe anghoe oh; raihah tongh naah pauephah palung to tawn oh loe, boeng ai ah lawkthui oh;

¹³ kavawt kaciim kaminawk hanah hmuen to paek oh, angvinnawk to kahoihah khenzawn oh.

¹⁴ Nangcae pacaekthlaek kaminawk to tahamhoihhah paek oh, tangoeng o thuih hmah, tahamhoihah paek oh.

¹⁵ Anghoe kaminawk hoi nawnto anghoe oh, palungsaek kaminawk hoi nawnto palungsaek oh.

¹⁶ Maeto hoi maeto poek anghmong oh. Long hmuennawk to amoek o hah hmah, poek pahnaemh kaminawk hoi angkom oh. Aling hanah nangmah hoi nangmah to palungah kami ah poek hmah.

¹⁷ Mi kawbaktih doeh kasae to kasae hoi pathok hmah. Kaminawk boih hma ah kahoih hmuen poekhah to tawn ah.

¹⁸ Angcoeng thah nahaeloe, kami boih hoi angcoeng thah thung, karaem ah khosah oh.

¹⁹ Palung ih kaminawk, nangmacae mah roe lu la o hmah, Sithaw palungphuihah phak hanah ahmuen pahoe pae oh: Cabu thungah, lu lakhah loe Kai ih ni; Kai mah lu Ka lak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to oh.

²⁰ To pongah, Na misa to zok amthlam nahaeloe, anih to buh pacah ah, tui anghae nahaeloe, anih han tui paek ah: to tiah na sak nahaeloe, a lu nuiah hmai kamngaeh na koeng pae baktiah ni om tih.

²¹ Kahoih ai hmuen mah pazawksak hmah, kahoih ai hmuen to kahoih hmuen hoiah pazawk ah.

13

Ukkung ih lok tahngai ah

¹ Hinghah tawnh kami boih mah akaa tawn ukkung ih lok to tahngai o nasoe. Sithaw mah paek ai ah loe sakthaihaih om ai: sakthaihaih akaa tawn kaminawkw loe Sithaw mah paek ih ni.

² To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh sakthaihaih tawn kaminawkw ih lokaek kami loe, Sithaw khokhanhaih aek kami ah oh, lokaek kaminawkw loe lokcaekhaih hnu o tih.

³ Kahoih hmuen sah kami mah loe ukkungnawkw to zit han om ai, toe kasae hmuen sah kaminawkw hanah loe zit thoh. Ukkungnawkw zii ai ah oh han na koeh o maw? Kahoih hmuen to sah ah, to tih nahaeloe nihcae pakoehhaih to na hnu tih.

⁴ Kahoih hmuen sak hanah, anih loe nangcae khaeah Sithaw toksah kami ah oh. Toe kahoih ai hmuen na sak nahaeloe, zii ah; anih loe sunsen to azom ah angnaengh ai: anih loe kahoih ai hmuen sah kami nuiah palungphui hoiah lokcaek, lu lakung Sithaw toksah kami ah oh.

⁵ To pongah palungphuihaih zit khue ai ah, kasae kahoih panoekhaih hoiah doeh ukkung tlim ah na kun han oh.

⁶ Hae tiah oh pongah tamut doeh na paek o han oh: nihcae loe Sithaw toksah kami ah oh o baktih toengah, boeng ai ah tok to a sak o poe.

⁷ To pongah kami boih mah paek han koi kaom hmuen to paek oh: tamut paek han koi kami khaeah tamut to paek oh; hmuen tho paek han koi kami khaeah atho to paek oh; zit han koi kami to zii oh; pakoeh koi kami to pakoeh oh.

Maeto hoi maeto amlunghaih

⁸ Maeto hoi maeto amlung oh, laiba tawn o hmah: minawkw kalah palung kami loe kaalok to koepsak boeh.

⁹ Kaalok pongah, Na zu sava laep ah zaeaihaih sah hmah, Kami hum hmah, Paqu hmah, Amsawn hnukung ah om hmah, Ut hmah, tiah oh; kalah kaalok to om vop nahaeloe, to kaaloknawkw loe, Na imtaeng kami to na takpum baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuih ih hae kaalok thungah akun boih boeh.

¹⁰ Amlunghaih mah imtaeng kami amrosak ai: to pongah amlunghaih loe kaalok akoephaih ah oh.

Kri anghumhaih ni

¹¹ Aicae pahlonghaih loe, aicae mah tanghaih a tawnh o tangsuek natuem ih pongah doeh, vaihiah anghnaih kue: vaihi loe iih anghawkhaih atue boeh ni, atue to panoek oh.

¹² Aqum boeng tom boeh moe, khodai tom boeh: to pongah khoving toksakhaih to va o si loe, aanghaih maiphaw maica to angkhuk o si boeh.

¹³ Poih sakhaih, mu paquihaih, taksa koehhaih, zae sak koehhaih, angaekhaih, uthaihnawkw to ayae moe, khodai thungah a oh o baktih toengah, toenghaih hoiah caeh o si.

¹⁴ Angraeng Jesu Kri to angkhuk oh, taksa koehhaih akoepsak hanah, taksa khaeah angpaek o hmah.

14

Thazok hoi thacak

¹ Tanghaih bangah thahnaem kaminawk to talawk oh, toe palung-haengh koi kaom hmuennawk pongah loe nihcae hoi lok angaek o hmah.

² Kami maeto mah loe hmuennawk boih caak thaih, tiah tanghaih a tawnh: toe kalah tanghaih thazok kami maeto mah loe aan khue ni a caak.

³ Toe Sithaw mah anih to talawk boeh pongah, caa kami mah caa ai kami to patoek hmah nasoe; caa ai kami mah doeh caa kami to lokcaek hmah nasoe.

⁴ Minawk ih tamna lokcaek kami nang loe mi aa? Angmah ih angraeng mah khue ni anih loe katoeng kami maw, katoeng ai kami, tiah lokcaek thai tih. Ue, Sithaw mah loe anih to toengsak thaih pongah, anih to toengsak tih.

⁵ Kami maeto mah loe ani maeto pongah loe kalah ani to hoih kue, tiah poek: kalah kami mah loe ani loe anghmong boih, tiah poek. Kami boih a poekhaih baktiah om nasoe.

⁶ Ani zaa kami loe Angraeng han ih ni a zaah; ani zaa ai kami loe, Angraeng hanah zaa ai. Kacaa kami loe, Angraeng ah a caak pongah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuih; kacaa ai kami loe, Angraeng ah caa ai pongah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok thui ai.

⁷ Aicae loe angmah han khue a hing o ai, angmah han khue a dueh o ai.

⁸ A hing o nahaeloe, Angraeng ah ni a hing o; a duek o cadoeh, Angraeng ah ni a duek o: to pongah, a hing o cadoeh, a duek o cadoeh, aicae loe Angraeng ih qawk ah ni a oh o.

⁹ Kri loe kadueh kami hoi kaling kami ih Angraeng ah oh thai hanah, a duek, anghawk let moe, a hing let boeh.

¹⁰ Aicae loe Kri lokcaekhaih tangkhang hmaa ah angdoe boih tih, to tiah nahaeloe tih hanah nam nawkamya to lok na caek loe? To tih ai boeh loe tih hanah nam nawkamya to na khet patoek loe?

¹¹ Cabu thungah, Kai ka hing pongah, kami boih ka hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn o tih, kami boih mah Sithaw to taphong o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok tarik ih oh.

¹² To naah aicae boih mah Anih kawng to Sithaw hmaa ah taphong o tih.

¹³ To pongah aicae mah maeto hoi maeto lokcaek o hma lai si: toe mi kawbaktih doeh nawkamya amtimh han ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe amthaek han ih maw sah o hma si.

Amlunghaih lok

¹⁴ Angraeng Jesu tanghaih rang hoiah, Kawbaktih caaknaek doeh angmah koehah amhnong ai, tiah a panoek o: toe ciimcai ai, tiah poek kami hanah loe, to hmuen to ciim ai.

¹⁵ Toe na caak ih buh pongah nawkamya palung na setsak nahaeloe, nang loe amlunghaih hoiah khosah kami na ai vop ni. Anih hanah Kri duek boeh pongah na caak ih buh hoiah anih to amrosak hmah.

¹⁶ Na hoihahih to kasae thuihahih ah om hmah nasoe:

17 Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe caak naekhaih ahmuen na ai ni; Kacai Muithla ah toenghaih, angdaehhaih hoi anghoehaih ah ni oh.

18 To tiah Kri toksah kami loe Sithaw hmaa ah tapom han koiah oh, kaminawkw mah pakoeh han koiah doeh oh.

19 To pongah aicae loe angdaehhaih hoi kami qoengsak thaih hmuen to patom o si.

20 Caaknaekhaih hoiah Sithaw toksakhaih to amrosak hmah. Hmuen boih loe ciim; toe kami amtimsak hanah caak to hoih ai.

21 Nam nawkamya amtimsak hanah loe moi doeh, misurtui doeh, kawbaktih caaknaeknawkw doeh caak han om ai.

22 Tanghaih na tawnh maw? Na tawnh nahaeloe nangmah hanah Sithaw hmaa ah tawn ah. A koeh moe, sak ih hmuen pongah angmah hoi angmah lok angcaek ai kami loe tahamhoih.

23 Toe palunghaenghaih hoiah caa kami loe, tanghaih palung hoiah caa ai pongah, zaehaih a tawnh: to pongah tanghaih hoiah sah ai ih hmuen boih loe zaehaih ah ni oh.

15

1 Tha kakac aicae loe aimacae koehhaih to pazui ai ah, tanghaih bangah thahnaem kaminawkw to abomh han angaih.

2 A imtaeng kami to hoihhaih bangah qoengsak hanah, anih koehhaih to paroi pae o si.

3 Kri mah mataeng doeh Angmah koehhaih to sah ai; Nang kasae thui kaminawkw ih lok loe ka nuiah krak boeh, tiah tarik ih oh.

4 Cabu thungah kaom palungsawkhaih hoi pathloephaih rang hoiah oephaih a tawnh o thai hanah, canghnii ah tarik ih hmuennawkw boih loe aicae amtukhaih han ih ni tarik.

5 Kri Jesu koehhaih baktiah, palungsawkhaih, pathloephaih hoiah kakoi Sithaw mah maeto hoi maeto poek anghmonghaih to nangcae khaeah paek nasoe:

6 To tiah ni aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih Ampa, Sithaw to poekhaih maeto, pahni palai maeto hoiah na pakoeh o thai tih.

7 To pongah Kri mah Sithaw lensawkhaih ah ang talawkw o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh maeto hoi maeto talawkw o toeng ah.

8 Jesu Kri loe ampanawkw khaeah sak ih loktang Sithaw lokkamhaih to caksak hanah, tangyat hin aat kaminawkw ih toksahkung ah oh, tiah ka thuih;

9 Anih ih palungnathaih rang hoiah ni Gentelnawkw mah Sithaw to pakoeh o thai tih, Hae pongah Gentelnawkw salakah nang to kang pakoeh han, na hmin pakoehhaih laa ka sak han, tiah tarik ih oh.

10 To pacoengah, Nangcae Gentelnawkw, Anih ih kaminawkw hoi nawnto anghoe oh, tiah a thuih let.

11 To pacoengah, Nangcae Gentelnawkw boih, Angraeng to pakoeh oh; nangcae acaeng kaminawkw boih Anih pakoehhaih laa to sah oh, tiah a thuih let.

12 To pacoengah, Isaiah mah doeh, Gentelnawkw uk boih hanah, Jesse ih tangzun hoi tacawt Kami to angzo tih; Gentelnawkw mah Anih nuiah oephaih tawn o tih, tiah thuih.

¹³ Kacai Muithla thacakhaih rang hoiah kapop aep anghoehaih na tawnh o thai hanah, tanghaih na tawnh o pongah oephaih paekkung Sithaw mah, anghoehaih hoi monghaih hoiah na koi o sak nasoe.

Pawl ca tarikhaih

¹⁴ Nawkamyawak, nangcae loe hoihhaih hoiah na koi o, palunghaih hoiah na koep o moe, maeto hoi maeto thuitaekhaih na tawnh o, tito ka panoek.

¹⁵ Toe Sithaw mah kai khaeah tahmenhaih paek baktih toengah, nangcae panoeksak let han ka koeh pongah, misa hoihhaih hoiah ca kang tarik o.

¹⁶ Gentelnawak khaeah Jesu Kri toksahkung ah ka oh baktih toengah, kahoih Sithaw ih tamthanglok to ka taphong. To tiah ni Gentelnawak mah paek ih hmuennawak to Kacai Muithla mah ciimcaisak ueloe, talawak pae thai tih.

¹⁷ To pongah Sithaw toksakhaih bangah loe Kri Jesu ah amoek thaihaih to ka tawnh.

¹⁸ Kri mah kai patohhaih rang hoiah toksakhaih om ai nahaeloe, lokthuihhaih hoi toksakhaih rang hoiah Gentelnawak lok tahngaisak hanah, to loknawak to ka thui rumram thai mak ai,

¹⁹ Sithaw Muithla thacakhaih rang hoiah, thacak angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuennawak to ka sak; Jerusalem hoiah Illyricum khoek to kahoih Kri tamthanglok to ka taphong boeh.

²⁰ Ue, kai loe Kri tamthanglok thaih ai kaminawak khaeah tamthanglok taphong han ih ni kam sak; to tih ai nahaeloe kalah kami mah sak nangcae ih ahmuen ah imsah kami ah ka om moeng tih.

²¹ Anih kawng thuih ai ih kaminawak mah, Anih to hnu o tih; kathaih vai ai kaminawak mah thaikophaih to tawn o tih, tiah tarik ih oh.

Pawl toksak atimhaih

²² To tiah oh pongah nangcae khaeah kang zo thai ai.

²³ Toe vaihi loe hae prae ah toksak han om ai boeh, saning paroeai thung nangcae khae angzoh han koehhaih ka tawnh pongah,

²⁴ Spain prae ah ka caeh naah loe, nangcae khaeah kang zoh han: kholong ka caehhaih pangah, nangcae hoi nawnto angkom hmaloe han, to pacoengah, kholong ka caehhaih loklam ah kai nang thak o tih, tiah tiah oephaih ka tawnh.

²⁵ Toe vaihi loe Jerusalem ah kaom kaciim kaminawak abom hanah ka caeh vop.

²⁶ Macedonia hoi Akaia ih kaminawak mah Jerusalem ah kaom amtang kaciim kaminawak hanah amlunghaih hoiah hmuenmae a paek o.

²⁷ Nihcae loe to baktih abomhaih tok sak han koeh o; nihcae mah Judahnawak hanah hmuenmae hoi abomhaih loe laiba pathok baktiah ni oh. Judahnawak mah angmaceae Muithla tahamhoihaih to Gentelnawak han pazet o baktih toengah, Gentelnawak mah doeh angmaceae taksa tahamhoihaih to Judahnawak han paek o toeng han oh.

²⁸ To pongah, hae tok ka sak moe, abom ih hae hmuenmae hae nihcae khaeah ka paek pacoengah loe, Spain prae caehhaih pangah, nangcae khaeah kang zoh han.

²⁹ Nangcae khæ kang zoh naah, kahoih Kri tamthanglok ah kaom kakoi tahamhoihhah hoiah ni kang zoh han, tiah ka panoek.

³⁰ Nawkamyawaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi Muithla amlunghaih rang hoiah, nawnto lawk a thuih o moe, Sithaw khæeah lawk nang thuih pae o hanah kang pacæ o;

³¹ katang ai Judea prae kaminaww ban thung hoiah ka loih thaih moe, Jerusalem ah kaom kaciim kaminaww mah ka tok sakhah talaww o thai hanah;

³² Sithaw koehhah baktiah anghoehah hoiah nangcae khæeah kang zoh moe, nangcae hoi nawnto poekhah kangtha hoi khosak thai hanah lawkthui oh.

³³ Sithaw monghah nangcae boih hoi nawnto om nasoe. Amen.

16

Kawnhah lok thuihah

¹ Cenkhrae vangpui ih kricabu thungah tamna ah kaom, aicæ tanuh Phoebe pakoehhah lok kang thuih o;

² nangcae mah anih to Angraeng ah kaciim kami ah talaww oh loe, nangcae khæeah angtoenghah tawn nahaeloe, anih to abom oh: anih loe paroeai kaminaww hoi kai bomkung ah oh.

³ Kri Jesu ah kai hoi tok nawnto sah kami, Priscilla hoi Aquila khæeah kawnhah lok thui oh:

⁴ nihnik loe kai ka hing thai hanah, tahnong takroek han khoek to angpaek kami ah oh hoi: kai khue mah na ai, Gentel kricaanaww boih mah doeh nihnik nuiah kating ai kawnhah tawnh o.

⁵ Nihnik im ah amkhueng kricaanaww khæeah doeh kawnhah lok to thui oh. Kam pui Epeneta khæeah doeh kawnhah lok to thui oh, anih loe Asia prae thungah Kri ah thingthai athai tangsuek ah oh.

⁶ Aicæ han tha pathokhah hoiah tok sah, Meri khæeah kawnhah lok thui oh.

⁷ Kai hoi nawnto thongkrah ampui, kaimah ih canaww ah doeh kaom Andronika hoi Junia hnik khæeah kawnhah lok to thui oh, nihnik loe patoeh ih kaminaww salakah panoek ih kami ah a oh hoi moe, kai om ai naah Kri ah a oh hoi boeh.

⁸ Angraeng ah ka palung ih Amplia khæeah kawnhah lok thui oh.

⁹ Kri ah aicæ bomkung Urbana hoi ka palung ih Stachy khæeah kawnhah lok to thui oh.

¹⁰ Kri hnukah bang tangtang, Apelle hoi Aristobula imthung takohnaww khæeah kawnhah lok to thui oh.

¹¹ Kaimah ih canaww ah kaom Herodion khæeah kawnhah lok to thui oh. Angraeng ah kaom Narcissa imthung takohnaww khæeah kawnhah lok to thui oh.

¹² Angraeng ah toksak tha pathok nongpata hnik, Tryphena hoi Tryphosa khæeah kawnhah lok to thui oh. Angraeng ah paroeai toksak tha pathok palung ih nongpata Persi khæeah kawnhah lok to thui oh.

¹³ Angraeng ah qoih ih kami Rufu hoi anih ih amno, kai ih amno ah doeh oh, anih khæeah kawnhah lok to thui oh.

¹⁴ Asyncrita, Phlegon, Hermes, Patrobas, Herma hoi nawnto kaom nawkamyawaw khæeah kawnhah lok to thui oh.

¹⁵ Philologu, Julia, Nereu hoi a tanuh, Olympa hoi toah kaom kaciim kaminaww boih khæeah kawnhah lok to thui oh.

¹⁶ Maeto hoi maeto kaciim mokhah hoiah kawnhaih lok to thui oh. Kricaabunawk mah nangcae han kawnhaih lok ang thuih pae o.

Lokaek thaih kami to ayae ah

¹⁷ Nawkamyanawk, nam tuk o ih loklam hoiah amkhraeng, ampraekhah hoi lok angaekhah tacawtsak thaih kaminawk to panoek oh loe, nihcae to ayae hanah kang pacae o.

¹⁸ Nihcae loe aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih tok to sah o ai, angmae zok amhahhah tok ni a sak o; lok kahoih a thuih o moe, lokthuih kopah hoi hoi hoi kahoih poekhah tawn kaminawk to aling o.

¹⁹ Nangcae lok tahngaihah loe kaminawk boih khaeah phak boeh. To pongah nangcae zuengah kating ai kawnhaih ka tawnh: toe kahoih hmuen pongah palunghahah na tawnh o moe, kahoih ai hmuen bangah zaehah panoek ai kami ah na oh o hanah kang koeh o haih.

²⁰ Angdaehhah Sithaw mah akra ai ah Setan to nangcae khok tlim ah atii tih boeh. Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah nangcae khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

Pawl ampuinawk mah kawnhaih lok thuihah

²¹ Tok nawnto ka sak hah ampui Timote, kaimah ih kami ah kaom Lucia, Jason hoi Sosipata mah doeh kawnhaih lok ang thuih o.

²² Hae ca tarik kami kai, Tertia mah doeh Angraeng ah kawnhaih lok kang thuih o.

²³ Kai hoi haeah kaom kricaa kenzawnkung, caaknaek pacahkung Kaia mah doeh kawnhaih lok ang thuih o. Vangpui ih hmuenmae pakuemkung Erasta hoi nangcae ih amnawk, Quarta mah doeh kawnhaih lok ang thuih o.

²⁴ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

Tahamhoih paekhah

²⁵ Long oh tangsuek nathuem hoi tamquta ah suek ih kathuk hmuen amtuenghah baktih, ka thuih ih kahoih tamthanglok hoi Jesu Kri ih tamthanglok taphonghah baktih toengah, nangcae thacaksak thaih Anih mah,

²⁶ dungzan kahing Sithaw lokpaekhah baktih toengah, tahmaanawk ih Cabu rang hoiah a tang o moe, a lok tahngaih pae o hanah, prae kruok ih kaminawk khaeah vaihi amtuengsak boeh:

²⁷ Jesu Kri rang hoiah palungha Sithaw khae khue ah, dungzan khoek to lensawkhah om nasoe. Amen.

PAWL IH CAPAT 1 KORIN

Hae loe Pawl mah tarik ih capat ah oh (16.8). Pawl loe ca tarikkung na ai ni, tiah angaekhaih om ai. Hae capat loe Efisa vangpui hoi missionary toksak hanah vai thumto kholong caehhaih (A.D 53-57) nathuem ah tarik, tiah tanghaih tawnh o. Pawl Efisa vangpui ah oh naah, Korin kricaabu thungah kaom congca raihaihnawk to thaih. To naah nihcae han hae tiah kahoih poekhaih to a paek. Pawl mah Korin kaminawk khaeah, oepthok ai paroeai toksah kaminawk to talawk o han ai ah thuihaih (3.3-9; lokcaekhaih im ah caeh moe, maeto hoi maeto angkhinghaih ayae o han thuihaih (6.1); nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih to caeh o taak hanah thuihaih (6.18); tanghaih tawn ai zu mah maw, sava mah maw, ampraek han koeh naah khue ni zu sava ampraek han oh, tiah thuihaih (7.15); tanghaih bangah thazok nawkamya taham poek ai nahaeloe, krang bokhaih moi caak loe tidoeh na ai ni, tiah thuihaih (8.9-13); Sithaw bok naah khet kamcuk khukbuen to angkhuk han angaihaih kawng (11.2-16); minawk mah hak o ih muithla hoi kasaeng Sithaw tangqum to khingya pae han angaihaih kawng (12.4-6) hoi amkhuenghaih sak naah sakhaih atawk baktih toengah sak moe (14.40) kadueh anghawkw lethaih om ai, tiah thuih ih loknawkw to tapom o han ai ah (15.12), thapaekhaih ca to tarik pae.

Pawl lawkthuihaih

¹ Sithaw koehhhaih baktiah patoeh ih kami ah oh hanah, Jesu Kri mah kawkw ih Pawl hoi aicae nawkamya Sothena loe,

² Kri Jesu rang hoiah zaehaih ciim boeh moe, kaciim kami ah kawkw ih, Korin vangpui ah kaom Sithaw kricaabunawkw, ahmuen kruekah nihcae hoi aicae ih, Angraeng Jesu Kri hmin kawkw kaminawkw boih:

³ aicae ampa Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhaih hoi angdaehhaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe.

⁴ Kri Jesu rang hoiah Sithaw tahmenhaih nangcae khaeah paek boeh pongah, nangcae zuengah Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawkw ka thuih toepsoep;

⁵ lokthuihaih hoi panoekhaih boih ah, Anih rang hoi hmuen boih ah na koep o boeh;

⁶ ka thuih ih Kri tamthanglok doeh nangcae khaeah caksak boeh:

⁷ to pongah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri anzoh lethaih na zing o naah, tangqum maeto doeh pathlong ai ah na oh o:

⁸ aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih niah coek koi om ai ah na oh o thai hanah, boeng khoek to Anih mah na cak o sak tih.

⁹ Sithaw loe oepthoh, Anih rang hoiah ni a Capa, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi angkom hanah nangcae to ang kawkw.

Poek amhong han thuihaih

¹⁰ Nawkamyanawkw, nangcae salakah ampraekhaih oh han ai ah, lok maeto ah na thuih o moe, poekhaih maeto tawnh pacoengah, lok na takroek o hanah, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri hmin hoiah kang pacae o.

¹¹ Nawkamyaw, nangcae thungah lok angaekhah oh ti, tiah Khaloe imthung takohnaw mah ang thuih o.

¹² Nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw mah, Kai loe Pawl ih kami ni, kai loe Apollo ih kami ni, kai loe Kipha ih kami ni, kai loe Kri ih kami ni, tiah thuih o pongah, vaihi hae lok hae kang thuih o.

¹³ Kri loe ampraek phang maw? Nangcae zuengah Pawl maw takhing o? To ai tih boeh loe Pawl ih ahmin hoiah maw tuinuemhah na hnuk o?

¹⁴ Krispa hoi Kaia thui ai ah, nangcae thung ih kami maeto doeh tuinuemhah kang paek o ai pongah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhah lawk ka thuih;

¹⁵ To tih ai nahaeloe minaw mah kaimah ih ahmin hoiah tuinuemhah ka paek, tiah thui o moeng tih.

¹⁶ Stephen cakawnaw doeh tuinuemhah ka paek: nihcae ai ah loe kalah kaminaw tuinuem paekhah ka panoek ai.

¹⁷ Kri mah tuinuem hanah na patoeh ai, lokthui kophah hoiah lok taphong hanah doeh na patoeh ai, kahoih tamthanglok taphong han ih ni ang patoeh; to tih ai nahaeloe Kri ih thinglam to azom pui ah om moeng tih.

Kri loe Sithaw thacakhah hoi palunghahah

¹⁸ Thinglam tamthanglok loe anghmaa kaminaw hanah amthuhah ah oh; toe aicae pahlong caanaw hanah loe Sithaw thacakhah ah oh.

¹⁹ Palungha kami palunghahah to kam rosak moe, khopoe thaih kami panoekhah doeh kang hmatsak han, tiah tarik ih oh.

²⁰ Palungha kami loe naah maw oh? Ca tarik kami loe naah maw oh? Hae long nui ih angaek kop kami loe naah maw oh? Hae long nui palunghahah loe Sithaw mah amthuhah ah ni oh, tiah amtuengsak na ai maw?

²¹ Sithaw palunghahah loe long palunghahah mah pha thai ai pongah, long palunghahah hoiah Sithaw panoek thai ai, Sithaw mah loe kamthu tamthanglok taphonghah rang hoiah tanghah tawn kaminaw pahlong hanah koeh.

²² Judahnaw mah loe angmatah to pakrong o moe, Griknaw mah loe palunghahah to pakrong o:

²³ toe aicae loe Kri takhinghah tamthanglok ni a thuih o, Judahnaw hanah amtimhah ah oh moe, Griknaw hanah loe amthuhah ah oh;

²⁴ Judahnaw hanah doeh, Gentelnaw hanah doeh, Kri loe kaw ih kaminaw hanah Sithaw thacakhah hoi Sithaw palunghahah ah oh.

²⁵ Sithaw amthuhah loe kaminaw palunghahah pongah palungha kue; Sithaw thazokhah loe kami pongah thacak kue.

²⁶ Nawkamyaw, tipongah taksa ah palungha parai kaminaw, thacak parai kaminaw hoi kahoih phi kaminaw to kaw ai ah, nangcae ang kaw lathah kawng to poek oh:

²⁷ toe palungha kaminaw azatsak hanah, Sithaw mah long kamthu kaminaw to qoih boeh; thacak kaminaw azatsak hanah, Sithaw mah long thazok kaminaw to qoih boeh;

28 long ah kaom lokpui parai ah poek ih hmuennawkw to amrosak hanah, long nui ih amtang kaminawkw, patoek koi kaom kaminawkw, tidoeh tawn ai kaminawkw to Sithaw mah qoih boeh:

²⁹ mi kawbaktih doeh Anih hmaa ah amoek o thai han ai ah to tiah a sak.

³⁰ Toe nangcae loe angmah rang hoiah Kri Jesu ah na oh o, anih loe Sithaw mah sak ih baktih toengah, aicae hanah palunghahaih, toenghah, ciimcaihaih hoi akranghahaih ah oh.

³¹ To pongah, amoek kami loe Angraeng ah amoek nasoe, tiah tarik ih oh.

2

¹ Nawkamyanawkw, Kahoih Sithaw tamthanglok taphong hanah nangcae khae kang zoh naah, lokthuih kopahaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe palunghahaih hoiah maw kang zo ai.

² Jesu Kri hoi Anih takhinghahaih lok khue ai ah loe, nangcae khae hoi panoek koehhahaih tidoeh ka tawn ai.

³ Thazokhahaih, zithahaih hoi paroeai tasoehhahaih hoiah ni nangcae khaeah ka oh.

⁴ Lok ka thuih moe, tamthanglok ka taphong naah, kami palunghahaih hoiah hoiah zoekhahaih lok to ka thui ai, toe thacak Muithla amtuenghahaih hoiah ni lok to ka thuih:

⁵ na tang o hahaih loe kami palunghahaih nuiah amha han om ai, Sithaw thacakhahaih nuiah ni amha han oh.

Palunghahaih loe Sithaw ih tangqum

⁶ Palunghahaih lok to tanghahaih bangah akoep kaminawkw khaeah a thuih o: toe tiah doeh kangcoeng ai, hae long palunghahaih lok hoi hae long ukkungnawkw ih palunghahaih lok to a thui o ai:

⁷ toe lensawkhahaih ah a oh o hanah, long om ai naah Sithaw mah paek ih panoek karai palunghahaih lok, kathuk Sithaw palunghahaih lok to ni a thuih o:

⁸ to kathuk palunghahaih loe hae long nui ukkungnawkw mah panoek o ai: nihcae mah panoek o nahaeloe, lensawkhahaih Angraeng to takhing o mak ai.

⁹ Sithaw mah a palung ih kaminawkw hanah sak pae ih hmuennawkw loe, mik hoiah hnu ai, naa hoiah thai ai, kami ih palung thungah doeh akun ai, tiah tarik ih oh.

¹⁰ Toe Sithaw mah to hmuennawkw to Angmah ih Muithla rang hoiah aicae khaeah amtuengsak boeh: Muithla loe hmuennawkw boih to pakrong, ue, kathuk Sithaw ih hmuennawkw doeh pakrong.

¹¹ Kami takoh thungah kaom hmuennawkw loe angmah ih palung thungah kaom palung khue mah ai ah loe mi mah maw panoek thai tih? To baktih toengah Sithaw ih hmuennawkw doeh Sithaw ih Muithla mah ai ah loe mi mah doeh panoek thai ai.

¹² Sithaw mah aicae khaeah azom ah paek ih hmuennawkw to a panoek o thai hanah, long muithla na ai ah, Sithaw ih Muithla to vaihi azom ah a hnuk o boeh.

¹³ A thuih o ih hmuennawkw doeh, kami palunghahaih mah patuk ih loknawkw hoiah a thui o ai, Kacai Muithla mah patuk ih lok baktiah ni a thuih o; Muithla ih hmuennawkw to Muithla lok hoiah a thuih o.

¹⁴ Toe taksa ah kaom kami mah loe Sithaw Muithla ih hmuennawkw to talawkw thai ai: to hmuennawkw loe anih han amthuhaih ah ni oh: Muithla bang panoek thaihah hmuennawkw ah oh pongah, anih mah panoek thai ai.

¹⁵ Toe Muithla kami loe to hmuennawkw boih pathlaeng moe panoek thaih, toe anih loe mi mah doeh panoek thai ai.

¹⁶ Anih patuk thai hanah, Angraeng poekhaih panoek thaih mi maw kaom? Toe aicac loe Kri poekhaih to a tawnh o.

3

Sithaw toksah ampuinawkw

¹ Nawkamyawkw, Muithla kaminawkw khacah thuih ih lok baktiah nangcah khacah lok ka thui thai ai, toe taksa ah kaom kaminawkw, Kri ah tahnua nae nawktanawkw khacah thuih ih lok baktiah ni kang thuih o.

² Buh kahan na cac o thai ai pongah, buh ai ah tahnutui hoiah ni kang com o: vaihi doeh na cac o thai ai vop.

³ Vaihi doeh taksa ah ni na oh o vop: nangcah salakah thuih, angzoehhah, ampraekhaihnawkw to oh, taksa kami ah na oh o pongah na ai maw, taksa kaminawkw baktiah kho na sak o?

⁴ Maeto mah, Kai loe Pawl ih kami ni, kalah maeto mah, kai loe Apollo ih kami ni, tiah na thuih o nathung long taksa ah kaom kami ah na ai maw na oh o vop?

Patukung hoi tuipaekkung

⁵ Pawl loe mi aa, Apollo loe mi aa, nihnik loe Angraeng mah paek ih baktih toengah, tanghah na tawnh o hanah toksah kami ah na ai maw a oh hoi?

⁶ Kai mah patit, Apollo mah tui bawh; toe qoengsakkung loe Sithaw ni.

⁷ To pongah qoengsakkung Sithaw ai ah loe, patii kami hoi tui bawh kami loe tidoeh na ai ni.

⁸ Patii kami hoi tuipaek kami loe maeto ni: mi kawbaktih doeh a sak ih tok baktih toengah toksakhah atho to hnu tih.

⁹ Aicac loe Sithaw hoi nawnto toksah kami ah a oh o: nangcah loe Sithaw toksakhah ahmuen ah na oh o moe, Sithaw im ah ni na oh o.

¹⁰ Kai khacah paek ih Sithaw tahmenhah baktih toengah, palungha im sahung baktiah kai mah immuen to ka raemh, kalah kami mah to ahmuen ah im to sak. Toe to immuen nuiah kawbangmaw im a sak, tito kami boih mah acoc nasoc.

¹¹ Raemh tangcah immuen baktiah mi mah doeh kalah immuen to raemh thai mak ai boeh, to immuen loe Jesu Kri ni.

¹² Kami mah raemh tangcah immuen nuiah sui maw, sum kanglung maw, atho kana thlung maw, thing maw, caphaeh maw, phroh hoiah maw im to sah nahaeloc,

¹³ amtuenghah niah loe, kami boih mah sak ih tok to hmai hoiah amtuengsak tih; kami boih mah sak ih tok loe kawbaktih tok maw, tito hmai hoiah tanoekhah to om tih.

¹⁴ Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih mah raemh tangcah immuen nuiah im sah nahaeloc, cak poc tih, to kami loe tangqum to hnu tih.

¹⁵ Mi kawbaktih mah doeh a sak ih tok to hmai mah kangh pae ving nahaeloe, anih loe sung tih: toe hmai thung hoi loih baktih toengah, angham to loe pahlonghahih hnu tih.

¹⁶ Nangcae loe Sithaw ih tempul ah na oh o, nangcae thungah Sithaw ih Muithla oh, tito na panoek o ai maw?

¹⁷ Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw ih tempul amhnongsak kami loe, Sithaw mah paro tih; Sithaw ih tempul loe ciimcai, to tempul loe nangcae ni.

Long palunghahaih ayae oh

¹⁸ Mi kawbaktih doeh angham hoi angham angling hmah nasoe. Nangcae thungah kami maeto mah angham hoi angham kai loe hae long nuiah palungha kami ah ka oh, tiah poek nahaeloe, palungha kami ah a oh thai hanah, kamthu baktiah om nasoe.

¹⁹ Hae long nui palunghahaih loe Sithaw hmaa ah amthuhaih ah ni oh. Anih mah palungha kaminawkw to angmacae palunghahaih hoiah naeh, tiah cabu thungah tarik ih oh.

²⁰ Angraeng mah, Palungha kaminawkw ih poekhaih loe azom pui ni, tito panoek, tiah tarik ih o let bae vop.

²¹ To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh kaminawkw nuiah amoek hmah nasoe. Hmuen boih loe nangcae ih ni.

²² Paul maw, to tih ai boeh loe Apollo maw, to tih ai boeh loe Kipha maw, to tih ai boeh loe hae long maw, to tih ai boeh loe hinghahih maw, to tih ai boeh loe duekhahih maw, to tih ai boeh loe vaihi ah kaom hmuennawkw maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaom han koi hmuennawkw maw, hmuennawkw boih loe nangcae ih ni;

²³ nangcae loe Kri kami ah na oh o, Kri loe Sithaw ih ni.

4

Sithaw toksah kaminawkw

¹ Aicae loe Kri toksah kami hoi kathuk Sithaw ih lok pakuem kami ah minawkw mah poek o nasoe.

² Toe kathuk Sithaw ih lok pakuem kami loe oep kaom kami ah oh han angaih.

³ Toe nangcae mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami lokcaekhaih hoiah maw lok nang caek o cadoeh, kai hanah loe tidoeh na ai ni: ue, kai loe kaimah hoi kaimah lok kang caek vai ai.

⁴ Kai lokcaek hanah sakpazae haih tidoeh ka panoek ai; toe to tiah ka thuih naah zaehaih ka tawn ai, tih haih ih na ai ni: toe kai lokcaekkung loe Angraeng ni.

⁵ To pongah khoving thungah kanghawkw hmuennawkw to amtuengsak moe, palung thung ih poekhaihnawkw kamtuengsak thaih, Angraeng angzohhaih atue pha ai karoek to lokcaek o hmah: to pacoengah ni kami boih mah Sithaw khae hoi pakoehhaih to hnu o tih.

Kri ah amthuhaih

⁶ Nawkamyawkw, kaihnik khae hoi nam tuk o moe, kaminawkw mah cabu thungah tarik ih lok pong kamthlai ah poek o han ai, maeto hoi maeto nam oek o thuih o han ai ah, kaimah hoi Apollo hae nangcae han patah haih ah ka patoh.

⁷ Mi mah maw nangcae to minawk hoi anghmong ai ah kaomsak? Nangcae mah hak ai ih hmuen timaw na tawnh o? Nangcae khaeah paek boeh nahaeloe tipongah paek ai baktiah nam oek o loe?

⁸ Vaihi loe na tawnh o mang boeh, vaihi loe nang raeng o boeh, kaicae loe to tiah ka om o ai, nangcae loe siangpahrangnawk baktiah na oh o boeh: kaicae doeh nangcae hoi nawnto ka uk o thai toeng hanah, na uk o tangtang han kang koeh o haih.

⁹ Patoeh ih kami ah kaom kaicae loe, hum han suek ih kami baktiah, Sithaw mah hnukkhuem koekah amtuengsak boeh, tiah ka poek: kaicae loe long kaminawk, van kaminawk hoi kaminawk mah khet han koiah suek boeh.

¹⁰ Kaicae loe Kri pongah kam thu o, toe nangcae loe Kri ah palungha kami ah na oh o; kaicae loe tha ka zok o, toe nangcae loe tha na cak o; nangcae loe pakoeh ih kami ah na oh o, toe kaicae loe patoek ih kami ah ni ka oh o.

¹¹ Kaicae loe vaihi tue khoek to zok amthlam, tui anghae ah ka oh o; bangkrai ah ka oh o moe, minawk mah ang boh o, ohhaih ahmuen tangtang doeh ka tawn o ai;

¹² tha ka pathok o moe, kaimacae ban roe hoiah tok ka sak o: minawk mah ang zoeh o naah, tahamhoihhaih ka paek o; minawk mah pacaekthlaek naah, palungsawkhaih hoiah ka pauep o:

¹³ minawk mah ahmin kasae thuih naah, tahmenhaih ka hnik o: kaicae loe vaihi khoek to kamhnong long nui ih hmuen baktih, phraek cuu ih anghnoeng baktiah ni ang suek o.

Pawl mah khetzawnhaih

¹⁴ Nangcae azat hanah hae hmuennawk hae tarik ih na ai ni, toe palung ih ka caanawk baktiah ni kang thuitaek o.

¹⁵ Kri ah patukkung sang hato na tawnh o cadoeh, Ampa loe na tawn o mang ai: kahoih tamthanglok rang hoiah nangcae loe Kri Jesu ah ka caa ah na oh o.

¹⁶ To pongah ka sak ih baktih pazui kami ah na oh o hanah, kang pacae o.

¹⁷ To tiah na sak o han ih ni Angraeng ah oep kaom, ka palung ih capa Timote to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh, kai Kri ah ka ohhaih kawng hoi kricabu ohhaih ahmuen kruekah ka patuk ih lok to anih mah na thui o tih.

¹⁸ Kai nangcae khaeah kang zo mak ai, tiah a poek o pongah, thoemto kaminawk loe amoek o.

¹⁹ Toe Angraeng koehhaih ah om nahaeloe, akra ai ah nangcae khaeah kang zoh han, to naah amoek kaminawk ih lok na ai ah, nihcae toksak thaihaih to ka panoek tih boeh.

²⁰ Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe lokthuihaih ah om ai, thacakhaih ah ni oh.

²¹ Nangcae loe timaw na koeh o? Nangcae khaeah bohhaih cung hoiah maw kang zoh han? To tih ai boeh loe amlunghaih hoi kanaem poekhaih palunghin hoiah?

5

Poeksae lokcaekhaih

¹ Nangcae salakah nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih oh ti, tiah amthang, to baktih zaehaih loe Gentelnawk thungah mataeng doeh om vai ai, kami maeto mah ampa ih zu iih haih ti, tiah thuih o.

² Palungsethahih hoiah kho na sak o han oh to mah, nangcae mah loe nam oek o haih lat, to baktih hmuen sah kami loe nangcae salak hoi pathok han oh.

³ Takpum ah kai loe nangcae hoi ahmuen kangthla ah ka oh, toe palung loe nangcae khaeah ni oh, to tiah nangcae khae ka oh baktiah, hae kahoih ai hmuen sah kami to lok ka caek boeh.

⁴ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah nawnto nangcuu o moe, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri thacakhaih hoiah nawn to nam khueng o naah, ka poekhah palungthin doeh nangcae hoi nawnto om toeng tih,

⁵ Angraeng Jesu ih niah, to kami ih taksa to amrosak moe, anih ih pakhra to pahlong thaih hanah, to baktih kami to Setan khaeah paek han oh.

⁶ Nangcae amoekhahih loe kahoih hmuen na ai ni. Taeh tetta mah takaw anguengsak boih, tito na panoek o ai maw?

⁷ Nangcae loe taeh thuh ai ih takaw ah na oh o baktih toengah, takaw kangtha ah na oh o thaih hanah, taeh kangquem to va oh. Tipongah tih nahaeloe aicae misong hoi loihhahih tuuca, Kri loe aicae hanah lu vah boeh.

⁸ To pongah taeh kangquem, poek sethahih taeh, katoeng ai poekhahih taeh hoiah poih to sah ai ah, taeh thuh ai ih takaw, ciimcai loktang takaw hoiah poih to sah o si.

Zaehaih sah kami lokcaek han oh

⁹ Nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kaminawk hoi angkom han ai ah ca tarik moe, kang pat o boeh.

¹⁰ Hae long nuih nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kami maw, kamthlai koeh hmoek kami maw, minawk ih hmuenmae lomh kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe krang bok kaminawk hoiah maw angkom han ai ah, hae long hae na tacawt o taak han angaih, tiah thuih koehhahih ih na ai ni.

¹¹ Vaihi nawkamya, tiah na kaw k o ih, nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kami maw, kamthlai koeh hmoek kami maw, krang bok kami maw, minawk kasae thuih koeh kami maw, mu paquih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe minawk ih hmuenmae lomh kami hoiah angkom han ai ih ni ca kang tarik o; to baktih kami hoiah loe buh doeh nawnto caa o hmah.

¹² Tasa bang ih kaminawk lokcaek hanah kai hoi asaenghahih timaw oh? Abu thungah kaom kaminawk to loe lok na caek o mak ai maw?

¹³ Toe tasa bang kaminawk loe Sithaw mah lokcaek tih. To pongah kahoih ai to kami to nangcae thung hoi pathok oh.

6

Nawkamya tayacoihahih

¹ Nangcae salakah maeto hoi maeto lok angaekhahih oh naah, kaciim kaminawk khaeah caeh ai ah, toenghahih hoi lokcaek ai kaminawk khaeah maw na caeh o lat?

² Long loe kaciim kaminawk mah ni lokcaek tih, tiah kaom lok to na panoek o ai maw? Long to lok na caek o nahaeloe, kathoeng koek hmuen doeh lok na caek o mak ai maw?

³ Van kaminawk mataeng doeh aicae mah lokcaek tih, tito na panoek o ai maw? To tiah nahaeloe hae long nui ih hmuennawk nuiah cae loe kawkruk maw lok a caek o aep tih?

⁴ To tiah oh to mah, tipongah hae long nui ih hmuennawk lokcaek hanah, kricaabu mah khingya paek ai ih lokcaekkungnawk khaeah lok na caek o sak loe?

⁵ Na zat o thai hanah ni hae lok hae ka thuih. Nangcae salakah palungha kami maeto doeh om ai maw? Nawkamya maeto hoi maeto salakah lokcaek thaih kami om ai maw, maeto mataeng doeh om ai maw?

⁶ Toe nangcae loe katang ai kaminawk hma ah angkhing hanah, nawkamya maeto hoi maeto lokcaekhaih im ah na caeh o!

⁷ Maeto hoi maeto nang khing o pongah, zaehaih tawn kami ah ni na oh o boeh. Tayacoi pongah loe tikhoe ka sakpazae moeng boeh, tiah thuih moe, ang ling o ih baktih toengah na pauep halat ai loe?

⁸ Nangcae loe to tiah na om o ai, maeto hoi maeto nuiah kahoih ai hmuen to na sak o moe, nawkamyawk to na ling o!

⁹ Katoeng ai kaminawk loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to toep o mak ai, tito na panoek o ai maw? Aling thaih koiah om o hmah: nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kami, krangbok kami, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kami, nongpa hoi nongpa zaehaih sah kami, to baktih zae sakhaih koeh kami,

¹⁰ kamqunawk, amthlai koeh hmoek kami, mu paquih kami, tangoeng thaih kami, hmuenmae lomh kaminawk loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to toep o thai mak ai.

¹¹ Nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk loe to tiah na oh o: toe Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin, aicae Sithaw ih Muithla rang hoiah toenghaih to na hnuk o boeh, nangcae to pasaeh boeh pongah, na ciim o boeh.

Taksa hoi Sithaw pakoehaih

¹² Hmuennawk boih sak thaihaih ka tawnh, toe hmuennawk boih sak han hoih ai: hmuennawk boih ka sak thaih, toe kai loe kawbaktih hmuen ih misong ah doeh ka om mak ai.

¹³ Caaknaek loe zok hanah ni oh, zok doeh caaknaek hanah ni oh: toe Sithaw mah amrosak hmaek tih. Kami ih takpum loe nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih bangah patoh han om ai, Angraeng hanah ni oh; Angraeng doeh takpum hanah ni oh.

¹⁴ Sithaw mah a thacakhaih rang hoiah, Angraeng to pathawk boeh, aicae doeh a thacakhaih hoiah pathawk let tih.

¹⁵ Nangcae ih takpum loe Kri ih tanghang ah ni oh, tito na panoek o ai maw? Kri ih tanghang to ka lak moe, tangzat zaw kami ih tanghang ah ka ohsak han maw? Ka omsak mak ai.

¹⁶ Tangzat zaw takpum hoi angpeh kami loe, tangzat zaw kami hoi takpum maeto ah ni oh boeh, tito na panoek o ai maw? Anih mah, Hnetto loe takpum maeto ah ni om tih, tiah thuih.

¹⁷ Toe Angraeng takpum hoi angpeh kami loe Anih hoi poekhaih palungthin maeto ah ni oh.

¹⁸ Nongpa hoi nongpata zaesakhaih to caeh o taak ah. Kami mah sak ih zaehaih boih loe takpum tasa bangah ni oh; toe nongpa hoi nongpata zae sakhaih loe angmah ih takpum zae haih kami ah ni oh.

¹⁹ Nangcae ih takpum loe, nangmacae ih na ai boeh ni, nangcae thungah kaom, Sithaw khae hoi na hnuk o ih, Kacai Muithla ih tempul ah ni oh boeh, tito na panoek o ai maw?

²⁰ Nangcae loe atho hoi qan ih kami boeh ni: to pongah Sithaw ih hmuen ah kaom, na takpum hoi poekhaih palungthin ah Sithaw lensawkhaih to amtueng o sak ah.

7

Imthongkrakhaih

¹ Vaihi loe caa nang tarik o ih baktih toengah kang thuih o han: nongpa mah nongpata sui ai nahaeloe hoih.

² Toe nongpa pongpata zaehaih ayae thai hanah, nongpa boih mah zu tawn nasoe loe, nongpata boih mah sava tawn nasoe.

³ Nongpa mah a zu han paek koi hmuen to kakoep ah paek nasoe: to baktih toengah nongpata mah doeh sava han paek toeng nasoe.

⁴ Nongpata loe angmah ih takpum nuiah akaa tawn ai, a sava mah ni tawnh: to baktih toengah sava mah doeh a takpum nuiah akaa tawn ai, a zu mah ni tawnh.

⁵ Buhzah hoi lawkthuihah atue patoh thai hanah, atue setta thung nongpa nongpata angkomhah ayae rae si, tiah palungduehah om ai ah loe, nongpa nongpata angkomhah to ayae o hmah: nang sum o thai ai pongah, Setan mah pacuek thai han ai ah, nongpa nongpata angkomhah to sah o let ah.

⁶ Toe hae loe kaalok na ai ni, to tiah sak han oh, tiah sak thaihah ni ka thuih.

⁷ Kami boih kaimah baktih toengah ohsak han ka koeh. Toe kami boih mah Sithaw khae hoi hnuk ih tangpum to tawnh o, maeto mah tawnh ih hmuen to lah moe, kalah maeto mah tawnh ih hmuen doeh lah.

⁸ To pongah imthong krah ai kami hoi lamhmainaww khaeah loe hae tiah ka thuih, kai baktiah om o nahaeloe nihcae han hoi tih.

⁹ Toe angsum o thai ai nahaeloe, imthong krah o nasoe: taksa koehhah hmai baktiah bet pongah loe imthong krak to hoih kue.

Imthongkrak han lorkamhah

¹⁰ Imthong krah tangcae kaminaww khaeah lok ka paek, Ka paek ih lok na ai, Angraeng mah paek ih lok ni; zu mah sava to caehtaak hmah nasoe:

¹¹ toe caehtaak nahaeloe, sava sah ai ah om nasoe, to tih ai boeh loe sava hoi araemhah sah let nasoe: sava mah doeh a zu to pakhras hmah nasoe.

¹² Kalah kaminaww khaeah loe Angraeng mah thui ai, kai mah hae tiah ka thuih: mi kawbaktih nawkamyah mah doeh Sithaw tang ai kami to zu ah lak naah, nongpata mah anih hoi nawnto oh han koeh nahaeloe, nongpata to pakhras hmah nasoe.

¹³ To baktih toengah nongpata mah doeh Sithaw tang ai kami khaeah sava sak naah, sava mah anih hoi nawnto oh han koeh nahaeloe, sava to pakhrah hmah nasoe.

¹⁴ Sithaw tang ai sava loe a zu rang hoiah ciim boeh, katang ai a zu doeh sava rang hoiah ciim boeh: to tiah na om o ai nahaeloe, na caanawk loe ciim o mak ai; toe nihcae loe vaihi ciimcai o boeh.

¹⁵ Toe Sithaw tang ai kami mah caehtaak han koeh nahaeloe, anih mah caehtaak nasoe. To tiah hmuen to om nahaeloe nawkamya nongpa maw, nongpata maw loe misong thungah om ai boeh: toe kamongah khosak han ih ni Sithaw mah aicae hae kawkw.

¹⁶ Aw zu nang, na sava to na pahlong thai tih maw, pahlong thai mak ai? To tih ai boeh loe Aw sava nang, na zu to na pahlong thai tih maw, pahlong thai mak ai, tito kawbangmaw na panoek?

Ang kawkw ih baktiah khosah ah

¹⁷ Sithaw mah kami boih han paek moe, Angraeng mah kami boih kawkw baktih toengah anih mah khosak han oh. Kricaabunawkw boih mah to tiah khosak hanah ka thuih.

¹⁸ Tangzat hin aat kami ah anih to kawkw maw? To tiah anih to kawkw nahaeloe tangzat hin aat ai ah om hmah nasoe. Tangzat hin aat ai kami ah anih to kawkw maw? To tiah kawkw nahaeloe tangzat hin aat hmah nasoe.

¹⁹ Tangzat hin aah doeh atho om ai, tangzat hin aat ai doeh atho om ai, toe Sithaw ih kaalok pazuihah to ni lokpui ah oh.

²⁰ Kami boih Sithaw mah kawkw nathuem ih baktih toengah khosah han oh.

²¹ Misong ah na oh naah maw ang kawkw? Mawn khing hmah: toe na loih thaihah atue om nahaeloe, loih thaihah atue to patoh ah.

²² Misong ah oh naah Angraeng mah kawkw ih kami loe, kaloih Angraeng ih kami ah ni oh: to baktih toengah kaloih kami ah oh natheum ah kawkw ih kami doeh Kri ih tamna ah ni oh.

²³ Nangcae loe atho hoi qan ih kami ah ni na oh o boeh; to pongah kaminawkw ih misong ah om o hma lai ah.

²⁴ Nawkamyanawkw, ang kawkw o nathuem ih baktih toengah, Sithaw hoi nawnto om o poe ah.

Imthong krah ai kami hoi lamhmainawkw

²⁵ Tangla cuemawkw hanah Angraeng khae hoi lokpaekhaih ka hnu ai: toe oep kaom ah oh hanah Angraeng khae hoi tahmenhaih hnu kami maeto ah ka oh baktih toengah, ka lok khaehhaih to ni ka thuih.

²⁶ Vaihi thuem ih atue karai hae poek naah, nongpa loe a oh ih baktih toengah oh poe han hoih, tiah ka poek.

²⁷ Zu tawn kami ah maw na oh? Ampraek han poek hmah. Zu tawn ai kami ah maw na oh? Zu lak han pakrong hmah.

²⁸ Toe zu na lak cadoeh, zaehaih na tawn ai; tangla cuem mah sava sah cadoeh, anih loe zaehaih tawn ai. Toe to tiah om kaminawkw loe taksa ah raihah tong o tih: toe kai mah loe to baktih raihah thung hoi loisak hanah kang koeh haih.

²⁹ Toe nawkamyanawkw, hae tiah ka thuih: atue duemtet pongah, vaihi hoi kamtong zu tawn kaminawkw loe zu tawn ai kami baktiah ni om o tih;

³⁰ qah kaminawk loe qah ai baktih, anghoe kaminawk loe anghoe ai baktih, kaqan kaminawk loe katawn ai kami baktiah om o tih;

³¹ hae long nuiah kamtueng hmuennawk hae anghmat boih tom boeh pongah, hae long patch kaminawk loe patch ai baktiah om o tih:

³² toe mawnhaih na tawnh o han ai ah kang koeh o haih. Zu tawn ai kami loe Angraeng ih palung tong hanah, Angraeng ih toknawk to panki hoiah sak.

³³ Toe zu tawn kami loe a zu koehhaih sak hanah, long nui ih hmuennawk to a poek.

³⁴ Sava tawn nongpata hoi tangla cuem loe anghmong ai. Sava tawn ai nongpata loe taksa hoi pakhra ciimcai hmaek thai hanah, Angraeng ih toknawk to panki hoiah sak: toe sava tawn nongpata loe, a sava koehhaih sak pae thai hanah, long nui ih hmuennawk nuiah a poekhaih palungthin to suek.

³⁵ Nangcae raihaih paek han ih na ai ah, nangcae atho oh thai han ih ni hae lok hae ka thuih; khet kamcuk ah kho na sak o moe, poek amkhraeng ai ah Angraeng ih tok na sak o thai han ih ni kang thuih o.

³⁶ Toe mi kawbaktih doeh sava sak han saning kakoep, kacuem ah kaom tangla to koeh moe, a nuiah khet kamcuk ai ah ka oh moeng boeh pongah, anih to zu ah ka lak han boeh, tiah poek nahaeloe, a koeh baktiah sah nasoe, zaehaih om ai: imthong krah hoi nasoe.

³⁷ Toe poekhaih kakak, poek angsum thaih, zu lak han angaih ai, zu la ai ah kacuem ah ka oh han, tiah poekhaih tawn kami loe kahoih hmuen ni a sak.

³⁸ To pongah zu la kami loe kahoih hmuen ni a sak; toe zu la ai kami mah kahoih kue hmuen to sak.

³⁹ Zu loe sava hing nathung loihhaih om ai; toe sava duek pacoengah loe, a koeh ih kami khaeah sava a sak thaih, anih loe sava khae hoi loih boeh; toe Angraeng ah kahing kami khae khue ah sava sak han oh.

⁴⁰ Toe nongpata loe a oh baktih toengah om poe nahaeloe, hoih kue tih, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh: kai doeh Sithaw ih Muithla ka tawnh toeng, tiah ka poek.

8

Krang bokhaih caaknaek

¹ Krang bokhaih hmuen pongah loe hae tiah ka poek, aicae mah panoekhaih a tawnh o boih, tiah a panoek o. Panoekhaih mah kami to amoeksak, toe amlunghaih mah loe kami to goengsak.

² Mi kawbaktih doeh ka panoek boeh, tiah poekhaih tawn kami loe, panoek han koi hmuen to panoek ai vop.

³ Toe Sithaw palung kami loe, Sithaw mah anih to panoek.

⁴ Krangbokhaih moi caakhaih pongah loe hae tiah oh, Long nuiah krangbokhaih loe tidoeh na ai ni, Sithaw maeto khue ni oh, kalah Sithaw roe om ai, tito a panoek o.

⁵ Van nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long nuiah maw sithawnawk, tiah kawh ih (pop parai sithawnawk hoi angraengnawk to oh o),

⁶ toe aicae hanah loe Ampa, Sithaw maeto khue ni oh, Anih khae hoiah ni hmuennawk boih to tacawt, aicae loe Anih ah a oh o;

Angraeng maeto khue ni oh, Anih loe Jesu Kri ni, Anih rang hoiah hmuennawkw boih to oh, aicae loe Anih rang hoiah ni a hing o.

⁷ To panoekhaih to kami boih mah tawn ai: thoemto kaminawkw loe krangbokhaih palungthin tawnh o pongah, vaihi khoeo to angbawnhaih moi caak o naah, krangbokhaih moi caak baktiah ni a caak o vop, nihcae loe kasae kahoih panoekhaih bangah thazok o pongah, to tiah moi caakhaih mah, nihcae to amhnongsak.

⁸ Toe caaknaek mah Sithaw khae anghnaisak ai: caa ai cadoeh sae aep ai, caak aep to mah hoih kuehaih om ai.

⁹ Toe acoe oh, to tih ai nahaeloe na koeh baktiah caakhaih mah thazok kaminawkw to amtimsak moeng tih.

¹⁰ Panoekhaih tawn kami to krangbokhaih tempul thungah buhcaak han anghnut naah, kami maeto mah anih to hnu nahaeloe, panoekhaih bangah thazok kami to krangbokhaih buhcaaksak hanah thapaek baktiah om mak ai maw?

¹¹ Kri mah hinghaih paek ih thazok nawkamya to, na panoekhaih mah amrosak tih.

¹² Nawkamya to na zae o sak moe, kasae kahoih panoekhaih bangah thazok nawkamya to nganbawh kana na paek o pongah, Kri nuiah zae haih sah kami ah ni na oh o.

¹³ To pongah, caaknaek mah nawkamya to zaesak nahaeloe, nawkamya to ka zaesak moeng han ai ah, long oh nathung moi to ka caa mak ai.

9

Kricaa loihhaih

¹ Kai loe patoeh ih kami ah ka om ai maw? Kai loe kaloih kami na ai maw? Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri to ka hnu ai maw? Nangcae loe Angraeng ah tok ka sakhaih kami ah na om o ai maw?

² Kai loe kalah kaminawkw khaeah patoeh ih kami maeto ah ka om ai cadoeh, nangcae khaeah loe patoeh ih kami ah ni ka oh, tito palunghaeng han om ai; Angraeng ah, patoeh ih kami ah ka ohhaih catui daengkung loe nangcae ni.

³ Kai lokdueng kaminawkw han pathim ih lok loe hae ni,

⁴ aicae loe caak naek thaihah akaa a tawn o ai maw?

⁵ Angraeng ih nawkamyanawkw baktih, Kipha baktih, kalah patoeh ih kaminawkw baktih toengah, kaicae mah doeh tanghaih tawn nongpata maeto, zu ah lak moe, nawnto kholong ka caeh o haih thai mak ai maw?

⁶ To tih ai boeh loe Kai hoi Barnaba loe toksah ai ah ka om hoi thai mak ai maw?

⁷ Angmah hoi angmah angcom hoiah misatuh kami oh vai maw? Takha sah misurthaih caa ai kami oh vai maw? To tih ai boeh loe tuu pacah tuu tahnutui nae ai kami oh vai maw?

⁸ Hae loknawkw hae kami mah thuih rumram ih lok baktiah maw ka thuih? To tih ai boeh loe kaalok mah doeh to tiah thuih toeng na ai maw?

⁹ Mosi ih kaalok thungah loe, Cang atii maitaw tae ih tahmawh to moem pae hmah, tiah tarik ih oh. To lok loe Sithaw mah maitaw tae han khue maw thuih?

¹⁰ To tih ai boeh loe aicae han doeh a thuih maw? Palunghaeng han om ai, aicae hanah doeh a thuih: laikok atok kami mah loe

oephaih hoiah atok han oh; oephaih hoiah cang atii kami loe a tawn ih oephaih baktih toengah hak han oh, tiah tarik ih oh.

¹¹ Nangcae khaeah Muithla bang ih hmuennawkw ka haeh o naah, nangcae ih long hmuennawkw to ka aah o nahaeloe, kalen parai hmuennawkw ah maw om tih?

¹² Kalah kaminawkw mah nangcae khae hoiah to baktih hmuennawkw hakthaihah akaa tawn o nahaeloe, kaicae taoe cae loe kawkruk maw hak aep han oh? Toe kaicae loe to baktih hmuennawkw hakthaihah akaa to ka patoh o ai; kahoih Kri tamthanglok pakaa ving han ai ah, hmuennawkw boihah pauephaih hoiah ni ka oh o.

¹³ Ciimcai ahmuennawkw ah toksah kaminawkw loe, tempul ah sin ih hmuennawkw to caa o tih, hmaicam ah toksah kaminawkw doeh hmaicam ah sin ih hmuennawkw to caa o tih, tito na panoek o ai maw?

¹⁴ To baktih toengah kahoih tamthanglok taphong kami loe, kahoih tamthanglok taphonghah hoiah hing tih, Angraeng mah paek ih lok to oh.

¹⁵ Toe kai loe to baktih sakthaihah akaa to ka patoh ai: ka nuiah to baktih hmuennawkw sak hanah hae loknawkw hae tarik ih na ai ni: kaminawkw mah kam oekhah azom ah ohsak pongah loe, ka duek to kai hanah hoih kue.

¹⁶ Kahoih tamthanglok ka thuih cadoeh, kai han amoekhah tidoeh om ai: aloehah ka nuiah amtik boeh pongah, ue, tamthanglok hoih ka thui ai nahaeloe, kai han khosak bing!

¹⁷ Hae tok hae koehhah palungthin hoiah ka sak nahaeloe, kai han tangqum to oh: toe koehhah palungthin hoiah ka thui ai cadoeh, a tok sakthaih loe kai khaeah ang paek boeh.

¹⁸ To tiah nahaeloe kai ih tangqum loe kawbangmaw oh? Kahoih tamthanglok ka thuih naah, azom ah ka thuih thai hanah, tamthanglok hoih ka thuih naah sakthaihah akaa to ka patoh ai.

Kami boih han toksahkung

¹⁹ Kai loe mi kawbaktih ih misong ah doeh ka om ai, toe paroeai kaminawkw to ka pazawkw thai hanah, kami boih ih tamna ah ka oh.

²⁰ Judahnawkw ka pazawkw thai hanah, Judahnawkw khaeah loe Judah kami maeto baktiah ka oh, kaalok thungah kaom kaminawkw khaeah loe, kaalok thungah kaom kaminawkw to ka pazawkw thai hanah, kaalok thungah kaom kami baktiah ka oh.

²¹ Kaalok tawn ai kaminawkw to ka pazawkw thai hanah, kaalok tawn ai kaminawkw khaeah loe, kaalok tawn ai baktiah ka oh, (Sithaw ih kaalok pahnet ving boeh tih hah ih na ai ni, Kri ih kaalok thungah ni ka oh)

²² Thahnaem kaminawkw ka pazawkw thai hanah, thahnaem kaminawkw khaeah loe, thahnaem kami baktiah ka oh: kawbangah doeh thoemto kaminawkw ka pahlong thai hanah, kaminawkw boih khaeah angmacae khosakhah dan baktih toengah ka oh pae.

²³ Kahoih tamthanglok ah nangcae hoi nawnto athum kami ah ka oh thai toeng hanah, to tiah tok ka sak.

Sui lumuek hnukhah

²⁴ Cawnh angnoek kaminawkw loe nawnto a cawn o boih, toe kami maeto mah ni tangqum to hnuk, tito na panoek o ai maw? To pongah nangcae loe tangqum hnuk thai hanah cawn oh.

²⁵ Cawnh angnoek naah athum kaminawk loe hmuennawk boih angsum hanah tha pathok o; nihcae loe kahmawn thaih lumuek hnuk han ih tok a sak o; toe aicae loe kahmawn thai ai lumuek hnuk han ih ni tok a sak o.

²⁶ To pongah kai loe ka cawnh naah, patoephaih tawn ai kami baktiah ka cawn ai; ka thong naah doeh, takhi thong rumram kami baktiah ka thong ai.

²⁷ Toe ka takpum thuitaekhaih to ka tawnh moe, kaimah ukhaih thungah ka suek: to tih ai nahaeloe minawk khaeah lok ka thuih naah, kaimah hae tangqum ka sung lat moeng tih.

10

Prae zaek ah krangbokhaih

¹ Nawkamyaw, aicae ampanawk loe kawbangmaw tamai thungah oh o moe, tuipui angkat o thai boih, tito panoek ai ah ohsak han kang koeh o haih ai;

² nihcae loe tamai hoi tuipui thungah Mosi tuinuemhaih to hnuk o boih;

³ Muithla takaw to nawnto a caak o boih,

⁴ Muithla tui to nawnto a naek o boih: Muithla lungsong hoiah kalong tui to a naek o: to lungsong loe Kri ni.

⁵ Toe nihcae thung ih pop parai kaminawk loe Sithaw koeh baktiah khosah o ai: to pongah nihcae loe praezaek ah anghmat angtaa o.

⁶ Nihcae mah kahoeh ai hmuen koeh o baktih toengah, aicae mah koeh o toeng han ai ah, hae hmuenawk loe aicae mah khet han koi kaom hmuen ah ni oh.

⁷ Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah krang bok o baktih toengah, krang to bok o hmah; kaminawk loe caak naek hanah anghnut o moe, kanawm acaeng hanah anghhawk o, tiah tarik ih oh.

⁸ Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk loe nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sak o moe, nito thungah sang pumphae thumto duek o baktih toengah, nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sah o hma si.

⁹ Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah Angraeng to tanoek o pongah, pahui mah patuk moe, duek o baktih toengah, Kri to tanoek o hma si.

¹⁰ Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah laisaep o pogah, kami hum kaminawk ih ban ah duek o baktih toengah, laisaep o hmah.

¹¹ Nihcae nuiah kaom hae hmuennawk boih loe minawk han khet koi kaom hmuen ah ni oh: long tue boeng khoeok to kaom aicae thuitaek han ih ni tarik.

¹² To pongah kacakah kang doet boeh, tiah poekhaih tawn kami loe amtih han ai ah acoe nasoe.

¹³ Kami mah tong vai ai ih pacuekhaih to na nuiah pha vai ai: toe Sithaw loe oepthoh, Anih loe nangcae mah paupep thai ai khoeok to pacuekhaih to phasak mak ai; pacuekhaih na paupep o thai hanah, pacuekhaih thung hoiah loihhaih loklam to na hnusak tih.

Krangbokhaih hoi loihaih

14 To pongah, palung ih ampuinawkw, krang bokhahih to caeh o taak ah.

15 Palungha kaminawkw khaeah thuih ih lok baktiah ni kang thuih o; ka thuih ih lok hae poek oh.

16 Tahamhoihah boengloeng hoiah kawnhahih lawk a thuih o moe, a naek o naah, Kri ih athii na ai maw a naek o? Takaw a aeh moe, a caak o naah, Kri ih takpum ah angpehhahih hoiah na ai maw a caak o?

17 Kami a pop o parai e, takaw kae maeto caak angbomh kami ah a oh o pongah, aicae loe takaw kae maeto, takpum maeto ah ni a oh o.

18 Taksa ah kaom Israelnawkw to khen o noek ah: hmaicam ah toksah kaminawkw mah na ai maw angbawnhahih moi to caak o?

19 To tiah ka thuih naah, krang doeh, krang angbawnhahih moi doeh lokpui parai ah poek tangtang han angaih, tiah ka thuih koehhahih ih maw?

20 To tiah ka thuih koehhahih ih na ai ni. Gentelnawkw angbawnhahih loe Sithaw angbawnhahih ih na ai, taqawknawkw khaeah ni angbawnhahih to a sak o: nangcae loe taqawkw hoi angkom han kang koeh o hahih ai.

21 Angraeng ih boengloeng hoi taqawkw ih boengloeng to na nae o hmaek thai mak ai: Angraeng ih caboi hoi taqawkw ih caboi nuiah buh na caa o hmaek thai mak ai.

22 Aicae mah Angraeng utsak han ih maw a sak o? Aicae loe Anih pongah tha a cak o kue maw?

Hmuen boih ah Sithaw pakoeh ah

23 Hmuennawkw boih sak thaihahih ka tawnh, toe hmuennawkw boih sak han hoih ai: hmuennawkw boih ka sak thaih, toe hmuennawkw boih mah qoenghahih paek ai.

24 Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah taham khue pakrong ai ah, kami boih mah minawkw taham to pakrong nasoe.

25 Kasae kahoih pathlaeng thai hanah lokduenghahih om ai ah, moi zawhhahih ahmuen ih moinawkw boih to caa oh.

26 Long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawkw boih loe, Angraeng ih ni.

27 Tanghahih tawn ai kami mah buhcaak han ang kawkw o naah, caeh han na koeh o nahaeloe, kasae kahoih pathlaeng hanah lokduenghahih om ai ah, na hma ah patoem ih caaknaeknawkw boih to caa oh.

28 Toe mi mah maw nangcae khaeah, Hae loe krang angbawnhahih moi ni, tiah thui nahaeloe, thuikung ih mikhmai khet khue ai ah, kasae kahoih panoek to boeh pongah to moi to caa o hmah: long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawkw boih loe Angraeng ih ni:

29 kasae kahoih panoekhahih, tiah thuih naah, nangmah ih poekhahih to na ai ah, minawkw poekhahih to thuih koehhahih ih ni: tipongah minawkw ih kasae kahoih panoekhahih palungthin mah ka loihhahih to pakaa tih loe?

30 Kawnhahih lawkthuih hoiah ka caak moe, kawnhahih lawk ka thuih boeh loe, kawbangmaw minawkw mah kai kasae na thui o thai tih?

31 To pongah nangcae mah na caak o maw, to tih ai boeh loe na naek o maw, to tih ai boeh loe na sak o ih hmuennawkw boih ah, Sithaw lensawkhahih amtuengsak hanah sah oh.

³² Judahnawk, Gentelnawk, Sithaw ih kricaabunawk amtim hanah hmuen to sah o hmah:

³³ nihcae mah pahlonghah hnuok o thai hanah, kaimah amekhaih to ka pakrong ai, minawk amekhaih ni ka pakrong, hmuen boih ah minawk boih koehhah sahking ah ka oh.

11

Nongpata lukhukhaih

¹ Kri hnuokbang kami ah ka oh baktih toengah, nangcae doeh ka hnuokbang oh.

² Nawkamyawk, hmuen boih ah kai nang panoek o poe moe, kang paek o ih patukhaihnawk na patawnh o poe thai pongah, kang pakoeoh o.

³ Toe nongpanawk boih ih lu loe Kri ni; nongpata ih lu loe nongpa ni; Kri ih lu loe Sithaw ni, tito na panoek o han ka koehhah oh.

⁴ Lawkthuih naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe lok taphong naah maw, lu khuk nongpa loe angmah ih lu khingya ai kami ni.

⁵ To tiah lawkthuih naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe lok taphong naah maw, lu khuk ai nongpata loe a lu khingya ai kami ah oh: lu angmuilum ah sam aah hoiah ni anghmong.

⁶ Lu khuk ai nongpata loe sam to aat ngala nasoe, toe sam to aah moe, lu angmuilum ah sam aah loe nongpata maeto hanah azat thoh parai tiah poek nahaeloe, lu to khuk nasoe.

⁷ Nongpa loe Sithaw ih krang hoi lensawkhah ah oh pongah, lu khuk han om ai, nongpata loe nongpa lensawkhah ah ni oh.

⁸ Nongpa loe nongpata thung hoiah tacawt ai, toe nongpata loe nongpa thung hoiah ni tacawt.

⁹ Nongpa loe nongpata han ih sah ai, toe nongpata loe nongpa han ih ni sak.

¹⁰ To tiah oh pong khue na ai, van kaminawk pongah, nongpata loe a lu nuiah sak thahaih tawnh, tito amtuengsak hanah, lu khuk han oh.

¹¹ Toe Angraeng ah, nongpata loe nongpa ai ah om thai ai, nongpa doeh nongpata ai ah loe om thai ai.

¹² Nongpata loe nongpa thung hoiah tacawt baktih toengah, nongpa doeh nongpata thung hoiah ni tacawt; toe hmuennawk boih loe Sithaw khae hoiah tacawt.

¹³ To pongah nongpata mah lu khuk ai ah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih loe khet amcuk maw? Tito poek o noek ah.

¹⁴ Sam patlung nongpa loe angmah hanah azat thoh, tito long khosakhah dan mah panoekhaih na paek o ai maw?

¹⁵ Toe sam patlung nongpata loe angmah lensawkhah ah oh: a lu khuk han ih ni kasawk sam to anih hanah paek.

¹⁶ Toe lok angaek han koeh kami om nahaeloe, kaicae loe to baktih khosakhah atawk ka tawn o ai, Sithaw kricaabunawk mah doeh tawn o ai, tiah thuih han ka koeh.

Angraeng buhcaakhah

17 Nangcae nwnto nam khueng o naah hoih kuehah om ai, set aephah ni oh lat, to pongah hae thuitaekhaih lok kang paek o naah, nangcae to ka pakoeh thai ai.

18 Hmaloe koekah, bokhaih im ah nawnto nam khueng o naah, nangcae thungah abu ampraekhaih oh ti, tiah ka thaih; to lok loe tangtang mue, tiah ka poek.

19 Nangcae salakah Sithaw mah tapom ih kami to amtueng thai hanah, maeto hoi maeto lok angaekhaih loe kaom han ih hmuen roe ni.

20 To pongah ahmuen maeto ah nawnto nam khueng o naah, Angraeng ih buhcaak hanah nam khueng o ai.

21 Duembuh na caak o naah, kami boih mah minawk pha ai naah angmah hanah buh to lak moe a caak o: kami maeto zok amthlam naah, kalah maeto loe mu paquih boeh.

22 Caak naekhaih im na tawn o ai maw? To tih ai boeh loe Sithaw kricaabu to na patoek o moe, tidoeh tawn ai kaminawk to azat na paw o sak maw? Nangcae khaeah timaw ka thuih han? Hae hmuen pongah kang pakoeh o han maw? Kang pakoeh o thai mak ai.

Angraeng ih buh

23 Kang thuih o ih lok loe Sithaw khae hoi ka hnuk ih lok ni, Angraeng Jesu mah Anih angphat taakhaih duembangah takaw to lak;

24 kawnhaih lawk a thuih pacoengah, takaw to a aeh moe, **Hae takaw loe nangcae han kamro ka taksa ni, La ah loe caa oh: Kai nang panoek o poe hanah hae tiah sah oh,** tiah a naa.

25 Takaw caak pacoengah, Anih mah boengloeng doeh lak moe, **Hae loe ka thii hoiah sak ih lokmaihih kangtha ah oh: na naek o naah, Kai nang panoek o poe hanah, hae tiah sah oh,** tiah a naa.

26 Hae takaw na caak o moe, hae boengloeng na naek o kruek, Anih angzoh karoek to, Angraeng duekhaih kawng taphong kami ah ni na oh o.

Minawk khet koiah khosah

27 To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh caak han krah ai ah hae Angraeng ih takaw hae caa moe, naek han krah ai ah hae boengloeng hae nae kami loe, Angraeng ih takpum hoi athii zae haih kami ah om tih.

28 To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah angcaek pacoengah, to takaw to caa nasoe loe, boengloeng to nae nasoe.

29 Kamcuk ai ah caa moe, nae kami loe, Angraeng ih takpum panoekhaih tawn ai pongah, angmah hoi angmah lokcaek han ih ni a caak moe, a naek.

30 To tiah oh pongah ni nangcae salakah kaom paroeai kaminawk nuiah thazokhaih hoi ngannathaih to oh moe, pop parai kaminawk to duek o.

31 Aimacae hoi aimacae kahoihah angcaek o nahaeloe, lokcaekhaih om mak ai.

32 Toe aicacae mah lokcaekhaih a tongh o naah, long kaminawk hoi nawnto lokcaekhaih a tongh o han ai ah, Angraeng mah thuitaekhaih to a zok o.

33 To pongah, nawkamyanawk, caak han nawnto nam khueng o naah, maeto hoi maeto ang zing oh.

³⁴ Mi kawbaktih doeh zok amthlam nahaeloe, angmah im ah caa nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe nawnto nam khueng o naah lokcaekhaih na tong o lat moeng tih. Kalah hmuennawkw loe kang zoh naah karaemah ka sak han hmang.

12

Congca Sithaw ih tangqum

¹ Nawkamyawkw, Muithla bang ih tangqumnawkw panoek ai ah na oh o hanah ka koeh ai.

² Nangcae loe lok apae thai ai krang khaeah hoih ving ih, Gentel kami ah na oh o boeh, tito na panoek o.

³ To pongah mi kawbaktih mah doeh Sithaw ih Muithla hoiah lokthuih naah, Jesu tangoenghaih lok to thui vai ai: Kacai Muithla ai ah loe, mi mah doeh Jesu loe Angraeng ni, tiah thui thai ai, tiah na panoek o thai han ih ni kang thuih o.

⁴ Muithla loe maeto khue ni, toe tangqum loe congca oh.

⁵ Sithaw toksakhaih congca oh, toe Angraeng loe maeto khue ni.

⁶ Toksakhaih congca oh, toe kaminawkw boih khaeah toksah Sithaw loe maeto khue ni.

⁷ To langlacaoeh atho oh thai boih hanah, Muithla amtuenghaih to kami boih hanah paek.

⁸ Muithla mah kami maeto khaeah palunghahaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah kathuk lok panoekthaihaih to paek;

⁹ kalah maeto khaeah tanghaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah ngantuisakhaih to paek;

¹⁰ kalah maeto khaeah dawnrai hmuen sak thaihaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah lokthuih thaihaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah Sithaw ih Muithla panoek thaihaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah lok congca apaeh thaihaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah loknawkw leh thaihaih to paek.

¹¹ Toe hae hmuennawkw boih loe maeto ah kaom kanghmong Muithla mah ni, a koeh baktiah kami boih khaeah paek.

Takpum kangphae

¹² Takpum maeto pongah ngan kangphae oh mang, toe to tiah kangphae ngannawkw loe takpum maeto ah ni oh: Kri doeh to tiah oh toeng.

¹³ To baktih toengah Judah kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe Gentel kami maw, to tiah ai boeh loe misong maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaloih kami maw, Muithla maeto hoiah takpum maeto ah tuinuemhaih a hnuk o moe, Muithla maeto ah ni a naek o boih.

¹⁴ Takpum loe maeto khue ah om ai, angphae mangh.

¹⁵ Khok mah, Kai loe ban na ai ni, kai loe takpum thungah ka om ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, to tiah a thuih pongah takpum thungah om ai boeh maw?

¹⁶ To baktih toengah naa mah, Kai loe mik na ai ni, takpum thungah ka om ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, to tiah a thuih pongah takpum thungah om ai boeh maw?

¹⁷ Takpum boih mik maeto ah om nahaeloe, lok thaihah loe naa ah maw om tih? Takpum boih lok thaihah ah om nahaeloe, naa ah maw ahmui thaihah to om tih?

¹⁸ Toe vaihi loe Sithaw mah a koeh baktiah, kangphae takpum boih to, takpum thungah suek boeh.

¹⁹ Kangphae ngannawk boih to maeto ah om o soe nahaeloe, takpum loe naa ah maw om tih boeh?

²⁰ Toe vaihah ngan kangphae oh mangh, toe takpum loe maeto ni.

²¹ To pongah mik mah ban khaeah, Nang angtoenghah ka tawn ai, tiah thui thai ai: lu mah doeh khok khaeah, Nang aloehah ka tawn ai, tiah thui thai ai.

²² To tiah na ai ni, takpum thungah thacak ai koekah kamtueng kangphae ngannawk to lokpui ah oh lat.

²³ Pakoeh han kraah ai ah a poek o ih kangphae ngannawk to pakoe kue han oh lat; khet kamcuk ai kangphae ngannawk to khet kamcukah oh lat.

²⁴ Kahoeh ngan kangphae loe to tiah khet han angai ai: toe Sithaw mah takpum to kangvan ah sak moe, kahoeh ai kangphae ngan to lokpui ah a suek lat:

²⁵ takpum to tapraek han om ai; toe kangphae ngannawk to kangvan ah khetzawn boih han angaih.

²⁶ Ngan kangphae maeto mah nathaih tongh naah, kangphae ngannawk boih mah kana panoek o, to tih ai boeh loe kangphae ngan maeto pakoe ah oh naah, kangphae ngannawk boih nawnto anghoe o.

²⁷ Nangcae loe vaihi Kri takpum ah ni na oh o moe, Anih ih kangphae ngan ah ni na oh o boih.

²⁸ Sithaw mah hmaloe koekah patoeh ih kaminawk, hnetto haihah loe tahmaanawk, thumto haihah loe patukkungnawk to kricaabu hanah paek, to pacoengah dawnrai hmuen sah kami, to pacoengah ngantuihah tangqum tawn kami, minawk abom thai kami, ukthaih kami, lok congca apaeh thai kaminawk to paek.

²⁹ Nihcae loe patoeh ih kami boih maw? Nihcae loe tahmaa ah maw oh o boih? Nihcae loe patukkung ah maw oh o boih? Nihcae loe dawnrai hmuen sah thai kami ah maw oh o boih?

³⁰ Nihcae mah ngantuihah tangqum tawnh o boih maw? Nihcae loe lok congca apaeh o boih maw? Nihcae loe lok leh o thai boih maw?

³¹ Toe kahoeh koek tangqum paekhah to koeh o kue ah: to tih nahaeloe kahoeh koek loklam to kang patuek o han.

13

Kalen koek tangum

¹ Congca kaminawk ih lok hoi van kaminawk ih lok to ka paeh thaih langlacadoeh, amlunghaih tawn ai nahaeloe, kai loe monglaeng maw, to tih ai boeh loe cingceng maw boh rumram ih lok baktiah ni ka oh.

² Lok taphonghah tangqum, kathuk loknawk to panoek boih moe, congca panoekhah to ka tawnh; mae anghuisak thai han khoek to, tanghahhah ka tawnh boih langlacadoeh, amlunghah ka tawn ai nahaeloe, kai loe tidoeh na ai ni.

³ Amtang kaminawk com hanah ka tawnh ih hmuenmaenawk to ka paek boih, ka takpum hmai hoi goeng han khoeuk to kang paek langlacadoeh, amlunghaih tawn ai nahaeloe, kai han avanghaih tidoeh om ai.

⁴ Amlunghaih loe pauephaih to tawnh moe, tahmenhaih to tawnh; amlunghaih mah loe uthaih tawn ai; amlunghaih mah loe poeksanghaih tawn ai; amlunghaih mah loe amoekhaih tawn ai,

⁵ tuinuen sae ai, aimah taham khue poek ai, palungphui han rai, kasae sak han poek ai;

⁶ loktang lokah anghoehaih a tawnh, toe kahoih ai hmuen ah loe anghoe ai.

⁷ Hmuennawk boih ah pauephaih a tawnh, hmuennawk boih ah oepthoh, hmuennawk boih ah oephaih tawnh moe, hmuennawk boih ah palungawk.

⁸ Amlunghaih loe natuek naah doeh boeng ai: toe lok taphonghaih om langlacadoeh, boenghaih om tih; congca lok apaeh langlacadoeh, boenghaih to om tih; panoekthaihaih om langlacadoeh, anghmaa tih.

⁹ Aicae mah ahap ni a panoek o moe, ahap ni a taphong o vop.

¹⁰ Toe akoephaih angzoh naah loe, akoep ai ahap panoekhaih to anghmaa tih boeh.

¹¹ Nawkta naah loe, nawkta baktiah lok ka paeh, nawkta panoekhaih baktiah ka panoek, nawkta poekhaih baktiah ka poek: toe ka saning akoep naah loe, nawkta nathuem ih hmuennawk to ka toengh.

¹² Vaihi loe hmaidan hoiah ni, amtueng parai ai ah a hnuk o vop; toe hnukkhuem ah loe mikhmai kangtong ah a hnu o tih: vaihi loe ahap ni ka panoep vop; toe hnukkhuem ah loe minawk mah kai ang panoek o baktih toengah, ka panoek toeng tih boeh.

¹³ Vaihiah tanghaih, oephaih hoi amlunghaih, tiah hmuen thumto oh; toe hae thumto thungah amlunghaih to len koek.

14

Lok taphonghaih hoi congca loknawk

¹ Amlunghaih to patom o poe ah, Muithla tangqum paekhaihnawk to koeh oh, toe lokpui koekah Sithaw lok taphonghaih to koeh o kue ah.

² Kalah lok maeto apae kami loe, kami khaeah apae ai, Sithaw khaeah ni apaeh: anih mah apaeh ih lok to mi mah doeh thaih kop ai; toe anih mah Muithla ah ni kathuk loknawk to apaeh.

³ Sithaw lok taphong kami loe kaminawk qoenghaih, thapaekhaih hoi monghaih loknawk ni a thuih.

⁴ Panoek ai ih lok apae kami loe angmah to ni qoengsak; toe lok taphong kami loe kricaabu to qoengsak.

⁵ Kalah loknawk na paeh o boih hanah kang koeh haih, toe lok taphong hanah kang koeh o haih kue: kricaabu qoeng thai hanah, lok leh haih om ai nahaeloe, panoek ai ih lokpae kami pongah loe lok taphong kami to len kue.

Loknawk loe leh han angaih

⁶ Nawkamyanawk, vaihi panoek ai ih lok hoiah lok taphong hanah nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe, hnuksakhaih maw, panoekthaihaih

maw, lok taphonghah hoi patukhah lok hoiah maw ka thui ai nahaeloe, nangcae han tih avanghah maw om tih?

⁷ Hinghah katawn ai atuen apawknawk mataeng doeh atuenh to kamnoekah tacawt ai nahaeloe, tamoi lok maw, to tih ai boeh loe katoeng lok, tito kawbangmaw panoek thai tih.

⁸ Mongkah doeh kahoih ah ueng ai nahaeloe, mi maw misatuk han amsak tih?

⁹ To baktih toengah nangcae doeh thaih kazoi lok hoiah lok na thui o ai nahaeloe, timaw a thuih, tito kawbangmaw panoek thai tih? Takhi khaeah thuih rumram ih lok baktiah ni na om tih.

¹⁰ Long nuiah lok congca om doeh om tih, toe ahlong kaom ai lok roe om ai.

¹¹ To pongah lokhlong ka panoek ai nahaeloe, kai loe lokthui kami hanah angvin ah ni ka om tih, lokthui kami doeh kai hanah angvin ah ni om tih.

¹² Muithla tangqum Nawk na koeh o tangtang pongah, kahoih koek kricaabu qoenghah to pakrong oh.

¹³ To pongah panoek ai ih lok apae kami loe, lok a leh thai hanah lawkthui nasoe.

¹⁴ Panoek ai ih lok hoiah lawk ka thuih nahaeloe, kai ih palung doeh lawk a thuih toeng, toe panoekhah bangah loe kai han atho om ai.

¹⁵ To tih nahaeloe hnukkhuem ah kawbangmaw ka sak han boeh? Palung hoiah lawk ka thuih baktih toengah, panoekhah hoiah doeh lawk ka thuih han: palung hoiah laa ka sak baktih toengah panoekhah hoiah doeh laa ka sak han.

¹⁶ To tih ai nahaeloe palung hoi Sithaw na pakoe naah, nangcae salakah kaom lok thaih kop ai kami mah, kawbangmaw na thuih o ih lok to Amen, tiah thui thai tih?

¹⁷ Nang mah loe kahoihah kawnhah lok to na thuih, toe minaw k qoenghah om ai.

¹⁸ Kai loe nangcae boih pong kamthlai ah loknawk to ka paeh, to pongah Sithaw ka pakoe:

¹⁹ toe panoek ai ih lok sang hatu hoi kricaabu thungah lok ka thuih pongah loe, minawk patuk thai hanah, panoek ih lokmu pangato hoiah ni lok ka thuih.

Angmathaih loe tang ai kaminawk han ih ni

²⁰ Nawkamyanawk, panoekhah bangah nawkta baktiah om o hmah: toe kahoih ai hmuen ah loe nawkta baktiah om oh, panoekhah bangah loe saning koep kami baktiah om oh.

²¹ Kaalok thungah, Minawk kalah ih lok hoi minawk kalah ih pahni hoiah hae kaminawk khaeah lok ka thuih han; toe ka thuih ih loknawk boih nihcae mah tahngai o mak ai, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

²² To pongah loknawk loe, tanghah tawn kaminawk han ih na ai, tanghah tawn ai kaminawk hanah ni angmathaih maeto ah oh: toe lok taphonghah loe tang ai kaminawk han ih na ai, tanghah tawn kaminawk han ih ni taphong.

²³ To pongah kricaabunawk boih nawnto amkhueng naah, kami boih mah kalah loknawk to apae o nahaeloe, to ahmuen ah angzo

Sithaw panoek ai kami hoi tanghah tawn ai kaminawk mah nangcae to kamthu kaminawk, tiah na naa o mak ai maw?

²⁴ Toe lok na taphong o boih nahaeloe, tanghah tawn ai kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe Sithaw panoek ai kami to angzo naah, na thuih o ih lok rang hoiah anih mah kai loe kami zae ni, tiah thaih kopahih to tawn ueloe, poek amkhraihaih palungthin to tawn tih:

²⁵ angmah ih palung thungah tamquta hoi poek ih hmuennawk to taphong tih; anih mah khokkhu cangkrawnhaiah hoiah Sithaw to bok ueloe, nangcae khaeah Sithaw oh tangtang, tiah thui tih.

Sithaw bokhah loklam

²⁶ Nawkamyawaw, kawbangmaw a sak o han boeh? Saam laa sah thaih kami, patuk thaih kami, lok kalah apae kami, amtuenghah hnu kami, lok leh thaih kaminawk boih bokhah ahmuen ah nawnto nam khueng o naah, hmuen boih ah kami qoeng thai hanah sah oh.

²⁷ Panoek ai ih lokpae kami hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe pop koekah thumto maw om nahaeloe, maeto pacoeng maeto lokthui o nasoe loe, kami maeto mah lok to leh pae nasoe.

²⁸ Toe lok leh kami om ai nahaeloe, anih mah angmah hoi Sithaw khaeah lok to apae nasoe, kricaabu amkhuenghah ahmuen ah loe anghngai duem nasoe.

²⁹ Lok taphong kami hnetto mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto mah lok to thui nasoe loe, kalah kaminawk mah kasae kahoih lok to khing o nasoe.

³⁰ To naah a taengah anghnu kalah kami khaeah Sithaw mah hnuksakhah paek nahaeloe, lokthui hmaloe kami to anghngai duem nasoe.

³¹ Kami boih mah amtuk o moe, kami boih mah poek monghah tawnh o thai hanah, maeto pacoeng maeto lok to thui oh.

³² Tahmaanawk ih palungthin loe tahmaanawk mah pazawk han oh.

³³ Kricaabunawk boih loe kaciim kami ah oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw loe anghmang thok Sithaw ah om ai, monghah Sithaw ah ni oh.

³⁴ Nangcae thung ih nongpatanawk loe kricaabunawk amkhuenghah ahmuen ah anghngai o duem nasoe: nihcae loe lokthuih thaihah tawn o ai; kaalok mah thuih ih baktih toengah, nihcae loe lok tahngaihah hoiah khosak o han oh.

³⁵ Nihcae mah hmuen maeto amtuk han koeh o nahaeloe, im ah angmacae sava khaeah dueng o nasoe: kricaabu amkhuenghah ahmuen ah lokthuih loe nongpata han azat thoh.

³⁶ Sithaw ih lok loe nangcae khae hoiah maw angzoh? To tih ai boeh loe nangcae han khue maw angzoh?

³⁷ Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah to tahmaa ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe muithla kami ah maw poek nahaeloe, nangcae khaeah kang tarik o ih loknawk loe Angraeng mah paek ih lok ni, tiah panoek nasoe.

³⁸ Toe mi kawbaktih doeh panoek ai baktiah om kami loe, panoek ai kami baktiah om nasoe.

³⁹ To pongah, nawkamyawaw, lok taphonghah to palungtang hoi koeh oh, kalah loknawk apaeh hanah pakaa o hmah.

⁴⁰ Hmuen boih khet kamcuk hoi karaem ah sah oh.

15

Anghawklethaih

¹ Nawkamyawaw, kahoih tamthanglok to nangcae khaeah ka taphong, ka thuih ih kahoih tamthanglok to na talawk o moe, nang doet o haih boeh;

² kang thuih o ih kahoih to tamthanglok to kacakah na tapom o nahaeloe, to kahoih tamthanglok hoiah ni pahlong ah na oh o, to tih ai nahaeloe na tang o haih to azom pui ah ni om tih.

³ Ka talawk ih kahoih tamthanglok to kang thuih o hmaloe; Cabunaw mah thuih ih baktih toengah, Kri loe aicae zaehaih pongah duek;

⁴ Anih loe aphum ah oh moe, Cabunaw mah thuih ih baktih toengah Anih loe ni thumto naah anghawk let:

⁵ Anih to Kipha mah hnuk, to pacoengah kami hatlai hnetto mah doeh hnuk o:

⁶ to pacoengah anih to cumvai pangato pong kapop nawkamyawaw mah nawnto hnuk o; nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw loe vaihi khoeo to hing o vop, toe thoemto kaminaw loe duek o boeh.

⁷ To pacoengah Jakob mah Anih to hnuk, to pacoengah patoeh ih kaminaw boih mah hnuk o.

⁸ Hnukkhuem koekah loe atue pha ai naah tapen baktiah kaom, kai mah doeh Anih to ka hnuk.

⁹ Kai loe patoeh ih kaminaw thungah kathoeng koekah ka oh, Sithaw kricaabu ka pacaekthlaek pongah, kai loe patoeh ih kami, tiah kaw han doeh kam cuk ai.

¹⁰ Toe Sithaw tahmenhah rang hoiah vaihi ka oh baktih toengah ka oh thaih: ka nuiah ang paek ih tahmenhah loe azom pui ai; toe kai loe nihcae boih pongah tok ka sak pop kue: to tiah om cadoeh kai mah ka sah ai, kai hoi nawnto kaom Sithaw tahmenhah mah ni sak.

¹¹ To pongah kai mah doeh, to tih ai boeh loe nihcae mah doeh lok to kang taphong o baktiah, nangcae mah doeh na tang o boeh.

Anghawk let Kri

¹² Kri loe duekhah thung hoi vaihi anghawk boeh, tiah kang thuih o boeh, toe kawbangmaw nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw mah loe kadueh kami anghawk lethaih om ai, tiah thuih o?

¹³ Kadueh kami anghawk lethaih om ai nahaeloe, Kri loe anghawk let ai, tih haih ih ni.

¹⁴ Duekhah thung hoi Kri anghawk let ai nahaeloe, aicae mah taphong ih lok loe azom pui ah om ueloe, nangcae tanghah doeh azom pui ah ni om tih.

¹⁵ Ue, kadueh kami anghawk let ai nahaeloe, anih loe duekhah thung hoi anghawk let ai to mah, Sithaw mah Kri to duekhah thung hoi pathaw let boeh, tiah kang thuih o pongah, kaicae loe Sithaw hnukung amsawn ah ni ka om o tih.

¹⁶ Kadueh kami anghawk let ai nahaeloe, Kri doeh anghawk let ai, tih haih ih ni.

¹⁷ Kri anghawk let ai nahaeloe, nangcae tanghah loe azom pui ah ni oh; nangcae loe nangmae zaehaih thungah ni na oh o vop.

¹⁸ To pacoengah Kri ah iip kaminawk doeh anghmaa angtaa o boeh.

¹⁹ A tawnh o ih Kri oephaih loe hae long nuiah hing nathing han khue ah om nahaeloe, aicae loe kaminawk boih pongah kamtang koekah ni a oh o.

Hnukkhuem koek misa

²⁰ Toe Kri loe vaihi duekhaih hoi anghawk let boeh pongah, anih loe iip kaminawk ih thingthai tangsuek ah oh.

²¹ Kami rang hoiah duekhaih angzoh baktih toengah, kadueh anghawk lethaih doeh kami rang hoiah ni angzoh.

²² Adam ah kami boih duek baktih toengah, Kri ah kami boih hing o toeng tih.

²³ Toe Kri loe kathai tangsuek thingthai ah oh; Anih angzoh naah Kri ah kaom kaminawk loe, angmacae ih atue phak naah anghawk o let tih.

²⁴ Anih mah ukhaih, sakthaihaih hoi thacakhaihawak pazawk boih pacoengah, long boenghaih to om tih, to naah ukhaih prae to Ampa, Sithaw khaeah paek tih.

²⁵ A misanawk a khok tlim ah suem boih ai karoek to Anih mah uk tih.

²⁶ Hnukkhuem koekah pazawk han ih misa loe duekhaih to ni.

²⁷ Anih mah hmuennawk to a khok tlim ah suek boih boeh. Toe hmuennawk boih Anih tlim ah suek boeh, tiah Anih mah thuih naah, hmuennawk boih Anih khok tlim ah Suemkung, Anih thuih koehhaih ih na ai ni, tito amtueng.

²⁸ Hmuennawk boih Anih tlim ah suek pacoengah, Sithaw loe tih boih boih ih Sithaw ah oh thai hanah, Capa loe hmuennawk boih Anih tlim ah Suemkung khaeah, angmah hoi angmah to ang paek tih.

Anghawk lethaih

²⁹ Kadueh kami anghawk ai nahaeloe, kadueh kaminawk han tuinuem kaminawk loe kawbangmaw om o tih? Tipongah kadueh kaminawk hanah tui a nuem pae o loe?

³⁰ Tipongah aicae loe ni thokkruek zithaih hoiah kho a sak o loe?

³¹ Kai loe ni thokkruek ka duek, aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu ah ka tawnh ih nangcae anghoehaih rang hoiah, ka thui thaih.

³² Kadueh kami anghawkhaih om ai nahaeloe, kaminawk ih khosakhaih baktiah, Efisa vangpui ah kasan moinawk hoi kang panhaih to tih atho maw om tih? Aicae loe khawnbangah a duek o han boeh pongah, Caak moe naek hanah ni a oh o boeh.

³³ Minawk mah aling thaih koi kami ah om o hmah: kahoih ai kami hoi angkomhaih mah kahoih tuinuen to amrosak.

³⁴ Toenghaih bangah poek cai oh, zaehaih sah o hmah; thoemto kaminawk loe Sithaw panoekhaih tawn o ai: na zat o han ih ni hae lok hae kang thuih o.

Takpum pakoehhaih

³⁵ Toe kadueh kami loe kawbangmaw anghawk let tih? Kawbaktih taksa hoiah maw anghawk tih? tiah thoemto kaminawk mah dueng o tih.

³⁶ Kamthu nang, Na patit ih aanmu loe qong ai ah amprawk thai ai:

37 aanmu na patit naah, akung to na patii ai, cangti doeh, kalah aanmu doeh, amuu to ni na patit:

38 Sithaw mah ni a koeh baktiah akung ah angcoengsak, amu boih angmacae ih amuu baktih toengah akung ah angcoengsak.

39 Taksa loe anghmong o boih ai: kami taksa, moi taksa, tanga taksa, tavaa taksa, tiah oh o.

40 Van taksa oh baktih toengah, long taksa doeh oh: toe van taksa lensawkhaih to lah moe, long taksa lensawkhaih doeh lah.

41 Ni lensawkhaih, khrah lensawkhaih hoi cakaehnawkw lensawkhaih to anghmong ai: cakaeh maeto hoi maeto lensawkhaih doeh lah boih.

42 Kadueh kami anghawk lethaih doeh to tiah ni oh. Qong hanah patit ih oh baktih toengah, qong ai ah anghawkhaih doeh oh:

43 patit naah pakoeh han om ai; anghawk naah loe lensawkhaih hoiah akoop: patit naah thazok; anghawk naah loe thacakhaih hoiah akoop:

44 patit naah long taksa ah oh; anghawk naah loe Muithla taksa ah oh. Long taksa oh baktih toengah, Muithla taksa doeh oh.

45 Hmaloe koek kami Adam loe hinghaih tawn kami ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh; hnukkhuem koek Adam loe hinghaih paekkung Muithla ah oh.

46 Toe Muithla taksa to om hmaloe ai, long taksa ni oh hmaloe, to pacoengah ni Muithla taksa to oh vop.

47 Hmaloe koek kami loe long hoiah ni sak, to pongah long kami ah oh: hnetto haih kami loe van bang ih Angraeng ah oh.

48 Long kaminawkw loe, long kami baktiah oh o: van kaminawkw loe, van kami baktiah oh o.

49 Aicae loe long hoi kaom krang kanghmong ah tapen baktih toengah, van hoi kaom krang hoiah doeh anghmong toeng tih.

Hnukkhuem ah pazawkhaih

50 Nawkamyanawkw, taksa hoi athii mah Sithaw prae toep o thai mak ai; kaqong thaih mah kaqong thai ai to toep thai mak ai, tiah ka thuih.

51 Tahngai oh, loktamqu kang thuih o han; aicae loe a iip o boih mak ai, aicae loe,

52 hnukkhuem koek mongkah to uengh naah, akra ai ah, mik pakhrup nathung amkhraih o boih tih: mongkah uengh naah kadueh kaminawkw loe kaqong thai ai ah anghawk o tih, aicae loe amkhraih tih boeh.

53 Hae kaqong thaih hmuen hae, kaqong thai ai hmuen mah khuk ueloe, hae kadueh thaih hmuen hae, kadueh thai ai hmuen mah khuk tih.

54 Hae kaqong thaih hmuen hae, kaqong thai ai hmuen mah khuk moe, hae kadueh thaih hmuen hae, kadueh thai ai hmuen mah khuk naah loe, Pazawkhaih mah duekhaih to paaeh ving boeh, tiah tarik ih lok to akoop tih boeh.

55 Aw duekhaih, nang ih kasoe loe naah maw oh? Aw taprong na pazawkhaih loe naah maw oh?

56 Zae loe duekhaih kasoe ah oh moe, kaalok loe zae thacakhaih ah oh.

57 Toe aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah pazawkhaih paekung, Sithaw khaeah pakoehaih om nasoe.

⁵⁸ To pongah, palung ih nawkamyawak, poek amkhrai o hmah, kacakah angdoe oh. Angraeng ih tok to sah o poe ah, Angraeng toksak loe azom pui ai ni, tito panoek oh.

16

Kaciim kaminawak abomhah

¹ Kaciim kaminawak han hmuenmae na cong pae o naah, Kalati kricaabunawak khaeah ka thuih ih baktih toengah, na sak o toeng hanah koehhah ka tawnh.

² Kang zoh naah hmuenmae congahih oh han ai ah, ni sarihto thung ni hmaloe koekah Sithaw khae hoi tahamhoihah na hnuk o ih baktih toengah, hmuen to patung oh.

³ Kang zoh naah, na paek o ih hmuennawak Jerusalem ah thak hanah, nangcae mah ca hoiah anih loe kahoih kami ni, tiah na thuih o ih kami to ka patoeh han.

⁴ Ka caeh toeng han angaih nahaeloe, nihcae doeh kai hoi nawnto caeh o tih.

Pawl kholong caehhah

⁵ Macedonia prae phak pacoengah, nangcae khaeah kang zoh han: Macedonia prae hoiah ni ka caeh han.

⁶ Kholong ka caeh amsakhah ahmuen kruekah ka caeh naah, nang bomh o thai hanah, ue, siktue nathung loe nangcae khaeah ka cam doeh om tih.

⁷ Vaihi kholong caeh kamroi ah loe nangcae tongh han ka koeh ai vop; Angraeng mah araem tih nahaeloe, nangcae hoi nawnto atue kasawkah cam han oephah ka tawnh.

⁸ Toe Pentecost ni karoek to Efisa vangpui ah ka cam han vop.

⁹ Kalen hoi hmacawnhah khongkha loe kai hanah amongh, misa loe pop o parai.

¹⁰ Timote to angzo nahaeloe zithah om ai ah nangcae hoi nawnto oh hanah thui pae oh: anih loe ka sak ih tok baktih toengah, Angraeng ih tok ni a sak toeng.

¹¹ To pongah mi mah doeh anih to patoek hmah nasoe: anih mah kamongah kai khae angzoh thai hanah, anih to thak oh: anih loe nawkamyawak hoi nawnto kai khaeah angzo tih, tiah oephah ka tawnh.

¹² Aicae nawkamya Apollo loe, nawkamyawak hoi nawnto nangcae khae angzoh hanah ka pacae: toe anih loe vaihi angzoh han koeh ai vop; anih loe atue raem naah angzo tih.

Boenghah lok

¹³ Acoehah hoiah zing oh, tanghah bangah kacakah angdoe oh, nongpa baktiah misahoih oh loe, thacak oh.

¹⁴ Na sak ih hmuennawak boih amlunghah hoiah sah oh.

¹⁵ Nawkamyawak, (Stephen imthung takoh loe, Akaia prae thungah Sithaw tanghah tawn tangsuek kami ah oh moe, Sithaw ih kaciim kaminawak hanah sak thai thung toksak hanah ang paek o, tiah na panoek o,)

¹⁶ nangcae doeh to tiah toksak moe, aicae hoi nawnto toksah kami, toksah kalah kaminawk boih khaeah nang paek o toeng hanah kang pacaе o.

¹⁷ Na tawn o ai ih hmuen to nihcae mah ang paek o pongah, Stephanas, Phortunata, Akaika cae angzohhah nuiah anghoehaih ka tawnh.

¹⁸ Nihcae mah ka poekhah hoi na poek o haih to tha ang ohsak let: to pongah to baktih kaminawk to pakoeh oh.

Bansinhaih lok

¹⁹ Asia prae kricaabunawk mah ban ang sin o. Akuila hoi Priscilla, nihnik im ah amkhueng kricaabu mah nawnto Angraeng hmin hoiah ban ang sin o.

²⁰ Nawkamyanawk boih mah ban ang sin o. Maeto hoi maeto kaciim angmokhah hoiah ban ang sin oh.

²¹ Bansinhaih ca loe kai, Pawl mah ni ka tarik.

²² Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng Jesu Kri palung ai kami loe, a nuiah Anathema Maranatha om nasoe. Aw Angraeng, angzo ah.

²³ Nangcae khaeah Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah om nasoe.

²⁴ Kri Jesu ah kam lunghaih to nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

PAWL IH CAPAT 2 KORIN

Hae capat loe Pawl mah tarik (1.1) tiah kami boih mah panoek. Hae capat tarikahih tue loe (A.D 55) thuemtham mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o. Efisa vangpui caehtaak pacoeng (Toksahkungnawak 20.1) Korin vangpui ah angzo let ai nathuem ah (Toksahkungnawak 20.2) tarik. Hae capat thungah loe toksak thaihah to kapop ah tarik. Paul mah thuih ih tamthanglok loe Sithaw khae hoi kangzo thamthanglok ah oh, tiah hnuk thaih (2 Korin 5.18). Tamthanglok hoih pongah Pawl patangkhanghahih (2 Korin 6.4-10) doeh hae capat thungah hnuk thaih. Pawl loe Kri mah patoeh ih kami ah oh moe, Angraeng khae hoi anih mah hnuk ih sak thaihah to amrohahih bangah patoh ai ah, qoenghahih bangah ni patoh (2 Korin 13.10). Korin kricaabunawak mah hae capa hae tapom o nahaeloe, Muithla bang, tanghahih bang, lok tahngaihahih bang hoi amlunghahih bangah qoeng o tahang ueloe, congca kaminawak ih toksahhahih doeh panoek o thai tih.

Monghahih paekkung Sithaw

¹ Sithaw koehhahih baktih toengah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami kai, Pawl hoi aicae ih amnawak Timote mah, Korin vangpui ah kaom Sithaw ih kricaabu hoi Akaia prae thung boih ah kaom kaciim kaminawak boih khaeah ca kang pat hoi:

² aicae Ampa Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri khae ih tahmenhahih hoi monghahih to nangcae khaeah om nasoe.

Monghahih lok

³ Palungnathahih Ampa, kaminawak boih monghahih Sithaw, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri Ampa hoi Sithaw loe pakoehhahih om nasoe.

⁴ Sithaw mah aicae han monghahih paek baktih toengah, aicae mah doeh raihahih tong kaminawak to mongsak thai hanah, Anih mah aicae raihahih boih thung hoiah aicae han monghahih to paek boeh.

⁵ Kri pongah patang a khang o parai baktih toengah, Kri rang hoiah kating ai monghahih to a hnuk o toeng.

⁶ Monghahih hoi pahlonghahih a hnuk o han ih ni vaihi raihahih a tong o. Raihahih ka tong o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh palungsawkhahih hoiah raihahih to na pauep o pongah, ka hnuk o ih monghahih baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh monghahih hoi pahlonghahih to na hnu o toeng tih.

⁷ Patangkhanghahih tong kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, monghahih hnu kami ah na om o toeng tih, tito ka panoek o naah, nangcae nuiah ka tawnh o ih oephahih to thazok ai.

Raihahih thung hoi loihahih

⁸ Nawkamyanawak, Asia prae ah ka tongh o ih raihahih to panoek ai ah ohsak han ka koeh ai; ka tong o ih raihahih loe pauep thai ai, duek han khoek to oh:

⁹ kaicae loe duek han khue ni ka oh o sut boeh, toe kaicae loe kaimacae hoi kaimacae to angoep ai ah, duekhaih thung hoi pathawkkung, Sithaw to ni ka tang o.

¹⁰ Kanung parai duekhaih thung hoiah Sithaw mah kaicae to pahlong boeh, vaihi doeh Anih mah pahlong let bae vop tih, tiah oephaih ka tawnh o;

¹¹ kaicae han lawk nang thuih pae o nahaeloe, to tiah paroeai kaminawk mah abomhaih rang hoiah ka hnuk o ih tangqum pongah, kaminawk mah kaicae han kawnhaih lawk na thui pae o thai tih.

Pawl poek amkhraihaih

¹² Aicae amoekhaih loe hae ni: nangcae khae ka oh o naah cae loe, poek pahnaemhaih hoi Sithaw toenghaih hoiah ni kho ka sak o aep; hae long palunghahaih hoi na ai ah, a tahmenhaih rang hoiah ni Sithaw mah ang zaehhoih, tiah kasae kahoih panoekhaih palung hoiah ka thuih o.

¹³ Na kroek o moe, na panoek o ih lok ai ah loe, kalah lok nangcae khaeah ka tarik o ai; vaihi loe na panoek o thai boih tih boeh, tiah oephaih ka tawnh;

¹⁴ nangcae mah nazetto maw loe kaicae kawng nang panoek o baktih toengah, Angraeng Jesu ih ani ah, kaicae mah nangcae kam oek o haih baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh kaicae nam oek o haih toeng tih.

Kricaabu paquemhaih

¹⁵ Hae tiah tanghaih ka tawnh pongah, vaihnetto amekhaih na hnuk o thai hanah, nangcae khae kang zoh hmaloe han, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh;

¹⁶ Macedonia prae ah ka caeh naah nangcae khaeah kang paqai moe, Macedonia prae hoiah nangcae khaeah kang zoh let han. To pacoengah nangcae mah Judah prae ah kacaeh hanah na thak oh.

¹⁷ Hae tiah kholong caeh kam sak naah zoidaekta ah maw kam sak? To tih ai boeh loe long taksa baktih toengah, ue, ue, tiah thuih moe, to tih na ai ni, to tih na ai ni, tiah thuih han ih maw kam sak moeng?

¹⁸ Toe Sithaw loe oepthoh baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah kang thuih o ih lok loe Ue, tiah thuih ih lok ni oh, To tih na ai ni, tiah thuih ih lok to om ai.

¹⁹ Kai, Silvana hoi Timote mah, kang thuih o ih Sithaw capa, Jesuh Kri ah loe Ue, tiah thuih ih lok hoi To tih na ai ni, tiah thuih ih lok to om ai, toe Anih ah loe Ue, tiah thuih ih lok ni oh.

²⁰ Sithaw lokkamhaih boih loe, aicae rang hoiah Sithaw lensawk thai hanah, Anih ah loe Ue, tiah thuih ih lok to oh moe, anih rang hoiah ni Amen, tiah thuihaih lok to doeh oh.

²¹ Anih mah Kri ah vaihi nangcae to kaicae hoi nawnto caksak boeh, kaicae situi bawhkung loe Sithaw ni;

²² Anih mah aicae angmathaih tacik to daengh moe, aicae palung thungah kakac Muithla to paek.

²³ Toe nangcae tahmen pongah ni Korin vangpui ah kang zo ai boeh, tiah ka poekhaih panoekkung Sithaw loe kai hnukung ah oh.

²⁴ Nangcae tanghaih nuiah ukhaih akaa ka tawn o ai, toe tanghaih ah nang doet o pongah, anghoehaih na tawnh o thai hanah nangcae hoi nawnto toksah kami ah ni ka oh o.

2

¹ Palungsethahih hoiah nangcae khæe kang zoh let han ai boeh, tiah lok ka takroek boeh.

² Nangcae palung kang set o sak ving nahaeloe, palung ka setsak ih kaminawkw mah ai ah loe, mi mah maw kai palung anghoesak tih?

³ Kang hoehahih loe nangcae boih anghoehahih ah oh, tiah oepahih ka tawnh, kang zoh naah, kai anghoesak kaminawkw khæe hoiah palungsethahih ka hnuk moeng han ai ah to tiah ca kang tarik o.

⁴ Nangcae nuiah kating ai amlunghahih ka tawnh, tiah na panoek o moe, palung na set o han ai ih ni patangkhanghahih, poek amtanghahih, paroeai mikkhraetui krakhahih hoiah ca kang tarik o.

Zae tahmenhahih

⁵ Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah palung saesak nahaeloe, anih mah kai palung na saesak ai, nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawkw mah ni palung ang set o sak: nangcae raihahih tongsak han ka koeh ai.

⁶ Kapop kami mah khaeh ih lok baktiah ni kami maeto mah sakpazae ih hmuen pongah danpaek han oh.

⁷ Palungsethahih mah pazawkw hmoek han ai ah, to baktih zaehahih sah kami to buenglueng tamlet ah na tahmen o moe, na pathloep o lat han oh.

⁸ To pongah anih na palunghahih to tangtang ah amtuengsak hanah kang pacae o.

⁹ Hmuen boih ah ka thuih ih lok baktiah na sak o maw sah ai, tiah panoek hanah hae ca hae kang tarik o.

¹⁰ Zaehahih na tahmen o ih kami to, kaimah doeh ka tahmen toeng: kawbaktih zaehahih doeh ka tahmen nahaeloe, nangcae rang hoiah ni Kri ah ka tahmen:

¹¹ to tih ai nahaeloe Setan mah aicae pazawkw moeng tih: aicae loe anih pacaenghahih panoek kami ah ni a oh o.

Kri ah pazawkhahih

¹² Kri tamthanglok hoih thuih hanah Troas vangpui ah ka caeh naah, Angraeng mah kai hanah loklam ang paongh pae,

¹³ kam nawkw Titu to ka hnu ai pongah, poek monghahih roe ka tawn ai: to pongah kalah hnukbang kaminawkw to ka caehtaak moe, kaimah loe Macedonia prae ah ka caeh.

¹⁴ Anih panoekhahih loe hmuihoih ah oh moe, ahmuen kruekah Kri panoekhahih pungsak hanah, Sithaw mah aicae abom pongah, vaihi Kri ah aicae han taahahih hnusakkung, Sithaw khaeah oepahih om nasoe.

¹⁵ Pahlong kaminawkw hoi kanghaih kaminawkw hanah, aicae loe Sithaw khaeah Kri ih hmuihoih ah ni a oh o:

¹⁶ aicae loe anghmaa kami maeto hanah duek khoeuk to duekhahih hmuihoih ah a oh o, kalah pahlong kaminawkw hanah loe hinghahih paekkung hinghahih hmuihoih ah a oh o. To tih nahaeloe hae hmuen hoiah akoep kami mi maw kaom?

¹⁷ Aicae loe Sithaw ih lok amrosak, pop parai kaminawkw baktiah a om o ai: palung angpaekhahih hoiah Sithaw koehhahih baktiah ni, Sithaw hmaa ah Kri tamthanglok to a thuih o.

3

¹ Aimacae hoi aimacae maw amkoeh amtong o? To tih ai boeh loe kalah thoemto kaminawk baktiah, nangcae han ang paek o ih panoek paehaih ca maw, to tih ai boeh loe nangcae mah na paek o ih panoek paehaih ca to aicae han angaih maw?

² Nangcae loe kaicae palung thungah tarik ih ca, kami boih mah panoek moe, kroek ih capat ah na oh o:

³ nangcae loe catui hoi tarik ih ca na ai, kahing Sithaw ih Muithla hoiah tarik ih ca ah na oh o; thlung kangphaek pongah tarik ih ca na ai, ngan kaom palung thungah tarik ih ca, tok a sak pae o ih, Kri capat ah ni na oh o, tito amtueng boeh.

Capat na ai, Muithla ni

⁴ Aicae loe Kri rang hoiah Sithaw hmaa ah to baktih kacak tanghaih to a tawnh o.

⁵ Aicae loe aimacae angoephaih hoiah aimah koehah tih hmuen doeh a sah o thai ai, toe aicae akoephaih loe Sithaw ah ni oh;

⁶ Anih mah ni lokmaih kangtha toksahkung ah oh thaihah to aicae hanah paek; to toksakhaih loe ca tangoengh ah toksakhaih ih na ai ah, Muithla ah toksakhaih ih ni: ca tangoengh mah loe duekhaih to ohsak, toe Muithla mah loe hinghaih to paek.

Lokmaihaih kangtha

⁷ Thlung nuiah soi moe, tarik ih ca mah loe duekhaih to ohsak, toe anghmaa thaih koiah oh to mah, Israel caanawk mah Mosi ih mikhmai khet thaih han ai khoeuk to ah anih ih mikhmai to aangsak nahaeloe,

⁸ Muithla toksakhaih mah cae loe kawkruk maw aicae han lensawkhaih to omsak aep tih?

⁹ Lokcaekhaih kaomsak toksakhaih mah mataeng doeh lensawkhaih to omsak nahaeloe, toenghaih kaomsak toksakhaih mah cae loe kawkruk maw lensawkhaih to om sak aep tih?

¹⁰ Vaihi lensawkhaih loe paroeai len pongah, canghni ih lensawkhaih loe lensawkhaih ah om ai boeh.

¹¹ Anghmaa ving thaih hmuen mataeng doeh lensawkhaih ah om nahaeloe, kacak poe hmuen cae loe kawkruk maw lensawkhaih ah om aep tih.

¹² Aicae loe to baktih oephaih a tawnh o pongah, angphathaih om ai ah lok a thuih o.

¹³ Israel caanawk mah anghmaa ving thaih aanghaih to boeng khoeuk to khet o thaih han ai ah, Mosi mah angmah ih mikhmai to kahni hoiah khuk khoeuk baktih toengah, aicae loe kahni hoiah khuk ai:

¹⁴ toe nihcae poekhaih palungthin loe mikmaeng o: vaihi khoeuk to Lokpaek Kangquem kroek o naah kahni to takhoe o ving ai, mikhmai to a khuk o vop; mikhmai khukhaih kahni loe Kri rang hoiah takhoe ving boeh.

¹⁵ Vaihni ni khoeuk to, Mosi ih Cabu kroek naah, nihcae ih palung to kahni mah khuk pae khoeuk vop.

¹⁶ Toe Angraeng khaeah amlaem kami loe, mikhmai khukhaih kahni to takhoe pae ving tih.

¹⁷ Angraeng loe Muithla ah oh: Angraeng ih Muithla ohhah ahmuen ah, loihhah to oh.

¹⁸ Mikhmai khukhah om ai, aicae boih khaeah loe, hmaidan thungah amtueng baktih toengah, Angraeng lensawkhah to amtueng, aicae loe Angraeng ih Muithla rang hoiah, lensawkhah bangah angmah hoi kanghmong ah amkhraihah hoiah a qoeng o tahang.

4

Toenghah hoi karai tok

¹ Kaicae loe hae baktih toksahkung ah a oh o moe, palungnathah a hnuk o pongah, tha a zok o ai;

² tamquta hoi sak ih azat kathok hmuennawkw to ka takhoe o moe, minawkw aling han poek angkawnhah hoiah Sithaw lok ka thui o ai; minawkw mah ang tang o thai hanah, loktang lok to ni ka thuih o, tito Sithaw mah panoek.

³ Ka thuih o ih kahoih tamthanglok to hawk o ving cadoeh, anghmaa angtaa kaminawkw hanah ni hawk o tih:

⁴ Sithaw krang ah kaom, Kri lensawkhah kahoih tamthanglok aanghah to, nihcae mah hnuk o thai han ai ah, hae long sithaw mah katang ai kaminawkw ih palung to maengsak.

⁵ Kaicae loe kaimacae koeh ah lok ka thui o ai, Kri Jesu loe Angraeng ah ohhah kawng hoi Jesu pongah kaicae loe nangcae ih tamna ah ka oh o hah kawng to ni ka taphong o.

⁶ Sithaw mah, Kaving thung hoiah aanghah om nasoe, tiah lokpaek. Sithaw lensawkhah loe Jesu Kri ah oh, tiah na panoek thai hanah, aicae palung thungah aanghah to paek.

Amtim e anghawkw let

⁷ Toe lensawkw thacakhah loe kaicae ih na ai ni, Sithaw khae hoiah ni angzoh, kaicae loe long laom thungah suek ih tacong baktiah ni ka oh o.

⁸ Ahmuen kruekah raihah ka tongh o, toe kam ro o ai; anghmanghah hoiah kho ka sak o, toe palung ka boeng o ai;

⁹ pacaekthlaekhah ka tongh o, toe ka toengh o sut ai; kam timh o, toe kam ro o ai;

¹⁰ Jesu hinghah kaicae takpum nuiah amtueng thai toeng hanah, Angraeng Jesu duekhah kawng to takpum ah ka phawh o poe.

¹¹ Kadueh thah kaicae taksa ah Jesu hinghah amtueng thai hanah, kahing kaicae loe Jesu Kri pongah duek hanah danpaekhah ka tongh o toepsoep.

¹² To tiah duekhah mah kaicae thungah toksak, toe nangcae thungah loe hinghah mah toksak.

¹³ Ka tang pongah, ka thuih, tiah tarik ih oh; to baktih tanghah palung to ka tawnh o, tanghah ka tawnh o pongah, ka thuih o;

¹⁴ Sithaw mah Angraeng Jesu duekhah thung hoiah pathawkw baktih toengah, kaicae doeh Jesu rang hoiah pathawkw ueloe, nangcae hoi nawnto angmah hmaa ah na caeh hah tih, tiah ka panoek o.

¹⁵ Paroeai kaminawkw mah Sithaw tahmenhah to panoek o moe, Sithaw lensawkhah pakoeh o thai hanah, hmuennawkw boih nangcae han ih ni oh.

Amtueng ai hmueng to hnuk

¹⁶ To pongah tha ka zok o ai; a nui kaom taksa kami hae amro cadoeh, a thungah kaom kami loe ni thokkruek kangtha ah oh.

¹⁷ Atue setta thung a tongh o ih tetta pacaekthlaekhaih mah, aicae hanah kahoih parai, dungzan lensawkhaih to ohsak;

¹⁸ to pongah kaicae loe kamtueng hmuennawkw to ka dan o ai, kamtueng ai hmuennawkw to ni ka dan o: ka hnuk o ih hmuennawkw loe nawnetta hanah ni oh; toe hnuk ai ih hmuennawkw loe dungzan khoek to cak poe.

5*Oepthok toksakhaih*

¹ Long hoi sak ih hae kahni im hae anghmaa cadoeh, van ah ban hoi sak ai ih dungzan ah kacak, Sithaw ih im a tawnh o, tiah a panoek o.

² Hae long nuiah a oh o naah, van ih im ah oh han a koeh o parai pongah, pacip paaahaih hoiah kho a sak o:

³ van ah oh hanah laihaw to angkhuk o boeh nahaeloe, bangkrai ah a om o mak ai.

⁴ Hae kahni im thungah kaom aicae loe hmueng kazit a phawh o pongah, pacip paaahaih hoiah kho a sak o: hae im hae caehtaak han a koeh o pongah na ai, kadueh thaih hmueng to hinghaih hoiah pazawkw han a koeh o pongah ni hae tiah kho a sak o.

⁵ To tiah oh thai hanah aicae khaeah toksahkung loe Sithaw ni, Anih mah ni kacak Muithla doeh aicae hanah paek.

⁶ To pongah hae im takpum ah a oh o nathung, aicae loe Angraeng hoiah anghla o, tiah a panoek o pongah oepahaih hoiah kho a sak o poe:

⁷ (aicae loe hnukhaih hoiah a caeh o ai, tanghaih hoiah ni a caeh o:)

⁸ hae takpum hae a caeh o taak moe, Angraeng hoi nawnto oh han a koeh o pongah poekhaih tha a cak o.

Kri lokcaekhaih tangkhang

⁹ Aicae loe hae im ah a oh o maw, om ai maw, tok a sak o naah, Anih mah talawkw koi kami ah a oh o thai hanah ni tok a sak o.

¹⁰ Kami boih a takpum hoiah sak ih baktih toengah, kasae kahoih hnuk hanah, aicae loe Kri lokcaekhaih angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah angdoe o boih tih.

¹¹ Zit kathok Angraeng kawng to ka panoek o pongah, kami boih Angraeng khaeah amlaem o hanah ka pacae o, tiah Sithaw mah kahoiah ang panoek; nangcae mah doeh nang panoek o tih, tiah oepahaih ka tawnh.

Angdaehhahih tok

¹² Nangcae khaeah kaimacae hoi kaimacae amkoeh let hanah ka poek o ai. Toe palungthin khen ai ah, tasa ah amoek kaminawkw to, kaicae zuengah nam oek o thuih han ih ni atue kahoih kang paek o.

¹³ Kaicae kam thu o nahaeloe, Sithaw han ni kam thu o: palung ka ha o nahaeloe, nangcae han ni palung ka ha o.

¹⁴ Kami boih hanah kami maeto dueh nahaeloe, kaminawkw loe duek o boih, tiah a panoek o pongah, Kri amlunghaih mah kaicae ang pacae khruerk:

¹⁵ kahing kaminawwk loe angmacae han hing ai ah, nihcae han kadueh moe, anghawwk let kami han a hing o thai hanah, Anih loe kami boih hanah duek.

¹⁶ To pongah vaihi hoi kamtong mi kawbaktih doeh taksa khet hoi lokcaek han ih ka panoek o ai, canghniah loe Kri to taksa ah ka panoek o, toe vaihi loe to tiah panoekhaih ka tawn o ai boeh.

¹⁷ To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh Kri ah kaom kami loe kangtha ah sak ih kami ah oh: kangquem hmuennawwk loe laemh boih boeh; khenah, hmuennawwk loe angtha o boih boeh.

¹⁸ Hmuennawwk boih loe Sithaw ih ni, Anih loe Jesu Kri rang hoiah aicae hoi angmah salakah angdaeh lethaih to sak moe, angdaeh let toksakhaih to aicae khaeah ang paek;

¹⁹ Sithaw loe Kri ah oh moe, long hoi angdaehhaih to sak, nihcae mah sak o ih zaehaih baktih toengah nihcae han zaehaih net ai; angdaehhaih tamthanglok to aicae hanah paek boeh.

²⁰ To tiah oh pongah aicae loe Kri han laicaeh ah a oh o: kaicae rang hoiah Sithaw mah pacae baktih toengah, Sithaw hoi angdaehhaih na sak o hanah Kri zuengah kang pacae o.

²¹ Anih rang hoiah Sithaw toenghaih a hnuk o thai hanah, Sithaw mah zaehaih panoek ai Anih to aicae hanah kami zae ah sak.

6

Patangkhanghaih tok

¹ Anih hoi nawnto toksah kami ah a oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw tahmenhaih azom pui ah na talawk o han ai ah kang pacae o.

² (Talawk thaikoi atue ah lok kang tahngaih pae, pahlonghaih niah kang bomh, tiah Anih mah thuih: khenah, vaihi loe talawkhaih atue ah oh, khenah, vaihi loe pahlonghaih niah oh.)

³ Ka sak o ih tok to kasae thuih han ai ah, raihaih omsak koi hmuen tidoeh ka sah o ai:

⁴ Sithaw toksah kami ah ka oh o baktih toengah hmuen boih ah pauephaih, patangkhanghaih, amtanghaih, poek amrohahih,

⁵ bohhaih, thongkrakhaih, lokpunghaih, karai toksakhaih, iip thai ai ah ohhaih, buhcaa ai ah ohhainawwk to ka tong o;

⁶ toe poekciimhaih, panoekthaihaih, palungsawkhaih, tahmenhaih, Kacai Muithla zaehhoihhaih, loktang amlunghaih,

⁷ loktang lok taphonghaih, Sithaw thacakhaih hoiah tok ka sak o moe, banqoi bantang toenghaih hmuen to kahni baktiah kang khuk o,

⁸ pakoehhaih lok, patoekhaih lok, kasae thuihaih lok hoi kahoih lok thuihaihnawwk ka thaih o naah, kaicae loe aling thaih kaminawwk baktiah ka oh o, toe loktang lok ni ka thuih o;

⁹ minawwk mah panoek ai ih kami baktiah ka oh o, toe ahmin kam thang o; kadueh kami baktiah ka oh o, toe khenah, ka hing o; ang thuitaek o, toe ka dueh o ai;

¹⁰ palungsae baktiah ka oh o, toe kang hoe o thaih poe; amtang kami baktiah ka oh o, toe paroeai kaminawwk to kang raeng o sak; tidoeh tawn ai kami ah ka oh o, toe hmuen boih ka tawnh o.

Ciimcaihaih

¹¹ Aw Korin kaminawk, nangcae khaeah kamnoek ah lok kang thuih o boeh, nangcae han poekhaih kaww palung khongkha to kang paongh pae o.

¹² Nangcae han thok ka khaa o ai, toe nangcae mah ni poekhaih palung thok nang khah o thuih.

¹³ Nangcae nuiah ka tawnh o ih poekhaih baktih toengah (ka caanaww baktiah ni lok kang thuih o,) nangcae doeh poekhaih kaww palung to tawn o toeng ah.

¹⁴ Katang ai kaminaww hoi anghmong ai hmuen to nawnto phaw o hmah; katoeng kami hoi katoeng ai kami nawnto om thai tih maw? Aanghah hoi vinghah nawnto oh thai maw?

¹⁵ Kri hoi Belial angdaeh thai tih maw? Katang kami hoi katang ai kami doeh kawbangmaw nawnto om thai tih?

¹⁶ Krang bokhaih im hoi Sithaw ih tempul ah ni na oh o. Sithaw mah, Nihcae thungah Ka oh moe, nihcae salakah kam kaeh han, nihcae ih Sithaw ah Ka oh han, nihcae loe Kai ih kami ah om to tih, tiah thuih.

¹⁷ To pongah nihcae thung hoi tacawt ah loe, kamhoe ah om ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Kaciim ai hmuen to sui o hmah, to tih nahaeloe nangcae to Kang talaww han.

¹⁸ Nangcae ih Ampa ah Ka oh han, nangcae loe Ka capa hoi canu ah na om o tih, tiah lensaww Angraeng mah thuih.

7

¹ Palung ih ampuinaww, hae lokkamhaih a tawnh o pongah, taksa hoi poek ciim ai hmuennaww boih to ciimcai o sak si loe, Sithaw zithaih hoiah ciimcaihaih bangah akoep o si.

² Kaicae han poekhaih palung to paong oh; kaicae loe mi kawbaktih kami nuiah doeh sethah ka sah o ai, mi kawbaktih doeh kam ro o sak ai, mi kawbaktih doeh ka ling o ai.

³ Nangcae lokcaek hanah hae lok hae ka thui ai: nangcae hoi nawnto hing moe, nawnto duek han khoek to kang palung o, tiah kang thuih o boeh.

⁴ Nangcae nuiah paroeai amoekhaih ka tawnh, nangcae nuiah paroeai amoekhaih ka tawnh pongah, monghah hoiah ka koi, congca raihah ka tongh o naah doeh, paroeai anghoehah ka tawnh.

Kahoih tamthanglok anghoehah

⁵ Macedonia prae ah kang zoh o naah, kaicae takpum anghakhah om ai, ahmuen kruekah raihah ka tong o; tasa bangah misa angtukhah om moe, palung thungah zithaih to oh.

⁶ Toe Titu angzohhah rang hoiah, palungboeng kaminaww monghah paekkung Sithaw mah monghah to ang paek.

⁷ Titu angzoh pongah oephah ka tawn o khue ai ah, anih na bomh o haih, kai hnuk han na koeh o haih, kai palung nang set o haih hoi kai nang mawn o haih loknaww to anih mah ang thuih pongah, anghoehah ka tawnh aep.

⁸ Ka capat mah nangcae palungsaesak doeh om tih, hmaloe ah loe dawnpakhuemhah ka tawnh; toe vaihi loe dawnpakhuemhah ka

tawn ai boeh: nawnetta thung capat mah nangcae palung ang set o sak, tiah ka panoek.

⁹ Palung kang set o sak pongah, anghoehaih ka tawnh tih haih ih na ai ni, toe dawnpakuemhaih tawnh thai hanah palung na set o pongah ni kang hoe: ka sak o ih hmuen mah nangcae ih atho to zoksak han ai ah, Sithaw koehhaih baktiah ni palung kang set o sak.

¹⁰ Sithaw bangah palungsethaih mah loe dawnpakuem rumram ih na ai ah, amkhrai thai ai pahlonghaih omsak, tangtang dawnpakuemhaih to tacawtsak; toe long bang ih palungsethaih mah loe duekhaih to oh sak.

¹¹ Sithaw bang ih palungsethaih mah loe, kawbaktih nangcae zaehaih maw ohsak, ue, kawbaktih palungphuihaih maw ciimsak, ue, kawbaktih zithaih, ue, kawbaktih sak koehhaih, ue, kawbaktih tha pathokhaih, ue, kawbaktih lokcaekhaih maw ohsak, tito khen oh! Nangcae loe hae hmuennawk boih ah zaehaih na tawn o ai, tito amtueng boeh.

¹² To pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik naah, sakpazaehaih tawn kami hoi zaehaih sah kami to khet moe, tarik ih na ai ni, Sithaw hmaa ah nangcae kang khetzawnhaih amtueng thai han ih ni ka tarik.

Titu nuiah anghoehaih

¹³ To pongah nangcae monghaih rang hoiah kaicae doeh monghaih ka tawnh o toeng: ue, anih mawnhaih tawnh han ai ah tha na paek o pongah, Titu anghoehaih mah kaicae anghoehaih oh sak aep.

¹⁴ Anih khaeah nangcae amoekhaih lok ka thuih cadoeh, ka zat ai; hmuennawk boih ah loktang lok kang thuih o pongah, Titu khaeah ka thuih ih nangcae amoek haih lok doeh tangtang ni, tiah amtueng.

¹⁵ Anih to na talawk o moe, tasoehhaih hoi zithaih hoiah anih ih lok to na tahngaih pae o, tiah Titu mah panoek naah, nangcae nuiah a tawnh ih anih amlunghaih to sang aep aep.

¹⁶ Hmuennawk boih ah nangcae nuiah oephaih ka tawnh pongah, anghoehaih hoiah ka oh boeh.

8

Macedonia kaminawk hmuenpaekhaih

¹ Nawkamyawk, Macedonia prae ih kricaabunawk nuiah Sithaw mah paek ih tahmenhaih to na panoek o han kang koeh o haih;

² to kricaabunawk loe kanung parai patangkhanghaih a tongh o, toe anghoehaih a tawnh o, paroeai amtang o, toe paawthaih om ai ah hmuen a paek o thaih.

³ Ue, nihcae loe a paek o thaihaih pong kamthlai ah paek koehhaih palung a tawnh o, tito ka panoek;

⁴ Sithaw tok nawnto sah kaciim kaminawk abomhaih nihcae ih tangqum ka talawk pae o hanah, tahmenhaih ang hnik o.

⁵ Ka poek o ih hmuen pong kamthlai ah tok ka sak o, hmaloe koekah angmacae hoi angmacae to Angraeng khaeah ang paek o, to pacoengah Sithaw koehhaih baktiah kaicae khaeah doeh ang paek o.

⁶ Anih mah nangcae khaeah hae baktih toksak amtong boeh pongah, hae tahmenhaih tok hae boeng khoek to a sak ngala hanah, Titu khaeah tamenhaih ka hnik o.

⁷ Toe nangcae loe tanghah, lokthuihah, palunghahah, panoekhaih hoi hmuennawkw boih ah minawkw kalah pongah na sak o thai kue; Kaicae palunghah bangah na koep o baktih toengah, hae tahmenhaih toksakhah bangah doeh tha na pathok o hanah kang koeh o haih.

Khet han koi kaom Jesu

⁸ Nangcae khaeah kaalok paek ih baktiah lok ka thui ai, toe kalah kaminawkw mah tha pathokhaih hoi nangcae amlunghah loe tangtang maw tangtang ai, tito tah tanoek han ih ni ka thuih.

⁹ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih to na panoek o, Anih loe angraeng, toe Anih amtanghah rang hoiah nangcae angraeng o thai hanah, nangcae pongah Anih loe kamtang ah oh.

¹⁰ Hnukbang saning hoiah toksak nam tong o khue na ai ah, koehhaih palunghah thoi na sak o hanah, poekhaih kang paek o;

¹¹ sak han na koeh o pongah, vaihi na sak o ih tok to, pacoeng khoeok to na sak o han oh.

¹² Tawn ai thung hoiah paek ih hmuennawkw baktih na ai ah, paek koehhaih palunghah thoi na sak o hanah, a tawn ih hmuennawkw thung hoiah paek ih hmuennawkw loe, talawkw thaih koiah oh.

¹³ Minawkw han khosak zoisak moe, nangcae hmuennawkw phawsak hanah thuih koehhaih ih na ai ni:

¹⁴ kangvan ah khen si tih nahaeloe, vaihi na tawn o mangh naah, kavawt nihcae to na bomh o han oh, nihcae tawn o mangh naah doeh, kavawt nangcae to abom o han oh, to tiah ni maeto hoi maeto angvanhaih om tih:

¹⁵ kapop ah akhui kami loe kamthlai ah tawn ai; zetta akhui kami doeh vawt ai, tiah tarik ih oh.

Kaciim Judahnawkw han phoisa congahih

¹⁶ Titu ih palung thungah nangcae khetzawn koehhaih palung paekkung, Sithaw khaeah kawnhah lawk ka thuih.

¹⁷ Anih loe ka thuih ih lok to talawkw moe, nangcae khetzawn koehhaih palung tawn pongah, a caeh koehhaih palunghah thoi na nangcae khaeah angzoh.

¹⁸ Tamthanglok thuihah bangah kricaabu boih mah pakoe hoi ih, nawkamyah to anih hoi nawnto kang patoeh o;

¹⁹ to khue ai, to nawkamyah loe Angraeng angmah to pakoe hoi moe, a tawn o ih abomh koehhaih palunghah thoi na amtuengsak hanah, hae tangqum sinh hoiah kaicae hoi nawnto kholong caeh hanah, kricaabu mah qoih ih kami ah oh.

²⁰ Pop parai hae tangqum paekhaih tok ka sak o naah, minawkw mah kasae ang thuih o han ai ah, kaicae loe acoehaih hoiah ni tok ka sak o:

²¹ Angraeng hmaa khue ah na ai, kaminawkw hmaa ah doeh, pakoe hoi koi kaom ah tok ka sak o.

²² Kicae ih amnawkw maeto doeh, nihcae hoi nawnto kang patoeh, anih loe hmuennawkw boih ah minawkw abomh koehhaih bangah palunghah thoi na thacak kami ni, tito panoek o boeh, nangcae nuiah kating ai oephaih ka tawn pongah, anih loe vaihi abom koehhaih palunghah thoi na thacak aep aep.

²³ Titu loe kawbaktih kami maw, tiah dueng han koeh kami om nahaeloe, anih loe nangcae khaeah kai hoi nawnto toksah ampui ah

oh: kalah aicae ih nawkamyawak loe mi maw, tiah dueng o nahaeloe, nihcae loe Kri lensawkhaih ah kaom, kricaabunawak mah patoeh ih kami ah oh o.

²⁴ To pongah nangcae amlunghaih hoi kam oek o haih to, kri-caabunawak hmaa hoi nihcae khaeah amtueng o sak ah.

9

¹ Kaciim kaminawak khaeah phoisa paekhaih kawng loe nangcae khaeah tarik han angai ai boeh:

² nangcae loe kami abomh koehhah palungthin na tawnh o, tito ka panoek, to pongah Akaia prae kaminawak loe hnukbang saning hoi boeh ni hmuennawak hoi abom hanah amsak o boeh, tiah Macedonia kaminawak khaeah kam oek haih; nangcae paek koehhah palungthin mah kalah paroeai kaminawak doeh paek koehhah palung anghawak sak.

³ Nangcae kam oek haih lok to azom pui ah oh han ai ah, kam oek haih lok baktih toengah, na oh o coek hanah, nawkamyawak to kang patoeh:

⁴ kai hoi nawnto angzo Macedonia kaminawak mah, phoisa paek hanah na om o coek ai vop, tiah panoek o nahaeloe, nangcae kam oek o haih to (nangcae to, ka thui o ai) kawkrak maw azathaih ka tongh o tih!

⁵ To pongah na paek o ih tangqum loe paeksak nganga ih tangqum na ai, paek koehhah palungthin hoiah paek ih tangqum ah ni oh, lok na thuih o tangcae baktih toengah, tangqum to suekcoek thai hanah, nawkamyawak to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh hmaloe han angaih, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh.

Oephaih hoiah paekhaih

⁶ Hae tiah ka thuih, Zetta ah tuh kami loe zetta ah aat tih; kapop ah tuh kami loe pop ah aat toeng tih.

⁷ Kami boih mah, Paawthaih palungthin hoiah na ai, paek han angaih khruak pongah doeh na ai, a paek koehhah palungthin hoiah paek nasoe; anghoehaih hoi paek kami to Sithaw mah palung.

⁸ Anih loe hmuennawak to khawt ah na tawnh o boih moe, kahoih toknawak na sak o aep thai hanah, tahamhoihaih boih paek thaih Sithaw ah oh.

⁹ (Anih loe Kapop ah haeh moe, amtang kaminawak hanah a paek boeh: Anih toenghah loe dungzan khoeo to cak, tiah tarik ih oh.

¹⁰ Aanmu haeh kami khaeah aanmu paekkung, caaknaek pakrong kami hanah caaknaek paekkung mah, na toeng o haih thingthai to pungsak ueloe, na haeh o ih aanmu to qoengsak tih;)

¹¹ minawak na bom o thaih poe hanah, hmuennawak boih ah nang raeng o tih; na bomh o ih hmuennawak to nihcae han ka paek o naah, paroeai kaminawak mah Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawkthui o tih.

¹² Hae baktih toksakhaih loe amtang kaciim kaminawak abom khue na ai ah, paroeai kaminawak Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawkthuih koehhah palungthin doeh ohsak;

¹³ kahoih Kri tamthanglok to na tahngaih o moe, tanghah na tawnh o, kaciim kaminawak hoi kami boih hanah, paek koehhah palungthin

hoiah tangqum na paek o, tito nam tueng o sak naah, kaminawkw mah Sithaw pakoe h o tih;

¹⁴ nihcae tahamhoihaih paek hanah Sithaw tahmenhahih nangcae thungah oh pongah, nangcae hnuk han a koeh o, nangcae han lawk ang thuih pae o.

¹⁵ Thuilaek ai angmah ih tangqum pongah, Sithaw khaeah pakoe-hhahih om nasoe!

10

Muithla misatukhahih

¹ Nangcae hoi nawnto oh naah misa ka set moe, nangcae hoi angtla naah misa ka hoih, tiah na poek o ih, Kai, Pawl mah, Kri tuinom hoi poeknaemhahih hoiah kang pacae o:

² kai kang zoh naah, long taksa koehhahih baktiah kho ka sak o, tiah poekhahih tawn thoemto kaminawkw to misahoihahih hoiah ka thuitaek han, tiah poekhahih ka tawnh; toe nangcae khae kang zoh naah, to baktih misahoihahih hoiah kang zoh han ai ah, tahmenhahih kang hnik o.

³ Kaicae loe taksa ah ka oh o, toe taksa koehhahih baktiah misa ka tuh o ai:

⁴ (kaicae misatukhahih maiphaw loe taksa maiphaw na ai, Sithaw rang hoiah sipae amtimsak thaih Sithaw thacakhahih to ni maiphaw ah ka patoh o;)

⁵ to maiphaw patohhahih rang hoiah ni lok angaekhahih, Sithaw panoek thaih han ai ah pakaahaih ah kaom amoekhahih, misong ah oh koehhahih palungthin tawn kaminawkw boih mah Kri ih lok to tahngaih o.

⁶ Nangcae ih lok tahngaihahih hoiah na koep o naah, lok tahngai ai kaminawkw danpaek hanah kam sak o coek boeh.

Pawl toksak thaihahih

⁷ Nangcae loe anui aphaawn ah amtuenghahih maw na khet o? Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah to Kri ih kami ah ka oh, tiah poek nahaeloe, anih loe Kri ih kami ah oh baktih toengah, kaicae doeh Kri ih kami ah ni ka oh o toeng, tiah angmah hoi angmah poekhahih tawn let raeh nasoe.

⁸ Nangcae amro han ih na ai ah, na qoeng o tahang thaih hanah, Angraeng mah kaicae han paek ih sakthaihahih to ka zat hahih mak ai; kam oek hahih aep han:

⁹ ka tarik ih ca loe nangcae pazihhahih ca baktiah ohsak moeng han ka koeh ai.

¹⁰ Nihcae mah, Pawl ih capatnawkw loe hmuen kazit ah oh moe, thacak; toe a takpum loe thacak ai kami ah oh, a thuih ih lok loe avanghahih tidoeh om ai, tiah thuih o.

¹¹ Nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh naah ka sak ih tok loe, nangcae hoi kangthla ah ka oh naah tarik ih ca hoiah lahhahih om mak ai, tito to kaminawkw mah panoek o han oh.

Pawl toksakthaihahih

¹² Nihcae loe angmaceae angta h o moe, maeto hoi maeto angnoek o pongah, nihcae loe palungah ai kami ah oh o; kaicae loe angmah hoi angmah amkoeh kaminawkw hoi nawnto kroek hmaek hanih maw, to tih ai boeh loe patah hanih ka koeh o ai.

¹³ Kaicae loe ka tah o ih hmuennawkw pong kamtlai ah kam oek o mak ai, Sithaw mah kaicae han paek ih tahhah dan baktiah ni kam oek o haih han, nangcae doeh to baktih tahhah thungah na thum o toeng.

¹⁴ Nangcae khae khoe to sakthaihah akaa ka tawn o ai baktih toengah, ka sak o thaih ih hmuennawkw pong kamtlai ah ka sah o ai: Kri tamthanglok thuihhah hoiah ni nangcae khaeah kang zoh o:

¹⁵ kaicae loe tahhah hmuennawkw pong kamtlai ah, minawkw tok-sakhah thungah kam oek o ai; toe nangcae tanghah bangah na qoeng o tahang naah loe, ka sak o ih tok to nangcae taengah kaom kaminawkw khae khoe to kaww tih, tiah oephah ka tawnh o,

¹⁶ to tiah ni nangcae ohhah ahmuen laep ah kahoih tamthanglok to ka taphong o thah tih, minawkw kalah mah sak pacoeng ih ahmuen thungah amoek han ka koeh o ai.

¹⁷ Toe amkoeh kaminawkw loe, Angraeng ah amkoeh nasoe.

¹⁸ Angmah hoi angmah amkoeh kami loe tapom han krah ai, Angraeng mah pakoe ih kami ni tapom han krak.

11

Kamro patukkungnawkw

¹ Kam thuhah to nawnetta thung nang pauep pae o thah hanah ka koeh: pauep doeh nang pauep pae o boeh.

² Kacuem nongpata maeto ka hamh baktiah, Kri ah kang hamh o boeh pongah, nangcae to Sithaw uthah palungthin hoiah kang khet o.

³ Toe pahui mah athlaeng koehhah palung hoiah Evi to aling baktih toengah, na poek o haih to amro ving ueloe, Kri poekciimhah anghmaa moeng tih, tiah zithah ka tawnh.

⁴ Kami maeto mah nangcae khaeah kang thui o vai ai ih kalah Jesu kawng to thuih naah, na talawkw o vai ai ih kalah muithla to na talawkw o moe, na talawkw o vai ai ih kahoih tamthanglok doeh na talawkw o nahaeloe, nangcae loe kalah tamthanglok, kalah Jesu hoi kalah muithla tapom kami ah ni na oh o.

Kamro patoeh ih kaminawkw

⁵ Kai loe kalen koek patoeh ih kaminawkw pongah ahnaem kue, tiah ka poek ai.

⁶ Kai loe lok kanaem apae thah ai, toe panoekhah tawn ai kami na ai ni; nangcae khaeah hmuen boih kam tueng o sak boeh.

⁷ Nangcae pakoe ah oh thah hanah, kaimah hoi kaimah kahnaem ah kho ka sak moe, kahoih Sithaw tamthanglok to azom ah kang thuih o pongah, zaehah ka tawnh maw?

⁸ Nangcae khaeah tok ka sak thah hanah, kalah kricaabunawkw abomhah to ka talawkw.

⁹ Nangcae khaeah ka oh moe, angaihah ka tawnh naah, mi kawbaktih doeh raihah ka paek ai: Macedonia prae hoi angzo nawkamyanawkw mah ni kang toenghah to ang paek o: kalaem tangcae atue ah hmuen boih ah raihah kang paek o ai baktih toengah, hmabang atue ah doeh to tiah ni ka oh poe han.

10 Loktang Kri to ka thungah oh pongah, Akaia prae thung ih mi kawbaktih mah doeh kam oekhaih hae pakaa thai mak ai.

11 Tipongah? Nangcae kang palung o ai pongah maw? Sithaw mah panoek.

12 Kaicae doeh kamoek nihcae baktiah ni tok ka sak o toeng, tiah nihcae mah thuih o thai han ai ah, ka sak ih tok baktiah ni ka sak poe han.

13 To kaminawk loe angсахсop patoeh ih kami, minawк aling thaih toksah kami, Kri mah patoeh ih kami baktiah angmacae hoi angmacae angсахсop kaminawк ni.

14 Dawnrai han om ai; Setan angmah mataeng doeh aanghaih van kami baktiah angsak toeng to loe!

15 To pongah Setan toksah kaminawк mah toenghaih toksah kami baktiah angsak o naah dawnrai han om ai; hnukkhuem ah nihcae loe a sak o ih tok baktih toengah atho to hnu o tih.

Kahoih amkoehhaih

16 Ka thuih let bae, mi mah doeh kai hae kamthuh ah poek hmah nasoe; kamthuh ah nang poek o nahaeloe, kamthuh baktiah zetta kam oek han vop.

17 Amoekhaih lok ka thuih naah, Angraeng ih lok baktiah ka thui ai, amthuh baktiah ni ka thuih.

18 Paroeai kaminawк mah long taksa ah amoek o baktih toengah, kai doeh kam oek toeng han vop.

19 Nangcae loe palung na ha o pongah, amthuh kaminawк nuiah pauephaih na tawnh o.

20 Nangcae tamna ah suem kami, nangcae zaw kami, nangcae ih hmuen lomh kami, amoek kami, mikhmai ah tabaeng kaminawк nuiah mataeng doeh pauephaih na tawnh o.

21 Kaicae loe to tiah ka pauep o thai ai, tiah kasae thuihaih oh pongah, to baktih hmuen ah loe tha ka zok o, azat doeh thoh parai. Toe mi kawbaktih mah doeh amoekhaih lok to thui nahaeloe (kamthuh baktiah ni ka thuih,) kai doeh kam oek thai toengh.

Kri han patangkhanghaih

22 Nihcae loe Hebru kami ah maw oh o? Kai doeh Hebru kami toeng ni. Nihcae loe Israel kami ah maw oh o? Kai doeh Israel kami toeng ni. Nihcae loe Abraham ih acaeng ah maw oh o? Kai doeh Abraham ih acaeng toeng ni.

23 Nihcae loe Kri toksah kami ah maw oh o? (kamthuh baktiah ka thuih) nihcae pongah tok ka sak kue; nihcae pong kamthlai ah toksah kami, paroeai bohhaih tongh kami, vaihi hoi vaihi thong krah kami, duek han khoek to raihaih tongh kami ah ka oh.

24 Judahnawк mah vai pangato ang boh o, quipalito akoep hanah vaito khue ni boh han angai boeh.

25 Thingboeng hoiah vai thumto ang boh o, thlung hoiah vaito ang vah o, tuiptui thungah palong mah vai thumto ang palet, tuiptui thungah nito pacoeng, qumto ka oh.

26 Kholong ka caehhaih pop pongah, vapui angkat thai ai raihaih, mingcahnawк mah paek ih raihaih, kaimah ih kaminawк mah paek

ih raihah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah paek ih raihah, vangpui thungah ka tong ih raihah, praezaek ah ka tong ih raihah, tuiptui ah ka tong ih raihah, nawkanya ah angah kaminawk mah paek ih raihahnawk to vaihi hoi vaihi ka tong.

²⁷ Tha kana angpho qawt hoiah tok ka sak moe, vaihi hoi vaihi iip thai ai ah ohhah, zok kamthlam tui kanghae ah ohhah, buhcaa ai ah ohhah, siktue naah bangkrai ah ohhahnawk to ka tongh.

²⁸ To baktih hmuennawk ka tongh pacoengah doeh, kricaabunawk boih to ka mawnhhah pongah, ni thokkruek hmuennawk mah ang taeh.

²⁹ Minawk thazok o naah, kai loe thazok ai kami ah maw ka oh? Minawk zaehah thungah amtimh o naah, palung ka phui ai maw?

³⁰ Kam oek han angaih nahaeloe, ka thazokhah hmuennawk ah ni kam oek han.

³¹ Lok kam lai ai, tito dungzan tahamhoihah, aicac Angraeng Jesu Kri ih Ampa, Sithaw mah panoek.

³² Siangpahrang Areta ukhah thungah kaom, Damaska vangpui ukkung mah, kai naeh hanah Damaska vangpui to toepsak naah;

³³ kai loe benthang thungah ang pacaeng o, thokbuem hoiah ang pakhrak o moe, vangpui pakaahah tapang hoiah ang humh o sak, to naah ni anih ban thung hoiah ka loih vop.

12

Paradise amtuenghah

¹ Amoek hae kai han atho om ai, toe Angraeng mah ang patuek ih hmuennawk hoi amtuengsak ih hmuennawk to kam oek hah han vop.

² Kalaem tangcae saning hatlai palito naah Kri ah kaom kami maeto ka panoek, (taksa ah maw, ka thui thai ai; taksa ai ah maw, ka thui thai ai: Sithaw mah panoek;) to kami to van asom thumto hah ah lak tahang.

³ To kami maeto to ka panoek, (taksa ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe taksa ai ah, ka thui thai ai: Sithaw mah panoek;)

⁴ anih loe paradise ah lak tahang moe, lok hoiah thuilak ai, kami mah thuih koi ai loknawk to a thah.

⁵ To baktih kami maeto to kam oek hah han: ka thazokhah khue ai ah loe, kaimah hoi kaimah loe kam oek hah mak ai.

⁶ Amoek han ka koeh aep to mah, kamthu ah ka om mak ai; loktang ni ka thuih han. Toe kami mah kai to hnuk moe, kai khah hoi a thah ih tamthang pong kamthlai ah a poek moeng han ai ah, thui ai ah ka oh.

Takpum ah soekhring oh

⁷ Thuilak ai amtuenghah ka hnuk pongah, ka sakthahah pong kamthlai ah kam oek moeng han ai ah, kai pacaekthlaek hanah Setan ih laicah maeto ah kaom, soekhring to ka taksa thungah ang suek pae.

⁸ Hae baktih karai hmuennawk ang takhoe pae ving hanah, Angraeng khahah vai thumto tahmenhah ka hnuk.

⁹ Toe Anih mah kai khah, **Ka tahmenhah loe nang hanah khawt: thazok naah ni ka thacakhah hoiah akoep**, tiah ang naa. Kri thacakhah ka nuiah oh thah hanah, ka thazokhah to ni kam oek hah han.

¹⁰ To pongah Kri hanah loe thazokhah, kasae thuihah, amtanghah, pacaekthlaekhah hoi karai tonghahinaw to ka koeh: tha ka zok naah, thacakhah hoiah ka koi.

Patoeh ih kami tangtang angmathah

¹¹ Kai loe kamthu maeto baktiah kam oek boeh; toe nangcae mah ni to tiah nang oh o sak. Kai hae nang pakoeh o han oh; kai loe tidoeh na ai ni, toe patoeh ih kalen koek kami pongah ka hnaem kue ai.

¹² Nangcae khaeah ka oh naah, palungsawkhah hoiah ni ka oh, angmathah hmuennaw, dawnrai koi kaom hmuennaw to patoeh ih kami maeto mah anghmang kaom thacakhah hoiah nangcae salakah kamnoek ah amtuengsak boeh.

¹³ Nangcae han hmuenzit ah ka om ai tiah thuih ih lok thui ai ah loe, kawbaktih hmuen pongah maw kalah kricaabunaw pongah na hnaem o kuehah oh? To tiah ka sakpazaeah to na tahmen oh.

Kricaabu palunghah

¹⁴ Khenah, nangcae khaeah vai thumto haih paqai hanah kam sak; toe nangcae raihah kang paek mak ai: na tawnh o ih hmuenmae to ka pakrong ai, nangmae to ni ka pakrong. Nawktanaw mah amno hoi ampa hanah hmuenmae patung pae ai, amno hoi ampa mah ni nawktanaw hanah hmuenmae patung pae.

¹⁵ Kai nang palung o ai cadoeh, kai mah kang palung o parai pongah, kaimah hoi ka tawnh ih hmuennaw boih hae nangcae hinghah pakhra hanah anghoehah hoi ka patoh han.

¹⁶ To tiah sak naah doeh, raihah kang paek o ai: toe thoemto kaminaw mah loe anih mah ang ling, palunghah hoiah kaicae ang ling, tiah a thuih o.

¹⁷ Nangcae khaeah ka patoeh ih kaminaw mah ang ling o maw?

¹⁸ Titu to ka pacae moe, nawkamy maeto hoiah nawnto anih to kang patoeh. Titu mah hmuenmae ang lak pae o maw? Kaicae loe poek anghmonghah hoiah tok ka sah o ai maw? Kanghmong loklam to ka pazui o ai maw?

Dawnpakhuem han hnikhah

¹⁹ To pacoen bae ah, kaicae loe kaimae pakahah lok ni ka thuih o, tiah na poek o maw? Kri ah ka oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw hmaa ah ni lok ka thuih o: toe nawkamyaw, nangcae qoeng thah han ih ni, hmuennaw boih hae ka sak o.

²⁰ Nangcae khae kang zoh naah, ka hnuk koeh ih hmuen to ka hnu mak ai, nangcae mah doeh kai khae hoi hnuk han koeh ih hmuen to na hnu o mak ai ah, lok angaekhah, uthah, palungphuihah, angzoe-hhah, kasaethuihah, pronghah, amoekhah hoi lokpunghahinaw to om lat moeng tih, tiah zithah ka tawnh:

²¹ nangcae khae kang zoh let naah, nangcae salakah kaom paroeai kaminaw loe a sak o ih zaehahinaw to caeh o taak ai moe, ciimcai ai hmuen, tamquta hoi nongpa nongpata zae sakhah, taksa koehhah baktiah a sak o ih zaehahinaw to dawnpakhuem o ai ah, vaihi khoeok to a sak o vop pongah, ka Sithaw mah nangcae hma ah azathah na tongsak ueloe, palung kasae moeng tih.

13

¹ Vaihi hoiah loe nangcae khæ kang zohhahih vai thumto om tih boeh. Kami long hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto panoekhahih hoiah thuih ih lok boih loe caksak han oh.

² Vai hnetto haih nangcae khæ kang zoh naah, kang thuih o coek ih lok baktih toengah, canghniah zaehaih sah kaminawk hoi kalah zaehaih sah kaminawk boih to paquem ai ah dan ka paek han, tiah vaihi nangcae hoi nawnto ka om ai naah doeh ca ka tarik pae:

³ Kri mah kai khæeah lokthuih maw thui ai, tito panoek han na koeh o, Anih loe thazokhahih hoiah nangcae khæeah toksah ai, thacakhahih hoiah ni nangcae thungah toksak.

⁴ Thinglam pong takhing naah anih loe thazok, toe Anih loe Sithaw thacakhahih hoiah hing. Aicæ doeh Anih baktiah tha a zok o, toe nangcae khæeah kamtueng Sithaw thacakhahih rang hoiah Anih ah a hing o tih.

⁵ Tanghahih thungah na oh o maw om ai, tito nangmacæ hoi nangmacæ to angcaek oh; nangmacæ hoi nangmacæ to tanoek oh. Na tanoek o naah, nam timh o ai nahæloe, nangcae thungah Jesu Kri oh, tiah panoekhahih na tawn o mak ai maw?

⁶ Toe kaicæ loe amtim ai kami ni, tito na panoek o tih, tiah oephahih ka tawnh.

Pawl tuinom ohhahih

⁷ Kaicæ loe kasaethuih koi kami ah ka oh o cadoeh, kaimacæ hoihah amtueng han ih na ai ah, katoeng hmuen na sak o thai han ih ni Sithaw khæeah lawk ka thuih o.

⁸ Loktang lok to ka aek o thai mak ai, loktang lok to ni ka pazui o.

⁹ Kaicæ tha ka zok o moe, nangcae tha na cak o naah, anghoehahih ka tawnh o: nangcae akoephahih hoiah na oh o thai hanah, lawk doeh ka thuih o.

¹⁰ Sithaw mah kai hanah paek ih sakthahih loe, nangcae amrosak han ih na ai ah, qoengsak han ih ni ang paek, kai kang zoh naah karai parai dan ka paek moeng han ai ah, nangcae hoi kangthla ah ka oh naah hæ ca hæ kang tarik o.

Tahamhoih paekhahih

¹¹ Nawkamyanawk, hnukkhuem koekah, ban kang sin o. Akoephahih hoi kahoih monghahih to tawn oh; poekhahih maeto tawn oh loe, angdaehhahih hoiah khasah oh; amlunghahih hoi angdaehhahih Sithaw loe nangcae hoi nawnto om tih.

¹² Maeto hoi maeto kacim mokhahih hoiah angmok oh.

¹³ Kacim kaminawk boih mah ban ang sin o.

¹⁴ Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhahih, Sithaw amlunghahih hoi Kacai Muithla angkomhahih loe, nangcae boih khæeah om nasoe. Amen.

PAWL IH CAPAT KALATI

Hae capat loe Pawl mah ni tarik, tiah amtueng (1.1). Thoemto kaminawkw mah loe ahmin panoek ai kalah ca tarikung mah, Pawl ih ahmin patoh moe tarik, tiah poekhaih tawnh o, toe to tiah a poek o haih caksak hanah hnuk thaih koi hmuen tidoeh amtueng o sak thai ai. Hae Kalati capat loe A.D 54-55 salakah tarik kalang mue, tiah poek o. Kalati kaminawkw loe Gentel kami ah oh o, toe tamthanglok hoih talawkw o naah loe, Kri tang khue ai ah, Judah kaminawkw ih atawkw to pazui moe, tangzat hin aah han a koeh o (6.12). To tamthang to Pawl mah thaih naah, Sithaw lokkamhaih kami ah oh hanah tangzat hin aah han angai ai, tamthanglok hoih loktang (2.5, 12) loe Kri tanghaih rang hoiah ni oh. Abraham doeh (3.6-14) Sithaw tanghaih rang hoiah ni toenghaih to hnuk, tiah Kalati kaminawkw mah panoek o thai hanah, hae capat hae tarik pae. Judah phung patuk kaminawkw mah, Pawl loe patoeh ih kami hatlai hnetto thungah athum ai; kaminawkw mah anih mah thuih ih kahoih tamthanglok loe pahlonghaih kawng ahap khue ni a thuih, tiah kasae thuih o; toe Pawl mah, kai loe kami mah patoeh ai, Anih duekhaih thung hoi pathawkkung, Ampa Sithaw hoi Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami ah ni ka oh, tiah (1.1) a naa. Hnukkhuem koekah, Kricaanawkw loe kaalok thungah om ai boeh, tahmenhaih thungah ni oh o boeh, to pongah kaalok toksakhaih ah kaom tangzat hin aahhaih to tapom ai ah, Kri ah loihhaih (5.1-2) to kacakah patawnh o thai hanah, thapaekhaih lok a thuih pae.

Tamthanglok hoih kalah om ai

¹ Kai, Pawl loe (kami khae hoi ih na ai, kami mah patoeh ih doeh na ai, anih duekhaih thung hoi pathawkkung, Jesu Kri hoi Ampa Sithaw mah patoeh ih kami) ni;

² kai hoi nawnto kaom nawkamyawkw boih mah, Kalati prae ih kricaabunawkw khaeah:

³ Ampa Sithaw, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhaih hoi monghaih to nangcae khaeah om nasoe, tiah ca kang tarik o,

⁴ aicae Ampa Sithaw koehhaih baktih, vaihi dung thuem ih kahoih ai hae long thung hoiah aicae pahlong thai hanah, Anih loe angmah hoi angmah to angpaek boeh,

⁵ Anih khaeah tahamhoihaih dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to om nasoe. Amen.

⁶ Kri tahmenhaih thungah kawkkung khae hoi kalah tamthanglok hoih bangah, karangah nang puen o ving pongah ka dawnrai.

⁷ To kalah tamthanglok hoih loe, kahoih tamthanglok tangtang na ai ni; nangcae raihaih paek moe, kahoih Kri tamthanglok hoiah anggoisak ving han kakoeh thoemto kaminawkw oh o.

⁸ Toe nangcae khaeah kang thuih o ih tamthanglok hoih laep ah kalah tamthanglok hoih to kaicae mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe van kami maeto mah maw taphong nahaeloe, to tiah taphong kami to tangoenghaih tong nasoe.

⁹ Kang thuih o nangcae baktih toengah, vaihi doeh kang thuih o let, mi kawbaktih mah doeh na talawkw o nangcae kahoih tamthanglok laep

ah kalah tamthanglok to taphong nahaeloe, to tiah taphong kami to tangoenghah tong nasoe.

¹⁰ Kai mah vaihi kami koehhah maw ka sak, to tih ai boeh loe Sithaw koeh haih? To tih ai boeh loe kaminawk palung anghoesak han ih maw ka sak? Kaminawk palung anghoesak han ih ka sak nahaeloe, Kri ih tamna ah ka om mak ai.

Sithaw mah Pawl kawkhaih

¹¹ Nawkamyaw, kai mah taphong ih kahoih tamthanglok loe kami mah sak rumram ih na ai ni, tiah panoeksak han ka koeh.

¹² Kami khæe hoi ka hnu ai, amtuk ih doeh na ai ah, Jesu Kri amtuenghah rang hoiah ni ka hnuk.

¹³ Canghni Judah phung ah ka oh nathuem ih kai khosakhaih dan hoi kawbangmaw Sithaw ih kricaabu to ka sak thaih thung ka pacaekthlaek moe, amro hanah ka pacaeng, tito na panoek o boeh:

¹⁴ kai loe kam panaw ih khosakhaih ataw bangah poek angpaek hmoek kami ah ka oh, kaimacæ acaeng thung ih kai hoi huih to kaminawk pongah doeh Judah bokhah bangah ka cak kue.

¹⁵ Toe Sithaw mah ang tahmen pongah, a tahmenhah rang hoiah angmah hanah kam no ih zok thung hoiah ni kai ang kaw boeh.

¹⁶ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khæeah anih kawng to taphong moe, kai khæeah a Capa amtuengsak hanah, taksa ah athii kazoi kaminawk khæeah lok ka thui ai:

¹⁷ ka hma ah kaom patoeh ih kaminawk hnuk hanah Jerusalem ah ka caeh ai; Arab prae ah ni ka caeh lat moe, Damaska ah kam laem let.

¹⁸ Saning thumto pacoengah, Piter hnuk hanah Jerusalem ah ka caeh tahang, anih khæeah ni hatlai pangato ka cam.

¹⁹ Toe Angraeng ih amnaw Jakob khue ai ah loe, patoeh ih kalah kaminawk maeto doeh ka hnu ai.

²⁰ Vaihi nangcæ khæeah kang tarik ih hæe loknaw loe lok amlaihah roe om ai, tiah Sithaw hmaa ah ka thuih.

²¹ To pacoengah Syria hoi Cilicia ah ka caeh;

²² kai loe Judea prae thung ih Kri ah kaom kricaabunaw hoi krang angmathah ka tawn ai:

²³ kaminaw mah canghni ah aicæ pacaekthlaek kami loe, vaihi angmah phraek ih tanghah kawng to taphong lat boeh, tiah thuih o ih lok khue ni nihcæ mah thaih o.

²⁴ To naah kai rang hoiah nihcæ mah Sithaw to saphaw o.

2

Kricaabu mah Pawl tapom o

¹ Saning hatlai palito laemh pacoengah, Titu doeh ka hoih moe, Barnaba hoi nawnto Jerusalem ah ka caeh let.

² Kangphong lok hnuksakhah hoiah ka caeh moe, Gentelnaw khæeah ka thuih ih tamthanglok hoih to nihcæ khæeah ka thuih pæe, toe ka sak tangcæ tok hoi ka sak han koi tok to azom pui ah oh han ai ah, ahmin kamthang kaminaw khæeah ni tamquta hoiah ka thuih.

³ Kai hoi nawnto kaom Titu loe, Greek kami ah oh, toe tangzat hin ka aatsak nganga ai.

⁴ Kri Jesu ah a tawnh o ih loihhahih to khet moe, aicae misong ah ohsak hanah tamquta hoi aicae thungah a kun o sak ih, kahoih ai nawkamyawpangoh ni to tiah a sak o:

⁵ toe loktang tamthanglok hoih nangcae khaeah oh thaih poe hanah, nihcae han ahmuen ka paawh pae o ai, atue maeto thung mataeng doeh ka paek pae o ai.

⁶ Lokpui ah kaom kaminawk hoi (kai hanah loe kawbaktih kami doeh lahhahih om ai: Sithaw loe kami mikhmai to khen ai:) lokpui ah poek o ih kaminawk loe, kai han amekhahih tidoeh om ai.

⁷ Piter khaeah tangzat hin aahhahih kahoih tamthanglok paek baktih toengah, kai khaeah doeh tangzat hin aat ai kahoih tamthanglok to paek toeng, tito nihcae mah panoek o;

⁸ (tangzat hin aat kaminawk khaeah patoeh ih kami ah oh hanah, Piter nuiah toksah Anih loe, Gentelnawk khaeah toksah kai khaeah doeh toksak toeng:)

⁹ im tung baktiah kaom Jakob, Kipha hoi Johan cae mah, kai khaeah tahmenhahih paek boeh, tito panoek o naah, nihcae loe tangzat hin aat kaminawk khaeah caeh o moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah caeh hanah, kai hoi Barnaba to bantang ban ang sinh o.

¹⁰ Nihcae mah loe kamtang kaminawk ka pahnet o han ai khue ni koehhahih a tawnh o; kai mah doeh to tiah sak han ih ka koeh toeng.

Pawl mah Piter zoehhahih

¹¹ Piter Antiok vangpui ah angzoh naah, kasae thuih koi kaom ah khosak pongah, mikhmai kangtong ah lok ka aek.

¹² Jakob mah patoeh ih thoemto kaminawk angzo o ai karoek to, anih loe Gentelnawk hoi nawnto buhcaak: toe nihcae phak o naah loe, tangzat hin aat kaminawk to zit pongah, Gentel kaminawk hoi angkom ai ah kamhoe ah a oh ving.

¹³ To naah kalah Judah kaminawk doeh anih baktiah angsak o toeng; nihcae to tiah angsak o pongah Barnaba doeh nihcae baktiah oh ving.

¹⁴ Nihcae loe tamthanglok hoih baktiah katoengah toksah o ai, tito ka panoek naah, kai mah nihcae boih hmaa ah, Nang loe, Judah kami maeto ah na oh, toe Judah kami baktiah kho na sah ai, Gentelnawk baktiah ni kho na sak; to tiah na oh to mah tih hanah Gentelnawk to Judahnawk baktiah na ohsak nganga loe? tiah Piter khaeah ka thuih pae.

¹⁵ Aicae loe tapen tangsuek nathuem hoiah Judah kami ah a oh o, kzae Gentelnawk baktiah a om o ai.

¹⁶ Kaalok pazuihahih rang hoiah kami mah toenghah hnu ai, toe Jesu Kri tanghahih rang hoiah ni hnuk, tiah a panoek o; aicae mah kaalok pazuihahih hoiah na ai, Kri tanghahih rang hoiah toenghahih a hnuk o thaih hanah, Kri Jesu to ni a tang o: kaalok pazuihahih rang hoiah mi kawbaktih doeh toenghahih hnu thaih ai.

¹⁷ Kri rang hoiah toenghahih a pakrong o naah loe, aicae Judah kaminawk doeh kami zae ah ni a oh o toeng, to tiah om nahaeloe Kri loe zaehahih toksahkung ah maw oh? To tiah om ai.

¹⁸ Ka phraek tangcae hmuen to ka sak let nahaeloe, kaimah hoi kaimah to zaehahih sah kami ah ni ka ohsak, tito amtueng.

¹⁹ Sithaw ah ka hing thaih hanah, kaalok ah ka duek.

²⁰ Kai loe Kri hoi nawnto thinglam pongah takhing boeh: to langlacaoeh ka hing; toe kai na ai, Kri kai thungah hing: vaihi taksa ah ka hinghah loe, kai palung, kai han a hinghah paek, Sithaw Capa tanghah hoiah ni hing boeh.

²¹ Sithaw tahmenhah to ka takhoe ving ai: kaalok pazuihah rang hoiah toenghah hnu thai nahaeloe, Kri loe azom pui ah ni duek.

3

Tanghah hoiah Muithla talawkhah

¹ Aw amthu Kalati kaminawk, thinglam nuiah takhing o ih Jesu Kri to nangcae khae kamtueng ah ka thuih moe, mik hoiah na hnu o boeh, toe loktang lok tang han ai ah, mi mah maw ang doi o?

² Nangcae khae hoi hae lok maeto khue ni thaih han ka koeh, kaalok pazuihah rang hoiah maw Muithla na hnu o, to tih ai boeh loe tanghah lok thaihah rang hoiah?

³ Hae tih khoek to maw nam thu o? Muithla hoiah toksak amtong o boeh to mah, vaihi taksa koehhah bangah maw na koep o lat han?

⁴ Tidoeh avang ai ah maw paroeai patang na khang o, tidoeh avang ai tanglang ah maw oh boeh?

⁵ Nangcae khaeah Muithla paekkung, dawnrai hmuennawk sahkung loe, kaalok pazuihah rang hoiah maw to toknaw to a sak, to tih ai boeh loe tanghah lok thaihah rang hoiah?

⁶ To baktih toengah Abraham mah Sithaw to tang pongah, a tanghah to toenghah ah tapom pae.

⁷ Tanghah tawn kaminawk loe, Abraham ih caa ah oh o, tito panoek oh.

⁸ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe Sithaw tanghah rang hoiah toenghah hnu o tih, tiah Cabu mah hnucoek boeh, Nang rang hoiah acaeng kaminawk boih tahamhoihah hnu o tih, tiah tamthanglok hoih to Abraham khaeah thuih pae coek boeh.

⁹ To pongah tanghah tawn kaminawk loe, tanghah tawn Abraham hoi nawnto tahamhoihah hnu o tih.

¹⁰ Kaalok toksakhah thungah kaom kaminawk boih loe, tangoenghah thungah oh o; sak koi kaom, kaalok thungah tarik ih loknaw boih pazui poe ai kaminawk loe, tangoenghah hnu o, tiah tarik ih oh.

¹¹ Toe mi kawbaktih doeh kaalok rang hoiah Sithaw hmaa ah toenghah hnu thai ai, tiah amtueng: katoeng kami loe tanghah hoiah hing tih, tiah lok to oh.

¹² Kaalok loe tanghah ih na ai ni: toe kaalok pazui kami loe pazuihah rang hoiah hing tih.

¹³ Thing pongah bang ih kami boih loe tangoenghah tongh kami ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh: Kri loe aicae hanah tangoenghah tongh moe, kaalok tangoenghah thung hoiah aicae to akrang boeh.

¹⁴ Kri Jesu rang hoiah Abraham tahamhoihah Gentelnawk khaeah phak thai hanah, tanghah rang hoiah ni lokkamhah Muithla to a hnu o tih.

¹⁵ Nawkamyawkw, kaminawkw khosakhaih dan baktiah lok kang thuih o; kami lokmaihih mataeng doeh caksak boeh loe, mi mah doeh phrae ai, thap doeh thap vai ai, to tiah ni hae hmuennawkw doeh oh.

¹⁶ Abraham hoi anih ih atii khaeah ni lokkamhih loe sak. Cabu mah kami pop thuihih baktiah, atiiawkw, tiah thui ai; toe kami maeto khaeah ni, nang ih atii, tiah thuih; to kami loe Kri ni.

¹⁷ Ka thuih koehhih loe hae tiah oh; Kri ah Sithaw mah caksak ih lokmaihih to, saning cumvai pali, quithumto laemh pacoengah paek ih kaalok mah phrae thai mak ai, lokkamhih doeh azom pui ah om mak ai.

¹⁸ Kaalok rang hoiah qawktuephaih om nahaeloe, lokkamhih hoiah om mak ai boeh: toe lokkamhih rang hoiah ni Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah qawktuephaih to paek.

Kaalok toksakhaih

¹⁹ To tiah nahaeloe kaalok loe tih avanghih maw oh? Sakpazaehih pop pongah ni lokkamhih ah kaom kami khae hoi ih atii angzo ai karoek to, paek thap ah oh; to kaalok loe van kaminawkw rang hoiah laicaeh maeto ban ah paek.

²⁰ To laicaeh loe kami maeto khue han om ai; toe Sithaw loe maeto ni.

²¹ Kaalok mah Sithaw lokkamhih to aek maw? Aek ai: kaalok mah hinghih paek thai nahaeloe, toenghih doeh kaalok rang hoiah angzo tih boeh.

²² Toe Jesu Kri tanghih rang hoiah lokkamhih to tangcaanawkw khaeah paek thai hanah, Cabu mah kaminawkw boih zaehih thungah suek.

²³ Toe aicae mah hnukkhuem ah kamtueng han koi tanghih to a tawnh o thai hanah, tanghih angzo ai naah, aicae loe kaalok ukhih thungah ni a oh o.

²⁴ To pongah tanghih rang hoiah toenghih a hnuk o thai hanah, kaalok loe aicae Kri khaeah caeh hihih, patukkung ah ni oh.

²⁵ Toe tanghih angzoh pacoengah loe, patukkung maeto ih ban thungah a om o ai boeh.

²⁶ Kri Jesu tanghih rang hoiah nangcae loe Sithaw ih caa ah ni na oh o boih.

²⁷ Kri ah tuinuem kaminawkw boih loe, Kri to laiaw ah nang khuk o boeh.

²⁸ Kri ah loe Judah kami, Grik kami, misong, loih kami, nongpa, nongpata tito om ai, Kri Jesu ah maeto ah ni na oh o boih.

²⁹ Kri ih kami ah na oh o nahaeloe, Abraham ih atii ah na oh o moe, lokkamhih baktih toengah qawktuep kami ah na oh o.

4

Misong ah amlaem o let hmah

¹ Qawktuepkung loe hmuennawkw boih tawnkung ah om cadoeh, nawkta ah oh nathing tamna hoi lahhih om ai;

² anih loe ampa mah khaeh ih atue pha ai karoek to patukkung hoi ukkung ban thungah ni oh.

³ To baktih toengah, aicae doeh nawkta ah a oh o naah, long atawk tlim ah ni misong ah a oh o.

⁴ Toe atue phak naah loe, Sithaw mah a Capa to patoeh, nongpata zok thungah pomh moe, kaalok thungah tapen,

⁵ To tiah ni kaalok thungah kaom kaminawk to pahlong ueloe, a nih ih caa ah oh thaihah to a hnu o tih.

⁶ Nangcae loe caa ah na oh o pongah, Sithaw mah a Capa ih Muithla to nangcae palung thungah patoeh, Anih mah Abba, Pa, tiah kawkw.

⁷ To pongah nangcae loe tamna na ai boeh ni, capa maeto ah ni na oh o boeh; capa maeto ah na oh o boeh loe, Kri rang hoiah Sithaw ih qawktoep kami ah ni na oh o boeh.

⁸ Sithaw na panoek o ai naah, taksa ah Sithaw tawn ai kaminawk ih tok to na sak pae o.

⁹ Toe tipongah vaihi Sithaw na panoek o moe, Sithaw mah ang panoek o pacengah, tha kacak ai, amtanghah hmuem bangah angqoi moe, misong ah oh let han na koeh o loe?

¹⁰ Ani, akhrah, khotue hoi saningnawk to na uum o.

¹¹ Nangcae nuiah azom pui ah tha ka pathok moeng tih, tiah mawnhah ka tawnh.

Pawl mah Kalati kaminawk palunghah

¹² Nawkamyanawk, nangcae baktiah ka oh pongah, kai baktiah na oh o toeng hanah tahmenhah kang hnik o: ka nuiah na sakpazaehah roe tidoeh om ai.

¹³ Nangcae khaeah kahoih tamthanglok ka thuih tangsuek naah, taksa thacak ai hoiah ni kang thuih o, tito na panoek o.

¹⁴ Ka taksa ah kaom raihah pongah kai khet nang patoek o ai moe, nang pakak o ai; Sithaw ih van kami baktih, Kri Jesu baktiah nang talawk o.

¹⁵ To baktih nangcae tahamhoih anghoehah to naa ah maw oh ving boeh? Angcoeng thai nahaeloe, kai paek hanah nangmacae ih mik mataeng doeh taprok dok han koek to na koeh o, tito ka panoek.

¹⁶ Loktang lok kang thuih o pongah, nangcae ih misa ah maw ka oh boeh?

¹⁷ Nihcae mah nangcae palung parai baktiah mikhmai na pan o thuih doeh om tih, toe kahoihah na palung o tangtang ai; ue, nihcae mah nangcae palung han koeh ih na ai ah, nangcae mah nihcae palung han ih ni a koeh o.

¹⁸ Nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh nathuem khue ai, kahoih hmuem bangah loe amlung poe han oh.

¹⁹ Palung ih ka caanawk, Kri nangcae thungah kacakah om ai karoek to, nawkta zah nathuem ih zok kana baktiah ni kana ka paupep let.

²⁰ Nangcae nuiah palunghaenghah ka tawnh pongah, vaihi nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe, lok ka thuihah dan pakhraih han ka koeh.

Abraham patahhah

²¹ Kaalok thungah oh koeh kaminawk, na thui oh, kaalok to na thaih o ai maw?

²² Abraham mah capa hnetto sak, maeto loe misong nongpata thung hoiah oh moe, kalah maeto loe kaloih nongpata thung hoiah oh, tiah tarik ih oh.

²³ Toe misong nongpata ih capa loe taksa koehhah baktiah sak ih capa ah oh; kaloih nongpata khae hoi kaom capa loe lokkamhah baktiah sak ih capa ah oh.

²⁴ To loknawk loe hnuksakhah lok ah ni oh: to nongpata hnik loe lokmahah hnetto thuih koehhah ih ni; Sinai mae nui hoiah kangzo lokmahah maeto loe Hagar ni, anih mah misong ah kaom capa to tapen.

²⁵ Hagar loe Arabia prae ah kaom Sinai mae ah oh, vaihi thuem ih Jerusalem hoiah anghmong, anih loe a caa hoi nawnto misong ah oh hoi.

²⁶ Toe ranui ah kaom Jerusalem loe kaloih nongpata, aicae boih ih amno ah oh.

²⁷ Caa kaak, caa sah vai ai nongpata nang, anghoe ah; nawkta tapenhah kana panoek vai ai nang, tha hoi hang ah: haek ih nongpata loe sava tawn nongpata pong pop kue ah caa sak, tiah tarik ih oh.

²⁸ Nawkamyawk, aicae loe Isak baktiah lokkamhah caa ah ni a oh o.

²⁹ Toe taksa koehhah ah tapen kami mah Kacai Muithla koehhah ah tapen capa to pacaekthlaek, vaihi doeh to tiah ni oh.

³⁰ Toe Cabu mah kawbangmaw thuih? Misong nongpata to a capa hoi nawnto haek ving ah: misong nongpata ih capa mah kaloih nongpata ih capa hoi nawnto qawktoepkung ah om mak ai, tiah thuih.

³¹ To pongah nawkamyawk, aicae loe misong nongpata ih caa ah a om o ai, kaloih nongpata ih caa ah ni a oh o.

5

Kri ah loihhah

¹ Kri mah ang loih o sak boeh pongah loihhah ah kacakah angdoe oh, hmuenzit phaw misong ah om o let hma lai ah.

² Khenah, kai Pawl mah nangcae khaeah hae tiah lok ka thuih, tangzat hin aahhah thungah na oh o nahaeloe, Kri loe nangcae han tidoeh atho om mak ai.

³ Tangzat hin aat kami boih khaeah hae tiah lok ka thuih let, to baktih kami loe kaalok pazui boih hanah laiba tawn kami ah ni oh.

⁴ Mi kawbaktih doeh kaalok hoiah toenghah hnu kami loe, Kri hoiah anghla moe, tahmenhah thung hoiah amtim ving boeh.

⁵ Toe aicae loe tanghah rang hoiah Muithla ah, oep ih toenghah to a zing o.

⁶ Jesu Kri ah loe tangzat hin aat hoi aat ai atho ohhah tidoeh om ai; toe amlunghah hoiah sak ih tanghah ah loe atho oh.

⁷ Nangcae loe kahoihah na cawnh o e, loktang lok tahngaih han ai ah mi mah maw ang pakaa o?

⁸ To baktih zoekhah loe nangcae kakawk Anih khae hoiah angzo ai.

⁹ Taeh tetta mah takaw to uegh boih.

¹⁰ Poekhah kalah na tawn o mak ai, tiah Angraeng ah oephah ka tawnh: toe mi kawbaktih doeh, nangcae raihah paek kami loe, a zaehah baktih toengah lokcaekhah to tong tih.

¹¹ To pacoengah nawkamyawk, tangzat hin aahhah to ka thuih vop nahaeloe, tipongah vaihi khoek to pacaekthlaekhah ka tong vop

loe? To tiah ka thuih nahaeloe thinglam kawng pongah lok angaekhaih doeh om mak ai boeh.

¹² Nangcae raihaih paek kaminawk to na tacawt o sak ving hanah koehhaih ka tawnh.

Loihhaih lokhlong

¹³ Nawkamyawk, na loih o hanah ang kaww boeh; toe to loihhaih to atue karaem taksa koehhaih bangah patoh ai ah, maeto hoi maeto amlunghaih hoiah tok to sah oh.

¹⁴ Nangmah baktih toengah, na imtaeng kami to palung ah, tiah thuih ih kaalok maeto na pazui nahaeloe, kaaloknaww boih pazui ah ni oh.

¹⁵ Toe maeto hoi maeto nang kaek o moe, na caak o nahaeloe, maeto hoi maeto amrohah na tongh o moeng tih, acoehaih hoiah khosah oh.

¹⁶ To pongah hae tiah ka thuih, taksa koehhaih na sak o han ai ah, Muithla ah hing oh.

¹⁷ Taksa koehhaih mah Muithla to koeh ai, Muithla mah taksa to koeh ai: hae hmuennaww loe maeto hoi maeto buenglueng tamlet ah oh hoi: to pongah na koeh ih hmuennaww to na sah o thai ai.

¹⁸ Toe Muithla mah lam na patuek o nahaeloe, kaalok thungah na om o ai boeh.

¹⁹ Vaihi taksa koehhaih loe hae tiah amtueng; to hmuennaww loe zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih, tamquta hoi zae sakhaih, ciimcai ai ah khosakhaih, zae sak koeh hmoekhaih,

²⁰ krang bokhaih, kami doihaih, hnukmahaih, lok angaekhaih, am- aehaih, palungphuihaih, angzoehhaih, ampraekhaih, poek lahhaih,

²¹ uthaih, kami humhah, mu paquihaih, poih caakhaih hoi to baktih hmuennaww boih: to baktih khosakhaih dan pazui kaminaww loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to toep o mak ai, tiah canghniah kang thuih o baktih toengah, kang thuih o coek boeh.

²² Toe Muithla ih thingthai loe amlunghaih, anghoehaih, monghah, palungsawkhaih, tahmenhah, hoihhaih, tanghah,

²³ poeknaemhah, angsum thaihahnwaww hae ni: to baktih tuinuen hoi kangaek kaalok to om ai.

²⁴ Kri ih kaminaww loe taksa hoi taksa koehhaih to thinglam pongah takhing o boeh.

Kri ah kaalok koephaih

²⁵ Muithla ah a hing o nahaeloe, Muithla ah lamcaeh o si.

²⁶ Tidoeh avang ai ahmin amthanghah, maeto hoi maeto karai paekhaih, maeto hoi maeto uthahnwaww to koeh o hma si.

6

¹ Nawkamyaww, nangcae loe Muithla kami ah oh pongah, kami maeto zaehaih mah pazaww moeng nahaeloe, to kami to poek- naemhah hoiah loklam katoeng ah zae o let ah; toe nangmacae hoi nangmacae doeh acoe oh, to tih ai nahaeloe pacuekhaih na tongh o moeng tih.

² Kri patukhah na koep o sak thai hanah, maeto hoi maeto hmuenzit anglawn oh.

³ Tidoeh na ai to mah, angmah hoi angmah kasang ah poek kami loe, angmah hoi angmah angling kami ah ni oh.

⁴ Kami boih mah a sak ih tok to caek nasoe, to tiah nahaelloe minawk khae na ai ah, angmah khaeah ni anghoehaih to om tih.

⁵ Kami boih mah angmah ih tok to ni sak han oh.

⁶ Tamthanglok patuk ih kami mah patuk kami hanah kahoih hmuennawkw boih to paek thoem nasoe.

⁷ Aling thaih ih kami ah om o hmah, Sithaw loe pahnui thuih koiah om ai: kami mah haeh ih baktiah ni, aat toeng tih.

⁸ Taksa koehhaih patii kami loe, taksa amrohah to aat ueloe, Muithla koehhaih patii kami loe Muithla ah dungzan hinghah to aat tih.

⁹ Kahoih hmuen sakhah bangah thasae o hma si: tha a zok o ai nahaelloe, atue phak naah athaih a aat o tih.

¹⁰ To pongah atue kahoih a tawnh o naah, kaminawkw boih khaeah kahoih hmuen to sah o si, lokpui koekah tanghah katawn imthung takohnawkw khaeah sah o si.

Pawl mah tahamhoih paekhah

¹¹ Kawkruk ah kalen ca maw nangcae khaeah ban hoi ka tarik, tito na hnuk o.

¹² Taksa ah hoihah amtueng koeh kaminawkw loe, Kri ih thinglam kawng pongah kaom pacaekthlaekhah to a loih o thai hanah, nangcae tangzat hin aahsak nganga han a koeh o.

¹³ Tangzat hin aat kaminawkw mah mataeng doeh kaalok to pazui o thai ai, nangcae ih taksa ah nihcae amoek o thai hanah, nangcae tangzat hin aahsak han a koeh o.

¹⁴ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih thinglam khue ai ah loe, kawbaktih hmuen pongah doeh amoekhah ka tawn ai, anih rang hoiah long loe kai hanah thinglam pongah takhing boeh, kai doeh long hanah takhing boeh.

¹⁵ Kri Jesu ah loe tangzat hin aah cadoeh, aat ai cadoeh atho ohhah tidoeh om ai, kangtha sakhah ah ni atho oh.

¹⁶ Hae zaehhoihhah atawkw baktiah pazui kaminawkw hoi Israel Sithaw nuiah monghah hoi Sithaw palungnathah om nasoe.

¹⁷ Ka takpum ah Angraeng Jesu angmathah ka tawnh pongah, vaihi hoi kamtong mi mah doeh raihah na paek hmah nasoe.

¹⁸ Nawkamyanawkw, na palung thungah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah om nasoe. Amen.

PAWL IH CAPAT EFISA

Hae capat loe Pawl mah tarik (1.1; 3.1). Kolosa capat tarik pacoengah hae capat hae tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhah tawnh o. Pawl loe Rome vangpui ah saning hnetto thung thongkrak, thongim thung hoiah ni hae ca hae tarik (3.1, 6.20). Tarikhah saning loe (A.D 60-62) thuemtham kalang mue, tiah tanghah tawnh o. Asia prae ah kaom Judah hoi Gentel kricaanaw ksalakah lok angaekhah oh pongah, kricabu hnetto ah ampraek o, to tiah ampraekhah mah palung amhonghah amrosak tih, tiah Pawl mah hnuk pongah, hae ca hae tarik pae. Pawl mah Gentelnaw khaeah tamthanglok hoih taphong o tih (1.10; 3.8-9), tiah thuih. To tiah lok taphonghah loe dungzan Sithaw atimhah ah oh moe, vaihi Kri ah amtueng boeh, tiah a thuih. Gentelnaw loe canghniah Sithaw lokkamhah thung hoi angvin ah oh o, toe vaihi loe Sithaw prae kami ah oh o boeh (2.12-19), tiah thuih. Kri rang hoiah Sithaw mah kricabu hnetto to maeto ah tacuu boeh, to pongah kricaanaw mah poekhah maeto ah amhong o thai hanah, tha pathok han angaih, tiah a thuih. Kricabunaw loe Kri ah maeto ni (4.3-4), tiah tarik.

¹ Sithaw koehhah rang hoiah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami, Pawl mah, Efisa vangpui ah kaom kaciim kaminaw hoi Kri Jesu ah oepthok kaminaw khaeah ca tarik:

² Angraeng Jesu Kri, aicae Ampa Sithaw khae hoiah tahmenhah hoi monghah nangcae khaeah om nasoe.

Kri ah Muithla tahamhoihhah

³ Kri rang hoiah van prae Muithla tahamhoihah aicae han kapaek Sithaw hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ampa khaeah tahamhoihah om nasoe,

⁴ amlunghah rang hoiah Sithaw hmaa ah ciimcai moe, coek koi kaom ai ah a oh o thai hanah, aicae loe Anih mah long om ai naah Kri ah qoih boeh,

⁵ a koehhah baktih toengah, Jesu Kri rang hoiah Angmah khaeah a caa ah ohsak hanah, aicae kawng to canghni hoiah a thuih coek boeh,

⁶ A tahmenhah hoi lensawkhah pakoe hanah, palung ih a Capa rang hoiah aicae to talaw boeh.

⁷ Kathuk a tahmenhah baktih toengah, anih ih athii rang hoiah angmah ah akranghah hoi zae tahmenhah to a hnuk o;

⁸ A tahmenhah, palunghah hoi panoekhaihnaw to paawt ai ah aicae nuiah a krah boih.

⁹ A koehhah hoi angmah ah khokhanhah baktih toengah, kathuk angmah ih atimhah to aicae hanah amtuengsak boeh:

¹⁰ dung kroekhah koep naah, Anih mah van ih hmuen hoi long ih hmuennaw boih, Kri ah maeto omsak tih:

¹¹ hmuennaw boih a koehhah baktiah sahkung loe, atimhah a tawnh baktih toengah, aicae loe anih rang hoiah qaw k a hnuk o boeh, tiah canghni hoiah a thuihcoek boeh.

¹² Kri ah oepah tawn hmaloe aicae loe a lensawkhah pakoe kami ah a om o tih.

13 Loktang lok ah kaom, nangcae pahlonghahih kahoih tamthanglok na thaih o pacoengah ni, nangcae mah doeh anih tanghahih to na tawnh o: anih to na tang o boeh pongah, nangcae loe lokkamhahih kacai Muithla hoiah catui daeng boeh,

14 A lensawkhahih pakoeh hanah, lokkam ih Kacai Muithla loe, a qan ih hmuen akranghahih pha ai karoek to, aicae qawktoephahih caksakung ah oh.

Thoemhahih hnuk hanah lawkthuihahih

15 To pongah Angraeng Jesu tanghahih rang hoiah kaciim kaminawkw boih na palung o ti, tiah ka thaih naah,

16 nangcae han boeng ai ah kawnhahih lawk ka thuih, nangcae han lawkthuih ka pahnet ai.

17 Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih Sithaw, lensawkw Ampa mah, anih panoekhahih hoi palunghahih muithla ang paek o thai hanah, lawk ka thuih:

18 oep kaom anih kawkhahih to na panoek o thaih han, nangcae ih palung mik aangsak moe, kaciim kaminawkw mah toep han ih lensawkw qawkw to na panoek o thai han hoi,

19 kalen a thacakhahih hoiah toksak baktih toengah, aicae tangcaanawkw khaeah kalen parai a thacakhahih amtuengsak hanah,

20 to thacakhahih mah Kri ah toksak naah, Anih to duekhahih thung hoiah pathawkw moe, Anih to van prae ah Angmah ih bantang bangah anghnutsak:

21 Anih loe hmuennawkw boih ranui ah angraenghahih, akaa tawnhahih, thacakhahih hoi ukhahih to tawnh, hae long nuiah khue ai, angzo han koi long ah doeh ahmin paek ih ahminnawkw boih ranui ah oh,

22 hmuennawkw boih a khok tlim ah a suek moe, kricaabu boih ih lu ah ohhahih to anih khaeah paek boeh,

23 to kricaabu loe tih boih boih, hmuennawkw boih hoiah kakoi anih akoephahih angmah ih takpum ah oh.

2

Kangtha Kri hinghahih

1 Nangcae sakpazaehahih hoi zaehahih thungah na duek o naah anih mah ang pathawkw o;

2 canghniah loe hae long atawkw baktih, takhi ukkung angraeng koehhahih baktiah na oh o, to muithla loe vaihi doeh lok tahngai ai kaminawkw khaeah toksak:

3 canghniah loe aicae boih doeh tang ai kaminawkw salakah taksa koehhahih baktiah a sak o toeng, taksa hoi palung mah koeh ih baktih toengah a sak o; kalah kaminawkw baktiah, aicae doeh taksa ah palungphuihahih katongh kami ah a oh o.

4 Toe palungnathahih hoiah kakoi, Sithaw mah kathuk parai angmah ih amlunghahih hoiah aicae to palung pongah,

5 zae thungah a duek o naah, Kri hoi nawnto aicae to hingsak let boeh, (tahmenhahih rang hoiah ni pahlong ah na oh o;)

6 Anih mah aicae nawnto pathawkw moe, Kri Jesu rang hoiah van ahmuen ah aicae han anghnuthahih ahmuen to paek boeh.

⁷ Anih mah Kri Jesu rang hoiah angzo han koi adung ah, a palungnathaih hoi kathuk parai tahmenhah to amtuengsak tih.

⁸ Nangcae loe tahmen pongah, tanghah rang hoiah, pahlong ah na oh o; nangmae koehah hak ih na ai ni: Sithaw ih tangqum ni:

⁹ toksakhah rang hoiah hak ih na ai ni, to tiah nahaeloe mi kawbaktih doeh amoek han om ai.

¹⁰ Hmuen kahoih a sak o thai hanah, Kri Jesu ah sak ih kami ah a oh o moe, a ban thung hoi tacawt kami ah a oh o, to baktih kahoih hmuen thungah a caeh o thai hanah, Sithaw mah paroep coek boeh.

Sithaw imthung

¹¹ To pongah nangcae loe canghniah taksa ah Gentel kami ah na oh o, taksa ah ban hoi tangzat hin aat kaminawk mah, tangzat hin aat ai kami, tiah ang kawk o ih lok to poek oh;

¹² to nathuem ah Kri na tawn o ai vop, Israel kaminawk khaeah angvin ah na oh o pongah, lokkamhah thungah kaom lokmahaih thung hoiah doeh angvin ah na oh o; long nuiah Sithaw tawn ai kami ah na oh o moe, oephah tawn ai kami ah na oh o:

¹³ canghniah kangthla ah kaom nangcae loe vaihi Kri ih athii rang hoiah Kri Jesu ah kanghnai ah na oh o boeh.

¹⁴ Anih loe aicae misa angdaehhah ah oh, aicae salakah kaom pakaa ih tapang to phraek moe, hnetto to maeto ah a sak boeh;

¹⁵ a taksa ah misa ah kaom, toksak han kangaih kaalok hoi atawknawk to a phraek; Angmah ah acaeng hnetto to kangtha acaeng maeto ah a sak, to tiah misa angdaehhah to a sak;

¹⁶ thinglam rang hoiah acaeng hnetto to takpum maeto ah a sak, Sithaw khaeah to tiah angdaehhah to a sak hmaek moe, misa ah ohhah to a dueksak:

¹⁷ Anih loe kangthla ah kaom nangcae khae hoi kazoi ah kaom kaminawk khaeah angzoh moe, angdaehhah tamthanglok to thuih.

¹⁸ Anih rang hoiah aihnik loe Muithla maeto ah Ampa khae akun thaihah a tawn hoi.

¹⁹ To pongah nangcae loe vaihi acaeng kalah kami hoi angvin ah na om o ai boeh, prae kami hoi kaciim kami, Sithaw imthungah kaom kami ah ni na oh o boeh;

²⁰ nangcae loe patoeh ih kaminawk hoi tahmaanawk nuiah sak ih im ah ni na oh o boeh, Jesu Kri angmah loe im takii ah tling ih kalen koek thlung ah oh,

²¹ im boih thlung hoi nawnto peh moe, Angraeng ah goeng tahang pongah, kacai tempul maeto ah oh:

²² Muithla ah kaom Sithaw ohhah ahmuen ah oh thai hanah, nangcae doeh kaicae hoi nawnto im to na sak o toeng.

3

Gentelnawk khaeah Pawl patoehhah

¹ Hae pongah ni kai Pawl mah nangcae Gentelnawk hanah Kri Jesu ih thongim krah kami ah ka oh,

² nangcae atho oh thai hanah kai khaeah paek ih Sithaw tahmenhah to na thaih o boeh:

³ to tamqulok loe hnuksakhaih hoiah Anih mah kai khaeah amtuengsak; (canghniah ca setta kang tarik o baktih toengah,

⁴ to ca to na kroek o naah, Kri ih tamqulok ka panoekhaih to na thaih o kop tih,)

⁵ to tamqulok loe canghnii dung ih kami capanaw khaeah amtuengsak ai, toe Muithla rang hoiah angmah patoeh ih kaciim kaminaw hoi tahmaanaw khaeah vaihi amtuengsak boeh;

⁶ Gentelnaw loe qawктоep ampui, takpum maeto ah om o ueloe, kahoih tamthanglok rang hoiah Kri ah a lokkamhaih thungah kathum kami ah om o tih.

⁷ Thacak a toksakhaih rang hoiah kai khaeah paek ih Sithaw tahmenhaih tangqum baktih toengah ni, toksah kami maeto ah ka oh.

⁸ Gentel kaminaw khaeah pakrong laek thai ai Kri angraenghaih ka thuih thai hanah, kaciim kaminaw boih thungah kathoeng koek, kai khaeah hae tahmenhaih hae ang paek;

⁹ to pacoengah Jesu Kri rang hoiah hmuennaw boih sahkung, long amtong tangsuek nathuem hoi Sithaw ah hawk ih hae kathuk toksak atimhaih hae kaminaw boih mah panoek o moe,

¹⁰ van ukkung angraeng hoi akaa tawn kaminaw mah doeh kricaabu rang hoiah Sithaw palunghahaih hoi sak atimhaih to vaihi panoek o thai hanah, to tahmenhaih to kai khaeah ang paek,

¹¹ dungzan sak atimhaih a tawnh baktih toengah, to sak atimhaih to anih mah aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu rang hoiah koepsak boeh:

¹² Anih a tang o haih rang hoiah Sithaw khaeah misahoihaih hoi anghnai thaihaih to a tawnh o.

¹³ To pongah nangcae pakoeh ah na oh o thai hanah, nangcae han patang ka khang naah, tha na zok o han ai kang koeh o haih.

Muithla rang hoiah thacakhaih

¹⁴ Hae pongah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri Ampa khaeah khokkhu ka cangkrawn,

¹⁵ van hoi long ah kaom imthung takoh ahmin boih loe Anih khae hoiah ni a lak o,

¹⁶ kalen parai a lensawkhaih baktih toengah, nangcae han hmuen ang paek o moe, angmah ih Muithla thacakhaih rang hoiah a thung ih kami to tha a caksak;

¹⁷ tanghaih rang hoiah nangcae palung thungah Kri oh thai hanah, amlunghaih ah tling moe, tangzun to caksak,

¹⁸ kaciim kaminaw baktiah kalen, kakaw k, kathuk, kasang loe tih maw, tito na panoek o thaih moe,

¹⁹ panoekhaih mah pha thai ai ih Kri amlunghaih to panoek pacoengah, Sithaw akoephaih boih hoi na koi o thai hanah, lawk ka thuih.

²⁰ Aicae mah hnik moe, a poek o haih boih pongah kamthlai ah sah thaih Sithaw loe, a thacakhaih hoiah aicae thungah toksak baktih toengah,

²¹ Kri Jesu rang hoiah Anih hoi kricaabu khaeah dungzan khoek to tahamhoihaih om poe nasoe. Amen.

4

Muithla ah poek amhonghah

¹ Kawk ih kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, kawk ih kami hoi kamcuk ah kho na sak o hanah, Angraeng pongah thongkrah kami, Kai mah kang pacae o,

² hmuen boih ah, minawk tlim ah khosakhaih, poeknaemhah hoi palungsawkhaih to tawn oh loe, maeto hoi maeto amlunghaih hoiah khosah oh;

³ Muithla ah poekhah maeto amhong thai hanah tha pathok oh.

⁴ Oepahaih maeto tawnh hanah nangcae to kawk baktih toengah, takpum maeto hoi Muithla maeto ni oh;

⁵ Angraeng maeto, tanghah maeto, tuinuemhah maeto,

⁶ kaminawk boih ih Ampa, Sithaw maeto khue ni oh, anih loe aicae boih ranui ah oh, kami boih khaeah oh moe, nangcae boih thungah oh.

⁷ Toe Kri ih tangqum paekhah baktih toengah, tahmenhah loe aicae boih khaeah paek boeh.

⁸ To pongah ni Anih ranui bangah caeh tahang naah, misong ah kaom kaminawk to a zaeh moe, kaminawk khaeah tangqumnawk to paek, tiah a thuih.

⁹ (Anih caeh tahang, tiah thuih naah, anih loe long thung ih kahnaem koek ahmuen ah anghum tathuk hmaloe, tiah doeh thuih koehhah ih na ai maw?)

¹⁰ Anghum tathuk kami loe, hmuen boih koepsak hanah, van boih ranui koekah daw tahang kami to thuih koehhah ih ni.)

¹¹ Anih mah thoemto kaminawk to patoeh ih kami, thoemto kaminawk to tahmaa, thoemto kaminawk to tamthanglok taphong kami, thoemto kaminawk to kricaa zaehoikung hoi patukkung ah paek:

¹² kaciim kaminawk toksak akoep moe, Kri takpum a qoeng o sak thai hanah,

¹³ aicae boih tanghah hoi Sithaw Capa panoekhah bangah maeto ah amhong moe, Kri akoephah tawn kami maeto ah a pha o ai karoek to om tih;

¹⁴ aicae loe aling thah kaminawk mah, aling thai hanah patuk ih loknawk pongah, takhi mah hmuh naah ahnuk ahmaa kangthui nawktanawk baktiah a oh o han om ai,

¹⁵ toe tih boih ah lu ah kaom, Kri hoi kangvan ah a qoeng o thai hanah, amlunghaih hoiah loktang lok thui kami ah a oh o han oh boeh:

¹⁶ Anih khae hoiah ni takpum boih nawnto amcong moe, kamtomh ahuhnawk boih doeh thacaksak, takpum ah kaom tanghangnawk boih mah angmacae ih tok a sak o boih baktih toengah, takpum to amlunghaih bangah a qoeng o sak tahang.

Kangtha hoi kangquem hinghah

¹⁷ To pongah Angraeng rang hoiah hae tiah lok ka thuih, vaihi hoi kamtong tiah doeh angcoeng ai, Gentelnawk caehhah baktiah caeh o hma lai ah,

¹⁸ nihcae panoekhah loe khoving baktiah tahmuep moe, panoekhah tawn o ai, palung mik a maeng o pongah, Sithaw hinghah hoiah amkhraeng o ving boeh:

¹⁹ nihcae loe azathaih tawn o ai, taksa koehhah bangah thacak o parai moe, long taksa koeh hmoekhah palung tawnh o pongah, kaciim ai hmuennawkw boih to a sak o.

²⁰ To baktih hmuen to Kri khae hoiah nam tuk o ai;

²¹ Anih kawng to na thaih o boeh, loktang loe Jesu ah ni oh, tiah anih mah ang patuk o boeh:

²² canghnii ih aling koehhah palungthin hoiah kamro kangquem hinghah to angkhring oh loe,

²³ Muithla ah poekhah palungthin to angtha o sak ah;

²⁴ toenghah hoi loktang ciimcaihah bangah, Sithaw ah sak ih kami kangtha to angkhuk oh.

²⁵ To pongah lok amlaihah to takhoe oh, aicae loe takpum maeto hoi kaom tanghang ah a oh o pongah, kami boih mah a imtaeng kami khaeah loktang lok to thuih han oh.

²⁶ Palung na phui o, toe zaehah sah o hmah: palung na phuihah loe niduem hmah nasoe.

²⁷ Setan hanah ahmuen pahoe pae o hmah.

²⁸ Paqu kami loe paqu hma lai nasoe: toksah nasoe loe, amtang kaminawkw abom hanah, kahoih hmuen to a ban hoiah sah nasoe.

²⁹ Na pakha thung hoiah loksae tacawt hmah nasoe, tahngai kaminawkw atho oh thai hanah, atho kaom lok to patoh oh.

³⁰ Sithaw ih Kacai Muithla to palungsae o sak hmah, Anih hoiah ni akranghah ni karok to hanah catui ang daeng o.

³¹ Hnukmahah, poek amthueghah, palungphuihah, hraw-anghah, loksethah hoi uthainawkw boih to nangmacae khae hoiah takhoe o ving ah:

³² maeto hoi maeto nuiah tahmenhah hoi amlunghah to tawn oh, Kri ah Sithaw mah ang tahmen o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh maeto hoi maeto tahmenhah tawn oh.

5

Aanghah tok hoi vinghah tok

¹ To pongah Sithaw mah palung ih caa ah na oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw hnukbang kami ah om oh;

² Kri mah aicae ang palung moe, Sithaw khaeah hmuioih ah oh hanah, angmah hoi angmah aicae angbawnhah ah angpaek boeh, to pongah nangcae doeh amlunghah hoiah khosah oh.

³ Kaciim kami ah na oh o boeh pongah, zae sakhah, ciimcai ai hmuen hoi kamthlai hmoek koehhahhawnawkw nangcae thungah oh han om ai boeh;

⁴ amhnonghah, kamthu lok apaehhah hoi tamhnui lok sakhahhawnawkw loe kamsoem hmuen na ai ni, to baktih hmuen sak pongah loe kawnhah lok to thui o lat ah.

⁵ Nongpa nongpata zaehah sah kami, ciimcai ai kami, kamthlai hmoek koeh kami, krang bok kaminawkw loe Kri hoi Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to toep o thai mak ai, tito na panok o.

⁶ Mi kawbaktih mah doeh avang ai lok hoiah na ling o hmah nasoe: to baktih hmuen pongah ni lok tahngai ai kaminawkw nuiah Sithaw palungphuihah to phak.

⁷ To pongah nangcae loe nihcae hoi angkom o hmah.

⁸ Nangcae loe canghnii ah vinghahih thungah na oh o, toe vaihi loe Angraeng pongah aanghahih ah na oh o boeh: to pongah aanghahih caanawkw baktiah khosah oh:

⁹ (hoihhahih, toenghahih hoi loktangnawkw boih loe Muithla ih thingthai ah ni oh;)

¹⁰ Angraeng mah talawkw thai koi hmuen to pakrong oh.

¹¹ Athahih kaom ai kaving toksakhahih hoiah angkom o hmah, toe to baktih kaving toksakhahih to amtueng o sak ah.

¹² Nihcae mah tamquta hoi sak o ih hmuennawkw to lok hoi thuih han ih mataeng doeh azat thoh.

¹³ Toe to tiah kamtueng hmuennawkw loe kawbaktih hmuen maw, tito aanghahih mah ni amtuengsak: hmuennawkw boih amtuengsakkung loe aanghahih hae ni.

¹⁴ Anih mah, Aw iip kami nang anglawt laih, duekhahih thung hoi anghawkw ah, to tih nahaeloe Kri mah aanghahih to na paek tih, tiah thuih.

¹⁵ To pongah acoehahih hoiah khosah oh, kamthu baktiah om ai ah, palungha baktiah om oh,

¹⁶ aninawkw loe hoih ai boeh pongah, atue kahoih to paawt ah.

¹⁷ To pongah kamthu baktiah om o hmah, Angraeng koehhahih panoek kami ah om oh.

¹⁸ Mu paqui o hmah, to tiah ohhahih mah sethahih to tacawtsak, to pongah Muithla hoi koi oh;

¹⁹ maeto hoi maeto Saam laa, pakoehhahih laa hoi Muithla laa to sah oh, palung thung hoi Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh;

²⁰ hmuen boih ah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah Pa Sithaw khaeah anghoehahih lawkthui o toepsoep ah;

²¹ Sithaw zithahih hoiah maeto hoi maeto tlim ah khosah oh.

Imthong hoi Kricaabu

²² Zunawkw, Angraeng khaeah nang paek o baktih toengah, na savaawkw khaeah angpaek oh.

²³ Kri loe kricaabu lu ah oh baktih toengah, sava loe zu ih lu ah oh: Anih loe takpum pahlongkung ah oh.

²⁴ Kricaabu mah Kri khaeah angpaek baktih toengah, zunawkw mah doeh hmuen boih ah angmacae sava khaeah angpaek o nasoe.

²⁵ Kri mah kricaabu palung moe, hinghahih paek baktih toengah, savaawkw, na zu to palung oh;

²⁶ Anih mah kricaabu to tui hoiah pasae ueloe, lok hoiah ciimsak tih,

²⁷ coek koi kaom ai, nganhin angcu ai, to tiah coek han koi tidoeh kaom ai, lensawkw kricaabu maeto ah angmah khaeah paek thai hanah, coek koi kaom ai, ciimcai kricabu ah oh han angaih.

²⁸ To pongah nongpanawkw mah a zunawkw to angmacae ih takpum baktih toengah palung han oh. Azu palung kami loe angmah hoi angmah amlung kami ah oh.

²⁹ Mi kawbaktih mah doeh angmah ih takpum to hnuma vai ai; Angraeng mah kricaabu khetzawn baktih toengah ni, a takpum to pacah moe, a khetzawn.

³⁰ Aicae loe angmah ih takpum, angan, ahuh thungah kathum kami ah ni a oh o.

³¹ Hae pongah nongpa mah amno hoi ampa to caehtaak ueloe, a zu hoi nawnto om tih, to naah nihnik loe takpum maeto ah ni om hoi tih boeh.

³² Hae loe kalen loktamqu ah oh: toe kai loe, Kri hoi kricaabu kawng ni ka thuih.

³³ Toe nangmacae takpum na palung o baktih toengah, na zunawk to palung o toeng ah; zu mah doeh sava to khingya han oh.

6

¹ Nawktanawk, Angraeng ah nam no hoi nam pa ih lok to tahngai oh: amno ampa lok tahngaihah loe katoeng hmuen ah oh.

² Nam no hoi nam pa to saiqt ah; hae loe lokkamhah hmaloe koekah oh;

³ to tiah na sak nahaeloe khosak na hoih ueloe, long nuih na hinglung sawk tih.

⁴ Ampanawk, na caanawk palungphui han sah hmah: Angraeng ah thuitaekhah hoi patukhah bangah qoeng o sak ah.

Tamna hoi Angraeng

⁵ Tamnanawk, Kri ih lok na tahngaih o baktih toengah, poekhah amkhraeng ai ah, zithah hoi tasoehhah hoiah taksa ah na angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh;

⁶ minawk palung tongh hanah, minawk mikhnuk ah khue sah o hmah; Kri ih tamna ah na oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw koehhah to palung thung hoiah sah oh;

⁷ kami ih toksak baktiah poek ai ah, Angraeng ih toksak baktiah, palung tang hoiah toksah oh:

⁸ tamna maw tamna ai, kami boih mah a sak o ih kahoih hmuen baktih toengah, Angraeng khah hoiah tangqum to hnu o tih, tito panoek oh.

⁹ Angraengnawk, na tamnanawk khaeah to tiah sah oh, nangcae ih angraeng doeh van ah oh, tiah panoek oh loe, tamnanawk to pazih o hmah: Anih loe kami mikhmai khethah tawn ai.

Sithaw ih maiphaw maica

¹⁰ Nawkamyawk, hnukhuem koekah loe anih thacakhah hoiah Angraeng ah thacak o sak ah.

¹¹ Setan zoekhah na pakaa o thai hanah, Sithaw ih aphawnawk to angkhuk oh,

¹² aicae loe taksa hoi athii kaom misa to a tuh o ai, sakthaihah akaa katawn, ukkungnawk, hae long vinghah ukkungnawk hoi kasang ahmuen ah kaom kasae muithlanawk ni a tuk o.

¹³ To pongah Sithaw ih aphaw to angkhuk oh, to tiah ni kahoih ai ni angzoh naah na pakaa o thai ueloe, misa tuk pazawk boih karoek to nang doe o thai tih.

¹⁴ To pongah loktang to kaengkaeh ah angzaeng oh loe, toenghah to saok padaphah ah angkhuk oh;

¹⁵ taphong han paroep ih angdaehhah tamthanglok hoih to khokpanai bum ah abuen oh,

¹⁶ to hmuennawkw boih pacoengah, pakaahaih ah kaom tanghah to angkhuk oh, to tiah ni taqawkw mah kah ih hmai kamngaeh palaanawkw to na paduek o thai boih tih.

¹⁷ Pahlonghah sum lumuek hoi Muithla sumsen ah kaom, Sithaw lok to angnaengh oh.

¹⁸ Lawkthuih hoi hnikhah, lawkthuihah congca hoiah Muithla ah lawkthui o toepsoep ah; lawkthuih thazok ai ah, kaciim kaminawkw boih hanah lawk to thui oh.

¹⁹ Tamthanglok hoih taphonghah kai khaeah ang paek baktih toengah, misahoihah hoiah pakha angh moe, kathuk tamthanglok hoih to ka thuih thai hanah, kai han doeh lawk na thui pae o toeng ah.

²⁰ Ka thuih han koi lok to, misahoihah hoiah ka thuih han ih ni, kai loe sumqui hoi pathlet ih laicaeh ah ka oh.

Boenghah lawkthuihah

²¹ Kai loe kawbangmaw ka oh, timaw ka sak, tito na panoek o hanah, Angraeng ah oep kathok toksah kamnawkw, Tukika mah, hmuennawkw boih na thui o tih:

²² kaicae khosakhainawkw na panoek o moe, nangcae pathloep thai hanah, anih to kang patoeh.

²³ Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi Ampa Sithaw khae ih monghah, tanghah hoi amlunghah to nawkamyawkw khaeah om nasoe.

²⁴ Aicae Angraeng Jesu kri palunghah tawn tangtang kaminawkw boih khaeah tahmenhah om nasoe. Amen.

PAWL IH CAPAT FILIPI

Hae capat loe Pawl mah tarik, tiah amtueng (1.1). Rom vangpui ah thongkrak nathung Philipi kricaabunawkw khaeah tarik ih capat ah oh (1.12-30). Thongkrak moe, lokcaekhaih zing nathung ah (1.12-14) Philipi kricaanawkw mah hmuihoih tangqum to pat pae o (4.18). Hae capat loe A.D 61 thuemtham ah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o. Philipi kricaanawkw loe katoeng ai patukhaih (3.2-21) hoi pacaekthlaekhaih to tongh o (1.27-30), toe Kri mah sak ih baktih toengah a sak o moe, hing nathung Kri mah tongh ih azathaih hoi pakoehhaih to pazui o thai hanah, Pawl mah thapaekhaih lok thuih pae (2.5-11).

¹ Jesu Kri ih tamna, Pawl hoi Timote mah Philipi vangpui ah kaom Kri Jesu ah kaciim kamimnawkw, Kricaa zaehoikungnawkw hoi kacohtanawkw khaeah ca tarik:

² aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhaih hoi monghaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe.

Kawnhaih lawkthuihaih

³ Nangcae ka poek kruek Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawk ka thuih,

⁴ lawk ka thuih kruek nangcae boih han anghoehaih hoiah ka thuih toepsoep,

⁵ amtong tangsuek na hoi vaihi khoeuk to tamthanglok hoih thuih naah na thum o thai pongah ni to tiah lawk ka thuih;

⁶ nangcae khaeah kahoih toksak amtong Sithaw nuiah palunghaeng-haih ka tawn ai, anih loe Jesu Kri ih ani phak karoek to koep ah toksah tih:

⁷ hae tiah nangcae boih taham ka poekhaih loe amsoem kalang mue ka tih, ka palung thungah nangcae poekhaih oh pongah, sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka oh; tamthanglok to ka pakaa moe, kacakah kang doet haih, nangcae loe ka hnuk ih tahmenhaih qawktoep kami ah ni na oh o.

⁸ Jesu Kri amlunghaih rang hoiah kawkruek maw nangcae hnuk han ka koeh, tito Sithaw mah panoek.

⁹ Panoekhaih hoi pathlaengthaihaih to tawnh moe, amlunghaih bangah na pung o aep aep hanah lawk ka thuih;

¹⁰ to tiah ni Kri ih ani pha ai karoek to kahoih koek, coek koi kaom ai, kaciim hmuen ah na om o thai tih;

¹¹ Jesu Kri rang hoiah kaom toenghaih thingthai hoiah na koi o ueloe, Sithaw lensawkhaih hoi pakoehhaih to om tih.

Pawl misahoihaih

¹² Nawkamyanawkw, Kai khae kaom hmuennawkw loe, tamthanglok hoih to pakaahaih om ai ah qoengsak tahang han oh, tiah nangcae panoeksak han ka koeh;

¹³ Kri pongah sumqui hoi ang pathlet o haih loe, Rom misatuh kaminawkw khue mah na ai, ahmuen kruekah kaom kaminawkw mah doeh panoek o boeh;

¹⁴ sumqui hoi pathlethaih ka tong pongah, Angraeng ah kaom nawkamyawwk loe tanghah bangah thazok o ai, misahoih o parai, zithaih tawn ai ah tamthanglok hoih to taphong o.

¹⁵ Thoemto kaminawwk loe uthaih, angaek koehhah hoiah Kri tamthanglok to thuih o; thoemto kaminawwk mah loe poek hoihhah hoiah thuih o:

¹⁶ thoemto kaminawwk mah loe kai sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka oh naah, patang ka khanghah thap aep han a koeh o pongah, poekciimhah hoi na ai ah, angaek koehhah palung hoiah ni Kri kawng to thuih o;

¹⁷ toe kai loe kahoih tamthanglok to angdoet haih hanah tokpaek ih kami ah ka oh, tiah panoek o pongah, kalah kaminawwk mah loe amlunghah hoiah taphong o:

¹⁸ to tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw om tih? Angsak cophah hoiah maw tamthanglok to a thuih o, to tih ai boeh loe loktang hoiah, kawbaktih loklam hoiah a thuih o cadoeh, Kri tamthanglok ni a thuih o, to pongah vaihi anghoehah ka tawnh, ue, hmabangah doeh kang hoe han vop.

¹⁹ Lawk na thuih o haih hoiah, Jesu Kri ih Muithla praekhaih rang hoiah, hae hmuen hae kai loihhhah ah angcoeng lat tih, tiah ka panoek:

²⁰ kai loe natuek naah doeh azathaih ka tongh mak ai, misahoihah hoiah ni ka koi poe, to pongah ka hing cadoeh, ka duek cadoeh, ka takpum ah Kri lensawkhah vaihi amtueng tih, tiah kating ai oephah ka tawnh.

²¹ Kai hanah loe, hing hae Kri han ih ni, ka duek cadoeh atho oh.

²² Toe timaw ka qoih han ka panoek ai; taksa ah ka hing vop nahaeloe, ka toksakhah thingthai hnuk hanah ni ka hing han.

²³ To karai parai hmuen hnetto salakah ka oh sut, Kri hoi nawnto oh hanah, duek han ka koeh halat boeh; to tiah oh han hoih kue:

²⁴ toe taksa ah ka oh nahaeloe nangcae han atho om kue tih.

²⁵ Na qoeng o tahang moe, tanghah bangah anghoehah na tawnh o thai han angai vop, tiah ka panoek; to pongah nangcae boih hoi nawnto ka om vop tih, tiah oephah ka tawnh;

²⁶ nangcae khae kang zoh lethaih mah, Jesu Kri ah kai nang hoe o haih aep tih.

Khet koi kaom Kri

²⁷ Nangcae khaeah kang zoh cadoeh, kang zo ai cadoeh, poek maeto amhonghah hoiah nang doet o moe, kahoih tamthanglok tanghah bangah, nawnto tha pathok o, tiah nangcae ih tamthang ka thaih thai hanah, kho na sak o haih tuinuen loe Kri tamthanglok hoi adue han oh:

²⁸ na misanawwk zithaih tawn ai ah kho na sak o haih mah, nihcae loe anghmaa angtaa o tih, tito amtuengsak boeh, toe nangcae loe Sithaw rang hoiah pahlonghah na hnu o tih.

²⁹ Anih tang han ih khue na ai, Anih pongah Kri zuengah patangkhang han ih doeh, nangcae hanah tahamhoih to paek boeh.

³⁰ Patang ka khanghah na hnuk o moe, vaihi na thaih o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh na tong o toeng.

2

¹ To pongah nangcae mah Kri ah monghah, amlunghah, Muithla angkomhah, tahmenhah hoi palungnathah na tawn o nahaeloe,

² poek amkhraeng ai, maeto hoi maeto amlunghah, poek anghmonghah, poek maeto ah amhonghah hoiah kang hoehah koep o sak ah.

³ Angzoeh koehhah palungthin, atho kaom ai ahmin amthang koehhah palungthin hoiah tih hmuen doeh sah o hmah; kai pongah minawk to hoih kue, tiah poekhah palungthin to tawn oh loe, maeto hoi maeto khingya oh.

⁴ Aimah taham khue khen ai ah, minawk taham doeh poek oh.

⁵ Kri Jesu ah kaom poekhah palungthin to nangcae khaeah doeh om toeng nasoe:

⁶ Anih loe Sithaw hoi anghmong, toe Anih loe Sithaw hoi kangvan ah om ai:

⁷ toe Anih loe angmah hoi angmah ahmin amthang han sah ai, tamna maeto angdoethah ahmuen ah angdoet moe, kaminawk hoi kanghmong ah ni oh:

⁸ kami maeto baktih toengah a oh, duek khoek to lok tahngaih moe, thinglam pongah duek khoek to, tamna baktiah poek pahnaemhah a tawnh.

⁹ To pongah Sithaw mah doeh anih to kasang ah pakoe moe, ahmin boih pong kasang koek ahmin to paek:

¹⁰ van ah kaom hmuennawk boih, long ah kaom hmuennawk boih, long thungah kaom hmuennawk boih mah, Jesu ih ahmin khingyahah paek hanah khokkhu cangkrawn o ueloe,

¹¹ Ampa Sithaw lensawkhah amtueng o sak hanah, Jesu Kri loe Angraeng ni, tiah kami boih mah pakha hoi taphong o tih.

Kricaanawk ih tok

¹² To pongah palung ih kaminawk, ka hma ah lok na tahngaih o baktih toengah, ka om ai naah doeh lok tahngai oh loe, zithah hoi tasoe takuenhah hoiah nangmae pahlonghah tok to sah oh.

¹³ Sak han na koeh o moe, na sak o hmaek thai hanah, nangcae thungah toksahkung loe Sithaw ni.

¹⁴ Na sak o ih hmuen boih ah laisaephah hoi angaekhah om ai ah sah oh:

¹⁵ to tiah ni coek koi kaom ai kami, minawk raihah paek ai kami, poeksa kami hoi lam amkhraeng acaeng kaminawk salakah, zaehah tawn ai Sithaw caa ah na om o tih, nihcae salakah long aanghaih kapaek ni, khrah hoi cakaehnawk baktiah na aang o thai tih;

¹⁶ to tiah hinghah lok na patawnh o poe nahaeloe, kai loe tidoeh avang ai ah cawn kami na ai, atho kaom ai ah toksah kami doeh na ai, Kri ih ani phak naah anghoehah hoiah ka om thai tih.

¹⁷ Ue, kai loe na tang o haih bangah toksah hah hoi angbawn hah ah paek ih hmuen baktiah ka oh langlacadoeh, oephah ka tawnh, kai loe nangcae boih hoi nawnto anghoehah ka tawnh.

¹⁸ Nangcae doeh kai baktiah nang hoe o ueloe, kai hoi nawnto nang hoe o toeng tih.

Timote hoi Epaphrodita

¹⁹ Nangcae ih tamthang ka thaih moe, monghaih ka tawnh thai hanah, nangcae khaeah Timote kang patoeh palang thai tih, tiah Angraeng Jesu ah oephaih ka tawnh.

²⁰ Anih baktiah palung tang hoi nangcae khetzawn kakoeh, kami maeto doeh ka tawn ai.

²¹ Kami boih mah Kri Jesu koehhaih to pakrong o ai, angmacae koehhaih to ni pakrong o boih.

²² Capa hoi ampa nawnto toksak hoi baktih toengah, Timote loe kai hoi nawnto kahoih tamthanglok to ka thuih hoi, tito a sak ih hmuen rang hoiah na panoek o boeh.

²³ To pongah kai khaeah tih hmuen maw om tih, tito ka panoek naah, anih to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh palang thai tih hmang, tiah oephaih ka tawnh.

²⁴ Angraeng rang hoiah kai doeh akra ai ah nangcae khaeah kang zo thai tih, tiah oephaih ka tawnh.

²⁵ Toe kam nawk, tok nawnto ka sak haih ampui, misa nawnto ka tuk haih ampui, nangcae ih laicaeh ah kaom, kai khenzawnkung, Epaphrodita to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh han angaih, tiah ka poek.

²⁶ Anih mah nangcae paroeai poek, anih ngannat ti, tiah na thaih o pongah, anih loe palungset.

²⁷ Anih loe duek duih khoek to ngannat; toe Sithaw palungnathaih a nuiah oh; anih khue ai, palungsethaih to palungsethaih hoi thap aep han ai ah, ka nuiah doeh Sithaw palungnathaih oh toeng.

²⁸ To pongah Epaphrodita na hnuk o let naah, nang hoe o thai moe, palung ka sethaih hoih khang hanah, anih ka patoeh han ka koeh aep.

²⁹ To pongah anih to Angraeng ah anghoehaih palungthin hoiah talawk oh; to baktih kaminawk to khingya oh:

³⁰ anih loe duek duih khoek to Kri ih tok to a sak, anih loe angmah hinghaih to poek ai, kai han nang paek o thai ai ih hmuen to paek hanah tok a sak.

3

Khet koi kaom Pawl

¹ Nawkamyawawk, hnukkhuem koekah, Angraeng ah anghoe oh. Tarik tangcae tarik let han ka paqak ai, nangcae atho ohhaih ah ni oh.

² Uinawk to ayae oh, kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk to ayae oh, tangzat hin aat baktiah angah kaminawk to ayae oh.

³ Aicae loe loktang ah tangzat hin aat kami ah ni a oh o, palungthin hoiah Sithaw a bok o moe, taksa oephaih tawn ai, Kri Jesu ah anghoe kami ah ni a oh o.

⁴ Toe kai doeh taksa ah amoek han koi ka tawnh toeng, kalah kami maeto mah taksa amoek han tawn nahaeloe, kai taoe cae loe nihcae pongah amoek han ka tawnh aep:

⁵ kai loe ni tazetto niah tangzat hin ka aah, Israel acaeng, Benzamin ih atii ah ka oh, Hebru kaminawk thungah Hebru tangtang ah ka oh; kaalok baktiah khet nahaeloe, Farasi kami maeto ah ka oh;

⁶ tha pathokhah bangah khet nahaeloe, Kricaabu pacaekthlaek kami ah ka oh; kaalok pazuihah rang hoiah toenghah bangah khet nahaeloe, coek koi tawn ai kami ah ka oh.

⁷ Toe Kri pongah kai han atho kaom hmuennawkw to ka pathlong boih boeh, tiah ka poek.

⁸ To khue ai, kahoih koek ka Angraeng Kri Jesu to ka panoek pongah, hmuennawkw boih ka sung boeh, tiah ka poek: anih pongah hmuennawkw boih ka sung boeh, Kri ka tawnh thai hanah, to hmuennawkw loe aek baktiah ah ni ka poek,

⁹ Anih ka hnuk thai hanah, kaalok hoiah kaom, kaimah ih toenghah to oep ai ah, Kri tanghah rang hoiah kaom toenghah, Sithaw toenghah to ni ka oep:

¹⁰ thacak anih anghawk lethaih hoi anih patangkhanghah ah athum moe, anih ka panoek thai hanah, anih duekhah ah ka duek toeng;

¹¹ to tiah ni, kai doeh duekhah thung hoi anghawk let thai toeng tih.

Kasang Sithaw kawkhah

¹² Ka hak boeh moe, angaihah om ai ah, ka koep boeh, tiah ka thui ai: toe to hmuen to naeh thai hanah a hnukah ka patom, to tih han ih ni Kri Jesu mah kai ang patawnh.

¹³ Nawkamyanawkw, hae hmuen hae ka panoek boih boeh, tiah ka poek ai: toe ka sak ih hmuen maeto oh, kalaem tangcae hmuennawkw to ka caehtaak moe, hmabang kaom hmuennawkw to ka patom,

¹⁴ Kri Jesu ah kasang kawkhah Sithaw ih tangqum hnuk hanah, hmabangah ka cawnh.

¹⁵ To pongah Muithla bangah qoeng khuek kaminawkw loe, hae baktih palungthin hae tawn o si: toe poekhah dan kalah na tawnh o nahaeloe, Sithaw mah hae hmuen kawng hae nangcae han kamtuengah panoeksak tih, tiah ka poek.

¹⁶ Toe aicae loe a hnuk o tangcae hmuen baktih toengah poekhah maeto hoiah caeh o poe si.

¹⁷ Nawkamyanawkw, ka sak ih hmuen sah pazui kami ah om oh, nangcae han khet koi kaom ah ka sak o ih hmuen sah pazui kaminawkw khae hoiah amtuk oh.

¹⁸ (Kang thuih o toepsoep, vaihi doeh mikkhraetui krakhah hoiah kang thuih o; nihcae loe Kri thinglam ih misa ah oh o:

¹⁹ nihcae loe amrohah hoiah ni boeng o, angmacae ih zok to sithaw ah a bok o; azat kaom a sak o ih hmuen to lensawkw hmuen baktiah amoek o haih, nihcae loe long hmuen nuiah poekhah a suek o.)

²⁰ Toe aicae loe van ah ohhah kawng to ni a thuih o; to pongah van hoiah angzo han koi pahlongkung, Angraeng Jesu Kri to a zing o:

²¹ hmuennawkw boih angmah tlim ah suekthahhah tha a tawnh baktih toengah, to tiah a suekthahhah tha patohhah rang hoiah, anih mah panuet kaom aicae ih takpum doeh a lensawkhah takpum ah angcoengsak tih.

4

Angraeng ah anghoe han lokpathah

¹ To pongah kang palung o ih, kang dawn o parai ih nawkamyanawkw, kang hoehah hoi sui lumuek ah kaom kaminawkw, kang palung o ih kaminawkw, Angraeng ah kacakah angdoe oh.

² Euodia hoi Syntykhe hnik, Angraeng ah poekhaih maeto tawnh hoi hanah tahmenhaih ka hnik.

³ Tok nawnto sah ampuai nang doeh, tahmenhaih kang hnik, kai hoi nawnto kahoih tamthanglok taphong ampuinawk, Klement hoi kalah kai hoi nawnto toksah ampuinawk to abom oh, nihcae ih ahmin loe hinghaih cabu thungah oh.

⁴ Angraeng ah anghoe o poe ah: kang thuih o let han vop, Anghoe oh.

⁵ Nangcae ih tuinom to kami boih mah panoek o nasoe. Angraeng loe kangthla ah om ai.

⁶ Kaw baktih hmuen pongah doeh mawnhaih tawn o hmah; hmuen boih nuiah lawkthuih oh, minawk taham lawkthuihaih hoi kawnhaih lawkthuih hoiah hnik na koeh o ih hmuennawk to Sithaw khaeah hni oh.

⁷ To tiah na sak o nahaeloe, Kri Jesu rang hoiah mi mah doeh panoek thai ai ih, Sithaw monghaih mah, na poek o haih palungthin to uk tih.

⁸ Nawkamyanawk, hnukkhuem koekah loktang hmuennawk boih, pakoeh koi kaom hmuennawk boih, katoeng hmuennawk boih, ciimcai hmuennawk boih, koeh kaom hmuennawk boih, kahoih ah thuih ih hmuennawk boih to palung thungah pakuem oh; kahoih hmuen ah oh moe, pakoeh koi kaom hmuen ah om nahaeloe, to baktih hmuennawk to poek ai ah om o hmah.

⁹ Kai khae hoi nam tuk o, na lak o, na thaih o moe, na hnuk o ih hmuennawk to sah oh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, monghaih Sithaw nangcae hoi nawnto om tih.

Philippi kaminawk ih tangqum

¹⁰ Hnukkhuem koekah kai khetzawn koehhaih palungthin na tawnh o let pongah, Angraeng ah kating ai anghoehaih ka tawnh; to tiah khetzawn koehhaih palungthin na tawnh o, toe na khenzawn o thai ai.

¹¹ Kam tang pongah hae tiah lok ka thui ai, kawbaktih angdoethaih ahmuen ah kang doet cadoeh, kai loe ka tawnh ih hmuen hoi karaem ah khosak thaihaih to kam tuk boeh.

¹² Kamtang baktiah khosakhaih to ka panoek, angraeng baktiah khosakhaih doeh ka panoek: zok amhahhaih, zok amthlamhaih, angraenghaih, amtanghaihnawk ka paupep thai hanah, kawbaktih ahmuen amae ah ka oh cadoeh, khosak thaihaih to kam tuk boeh.

¹³ Kai thacaksakkung, Kri rang hoiah hmuennawk boih ka sak thaih.

¹⁴ Toe raihaih ka tongh naah kai nang bomh o, to tiah kahoih hmuen to na sak o.

¹⁵ Macedonia hoi ka caeh moe, kahoih tamthanglok ka thuih tangsuek naah, kawbaktih kricaabu mah doeh kai han hmuenpaekhaih hoi talawkhaih to sah o ai, nangcae mah khue ni na sak o, tito nangcae Philipi kaminawk mah na panoek o.

¹⁶ Thessalonika ah ka oh naah, kang toeng ih hmuenmae abomhaih vaito nang pat o pacoengah, nang pat o let bae.

¹⁷ Tangqum ka koeh pongah na ai ni: nangcae atho ohhaih to ni ka khet.

¹⁸ Toe hmuen boih ka tawnh: ka tawnh mangh, Epaphrodita khaeah nang pat o ih tangqumnawk to vaihi ka hnuk boeh, hmuihoih tangqum

loe, angbawnhaih sak naah talawk thai koiah kaom, Sithaw palung tongsak thaih hmuen ah oh.

¹⁹ Toe a lensawkhaih hoi angmah ih angraenghaih baktih toengah, Kri Jesu rang hoiah Sithaw mah nangcae angaihaih to koepsak boih tih.

²⁰ Sithaw hoi aicae Ampa khaeah dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to lensawkhaih om poe nasoe. Amen.

Tahamhoih paekhaih

²¹ Kri Jesu ah kaciim kaminawk boih to ban sin oh. Kai khaeah kaom nawkamyanawk mah ban ang sin o.

²² Kaciim kaminawk boih mah ban ang sin o, lokpui koekah Caesar ih imthung takoh mah ban ang sin o.

²³ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

PAWL IH CAPAT KOLOSA

Hae capat loe Pawl mah tarik (1.1; 4.18). Pawl mah hae capat tarik, tiah palunghaenghah tawn kaminawk oh o, toe capat tarikkung loe Pawl na ai ni, tiah thuih hanah hnuk han koi hmuen tidoeh amtueng o sak thai ai. Hae capat hae (A.D 53-55) naah tarik, tiah tang o. Toe hae capat tarik nathuem ah Pawl loe thongim thungah ni oh vop. Hae capat thumto (Efisa, Kolosa hoi Filemon) phawh hanah Tukika to a patoeh. Gnosticism, tiah thuih ih long fimthoemhah bangah amtuk sang kaminawk patukhah to Kolosa kricaabu thungah akun. To patukhah mah, taksa loe hoih ai, toe muithla loe hoih; to pongah taksa hoiah zaehah koeh thaithue sak thaih, taksa loe hoih ai pongah, Kri loe kami ih taksa ah angcoeng ai, thinglam pongah doeh takhing o ai, tiah patuk. To pongah Sithaw loe Jesu taksa ah akoep (1.19; 2.9), Jesu loe taksa ah duek moe, aicae hanah Sithaw khaeah angdaehhah a sak (1.22) boeh pongah, kricaanawk mah taksa ah sak ih zaehah to paduek han angaih (3.5), tanghah rang hoiah muithla hoihhah to hinghah bangah sinh han angaih, tiah Pawl mah thuih pae.

Bansinhah hoi kawnhah lok

¹ Sithaw koehhah baktiah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami, Pawl hoi aicae amnawk Timote mah,

² Kolosa vangpui ih Kri ah oep kaom nawkamya hoi kaciim kaminawk khaeah ca tarik: aicae Ampa Sithaw khae hoi ih tahmenhah hoi monghah nangcae khaeah om nasoe.

³ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih Ampa Sithaw khaeah, kawnhah lok ka thuih o,

⁴ Kri Jesu to na tang o moe, kaciim kaminawk boih na palung o ti, tiah tamthang ka thaih o,

⁵ nangcae hanah van ah oephah to suek boeh, tiah canghniah loktang tamthanglok hoih hoiah na thaih o boeh pongah, nangcae hanah lawk kang thuih pae o toepsoep,

⁶ long pum ah to tamthanglok hoih amthang baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah doeh phak boeh; to lok to na thaih o moe, Sithaw tahmenhah na panoek o tangtang na ni hoi kamtong, nangcae thungah toksak moe, goeng tahang pacoengah, athaih to athaih:

⁷ nangcae khaeah oep kaom ah Kri ih tok sah, a palung o ih nawnto toksah tamna, Epaphra mah ang patuk o ih baktih toengah,

⁸ Muithla ah na tawnh o ih amlunghah to anih mah kaicae khaeah ang thuih.

Pawl lawkthuihah

⁹ To pongah nangcae ih tamthang ka thaih o tangsuek na ni hoi kamtong, boeng ai ah nangcae han lawk ka thuih o, palunghahah, muithla hoi kasaeng panoek thaihah, a koeh ih hmuen panoekhah hoiah na koi o thai hanah ka hnik o;

10 to tiah ni Angraeng koehhah baktiah na hing o tih, kahoih toksakhaih boih ah athaih na thai o ueloe, Sithaw panoekhah bangah na goeng o tahang tih;

11 hmuen boih ah nang hoe o ueloe, palungsawkhah hoiah na pauep o thai tih, lensawk a thacakhah baktih toengah, thacakhah boih hoiah tha na cak o sak tih,

12 aanghaih thungah kaom kaciim kaminawk ih qawk toep hanah sahkung, Ampa khaeah kawnhah lawk ka thuih:

13 Anih mah kaving thacakhah thung hoiah aicae loihsak boeh moe, a palung o ih Capa prae thungah ang hoih o boeh:

14 angmah ih athii rang hoiah zae tahmenhah hoi Anih ah akranghah to a hnuk o boeh.

Kalen koek Kri

15 Anih loe mik hoi hnu thai ai Sithaw ih krang ah oh moe, sak ih hmuennawk boih thungah tapen tangsuek ah oh:

16 van hoi long ah kaom hmuennawk, hnuk thai ih hmuennawk hoi hnuk thai ai ih hmuennawk, angraeng tangkhangnawk doeh, pazawkhainawk doeh, ukhainawk doeh, thacakhainawk doeh Anih mah ni sak boih: hmuennawk boih Anih mah sak moe, angmah han ih ni a sak:

17 Anih loe hmuennawk boih om ai naah oh boeh, anih rang hoiah ni hmuennawk boih to oh.

18 Anih loe takpum hoi kricaabu ih lu ah oh: anih loe hmuennawk boih ranui koek ah oh thai hanah takungpui ah oh moe, duekhah thung hoi tapen hmaloe koekah oh;

19 hmuennawk boih akoephah loe anih ah oh, Ampa to palung anghoesak;

20 thinglam nui hoi kalong athii rang hoiah angdaehhah to a ohsak, van ih hmuennawk hoi long ih hmuennawk, hmuennawk boih anih rang hoiah Sithaw khaeah angdaehhah to a sak.

21 Kahoih ai hmuen na sak o pongah, nangcae loe palung thung hoi misa ah na oh o moe, Sithaw hoi nam praek o; toe anih mah vaihi angdaehsak let boeh

22 a takpum duekhah rang hoiah nangcae to Anih hmaa ah coek koi kaom ai, zaehah kaom ai, kaciim ah angdoetsak hanah,

23 tanghah bangah na cak o poe nahaeloe, kakakah angdoe oh loe, na thaih o ih van tlim ah kaom sak ih hmuennawk boih khaeah taphong ih, kahoih tamthanglok oephah hoiah angqoi o ving hmah; hae pongah ni Kai, Pawl doeh toksah kami maeto ah ang ohsak.

Pawl toksakhah

24 Vaihi nangcae han patang ka khang pongah anghoehah ka tawnh, a takpum ah kaom, Kricaabu hanah Kri mah tongh ih patangkhanghah to ka takpum nuiah phaksak han ka koeh:

25 kakoep Sithaw ih lok to ka taphong moe, Sithaw toksak hanah nangcae khaeah ang patoeh baktih toengah, Sithaw toksah kami maeto ah ka oh;

26 canghnii adung paroeai thung taphong ai ah hawk ih kathuk lok to vaihi kaciim angmah ih kaminawk khaeah amtuengsak boeh:

²⁷ paroeai atho kaom lensawkhaih loktamqu to Gentelnaww khaeah thuih hanah, Sithaw mah kaciim kaminaww khaeah amtuengsak han koeh; to hmuen loe kalen sawk oephaih ah kaom, nangcae thungah kacaeng Kri to ni:

²⁸ Anih ih tamthanglok to aicae mah taphong o, kami boih Kri Jesu ah akoep o thai hanah, kami boih a thuihtaek o moe, kami boih palunghahaih lok a patuk o:

²⁹ Anih mah thacakhaih ang paek baktih toengah, kai doeh tha pathokhaih hoiah tok ka sak toeng.

2

¹ Nang cae hoi taksa ah kai hnu vai ai kaminaww hanah Laodicia ah kawkruk maw raihaih ka tongh, tito na panoek o han ka koeh;

² amlunghaih bangah nawnto amhong moe, hmuennaww boih koep ah panoekhaih a tawnh o thaih pacoengah, Ampa hoi Kri ah kaom kathuk Sithaw ih lok panoek o thai hanah, nihcae to tha ka paek.

³ Kamtueng ai palunghahaih hoi panoekhainaww boih loe Anih thungah ni oh.

⁴ Mi kawbaktih mah doeh lokthuih kopahaih hoiah ang ling o han ai ah, hae lok hae kang thuih o.

⁵ Kai loe taksa ah nangcae khae ka om ai, toe palung hoiah loe nangcae khaeah ni ka oh, kahoih ah kho na sak o moe, Kri tanghahih kacak to ka hnuk naah kang hoe.

⁶ Kri Jesu to Angraeng ah na tawnh o boeh pongah, anih ah om o poe ah:

⁷ Angmah khaeah tangzun kacakah sah oh loe, qoeng o tahang ah, ang patuk o ih baktih toengah, tanghahih ah thacak o sak ah loe, kawnhaih lawkthuih hoiah koi oh.

Kri ah akoephaih

⁸ Acoe oh, to tih ai nahaeloe Kri Jesu khae hoi angzo baktih na ai, kaminaww khosakhaih ataww baktih, long nui khosakhaih ataww baktiah sak ih, long palunghahaih hoi atho kaom ai zoekhahih lok hoiah na ling o moeng tih.

⁹ Sithaw takpum akoephaih loe Anih ah ni oh.

¹⁰ Nangcae loe Anih ah na koep o, anih loe angraenghahih hoi akaa tawnhainaww boih ih lu ah oh:

¹¹ Angmah ah ni, ban hoi aat ai ih tangzat hin to na aah o, Kri ah tangzat hin aahhahih rang hoiah takpum ah kaom taksa zaehaih to na toengh o boeh:

¹² tuinuemhahih hoiah Anih hoi nawnto na phum o moe, duekhahih thung hoiah Anih pathawkkung, Sithaw thacakhaih to na tang o pongah, Anih hoi nawnto nang thawk o toeng boeh.

¹³ Nangcae taksa ah tangzat hin aat ai kaminaww loe na zae o hahih pongah na duek o; toe Anih mah Kri hoi nawnto ang pathaww o moe, nangcae zaehainaww boih to tahmen boeh;

¹⁴ aicae ih misa, aicae hoi buenglueng tamlet ah kaom, ban hoi tarik ih ca loe phraek ving boeh, Anih mah to ca to lak moe, thinglam pongah takhing boeh;

¹⁵ thacakhaih hoi kasang akaa tawnhainawkw to phraek moe, nihcae pazawkhaih to thinglam nuiah amtuengsak boeh.

¹⁶ To pongah caaknaek pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tok anghakhaih ni pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe Khrah kangtha pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe Sabbath ni pongah maw, mi mah doeh lok na caek o hmah nasoe:

¹⁷ to hmuennawkw loe angzo han koi hmuennawkw ih tahlip ah ni oh o; toe takpum loe Kri ni.

¹⁸ Tih hmuen doeh hnukhah om ai to mah, hmuen hnuksakhaih ka tawnh, tiah amoek kami, long taksa koehhah palungthin tawn kami, minawkw tlim ah khosah kami baktiah kamtueng kami, van kaminawkw bok kami, kawbaktih kami mah doeh na hnuk o ih tangqum to lom o hmah nasoe,

¹⁹ nihcae loe Lu ah kaom Kri hoi angpehhah tidoeh om ai, lu hoi takpum to angpeh moe, ahuh hoi thaquinawkw boih nawnto amcong o, to tiah takpum boih tha a caksak moe, Sithaw koehhah ah a qoengsak.

²⁰ To pongah nangcae loe amsoem ai long patukhah hmuen thung hoiah Kri hoi nawnto na duek o boeh nahaeloe, tipongah long khosakhaih baktiah na hing o moe,

²¹ (sui hmah, pataengh hmah, patawn hmah, tiah kaom ukhah thungah na oh o vop loe?

²² To hmuennawkw loe kaminawkw mah thuih o ih loknawkw hoi patukhah ah oh pongah, anghmaa han koi hmuen ah ni oh.)

²³ To baktih hmuennawkw loe aimah koeh ah Sithaw bokhah, poek pahnaemhah, taksa koehhah angsum thaih hmuen baktiah amtueng, toe taksa koehhah to pazawkw thai tangtang ai.

3

Kricaa hinghah

¹ Kri hoi nawnto nang thawkw o boeh nahaeloe, Sithaw bantang bangah anghnu Kri ohhah, ranui ah kaom hmuennawkw to pakrong oh.

² Long ah kaom hmuennawkw to poek o hmah, ranui bang ih hmuennawkw to poek oh.

³ Nangcae loe na duek o boeh, na hing o hah loe Kri hoi nawnto Sithaw ah hawk ving boeh.

⁴ Aicae hinghah Kri to amtueng naah loe, nangcae doeh lensawkhah hoiah anih hoi nawnto nam tueng o toeng tih.

⁵ To pongah long ah kaom na takpum tanghangnawkw to paduek oh; nongpa nongpata zae sakhah, ciimcai ai ah khosakhah, angsum thah ai ah ohhah, hmuen kasae sak koehhah hoi kamthlai koeh hmoeekhah loe krang bokhah ah ni oh:

⁶ to baktih hmuennawkw pongah ni lok tahngai ai kaminawkw nuiah Sithaw palungphuihah to phak:

⁷ nangcae doeh canghniah to baktih hmuen thungah na caeh o moe, to tiah kho na sak o.

⁸ Toe palungphuihah, poek amthueghah, uthah, kasae thuihah, panuet kathok lok apaehhainawkw boih to vaihi toengh o lai ah.

⁹ Maeto hoi maeto khaeah lok amlai o hmah, kangquem kami loe a toksakhaih hoiah nawnto nang khring o ving boeh;

¹⁰ Anih Sakhung hoi kanghmong krang baktih toengah, panoekhaih hoiah anghasak ih kami kangtha to angkhuk oh:

¹¹ to baktih kangtha ah sak ih hmuen ah loe, Grik kami, Judah kami, tangzat hin aat kami, tangzat hin aat ai kami, tuinuen sae kami, Scythia kami, misong ah kaom kami hoi kaloih kami, tiah om ai: Kri loe hmuen boih akoephaih ah oh moe, hmuennawkw boih nuiah oh.

¹² To pongah, nangcae loe Sithaw mah qoih ih kami, kaciim kami hoi palung ih kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, minawkw tahmenhaih, minawkw taham poekhaih, kami tlim ah khosakhaih, tuinom ohhaih, palungawsakhaihawkw to angkhuk oh;

¹³ maeto hoi maeto lok angaekhaih om nahaeloe, maeto hoi maeto sakpazaehaih to tahmen oh: Kri mah nangcae tahmen baktih toengah, na sak o toeng han oh.

¹⁴ Hae baktih hmuennawkw boih pacoengah akoephaih ah kaom, amlunghaih to angkhuk oh.

¹⁵ Sithaw monghaih mah nangcae ih palungthin to uk nasoe, to tiah oh han ih ni takpum maeto ah ang kawkw o; kawnhaih lawkw thuih koehhaih palung to tawn oh.

¹⁶ Nangcae ih palung thungah Kri ih tamthanglok koi aep nasoe, palunghahaih boih hoiah maeto hoi maeto amtuk oh loe, ang thuitaek oh; Saam laa, pakoehhaih laa hoi Muithla laanawkw to poeknaemhaih hoiah Angraeng khaeah sah oh.

¹⁷ Lokthuih naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe toksak naah, Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin hoiah sah o boih ah; Anih rang hoiah Ampa Sithaw khaeah anghoehaih lawkw to thui oh.

Kricaa imthong

¹⁸ Zunawkw, Angraeng ih kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, na savanawkw khaeah angpaek oh.

¹⁹ Savanawkw, na zunawkw to palung oh, zoeh o hmah.

²⁰ Caanawkw, hmuennawkw boih ah nam no hoi nam pa ih lok to tahngai oh, hae loe Angraeng mah koeh ih hmuen ah oh.

²¹ Ampanawkw, na caanawkw palungphui hanah sah o hmah, to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, nihcae palung na boeng o sak moeng tih.

²² Tamnanawkw, Sithaw zii oh loe, minawkw khet kamcuk ah, minawkw palung anghoesak han ih khue na ai ah, palung tang hoiah tok to sah oh, hmuennawkw boih ah nangmae ukkung angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh:

²³ kawbaktih tok na sak o naah doeh, kami han sak pae ih baktih na ai ah, Angraeng han sak ih baktiah, palung tang hoiah sah oh;

²⁴ Angraeng Kri ih tok to na sak o pongah, Angraeng khae hoiah qawkwtoep han koi tangqum to na hnu o tih, tito panoek oh.

²⁵ Toe kahoih ai hmuen sah kami loe, hmuen sakpazaehaih atho to hnu tih: kami mikhmai khethaih om mak ai.

4

¹ Angraengnawk, nangcae doeh van ah Angraeng na tawnh o, tiah panoek oh loe, na tamnanawk nuiah kangvan ah toenghah hoiah toksah oh.

² Lawkthui o toepsoep ah loe, kawnhaih lawkthuihah hoiah zing oh;

³ kai loe kathuk Kri ih lok to ka taphong pongah, sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka oh, Sithaw mah lokthuihah loklam ang paongh pae hanah, kaicae han doeh lawk na thui pae oh:

⁴ to tiah ni ka taphong han koi lok to kamtueng ah ka thui thai tih.

⁵ Tasa bang ih kaminawk khaeah palunghahaih hoiah khosah oh loe, atue to paawt oh.

⁶ Kami boih han lok na pathim pae o thai hanah, na paeh o ih lok loe paloi baktih kakhrum, tahmenhah hoiah kakoi lok to apae o poe nasoe.

Tukika hoi Onesima

⁷ Angraeng ah nawkamy, oep kaom toksahkung hoi tok nawnto sah tamna ah kaom, Tukika mah kai ih tamthang to na thui o boih tih:

⁸ anih mah nangcae khosakhaih panoek pongah, na poek o haih palungthin mongsak han ih ni, anih to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh;

⁹ anih loe oep kathok, palung ih kam nawk, Onesima hoi nawnto angzo tih, anih loe nangcae thungah kaom kami maeto ah oh. Nihnik mah haeah kaom hmuennawk boih to nangcae khaeah thui hoi tih.

Bansinhaih hoi lokpathaih

¹⁰ Thongim nawnto ka krakhaih ampui, Aristarka mah ban ang sin o, Barnaba tanuh ih capa Marka mah doeh ban ang sin o; (anih taham ah lokpaekhah to na hnuk o boeh; anih nangcae khaeah angzo nahaeloe, khenzawn oh;)

¹¹ Jasta, tiah kawh ih Jesu loe, tangzat hin aat kami ah oh. Sithaw prae taham ah kai hoi nawnto toksah kami loe nihcae khue ni, nihcae loe kai poek mongsak kami ah oh o.

¹² Nangcae khaeah kaom Kri ih tamna, Ephaphra mah ban ang sin o, Sithaw koehhah baktiah hmuennawk boih ah na koep o moe, kacakah nang doet o thai hanah, anih loe nangcae han palung tang hoi toksah moe, lawk ang thuih pae o toepsoep.

¹³ Anih loe nangcae hoi Laodicia hoi Hierapolis ah kaom kaminawk han doeh, kawkruk maw tha pathok, tito ka panoek.

¹⁴ Palung ih tasi sah kop kami, Luka hoi Dema mah ban ang sin o.

¹⁵ Laodicia hoi Nympha ah kaom nawkamyaw, anih im ah kaom kricaabunaw to ban sin oh.

¹⁶ Hae capat na kroek o pacoengah, Laodicia kricaabunaw doeh kroek o sak toeng ah; to Laodicia vangpui hoiah na hnuk o ih ca to nangcae mah doeh kroek oh.

¹⁷ Angraeng khae hoi hnuk ih Sithaw tok to boeng khoek to sak hanah, Arkhipa to thui pae oh.

¹⁸ Ban sinhah ca loe, kai, Pawl mah ni ban hoiah ka tarik. Sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka ohhah hae pahnet o hmah. Tahmenhah nangcae khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

PAWL IH CAPAT 1 THESALONIKA

Hae capat loe Pawl mah tarik (1.1; 2.18). Hae Thesalonika capat maeto haih loe Missionary toksak hanah kholong caehhah vai hnetto naah (Toksahkungnaw 17.10, 18.5, 2 Cor. 1.19), Korin vangpui hoiah tarik baktiah amtueng. Capat loe (A.D 50-51) naah tarik, tiah kami pop mah tang o. Jesu Kri mah prae pathoep hanah long nuiah angzo ai naah, Kri tanghah tawn kaminaw dueh o ving nahaeloe, kricaa ohhah hae timaw avanghah om tih, tiah Thesalonika tangcaanaw mah dueng o ih lok to Pawl khaeah thuih pae o. To naah Pawl mah, kadueh tangcaanaw loe mawn han tidoeh om ai (4.13), Kri loe anghaw let baktih toengah, Sithaw mah nihcae to pathaw let tih (4.14), to pongah tangcaanaw loe Kri long nuiah anghumhah to zing o coek han angaih, tiah hae capat hoiah pathim pae (5.4-8).

Bansinhah hoi lawkthuihah

¹ Pawl, Silvanus hoi Timote mah aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri ah kaom Thessalonika vangpui ih kricaabunaw khaeah hae tiah thuih pae: aicae Ampa Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhah hoi monghah to nangcae khaeah om nasoe.

² Lawk ka thuih o naah, nangcae boih han kawnhah lawk ka thuih o toepsoep;

³ aicae Ampa Sithaw hmaa ah tanghah hoiah toksakhah, amlung-hah hoiah tha pathokhah, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri oephah hoiah pauephah to boeng ai ah lawk ka thuih o;

⁴ palung ih nawkamyanaw, nangcae loe Sithaw mah ni ang qoih o, tiah ka panoek.

⁵ Kaicae ih tamthanglok hoih loe nangcae khaeah lok hoi khue ah angzo ai, toe thacakhah, Kacai Muithla hoi loktang panoekhah hoiah ni angzoh, nangcae khae ka oh o naah kaicae kawbangmaw kho ka sak o, tito na panoek o.

⁶ Kating ai pacaekthlaekhah na tong o cadoeh, Kacai Muithla anghoehah hoiah tamthanglok to na talawk o pongah, kaicae hnukbang kami hoi Angraeng hnukbang kami ah na oh o.

⁷ To tiah nangcae loe Macedonia hoi Akaia prae ah kaom tangcaanaw mah khet koi kaom ah na oh o.

⁸ Nangcae khae hoi thuih ih Angraeng ih tamthanglok loe, Macedonia hoi Akaia prae thung khue ah na ai, Sithaw na tang o haih tamthang loe ahmuen kruekah amsong boeh; to pongah tidoeh thuih han angaih ai boeh.

⁹ Kaicae loe kawbangmaw nangcae thungah ka kun o, tito angmace mah roe a thuih o, kahing hoi loktang Sithaw ih tok to sak hanah krang bokhah to na toengh o sut moe, Sithaw khaeah nang qoi o boeh;

¹⁰ angzo han koi Sithaw palungphuihah thung hoiah aicae loisakkung, duekhah thung hoiah Anih mah pathaw ih a Capa Jesu van hoiah angzo tih, tiah na zing o haih kawng doeh a thuih o.

2

Thesalonika ah Pawl toksakhaih

¹ Nawkamyaww, nangcae khaeah kang zoh o haih hae, azom na ai ni, tiah na panoek o:

² na panoek o baktih toengah, kaicae loe Filipi ah ang pacaekthlaek o moe, azat kaom ah ang sak o, toe paroeai angaekhah hoiah nangcae khaeah kahoih tamthanglok to Sithaw ah misahoihah hoiah ka thuih o thaih.

³ Kaicae loe sakpazaehaih, ciimcai ai ah toksakhaih hoi alinghah hoiah nangcae to tha kang paek o ai:

⁴ tamthanglok hoih pakuem hanah oepthok kami ah Sithaw mah tapom baktih toengah, kami koehhah baktih na ai ah, Sithaw koehhah baktiah ni ka thuih o.

⁵ Na panoek o baktih toengah, kaicae loe amoekhah lok ka thui o ai, kamthlai koeh hmoekhah lok doeh ka thui o vai ai, tito Sithaw mah panoek:

⁶ Kri mah patoeh ih kami ah ka oh o pongah, thoemto nangcae hanah loe hmuenzit ah doeh ka oh o thaih, toe kami pakoehhah to ka pakrong o ai, nangcae mah pakoehhah doeh ka pakrong o ai, kalah kaminaww mah pakoehhah doeh ka pakrong o ai.

⁷ Amno mah a caanaww pacah baktih toengah, nangcae salakah ka oh o naah, poeknaemhah hoiah ni kho ka sak o:

⁸ kang palung o parai pongah, Sithaw ih tamthanglok hoih thuih han ih khue na ai ah, nangcae palung kang nat o haih pongah, hinghah paek han khoek to mataeng doeh ka koeh o.

⁹ Nang panoek o baktih toengah, nawkamyaww, kaicae loe angpho qawthah hoiah ni tok ka sak o: nangcae raihah paek han ai ah aqum athun tok ka sak o moe, nangcae khaeah kahoih Sithaw tamthanglok to kang thuih o.

¹⁰ Nang panoek o baktih toengah, nangcae tangcaanaww khaeah loe, coek koi kaom ai ciimhah hoi toenghah hoiah ni kho ka sak o, tito Sithaw mah doeh panoek:

¹¹ ampa mah a caanaww khaeah sak ih baktih toengah, nangcae boih khaeah kawbangmaw thapaekhah hoi monghah lok kang thuih o, tito na panoek o,

¹² Siangpahrang ah a uk ih prae hoi lensawkhah thungah nangcae kawkkung, Sithaw mikcuk naakrak ah kho na sak o thai hanah lok kang thuih o.

Thesalonika ah Pawl hoi anghnukhah

¹³ Kaicae khae hoi Sithaw lok na thaih o naah, kaminaww ih lok baktiah na talaww o ai, loktang, Sithaw ih lok baktiah ni na talaww o, nangcae tangcaanaww salakah tok ka sak o pongah, Sithaw khaeah boeng ai ah anghoehah lawk ka thuih o.

¹⁴ Nawkamyaww, nangcae loe Judah prae ah Kri Jesu to talaww moe, Sithaw hnukbang kricaabunaww mah, Judah kaminaww khae hoi pacaekthlaekhah tongh o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh nangmacae kaminaww khae hoi ih pacaekthlaekhah to na tongh o toeng:

¹⁵ Judahnawk mah Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi angmacae ih tahmaanawk to hum o, kaicae doeh ang pacaekthlaek o; nihcae mah Sithaw palung anghoe o sak thai ai, nihcae loe kami boih ih misa ah oh o:

¹⁶ Gentelnawk mah pahlonghah hnu o moeng tih, tiah a poek o pongah nihcae khaeah kahoih tamthanglok taphong hanah kaicae to ang pakaa o, to tiah angmacae zaehaih to koi o sak: to pongah hnukkhuem ah Sithaw palungphuihah to nihcae nuihah krah tih.

¹⁷ Toe nawkamyawk, kaicae loe palung hoi na ai, taksa ah nangcae hoi nawnetta thung anghla ah ka oh o, nangcae kang poek o parai pongah, hnuk han kang koeh o parai boeh.

¹⁸ To pongah nangcae khae angzoh han ka koeh o, kai, Pawl doeh nangcae khae angzoh pacoengah, angzoh let han ka koeh vop, toe Setan mah kaicae to pakaa ving.

¹⁹ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri anghum naah angmah hmaa ah, nangcae ai ah loe mi maw ka oep o ih anghoehaih hoi anghoehaih sui lumuek ah kaom?

²⁰ Nangcae loe kaicae lensawkhah hoi anghoehaih ah na oh o.

3

Timote paqaihah

¹ To pongah ka pauep o thai ai naah loe, Athen vangpui ah kaimacae bueng oh nahaeloe hoi tih mue, tiah ka poek o;

² nangcae to kang cak o sak moe, na tang o haih kawng pongah thapaekhaih lok thuih hanah, Sithaw toksah kami, Kri tamthanglok hoih taphonghah bangah toksah ampui, kaicae ih amnawk ah kaom, Timote to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh o:

³ hae baktih patanghah pongah, mi doeh poek amkhraih han om ai: hae tiah patang han ih ni aicae hanah tok ang paek, tito nangmacae mah roe na panoek o boeh.

⁴ Raihah a tong o tih, tiah nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh o naah kang thuih o coek boeh; ka thuih o ih lok baktiah oh tangtang, tito na panoek o.

⁵ Pacuekkung mah na pacuek o ueloe, patanghah hoiah ka sak o ih tok to azom pui ah om moeng tih, tiah ka poek pongah, ka pauep thai ai naah nangcae tanghah panoek hanah Timote to ka patoeh.

⁶ Toe Timote loe vaihi nangcae khae hoi amlaem let boeh, nangcae tanghah hoi amlunghah, kaicae nang pahnet o ai, tiah tamthang kahoih to ang sinh; nangcae hnuk han ka koeh o baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh kaicae hnuk han na koeh o toeng, tiah ang thuih:

⁷ to pongah nawkamyawk, kam tang o moe, raihah ka tongh o naah, nangcae tanghah rang hoiah poek monghah ka tawnh o:

⁸ Angraeng ah kacakah nang doet o nahaeloe, vaihi kaicae han hinghah ah oh.

⁹ Nangcae mah aicae Sithaw hmaa ah kaicae han anghoehaih nang paek o pongah, nangcae han kawkruk maw Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawk ka thuih o han oh?

¹⁰ Nangcae ih krang ka hnuk o moe, tanghah bangah kangaih hmuen ka koep o sak thai hanah, aqum athun kamthlai ah lawk ka thuih o.

¹¹ Aicae Ampa Sithaw angmah hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu mah, nangcae khae kang zoh o thai hanah lam patuek nasoe.

¹² Nangcae khae ka sak o ih baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh maeto hoi maeto amlunghaih pung moe, kami boih amlunghaih hoiah akoep o thai hanah, Angraeng mah qoengsak nasoe:

¹³ angmah ih kaciim kaminawk hoi nawnto aicae Angraeng Jesu angzoh naah, Anih mah aicae Ampa Sithaw hmaa ah coek koi kaom ai kaciim poekhaih hoiah omsak tih.

4

Sithaw palungtong hanah khosakhaih

¹ Nawkamyawk, kawbangmaw hing moe, Sithaw koehhah baktiah khosak han, tiah kaicae khae hoi nam tuk o baktih toengah, to tiah kho na sak o thai aep hanah, Angraeng Jesu rang hoiah thapaekhaih lok kang thuih o.

² Angraeng Jesu rang hoiah kawbaktih kaalok maw kang paek o, tito na panoek o.

³ Ciimcai ah khosak moe, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih ayae hae Sithaw koehhah ah oh:

⁴ nangcae boih mah, angmah ih laom to kawbangmaw pakoeh moe, ciimsak han, tito panoek han oh;

⁵ Sithaw panoek ai Gentelnawk baktiah taksa koehhah to na patom o han om ai:

⁶ hae hmuen pongah mi kawbaktih mah doeh angmah ih nawkamy nuih kasae hmuen sah hmah nasoe: Angraeng loe to baktih kasae hmuen sah kaminawk nuih lu lakung ah oh, to pongah thaisakhaih lok kang thuih o coek boeh.

⁷ Amhnongsak hanah Sithaw mah aicae hae kaww ai, ciimcai han ih ni kaww.

⁸ To pongah kami maeto khet patoekhaih tawn kami loe, anih mah kami to khet patoek ai, aicae han Angmah ih Kacai Muithla paekkung, Sithaw to ni patoek.

⁹ Toe nangcae khaeah loe nawkamy amlunghaih kawng to ka tarik han angaih ai: maeto hoi maeto amlung hanah Sithaw angmah roe ang patuk o boeh.

¹⁰ Macedonia prae boih ah kaom nawkamyawk khaeah to tiah na sak o: toe nawkamyaww, pop aep aep ah na sak o thai hanah kang pacae o;

¹¹ kang thuih o ih baktih toengah, kamdueng rue ah khosah oh, nangmacae ih tok to sah oh, nangmacae ban hoiah tok to sah oh;

¹² to tiah ni tasa bang ih kaminawk mah azat paek ih kami ah na om o ueloe, angaihah tidoeh om ai ah kho na sah o thai tih.

Angraeng angzohhah

¹³ Toe nawkamyaww, oephah tawn ai kaminawk baktiah, poekhaih tawn ai ah khosah o hmah, palung na set o han ai ah, iip kaminawk ih tamthang thai ai ah ohsak han kang koeh o haih ai.

¹⁴ Jesu loe duek moe, anghaww let boeh, tiah a tang o nahaeloe, to tiah Jesu ah iip kaminawk doeh Sithaw angmah hoi nawnto caeh haih tih.

¹⁵ Angraeng ih lok rang hoiah nangcae khaeah hae tiah lok kang thuih o, Angraeng angzoh khoeok to hing kanghmat aicae mah, iip kaminawk to a caeh o taak mak ai:

¹⁶ Angraeng angmah roe hanghahih lok, kasang koek van kami ih lok, Sithaw ih mongkah lok hoi nawnto van hoiah anghum tathuk tih: to naah Kri ah kadueh kaminawk to anghawok o hmaloe tih:

¹⁷ to naah aicae kahing kanghmat kaminawk to Angraeng hnuk hanah van ah, nihcae hoi nawnto tamai thungah la tahang tih: to pacoengah loe Angraeng khaeah dungzan ah a om o tih boeh.

¹⁸ To pongah maeto hoi maeto hae lok hoiah tha angpaek oh.

5

¹ Toe nawkamyawok, atue hoi aninawok nangcae khaeah ka tarik han angai ai.

² Angraeng ih ni loe aqum ah angzo kamqu baktiah angzo tih, tito kamtueng ah na panoek o boeh.

³ Nihcae mah misa amdinghahih hoi khosak hoihahih ka tawnh o boeh, tiah thuih o pongah, poek ai pui hoiah zokpomh nongpata nuiah kaom nathahih baktiah nihcae nuiah amrohahih to pha tih, nihcae loe loih o thai mak ai.

⁴ Toe nawkamyawok, nangcae loe khoving thungah kaom kami ai pongah, hae tiah tamquta hoi kangzo Ani mah na kae o ma kai.

⁵ Nangcae loe aanghahih caa, khodai ih caa ah ni na oh o boih: aicae loe khoving kami na ai ni, aqum ih kami ah doeh a om o ai.

⁶ To pongah aicae loe minawok baktiah iip o hmah si; hakhahih hoiah zing o si.

⁷ Iip kaminawok loe khoving ah ni iih o; mu paqui kaminawok doeh khoving ah ni paqui o.

⁸ Toe aicae loe khodai caa ah a oh o pongah, tanghahih hoi amlunghahih ah kaom saeok padaphahih aphaw to angkhuk o si loe, pahlong hanah oephahih ah kaom lumuek angmuekhahih hoiah pakaa o si.

⁹ Sithaw palungphuihahih aicae nuiah kraih hanah aicae to qoi ai, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah pahlonghahih a hnuk o han ih ni ang qoih,

¹⁰ aicae a hak o maw, to tih ai boeh loe a iih o maw, Angmah hoi nawnto a hingh o thai hanah, Anih loe aicae zuengah duek.

¹¹ To pongah vaihi na sak o ih baktih toengah, maeto hoi maeto tha angpaek oh loe, hmacawn hanah maeto hoi maeto angbomh oh.

¹² Nawkamyawok, nangcae salakah Angraeng toksah kami, nangcae zaehoikung hoi thuitaekkungawok na pahnet o han ai ah kang pacae o;

¹³ a sak o ih tok pongah amlunghahih hoi khingyahahih to paek oh. Maeto hoi maeto angdaehhahih hoiah khosah oh.

¹⁴ Nawkamyawok, zaehhoihhahih daan baktiah khosah ai kaminawok to thuitaek oh, poek cak ai kaminawok to thapaek oh loe, thahnaem kaminawok to abomh oh, kami boih nuiah palungsawkhahih na tawnh o thai hanah tha kang paek o.

¹⁵ Mi khaeah doeh zaehaih to zaehaih baktiah pathok o hmah; nangmae hoi kaminawkw boih salakah kahoih hmuennawkw sak han patom oh.

¹⁶ Anghoe o poe ah.

¹⁷ Boeng ai ah lawkthui oh.

¹⁸ Hmuennawkw boih ah kawnhaih lawk to thui oh: hae loe nangmae han Kri Jesu ah Sithaw koehhah ah oh.

¹⁹ Muithla to paduek o hmah.

²⁰ Lok taphonghah to patoek o hmah.

²¹ Tih boih tanoek oh loe, kahoih to kacakah tapom oh.

²² Kahoih ai hmuennawkw boih to ayae oh.

Boenghah hoi tahamhoih paekhah

²³ Angdaehhah Sithaw angmah roe na ciimcai o sak boih nasoe; aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri angzoh naah, nangmae ih muithla, poekhah palungthin hoi takpum boih coek koi om ai ah suem nasoe.

²⁴ Nangmae kawkkung Anih loe oepthoh, sah doeh sah tangtang tih.

²⁵ Nawkamyanawkw, kaicae han lawk na thui pae oh.

²⁶ Nawkamyanawkw boih kaciim mokhah hoiah ban angsin oh.

²⁷ Hae ca hae kaciim nawkamyanawkw boih khaeah kroek pae hanah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah kang pacae o.

²⁸ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah nangmae khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

PAWL IH CAPAT 2 THESALONIKA

Thesalonika capat hnetto haih doeh Pawl mah tarik (1.1; 3.17). Thesalonika capat maeto tarik pacoeng (A.D 51) naah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o. Capat hnetto doeh Korin vangpui hoiah tarik, tiah poekhaih tawnh o. Thesalonika tangcaanawkw loe Kri anghumhaih tamthang pongah raihaih tongh o. Thoemto kaminawkw mah Kri angzohhaih ni loe zoidaek boeh, tiah poek o (2.2). To pongah to baktih thaih pazaehaih lok to thuih pakhrai h pae hanah, Pawl mah hae cae hae tarik pae. Kri anghum ai naah thoemto hmuennawkw to om vop tih. to hmuennawkw loe (1) hmaloe koekah loklam amkhraeng vinghaih to om tih (2.3), (2) kami kazaeh to amtueng tih (2.3), (3) loktang tapom han koeh ai kaminawkw khaeah Sithaw mah tang pazaehaih to patoeh tih (2.11). Hae hmuennawkw om ai naah Kri angzo hmaloe tih boeh, tiah tangcaanawkw mah poek o han om ai, tiah a thuih. To pongah hae long nuiah hing nathung tangcaanawkw loe angmacae zok angkok thai hanah, tha pathok hoiah toksak han angaih (3.12), tiah Pawl mah thapaekhaih ca tarik pae.

Kawnhaih lawkthuihaih

¹ Pawl, Silvanus hoi Timote mah aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri ah kaom Thesalonika vangpui ih kricaabunawkw khaeah ca tarik:

² aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhaih hoi monghaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe.

³ Nawkamyawkw, nangcae tanghaih qoeng tahang aep moe, maeto hoi maeto amlunghaih bangah na pung o tahang pongah, Sithaw khaeah anghoehaih lawk kang thuih pae o toepsoep han oh, ka thuih o han roe oh;

⁴ nangcae loe pacaekthlaekhaih hoi raihaih to na tong o, toe tanghaih hoi pauephaih to na tawnh o pongah, Sithaw kricaabunawkw salakah nangcae to kam oek o haih:

⁵ nangcae loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hanah ni patang na khang o, to pongah Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun han krah kami ah tapomhaih to na hnu o tih, to loe katoeng Sithaw lokcaekhaih amtuengsak hanah angmathai h maeto ah oh:

⁶ nangcae raihaih paek kaminawkw lu lak hanah Sithaw mah katoeng ah lokcaek tih;

⁷ thacangmah ih van kaminawkw hoi nawnto van hoiah Angraeng Jesu amtueng naah, nangcae raihaih tong kaminawkw loe kaicae hoi nawnto anghak tih boeh,

⁸ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih tamthanglok hoih tahngai ai kaminawkw loe hmai kamngaeh hoiah lu la tih:

⁹ lensawkw a thacakhai h hoiah nihcae to Angraeng hmaa hoiah tapraek ueloe, dungzan amrohah hoi hoi danpaek tih;

¹⁰ Anih angzoh na niah loe, angmah ih kaciim kaminawk mah Anih to saphaw o ueloe, (nangcae khaeah ka thuih o ih lok to na tang o pongah) tangcaanawk boih mah pakoe o tih.

¹¹ Anih mah kaw kawi kami hoi kamcuk ah kho na sak o thai hanah, nangcae han lawk kang thuih pae o toepsoep; na tang o haih rang hoiah kahoih hmuennawk boih koep ah na sak o thai hanah, anih mah thacakhaih to na paek o tih.

¹² To naah aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah baktih toengah, nangcae mah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih ahmin to na pakoe o thaih ueloe, nangcae doeh Anih rang hoiah pakoe ah na om o tih boeh.

2

Kami zaehaih

¹ Nawkamyawaw, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri angzoh naah, anih tongh hanah aicae loe nawnto amkhueng o tih,

² muithla rang hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami mah thuih ih lok hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe capat kroekhaih hoiah maw, Kri loe angzoh boeh, tiah nihcae mah thuih o naah mawn o hmah loe, tasoehhaih palungthin doeh tawn o hmah.

³ Mi mah doeh na ling o hmah nasoe: kami zae, anghmaa angtaa capa to amtueng moe, tanghaih bangah amtimh ving kami angzo hmaloe ai ah loe, to Ani to pha mak ai vop.

⁴ To kami mah loe Sithaw kaw kami hoi Sithaw bok kaminawk boih to koeh ai, angmah hoi angmah to Sithaw pong kasang ah amkoeh; anih loe Sithaw ih tempul ah Sithaw baktiah anghnut moe, Sithaw baktiah angahcop kami ah oh.

⁵ Nangcae khae ka oh naah, kang thuih o ih hae loknawk hae na pahnet o boeh maw?

⁶ Angmah ih atue phak naah anih amtueng thai hanah, anih patawnkung loe mi maw, tito vaihi na panoek o.

⁷ Kasae kami loe tamquta hoi tok a sak boeh; anih loe vaihi anih Patawnkung Anih to toksakhaih thung hoi takhoe ving ai karoek to toksah vop tih.

⁸ Patawnkung Anih to takhoe ving pacoengah loe, kasae kami to amtueng tih boeh, to kami to Anih mah angmah pakha thung ih takhi hoiah hum tih, Anih angzoh naah kaom lensawk aanghaih mah to kami to amrosak tih:

⁹ to kasae kami loe Setan toksakhaih hoiah angzo ueloe, alinghaih hoiah sakthaihaih, angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuennawk boih to sah tih,

¹⁰ nihcae pahlong thai hanah, loktang amlunghaih to talawk o ai pongah, anghmaa angtaa kaminawk khaeah katoeng ai congca alinghaih to patoh tih.

¹¹ Alinghaih lok to nihcae mah tang o thai hanah, Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah thacak zoekhaih to phasak tih:

¹² loktang lok tanghaih katawn ai, katoeng ai loklam bangah kanawm acaeng kaminawk boih lokcaekhaih to om tih.

Kawnhaih lawkthuihaih

¹³ Angraeng mah palung ih nawkamyaw, Muithla ciimsakhaih hoi loktang lok tanghah rang hoiah pahlong ah oh thai hanah, tangsuek nathuem hoiah Sithaw mah ang qoih o boeh, to pongah nangcae han Sithaw khaeah anghoehaih lawk ka thuih o toepsoep han oh:

¹⁴ aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri lensawkhaih hnuk han ih ni, aicae ih kahoih tamthanglok hoiah anih mah to tiah ang kaw k o.

¹⁵ To pongah nawkamyaw, kacakah angdoe oh loe, lokthuihah hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe capat hoiah maw kang patuk o ih khosakhaih atawk to kacakah patawn oh.

¹⁶ Aicae palung pongah, aicae han tahmenhah, kahoih oephah hoi dungzan monghah paekkung, aicae Ampa, Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri angmah roe mah,

¹⁷ na poek o haih palungthin monghah to paek nasoe loe, kahoih lokthuihah hoi toksakhaih to caksak boih nasoe.

3

Lawkthuih han pacahaih

¹ Hnukkhuem koekah, nawkamyaw, Angraeng ih lok nangcae thungah oh baktih toengah, tamthanglok to karangah pung moe, lensawkhaih amtueng thai han hoi,

² kami boih mah tanghah tawn o ai pongah, tidoeh kavang ai kami hoi kasae kaminaw ban thung hoiah ka loih o thai hanah, kaicae han lawk na thui pae oh.

³ Toe Angraeng loe oepthoh, anih mah tha na cak o sak ueloe, kahoih ai hmuen thung hoiah na loih o sak tih.

⁴ Kang thuih o ih hmuennaw na sak o baktih toengah, na sah o poe tih, tiah Angraeng hmin hoi oephah ka tawnh o.

⁵ Angraeng mah nangcae ih palungthin to Sithaw amlunghaih hoi Kri palungsawkhaih bangah caeh haih nasoe.

⁶ Nawkamyaw, kaicae khae hoi nam tuk o ih khosakhaih baktih toengah khosah ai kami, amsoem ai ah khosah kaminaw khae hoi kamhoe ah na oh o thai hanah, Angraeng Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah kang pacae o.

⁷ Kaicae khosakhaih dan kawbangmaw pazui han, tito na panoek o, kaicae loe nangcae mik hnukah khet kamcuk ai ah kho ka sah o vai ai:

⁸ minaw ih buh doeh azom ah ka caa o vai ai; nangcae khaeah kaom mi kawbaktih doeh hmuenzit ka phawh o sak han ai ah, aqum athun karai tok to ka sak o:

⁹ sakthaihah akah ka tawn o ai, tiah thuihah ih na ai ni, nangcae mah kuu na lak o thai hanah, ka sak o ih baktih toengah na sak o pazui han ih ni, nangcae khet koi kaom ah tok ka sak o.

¹⁰ Nangcae khae ka oh o naah, hae lok hae kang thuih o boeh, toksak koeh ai kami loe buh caa hmah nasoe.

¹¹ Nangcae khaeah khet kamcuk ah khosah ai kami, minaw raihah paek thoemto kaminaw oh o ti, tiah ka thaih o.

¹² To kaminaw loe lok angaekhah om ai ah tok a sak o moe, angmacae ih buh to caak o hanah, Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah thapaekhah lok ka thuih pae o.

¹³ Toe nawkamyaw, kahoih hmuen sak han hmawt o hmah.

¹⁴ Hae capat thungah tarik ih lok tapom ai kami loe, to kami to panoek oh loe, anih azat thai hanah, anih hoi angkom o hmah.

¹⁵ Toe anih to misa baktiah poek o hmah, amnawkamya baktiah thuitaek oh.

Tahamhoih paekhaih

¹⁶ Angdaehhaih Angraeng angmah roe mah, hmuen boih pongah dungzan monghaih na paek o nasoe. Nangcae boih khaeah Angraeng om nasoe.

¹⁷ Hae ban sinhaih ca loe capat boih thungah angmathaih capat maeto ah oh pongah, kai Pawl mah kaimah ih ban hoi roe ni ka tarik.

¹⁸ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih nangcae boih nuih om nasoe.

PAWL IH CAPAT 1 TIMOTE

Thoemto kaminawk mah, hae capat tarikkung loe Pawl na ai ni, tiah thuih o; toe hae ca tarikkung loe Pawl na ai ni, tiah amtuengsakhaih hmuen tidoeh tawn o ai. To pongah kapop kaminawk mah, hae capat tarikkung loe Pawl ni, tiah tang o. Hae capat loe A.D 62-64 salakah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o. Timote loe Pawl tamthanglok taphonghaih abu thungah saning hatlai hnetto (Toksahkungnawk 16.1-3) thung tok a sak. Pawl Macedonia ah caeh naah Timote mah Efisa kricaabu to khetzawn. Timote mah Efisa kricaabu zaehoikung ah toksak naah acoehaih hoiah toksak moe, katoeng ai patuk kaminawk to pazawk pacoengah, rangpui lawkthuihah to kahoihah a sak o thai hanah, Pawl mah lokthuih pae. Zaehoikung hoi kacoehta toksak han koeh kaminawk mah tawnh han koi kangaih tuinuemhah hnu kaminawk (3.1-13) hoi lamhmainawk khetzawn han ih doeh a thuih pae. Asia prae Kricaabunawk (6.20) thungah kaom Gnostic, tiah thuih ih long fimthoemhah bang amtuk kasang kaminawk mah patuk ih tanghah kalah thung hoiah pakaa hanah Timote to tha a paek.

¹ Aicae pahlongkung Sithaw hoi aicae oephaih Angraeng Jesu Kri ih lok taphonghah rang hoiah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami maeto ah kaom Pawl mah,

² tanghah bangah ka capa tangtang, Timote khaeah, aicae ampa Sithaw hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhah, palung-nathah hoi monghah om nasoe, tiah ca tarik.

Katoeng ai patukhah

³ Macedonia prae ah ka caeh naah, Efisa vangpui ah na oh poe han kang pacae baktih toengah, thoemto kaminawk mah patukhah kalah patuk o han ai ah thui paeh,

⁴ Sithaw tanghah bangah hmacawnhah om ai lok angaekhah tacawtsak, ruici rumram hoi parui laek thai ai acaeng anghumhah kawng paruihahhawnaw to sak o han ai ah acoehaih na paek han oh.

⁵ Poekciimhah hoiah kangzo amlunghah, kasae kahoih panoekhah kahoih hoi laktang tanghah loe kaalok atimhah takung pui ah oh:

⁶ thoemto kaminawk mah katoeng ai loklam to pazui o pongah, avang ai lokthuihah bangah angqoi o ving;

⁷ nihcae loe a thuih o ih lokhlong to panoek o ai, kawbaktih tanghah bangah maw kacakah angdoet o, tiah panoekhah tawn o ai to mah kaalok patukkung ah oh han a koeh o.

⁸ Kami mah kamsoem ah patoh nahaeloe, kaalok loe hoih, tito a panoek o;

⁹ kaalok loe katoeng kaminawk hanah sah ai, kaalok katawn ai, kaalok pazui ai kami, Sithaw tang ai kami, kazae kami, ciimcai ai kami, amhnong kami, ampa hum kami, amno hum kami hoi kami hum kaminawk han ih ni sak, tito panoek o nasoe,

¹⁰ nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kaminawk, nongpa hoi nongpa zae kaminawk, kamqunawk, lokamlai kaminawk, amsawnlok thui kaminawk, kaciim patukhah loklam hoi amkhraeng kalah hmuennawk boih;

¹¹ tahamhoih Sithaw ih kalen sawk tamthanglok baktih toengah to kahoih tamthanglok loe kai khaeah paek boeh.

Pawl toksakhaih

¹² Kai hae oepthok kami ni, tiah a poek pongah, Anih mah toksahkung ah ang suek moe, kai khaeah sakthaihah to ang paek, to pongah aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu khaeah kawnhaih lok ka thuih;

¹³ kai loe canghniah Sithaw kasaethui kami hoi kricaa pacaekthlaek kami, minawk nganbawh kana paek kami ah ka oh: toe ka panoek ai moe, tanghah tawn ai hoiah ka sak pongah, Sithaw palungnathaih to ka hnuk.

¹⁴ Aicae Angraeng tahmenhah loe kawkruk maw len! Kri Jesu ah kaom tanghah hoi amlunghah to ka nuiah oh.

¹⁵ Kri Jesu loe kami zaenawpahlone hanah hae long nuiah angzoh, tiah thuih ih lok loe oep kaom lok ah oh moe, tapom han krak; kai loe kami zaenawpahlone hanah koekah ka oh.

¹⁶ Toe dungzan hinghah to hnuk moe, anih tang han kaom kaminawk mah khet koi kaom maeto ah oh thai hanah, Jesu Kri mah patanghanghah boih kai khaeah amtuengsak hmaloe pongah ni, anih palungnathaih to ka hnuk.

¹⁷ Pakoehhah hoi lensawkhah loe dungzan Siangpahrang, kamro thai ai, hnu thai ai ah kaom, palunghahah Sithaw khae khue ah, dungzan hoi dungzan khoeek to om nasoe. Amen.

¹⁸ Ka capa Timote, canghni ah nang ih akawng thuihcoek ih lok baktih toengah, to tiah thuihcoek ih lok hoiah kahoih misa na tuk hanah lok kang thuih;

¹⁹ tanghah hoi kasae kahoih mathah to kacakah patawn ah; thoemto kaminawk mah to tanghah to vah o ving pongah, kamro palong baktiah amro o boeh:

²⁰ to kaminawk thungah Himinia hoi Alexandar athum hoi; Sithaw kasaethuih loe hoih ai, tito nihnik mah panoek hoi thai hanah, nihnik to Setan ban ah ka paek boeh.

2

Lawkthuihah

¹ To pongah, hmaloe koekah, kaminawk boih han lawkthuih paeh; nihcae han hni paeh, lawkthuih paeh, kawnhaih lok to thuih paeh;

² Sithaw a bok o moe, pakoeh o thah han hoi monghah hoi kamding rue ah kho a sak o thai hanah, siangpahrangawk hoi ukhah akaa tawn kaminawk boih hanah lawkthuih paeh.

³ Hae tiah lawkthuihah loe aicae pahlonekung Sithaw mikhnuk ah tapom thai koi kahoih hmuen ah oh;

⁴ kaminawk boih to pahlone moe, loktang lok panoeksakhah loe anih koehhah ah oh.

⁵ Sithaw maeto khue oh moe, Sithaw hoi kami salakah Laicaeh maeto khue ni oh, to Kami loe Kri Jesu to ni;

⁶ Anih loe kami boih akrang hanah, atue akoep naah amtueng moe, angmah hoi angmah to angpaek.

⁷ To pongah ni kai hae tamthanglok taphong kami hoi patoeh ih kami ah ang suek, (Kri ah loktang ni ka thuih, lok kamlai ai;) tanghah hoi loktang lok taphong hanah Gentelnawk patukkung ah ang suek.

⁸ To pongah nongpanawk mah kaciim ban to payangh moe, palungphuihah hoi palunghaenghah om ai ah, ahmuen kruekah lawkthuih o han ka koeh haih.

⁹ To baktih toengah nongpatanawk mah doeh, khet kahoih ah amthoep moe, khet kamcuk khukbuen to angkhuk o han oh, sampakhui han om ai, sui bungmu doeh, atho kana pale doeh, atho kana khukbuennawk hoiah doeh amthoep o han om ai,

¹⁰ toe (Sithaw koehhah baktiah khosah nongpatanawk loe) kahoih toksakhah hoiah amthoep o han o.

¹¹ Nongpata loe ukhah tlim ah khosah nasoe loe, lokpunghah om ai ah amtuk nasoe.

¹² Toe nongpata mah patuk moe, nongpa nuiah sakthaihaih akaa tawn hanah ka koeh haih ai, anih loe anghngai duem han oh.

¹³ Adam sak pacogah ni Evi to sak vop.

¹⁴ Adam loe pacuek ah om ai, nongpata loe pacuek ah oh moe, zaehah thungah amtimh.

¹⁵ Toe nongpata loe tanghah, amlunghah, ciimcaihah hoi tuinuen angsumhah bangah cak poe nahaeloe, ca tapenhah kana pauephah thung hoiah pahlonghah hnu o tih.

3

Zaehoikungnawk hoi kacoetanawk

¹ Kricaa zaehhoihah tok koeh kami loe, tok kahoih koeh kami ah ni oh, tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem.

² Kricaabu zaehoikung loe coek koi om ai kami, zu maeto khue tawn kami, poek angsum thaih kami, poektoeng kami, tuinuen hoih kami, angvin khetzawn kop kami, patuk thaih kami ah oh han oh;

³ mu coih kami na ai, minawk raihah paek kami na ai, phoisa koeh hmoek kami na ai; toe palungsawk kami, lok angaek koeh ai kami, uthah tawn ai kami,

⁴ a imthong khetzawn kop kami, a caanawk thuitaek thaih kami ah oh han angaih;

⁵ (angmah imthong mataeng doeh khenzawn thai ai kami mah loe Sithaw kricaabu to kawbangmaw khen thai tih?)

⁶ Kricaa ah kaom kangtha kami to qoih han om ai, to tih ai nahaeloe amoekhaih hoiah om ueloe, taqawk lokcaekhaih thungah amtim moeng tih.

⁷ Tasa bang ih kaminawk mah ahmin kahoih thuih ih kami ah oh han angaih; to tih ai nahaeloe kasae thuihah hoi taqawk ih dongh pongah aman moeng tih.

⁸ To baktih toengah kricaabu zaehoikung kacoetanawk loe poekcak han angaih, palai angphae kami na ai, mu nae hmoek kami na ai, katoeng ai ah hak ih phoisa koeh hmoek kami na ai;

⁹ toe kasae kahoih panoekhaih kaciim palungthin hoiah tang ih kathuk hmuen to kacakah patawn kami ah oh han angai.

¹⁰ To kaminaw loe tanoek hmaloe han angai; to pacoengah coek koi om ai nahaeloe, kricaabu zaehoikung kacoeha tok to sah o nasoe.

¹¹ To baktih toengah a zunaw doeh poekcak kami ah oh han angai; minaw kasae thui ai kami, mu nae ai kami, hmuen boih ah oepthok kami ah oh han angai.

¹² Kricaabu zaehoikung kacoethanaw loe zu maeto khue tawn kami, a caanaw hoi imthong khenzawn thaih kami ah oh han angai.

¹³ Kricaabu zaehhoihai tok to kahoih ah sah kaminaw loe, kacak Kri Jesu tanghaih palungthin tawnh o pongah, ahmin hoihaih hoi khingyaha to hnu o tih.

¹⁴ Hae ca hae kang tarik, toe akra ai ah nang khaeah kang zoh han:

¹⁵ toe ka kra moeng nahaeloe, Sithaw im ah khosakhai dan na panoek thai hanah hae ca hae kang tarik, Sithaw im loe kahing Sithaw ih kricaabu ah oh, kahing Sithaw kricaabu loe loktang lok angdoethai ahmuen ah oh.

¹⁶ Kathuk Sithaw bokhaih loe angaek han om ai khoek to len: Sithaw loe taksa ah amtueng, Anih to Muithla mah kamnoek ah amtuengsak moe, van kaminaw mah hnu o, Gentelnaw khaeah tamthanglok to a thuih, long kaminaw mah tang o pacoengah, lensawkhai hoiah van ah dawh tahang boeh.

4

Sithaw koehhaih baktiah hing han thuitaekhaih

¹ Hnukkhuem tue ah loe, thoemto kaminaw tanghaih hoiah amkhraeng o ving ueloe, aling thaih muithlanaw hoi taqawk patukhaih loknaw to tahngai o lat tih;

² kasae kahoih panoekhaih anghmatsak hanah nihcae ih palung to sum kabae hoiah daeng ueloe, kami aling thai hanah amsawnlok to thui o tih, tiah Muithla mah kamnoek ah thuih boeh;

³ imthong krakhai to pakaa o ueloe, loktang panoek kami hoi tangcaanaw mah kawnhai lawkthuihai hoiah talaw o thai hanah Sithaw mah sak ih moi to caak han ai ah pakaa o tih.

⁴ Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennaw boih loe hoih, kawnhai lawkthuihai hoiah talaw nahaeloe koeh ai han koi tidoeh om ai.

⁵ Sithaw lok hoi lawkthuihai mah ciimcaisak boeh.

⁶ Hae loknaw hae nawkamyana hanah na patuk moe, tanghaih lok hoi na pazui ih kahoih patukhaih loknaw hoiah na qoengsak tahang nahaeloe, Jesu Kri toksah kahoih kami ah na om tih.

⁷ Toe panuet thok mitong nongpatanaw mah thuih rumram ih ruicinaw to koeh hmah loe, nangmah hoi nangmah to Sithaw koehhaih sah kami baktiah om ah.

⁸ Taksa toksakhai loe atho om parai ai: toe Sithaw koehhaih ah toksakhai loe vaihia kaom hinghai hoi kaom han koi kahing lokkamhai ah oh pongah, hmuennaw boihah atho oh.

⁹ Hae lok loe oepthoh moe, tapom boih han krak.

¹⁰ To pongah kaminaw boih Pahlongkung, lokpui koekah tanghaih tawn kaminaw pahlongkung, kahing Sithaw to a tang o pongah, karai tok to a sak o moe, minaw mah kasae thuihai to a tongh o.

¹¹ Hae loknaw hae thui paeh loe patuk ah.

¹² Saning na nawkhaih to mi mah doeh patoek hmah nasoe; toe lokthuihah, khosakhaih tuinuen, minawk palunghaih, Muithla hoi kasaeng tanghah hoi ciimcaihaih bangah tangcaanawk khet koi kaom ah khosah ah.

¹³ Kang zo ai karoek to tamthanglok kroekhah, thapaekhah, patukhainawk to thahmaehaih hoiah sah ah.

¹⁴ Lok taphonghah baktiah kaom, kacohtanawk mah ban koenghah hoiah ang paek o ih tangqum to pahnawt padah hmah.

¹⁵ Na qoeng tahanghah to kami boih mah hnuk o thai hanah, hae hmuennawk hae palung thungah pakuem ah loe, to hmuennawk sak thai hanah nangmah hoi nangmah to angpaek ah.

¹⁶ Na patukhah pongah nangmah hoi nangmah to aceo ah; to tiah toksak patomh poe ah: to tiah na sak nahaeloe nangmah hoi nangmah khue na ai, na lok thaih kaminawk doeh na pahlong thai tih.

5

Kricaanawk khetzawnhah dan

¹ Mitong to zoeh hmah, ampa baktiah poek ah; thendoengnawk to nawkamyanawk baktiah poek ah;

² kaciim poekhah hoiah nongpata mitongnawk to amno baktiah poek ah; tanglanawk loe tanuh tang baktiah poek ah.

Zaehoikung tok

³ Tangtang lamhmainawk to abom oh.

⁴ Toe kawbaktih lamhmai mah doeh caa a tawnh, to tih ai boeh loe a caa ih caa patoeng to tawn nahaeloe, am no hoi ampa khetzawn let hanah, im ah tahmenhah amtueng o sak hmaloe nasoe, to tiah sakhah loe Sithaw mah tapom thai koi kahoih hmuen ah oh.

⁵ Angmah bueng kaom lamhmai tangtang loe, Sithaw khaeah amha moe, aqum athun lawkthuihah hoiah tahmenhah a hnik.

⁶ Toe taksa koehhah baktiah khosah lamhmai loe a hing e, kadueh kami ah ni oh.

⁷ Nihcae mah coek koi kaom ai ah khosak o thai hanah, hae loknaw hae thui ah.

⁸ Angmah ih nawkamya khetzawn koeh ai kami, angmah ih imthong doeh khenzawn ai kami loe, tanghah caehtaak kami ah oh, anih loe tang ai kami pongah nung kue.

⁹ Lamhmai loe saning quitaruk to akoep ai nahaeloe, lamhmai cabu thungah pakun o hmah, anih loe sava maeto khue tawnh moe,

¹⁰ kahoih hmuen sakhah bangah ahmin kaom kami; a caanaw khenzawn thai kami, angvinnaw khenzawn thai kami, kaciim kaminaw ih khok pasae pae kami, amtang kaminaw khenzawn thai kami, kahoih toknaw boih thahmaehaih hoiah sah kami ah oh han angaih.

¹¹ Saning kanaw lamhmainawk loe cazin thungah akunsak hmah: tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae loe taksa koehhah mah pazawk pongah, Kri mah patuk ih lok to tahngai o ai, sava sak han a koeh o;

¹² tanghah tangsuek to a pahnawt o ving pongah, lokcaekhah thungah akun o.

13 To khue ai thaset o moe, im maeto pacoeng maeto ah a caeh o; thaset khue ai ah, lokprong lok to a thuih o moe, tok kong o ai, a thuih o han ai koi hmuennawkw to a thuih o.

14 To pongah saning kanawkw lamhmainawkw loe sava sah o nasoe loe, caa sah o nasoe, imthung ah khokhan o nasoe, kasae thuihaih atue karaem to misa khaeah a paek o han ai ah tok a sak o to ka koeh haih.

15 Thoemto kaminawkw loe lam amkhraeng o moe, Setan hnukah bang o boeh.

16 Tanghaih tawn kami nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata im ah lamhmai to om nahaeloe, kricaabu raihaih paek han ai ah, anih mah to lamhmai to kahoih ah khenzawn nasoe; to tiah ni khenzawnkung tawn ai lamhmai tangtangawkw to kricaabu mah khen thaj tih.

17 Lokpui koekah tamthanglok thuihaih hoi patukhaih bangah tha pathok, Kricaabu khetzawn kop kacoethanawkw loe, alet hnetto pakoehhaih hnuk han krak.

18 Cabu mah, Cang atii maitaw ih tahmawh to moem pae hmah, tiah thuih. **Toksah kami loe sakhaih atho hnuk han krak**, tiah thuih.

19 Hnukung hnetto maw, thumto maw om ai ah loe, kricaa zaehoikung kacoeha zae nethaih to tapom o hmah.

20 Hmuen sahpaesae kami to kaminawkw boih hma ah thuitaek ah, to tiah ni kalah kaminawkw mah doeh zii o tih.

21 Maeto hoi maeto mikhmai khethaih kaom ai, pathlaenghaih palungthin tawn ai ah hae loknawkw na pazui thai hanah, Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi qoih ih van kaminawkw hmaa ah kang thaisak.

22 Mi kawbaktih nuiah doeh ban to karangah koeng hmah, minawkw zaehaih thungah doeh athum hmah: nangmah hoi nangmah to ciimcai ah khosah ah.

23 Zok hoih ai moe, ngantui ai ah na oh toepsoep pongah, tui khue nae ai ah, misurtui zetta patoh ah.

24 Thoemto kaminawkw ih zaehaih loe amtueng lawngkawng, to pongah lokcaekhaih to tong o roep; thoemto kaminawkw ih zaehaih loe amzaita hoiah ni amtueng.

25 To baktih toengah thoemto kaminawkw mah sak ih kahoih hmuen doeh amtueng roep; kamtueng roep ai zaehaihnawkw doeh anghawkw thai mak ai.

6

1 Sithaw lok amtukhaih hoi Angmah ih ahmin kasaethuihaih oh han ai ah, nihcae ukkung angraeng loe khingya paek han krak, tiah tamnanawkw boih mah poek o nasoe.

2 Tamna tawnkung loe kricaa ah om nahaeloe, anih ih tamnanawkw doeh Kri ah nawkamya ah oh o pongah, nihcae to khet patoek hmah nasoe; nihcae loe palung koi kaom oepthok na toksah kami ah oh o pongah, nihcae to na bomh aep han oh; hae loknawkw hae patuk ah loe, thapaek ah.

Hmuenmae patohhaih

3 Mi kawbaktih doeh aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri mah patuk ih Sithaw ah hinghaih lok baktih na ai, anih mah thuih ih lok baktih doeh na ai ah, kalah loknawkw patuk kami loe,

⁴ amoek kami, tidoeh panoek ai kami, angaek koeh pongah lokdueng kami, uthaih tawn kami, angzoeh koeh kami, minawk kasae thui kami, kahoih ai hmuen sak han poek kami,

⁵ lokpung koeh kami, poeksae tawn kami, loktang lok angqoi taak kami, amekhaih hnuk hanah Sithaw toksah kami ah ni oh o: to baktih kaminawk to ayae ah.

⁶ Na tawnh ih hmuen hoiah poek mong ah, Sithaw khaeah angpaekhaih loe kalen parai atho hak han koi oh.

⁷ Hae long nuiah tih hmuen doeh a sin o ai baktih toengah, a caeh o naah tih hmuen doeh a sin o thai mak ai, tito amtueng.

⁸ To pongah a tawnh o ih caaknaek hoi khukbuen hoiah poek mong o si.

⁹ Toe angraeng han koeh kami loe pacuekhaih thungah amtimh o moe, thaang pongah amanh o; amthuhaih thungah tui baktiah uem o moe, amrosak thaih taksa koehhaih thungah krak o.

¹⁰ Phoisa palunghaih loe congca zaehaih takungpui ah oh: thoemto kaminawk loe phoisa koeh o hmoek pongah, tanghaih loklam to caeh o taak moe, angmacae hoi angmacae kanung parai palungsethah ang paek o.

Kahoih misatukhaih

¹¹ Toe nang loe, Sithaw kami ah na oh baktih toengah, to baktih hmuennawk to cawn taak ah; toenghah, Sithaw koehhah, tanghah, amlunghaih, pauephaih, tuinom ohhainhaw to patom ah.

¹² Tanghah bang ih kahoih misatukhaih to tuh ah loe, dungzan hinghah to kacakah patawn ah, to hinghah hnuk han ih ni nang to ang kaw, hnukung ah kaom paroeai kaminawk hma ah doeh kahoih ah lok na taphong boeh.

¹³ Tih boih hinghah paekkung, Sithaw hoi Pontia Pilat hma ah kamtueng ah lok taphongkung, Kri Jesu hma ah lok kang paek;

¹⁴ aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri amtueng karoek to, hae lokpaekhaih hae coek koi kaom ai, kasaethuih han koi om ai ah pakuem ah,

¹⁵ Anih loe angmah ih atue phak naah amtuengsak tih, tahamhoihaih ah kaom, maeto khue Ukkung, siangpahrangnaw ih Siangpahrang, angraengnaw ih Angraeng,

¹⁶ kadueh thai ai, mi doeh a taengah caeh thai ai aanghaih thungah kaom loe Anih khue ni; Anih loe mi mah doeh hnu vai ai, hnu doeh hnu thai ai: Anih khaeah pakoehhah hoi thacakhah to dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to om nasoe. Amen.

¹⁷ Hae long angraengnaw loe amoek o han om ai, kacak ai hmuennaw nuiah doeh amha o han om ai, toe anghoehaih tawn hanah hmuennaw boih pop ah paekkung, kahing Sithaw nuiah amha o thai hanah thuitaek ah.

¹⁸ Nihcae loe a sak o thai tawk, kahoih hmuen to a sak o han oh, kavawt kaminawk han hmuenmae a paek o moe, maeto hoi maeto angbomh koehhah palungthin a tawnh o thai han,

¹⁹ dungzan hinghah to a patawnh o poe moe, angzo han koi atue ah angmacae hmuen patunghah ahmuen kacak a sak o thai hanah thuitaek ah.

Lokpathaih hoi tahamhoih paekhah

²⁰ Aw Timote, Sithaw mah ang paek ih hmuen to pakuem ah, Sithaw zithaih tawn ai ah thuih rumram ih loknawk, thoemto kaminawk mah palunghahaih, tiah thuih o ih, long palunghahaih hoiah lok angaek koeh kaminawk to ayae ah:

²¹ thoemto kaminawk mah to palunghahaih to tapom o pongah, tanghah loklam hoiah amkhraeng o ving boeh. Nang khaeah tahmenhah om nasoe. Amen.

PAWL IH CAPAT 2 TIMOTE

Hae loe Pawl mah Timote khaeah tarik ih capat ah oh. Pawl loe (A.D 66-68) nathuem Nero ukhahih thungah thongkrak. Hae capat hae Missionary kholong caehhah vai palito naah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhah tawnh o. Timote Rom ah angzoh palang hanah Pawl mah kaw, Marka doeh anih hoi nawnto angzoh haih roep hanah a thuih pae (4.9-11). Pawl toksakhah loe hae capat thungah doeh amtueng, minawk khet kamcuk ah khosak moe, Sithaw toksak patomh poe hanah Timote to thapaek (3.14). Pawl angmah baktiah Timote mah doeh Jesu Kri to panoek poe han angaih (2.8), kawbaktih raihahih maw ka tong tih, tiah zithahih tawn ai ah kahoih tamthanglok to taphong ah (4.2), angсахсop patukkung tangtang ai kaminawk to pakaa moe, atho kaom kaciim Cabu to patoh hanah (2.15; 3.14-16) a thuih pae. To tiah ni caehhah atue phak naah (4.6-8) toenghah sui lumuek to hnu tih, tiah a naa.

¹ Kri Jesu ah kahing lokkamhahih baktih toengah, Sithaw koehhahih hoiah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih Pawl mah ca tarik,

² palung ih ka capa, Timote khaeah, Ampa Sithaw, aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu khae hoi ih tahmenhahih, palungnathahih hoi monghahih om nasoe.

Oep kaom ah khosak han thuihahih

³ Kam panaww mah bok o ih baktih toengah, poekcimhahih hoiah a tok ka sak pae ih Sithaw khaeah oephahih ka tawnh, aqum athun apet ai ah nang han lawk kang thuih pae;

⁴ mikkhraetui na longhahih to ka pahnet ai, anghoehahih hoiah ka koi thai hanah, nang hnuk han ka koeh parai;

⁵ nang thungah kaom tanghahih tangtang loe nam sae Loisi hoi nam no Euni khaeah oh hmaloe, tito ka panoek, to tanghahih loe nang thungah doeh oh, tiah ka tang.

⁶ Na nuiah ka ban koenghahih hoiah na hnuk ih Sithaw tangqum to na patoh hanah kang thaisak.

⁷ Sithaw mah aicae han zithahih palungthin to paek ai; toe thacakhahih, amlunghahih, kahoih poekhahihnaww ni paek.

⁸ To pongah aicae Angraeng ih lok taphonghahih to azat haih hmah loe, anih ih thongkrah kami kai doeh azat haih hmah: Sithaw thacakhahih baktiah kahoih tamthanglok pongah pacaekthlaekhahih tong kami ah om ah.

⁹ Anih loe aicae toksakhahih rang hoiah na ai, long om ai nathuem hoi Kri Jesu ah aicae han paek ih, angmah ih atimhahih hoi tahmenhahih baktih toengah ni, aicae hae pahlong moe, kaciim kawkhahih hoiah ang kaww,

¹⁰ toe vaihi loe aicae pahlongkung Jesu Kri amtuenghahih hoiah panoeksak boeh, anih mah duekhahih to phraek moe, hinghahih to paek boeh, kahoih tamthanglok rang hoiah anghma thai ai aanghahih thungah a caeh haih boeh:

¹¹ To kahoih tamthanglok to panoeksak hanah, kai hae tamthanglok thuikung, patoeh ih kami, Gentelnawk patukkung ah ang suek.

¹² To pongah ni hae baktih patangkhanghaih hae ka tongh: toe ka zat ai: mi maw ka tang, tito ka panoek, anih khaeah kang aap baktih toengah, Anih loe to na Ni phak karoek to pakuem thaih, tiah oephaih ka tawnh.

¹³ Tanghaih hoi amlunghaih loe Kri Jesu ah oh, tiah panoekhaih hoiah kai khae hoi na thaih ih katoeng patukhaih lok to kacakah patawn ah.

¹⁴ Nang khaeah kang aap ih kahoih hmuen to aicae thungah kaom Kacai Muithla rang hoiah pakuem ah.

¹⁵ Asia prae ah kaom kaminawk boih mah kai ang caeh o taak, tito na panoek; nihcae thungah Phygellu hoi Hermoge athum hoi.

¹⁶ Angraeng mah Onesiphora imthung takoh nuiah palungnathaih tawn nasoe; anih mah loe tha ang paek toepsoep, sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka oh naah doeh na zat haih ai:

¹⁷ Rom vangpui ah ka oh naah, anih mah kai hnu ai karoek to ang pakrong.

¹⁸ To na Niah anih mah Angraeng palungnathaih hnuk thai hanah, Angraeng khaeah lawk ka thuih pae: Efisa vangpui ah ka oh naah, kawkruk maw anih mah kai ang khetzawn, tito kahoih ah na panoek.

2

¹ To pongah ka capa, nang loe Kri Jesu ah kaom tahmenhaih hoiah kacakah om ah.

² Ka patuk ih loknawk to kai khae hoiah na thaih boeh, tito hnukung kami paroeai oh o; to tiah na thaih ih loknawk to kalah kaminawk patuk thaih koiah kaom oep kathok kaminawk khaeah patuk pae patoeng ah.

³ Jesu Kri ih misatuh kahoih maeto ah na oh baktih toengah, raihaih to pauep ah.

⁴ Misatuh kami maeto loe misatukhaih hoi kasaeng ai tok to sah pakaep vai ai, misatuh kami maeto ah omsakkung angmah ih angraeng palung tongh han ih ni tok to a sak.

⁵ Mi kawbaktih doeh amhaihaih poiukung ah patoh han sak ih daan pazui ai kami loe, lumuek to hnu mak ai.

⁶ Lawk toksah kami loe, a lawk thung hoi tacawt thingthai qumpo to a caak hmaloe han oh.

⁷ Ka thuih ih lok hae poek ah; hmuennawk boih panoek thaihaih to Angraeng mah na paek tih.

⁸ Ka thuih ih tamthanglok hoih baktih toengah, David ih atii Jesu Kri loe duekhaih thung hoiah anghawk let boeh, tiah panoek oh:

⁹ kai loe to tamthanglok pongah, zaehaih sah kami baktiah sumqui hoi pathlet han khoeok to raihaih ka tongh; toe Sithaw ih lok loe sumqui hoi taoeng thai mak ai.

¹⁰ To pongah Kri Jesu ah kaom pahlonghaih hoi dungzan lensawkhaih to nihcae mah hnuk o thai toeng hanah, qoih ih kaminawk pongah hmuen boih ah pauephaih ka tawnh.

¹¹ Hae lok loe oep kathok lok ah oh: anih hoi nawnto a duek o nahaeloe, anih hoi nawnto a hing o toeng tih:

¹² karai tonghah to a pauep o nahaeloe, anih hoi nawnto a uk o toeng tih: anih to angphat o taak nahaeloe, anih mah doeh aicae angphat taak toeng tih:

¹³ aicae oepthok ai cadoeh, anih loe oepthoh, anih loe angmah hoi angmah to angphat taak thai ai.

Sithaw mah tapom ih tok

¹⁴ Hae hmuennawkw hae minawkw han panoeksak ah, lok tahngai kaminawkw amrosak hanah kaom, tidoeh atho kaom ai loknawkw nihcae mah angaek o han ai ah, Sithaw hmaa ah thui paeh.

¹⁵ Sithaw mah ang tapom thai hanah Sithaw lok to amtuk ah, toksah kami, Sithaw lok katoengah pathlaeng thaih kami loe azat han om ai.

¹⁶ Toe kamhnong moe, ahleng kaom ai lokthuihaihnawkw to ayae ah: to baktih lokthui kaminawkw mah loe Sithaw panoek ai ah khosakhaih loklam to ni pung o sak aep tih.

¹⁷ Nathaih amii mah ngan caak baktih toengah a thuih o ih lok mah doeh caa tih: nihcae thungah Himinia hoi Phileta athum hoi;

¹⁸ nihnik mah kadueh kaminawkw loe angthawkw o pacoeng boeh, tiah thuih hoi; thoemto kaminawkw tanghah to nihnik mah amro hoi sak ving boeh.

¹⁹ Toe Sithaw mah kacakah sak ih ahmuen loe angdoet poe, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawkw to panoek, Kri ih ahmin phaw kami boih loe zaehaih to caehtaak nasoe, tiah catui daeng ih tacik to tawnh.

²⁰ Toe impui thungah loe sui hoi sak ih laom, sum kanglung hoi sak ih laom khue to om ai, thing laom hoi long laom doeh oh toeng, thoemto loe pakoeh koi kaom ah oh o, thoemto loe pakoeh han krah ai.

²¹ To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh kaciim ah kaom kami loe, pakoeh koi kaom laom, ciimcai, angraeng mah patoh han kakrah laom ah om ueloe, kahoih tok to sak boih hanah amsakcoek kami ah om tih.

²² Qoengli nathuem ah kaom taksa koehhah to cawntaak ah: toenghah, tanghah, amlunghah hoi monghah loklam to pazui ah; poekciimhah hoiah Angraeng ih ahmin kawkw kaminawkw hoi angkom ah.

²³ Toe amthuhah hoi palunghahah kaom ai lok angaekhaihnawkw to ayae ah, to hmuennawkw mah loe angzoehhah ni tacawtsak, tito panoek ah.

²⁴ Angraeng ih tamna loe lok angaek han om ai; kami boih khaeah tuinom tawn kami, patuk thaih kami, pauep thaih kami ah oh han angaih.

²⁵ Lok angaek kaminawkw mah loktang panoek o thai hanah, poeknaemhah hoiah thuitaek han angaih; to tiah nahaeloe Sithaw mah nihcae han dawnpakhuemhah paek khoe doeh om tih;

²⁶ to tiah ni Setan koehhah sak hanah misong ah naeh ih kaminawkw mah panoekhah tawn o let ueloe, taqawkw ih thaang thung hoiah loi hoi let khoe doeh om tih.

3

Sithaw tang ai kami angzohhah

¹ Hnukkhuem niah loe, karai parai atue to om tih, tito panoek ah.

² Kaminawk loe angmah hoi angmah amlung kami, phoisa koeh hmoek kami, amoek kami, poeksang kami, Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thui kami, amno ampa lok tahngai ai kami, kawnhaih tawn ai kami, ciimcai ai kami,

³ amlunghaih tangtang tawn ai kami, misa koeh kami, amsawn zae net thaih kami, angsum thai ai kami, poeksae kami, hmuen kahoih koeh ai kami,

⁴ poekcak ai kami, palungthah kami, poeksang kami, Sithaw palung pongah loe kahoih ai hmuen sak han koeh kue kami;

⁵ Sithaw tang kami baktiah angsak e, Sithaw thacakhaih tapom ai kami ah om o tih: to baktih kaminawk to ayae ah.

⁶ To baktih kaminawk loe imthung ah akun o moe, thacak ai nongpatanawk to zae sak koehhaih hoiah pacuek kami, taksa zae koehhaih congca hoiah zoek kaminawk ah oh o,

⁷ amtuk o toepsoep, toe loktang panoek thai ai kami ah oh o.

⁸ Janne hoi Jambre mah Mosi ih lok aek hoi baktih toengah, to kaminawk mah doeh loktang lok to aek o toeng: nihnik loe poek kamro kami ah oh hoi moe, tanghaih tawn kami baktiah angahcop kami ah ni a oh hoi.

⁹ To baktih kaminawk loe kangthla ah caeh o thai mak ai: Janne hoi Jambre amthuhaih to kaminawk boih khaeah amtueng baktih toengah, to kaminawk amthuhaih doeh amtueng toeng tih.

Tanghaih pakaahaih

¹⁰ Toe ka patukhaih, ka ohhaih dan, ka timhaih, tanghaih, pauephaih, amlunghaih, palungsawkhaih to kahoihah na pazui, tito ka panoek;

¹¹ Antiok, Ikonium hoi Listra vangpui ah patangkhaghaih hoi pacaekthlaekhaih ka nuiah phak, to baktih pacaekthlaekhaih to ka tongh, toe Angraeng mah to baktih hmuen thung hoiah ang loisak.

¹² Ue, Kri Jesu ah Sithaw koehhaih baktiah khosak han koeh kaminawk boih loe pacaekthlaekhaih to tong o tih.

¹³ Toe kahoih ai kaminawk hoi aling thaih kaminawk loe, minawk aling o baktih toengah, angmacae hoi angmacae doeh angling o, to tiah nihcae loe sethaih bangah qoeng o aep aep.

¹⁴ Toe nang loe nam tuk ih lok baktiah om poe ah, to loknawk loe amsoem; nang patuk kami doeh oepthoh, tito na panoek boeh;

¹⁵ nawkta nathuem hoiah Kaciim Cabu lok to na panoek boeh, to Kaciim Cabu mah, Kri Jesu tanghaih rang hoiah pahlonghaih hnuok thai hanah, palunghahaih to ang paek.

¹⁶ Kaciim Cabu boih loe Sithaw amtuenghaih hoiah paek ih hmuen ah oh moe, patukhaih, thuitaekhaih, pakhraihaih hoi toenghaih hnuksak hanah atho oh:

¹⁷ to loknawk hoiah ni Sithaw kami mah akoephaih to hnu ueloe, kahoih toknawk boih sak hanah paroep thai tih.

4

¹ Anih to amtueng moe, siangpahrang baktiah a prae ukhaih to phak naah, kadueh hoi kahing kami lokcaekkung ah kaom han koi Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri hmaa ah, hae lok hae kang thuih;

² lok hae taphong ah; atue ah doeh, atue ai ah amsak coek ah; zaehaih to panoeksak ah, thuitaek ah, palungsawkhaih hoi patukhaih boih hoiah thapaek ah.

³ Toenghaih loklam patuk ih lok tahngaih han koeh ai ih atue to pha tih, angmae mah koeh o ih lok tahngaih hanah naa amthak pae o ueloe, nihcae mah koeh ih baktiah lok kathui thaih, patukkungnawk to pakrong o tih;

⁴ nihcae mah loktang lok to angqoi o taak ueloe, ruici baktiah thuih rumram ih lok to tahngai o lat tih.

⁵ Toe nang loe hmuennawk boih poek het ah loe, raihainawk to pauep ah, tamthanglok thuihah tok to sah ah, na sak ih tok to amtueng thai hanah sah ah.

⁶ Kai loe vaihi hmuen tathlang ih baktih toengah angpaek hanah kam sakcoek boeh, ka caeh han ih atue doeh zoi boeh.

⁷ Kahoih misatukhaih to ka tuk boeh, ka patoep ih ahmuen ah boeng khoek to ka cawnh boeh moe, tanghaih to kacakah ka patawn boeh:

⁸ hnukkhuem ah, toenghaih lumuek to kai hanah suekcoek boeh, to na Niah, toenghaih hoiah lokcaekkung, Angraeng mah kai hanah na paek tih: kai khue ai, Anih amtuenghaih zing kaminawk boih hanah doeh paek tih.

Bansinhaih hoi tahamhoih paekhaih

⁹ Akra ai ah kai khaeah angzoh han azom ah:

¹⁰ Dema loe long hae palung kue pongah, kai ang caehtaak moe, Thesalonika vangpui ah caeh ving boeh; Krescent loe Galati ah caeh, Titu loe Dalmatia ah caeh.

¹¹ Luka khue ni kai khaeah oh. Marka to kai khaeah angzo haih ah: anih loe ka toksakhaih ah kai han atho kaom kami ah oh.

¹² Tukika to Efisa vangpui ah ka patoeh.

¹³ Nang zoh naah, Troast vangpui ah kaom Karpa im ah ka caehtaak ih laihaw kalen to na sin pae ah, cabunawk doeh, lokpui koekah moihin cabunawk to na sin pae ah.

¹⁴ Sumdaeng Alexander loe ka nuiah sethah congca a sak: a sak ih hmuen baktih toengah Angraeng mah anih han pathok nasoe:

¹⁵ anih loe ka thuih o ih loknawk to aek koeh parai, to pongah anih to acoe ah.

¹⁶ Zaehaih ang net o baktiah kai lok ang caek o tangsuek naah, kai angdoe haih kami maeto doeh om ai, kami boih mah kai ang pahnawt o: nihcae nuiah sethah pha hmah nasoe.

¹⁷ Toe Gentelnawk boih mah thaih o moe, kai rang hoiah tamthanglok kakoep ah taphong boih thai hanah, Angraeng kai hoi nawnto angdoet moe, tha ang paek: anih mah kai to kaipui ih pakha thung hoiah ang loisak.

¹⁸ Angraeng mah kahoih ai hmuennawk boih thung hoiah na loisak ueloe, amrohaih om ai ah siangpahrang ah a ukhah van prae ah na caeh haih tih: anih khaeah tahamhoihaih dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to om nasoe. Amen.

¹⁹ Priscilla, Aquila hoi Onesiphora imthung takohnawk to ban na sin paeh.

²⁰ Erasta loe Korin vangpui ah oh: toe Trophima loe ngannat pongah Mileta ah ka caehtaak sut.

²¹ Siktue pha ai naah haeah nang phak thai hanah azom ah. Eubula, Pudon, Linu, Klaudia hoi nawkamyawak boih mah ban ang sin o.

²² Angraeng Jesu Kri loe na poekhaih palungthin hoi nawnto om nasoe. Tahmenhaih nang khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

PAWL IH CAPAT TITU

Pawl mah Titu khaeah tarik ih capat ah oh. Pawl mah Titu khaeah tanghaih hoi khosakhaih tuinuen, patukkung angsahcop kaminaw khae hoi acoe hanah tarik pae ih thuitaekhaih ca ah oh. Kaom kangtha kricaabu kruekah zaehoikung kacohtanaw k to tokpaek moe, angaihaihnaw k boih sak pae hanah, a thuih pae pacoengah, tui mah takui ih Crete prae ah a caehtaak (1.5). To tiah zaehoikung kacoeha toksak thaih hanah, kawbaktih tuinuen hoi thoemthaihaih maw tawnh han angaih, tito Pawl mah thuih pae. To loknaw k loe Timote capat 1 to thungah doeh hnuk thaih. Tamthanglok kawbangmaw taphong han (2.1-15), tiah thuih pae ih lok khue to khawt ai, Kricanaw k loe ukkungnaw k tlim ah khosak han angaih, kami boih hoi angdaeh han angaih, tiah doeh a thuih pae. Hae capat loe A.D 62-64 salakah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o.

¹ Sithaw ih tamna, Kri Jesu mah patoeh ih kami, Sithaw mah qoih ih kaminaw k loe tanghaih tawnh moe, Sithaw hoi loktang to panoek han oh;

² lok amlai thai ai, dungzan kahing oephaih, Sithaw loe long om ai na hoiah lokkamhaih to sak boeh;

³ toe atue phak naah loe lok taphonghaih rang hoiah Anih ih lok to amtueng boeh, to lok loe aicae pahlongkung Sithaw ih lokpaekhaih baktih toengah kai Pawl khaeah ang paek boeh,

⁴ tanghaih bangah ka capa, Titu khaeah, Ampa Sithaw, aicae pahlongkung Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhaih, amlunghaih hoi monghaih to om nasoe.

Kacohtanaw k qoihaih

⁵ Sak han ka ngaih hmuennaw k to sak moe, avang kruekah kacohtanaw k qoih han ih ni Crete prae ah kang caehtaak.

⁶ To baktih toksak han koeh kami loe coek koi om ai kami, zu maeto tawn kami, anih ih caanaw k loe tuinuen set o, lok tahngai o ai, tiah kaminaw k mah thuihsaw k ih kami hoi oep kaom ai kami ah oh o han om ai.

⁷ Kricaabu zaehoikung loe Sithaw ih toksah kami ah oh baktih toengah, coek koi om ai kami ah oh han angaih; angmah taham poek ai kami, poek amthueng ai kami, mu nae ai kami, angzoeh koeh ai kami, kaciim ai loklam hoiah hak ih phoisa koeh hmoek ai kami;

⁸ angvin khenzawn thaih kami, kami kahoih hoiah angkom koeh kami, poek angsum thaih kami, poektoeng kami, kaciim ah khosak kami, nongpa nongpata zaesakhaih angsum thaih kami ah oh han angaih,

⁹ angmah amtuk ih oep kathok loknaw k to kacakah angdoe haih kami, katoeng patukhaih lok hoiah lok angaek koeh kaminaw k ih palungthin to pazaw k moe, thapaek thaih kami ah oh han angaih.

Kamro patukkungnaw k

¹⁰ Lok tahngai ai, atho kaom ai lokthui kaminawkw hoi aling kop kaminawkw oh o mangh, lokpui koekah tangzat hin aat kaminawkw thungah pop o aep:

¹¹ nihcae ih pakha to tamuep pae han angaih, nihcae loe kaciim ai loklam hoiah hak ih phoisa to koeh o pongah, patuk koi ai hmuennawkw to patuk o moe, imthung takoh boih amro o sak.

¹² Angmacae thung ih kami maeto ah kaom, angmacae ih tahmaa maeto mah loe, Crete kaminawkw loe lok amlai kami, moi kasan palungthin tawn kami, caaknaek amoeh kami ah oh o, tiah thuih.

¹³ Hae tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem. Nihcae mah katoeng tanghah pazui o thai hanah, nihcae to kahoih ah thuitaek ah;

¹⁴ loktang angqoi taak, Judahnawkw ih ruicinawkw hoi kami mah thuih rumram ih loknawkw to tahngai pae hmah.

¹⁵ Kaciim kami hanah loe hmuennawkw boih ciim: toe kaciim ai kami, katang ai kaminawkw hanah loe tidoeh ciim ai; a poek o haih hoi kasae kahoih panoekhaih palung doeh ciim ai.

¹⁶ Nihcae loe Sithaw panoek kami baktiah ang sak o; toe a sak o ih tok mah Anih panoek kami na ai ni, tiah amtuengsak, nihcae loe panuet thok kami, lok tahngai ai kami, hoihhaih hmuennawkw maeto doeh sah thai ai kami ah ni oh o.

2

Kricaa patukhaih hoi tuinuen

¹ Toe nang loe kaciim patukhaih kahoih loknawkw to thui ah:

² saning coeh nongpanawkw loe acoehaih tawn kami, poekcak kami, khingya koi kaom ah khosah kami, katoeng tanghah tawn kami, amlunghaih hoi pauephaih tawn kami ah oh han angaih.

³ To baktih toengah saning coeh nongpatanawkw doeh khingya koi kaom ah khosah kami, minawkw prong koeh kami na ai, mu amoeh kami na ai, kahoih hmuennawkw patuk thaih kami ah oh han angaih;

⁴ Sithaw lok to kasae thuih han ai ah, saning kanawkw nongpatanawkw loe angmacae ih sava palung kami, a caanawkw palung kami,

⁵ khingya koi kaom ah khosah kami, kaciim kami, angmah im khenzawn thaih kami, kahoih kami, Sithaw lok kasae thuih han ai ah, angmacae sava ukhah thungah khosah kami ah oh han angaih.

⁶ To baktih toengah nawksainawkw doeh mu naek koehhah palung tawnh o han ai ah thapaek ah.

⁷ Hmuennawkw boih ah minawkw khet koi kaom ah khosah ah: patuk naah doeh amro thai ai, kakac palungthin tang hoiah patuk ah,

⁸ to tih nahaeloe na thuih ih lok pongah kasae thuih han om mak ai; to naah ni angaek koeh kami to azat ueloe, nang kasae thuih han tawn o mak ai.

⁹ Tamnanawkw loe angmacae angraeng ih lok to tahngaih moe, lokaek ai ah hmuennawkw boih ah angmacae angraeng palung katong ah khosak o hanah thapaek ah,

¹⁰ hmuennawkw maepu ai ah, hmuennawkw boih ah kahoih oepthohhah to amtuengsak ah; to tiah ni hmuennawkw boih ah aicae pahlongkung Sithaw lok patukhaih to nihcae mah tahngai han koeh o tih.

¹¹ Sithaw tahmenhah rang hoiah kaom pahlonghah loe kami boih khaeah amtueng boeh.

¹² Sithaw panoek ai ah khosakhaih hoi long taksa koehhah baktiah khosakhaih to caehtaak moe, hae long nuiah kho a sak o naah, kaciim poekhah, toenghah hoi Sithaw panoekhah hoiah khosak hanah Anih mah aicae han ang patuk.

¹³ Aicae loe lensawk Sithaw hoi a oep o ih tahamhoihah aicae pahlongkung Jesu Kri, lensawkhah hoiah amtuenghah to ni a zing o;

¹⁴ anih mah zaehaih boih thung hoiah aicae to akrang moe, angmah hanah ciimsak pacoengah, kahoih hmuennawk boih kasah thai, angmah ih kami ah ohsak hanah, nangcae taham ah angmah hoi angmah to angpaek boeh.

¹⁵ Hae loknawk hae taphong ah, sakthaihah akaa na tawnh baktih toengah, thapaek ah loe thuitaek ah. Mi mah doeh na patoek hmah nasoe.

3

Tanghah hoi toksakhah

¹ Ukkungnawk, sakthaihah tawn kaminawk, lokcaekkungnawk ih lok to tahngaih moe, kahoih hmuennawk boih sak hanah amsakcoek kami ah oh han oh,

² minawk kasae thui ai kami, monghah koeh kami, tuinom tawn kami hoi kaminawk boih khaeah poeknaemhah amtuengsak kami ah oh o hanah patuk ah.

³ Aicae doeh canghniah loe amthu kami, lok tahngai ai kami, aling thai kami, long nawmhah hoi taksa koehhah congca sah kami, minawk raihah paek kami, uthah tawn kami, hnukma koiah khosak kami, maeto hoi maeto hnuma kami ah ni a oh o.

⁴ Toe aicae pahlongkung Angraeng Sithaw tahmenhah hoi amlung-hah kami khaeah amtueng pacoengah loe,

⁵ a sak o ih tok hoiah kaom toenghah pongah na ai, angtha let thai hanah ang pasaehhah, Muithla angthasak lethah hoi palungnathah a tawnh pongah ni aicae to ang pahlong.

⁶ Aicae pahlongkung Jesu Kri rang hoiah aicae nuiah to Muithla to kapop ah ang kraih pae.

⁷ Aicae loe a tahmenhah rang hoiah ni toenghah a hnuk o, dungzan hinghah oep kami ah a oh o baktih toengah, qawktoep kami ah a om o tih.

⁸ Hae loe oep kathok lok ah oh. Sithaw tang kaminawk loe kahoih hmuen sak o poe thai hanah acoe han oh; hae baktih toknawk na sak thai poe hanah kang koehhah. Hae hmuennawk loe sak han kahoih hmuen khue na ai ah, kaminawk han doeh atho oh.

⁹ Toe ahleng kaom ai lokduenghah, acaeng paruihah, angaekhah, kaalok pongah angzoehhahhaw to ayae ah; to baktih hmuennawk loe atho om ai, avanghah doeh om ai.

¹⁰ Poekhah amkhraengsak kami to vaito maw, vai hnetto maw na thuitaek pacoengah pathok ah.

¹¹ To baktih kami loe toenghah loklam hoi amkhraeng kami, zaehaih sak koeh kami, angmah hoi angmah lok angcaek kami ah ni oh.

Boenghah hoi tahamhoih paekhah

¹² Artema, to tih ai boeh loe Taikika to nang khaeah kang patoeh naah, Nikopoli vangpui ah kai khae angzoh thai han azom ah: siktue thung to vangpui ah oh han kam sak.

¹³ Kaalok kakop Zena hoi Appolo kholong caeh han amsak hoi naah, nihnik angaihah tidoeh oh han ai ah tha pathok ah loe a bomh ah.

¹⁴ Aicae ih kaminawk doeh thingthai athai ai ah oh o han ai, kangtoeng kaminawk abomh thai hanah, hmuen kahoih sakhaih to amtuk o nasoe.

¹⁵ Kai khaeah kaom kaminawk boih mah ban ang sin o. Tanghah hoiah aicae palung kaminawk to bansin ah. Nangcae boih nuiah tahmenhah om nasoe. Amen.

PAWL IH CAPAT 2 FILEMON

Filemon loe kricaa maeto ah oh moe, tamna tawnkung ah oh. Onesima loe Filemon ih tamna ah oh, toe anih loe Kolossa vangpui ah kaom, angmah ih angraeng, Filemon khæe hoiah cawnh ving. To tiah a cawnh ving naah Pawl hoi Rom vangpui ah angqum hoi. Pawl mah patukhah rang hoiah Onesimus loe kricaa ah oh. Hæe ca loe Pawl mah angmah ih ampui Filemon khæeah tarik ih ca ah oh; Onesima loe kricaa ah oh boeh pongah, anih to tamna ah talawk ai ah, kricaa nawkamya maeto baktiah talawk let hanah tahmen hnikhah ca to tarik pæe. Pawl ih ampui Tychicus mah Onesima to caeh haih moe, Filemon khæeah ca to pæek (Col. 4.7-9). Filemon capat mah, long nui hmuen hoi angkom pongah loe Kri hoi angkom to lokpui kue, tiah thuih koehhah ih ni. Hæe capat loe Pawl mah A.D 60 nathuem ah tarik mue, tiah poekhah tawnh o.

¹ Kri Jesu pongah thongim krah, Pawl hoi aicæe amnawkw Timote mah, a palung o ih, tok nawnto sah ampui Filemon,

² a palung o ih tanuh Apphia, aicæe hoi misa nawnto tuh Arkhipa hoi na im ah amkhueng kricaanawkw khæeah ca tarik:

³ Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi aicæe Ampa Sithaw khæe hoi ih tahmenhah hoi monghah to nangcæe khæeah om nasoe.

Kawnhah lawkthuihah

⁴⁻⁵ Angraeng, Jesu tanghah na tawnh moe, kaciim kaminawkw boih to na palung ti, tiah ka thaih naah, ka Sithaw khæeah kawnhah lawk ka thuih toepsoep;

⁶ Jesu Kri ah na tawnh ih kahoih hmuennawkw boih na panoekhah rang hoiah, minawkw khæeah tanghah kawng na thuih naah caak o thai tangtang hanah lawk ka thuih.

⁷ Kam nawkw, kaciim kaminawkw ih palungthin to nang thasak let pongah, to baktih nam lunghah mah kaicæe han thuilaek ai anghoehah to ang pæek.

Onesima han tahmen hnikhah

⁸ To pongah ni Kri ah misa ka hoih parai moe, na sak han koi kahoih hmuen to sak hanah, lok kang thuih thaih,

⁹ toe saning kacoe, Jesu Kri ih thongkrah kami ah kaom kai Pawl mah, amlunghah hoiah ni tahmenhah kang hnik.

¹⁰ Thongim krak nathung ka capa ah sak ih, Onesima hanah tahmenhah kang hnik pæe:

¹¹ anih loe canghniah nang han avanghah om ai, toe vaihi loe nang hoi kai hanah atho kaom kami ah oh boeh.

¹² Anih to nang khæeah kang patoeh let: anih to kai thung hoi tacawt kami baktih toengah talawk ah:

¹³ kahoih tamthanglok ka thuih pongah thongim ka krak naah kai khetzawn hanah, nang zuengah anih to kaimah khæeah ohsak han ka koeh:

¹⁴ toe nang bomhah loe tha hoiah saksak nganga ih baktiah om ai ah, na sak koehhah palungthin hoiah saksak han ih ni kang koeh haih, to pongah nang naakrakhah om ai ah loe tidoeh sak han ka koeh ai.

¹⁵ Anih hoi nawnto dungzan ah na oh han ih kalang mue, anih mah nawnetta thung ang cawnhtaak.

¹⁶ Toe anih loe vaihi tamna ah om ai boeh, tamna pongah sang boeh, kai hanah loe palung ih kam nawk baktiah ni oh, nang han cae loe taksa hoi Angraeng ah kawkruk maw palung ih amnawk baktiah om aep tih?

¹⁷ Kai hae toksah ampui ah na poek nahaeloe, anih doeh kai baktih toengah talawk ah.

¹⁸ Nang khaeah hmuen sakpazaehah maw, pathok han koi laiba maw om nahaeloe, kai taham ah suem ah.

¹⁹ Kai, Pawl mah kaimah ih ban hoi roe ca kang tarik: toe kaimah kang rong pae han, na hinghah ah kai khae laiba na tawnh, tiah kang thuih han angai ai.

²⁰ Ue, kam nawk, Angraeng ah anghoehah na paek ah: Angraeng ah kai ih palungthin to angthasak ah.

²¹ Ka lok nang tahngai pae tih, tiah oephah ka tawnh, to khue ai kang hnik ih hmuen pongah doeh kapop kueah na sah tih, tiah panoekhah hoiah ni ca kang tarik.

²² Toe pacoengah, ka toemh han ih ahmuen to paroep coek ah: lawk na thuih o haih rang hoiah nangcae khaeah kang zo thai tih, tiah ka poek.

²³ Kri Jesu ah kai hoi nawnto thongim krah Epaphra mah ban ang sin o;

²⁴ tok nawnto sah kami Marka, Aristarka, Dema hoi Luka cae mah doeh ban ang sin o.

²⁵ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah loe nangcae ih muithla hoi nawnto om nasoe.

HEBRU

Hebru cabu tarikkung mi tangtang maw, tito panoek thai ai, tarikhaih ahmuen panoek thai ai baktih toengah, tarikhaih ni, akhrah hoi saning doeh panoek thai ai. Hebru cabu mah Jesu Kri loe Judah bokhaih phung pongah sang kue, tiah lokpui koekah amtuengsak. Jesu loe van kaminawkw pongah sang kue (1.4), Mosi pongah sang kue (3.3) moe, qaihma pongah doeh sang kue (8.6), tiah thuih. To pongah Lokpaekhah cabu kangtha ah kaom Jesu loe cabu kangquem pongah sang kue, cabu kangquem dung loe boeng boeh moe, patohhah om ai boeh (8.6, 13). Kri loe kasang koekah oh pongah, Anih tang kaminawkw loe kahing Sithaw khah hoiah angqoi o ving han om ai, katang ai kaminawkw ih palungthin doeh tawnh han om ai (3.12), Anih khah hoi amkhraeng ving ai (6.6) nahaeloe aicae loe Sithaw anghakhaih thungah akun o tih (4.10), tiah tarik. Nihcae mah taphong ih lok to oephah hoi kacakah patawnh han oh (10.23), aicae oephah koepsakkung, khet koi kaom Jesu to aicae boih mah khet han angaih (12.2), tiah hae capat mah thuih.

Sithaw loe Capa ah amtuenghah

¹ Sithaw mah canghni ah amsae amzanawkw khah loekthuih naah, Tahmaanawkw patohhah rang hoiah atue kalah kalah, loklam kalah kalah hoiah lok a thuih pae,

² toe hae hnukkhuem niah loe a Capa rang hoiah aicae khah lok a thuih boeh, to a Capa to hmuennawkw boih qawktoepkung ah a suek, Anih rang hoiah ni longnawkw hae a sak;

³ ka lensawkw Sithaw aanghah hoiah Anih ih krang to a Capa ah amtueng, a thacakhaih lok hoiah ni hmuennawkw boih to patawnh: aicae ih zaehaih boih to angmah roe ang pasaeh pae pacoengah, Lensawkw Sithaw bantang bangah anghnut.

⁴ Anih loe van kaminawkw pongah hoih kue, qawkw ah a toep ih ahmin doeh van kaminawkw pongah len kue.

Capa pakoehhah

⁵ Sithaw mah kawbaktih van kaminawkw khah maw, Nang loe ka Capa ah na oh, vaihniah kang tapen, tiah thuih moe, Kai loe anih han Ampa ah ka oh, anih loe ka Capa ah om tih, tiah thuih let ih oh vaih?

⁶ Anih mah tapen hmaloe long ah patoeh naah doeh, Sithaw ih van kaminawkw boih mah Anih to bok o nasoe, tiah a thuih let.

⁷ Van kaminawkw kawng a thuih naah, Anih mah van kaminawkw to muithla ah sak moe, angmah ih toksah kaminawkw doeh hmaipalai ah angcoengsak, tiah thuih.

⁸ Toe a Capa khah loekthuih naah loe, Aw Sithaw, na Angraeng tangkhang loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to cak poe tih: toenghah cunghet loe na prae ukhah cunghet ah om tih.

⁹ Nang loe toenghah to na koeh moe, zaehaih to na hnukma; to pongah Sithaw, na Sithaw mah, nam puinawkw pongah kamthlai ah anghoehaih situi hoiah ang bawh boeh, tiah thuih.

¹⁰ Angraeng, nangmah ni tangsuek na hoiah long ohhaih ahmuen to na sak; vannawk doeh na ban hoiah sak ih hmuen ah ni oh o,

¹¹ to hmuennawk anghma o cadoeh, Nang loe na cak poe tih; to hmuennawk boih loe khukbuen baktiah prawn o ueloe,

¹² kahni baktiah na pakhraep tih, to hmuennawk loe amkhrai o tih: toe Nang loe nam khrai mak ai, na saningnawk doeh boeng thai mak ai, tiah thuih.

¹³ Toe Na misanawk na khok koenghaih ah ka sah ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah kawbaktih van kaminawk khaeah maw anih mah thuih vaih?

¹⁴ Van kaminawk loe pahlonghaih gawktoep koi kaminawk ih toksak pae hanah patoeh ih toksah muithla ah na ai maw oh o?

2

Kri mah pahlonghaih

¹ To pongah a thaih o ih lok to pahnet han ai ah, palung paek moe, kahoihah pakuem han angaih, to tih ai nahaeloe anghma ving moeng tih.

² Van kaminawk patohhaih hoiah thuih ih lok loe cak, lok angaek kaminawk hoi lok tahngai ai kaminawk boih loe katoeng lokcaekhaih to hnuk o;

³ hae tih khoek to kalen pahlonghaih hae a pahnawt padah o nahaeloe, kawbangmaw lokcaekhaih thung hoiah a loih o thai tih? To pahlonghaih lok loe Angraeng mah thuih hmaloe moe, Anih mah thuih ih lok thaih kaminawk mah aicae hanah ang cak o sak.

⁴ Angmathaih hoi dawnrai koi kaom hmuennawk sakhaih hoiah a thuih ih lok loe toeng, tiah Sithaw mah amtuengsak; a koeh baktiah congca dawnrai koi kaom hmuennawk hoi Kacai Muithla tanggumnawk to a paek.

Capa loe van kaminawk pongah ahnaem kue

⁵ Aicae mah thuih ih kaom han koi long to Sithaw mah van kaminawk khaeah paek ai.

⁶ Toe cabu ahmuen maeto thungah loe Sithaw khaeah, Kami loe kawbangah maw oh moe, anih hanah kho na khan pae? To tih ai boeh loe kami capa loe kawbangah maw oh moe, na khetzawn?

⁷ Anih to van kaminawk pong kahnaem kueah na sak, anih to lensawkhaih hoi pakoehhaih hoiah na muek moe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk to na uksak:

⁸ hmuennawk boih a khok tlim ah na suek, tiah thuih ih lok to oh. Hmuennawk boih anih tlim ah suek baktih toengah, anih tlim ah suek ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai. Toe hmuennawk boih anih tlim ah suek boeh, tito vaihi a hnu o ai vop.

⁹ Toe Jesu loe van kaminawk pongah kahnaem kueah sak, tito a panoek o. Sithaw tahmenhaih pongah Jesu loe kaminawk boih hanah duek. Anih loe patangkhanghaih hoiah duek moe, lensawkhaih hoi pakoehhaih sui lumuek to angmuek.

Kri loe kasang koek qaima

¹⁰ Hmuennawk boih Sithaw ih ni, hmuennawk boih loe Anih han ih ni oh, Anih rang hoiah ni hmuennawk boih to oh. Jesu

patangkhanghaih rang hoiah nihcae pahlonghaih akoep sak thai hanah, Jesu mah pop parai Sithaw capanawkw to lensawkhaih thungah hoih.

¹¹ Anih mah ciimsak ih kaminawkw hoi ciimcai sak han kaom kaminawkw loe maeto ah ni oh o: to pongah anih mah to kaminawkw to Nawkamyanawkw, tiah kawkw han azat ai,

¹² na hmin to kam nawkamyanawkw khaeah ka thuih moe, rangpui kaminawkw hma ah laasakhaih hoiah nang kang pakoeh han, tiah a thuih.

¹³ To pacoengah, Anih to kang oep haih han, tiah a thuih let. Khenah, kai loe Sithaw mah paek ih ka caanawkw hoi nawnto haeah ka oh, tiah a thuih let bae.

¹⁴ Anih ih caa ah kaom aicae loe taksa hoi athii ah oh o pongah, Kri loe aicae baktiah taksa ah angcoeng, Anih duekhaih rang hoiah tha kacak duekhaih omsakkung, taqawkw sae to amrosak moe,

¹⁵ duekhaih zit pongah hing thung misong ah kaom kaminawkw to a loisak.

¹⁶ Anih mah van kaminawkw to abomh ai; Abraham ih atiinawkw to ni abomh.

¹⁷ To pongah minawkw nuiah palungnathaih katawn, oep kathok kalen koek qaïma ah oh moe, kaminawkw ih zae tahmenhaih toksak thai hanah, anih loe hmuenawkw boih ah angmah ih nawkamyanawkw baktih toengah oh han angaih.

¹⁸ Jesu angmah roe patangkhang moe, pacuekhaih to tongh boeh pongah, Anih mah pacuekhaih tong kaminawkw to abom thaih.

3

Kri loe Mosi pongah sang kue

¹ To pongah, van hoi kawkhaih thungah kathum, kaciim nawkamyanawkw, Patoeh ih kami hoi a taphong o ih kalen koek qaïma, Kri Jesu to poek oh;

² Mosi loe Sithaw imthung boih ah oepthok kami ah oh, to baktih toengah Anih doeh angmah han tok Paekkung khaeah oepthok ah oh.

³ Im pongah loe im sah kami to pakoeh han oh kue baktih toengah, Mosi pongah loe Jesu to pakoeh kue han krak.

⁴ Kami maeto mah im to sak; toe Sithaw loe hmuennawkw boih sahkung ah oh.

⁵ Mosi loe Anih ih imthung ah oep kathok tamna ah oh moe, hmabang ah taphong han koi loknawkw to Sithaw kaminawkw khaeah a thuih pae.

⁶ Toe Kri loe angmah ih imthung ah capa ah oh; aicae doeh zithaih tawn ai ah boeng khoek to oephaih to anghoehaih hoiah kacakah a patawnh o poe nahaeloe, to imthung ih kami ah a om o tih.

Oep kaom ah

⁷ To pongah (Kacai Muithla mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Vaihniah a lok na thaih o nahaeloe,

⁸ praezaek ah kaom tanoekhaih niah, lokaek kaminawkw baktiah, nangcae mah palung thah o sak hmah;

⁹ toah nangcae ampanawk mah kai ang tanoek o moe, saning quipalito thung ka toksakhaih to hnuk o boeh.

¹⁰ To pongah kaminawk nuih palung ka phui, Nihcae loe kasae hmuen ni a poek o tuektuek, nihcae loe kai ih loklam to panoek o ai.

¹¹ To pongah nihcae loe kang hakhaih thungah akun o thai mak ai, tiah palungphuihaih hoiah kasae lokkamhaih to ka sak, tiah thuih.)

¹² Nawkamyanawk, nangcae thung ih mi kawbaktih mah doeh kahing Sithaw to caehtaak moe, tang han koeh ai ih kasae palungthin na tawnh o han ai ah, acoe oh.

¹³ Vaihni, tiah kawk ih atue ah, maeto hoi maeto ni thokkruek tha angpaek oh; to tih ai nahaeloe zae sak han alinghaih mah nangcae ih palungthin amtaaksak moeng tih.

¹⁴ Tangsuek ih tanghaih to boeng khoeek to oephaih hoiah kacakah a patawnh o nahaeloe, Kri tawn kami ah a om o tih;

¹⁵ cabu mah, Vaihniah a lok na thaih o nahaeloe, lokaekhaih dung ih baktiah, na palungthin amtaak o sak hmah, tiah thuih.

¹⁶ Lok thaih pacoengah aek kaminawk loe mi aa? Nihcae loe Izip prae thung hoi angzo Mosi mah hoih ih kaminawk na ai maw?

¹⁷ Mi mah maw saning quipalito thung Sithaw palungphui sak? Zae haih sak pongah praezaek ah kadueh kaminawk mah na ai maw palung phuisak?

¹⁸ Nihcae loe Anih anghakhaih thungah akun o thai mak ai, tiah mi khaeah maw Sithaw mah kasae lokkamhaih to sak, katang ai kaminawk khaeah na ai maw a sak?

¹⁹ Tang o ai pongah nihcae loe a thungah akun o thai mak ai, tito a panoek o.

4

Toksak anghakhaih ni

¹ To pongah Anih anghakhaih thungah akun han lokkamhaih oh to mah, aicae loe akun ai ah om moeng tih, tiah mawn han oh.

² Nihcae khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, aicae khaeah doeh kahoih tamthanglok to thuih boeh: toe lok thaih kaminawk ih palung thungah tanghaih om ai pongah, nihcae han atho om ai.

³ Long sak amtong tangsuek nathuem hoiah boeh ni tok loe sak pacoeng boeh, toe Anih mah, Nihcae loe kang hakhaih thungah akun o thai mak ai, tiah palungphuihaih hoiah kasae lokkamhaih to ka sak boeh: tanghaih katawn aicae khue ni anghakhaihthungah a kun o tih, tiah thuih.

⁴ Cabu thung ih ahmuen maeto pongah loe ni sarihto kawng to hae tiah thuih, Sithaw loe toksak boih pacoeng ni sarihto naah anghak.

⁵ To pacoengah, Nihcae loe kang hakhaih thungah akun o mak ai, tiah a thuih let bae.

⁶ To pongah thoemto kaminawk loe akun o tih, toe kahoih tamthanglok taphong hmaloe ih kaminawk loe tang o ai pongah, akun o thai mak ai.

⁷ Saning akra parai pacoengah Sithaw mah David khaeah, Vaihni, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Vaihniah a lok na thaih o nahaeloe, na palungthin to amtak o sak hmah, tiah thuih pae let.

⁸ Jesu mah nihcae han anghakhaih paek boeh nahaeloe, Sithaw mah kalah anghakhaih ni to thuih let han angai mak ai boeh.

⁹ Toe Sithaw kaminaww hanah loe anghakhaih to oh vop.

¹⁰ Sithaw mah a toksakhaih hoiah anghak baktih toengah, Sithaw anghakhaih thungah akun kami doeh a toksakhaih boih thung hoiah anghak toeng.

¹¹ To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh tang ai kaminaww baktiah amtim o han ai ah, to anghakhaih thungah akun han tha pathok o si.

¹² Sithaw lok loe hing moe, thacak, aha hnetto kaom sumpen pongah doeh noet kue, hinghaih hoi muithla, ahuh hoi tangkhring doeh pakhoih thaih, poekhaih hoi palung thungah atimhainaww doeh panoek thaih.

¹³ Sak ih hmuen Anih hmaa ah amtueng ai tidoeh om ai: aicae lokcaek han kaom anih hmaa ah loe hmuennaww boih kamong tangcae bangkrai ah ni oh.

Kri loe kalen koek qaima

¹⁴ Van ah kacaeh, kalen koek qaima, Sithaw Capa Jesu to a tawnh o pongah, a tawnh o ih tanghaih hae kacakah patawn o si.

¹⁵ Aicae ih qaima loe aicae thazokhainaww to panoek thai boih; Anih loe aicae mah tong ih baktih toengah pacuekhaih congca to tong toeng, toe zaehaih tawn ai.

¹⁶ To pongah aicae loe angaih naah palungnathaih hoi tahmenhaih a hnuk o thai hanah, tahmenhaih angraeng tangkhang bangah misahoihaih hoiah anghnai o si.

5

¹ Kaminaww salak hoi qoih ih qaimanaww boih loe, kaminaww ih zaehaih pongah Sithaw khaeah tangqum hoiah angbawnhaih sak pae hanah tok to paek ah oh:

² qaima anmah to doeh thazokhaih to tawnh toeng pongah, kamthu hoi loklam amkhraeng kaminaww nuiah tahmenhaih a tawnh.

³ To pongah anih loe minaww han hoi angmah hanah doeh zae angbawnhaih to sak han angaih.

⁴ Sithaw mah Aron kaww baktih toengah, Sithaw mah kaww ih kami ai ah loe, mi mah doeh angmah koehah hae baktih kalen qaima tok hae sah thai ai.

Dungzan qaima

⁵ To baktih toengah Kri doeh angmah koehah kalen koek qaima ah om ai; Sithaw mah ni Anih khaeah, Nang loe ka Capa ah na oh, nang loe vaihniah kang tapen, tiah thuih.

⁶ Cabu thung ih ahmuen maeto ah loe Sithaw mah, Nang loe Melkisedik baktiah dungzan qaima ah na oh, tiah thuih let.

⁷ Jesu loe taksa ah oh naah, duekhaih thung hoi pahlong thaih Sithaw khaeah, tha hoi hangh moe, mikkhraetui hoiah tahmen hnikhaih lawk to thuih; Sithaw zithaih hoiah kho a sak pongah lawkthuihaih lok to Sithaw mah tahngaih pae;

⁸ Anih loe Capa ah oh, toe patangkhanghah hoi ah lok tahngaihah to amtuk;

⁹ to pongah anih loe akoephah to hnuk moe, Anih tang kaminaw k boih khaeah dungzan pahlonghah paekkung ah oh;

¹⁰ Melkisedik baktiah Jesu loe Sithaw mah kaw ih kalen koek qaime ah oh boeh.

¹¹ To kami kawng thuih han vop mang vop, toe na thaih o kop ai pongah, thuih han rai parai.

Muihtla qoenghah

¹² Vaihi loe patukkung ah na oh o han atue mah phak boeh, toe nangcae hanah Sithaw lok takung hoi patuk let kami to angaih vop; nangcae loe buh kaham caa ai ah, tahnutui ni na naek o han angai vop.

¹³ Tahnutui nae kami loe, nawkta ah oh pongah, toenghah lok amtukhah bangah panoekhah tawn ai.

¹⁴ Buh kaham loe kasae kahoi pathlaeng thaih, panoekhah katawn, saning coeh kaminaw han ih ni oh.

6

Tanghah hoi amkhraeng kaminaw han acoehah lok

¹ To pongah Kri kawng amtuk tangsuekhah ah kaom kadueh toksakhah thung hoi dawnpakhuemhah kawng, Sithaw tanghah kawng,

² tuinuemhah kawng, bankoenghah kawng, kadueh kami anghaw k lethah kawng, dungzan lokcaekhah kawngnaw to caeh o tak si loe, akoep thai hanah hmabang ah caeh o si boeh.

³ Sithaw mah araem tih nahaeloe, to hmuennaw to a sah o tih hmang.

⁴ Aanghah mah vaito toeh boeh moe, van bang ih tangqum doeh pataengh tangcae, Kacai Muithla ah kaom tangcae,

⁵ kahoih Sithaw lok doeh pataengh tangcae, angzo han koi thacakhah-naw doeh pataengh tangcae kaminaw loe,

⁶ awtim o ving nahaeloe, nihcae loe Sithaw Capa to thinglam pongah kangtha ah takhing o let moe, Anih to azat kathok ah a sak o.

⁷ A nuiah kakrah khotui kanae long mah lawk tawnkung hanah aan kahingnaw to amprawksak moe, Sithaw khae hoi tahamhoihah to hnuksak:

⁸ toe soekhring hoi phroh khue tacawtsak lawk loe pahngong sut tih, tangoenghah atue phak tom boeh pongah, hnukkhuem ah to lawk to hmai hoi ah thlaek tih.

⁹ Toe palung ih ampuinaw, nangcae loe kahoih kue hmuennaw hoi pahlonghah kaom hmuen bangah na oh o hanah kang koeh o hah pongah, hae tiah lok kang thuih o.

¹⁰ Nangcae loe ciimcai kaminaw khetzawnhah tok to na sak o, to bak tih amlunghah toksakhah rang hoi ah Anih ih ahmin to nam tueng o sak, na sak o ih toknaw loe Sithaw mah pahnet ai.

¹¹ Oepah hoi ah akoep thai hanah boeng khoek to hae tiah tha na pathok o moe,

¹² thasae ai ah tanghaih hoi palungsawkhaih hoiah lokkamhaih qawktoep kaminawk ih hnukbang kami ah na oh o thai boih hanah kang koeh o haih.

Amkhrai thai ai Sithaw lokkamhaih

¹³ Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah lokkamhaih sak naah, angmah pong kalen kue mi doeh om ai pongah, angmah hoi angmah lokkamhaih to sak.

¹⁴ Nang to taham kang hoisak moe, kang pungsak han, tiah a naa.

¹⁵ Abraham mah palungsawkhaih hoiah zing pacoengah, lokkamhaih to a hnuk.

¹⁶ Kaminawk loe angmah pong kalen kue hoiah ni lokkamhaih to sak o: to kacak lokmaihih mah lok angaekhaihnawk boih to boengsak.

¹⁷ Sithaw loe sak koeh ih hmuen nuiah poek amkhrai thai ai, tiah lokkam ih qawktoep han kaom kaminawk panoeksak hanah, Sithaw mah kacak lokkamhaih to sak:

¹⁸ to hmuen hnetto loe amkhrai thai ai, aicae hma ah suek ih oephaih to patawnh moe, abuep han kacawn aicae mah kalen monghaih a tawnh o thai hanah, Sithaw loe lok amlai thai ai:

¹⁹ to oephaih loe thacak moe, oepthoh, taai ha baktiah kaom sum baktih toengah aicae pakhra anghakhaih ah oh, oephaih loe payang ih kahni thung khoek to akunh;

²⁰ Melkhizedik baktih toengah, dungzan ah kalen qaima Jesu loe aicae hma ah caeh moe, aicae hanah a thungah akun boeh.

7

Melkhizedik zaehoikung ah ohhaih

¹ Hae Melkhizedik loe Salem siangpahrang ah oh moe, kasang koek Sithaw ih qaima ah oh, siangpahrangnawk hum pacoengah kamlaem Abraham to anih mah hnuk naah tahamhoihaih a paek;

² Abraham mah anih khaeah hatu thungah maeto paek; hmaloe koekah anih ih ahmin thuih koehhaih loe toenghaih Siangpahrang, tiah oh, to pacoengah Salem Siangpahrang loe angdaehhaih Siangpahrang, tiah doeh kawc ih to oh;

³ anno kaom ai, ampa kaom ai, acaeng anghumhaih kawng doeh katawn ai, amtonghaih ni kaom ai, kaboeng thaih hinghaih doeh katawn ai; Sithaw Capa baktih toengah, dungzan qaima ah oh poe.

⁴ Hae kami loe kawkruc maw len, tito poek oh, Cunkung Abraham mah mataeng doeh a lak ih hmuennawk hatu thungah maeto anih khaeah paek.

⁵ Qaima toksah Levi caanawc loe Abraham atii hoi tacawt kami ah oh o, kaminawc loe angmacae ih nawkamyah ah oh o; toe kaalok baktiah nihcae khae hoi hatu thungah maeto lakthaihaih akaa to tawnh o.

⁶ Toe Anih loe Levi caa ah om ai, toe Abraham khae hoiah hatu thungah maeto a lak moe, lokkamhaih kahnuh Abraham to tahamhoihaih paek.

⁷ Palunghaenghaih tawn ai, kalen kue mah ni kathoeng kue hanah tahamhoihaih to paek.

⁸ Hae ah loe kadueh thaih kaminawk mah hato thungah maeto lak o; ho ah loe Anih loe hing, tiah thuih ih Melkhizedik mah ni hato thungah maeto lak.

⁹ Hato thungah maeto la kami Levi loe Abraham rang hoiah hato thungah maeto paek, tiah thuih han oh.

¹⁰ Abraham mah Melkhizedik to hnuk naah, Levi loe ampa ih takpum thungah ni oh vop.

¹¹ Levinawk mah qaima toksakhaih rang hoiah akoephaih hnu o nahaeloe, (anah khae hoiah ni kaminawk mah kaalok to hnuk o) tipongah Aaron baktiah kaww ai ah, Melkhizedik baktiah kalah qaima angzoh han angai vop loe?

¹² Qaima anghthlaeng pongah, kaalok doeh anghthlaeng han oh.

¹³ Hae hmuennaww pongah thuih ih Anih loe kalah acaeng kami ah oh, to acaeng thung hoiah loe mi doeh hmaicam ah toksah o vai ai vop.

¹⁴ Aicae Angraeng loe Judah kaminaww thung hoiah ni tacawt, tito amtueng; toe Mosi mah to kaminaww thung hoiah kaom han koi qaima toksakhaih kawng to thui ai.

Kasang koek qaima

¹⁵ Melkhizedik baktiah kaom kalah qaima to tacawt nahaeloe, qaima acaeng anghthlaeng ving boeh, tito amtueng boeh.

¹⁶ Anih loe taksa koehhah daan baktiah angzo ai, kaboeng kangh-mang tha kacak hinghah hoiah ni angzoh.

¹⁷ Nang loe Melkhizedik baktiah, dungzan qaima ah na oh, tiah thuih ih lok to oh.

¹⁸ Kaom hmaloe kaalok loe thazok moe, atho om ai pongah, takhoe ving boeh.

¹⁹ Kaalok mah loe akoephaih tidoeh paek ai, toe kahoih kue oephaih to ohsak, to oephaih rang hoiah ni aicae mah Sithaw khaeah anghnaih o.

²⁰ Anih loe lokkamhah om ai ah qaima tok to sah ai:

²¹ (kalah qaimanaww loe to baktih lokkamhah sah ai ah qaima tok to sak o; toe Melkhizedik mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Nang loe dungzan qaima ah na oh, tiah Sithaw mah anih khaeah lokkamhah sak boeh pongah, anih loe qaima tok to sak, Angraeng mah sak ih lokkamhah loe amkhrai mak ai:)

²² Jesu mah loe kahoih kue kacak lokmaihaah to sak.

²³ Nihcae loe duekhah mah kae pongah qaima pop o parai:

²⁴ toe hae Kami loe hing poe pongah, amkhrai thai ai qaima ah oh.

²⁵ To pongah Sithaw khaeah angzo kaminaww to Anih rang hoiah pahlong thaih, nihcae han toksak pae hanah Anih loe dungzan ah hing poe.

²⁶ To tiah kaom Qaima loe coek koi om ai, ciimcai, amhnong ai, kazae kaminaww thung hoiah amhoe moe, van pongah a sang kue;

²⁷ kalah qaimanaww loe angmacae zaehah baktih toengah angmah hanah zae angbawnhah sak hmaloe pacoengah, nithokkruek kaminaww hanah angbawnhah sak pae han angai, toe anih loe nithokkruek angbawnhah sak han angai ai, Anih loe angmah hoi angmah angpaek naah vaito ah a sak king boeh.

²⁸ Kaalok mah loe thacak ai kaminawk ni qaima tok to saksak, toe kaalok pacoengah angzo lokkamhaih mah loe, dungzan ah kakoep Capa to ni a saksak.

8

Lokkam kangtha lensawkhaih

¹ Ka thuih o ih lok loe hae ni: aicae loe van ih Lensawk angraeng tangkhang bantang bangah kanghnu, Kalen koek Qaima maeto a tawnh o;

² Anih loe kami mah sak ih na ai ah, Angraeng mah sak ih kahni im tangtang, kaciim ahmuen thungah toksahkung ah oh.

³ Qaimanawk boih loe tangqumnawk paek moe, angbawnhaih sak pae hanah tokpaek ih kami ah oh o: to pongah Anih mah doeh hmuen paekhaih maeto sak toeng han angaih.

⁴ Kaalok mah thuih ih baktih toengah, tangqum kapaek qaimanawk oh o mangh pongah, Anih loe long ah om nahaeloe, qaima tok to sah mak ai:

⁵ Mosi mah kahni im sak han amsak naah, mae nuiah kang patuek ih krang baktih toengah, hmuennawk boih to sah ah, tiah Sithaw mah thuih ih lok to oh: kahni im loe van ah kaom tangtang hmuen ih tahlip, krang hoi kanghmong ah ni a sak o.

⁶ Toe Anih loe vaihi kahoih kue lokkamhaih to hnuk, Anih loe kahoih kue lokmaihih caksak Laicaeh ah doeh oh baktih toengah, nihcae pong kalen kue toksakhaih to a hnuk.

⁷ Sak hmaloe ih lokmaihih to akoep boeh nahaeloe, vai hnetto haih lokmaihih to pakrong han angaih mak ai boeh.

⁸ Toe Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawk nuiah zaehaih hnuk pongah, Israel imthung, Judah imthung hoiah kangtha lokmaihih ka sak han, Khenah, atue pha tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

⁹ Nihcae ampanawk to banah ka patawnh moe, Izip prae thung hoiah ka zaeh naah, nihcae mah ampanawk hoi ka sak ih lokmaihih baktiah khosah o ai, to pongah nihcae to kang qoi taak ving, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

¹⁰ To pacoengah Israel imthung takoh hoiah ka sak han ih lokmaihih loe, Ka patuk ih lok to nihcae poekhaih thungah ka suek moe, nihcae palung thungah ka tarik pae han: Kai loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, nihcae doeh Kai ih kami ah om o tih:

¹¹ nihcae mah mi kawbaktih imtaeng kami khaeah maw, angmacae nawkamya khaeah maw, Angraeng to panoek o khae, tiah patuk o mak ai boeh: kathoeng koek hoi kalen koek khoek to kami boih mah Kai to panoek o tih boeh.

¹² Katoeng ai a sak o ih hmuennawk nuiah palungnathaih ka tawnh, nihcae zaehaih hoi sakpazaehainawk to ka panoek pae mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

¹³ Kangtha lokmaihih, tiah Anih mah thuih naah, hmaloe lokmaihih to Anih mah angquemsak boeh. Kahmawn moe, kangquem hmuen loe vaihi anghmat tom boeh.

9

Nawnetta thung Levi toksakhaih

¹ Kaom tangsuek lokmaihaih pongah loe Sithaw bokhaih atawknawk hoi long nuiah kaom bokhaih hmuenciim to oh.

² Kahni im to sak o; hmaloe koek ih kahni imthung ah loe hmai paaanghaih, caboi hoi takaw to oh; to ahmuen to ciimcai ahmuen, tiah kaw k o.

³ Hnetto haih payang ih kahni hnukbangah loe Ciimcai Koek, tiah kaw ih kahni im to oh;

⁴ to ahmuen ah loe hmuihoih thlaekhaih sui sabae, sui hoi pazut ih lokmaihaih thingkhong to oh, to thingkhong thungah manna suekhaih sui laom, tadok tacawt Aron ih cunghet hoi lokmaihaih thlung kangphaek to oh;

⁵ to thingkhong nuiah loe lensawk Cherubim mah khuk ih palung-nathaih Angraeng tangkhang to oh; to hmuennawk kawng loe vaihi kakoep ah a thui o thai mak ai vop.

⁶ Hmuennawk boih hae tiah paroep pacoengah, qaimanaw loe Sithaw toksak hanah hmaloe koek ih kahni im thungah a caeh o toepsoep.

⁷ Toe qaima khue ni saningto naah vaito hnetto haih kahni imthungah akun thaih, qaima mataeng doeh angmah ih zaehaih hoi kaminaw ih sakpazaehaih to loihsak hanah, athii sin ai ah loe akun ai:

⁸ hmaloe koek ih kahni im oh nathung, Ciimcai Koek ahmuen thungah akunhaih loklam to amtueng ai vop, tiah Kacai Muithla mah hnuksak:

⁹ to kahni im loe vaihi thuem ah kaom hmuen to hnuksak ih ni, tangqum paekhaih hoi angbawnhah mah kasae kahoih panoekhaih palung to ciimsak ai, to tiah Sithaw bokhaih toksah kami to doeh akoephaih paek ai;

¹⁰ to baktih caakhaih, naekhaih, congca ciimcaihaih, taksa hoi kasaeng toksakhaih atawk kangquem loe pakhraihah kangtha om ai nathung khue ni oh.

Dungzan Kri angpaekhaih

¹¹ Kri loe kami mah ban hoi sak ih na ai, hae im doeh na ai, kalen kue moe, kakoep kue kahni im thungah kaom han koi kahoih hmuennaw loe qaima ah ni angzoh,

¹² Anih loe maeh thii hoi maitaw caa athii hoiah na ai ah, angmah ih athii hoiah ciimcai ahmuen thungah vaito akunh moe, aicae hanah dungzan akranghah to hnuk.

¹³ Ciimcai ai kaminaw nuiah maitaw tae ih athii, maeh thii hoi maitaw amno ih maiphu haehhah mah nihcae ih takpum to ciimsak nahaeloe,

¹⁴ coek koi kaom ai dungzan Muithla rang hoiah angmah hoi angmah Sithaw khaeah kangpaek, Kri ih athii mah cae loe kawkruk maw, kahing Sithaw ih toksak hanah kadueh toksakhaih thung hoiah kasae kahoih panoekhaih palung to ciimsak aep tih?

¹⁵ To pongah duekhaih rang hoiah kaom hmaloe lokmaihaih tlim ah kaom kaminawk ih zaehaih to akrang moe, kawk ih kaminawk mah dungzan lokmaihaih qawk toep o thai hanah, anih loe lokmaihaih kangtha Laicaeh ah oh.

¹⁶ Hmuenmae pongah lokmaihaih sak naah doeh a koehhaih to caksak hanah, lokmaihaih sahkung duekhaih to patuek han angaih.

¹⁷ To lokmaihaih sahkung hing nathung, lokmaihaih loe cak thai ai vop: kami to duek pacoengah ni lokmaihaih to caak vop.

¹⁸ To pongah hmaloe lokmaihaih mataeng doeh athii hoiah ni caksak.

¹⁹ Mosi mah kaminawk boih khaeah kaalok to kroek pae naah, maitaw caa athii, maeh athii, tui, kamling tuumui hoi hyssop thing tanghang to lak pacoengah, Cabu hoi kaminawk boih to athii hoiah a haeh,

²⁰ anih mah, hae loe Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah paek ih lokmaihaih athii ah oh, tiah a thuih pae.

²¹ To baktih toengah kahni im hoi toksakhaih hmuenmaenawk boih doeh athii hoiah a haeh pae.

²² Kaalok baktih toengah hmuennawk boih athii hoiah ni pasaeh, athii long ai ah loe zae tahmenhaih to om ai.

Kami boih han Kri angpaekhaih

²³ To pongah van ah kaom hmuennawk ih tahlip ah kaom hmuen mataeng doeh hae tiah angbawhaih rang hoiah ciimsak han angaih nahaeloe, van ah kaom tangtang hmuennawk cae loe kahoih kue angbawnhaih hoiah ciimsak han oh.

²⁴ Kri loe loktang ih tahlip ah kaom, ban hoi sak ih kaciim ahmuen ah akun ai; aicae zuengah Sithaw hmaa ah amtueng hanah, van thungah ni akunh:

²⁵ qaima mah Kaciim Koek ahmuen ah kalah athii hoiah saning kruek akun baktih toengah, Anih loe angmah hoi angmah angpaek hanah vaihi hoi vaihi akun ai;

²⁶ to tiah vaihi hoi vaihi angpaek nahaeloe, anih loe long oh tangsuek nathuem hoi vai nazetto maw dueh tih boeh: toe vaihi loe angmah hoi angmah angpaekhaih rang hoiah, zaehaih ciimsak hanah, long tue boeng naah vaito ah amtueng kang boeh.

²⁷ Kami loe vaito ni dueh tih, to pacoengah lokcaekhaih to om tih:

²⁸ to baktih toengah Kri loe paroeai kaminawk ih zaehaih to phawh hanah, angmah hoi angmah vaito ah angpaek kang boeh; to pacoengah loe Anih mah zaehaih ciimsak han ih na ai ah, Anih zing kaminawk pahlong hanah, amtueng let bae vop tih.

10

¹ Kaalok loe krang tangtang to amtuengsak ai, angzo han koi kahoih hmuennawk ih pakhra tahlip ni amtuengsak, to pongah saning kruek angbawnhaih hoiah anih khaeah angzo kaminawk to natuek naah doeh akoephaih paek thai ai.

² Koepsak thaih nahaeloe, Sithaw bok kaminawk vaito ciim o boeh loe zaehaih panoek o mak ai boeh, to pongah angbawnhaih to toengh o sut mak ai boeh maw?

³ Toe to tiah saning kruek sak ih angbawnhah loe zaehaih panoek-sakkung ah ni oh.

⁴ Maitaw tae ih athii hoi maeh ih athiinawkw mah zaehaih ciimsak han angcoeng thai ai.

⁵ To pongah Anih long nuiah angzoh naah, Anih mah, Nang loe angbawnhah hoi hmuenpaekhah to na koeh ai e, kai hanah takpum maeto na paroep pae boeh:

⁶ zae pongah sak ih hmai angbawnhah hoi hmuenpaekhah to na koeh ai, tiah thuih.

⁷ To naah kai mah, Khenah, (cabu thungah loe kai ih akawng ni tarik o) Aw Sithaw, na koehhah sak han ih ni kang zoh, tiah thuih.

⁸ Anih mah, Kaalok mah thuih ih baktih toengah, angbawnhah, hmuenpaekhah, hmai angbawnhah, zae pongah hmuenpaekhah-nawkw to na koeh ai, to baktih hmuen nuiah doeh palung nang hoe ai, tiah thuih.

⁹ To pacoengah anih mah, Khenah, Aw Sithaw, na koehhah sak han ih ni kang zoh; hnetto hah to caksak hanah, kaom hmaloe to takhoe ving boeh, tiah thuih.

¹⁰ To tiah koehhah baktih toengah, kaminawkw boih hanah vaito Jesu Kri mah takpum angpaekhah rang hoiah aicae loe ciim boeh.

¹¹ Qaima boih mah natuek naah doeh zaehaih ciimsak thai ai, angbawnhah hoi hmuenpaekhah to nithokkruek vaihi hoi vaihi a sak o.

¹² Toe hae kami loe, dungzan ah zaehaih ciimsak hanah vaito angpaekhah sak pacoengah, Sithaw ih bantang bangah anghnut boeh;

¹³ vaihi hoi kamtong anih ih misanawkw to a khokkoenghah ah suem ai karoek to a zing.

¹⁴ Vaito angpaekhah rang hoiah Anih mah ciimsak ih kaminawkw to dungzan akoephah a hnuksak.

¹⁵ Anih mah to tiah lokthuih pacoengah, Kacai Muithla loe aicae khaeah hnukung ah oh,

¹⁶ to pacoengah nihcae khae ka sak han ih lokmahhah loe hae ni, Nihcae ih palung thungah ka patuk ih lok to ka suek moe, nihcae poekhah thungah ka tarik pae han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih;

¹⁷ Nihcae zaehaih hoi sakpazeahhah-nawkw to ka pakuem pae mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih let bae.

¹⁸ Zae tahmenhah oh boeh loe, zae angbawnhah om mak ai boeh.

Kacakah patawnh han thapaekhah

¹⁹ To pongah nawkamyawkw, Jesu athii rang hoiah Kaciim Koek ahmuen thungah misahoihah hoiah akunhah,

²⁰ taksa ah kaom, kahni payanghah rang hoiah anih mah aicae han pae ih hinghah loklam kangtha ah akun thaihah to a tawnh o boeh;

²¹ Sithaw imthung ah kalen qaima to a tawnh o boeh pongah,

²² kasae poekhah aicae ih palung to tui hoiah bawh moe, aicae ih takpum doeh kaciim tui hoiah pasaeh hanah, kacak tanghah hoiah Sithaw khaeah anghnai o si.

²³ A tawnh o ih tanghah to hnuk angnawn taak ai ah, kacakah patawn o si; (lokkamhah sahkung loe oepthoh;)

²⁴ amlunghaih hoi kahoih hmuen sakhaih bangah maeto hoi maeto kawbangah maw thapaek thaih han, tiah poek o si:

²⁵ thoemto kaminawkw mah sak o ih baktih toengah, aicae doeh nawnto amkhuenghaih to pahnawt o sut hmah si; atue phak tom boeh pongah, maeto hoi maeto tha angpaek o si loe, tha pathok o aep si.

²⁶ Loktang a hnuk o pacoengah, sak koehhaih palung hoiah zaehaih a sak o let nahaeloe, zaehaih akrang hanah hmuenpaekhaih om mak ai boeh,

²⁷ toe zit kathok lokcaekhaih to ni a hnu o tih boeh, hmai baktih kangqong palungphuihaih mah lok kaaek misanawkw to kangh tih.

²⁸ Hnukung hnetto maw, thumto maw om nahaeloe, Mosi ih kaalok aek kami to palungnathaih tawn ai ah hum o:

²⁹ Sithaw Capa khok hoiah cawh kami, aicae ciimcaihaih ah kaom, athii hoi sak ih lokmaihaih to ciimcai ai, tiah poek kami, tahmenhaih paekkung Muithla kasae thui kami loe, kawkruk ah kalen danpaekhaih maw hnu tih? tito poek oh.

³⁰ Lu lakhaih loe kai ih ni, kai mah pathok han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Angraeng mah, angmah ih kaminawkw to lokcaek tih, tiah thui kami to a panoek o.

³¹ Kahing Sithaw ban tungah krak han zitttoh parai.

³² Toe Aanghaih na hnuk o pacoengah, kawkruk kalen patangkhanghaih maw na tongh o vop;

³³ kawbaktih naah maw loe, minawkw hma ah kasae ang thuih o moe, ang pacaekthlaek o, kawbaktih naah maw loe to tiah patangkhang kaminawkw baktih toengah ang sak o, canghni ah kaom to baktih atuenawkw to pahnet o hmah.

³⁴ Thongim ka krak naah nang tahmen o, minawkw mah hmuenmae ang lomh pae o naah doeh, van ah kahoih kue dungzan ah kacak qawkw ka tawnh, tiah na panoek o pongah anghoehaih hoiah na paupep o.

³⁵ To pongah na tawnh o ih oephaih to va o ving hmah, kalen parai tangqum to na hnu o tih.

³⁶ Sithaw koehhaih na sak o pacoengah, lokkamhaih na hnuk o thaih hanah, palungsawkhaih na tawnh o han angaih.

³⁷ Tipongah tih nahaeloe angzo han koi kami loe, atue kasawkah om mak ai, akra ai ah angzo tih boeh.

³⁸ Katoeng kami loe tanghaih hoiah hing tih: toe mi kawbaktih doeh hnuk angnawn kami loe, a nuih ka hinghaih pakhra anghoe mak ai.

³⁹ Toe aicae loe amro hanah hnukbang angnawn kami na ai ni; pakhra pahlonghaih hnuk hanah tanghaih tawn kami ah ni a oh o.

11

Tanghaih lokhlong

¹ Tanghaih loe oep ih hmuen oh tangtang, tiah hnukhaih ah oh moe, hnuk ai ih hmuen to oh, tiah panoekthaihaih ih to ni.

² Hae pongah ni canghnii ih kacoehtanawkw mah pakoehhaih to hnuk o.

³ Long ah kaom hmuennawkw loe Sithaw ih lok hoiah ni sak, tito tanghah rang hoiah a panoek o; a hnuk o ih hmuennawkw loe kamtueng hmuennawkw hoiah sak ih na ai ni.

Khet han koi tanghah

⁴ Tanghah rang hoiah ni Abel mah Kain pongah kahoih kue hmuen to Sithaw khaeah paek, to tiah hmuenaepakhaih rang hoiah anih loe kami katoeng ni, tito amtuengsak, anih mah paek ih tangqumawkw loe Sithaw mah talawkw pae: anih loe duek boeh, toe vaihi khoek to lok a thuih vop.

⁵ Tanghah rang hoiah ni Enok loe duekhaih pataeng han ai ah lak ving ah oh; anih loe Sithaw mah lak ving boeh pongah, hnu thai ai boeh; anih to la ving ai naah, anih loe Sithaw palung tongh kami, tiah thuihah to a hnuk.

⁶ Toe tanghah om ai ah loe Sithaw palung anghoesak thai ai: Sithaw khaeah angzo kami mah Sithaw loe oh, Anih loe loktang hoi Anih pakrong kaminawkw khaeah tangqum paekkung ah oh, tiah tang han angah.

⁷ Tanghah rang hoiah ni Noah loe, hnuk vai ai ih angzo han koi hmuen to Sithaw mah thuih pae coek, Sithaw zithaih hoiah khosak pongah, angmah ih imthung takoh kaminawkw pahlong hanah palong to a thuk; a tanghah rang hoiah long kaminawkw to lokcaek moe, tanghah rang hoiah toenghah qawkw toepkung ah oh.

⁸ Qawktoep han ih prae ah caeh hanah Abraham to kawkw naah, anih mah naa ah maw a caeh, tito panoek ai, tanghah rang hoiah ni Anih ih lok to tahngah moe a caeh.

⁹ Tanghah rang hoiah ni lokkam ih prae ah kholong a caeh moe, angvin baktiah a oh, angmah hoi kanghmong lokkamhah qawktoep koi Isak, Jakob hoi nawnto kahni imthung ah a oh:

¹⁰ Abraham loe Sithaw mah sak ih, angdoethaih kaom kacak vangpui to ni pakrong.

¹¹ Tanghah rang hoiah ni Sarah mah doeh lokkamhah paek, Anih loe oepthoh, tiah panoek moe, mitong pacoengah zokpom hanah, thacakhaih to a hnuk.

¹² Kadueh hoi kanghmong, anih maeto khae hoiah ni, van cakaeh zetto kapop, tuipui taeng ih kroek laek ai savuet baktiah angpung o.

¹³ Hae kaminawkw loe lokkamhah hnu ai ah duek o boih, toe palung thung hoiah panoek o moe, pakuem o; to hmuennawkw to kangthla ahmuen hoiah a danh o, nihcae mah kaicae loe long nuiah angvin hoi kholong caeh kami ah ni ka oh o, tiah panoek o.

¹⁴ To tiah lokthui kaminawkw mah nihcae loe angmacae ohhah prae to ni pakrong o, tito amtueng o sak.

¹⁵ Nihcae mah angmacae tacawthah prae to poek o nahaeloe, to prae ah amlaem thahaih atue karaem to hnu o tih boeh.

¹⁶ Toe vaihi loe nihcae mah kahoih kue, van ah kaom prae to a koeh o; to pongah Sithaw mah kai loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuih han azat ai: Sithaw mah nihcae ohhah vangpui to paroep pae boeh.

¹⁷ Abraham mah tanoekhaih tongh naah, tanghaih rang hoiah ni Isak to a paek: to tiah Sithaw lokkamhaih kahnuh Abraham mah maeto khue a tawnh ih a capa to a paek kik,

¹⁸ anih kawng pongah, Nang ih atii loe Isak khae hoiah ni kroek tih, tiah thuih ih lok to oh:

¹⁹ Sithaw mah loe kadueh kami to pathawk thaih, tiah anih mah tang; to pongah patahhaih baktiah duekhaih thung hoiah anghawk let a capa to anih mah hnuk.

²⁰ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni angzo han koi hmuennawk pongah, Isak mah Jakob hoi Esau to tahamhoihaih paek.

²¹ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni Jakob mah duek tom naah, Joseph ih caanawk to tahamhoihaih paek; angmah ih cunghet pongah amha moe, Sithaw to a bok.

²² Tanghaih rang hoiah ni Joseph mah duek tom naah, Israel kaminawk tacawthaih kawng hoi angmah ih ahuh kawng to a thuih.

²³ Mosi tapen naah, tanghaih rang hoiah ni kranghoih nawkta, tiah a hnuk o naah, siangpahrang lokpaekhaih zii ai ah, amno hoi ampa mah khrah thumto thungah hawk hoi ving.

²⁴ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni Mosi loe saning akoep pacoengah, Faro canu ih capa ah oh han koeh ai;

²⁵ zae koehhaih thungah atue setta thung kanawm acaeng pongah loe, anih mah Sithaw kaminawk hoi nawnto patangkhanghaih to qoih lat;

²⁶ Kri pongah kasae thuihaih loe, Izip prae ih tacongnawk pongah atho oh kue, tiah a poek moe, a hnuk han koi tangqum to a khet lat.

²⁷ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni siangpahrang palungphuihaih to zii ai ah, Izip prae to a caehtaak: hnuk thai ai ih Sithaw to a hnuk thaih pongah, pauephaih hoiah khosak.

²⁸ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni misong loihaih poi hoi athii pathaekhaih to a sak, to tih ai nahaeloe calu humkung Anih mah Israel kaminawk to hum tih.

²⁹ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni nihcae mah, tuipui kathim to saoeng ah caeh baktiah a caeh o: Izip kaminawk mah to tiah caeh o toeng han amsak o naah loe, tui mah nihcae to uem boih.

³⁰ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni Jeriko tapang to ni sarihto takui o pacoengah amtimh rup.

³¹ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni tangzat zaw Rahap loe tamquta hoi misa khen kaminawk to oephaih hoiah talawk moe, katang ai kaminawk hoi nawnto anghmaa ai.

³² To khue ai timaw ka thuih bae han vop? Gideon, Barak, Samson, Japhet, David, Samuel hoi tahmaanawk kawng to ka thuih nahaeloe, atue mah khawt mak ai:

³³ tanghaih rang hoiah ni nihcae mah praenawk to lak o, toenghaih to a sak o pongah lokkamhaih to a hnuk o moe, kaipui pakha to tamuep o,

11.17 Genesis 22.1-14. **11.18** Genesis 21.12. **11.20** Genesis 27.27-29,39,40. **11.21** Genesis 48.1-20; Genesis 47.31. **11.22** Genesis 50.24,25; EXO 13.19. **11.23** EXO 2.2; EXO 1.22. **11.24** EXO 2.10-12. **11.28** EXO 12.21-30. **11.29** EXO 14.21-31. **11.30** Josh 6.12-21. **11.31** Josh 6.22-25; Josh 2.1-21. **11.32** Lokcaekkung 6.11—8.32; Lokcaekkung 4.6—5.31; Lokcaekkung 13.2—16.31; Lokcaekkung 11.1—12.7; 1 Sam 16.1—1 Siang 2.11; 1 Sam 1.1—25.1. **11.33** Dan 6.1-27.

³⁴ tha kaom hmaipalai to paduek o, aha kanoe sumsen thung hoiah a loih o, thacak ai thung hoiah thacakhaih to a tawnh o pongah, acaeng kalah misanawk to a haek o.

³⁵ Nongpatanawk mah kangthawk let kadueh a caa to hnuk o: kalah kaminawk loe pacaekthlaekhaih tongh o, kahoih kue anghawk lethaih to hnuk o hanah, loihaih to koeh o ai.

³⁶ Thoemto kaminawk loe pahnuu thuihaih hoi bohhaihnawk to tong o, ue, sumqui hoiah pathlet o moe, thongim ah pakhrak o:

³⁷ nihcae to thlung hoiah vah o moe, sarang hoiah aah o pat, hraem o moe, sumsen hoiah hum o: amtanghaih, patangkhanghaih, pacaekthlaekhaih hoiah oh o moe, tuu hin hoi maeh hin angkhuk hoiah amhet o;

³⁸ (nihcae hanah loe long hae atho om ai:) nihcae loe praezaek hoi mae nuiah amhet o moe, tahawt hoi thlungkhaw thungah khosak o.

³⁹ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni hae kaminawk boih mah pakoehhaih to hnuk o, toe lokkamhaih loe hnu o ai:

⁴⁰ Sithaw mah aicae hanah kahoih kue hmuen ang suek pae pongah, aicae ai ah loe nihcae mah akoephaih hnu o thai mak ai.

12

Khet koi kaom Kri

¹ To pongah aicae loe kathah parai tamai baktiah hnukungnawk mah ven pongah, aicae han hmuenzit ah kaom hmuen hoi sak kazoi zaehaih to takhoe o ving si loe, aicae hma ah kaom anghakhaih ahmuen ah a phak o thai hanah, palungsawkhaih hoiah cawn o si,

² aicae tanghaih takung hoi akoephaih ah kaom Jesu to khen o si; anih hmaa ah suek ih anghoehaih pongah, Anih mah azathaih to poek ai ah, thinglam pongah patangkhang, vaihi loe Sithaw angraeng tangkhang bantang bangah anghnut boeh.

³ Poek nang pho o moe, tha na hnaem o han ai ah, kazae kaminawk mah pacaekthlaek ih Anih to poek oh.

⁴ Zaehaih misa na tuk o naah, athii long khoek to misa na tuh o vai ai vop.

⁵ Anih mah, Ka capa, Angraeng mah thuitaekhaih to patoek hmah, ang zoeh naah palungboeng hmah: a caanawk thuitaek baktiah ang thuih o ih thapaekhaih loknawk to na pahnet o boeh, tiah thuih.

⁶ Angraeng mah palung ih kami to thuitaek moe, a caa baktiah talawk ih kami to danpaek.

⁷ A thuitaekhaih to na paupep o naah, anih mah caanawk khetzawn baktiah ni ang khetzawn o; ampa mah thuitaek ai ih caa mi maw kaom?

⁸ Caanawk boih thuiithaekhaih baktih toengah, thuitaekhaih to na tong o ai nahaeloe, nangcae loe a caa tangtang na ai ni, payang caa ah ni na oh o.

⁹ To khue ai aicae loe thuitaekkung taksa ampa to a tawnh o, nihcae to saiqathaih a paek o: to tiah nahaeloe dungzan ah kahing Muithla bang ih aicae ampa mah thuitaekhaih cae loe kawkruk maw saiqathaih a paek o aep han oh?

¹⁰ Aicae ampanawk mah loe angmaceae koehhah baktiah oh hanah ni atue setta thung ang thuitaek o; toe Anih mah loe atho kaom, angmah ciimcaihah baktiah oh thai han ih ni ang thuitaek o.

¹¹ Thuitaek nathuem ah loe, mi mah doeh anghoehah tawn mak ai, palungset koiah ni oh: toe thuitaek ih kaminawk loe hnukkhuemah monghah kaom toenghah thingthai to hnuk o.

Pauep thaih han pacaeahai

¹² To pongah thacak ai ban hoi khokkhunawk to thacak o sak ah;

¹³ khok angbai kami to ngantui moe, lamcaeh thai ai kami ah oh han ai ah, katoeng na khok caehhah loklam to paroe oh.

¹⁴ Kaminawk boih hoi angdaeh oh loe, ciimcaihah loklam to pazui oh, ciimcai ai ah loe mi mah doeh Angraeng to hnu thai mak ai:

¹⁵ aceohaih hoiah khen oh, to tih ai nahaeloe Sithaw tahmenhah hnu ai ah na om o moeng tih; paroeai kaminawk amhnongsak hanah, kakhaa thing tangzun hoiah tadok tacawt tahang ueloe, raihah na paek o moeng tih;

¹⁶ tamquta hoi nongpa nongpata zaehah sah kami baktiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe vaito caak han koi buh zetta hoiah caa lu ah ohhah zaw kami Esau baktih, Sithaw saiqathah tawn ai kamhnong kami ah na om o moeng tih.

¹⁷ Na panoek o baktih toengah, to tiah oh pacoengah, Esau mah tahamhoihhah gawk to a koeh let, anih mah mikkhraetui krak khoeok to hnik cadoeh ampa poekhah to amkhrai ai, anih to pahnawt sut.

¹⁸ Nangcae loe ban hoi sui thai koiah kaom mae ah doeh, hmai angqonghah ahmuen ah doeh, tamai kamnum hoi khoving ohhah ahmuen ah doeh, takhisae songhah ahmuen ah doeh,

¹⁹ mongkah tuen hoi lok katuen ahmuen ah doeh na caeh o ai; to lok kathah kaminawk mah nihcae khaeah lok thuih pae let han ai ah tahmenhah hnik o:

²⁰ (moi kasan mah mataeng doeh to mae to sui nahaeloe, thlung hoiah vah mat han oh, to tih ai boeh loe tazae hoiah thun han oh, tiah kaom lokpaekhah to nihcae mah pazui o thai ai:

²¹ to tiah a hnuk o ih hmuen loe zithoh parai pongah Mosi mah, Ka zit loiah ka tasoeh,) tiah thuih.

²² Toe nangcae loe Zion mae ah, kahing Sithaw ih vangpui van Jerusalem ah, kroek laek ai ah kamkhueng van kaminawk khaeah,

²³ kaminawk boih amkhuenghah ahmuen ah, van ah ahmin kaom tapen tangsuek kricaabunawk khaeah, kaminawk boih lokcaekkung Sithaw khaeah, akoephah thungah kaom katoeng kaminawk ih muithla khaeah,

²⁴ Abel ih athii pongah kahoih kue athii kraihaiah kawng kathui, lokmaihaiah kangtha Laicaeh Jesu khaeah ni na caeh o.

²⁵ Nangcae khaeah lokthui kami ih lok to aek han ai ah aceo oh. Long ah lok kathui Mosi ih lok to aek o pongah, nihcae loe hraemhah thung hoiah loih o thai ai nahaeloe, van hoiah lok kathui Anih ih lok to aicae mah anggoi o taak nahaeloe, kawkruk maw aicae loe hraemhah thung hoi loih thai ai ah a om o aep tih:

26 To ih lok atuen mah long to anghuensak: toe vaihi loe long khue na ai, van doeh kang huensak let han, tiah a thuih.

27 Vaito anghuensak let han, tiah thuih koehhah loe, Anghuen thai ai hmuennawkw oh o poe thai hanah, sak ih hmuennawkw to anghuensak boih ueloe, takhoe boih tih, tih haih ih ni.

28 Aicae loe anghuen thai ai prae to a hnuk o pongah, saiqathaih hoi zithaih hoiah Sithaw tok a sak o thai hanah, tahmenhah to tawn o si.

29 Aicae ih Sithaw loe kangqong hmai ah oh.

13

Acoehaih hoi pacaehaih

1 Nawkamy amlunghaih to ompoe nasoe.

2 Amlunghaih hoiah angvinnawkw khetzawn han pahnet o hmah: to tiah a sak o naah thoemto kaminawkw mah poek ai pui hoiah van kaminawkw to a khetzawn oh.

3 Nangcae doeh taksa ah ni na oh o, raihah tong kaminawkw to pahnet o hmah, thongim krah kaminawkw to thongim nawnto krah kami baktiah poek oh.

4 Kami boih mah imthong krakhaih to pakoe han oh, iihkhun to amhnongsak ai: toe tamquta hoiah zaehaih sah kami hoi zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kaminawkw loe Sithaw mah lokcaek tih.

5 Anih mah, Natuek naah doeh kang pahnawt o sut mak ai, caeh doeh kang caeh o taak mak ai, tiah thuih pongah, na poek o ih hmuen loe phoisa koeh hmoekhah na ai ah, na tawnh o ih hmuen hoiah palung akii oh.

6 To pongah aicae mah misahoihhah hoiah, Angraeng loe kai bomkung ah oh, ka zii mak ai: kami mah kawbangmaw na naa thai tih, tiah a thuih o han oh.

7 Nangcae ukkung hoi nangcae khaeah Sithaw lok thui kaminawkw to pahnet o hmah: nihcae khosakhah tuinuen to khen oh loe, nihcae tanghah loklam to pazui oh.

8 Jesu Kri loe canguem hoi vaihni, dungzan khoeek to amkhrai thai ai.

9 Kalah kang congca patukhah to patom o hmah. Caaknaek nuiah poekhah suem kaminawkw loe atho om o ai pongah, caaknaek hoiah palung caksak han om ai, tahmenhah hoiah ni palung caksak han hoih.

10 Aicae loe kahni imthung ih toksah kaminawkw mah buhcaak hanah patoh thai ai ih hmaicam to a tawnh o.

11 Qaima mah zae loih thai hanah moi thii to Kaciim Ahmuen thungah akun haih, toe moi takpumnawkw loe ataihah ahmuen tasa bangah ni hmai pakhaem o.

12 To baktih toengah Jesu mah doeh angmah ih athii hoiah kaminawkw ciimcaisak hanah, vangpui khongkha tasa bangah duek khoeek to patangkhang.

13 To pongah anih khet pasaehaih to aicae mah phaw o si loe, khongkha tasa bangah anih khaeah caeh o si.

¹⁴ Hae ah vangpui kacak a tawn o ai, kaom han koi vangpui to ni a pakrong o.

¹⁵ To pongah aicae loe anih rang hoiah pakoehhaih hoi kasaeng hmuenpaekhaih to Sithaw khaeah tathlang o poe si, to tiah anih ih ahmin pakoehhaih loe, aicae pahni ih thingthai ah oh.

¹⁶ Toe kahoih hmuen sakhaih hoi hmuenpaekhaih to pahnet o hmah: to baktih hmuen paekhaih mah Sithaw palung anghoesak.

¹⁷ Nangcae ukkung kacohtanawk ih lok to tahngai oh loe, nihcae tlim ah khosah oh: nihcae loe Sithaw khaeah angmacaе kawng thui kami ah oh o baktih toengah, nangcae ih muithla khenkung ah ni oh o, nihcae mah palungsethaih hoiah sah ai ah, anghoehaih hoiah a sak o thai hanah, a thuih o ih lok to tahngai pae oh: palungsethaih hoiah sak ih hmuen loe nangcae han atho om ai.

¹⁸ Kaicae han lawk na thui pae oh: kaicae loe kasae kahoih panoekhaih palung ka tawnh o moe, hmuen boih ah pakoe hoi kaom ah khosak koeh kami ah ka oh o.

¹⁹ Lokpui koekah, nangcae khae kam laem palang thai han, lawk nang thuih pae o hanah kang pacae o.

²⁰ Dungzan lokmaihaih athii rang hoiah aicae Angraeng Jesu duekhaih thung hoi pathawk let, kalen Tuu toepkung, angdaehhah Sithaw mah,

²¹ Jesu Kri rang hoiah nangcae nuiah a sak koehhah baktiah sak moe, anih koehhah to na sak o thai hanah, kahoih hmuen loklam ah nangcae to koepsak nasoe, Anih khaeah lensawkhah dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to om poe nasoe. Amen.

²² Nawkamyanawk, nangcae khaeah zetta ka tarik ih pacae hah lok hae na thaih o kop thai hanah kang pacae o.

²³ Aicae amnawk Timote loe loih boeh, tito panoek oh; akra ai ah anih angzo naah, anih hoi nawnto nangcae hnuk hanah kang zoh han.

²⁴ Nangcae ukkung kacohtanawk hoi kaciim kaminawk boih to ban na sin pae oh. Italy prae ah kaom kaminawk mah nangcae han ban ang sin o.

²⁵ Nangcae boih nuiah tahmenhah om nasoe. Amen.

JAKOB

Hae capat loe Jesu van ah angtoeng tahang pacoengah, tang caa maeto ah kaom, Jesu ih amnawk Jakob mah tarik, tiah poekhaih tawn o (Mat. 13.55). Anih loe Jerusalem kricaabu zaehoikung kacoehta ah oh (Toksahkungnawk 1.14; 21.18). Thoemto kricaanawk loe ciimcai ah khosah o ai, tiah Jakob mah hnuk naah, Mi kawbaktih doeh tang caa ah oh pacoengah loe, tang ai kaminawk ih tuinuen hoi anghmong han om ai, tuinuen roe amkhrai han oh boeh, tiah a thuih. To pongah anih mah toksakhaih om ai tanghaih loe duek, tiah tarik. Kricaanawk loe angmaceae tanghaih to toksakhaih hoiah amtuengsak han angaih (2.17-18), tiah a thuih. Kricaanawk mah pacuekhaih tongh o naah palungsawk han oh (1.3), angraeng hoi mithoe pathlaeng han om ai (2.1-13), palai angsum han angaih (3.1-12), angzoeh han om ai (4.1-3), kamtlai hmoekah koeh han om ai (5.1-6), raihaih tong naah palungsawk han angaih, (5.10) tiah thapaekhaih lok a thuih pae. Hae capat loe kricaanawk pacaekthlaek amtonghaih saning A.D 44 nathuem ah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o.

¹ Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi Sithaw ih tamna, Jakob mah, kalah prae ah ampraek phang acaeng hatlai hnettonawk khaeah: ban kang sin o.

Pacuekhaih tong naah palungsawkhaih

² Nawkamyawk, congca pacuekhaih thungah nam timh o naah, anghoehaih ah poek oh;

³ na tang o haih dan tanoekhaih mah palungsawkhaih tacawtsak, tito panoek oh.

⁴ Toe hmuen boih ah na koep o moe, angaihaih na tawnh o han ai ah, palungsawkhaih atho to amtueng nasoe.

⁵ Nangcae thung ih mi kawbaktih mah doeh palunghahaih angaih nahaeloe, paawthaih tawn ai ah kaminawk boih han paekkung, Sithaw khaeah hni o nasoe, na hnik o pongah Anih mah na zoeh mak ai, to tiah na hnik o nahaeloe na paek o tih.

⁶ Toe nihcae mah palunghaenghaih tawn ai ah, tanghaih hoiah hni o nasoe. Palunghaenghaih tawn kami loe takhi mah ahnuk ahma hmuh ih tuipui ih tuiphu baktiah ni oh.

⁷ To baktih kami loe Angraeng khae hoi tih hmuen doeh hnuk han poek hmah nasoe;

⁸ poekhaih kangphae kami loe a caehhaih loklam boih ah kacakah angdoe thai ai kami ah oh.

⁹ Kami tlim ah khosah nawkamyaw loe kasangah tapom tahang boeh pongah anghoe nasoe.

¹⁰ Toe angraeng kami loe pakhrak tathuk boeh: anih loe apawk baktiah ni anghma tih.

¹¹ Phroh loe ni tacawt moe, bet naah azaem, apawk to angmuenh moe, a krang hoihhaih doeh anghmat: to baktih toengah long angraeng kami doeh a caehhaih loklamnawk ah anghma toeng tih.

¹² Pacuekhaih pauep thaih kami loe tahamhoih: Angraeng palung kaminawk khaeah lokkamhaih paek baktih toengah, anih loe hinghaih lumuek to hnu tih.

¹³ Mi mah doeh pacuekhaih tong naah, Kai loe Sithaw mah ang pacuek, tiah thui hmah nasoe: Sithaw loe kasae pacaenghaih hoiah kami to pacuek thai ai, Anih mah loe mi kawbaktih doeh pacuek vai ai.

¹⁴ Toe mi kawbaktih doeh a taksa koehhaih hoiah zoek moe, zaeh ving naah ni, zae pacuekhaih thungah amtimh.

¹⁵ Taksa koehhaih loe zokpom moe, zaehaih to tapen: zaehaih qoeng khuek naah duekhaih to tapen.

¹⁶ Kang palung o ih nawkayanawk, aling thaih koi kami ah om o hmah.

¹⁷ Kahoih tangqum boih hoi coek koi kaom ai tangqum boih loe ranui bang hoiah ni angzoh, aanghaih boih sahkung Ampa khae hoiah ni angzoh, anih loe amkhrai thai ai, tahlip baktiah doeh anghma ving thai ai.

¹⁸ A sak ih hmuennawk thungah athai tangsuek thingthai baktiah a oh o thai hanah, a koehhaih baktiah loktang lok hoiah ni aicae hae ang tapenh.

Loktang bokhaih

¹⁹ To pongah, kang palung o ih nawkamyanawk, kami boih mah lok tahngaihaih bangah rang o nasoe loe, lokthuihaih bangah amzai o nasoe.

²⁰ Kami palungphuihaih mah Sithaw toenghaih to tacawtsak ai.

²¹ To pongah panuet thok hmuennawk hoi kasae hmuen poekhaihnawk boih to toengh oh loe, nangcae ih muithla pahlong thaih, a thungah tling ih lok to kanaem palungthin hoiah talawk oh.

²² Thuih ih lok tahngai kami khue na ai ah, thuih ih lok baktiah sah kami ah om oh, to tih ai nahaeloe, nangmah hoi nangmah angling kami ah ni na om o tih.

²³ Lok to a thaih, toe sah ai kami loe, hmaidan pongah angmah ih krang khen kami baktiah ni oh:

²⁴ angmah hoi angmah to angkhet moe, a caeh ving pacoengah, anih loe kawbaktih kami maw, tito panoek ai pahnet roep kami baktiah ni oh.

²⁵ Toe coek koi kaom ai loihhaih kaalok khen kami loe, thuih ih lok pahnet ving kami baktih na ai, thuih ih lok baktiah sah kami ah oh, to baktih kami loe a tok sakhaih pongah tahamhoihaih hnu tih.

²⁶ Nangcae thung ih kawbaktih kami doeh Sithaw zom parai baktiah amtueng, toe lokthuih angsum ai kami loe, angmah hoi angmah angling kami ah ni oh, to kami ih bokhaih loe azom pui ni.

²⁷ Raihaih tongh naqah hoi lamhmainawk khetzawnhaih, long nui hmuenmae pongah amhnong ai ah khosakhaih loe, Sithaw hoi Ampa hmaa ah kaciim bokhaih ah oh.

2

Mikhmai khen hmah

¹ Nawkamyanawk, lensawk Angraeng, aicae ih Angraeng Jesu Kri tanghaih kacak na tawnh o pongah, kami mikhmai khethaih tawn o hmah.

² Kami maeto loe sui bantuek hoiah amthoep het moe, bokhaih imthung ah angzoh, to naah kakhoem khukbuen angkhuk kamtang kami maeto doeh bokhaih imthung ah angzoh toeng;

³ to naah nangcae mah kahoih khukbuen angkhuk kami to khingyahaih na paek o moe, anih khaeah, Nang loe hae ih ahmuen kahoih ah anghnu ah, tiah na naa o; toe mithoe khaeah loe, Nang loe hoah angdoe ah, to tih ai boeh loe kaicae khok tlim ah anghnu ah, tiah na naa o nahaeloe,

⁴ nangmacae hoi nangmacae salakah mikhmai khethaih tawn kami, kasae poekhaih hoiah lokcaek kami ah na om o mak ai maw?

⁵ Tahngai oh, ka palung ih nawkamyanawk, Anih palung kaminawk khaeah anih mah lokkamhaih sak baktih toengah, hae long nuiah kamtang kaminawk to Sithaw mah tanghaih bangah angraengsak moe, siangpahrang mah uk ih prae qawktoep kami ah qoih boeh na ai maw?

⁶ Toe nangcae mah loe kamtangnawk to na patoek o. Nangcae pacaekthlaek moe, lokcaekhaih im ah caeh haih kami loe, long angraengnawk hae na ai maw?

⁷ Nihcae mah na ai maw nangcae kawkkung, kahoih ih ahmin to kasae thuih o?

⁸ Nangmah hoi nangmah amlung baktih toengah na imtaeng kaminawk to palung ah, tiah Cabu thungah kaom Angraeng ih kaalok baktih toengah na pazui o nahaeloe, kahoih hmuen sah kami ah na oh o.

⁹ Toe kami mikhmai khethaih na tawnh o nahaeloe, zaehaih sah kami ah na oh o, kaalok mah nang loe kami zae ni, tiah amtuengsak tih.

¹⁰ Mi kawbaktih mah doeh kaalok to pazui king, toe maeto pazui ai ah om nahaeloe, kaalok boih pazui thai ai kami zae ah ni oh boeh.

¹¹ Zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah hmah, tiah thui kami loe, Kami hum hmah, tiah doeh thuih bae vop. Nang loe vaihi zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih na sah ai, toe kami na hum nahaeloe, kaalok aek kami ah ni na oh.

¹² To pongah loihhaih kaalok mah lokcaek han kaom kami baktiah, lok to thui oh loe, thuih ih baktih toengah sah oh.

¹³ Tahmenhaih tawn ai kami loe, tahmenhaih tawn ai ah lokcaekhaih om tih; tahmenhaih mah lokcaekhaih to pazawk.

Tanghaih hoi toksakhaih

¹⁴ Nawkamyanawk, kami maeto mah tanghaih ka tawnh, tiah thuih, toe toksakhaih amtueng ai nahaeloe tih atho maw om tih? Tanghaih mah anih to pahlong thai tih maw?

¹⁵ Nawkamya nongpa maw, nongpata maw loe bangkrai ah oh sut, ni thokkruek caaknaek tawn ai ah oh,

¹⁶ to naah nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah nihcae khaeah, Kamongah caeh oh, mawnhaih tawn ai ah khosah oh, zok amhah oh, tiah na naa o moe, nihcae takpum angaihaih hmuennawk na paek o ai nahaeloe, timaw avanghaih om tih?

¹⁷ To pongah toksakhaih kaom ai, tanghaih khue loe duek.

¹⁸ Ue, kami maeto mah, Nang loe tanghaih na tawnh, Kai loe toksakhaih ka tawnh: na toksakhaih kaom ai na tanghaih to na patuek

ah, kai mah doeh ka toksakhaih hoiah ka tanghaih to kang patuek toeng han, tiah thuih thaih koiah oh.

¹⁹ Nang mah Sithaw loe maeto ni, tiah na tang; na tanghaih loe hoih: taqawknawk mah mataeng doeh to tiah tang o moe, tasoeh o toeng bae.

²⁰ Tidoeh avang ai kami, Toksakhaih om ai tanghaih loe duek, tito na panoek ai maw?

²¹ Aicae ampa Abraham mah a capa Isak hmaicam nuiah angbawnhaih sak naah, anih mah toksakhaih rang hoiah na ai maw toenghaih to hnuk?

²² Tanghaih loe a toksakhaih hoiah nawnto amraep, toksakhaih rang hoiah ni a tanghaih to akoep, tiah a hnuk o.

²³ Abraham mah Sithaw tang pongah, a tanghaih to toenghaih ah tapom pae, tiah thuih ih Cabu lok loe akoep boeh: to naah Abraham to Sithaw ih Ampui, tiah kawkw.

²⁴ Tanghaih khue hoiah na ai, toksakhaih rang hoiah ni kami mah toenghaih to hnuk, tiah vaihi na panoek o boeh.

²⁵ To baktih toengah, tangzat zaw Rahab mah doeh tamthang sin kaminawkw to talawkw moe, loklam kalah bang hoiah patoeh ving, to tiah toksakhaih rang hoiah na ai maw anih mah toenghaih to hnuk?

²⁶ Muithla tawn ai taksa loe duek, to baktih toengah toksakhaih kaom ai tanghaih doeh duek.

3

Toksakhaih kaom tanghaih

¹ Nawkamyawkw, patukkung ah na oh o boih hanah poek o hmah, aicae loe karai kue lokcaekhaih a tong o tih, tito panoek oh.

² Aicae boih paroeai hmuen sakpazaehaih a tawnh o. Lokthuih pazae ai kami loe, kakoep kami ah oh moe, takpum boih angsum thaih kami ah oh.

³ Khenah, lok tahngaih thai hanah, aicae mah hrang ih tahmawh to a moem pae o; to naah ni hrang ih takpum boih paqoi thaih.

⁴ Palongpuinawkw ho khen oh, len o parai e, takhi kaham mah koeh baktiah hmuh thaih, toe palongpui mongkung mah loe amonghaih cung tetta hoiah ni a caeh koehhaih baktiah paqoi.

⁵ To baktih toengah palai doeh takpum thungah kaom hmuen tetta ah ni oh, toe amoek parai. Khenah, tetta hmai mah taw to kangh boih!

⁶ Palai loe hmai ah oh moe, long zaehaih ah oh: to baktih toengah palai loe aicae takpum thungah oh moe, takpum to amhnongsak boih, takpum hmai kangsak hanah, hell hmai thungah kraksak.

⁷ Moi kasannawkw, tavaanawkw, pahuinawkw hoi tuipui thungah kaom moinawkw boih mongsak thaih:

⁸ toe palai loe mi kawbaktih mah doeh pazawkw thai ai; thuitaek thai ai ih kasae ah oh moe, duekhaih kasoe ah oh.

⁹ Aicae mah ampa Sithaw to palai hoiah pakoe moe, Sithaw hoi kanghmong ah sak ih kaminawkw doeh aicae mah palai hoiah pasoih o.

¹⁰ Pakha maeto thung hoiah tahamhoihhaih hoi tangoenghaih to tacawt. Nawkamyawkw, hae tiah oh han om ai.

11 Tuibap maeto thung hoiah tui kaluiep hoi tui kakhaa tacawt thai maw?

12 Nawkamyanawkw, thaiduetkung mah Olive thaih athaih thai maw? To tih ai boeh loe misurkung mah thaiduet thaih athaih thai maw? Tuibap maeto thung hoiah tui kaluiep hoi tui kakhrum tacawt thai ai.

Palunghahaih hoi amthuhaih

13 Nangcae thungah palungha kami hoi panoekhaih tawn kami oh maw? Om nahaeloe palunghahaih tuinom hoiah tacawt kahoih a toksakhaih to amtuengsak nasoe.

14 Toe na palung thungah kasae uthaih maw, misa angcoeng koehhah maw om nahaeloe, amoek o hmah loe, loktang lok aek hanah lok amlai o hmah.

15 To baktih palunghahaih loe ranui bang hoiah angzo ai, long hoiah angzo palunghahaih, taksa koehhah hoiah angzo palunghahaih, taqawk khae hoiah angzo palunghahaih ah ni oh.

16 Uthaih hoi misa angcoenghah kaom ahmuen ah loe, khosak anghmanghah hoi congca kasae sakhaih to oh.

17 Toe ranui bang hoi angzo palunghahaih loe, hmaloe koekah ciimcai moe, angdaehhah, poeknaemhah, kami tlim ah khosakhaih, palungnathaih hoiah koi pacoengah, athaih kahoih to athaih, mikhmai khethaih om ai, angsak cophaih doeh om ai.

18 Angdaehhah sah kaminawkw loe toenghah thingthai atii to monghah hoiah haeh o.

4

Ampui sakhaih

1 Misa angtukhah hoi angzoehhahhawnawkw loe naa hoiah maw nangcae khaeah angzoh? Taksa koehhah pongah misa kangtuh na takpum thung hoiah na ai maw, to hmuennawkw to angzoh o?

2 Na tawn o ai pongah, na khith o; tawnh han na koeh o pongah, kami na hum o, toe na tawn o thai ai: nang zoeh o moe, misa nang tuk o, na hni o ai pongah na tawn o ai.

3 Na hnik o, toe na hak o ai, na taksa koehhah baktiah patoh hanah na hnik o pazaeh pongah, na hnu o ai.

4 Zu sava laep ah zaehhah sah nongpa hoi nongpatanawkw! Long hoi ampui sah kami loe Sithaw ih misa ni, tito na panoek o ai maw? Mi kawbaktih doeh long hoi ampui sak koeh kami loe Sithaw ih misa ah ni oh.

5 Cabu mah, Aicae thungah kaom Muithla loe uthaih palungthin tawnh, tiah thuih ih lok loe azom pui ah maw na poek o?

6 Toe Anih mah loe tahmenhah to pop aep ah paek. To pongah, Amoek kaminawkw loe Sithaw mah koeh ai, toe poeknaem kaminawkw khaeah loe tahmenhah to paek, tiah a thuih.

7 To pongah Sithaw khaeah angpaek oh. Taqawk to pakaa oh, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah na cawn o taak tih.

8 Sithaw khaeah anghnai oh, to tiah nahaeloe anih doeh nangcae khaeah anghnai toeng tih. Nangcae kazae kaminawkw, na ban to pasae oh; nangcae poekhah angphaeh kaminawkw, na poekhah palungthin to ciim o sak ah.

⁹ Poek amtang oh loe palungset hoiah qah oh: na pahnu i o haih to palungsethaih ah angcoeng nasoe loe, nang hoe o haih to palungsethaih ah angcoeng nasoe.

¹⁰ Angraeng mikhnuk ah poek pahnaem oh, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah na tapom o tahang tih.

Kasae thuihaih

¹¹ Nawkamyaw, minawk kasae thui o hmah. Angmah ih nawkamyaw to kasae thui moe, lokcaek kami loe, kaalok kasae thui kami hoi kaalok lokcaekkung ah oh: toe kaalok to kasae na thuih nahaeloe, kaalok pazui kami ah na om ai, kaalok lokcaekkung ah ni na oh.

¹² Kaalok paekkung maeto khue ni oh, anih loe pahlong thaih baktih toengah amrosak thaih: minawk lokcaek kami nang loe mi aa?

¹³ Vaihniah maw, to tih ai boeh loe khawnbangah maw, to vangpui ah caeh o si, to vangpui ah saningto cam o si loe, amekhaih hnuk hanah, hmuenmae qanhaih hoi zawhhaih tok to sah o si, tiah thui kaminaw, tahngai oh:

¹⁴ khawnbang timaw om tih, tito na panoek o ai. Na hing o haih to kawbangah maw na poek o? Atue setta thung amtueng pacoengah anghma ving tamai hoiah ni anghmong.

¹⁵ Angraeng koehhaih baktiah om nahaeloe, a hing o tih, to naah hae baktih tok maw, to tih ai boeh loe to baktih tok maw sah o si, tiah na thuih o han oh.

¹⁶ Toe vaihi loe poeksanghaih hoiah nam oek o: to baktih amoekhaih hnawk boih loe kasae hmuen ah ni oh.

¹⁷ To pongah kahoih hmuen sak han panoek, toe sah ai kami loe zeahaih a tawnh.

5

Long angraengnaw, karai tonghaih

¹ Long angraengnaw, vaihi angzo oh loe, nangcae nuiah kaom hankoi patangkhanghaih to hanghaih hoiah qah o haih ah.

² Nangcae angraenghaih loe amro boeh, nangcae ih kahni doeh karaa mah caak boih boeh.

³ Sui hoi sum kanglungnaw doeh aek mah caak boih boeh; to tiah aek mah caak ih hmuen loe nangcae hnukung ah om ueloe, hmai mah kangh ih baktih toengah nangcae ih ngan to caa tih. Hnukkhuem ni hanah ni tacong to na patung pae o boeh.

⁴ Khenah, na lawk ah toksah kaminaw ih toksakhaih atho to na paek o ai, nihcae to na ling o pongah, toksah kaminaw loe hang o: caang aat kaminaw qahhaih lok to Sabaoth Angraeng ih naa ah phak boeh.

⁵ Nangcae loe phuhnaephaih hoi taksa nawmhaih hoiah hae long nuiah kho na sak o; ani phak naah boh hanah suek ih maitaw baktiah, na thawk o hruk boeh.

⁶ Nangcae ih lok aek ai, katoeng kaminaw to lok na caek o moe, na hum o boeh.

Kaciim kaminaw palungsawkhaih

⁷ To pongah nawkamyaw, Angraeng angzoh khoeo to palungsawk oh. Lawk tok sah kami loe, long hoiah atho kaom thingthai to

tacawt hanah, hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhuem koek khotui hnu ai karoek to kawbangmaw palungsawkhaih hoiah a zing, tito khen oh.

⁸ Nangcae doeh palungsawkw oh toeng ah; Angraeng angzohhaih ni loe zoi boeh pongah, poekhaih palungthin cak o sak ah.

⁹ Nawkamyanawkw, maeto hoi maeto angzoeh o hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe lokcaekhaih na hnu o moeng tih: khenah, lokcaekkung loe thok taengah angdoet boeh.

¹⁰ Nawkamyanawkw, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi lok taphong tah-maanawkw ih patangkhanghaih, pauephaih hoi palungsawkhaih to kuu la oh.

¹¹ Khenah, raihaih pauep thaih kaminawkw loe tahamhoihaih hnu kami ah oh o, tiah poekhaih a tawnh o. Job palungsawkhaih to na thaih o boeh, Angraeng loe palungnathaih hoiah koi pongah, boenghaih niah Angraeng mah anih han sak pae ih hmuen to na panoek o boeh.

¹² Toe nawkamyanawkw, hmuen boih ah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah, van hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long hoiah maw lokkamhaih to sah o hmah, kawbaktih kasae lokkamhaih doeh sah o hmah: tangtang ni, tiah na thuih o ih lok loe, tangtang ah om nasoe loe, tangtang ai, tiah na thuih o ih lok loe, tangtang ai ah om nasoe, to tih ai nahaeloe lokcaekhaih na tong o moeng tih.

Lawkthuihaih hoi zae taphonghaih

¹³ Nangcae thungah raihaih tong kami na oh o maw? Lawkthui nasoe. Poeknawm kami na oh o maw? Saam laa to sah nasoe.

¹⁴ Nangcae thungah nganna kami oh maw? Kricaa zaehoikung kacoeha to kawkw nasoe; Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah situi bawh nasoe loe, lawkthui pae nasoe.

¹⁵ Tanghaih hoi lawkthuihaih mah ngantuisak ueloe, Angraeng mah anih to pathawkw tih; anih mah zaehaih sah moeng cadoeh, a zaehaihawkw to tahmen pae tih.

¹⁶ Ngan na tui o thai hanah, maeto hoi maeto sakpazaehaih taphong oh, maeto hoi maeto hanah lawkthui oh. Kaciim kami maeto mah palung tang hoi lawkthuihaih loe kating ai atho oh.

¹⁷ Elijah loe aicacae baktiah taksa hoi kaom kami maeto toeng ni, toe anih loe kho angzoh han ai ah loktangta hoiah lawkw a thuih, to naah saning thumto hoi khrah tarukto thung long nuihah kho angzo ai.

¹⁸ Anih mah lawkthuih let naah, van hoi khotui to krak moe, long mah thingthai to tacawtsak.

¹⁹ Nawkamyanawkw, loktang lok hoiah amkhraeng ving nangcae thungah kaom kami maeto to, kami maeto mah amlaemsak let nahaeloe,

²⁰ kami zae caeh pazaehaih loklam thung hoiah angqoisak let kami loe, duekhaih thung hoiah pakhra to pahlong ueloe, pop parai zaehaihawkw to kraeng pae tih, tiah kaom lok to anih mah panoek nasoe.

1 PITER

Vaihi thuemah loe Turkey, tiah kawkw o boeh. To prae thung ih loklam amkhraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih kaminawkw hanah patoeh ih kami Piter mah hae capat hae tarik pae. To kaminawkw loe congca patangkhanghah tongh o, tito Piter mah panoek naah, nihcae mah angcoeng thai thung tha pathok moe, toksak o hanah nihcae thapaekhah ca to tarik pae. Sithaw koehhah baktiah hinghah rang hoiah nihcae oephah to amtueng hanah (4.6), nihcae loe pahlonghah bangah qoeng o tahang han angah (2.2), tiah a thuih. Sithaw hanah hing, tiah thuih ih lok loe, ukkungnawkw tlim ah ohhah (2.13), zu sava maeto hoi maeto khingyahah (3.1-7), minawkw khet patoek kaminawkw han tahamhoih paekhah (3.9) hoi pacaekthlaekhah tong naah tanghah hoiah kacakah angdoethahnawkw hae thuih koehhah ih ni. Hae capat loe A.D 60-68 salakah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhah tawn o.

¹ Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami maeto ah kaom Piter mah, Pontius, Kalati, Cappadocia, Asia hoi Bithinia ah kaproeng kaminawkw khaeah ca tarik,

² Ampa Sithaw ih panoek coekhah hoiah qoih ih kami, Muithla rang hoiah ciimcaihah hnu kami, tanghah tawnh pongah Jesu Kri ih athi hoiah pasaeh ih kami, nangcae khaeah tahmenhah hoi monghah to om nasoe.

Kri anghawkhah

³ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri, Ampa Sithaw khae hoi tahamhoihah nangcae khaeah om nasoe, kathuk a palungnathah hoiah aicae hae a capa ah tapen let boeh moe, Jesu Kri duekhah thung hoi anghawk lethah rang hoiah kahing oephah to paek let boeh.

⁴ Nangcae hanah kahmawn thai ai, kamhnong thai ai, kazaem thai ai qawk to van ah suek coek boeh,

⁵ tanghah rang hoiah pahlonghah to hnuk moe, hnukkhuem niah amtuengsak hanah to toep hankoi qawk loe Sithaw thacakhah mah toep.

⁶ Vaihi atue setta thung angahhah baktiah, congca pacuekhah hoi hmuenzit to na phawh o, toe thuilak ai anghoehah hoiah khosah oh:

⁷ tanghah kakak na tawnh o maw, tawn ai, tiah tanoekhah loe anghma thai koi kaom sui pongah doeh atho oh kue, hmai hoiah tanoek cadoeh, Jesu Kri amtueng naah loe pakoehhah, khingyahah hoi lensawkhahnawkw to na hnu o tih:

⁸ Anih to na hnu o ai, toe na palung o; vaihi Anih to na hnu o ai cadoeh, na tang o pongah thuilak ai lensawkhah hoi anghoehah hoiah na oh o:

⁹ hnukkhuem ah tanghah hoiah kaom nangmae pakhra pahlonghah to na hnu o tih.

¹⁰ To pahlonghah to panoek han koeh o pongah, tahmaanawkw mah loktangta hoiah pakrong o moe, nangcae khae kaom hankoi tahmenhah kawng to a thuih o.

¹¹ Kri patangkhang moe, duek pacoengah kaom hankoi lensawkhah to Anih mah thuih coek naah, nihcae thungah kaom Kri ih Muithla

mah thuih koehhah loe mi maw, to tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih atue maw a thuih koeh haih, tito panoek hanah nihcae mah pakrong o.

¹² Nihcae loe angmacae hanah toksah o ai, aicae hanah ni tok ang sak pae o, tito amtueng boeh; van hoiah patoeh ih Kacai Muithla rang hoiah nangcae khaeah tamthanglok hoih taphong kaminawk mah, to hmuennawk to nangcae khaeah vaihi ang thuih o boeh. Vankaminawk mah mataeng doeh to hmuennawk to panoek han koeh o moe, pakrong o.

Kaciim ah hinghah

¹³ To pongah na poek o haih to kaengkaeh baktiah kacakah angzaeng oh loe, poek cai oh, Jesu Kri amtueng naah nangcae khaeah paek hankoi kaom tahmenhah nuih oephah to suem oh;

¹⁴ lok tahngai kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, canghniah taksa koehhah baktiah poekhaih tawn ai ah kho na sak o haih baktiah om o let hma lai ah;

¹⁵ nang kakawk Anih loe ciimcai baktih toengah, nangcae doeh na sak o ih hmuennawk boih ah ciimcai oh;

¹⁶ Kai ciimcai pongah, nangcae doeh ciimcai oh, tiah tarik ih oh.

¹⁷ Sithaw loe kami mikhmai to khen ai, tok a sak ih baktih toengah kami boih to lok a caek, Anih to Pa, tiah na kawk o nahaeloe, hae long nuih angvin ah na oh o nathung, Anih zithaih hoiah khosah oh.

¹⁸ Na panoek o baktih toengah, nangcae loe kahmawn thaih hmuen ah kaom sui hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe sum kanglung hoiah maw akrang ai, nangmacae ampanawk khae hoiah na hnuk o ih atawk, tidoeh avang ai khosakhaih thung hoiah ni Sithaw mah ang krang o;

¹⁹ toe coek hankoi kaom ai, kasae thuih hankoi kaom ai tuuca ah kaom, atho kana Kri ih athii hoiah ni ang krang o;

²⁰ Anih loe long ohhah ahmuen om ai nathuem hoi boeh ni tok to paekcoek boeh, toe Anih loe atue boeng naah ni nangcae khaeah amtueng vop,

²¹ Anih rang hoiah ni Sithaw na tang o, Sithaw mah duekhaih thung hoiah anih to pathawk moe, anih han lensawkhaih to paek; to pongah nangcae tanghah hoi oephah loe Sithaw ah ni oh.

²² Loktang lok tahngaihah rang hoiah ni pakhra to na ciim o sak, to pongah Muithla rang hoiah tangtang nawkamya amlunghaih to amtueng o sak ah loe, poek ciimhah hoiah maeto hoi maeto amlung oh.

²³ Kanhmaa thaih atii hoiah na ai ah, anghmaa thai ai atii, kahing moe, dungzan ah kacak, Sithaw lok hoiah na tapen o let boeh.

²⁴ Taksa boih loe phroh baktiah ni oh, phroh loe azaem moe, apawk doeh angmuen, kami lensawkhaih boih loe phroh apawk baktiah ni oh.

²⁵ Toe Angraeng ih lok loe dungzan ah cak poe. Nangcae khaeah ang thuih o ih to lok loe kahoih tamthanglok ah oh.

2

¹ Tahmenhah hoiah kakoi Sithaw to na pataengh o boeh pongah, setaihawnaw, alinghahawnaw, angsakcophaih,

² uthaih hoi loksae apaehhahawnaw to takhoe o boih ah loe, tapen kangtha nawkta baktih toengah,

³ kaciim tahnutui Sithaw lok to koeh oh, to tiah ni na goeng o thai tih.

Kri loe im takii ih thlung

⁴ Kaminawk mah pahnawt o sut, toe Sithaw mah goih ih atho kaom, kahing thlung khaeah nang zoh o pongah,

⁵ nangcae doeh Muithla goeng hanah im sakhaih kahing thlung baktih, ciimcai qaima baktiah na oh o boeh moe, Jesu Kri rang hoiah Sithaw mah talawk ih muithla angbawnhah hmuen tathlang kami ah na oh o toeng boeh.

⁶ To pongah Cabu thungah doeh, Khenah, atho kaom goih ih im takii ih thlung to Zion mae nuiah ka suok: anih tang kami loe azathaih tong mak ai, tiah oh.

⁷ To pongah tanghah tawn nangcae hanah, anih loe kating ai atho oh: toe tang ai kaminawk hanah loe atho om ai, Im sah kaminawk mah pahnawt o sut ih thlung loe, kalen koek im takii ih thlung ah oh boeh,

⁸ lok tahngai ai kaminawk hanah loe amthaekhah thlung hoi antimhah lungsong ah oh.

⁹ Toe vinghah thung hoi aanghah thungah kakaw, Anih to na pakoeh o thai hanah, nangcae loe goih ih kami, siangpahrang ih qaima toksah kami, kaciim acaeng, pahoe ih kami ah na oh o:

¹⁰ canghniah loe anih ih kami ah na om o ai, toe vaihi loe Sithaw kami ah na oh o boeh: canghniah loe anih palungnathah to na hnu o ai, toe vaihi loe a palungnathah to na hnu o boeh.

¹¹ Palung ih kaminaw, Angvin hoi kholong caeh kami baktiah na oh o pongah, hinghah pakhra misa ah kaom taksa koehhah hmuennaw to ayae hanah kang pacae o;

¹² nihcae mah nangcae to kahoih ai hmuen sah kami ah poek o cadoeh, aicae khae Sithaw angzoh na niah, nihcae mah na sak o ih kahoih hmuen to hnu o thai hanah, Gentelnaw salakah kahoih tuinuen hoiah khosah oh.

Kricaa angpaekhah

¹³ Angraeng koehhah baktiah, ukkungnaw tlim ah khosah oh; kasang koek siangpahrang maw,

¹⁴ to tih ai boeh loe kasae hmuen sah kaminaw to danpaek moe, kahoih hmuen sah kaminaw pakoeh hanah, kaminaw uk hanah Anih mah patoeh ih, ukkungnaw tlim ah khosah oh.

¹⁵ Tidoeh panoek ai kamthunaw to na ngam o sak duem hanah, hmuen kahoih sak hanah Sithaw mah koeh hah.

¹⁶ Na loih o boeh, toe to loihhah to zae sak aepah bangah patoh ai ah, Sithaw ih tamna ah om oh.

¹⁷ Kami boih khingya oh. Nawkamyanaw to palung oh. Siangpahrang to khingya oh.

¹⁸ Tamnanaw, zithah hoiah nangmacae ukkungnaw khaeah angpaek oh; kahoih moe, poeknaem ukkungnaw khae khue ah na ai, poek kaham ukkungnaw khaeah doeh angpaek oh.

¹⁹ Sithaw poekhaih tawnh pongah, sakpazaehaih om ai ah pacae-thlaekhaih hoi patangkhanghaih tongh kami loe pakoeh han krak.

²⁰ Hmuen na sakpazae o pongah ang boh o naah, palung na sawk o nahaeloe, pakoehhaih timaw na hnu o tih? Toe kahoih hmuen na sak o naah raihaih na tong o nahaeloe, palungsaawkhaih hoiah paupep oh, Sithaw hmaa ah talawk thaikoi hmuen ah ni oh.

Khet koi kaom Kri

²¹ Hae tiah oh han ih ni ang kaw k o: Kri doeh aicae hanah patangkhang toeng, anih ih khok tangkanh na pazui o hanah, aicae khet koi kaom ah a sak boeh:

²² Anih loe zaehaih sah ai, Anih pakhaa ah amsawnlok thuihaih om ai:

²³ minaw k mah anih kasae thuih o naah, anih mah kasaethuihaih hoiah pathok let ai; anih patangkhang naah, minaw k to pazih ai; toe katoengah lokcaekkung khaeah angmah hoi angmah to angpaek:

²⁴ zae pongah duek han kaom kaminaw k toenghaih hoiah hing o thai hanah, aicae zaehaih to a tak pum hoiah phawh moe, thinglam nuiah angbangh: anih ih kana ahmaa rang hoiah nangcae ngan na tui o.

²⁵ Nangcae loe lam kamkhraeng tuu baktiah na oh o; toe vaihi loe nangcae ih pakhra kenzawnkung hoi tuutoepkung khaeah nam laem o let boeh.

3

Sava hoi zu

¹ To baktih toengah zunaw k, na savanaw k khaeah angpaek oh; to tiah ni lok tahngai ai savanaw k to, lok hoi thuih kangai ai zunaw k ih tuinuen rang hoiah na pazaw k o thai ueloe,

² kahoih tuinuen hoi nihcae khingyahaih to na hnu o tih.

³ Nam thoep o naah doeh tasa bang amthoephaih ah kaom, sam pakhuihaih, sui bungmu abuenhaih, kahoih khukbuennaw k hoiah amthoep ai ah;

⁴ Sithaw hmaa ah thuilae k ai atho kaom, kahmawn thai ai palung thung ih kami kranghoihhaih ah kaom, tuinom ohhaih, poekmonghaih hoiah amthoep han oh.

⁵ Hae tiah ni Sithaw tanghaih katawn, canghni ih kaciim nong-patanaw k mah doeh amthoep o moe, angmacae ih sava tlim ah angpaek o:

⁶ Sarah mah Abraham ih lok tahngaih pongah, angraeng, tiah kaw k: kawbaktih sethaih doeh zii ai ah, kahoih hmuen to na sak o nahaeloe, nangcae doeh anih ih canu ah ni na oh o.

⁷ To baktih toengah, Savanaw k, law k na thuih o haih to pakha ving han ai ah, panoek thaihaih hoiah zunaw k hoi nawnto om oh, na zunaw k loe tahmenhaih hoiah hnuk ih hinghaih nawnto toep kami, thazok kami ah oh o pongah, na zunaw k to khingyahaih paek oh.

Kricaa tuinuen

⁸ Hnukkhuem koekah nangcae boih poekhaih palungthin maeto ah amhong oh, maeto hoi maeto tahmenhaih tawn oh, nawkamya baktiah amlung oh, tahmenhaih hoi tuinom to tawn oh:

⁹ kasae sakhaih pongah kasae hoi pathok o hmah, zoehhahih to zoehhahih hoi pathok o hmah: toe tahamhoihaih paek o lat ah; hae tiah oh han ih ni ang kawo o, tito panoek oh, to tiah nahaeloe tahamhoihaih na toep o tih.

¹⁰ Hinghahih akoep moe, hoihhahih aninaww hnuw koeh kaminaww loe kasaethuihahih thung hoiah angmah ih palai to angvaeng nasoe loe, pahni hoiah zaehahih thui hmah nasoe:

¹¹ sethahih to ayae nasoe loe, kahoih hmuen to sah nasoe; angdae-hhahih to pakrong o nasoe loe, patom o nasoe.

¹² Angraeng ih mik loe katoeng kaminaww nuiah acuk, nihcae lawkthuihahihnaww doeh Anih mah tahngai pae: toe kasae sah kaminaww loe Angraeng mah mikhmai angqoi taak.

¹³ Kahoih hmuen sah kami hnuw nah na bang o nahaeloe, mi mah maw nganbaww kana na paek o tih?

¹⁴ Toenghahih pongah patang na khang o nahaeloe, nangcae loe palung anghoe kami ah ni na oh o: nihcae mah pazihhahih to zii o hmah, mawn doeh mawn o hmah;

¹⁵ toe Angraeng Sithaw to na palung thung hoi khingyahahih paek oh: palung thungah na tawnh o ih oephahih kawng minaww mah ang dueng o naah, kami boih han poeknaemhahih hoi khingyahahih hoiah pathim pae thai hanah amsak o coek ah.

¹⁶ Kri ah tuinuen naemhahih mah nangcae kasae net kaminaww, nangcae kasae thui kaminaww azatsak hanah, kahoih poekhahih to tawn oh.

¹⁷ Sithaw koehhahih ah om nahaeloe kasae hmuen sak pongah loe, hmuen kahoih sak pongah patangkhang to hoih kue.

¹⁸ Katoeng ai kaminaww ih zaehahih pongah, katoeng Kri to vaito duek, aicae Sithaw khaeah caeh hah han ih ni, Anih mah to tiah sak, Anih loe taksa ah duek, toe Muithla mah Anih to pathaww let.

¹⁹ Anih loe thongim krah muithlanaww khaeah caeh moe, lok taphong pae.

²⁰ Noah palong thuk naah, to kaminaww loe Sithaw lok tahngai o ai; toe Sithaw mah nihcae to palungsawkhahih hoiah zing, kami zetta, hinghahih pakhra katawn kami long tazetto khue ni tui kanguem thung hoiah loih o.

²¹ To tui kanguem loe vaihi aicae pahlonghahih ah kaom tuinuemhahih hnuksakhahih ih ni; tuinuemhahih loe (kamhnong taksa pasaehhahih ih na ai, toe kasae kahoih panoekhahih hoiah Sithaw ih lok pathimhahih ah ni oh:) Jesu Kri anghaww lethahih ah tuinuemhahih mah ni pahlong to hnuw,

²² Anih loe van ah caeh boeh moe, Sithaw bantang bangah a oh; vankaminaww, sakthahihahih hoi thacakhahihnaww loe anih tlim ah ni oh o boih.

4

¹ Kri loe taksa ah patangkhang baktih toengah, nangcae doeh anih baktiah patangkhang toeng hanah poekhahih tawn oh: taksa ah patangkhang kami loe zaehahih hoiah loih boeh moe;

² a hing thung kaminaww ih taksa koehhahih baktiah khosah ai, Sithaw koehhahih baktiah ni khosak.

³ Kalaem tangcae atue ah Gentelnawk koehhah baktiah a sak o ih hmuen to khawt na lai soe, to nathuem ah loe taksa thacakhaih, taksa koehhah, mu paquihaih, poihaakhaih, kamthlai hmoekah naek caakhaih, paruuet kaom krang bokhah bangah a caeh o:

⁴ nangcae loe nihcae angzoe angaekhah thungah na thum o ai pongah ni, nihcae mah kalah kang kami ah ang hnuk o moe, kasae ang thuih o:

⁵ nihcae mah kadueh hoi kahing kaminawk lokcaek han amsak coek Anih khaeah, a sak o ih hmuennawk boih to taphong o tih.

⁶ Hae tiah oh pongah ni, kadueh kaminawk khaeah doeh kahoih tamthanglok to taphong ah oh, nihcae loe kaminawk baktiah taksa ah lokcaekhah to om tih, toe muithla hoiah Sithaw ah hing o tih.

⁷ Hmuennawk boih boenghah atue zoi boeh: to pongah nangcae loe aceohaih hoiah om oh loe, lawkthuihah hoiah zing oh.

⁸ Hmuennawk boih ah maeto hoi maeto kathuk amlunghah to tawn oh: amlunghah mah pop parai zeahah to khuk tih.

⁹ Laisaephah om ai ah maeto hoi maeto ang khenzawn oh.

¹⁰ Kami boih mah tangqum na hnuk o, pop parai Sithaw tahmenhah toksah kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, maeto hoi maeto toksak angbomh naah na hak o ih tangqum to patoh oh.

¹¹ Mi kawbaktih doeh lokthuihah tangqum to hnu nahaeloe, Sithaw ih lok baktih toengah thui nasoe; mi kawbaktih doeh toksakhah tangqum to hnu nahaeloe, Sithaw mah paek ih toksakthah baktih toengah tok to sah nasoe: to tiah ni Jesu Kri rang hoiah hmuen boih ah Sithaw ih ahmin pakoehah to om tih, anih ah ahmin pakoehah hoi lensawkhah loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoeek to om nasoe.

Kricaa hoi patangkhanghah

¹² Palung ih kaminawk, nangcae tanoek hanah karai parai patangkhanghah nangcae khaeah pha moe, kaom vai ai hmuen nangcae khaeah om langlacadoeh dawnrai o hmah:

¹³ nangcae loe Kri patangkhanghah ah athum kami ah na oh o pongah, anghoe oh; to tiah nahaeloe a lensawkhah amtueng naah, nangcae doeh thulaek ai anghoeah na tawn o toeng tih.

¹⁴ Kri ih ahmin pongah kasaethuihah na tong o nahaeloe, taham na hoih o; lensawk Sithaw ih Muithla loe nangcae nuiah acuk: nihcae bang hoi khet naah Anih loe kasaethuih ih kami ah oh, nangcae bang hoi khet naah Anih loe pakoeh ih kami ah oh.

¹⁵ Nangcae thung ih mi kawbaktih doeh kami hum baktih, to tih ai boeh loe kamqu baktih, to tih ai boeh loe kasae sah kami baktih, to tih ai boeh loe minawk kasae thuih hanah tok kong ai kami baktiah na oh o han om ai.

¹⁶ Toe mi kawbaktih doeh Kricaa baktiah patangkhang naah, azathah tawn hmah nasoe; azat zuengah Sithaw to pakoeh nasoe.

¹⁷ Sithaw im ah lokcaek amtonghah atue to phak boeh: aicae khae hoiah lokcaekhah amtong hmaloe nahaeloe, Sithaw ih tamthanglok hoih tahngai ai kaminawk boenghah cae loe kawbangmaw om tih?

¹⁸ Katoeng kaminawk mataeng pahlung han rai parai nahaeloe, Sithaw tang ai kaminawk hoi kami zaenawk cae loe kawbangah maw om o tih?

¹⁹ To pongah Sithaw koehhah baktiah patangkhang kaminawk loe, kahoih hmuen sakhaih hoiah oep kaom Sakhung khaeah, a hing o haih pakhra to ap o nasoe.

5

Kacoentanawk hoi nawksainawk

¹ Nangcae kricaabu kacoentanawk, kai loe Kri patangkhanghah tong kami, anih aicae khae amtueng naah kai doeh a lensawkhah to ka hnu toeng tih, kai doeh kacoeha maeto ah ka oh toeng pongah, nangcae khaeah thapaekhaih lok kang thuih o:

² nangmae thung ih Sithaw tuucaanawk to com oh, tha hoi saksak nganga ih baktih na ai, sak koehhah palung hoiah sah oh; panuet kaom amekhaih to poek ai ah, sak koehhah palung hoiah khenzawn oh;

³ Sithaw ih gawktoep kricaabunawk nuiah angraeng baktiah om ai ah, tuucaanawk mah kuu lak koi kaom ah khosah oh.

⁴ Kalen koek tuutoepkung amtueng naah, nangcae loe kazaem thai ai lensawkhah lumuek to na hak o tih.

⁵ To baktih toengah nawksainawk, kacoentanawk mah thuitaek ih lok to tahngai oh. Ue, maeto hoi maeto tlim ah khosah o boih ah loe, tuinom ohhah to khukbuen baktiah angkhuk oh: Sithaw mah amoek kaminawk to koeh ai, poeknaem kaminawk khaeah ni tahmenhah to paek.

⁶ To pongah atue mah phak naah anih mah ang pakoeh o hanah, thacak Sithaw ban tlim ah poeknaemhah hoiah khosah oh.

⁷ Anih mah ang khetzawn o pongah, mawnhah palungthin to anih khaeah aap o boih ah.

⁸ Acoehah hoiah om oh loe, iip ai ah hak oh; tipongah tih nahaeloe nangcae ih misa, taqawk loe kahang kaipui baktiah, a kaek han ih kami to amee khing:

⁹ to tiah a oh pongah long pum ah kaom nangcae ih nawkamyawk doeh nangcae baktiah raihah tong o toeng, tito panoek hoi tanghah bangah kacakah angdoe oh loe, taqawk to pakaa oh.

¹⁰ Kri Jesu rang hoiah dungzan a lensawkhah ahmuen ah oh thai hanah, a tahmenhah hoiah ni Sithaw mah aicae to kaw, nawnetta thung patang na khang o pacoengah, akoephah to na paek o tih, kacakah angdoesak ueloe, tha na cak o sak tih.

¹¹ Anih khaeah lensawkhah hoi thacakhah dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to om poe nasoe. Amen.

Boenghah hoi tahamhoih paekhaih

¹² Oep kaom nawkamyaw baktiah ka poek ih, Sivana mah abomhah rang hoiah nangcae khaeah ca setta kang tarik o boeh; tanghah hoiah nang doet o haih ahmuen loe, loktang Sithaw tahmenhah hoiah akoep, tiah thapaekhaih lok kang thuih o boeh.

¹³ Ka capa Marka hoi Babylon prae ah kaom nangcae hoi nawnto qoih ih kricaabu mah ban ang sin o.

¹⁴ Maeto hoi maeto amlung angmokhah hoiah ban angsin oh. Kri Jesu ah kaom nangcae boih khaeah monghah om nasoe.

2 PITER

Piter capat maeto thungah kricaanawkw mah pacaekthlaekhaih tong o naah, paupep thai hanah thapaekhaih lok to athum. Toe capat hnetto haih pongah loe angahcop patukkungnawkw to pakaa hanah acoehaih to paek. Hae kricaanawkw loe Gnostic, tiah thuih ih long nui palunghahaih bangah amtukhaih sang kaminawkw (Col. 2.8; 1 Tim. 4.1; 2 Tim. 3.8; Gal. 4.9; Eph. 5.6; 1 Jn. 2.22; 2 Jn. 7; Jude 4; Rev. 2.6) khosakhaih dan baktiah khosak o. Piter capat thungah angahcop patukkungnawkw to Sithaw mah kawbangmaw danpaek, tito amtuengsak (Kalen 2). To pacoengah ca kroek kaminawkw mah, Hmabangah lokcaekhaih to om ueloe, Sithaw tang ai kaminawkw to anghmasak tih, toe tangcaanawkw hanah loe katoeng kaminawkw ohhaih (3.13) long kangtha hoi van kangtha to paek tih, tiah panoeksak han koehhaih hoiah ni hae capat hae tarik pae. Hae capat loe Piter dueh ai na saning A.D 67-68 nathuem ah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawn o.

¹ Jesu Kri ih tamna, patoeh ih kami maeto ah kaom, Simon Piter mah, aicae Sithaw hoi pahlongkung Jesu Kri toenghaih rang hoiah aicae baktiah aho kana tanghaih tawn kaminawkw khaeah tarik ih capat:

² Sithaw hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu panoekhaih rang hoiah tahmenhaih hoi monghaih nangcae khaeah pung nasoe,

Loktang panoekhaih bangah qoenghaih

³ Anih to a panoek o naah, a lensawkhaih hoi hoihaih rang hoiah aicae kawkkung, Sithaw panoekhaih hoiah a hing o moe, kho a sak o thai hanah, a thacakhaih hoiah hmuennawkw boih to ang paek.

⁴ To baktih a lensawkhaih hoi hoihaih rang hoiah kalen parai, aho kana lokkamhaihnawkw to aicae hanah paek boeh: to lokkamhaihnawkw baktih toengah, kamhnong taksa koehhaih thung hoiah na loih o ueloe, Sithaw ih tuinuen katawn kami ah na om o tih.

⁵ Tanghaih mah kahoih hmuennawkw, kahoih hmuennawkw mah panoekthaihaih,

⁶ panoekthaihaih mah angsumthaihaih, angsumthaihaih mah palungsawkhaih, palungsawkhaih mah Sithaw panoekhaih;

⁷ Sithaw panoekhaih mah nawkamya baktiah tahmenhaih, nawkamya baktiah tahmenhaih mah nawkamya baktiah amlunghaih na tawnh o thai hanah tha pathok oh.

⁸ Hae hmuennawkw boih kapop ah na tawnh o nahaeloe, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri panoekhaih bangah, athaih kaom ai ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe athaih athai ai ah maw na omsak mak ai.

⁹ Toe hae hmuennawkw tawn ai kami loe, hnukhaih tamcaek, mikmaeng ah oh, canghnii ih a zaehaihnawkw loe pasaeh boih boeh, tiah kaom lok to pahnet ving kami ah ni oh.

¹⁰ To pongah nawkamyanawkw, nangcae kawkhaih hoi qoihhaih to caksak hanah tha pathok oh: hae hmuennawkw na sak o nahaeloe, natuek naah doeh nam timh o mak ai:

¹¹ aicae Angraeng hoi pahlongkung Jesu Kri ih dungzan kakak siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun thaihaih to kapop ah na hnu o tih.

Panoek tangtanghaih

¹² To pongah vaihi thuih ih tamthanglok to na panoek o moe, loktang pongah kacakah nang doet o cadoeh, nangcae khaeah hae hmuennawkw apêt ai ah thuih han ka pahnet mak ai.

¹³ Ue, hae kahni im ah ka oh nathung, na panoek o thai hanah aceo paek han hoih, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh;

¹⁴ aicae Jesu Kri mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, hae kahni im hae akra ai ah ka suek sut han boeh, tito ka panoek.

¹⁵ Ka duek pacoengah hae hmuennawkw na panoek o thai poe hanah tha ka pathok han.

¹⁶ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri anghumhaih hoi thacakhaih kawng kang thuih o naah, kaicae loe ruici baktiah thuih rumram ih loknawkw to ka pazui o ai, a lensawkhaih hnu kami ah ni ka oh o.

¹⁷ Anih loe lensawkhaih hoi pakoehhaih to Ampa Sithaw khae hoiah hnuk moe, Hae loe ka palung duek ih ka Capa ni, a nuih kang hoe parai, tiah lensawkw koek khae hoi ih lok to anih khaeah angzoh.

¹⁸ Van hoi kangzo to lok loe anih hoi nawnto kaciim mae nuih ka oh o naah ka thaih o.

¹⁹ To khue ai tahmaanawkw mah taphong o ih lok pongah, kacak aep oephaih to a tawnh o; nihcae ih lok loe na palung khodai moe, akhawnbang ah kamdueng cakaeh tacawt karoek to khoving aanghaih paek thaih hmaiim baktiah oh, nihcae mah taphong o ih loknawkw to kahoihah poek oh;

²⁰ hae hae panoek o hmaloe ah, Cabu thungah kaom tahmaanawkw ih lok loe kawbaktih kami mah doeh thuih koehhaih to angmah koehah panoek thai ai.

²¹ Tipongah tih nahaeloe canghnii ah taphong o ih loknawkw loe kami koehhaih baktiah thuih ih lok na ai ni: Kacai Muithla toksakhaih rang hoiah ni Sithaw ih kaciim kaminawkw mah lok to taphong o.

2

Amro tahmaa hoi patukkungnawkw

¹ Toe nangcae salakah patukkung angsahcop kaminawkw oh o baktih toengah, tahmaa angsahcop kaminawkw doeh kaminawkw salakah oh o toeng, nihcae loe kamro thaih katoeng ai patukhaihnawkw to tamquta hoiah sin o moe, angmacae qankung Angraeng to pahnawt o ving, to tiah angmacae nuih karang amrohaih to phak o sak.

² Kanoi h kaminawkw mah kasae nihcae ih tuinuen to pazui o ueloe, loktang panoekhaih loklam to kasae thui o tih.

³ Kamtlai hmoek koehhaih palung tawnh o pongah amsawnlok thuih hoih hoiah nangcae khaeah hmuennawkw na zaw o tih: nihcae lokcaekhaih loe atue sawkw parai boeh, nihcae amrohaih doeh iih angam sut ai.

⁴ Sithaw mah zaehaih sah vankaminawkw to paquem ai, nihcae to sumqui hoiah pathlet moe, lokcaek hanah, hell hoi khoving thungah vah boeh.

⁵ Anih loe long kangquem doeh pathlung ai, toe toenghah lok taphong kami, Noah hoi a imthung ih kami long tazetto khue mah

ni pahlonghah to hnuk o, Sithaw tang ai kaminawk loe tui mah uem boih.

⁶ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khet koi kaom ah Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui to hmai hoi qoeng hanah lokcaek moe, maiphu ah angcoengsak;

⁷ poeksae kaminawk ih khosak amhnonghah hoiah raihah katong, katoeng kami Lot khue ni loh:

⁸ (to kami katoeng loe, katoeng ai kaminawk salakah khosak, kahoih ai nihcae khosakhah hoi toksakhahinawk to nito pacoeng nito a thaih o moe, a hnuk o naah, toenghah hoiah khosah anih hinghah pakhra loe kating ai patangkhang;)

⁹ katoeng ai kaminawk to lokcaekhah ni hanah suek moe, Sithaw panoek kaminawk to pacuekhah thung hoi kawbangmaw loisak han, tito Angraeng mah panoek:

¹⁰ kaciim ai taksa koehhah pazui kaminawk mah ukkungnawk to khet patoek o, nihcae loe amoek o moe, angmacae koehhah khue to poek o, ukhah akaa tawn kaminawk kasae thuih han zii o ai.

¹¹ Kalen kue thacakhah hoi toksakthaihah hoiah kakoi vankaminawk mah mataeng doeh, Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae to kasae thui o ai.

¹² Toe to kaminawk loe naeh moe, paduek hanah suek ih moi kasan baktiah ni oh o, panoekhah tidoeh tawn ai ah hmuen to kasae a thuih o; a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen mah angmacae to amrosak tih.

¹³ Nihcae loe khodai ah nongpa nongpata zae sakhah to koeh o, a sak o ih zaehah baktih toengah nihcae mah atho hnu o tih. Nihcae loe nangcae salakah khet kamcuk ai, coek koi kaom kami ah oh o, nangcae hoi nawnto angkomhah buhcaak o naah mataeng doeh, nongpa nongpata kanawm acaenghah hoiah angmacae hoi angmacae angling kami ah oh o.

¹⁴ Nihcae loe minawk ih zu sava nuiah nongpa nongpata zae sak koehhah mik to tawnh o, zae sakhah to toengh o thai ai; poekcak ai kaminawk to a zoek o: kamtlai koeh hmoekhah palungthin to a tawnh o moe, tangoeng ih kami ah a oh o:

¹⁵ loklam katoeng to a caeh o taak moe, loklam amkhraeng o, katoeng ai loklam hoiah hmuen hak han koeh, Beor capa Balaam ih loklam pazui kami ah oh o;

¹⁶ toe anih loe a sakpazae ih hmuen pongah thuitaekhah to hnuk: lok apae thai ai laa hrang mah Balaam to kami ih lok hoiah thuitaek moe, tahmaa amthuhah to boengsak.

¹⁷ Hae kaminawk loe tui kaom ai tuikhaw baktih, takhi mah hmuh ih tamainawk baktiah oh o; kamtueng ai, dungzan vinghah to nihcae hanah suek pae boeh.

¹⁸ To kaminawk loe tidoeh avang ai amoekhah loknawk to apaeh o moe, zaehah thung hoi kaloih tangcae kaminawk to taksa koehhah hoi kahoih ai tuinuen hoiah zoek o.

¹⁹ Amrohah tamna ah a oh o to mah, minawk khaeah loe loihhah kawng to a thuih pae o: hmuenmae mah pazaw ih kami loe hmuenmae mah anih to misong ah ohsak.

²⁰ Angraeng hoi pahlongkung Angraeng Jesu Kri panoekhah rang hoiah long amhnonghah thung hoi a loh o pacoengah, nihcae loe to

hmuen mah naeh pazawk let, to hmuen mah nihcae to pazawk pongah, nihcae han hnukkhuem ah kaom hmuen loe hmaloe ih hmuen pongah nung kue.

²¹ Toenghah loklam panoek o pacoengah, nihcae khaeah paek ih kaciim lokpaekhaih angqoi taak ving pongah loe, panoek o ai ngala soe nahaelloe nihcae han hoih kue tih.

²² Ui loe angmah ih tamlok to caak let; ok doeh tui hoi amsaeh pacoengah, tangnong thungah tabok let, tiah thuih ih palunghalok loe nihcae khaeah akoep tangtang boeh.

3

Kri angzohhah ni

¹ Palung ih kaminaw, hmuennaw boih kahoihah na poek o moe, palung anghawksak han ih ni, hae capat hnettohah hae kang tarik o:

² canghnii ah kaciim tahmaanaw mah thuih ih loknaw hoi patoeh ih kaminaw patohhah rang hoiah pahlongkung hoi Angraeng mah ang thuih o ih loknaw to na poek o let hanah ka koeh:

³ hmaloe koekah hae hae panoek oh; hnukkhuem niah loe angmacee taksa koehhah baktiah tok kasah, minaw padaeng thah kaminaw to angzo o tih,

⁴ Anih angzo tih boeh, tiah thuih ih lokkamhah loe naah maw oh ving boeh? Ampanaw loe duek o boeh, toe hmuennaw boih loe sak tangsuek nathuem ih baktiah ni oh o poe vop, tiah thui o tih.

⁵ Nihcae mah, Canghnii ah tui thung hoiah tacawt long hoi van loe Sithaw ih lok hoiah ni sak:

⁶ to tiah kaom long loe tui mah uem moe, amro boeh, tito pahnet han koeh o tih.

⁷ To lok hoiah ni vaihi kaom long hoi vannaw to katang ai kaminaw amro o moe, lokcaekhaih ni karoek to hanah pathlung.

⁸ Palung ih kaminaw, hae hae pahnet o hmah, Sithaw han loe nito hae saning sangto baktiah oh moe, saning sangto doeh nito baktiah oh.

⁹ Thoemto kaminaw mah poek o ih baktih toengah, Angraeng loe a lokkamhah nuih angtaut hnung ai; anih mah loe mi kawbaktih doeh anghmatsak han koeh ai, kami boih dawnpakhuemsak han koeh, to pongah anih loe aicac nuih palungsaw.

¹⁰ Toe Angraeng ih Ni loe khoving ah kangzo kamqu baktiah om tih; vannaw loe tuen o parai ueloe, anghmaa tih, bet loiah hmuennaw boih amkaw tih, long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw boih hmai mah kangh tih.

¹¹ Hmuennaw boih amro han oh pongah, nangcae loe kawbaktih kami ah maw na oh o han? Kaciim tuinuen hoi Sithaw koehhah baktiah oh han angaih,

¹² nangcae loe angzo hankoi Sithaw ih Ani to na zing o, to niah loe hmai mah van to kangh ueloe, anghmaa tih, kabae nung parai pongah a thungah kaom hmuenmaenaw to amkaw o boih tih.

¹³ Toe aicac loe a lokkamhah baktih toengah, katoeng kaminaw ohhah van kangtha hoi long kangtha to ni a zing o.

Boenghah

¹⁴ Palung ih kaminawk, to hmuennawk to na zing o pongah, kasae thuih han kaom ai, coek koi om ai ah monghahih hoi Anih to hnuk hanah, tha pathok oh.

¹⁵ Sithaw mah anih han paek ih palunghahaih hoiah a palung o ih nawkanya Pawl mah doeh nangcae khaeah ca ang tarik o boeh, pahlonghahih hnuksak han koeh pongah ni, aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe kaminawk nuiah palungsawk, tito panoek oh;

¹⁶ Anih ih capatnawk boih mah, hae hmuennawk kawng hae thuih, toe Tarik ih thoemto ca loe thaih kop han rai parai; ca amtuk ai kami hoi poekcak ai kaminawk mah loe thuih koehhahih lok ahlong to kalah bangah paqoi o ving, kalah Cabunawk doeh angmaceae amro hanah to tiah a sak o.

¹⁷ To pongah palung ih kaminawk, hae hmuennawk loe hae tiah ni om tih, tiah na panoek o coek boeh; to pongah acoehaih hoiah khosah oh, to tih ai nahaeloe lam caehpazae kahoih ai kaminawk pacuekhahih to na pazui o moeng ueloe, kakak nangmaceae tanghahih thung hoiah nam timh o moeng tih.

¹⁸ Toe aicae Angraeng, pahlongkung Jesu Kri panoekhahih hoi tahmenhahih bangah qoeng o tahang ah. Lensawkhahih loe anih khaeah vaihi hoi dungzan khoeek to om poe nasoe. Amen.

1 JOHAN

Hae capat loe kricaa ah kaom tangcae kaminawk han ih ni tarik. Hae capat tarik naah Johan loe mitong parai boeh mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o; anih loe patoeh ih kaminawk thungah hinglung sawk koek kami ah oh. Johan loe Gnostic, tiah thuih ih long palunghahaih amtuk sang kaminawk patukhaih dan, (1) Jesu loe takpum ah oh han ih khue ni amtueng. (2) Kahoih ai aicae takpum (kasae) hoiah sak ih hmuennawk mah aicae thung ih kahoih muithla to amhnongsak thai ai, tiah patukhaih to kricaanawk thungah akun moeng tih, tiah a mawnh. Anih mah Jesu tamthanglok to ka thaih, ka hnuk moe, ka sui boeh, tiah thuih. Capat kalen 3 to thungah loe kricaa tangtang loe zaehaih sak koeh taksa hinghaih thungah caeh poe mak ai, tiah thuih (3.9-10). To pacoengah kricaa boih mah, Kri loe taksa ah angcoeng, tiah panoek han angaih, tiah tarik (4.2). Johan mah aicae loe thoemthaihaih hoi Kri hinghaih thungah ni a oh o, tiah hae capat thungah amtuengsak. Hae capat loe A.D 11 0 ai naah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o.

Hinghaih lok

¹ Tangsuek hoiah kaom, a thaih o moe, mik hoiah a hnuk o ih, a khet o moe, ban hoiah a sui o ih, hinghaih Lok to ni aicae mah a thuih o;

² (to hinghaih loe amtueng boeh moe, a hnuk o boeh, hnukung ah a oh o moe, Ampa hoi nawnto kaom, aicae khaeah kamtueng, dungzan hinghaih to nangcae khaeah amtuengsak boeh;)

³ kaicae hoi angkomhaih na tawnh o thai hanah ka hnuk o moe, ka thaih o ih hmuen to nangcae khaeah kang thuih o: kaicae angkomhaih loe Sithaw hoi a Capa Jesu Kri hoiah kaom angkomhaih ah ni oh.

⁴ Nangcae anghoehaih koepsak hanah hae ca hae kang tarik o.

Toenghaih

⁵ Anih khae hoi ka thaih o moe, nangcae khaeah kang thuih o ih lok loe, Sithaw loe aanghaih ah oh, anih khaeah vinghaih tih ta doeh om ai, tiah kaom lok hae ni.

⁶ Aicae mah Anih hoi angkomhaih ka tawnh o boeh, tiah a thuih o moe, vinghaih thungah a caeh o nahaeloe, aicae loe loktang hoiah a hing o ai, lok amlai kami ah ni a oh o vop.

⁷ Toe anih loe aanghaih thungah oh baktih toengah, aanghaih thungah a caeh o nahaeloe, maeto hoi maeto angkomhaih to a tawnh o moe, a Capa Jesu Kri ih athii mah aicae zaehainawk to ang pasaeh pae.

⁸ Aicae mah zaehaih ka tawn o ai, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, aimah hoi aimah angling kami ah ni a oh o, loktang aicae thungah om ai.

⁹ Zaehaih a taphong o nahaeloe, aicae zaehaih to tahmen moe, katoeng ai hmuennawk boih ciimcaisak hanah, anih loe oepthok katoeng Sithaw ah oh.

¹⁰ Aicae mah ka zae o ai, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, aicae thungah a lok to om ai pangah, anih to lok amlai kami ah a suek o.

2

¹ Palung ih ka caanawk, na zae o han ai ah hae ca hae kang tarik o. Toe zaehaih sah kami hanah loe, aicae zuengah lokthuikung, Ampa hoi nawnto kaom, katoeng Jesu Kri to a tawnh o:

² Anih loe aicae zaehaih loisakkung ah oh: aicae han khue ai, long pum ah kaom kaminawk boih ih zaehaih loisakkung ah doeh oh.

³ Anih ih kaalok to a tahngai o nahaeloe, anih to a panoek o boeh tiah amtueng.

⁴ Anih to ka panoek tiah thuih, toe anih ih kaalok to pazui ai nahaeloe, lok amlai kami ah ni oh, to kami thungah loktang to om ai.

⁵ Toe mi kawbaktih doeh Anih ih lok tahngai kami loe, anih thungah Sithaw amlunghaih to akoep tih: a lok tahngaihaih rang hoiah ni anih khaeah a oh o boeh, tito a panoek o.

⁶ Anih ah ka hing boeh, tiah thui kami loe, anih caehhaih baktiah caeh toeng han angaih.

⁷ Nawkamyawk, nangcae khaeah kaalok kangtha ka tarik ai, tangsuek natuem hoi na tawnh o ih kaalok kangquem ni ka tarik. Kaalok kangquem loe nangcae mah tangsuek nathuem hoi na thaih o ih lok to boeh ni.

⁸ Vinghaih loe laemh ving boeh moe, vaihi loe tangtang aanghaih mah toeh boeh pongah, kaalok kangtha nangcae khaeah ka tarik let, to kangtha kaalok loe Anih hoi nangcae khaeah loktang ah oh.

⁹ Aanghaih thungah ni ka oh, tiah a thuih, toe anmah ih amnawk to hnuma kami loe vaihi khoeok to vinghaih thungah ni a oh vop.

¹⁰ Angmah ih amnawk palung kami loe aanghaih thungah oh, to pongah anih loe amthaek han ih loklam om ai.

¹¹ Toe anmah ih amnawk hnuma kami loe, vinghaih thungah oh, vinghaih thungah amkaeh, vinghaih mah mikmaengsak pongah, naa ah maw ka caeh, tito panoek ai.

¹² Nawktanawk, anih ih ahmin hoiah na zae o haihnawk to tahmen boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik.

¹³ Ampanawk, tangsuek nathuem hoi kaom anih to na panoek o boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. Thendoengnawk, kahoih ai kaminawk to na pazawk o boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. Nawktanawk, Ampa to na panoek o boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik.

¹⁴ Ampanawk, tangsuek nathuem hoi anih to na panoek o boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. Thendoengnawk, tha na cak o moe, nangcae thungah Sithaw lok oh pongah, kahoih ai kaminawk to na pazawk o, to pongah nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik.

Long palung hmah

¹⁵ Long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk to palung o hmah. Long palung kami loe, anih thungah Ampa palunghaih to om ai.

¹⁶ Long hmuen ah kaom, taksa koehhaih, mik hoi khithaih, a tawnh ih hmuen hoi amoekhaihnawk loe Ampa khae hoiah angzo ai, long hoiah ni tacawt.

¹⁷ Long hoi long koehhaih loe anghmat boeh: toe Sithaw koehhaih sah kami loe dungzan khoeok to cak.

¹⁸ Nawktanawkw, vaihi loe boenghah atue ah ni oh boeh: Kri lok aek kaminawkw angzo o tih, tiah na thaih o baktih toengah, pop parai Kri ih lokaek kaminawkw vaihi angzoh o boeh; to pongah vaihi loe boenghah atue boeh ni, tito a panoek o.

¹⁹ Nihcae loe aicae khae hoi tacawt o ving boeh, nihcae loe aicae ih kami na ai ni; aicae kami ah om o nahaeloe, aicae hoi nawnto om o poe tih: toe tacawt o ving boeh pongah, nihcae loe aicae ih kami na ai boeh ni, tiah amtueng boeh.

²⁰ Toe nangcae loe Kaciim Kami mah situi ang bawh o pongah, hmuennawkw boih na panoek o.

²¹ Loktang na panoek o ai pongah hae ca hae ka tarik ih na ai ni, loktang to na panoek o, amsawnlok thuihah loe loktang thung hoiah angzo ai, tiah na panoek o pongah ni ca kang tarik o.

²² Lok amlai kami loe mi aa? Jesu loe Kri na ai ni, tiah angaek kami to ni. Ampa hoi Capa talawkw ai kami loe Kri ih misa ah oh.

²³ Capa lokaek kami loe, Ampa to tawn ai: toe Capa talawkw kami loe, Ampa doeh a tawnh.

²⁴ Tangsuek nathuem hoiah na thaih o ih lok to nangcae thungah om poe nasoe. Tangsuek nathuem hoi na thaih o ih lok to nangcae thungah om poe nahaeloe, nangcae doeh Capa hoi Ampa ah na om o poe tih.

²⁵ Anih mah aicae khaeah paek ih lokkamhah loe, dungzan hinghah lok hae ni.

²⁶ Acoehah hoi kho na sak o thai hanah nangcae aling han pacaeng kaminawkw kawng to hae tiah kang tarik o.

²⁷ Toe nangcae situi bawh Anih to nangcae thungah oh pongah, nangcae loe minawkw mah patuk han angah ai: to tiah nangcae situi bawh kami mah hmuennawkw boih ang patuk o, Anih loe loktang ah oh moe, lok amlai ai, Anih mah to tiah ang patuk o baktih toengah, Anih khaeah na oh o poe han oh.

²⁸ Nawktanawkw, vaihi anih khaeah om o poe ah; to tiah ni anih amtueng naah, aicae mah angoephah a tawn o ueloe, anih angzoh naah a hmaa ah azathah tawn ai ah a om o tih.

²⁹ Anih loe katoeng kami ah oh, tiah na panoek o nahaeloe, toenghah sah kaminawkw boih loe anih mah tapen ih caa ah oh o, tiah panoek kami ah na oh o.

3

Lok tahngaihah hoi amlunghah

¹ Aicae loe Sithaw caa ah a oh o, tiah kawkw thai hanah, Sithaw loe kawbaktih amlunghah maw aicae nuiah tawnh, tito khen oh: long mah Anih panoek ai pongah, aicae doeh panoek ai.

² Palung ih kaminawkw, aicae loe vaihi Sithaw caa ah ni a oh o boeh, hmabang ah kawbaktih kami ah maw a om o tih, tito amtueng ai vop: toe anih amtueng naah aicae loe Anih baktiah a om o tih, tito a panoek o; Anih to angmah baktih toengah a hnu o tih.

³ Anih ah oephah tawn kami loe, Anih ciimcai baktih toengah, angmah hoi angmah to ciimcai ah khosak.

⁴ Mi kawbaktih doeh zaehah sah kami loe kaalok doeh a aek: zae, tiah thuih ih lok loe kaalok aekhah hae ni.

⁵ Toe anih loe aicae zaehaih nawk lak ving han ih ni amtueng, tito na panoek o; anih ah zaehaih om ai.

⁶ Mi kawbaktih doeh anih ah om kami loe zaehaih sah ai: zaehaih sah kami loe anih to hnu ai, panoek doeh panoek ai.

⁷ Palung ih nawktanawk, mi mah doeh na ling o hmah nasoe: anih loe toeng baktih toengah, katoeng kami mah loe katoeng hmuen to sak.

⁸ Zaehaih sah kami loe taqawk ih kami ah ni oh; taqawk loe tangsuek natuem hoi boeh ni zaehaih to a sak. Sithaw Capa loe taqawk toksakhaih nawk to phraek han ih ni angzoh.

⁹ Sithaw mah tapen ih kami loe zaehaih sah ai; anih ih atii loe Sithaw ah oh poe: Sithaw mah tapen ih kami ah oh pongah, anih loe zae thai ai.

¹⁰ Hae tiah Sithaw caa hoi taqawk caa to angmaat thaih: toenghaih sah ai kami, angmah ih amnawk palung ai kami loe Sithaw ih kami na ai ni.

Kahing amlunghaih

¹¹ Aicae maeto hoi maeto amlung han oh, tiah thuih ih lok loe, tangsuek nathuem hoi na thaih o hmaloe ih lok ah oh.

¹² Kasae poekhaih katawn, amnawk kahum, Kain baktiah om o hmah. Tipongah anih mah angmah ih amnawk to hum? tiah thuih nahaeloe, anih mah sak ih hmuen loe toeng ai, amnawk mah sak ih hmuen to toeng pongah ni.

¹³ Nawkamyanawk, long mah na hnuma o nahaeloe, dawnrai o hmah.

¹⁴ Nawkamyanawk to a palung o pongah aicae loe duekhaih thung hoiah a poeng o boeh moe, hinghaih thungah akun o boeh. Amnawk palung ai kami loe duekhaih thungah ni oh vop.

¹⁵ Nawkamya hnuma kami loe kami hum kami ah ni oh: kami hum kami loe dungzan hinghaih tawn ai, tito na panoek o.

¹⁶ Aicae han a hinghaih paek pongah, aicae mah Sithaw amlunghaih to a panoek o: aicae mah doeh nawkamyanawk hanah aimacae hinghaih paek toeng han oh.

¹⁷ Mi kawbaktih doeh hae long nuiah kahoih hmuennawk to tawnh mangh, nawkamya vawthaih doeh a hnuk e, anih nuiah tahmenhaih tawn ai nahaeloe, kawbangmaw Sithaw amlunghaih anih thungah om tih?

Tanghaih tanoekhaih

¹⁸ Nawktanawk, lok hoiah maw, palai hoiah maw amlung o hmah si; loktang hoi toksakhaih hoiah amlung o si.

¹⁹ To tiah amlunghaih rang hoiah aicae loe loktang ih kami ah a oh o, tito amtueng, to pongah aicae loe Anih hmaa ah kamongah om tih.

²⁰ Aimacae ih palung mah aicae zaehaih net cadoeh, Sithaw loe aicae ih palung pongah len kue, anih mah hmuennawk to panoek boih.

²¹ Palung ih kaminawk, aimacae ih palung mah aicae zaehaih net ai nahaeloe, oephaih hoiah Sithaw khaeah a caeh o han oh.

²² Anih mah thuih ih loknawk to a pazui o moe, a koeh ih hmuennawk to a sak o pongah, anih khae hoiah a hnik o ih hmuennawk to a hnuk o boih.

²³ Aicae han kaalok ang paek baktih toengah, aicae mah a Capa Jesu

Kri ih ahmin to tang moe, maeto hoi maeto amlung han oh, hae loe anih mah paek ih kaalok ah oh.

²⁴ Anih mah paek ih kaalok tahngai kami loe Anih thungah oh, Anih doeh to kami thungah oh toeng. Anih mah aicae han paek ih Muithla rang hoiah ni Anih aicae thungah oh, tiah a panoek o.

4

¹ Palung ih kaminaw, muithla boih to tang o hmah, to muithlanaw loe Sithaw ih Muithla maw, tiah tanoek oh: pop parai angсахсop tahmaanaw long nuiah caeh o boeh.

² Jesu Kri loe taksa ah angcoeng, tiah kathui muithla loe Sithaw ih Muithla ah oh, to tiah Sithaw ih Muithla to na panoek o thaih:

³ Jesu Kri loe taksa ah angzoh, tiah taphong ai muithla loe Sithaw ih Muithla na ai ni: to baktih muithla loe Kri lok aek muithla ni, to muithla to angzo tih, tiah na thaih o boeh; to muithla loe vaihi doeh long nuiah oh boeh.

⁴ Nawktanaw, nangcae loe Sithaw ih kami ah na oh o, to baktih kaminaw to na pazaw o boeh: tipongah tih nahaeloe nangcae thungah kaom Anih loe long ah kaom anih pongah len kue.

⁵ Nihcae loe long ih kami ah oh o, to pongah long ih hmuen to a thuih o, a thuih o ih lok to long mah tahngaih pae.

⁶ Aicae loe Sithaw ih kami ah a oh o: Sithaw panoek kami mah loe aicae ih lok to tahngaih; Sithaw ih kami ah om ai kami mah loe aicae ih lok to tahngai ai. Hae tiah loktang Muithla hoi lok amlai muithla to a panoek o.

Amlunghaih akung

⁷ Kang palung o ih kaminaw, maeto hoi maeto amlung o si: amlunghaih loe Sithaw ih ni; amlunghaih tawn kami loe Sithaw mah tapen ih kami ah oh moe, Sithaw to panoek.

⁸ Amlunghaih tawn ai kami loe Sithaw panoek ai; Sithaw loe amlunghaih ah oh.

⁹ Anih rang hoiah a hing o thai hanah, Sithaw mah a tawn ih maeto khue a Capa to long ah patoeh boeh, hae tiah Sithaw amlunghaih to aicae khaeah amtueng.

¹⁰ Amlunghaih loe, Aicae mah Sithaw palung ih na ai ah, aicae ang palung pongah, aicae zaehaih tahmen hanah a Capa long ah patoehhah to ni amlunghaih ah oh.

¹¹ Palung ih kaminaw, Sithaw mah aicae palung phi pongah, aicae doeh maeto hoi maeto amlung han oh.

¹² Mi mah doeh Sithaw to hnu vai ai. Toe aicae maeto hoi maeto amlung nahaeloe, Sithaw aicae thungah oh moe, aicae thungah anih amlunghaih to akoep.

¹³ Anih mah angmah ih Muithla to aicae khaeah paek boeh pongah, aicae loe Anih ah a oh o moe, Anih doeh aicae ah oh toeng, tito a panoek o.

¹⁴ Long pahlongkung ah oh hanah, Ampa mah a Capa to patoeh boeh, tito a hnuk o moe, a taphong o boeh.

¹⁵ Jesu loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah taphong kami loe, anih thungah Sithaw oh, anih doeh Sithaw thungah oh.

16 Sithaw mah aicae palunghaih to a panoek o moe, a tang o boeh. Sithaw loe amlunghaih ah oh; amlunghaih thungah kaom kami loe, Sithaw thungah oh moe, anih thungah Sithaw oh.

17 Lokcaekhaih niah zithaih a tawnh o han ai ah, aicae loe amlunghaih hoi kakoep ah kho a sak o, hae long nuiah Anih baktiah kho a sak o pongah ni zithaih tawn ai ah a oh o.

18 Amlunghaih ah zithaih om ai; raihaih tong moeng tih, tiah poekhaih tawnh pongah ni zithaih to oh, kakoep amlunghaih mah loe zithaih to anghmatsak: zithaih tawn kami loe kakoep amlunghaih to tawn ai vop.

19 Anih mah aicae palung hmaloe pongah, aicae mah doeh Anih to palung o toeng.

20 Sithaw ka palung, tiah thuih moe, amnawk hnuma kami loe, lok amlai kami ah oh: a hnuk ih angmah ih amnawk mataeng doeh palung ai kami mah, a hnuk vai ai ih Sithaw to kawbangmaw palung thai tih?

21 Anih khae hoiah hae kaalok hae a hnuk o. Sithaw palung kami loe angmah ih amnawk doeh palung.

5

Capa rang hoiah tanghaih

1 Jesu loe Kri ni, tiah tang kami loe, Sithaw mah tapen ih kami ah oh: Anih palung kami loe Anih mah sak ih a capa doeh palung.

2 Aicae mah Sithaw palung naah, a paek ih lok to tahngaih o: hae tiah sakhaih rang hoiah ni Sithaw ih caanawk a palung o, tito amtueng.

3 Anih mah paek ih lok tahgaihah loe, Sithaw amlunghaih ah oh: a paek ih loknawk loe hmuen kazit ah om ai.

4 Sithaw mah tapen ih kami mah loe long to pazawk: aicae tanghaih mah long to pazawk boeh.

5 Jesu loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah tang kami khue mah na ai maw long to pazawk?

6 Jesu loe tui hoi athii hoiah ni angzoh; tui hoi khue ai, tui hoi athii hoiah ni angzoh. Muithla loe loktang ah oh pongah, Muithla loe hnukung ah oh.

7 Van ah hnukung thumto oh; to hnukungnawk loe Ampa, Lok hoi Kacai Muithla cae hae ni: hae thumto loe maeto ah oh o.

8 Long ah hnukung thumto oh; to hnukungnawk loe muithla, tui hoi athii cae hae ni: hae thumtonawk loe maeto ah oh o.

9 Hnukung ah kaom kami mah taphong ih lok mataeng doeh a tang o nahaeloe, Sithaw mah a Capa kawng to taphong boeh pongah, kalen kue hnukung ah kaom Sithaw mah taphong ih lok to a tang o aep han oh.

10 Sithaw Capa tang kami loe hae tiah taphong ih lok loe tangtang ni, tiah panoekhaih palung to a tawnh: Sithaw tang ai kami loe, Sithaw mah a Capa to paek, tiah thuih ih lok to tang ai pongah, Anih to lok amlai kami ah a ohsak.

11 Sithaw mah aicae hanah dungzan hinghaih to paek boeh, to hinghaih loe a Capa ah oh, tiah taphong ih hae lok loe Sithaw ih lok ah oh.

12 Capa tawn kami loe hinghaih to tawnh; Sithaw Capa tawn ai kami loe hinghaih to tawn ai.

Tanghaih kamtueng ah panoekhaih

¹³ Dungzan hinghaih ka tawnh, tiah na panoek o moe, Sithaw Capa ih ahmin na tang o thai hanah, Sithaw Capa ih ahmin tang nangcae khaeah hae hmuennawkwawng hae kang tarik o;

¹⁴ a koehhaih baktiah kawbaktih hmuen doeh a hnik o nahaeloe, anih mah na tahngai pae tih, hae loe aicae mah Sithaw ah a tawnh o ih oepahih ah oh.

¹⁵ Lawkthuihah tahngaih pae, tiah a panoek o nahaeloe, anih khaeah a hnik o ih hmuennawkwawng loe hnuok boeh, tiah poek oh.

¹⁶ Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah ih amnawkwawng mah duek han khoeok to kaom ai sak ih zaehaih to hnu nahaeloe, duek han khoeok to zaehaih kasah ai kaminawkwawng khaeah Sithaw mah hinghaih paek thai hanah, anih mah lawkthuih pae han oh. Kadueh sakthaih zaehaih to oh: to baktih zaehaih thung hoi loih thai hanah lawkthui pae oh, tiah ka thui ai.

¹⁷ Katoeng ai hmuennawkwawng boih loe zaehaih ah oh: duek han khoeok to kaom ai zaehaih doeh oh.

¹⁸ Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw mah tapen ih kami loe zaehaih sah ai; Sithaw mah tapen ih kami loe angmah hoi angmah kahoih ah ang khetzawn pongah, kahoih ai kaminawkwawng mah raihah paek o thai ai.

¹⁹ Aicae loe Sithaw caa ah a oh o, toe long pum loe kahoih ai taqawkwawng ih ban thungah ni oh, tito a panoek o.

²⁰ Sithaw Capa loe loktang Anih to a panoek o thai hanah angzoh. Aicae loe a capa Jesu Kri ah a oh o pongah, loktang Anih ah om kami ah ni a oh o. Anih loe dungzan hinghaih ah oh moe, loktang Sithaw ah oh.

²¹ Palung ih nawktanawkwawng, krang bokhah to ayae oh. Amen.

2 JOHAN

Qoih ih nongpata hoi a caanaw, tiah tarik ih lokmu loe kami maeto ih imthung takoh thuih koehhah pongah, kricaanaw thuih koehhah ih mue, tiah thoemto kaminaw poekhah tawnh o. Johan mah kawbaktih kricaabu han ih maw acoehaih paek, tito amnoek parai ai e, Jesu loe taksa ah angcoeng ai (kathoen 7), tiah Gnostic patukhah hoiah kricaanaw zoek kaminaw talaw o han ai ah, acoehaih paek han koeh pongah ni hae capat hae tarik, tiah amtueng.

¹ Kricaa zaehoikung kacoehta mah Loktang ah palung ih, qoih ih nongpata hoi a caanaw khae khue ai ah, Loktang panoek kaminaw boih khaeah doeh ca tarik;

² aicae thung kaom aicae hoi dungzan ah kaom hankoi, loktang lok pongah ni kang palung o.

³ Pa Sithaw hoi Ampa Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi Ampa ih Capa khae hoiah tahmenhah, palungnathah hoi monghah nangcae khaeah om nasoe.

Acoe paekhah lok

⁴ Ampa khae hoiah kaalok a hnuk o baktih toengah, na caanaw loktang loklam ah caeh o ti, tiah ka panoek naah paroeai anghoehaih ka tawnh.

⁵ Nongpata, vaihi nangcae khaeah kaalok kangtha ka tarik ai, tangsuek natuem hoi a tawnh o ih kaalok to ni ka tarik, maeto hoi maeto amlunghah a tawnh o thai hanah kang pacae o.

⁶ Anih mah peek ih kaalok baktiah caehhah loe amlunghah ah oh. Kaalok pazui hanah tangsuek na hoiah na thaih o boeh, kaalok loe to tiah ni oh.

⁷ Jesu Kri loe taksa ah angzoh, tiah taphong ai, aling thaih paroeai kaminaw long ah akun o boeh. To baktih kami loe aling thaih kami hoi Kri ih misa ah oh.

⁸ A sak o ih hmuennaw pathlong ving kami na ai, hnuk hankoi tangum to a hnuk o thai hanah, acoehaih hoiah zing oh.

⁹ Kri patukhah pongah om ai ah zaehaih sah kami loe, Sithaw tawn ai kami ni. Kri patukhah thungah om kami loe, Ampa hoi Capa to tawnh hmaek.

¹⁰ Hae patukhah tawn ai kami nangcae khaeah angzo nahaeloe, im ah toem o sak hmah, talaw doeh talaw o hmah.

¹¹ To baktih talaw kami loe kahoih ai anih toksakhah bomkung ah ni oh.

¹² Nangcae khaeah ca zetpui tarik han ka tawnh, toe caqam hoi catui patoh moe, tarik han ka koeh ai: aicae anghoehaih akoep thai hanah, nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe, mikhmai kang tongah lokthuih han oephah ka tawnh.

¹³ Na qoih ih nam nawk nongpata ih caanaw mah ban angsin o. Amen.

3 JOHAN

Diotrephe loe kricaa zaehoikung kacoeha ahmin amthang kami ah oh, anih loe ahmuen maeto hoi maeto bangah tamthanglok thui (Johan mah oep kaom kami, tiah thuih ih Demetrius kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o) kami to talawk han koeh ai. To pongah Johan loe Kaia, tiah kaw k ih, ahmin amthang kami kalah maeto khaeah Diotrephe mah talawk han koeh ai ih kami to kahoihah khetzawn hanah ca tarik pae.

¹ Kricaabu zaehoikung kacoeha mah, loktang ah ka palung ih Kaia khaeah,

² kang palung ih kami, kahoih poekhaih palungthin na tawnh baktih toengah, hmuennaw k boih ah goengh moe, ngan na tui thai hanah lawk kang thuih pae, tiah ca tarik.

³ Loktang loklam to na pazui moe, loktang lok ah na oh, tiah nawkamyaw k angzoh o moe, ang thuih o naah, paroeai anghoehaih ka tawnh.

⁴ Ka caanaw k loktang thungah caeh o ti, tiah ka thaih naah, to anghoehaih pongah kalen kue anghoehaih ka tawn ai boeh.

Thapaekhaih hoi kasaethuihah

⁵ Palung ih kami, nawkamyaw k hoi angvinnaw k khaeah, oep kaom ah tok na sak;

⁶ nihcae mah nang ih amlunghaih to kricaabu hmaa ah thuih o boeh: nihcae mah Sithaw koehhah baktiah tamthanglok taphong o hanah na bomh thaih nahaeloe, kahoih hmuen ah ni om tih:

⁷ nihcae loe Anih ih ahmin hoiah ni caeh o, Gentelnaw k khae hoi abomhah tidoeh la o ai.

⁸ Loktang toksahkung ah a oh o thai toeng hanah, aicae mah to baktih kaminaw k to abomh han oh.

⁹ Kricaabu khaeah ca ka tarik: toe nihcae zaehoikung ah kaom, Diotrephe mah kaicae talawk han koeh ai.

¹⁰ To pongah, kang zoh nahaeloe, a sak ih hmuen to ka panoek sak han, anih loe aicae kasae thuih khue ai ah, nawkamyaw k doeh talawk han koeh ai: nawkamyaw k talawk han koeh kaminaw k doeh pakaa moe, nihcae to kricaabu thung hoiah pathok ving.

¹¹ Palung ih kami, kahoih ai hmuen to pazui hmah, kahoih hmuen to pazui ah. Kahoih hmuen sah kami loe Sithaw ih kami ah oh: toe kahoih ai hmuen sah kami loe Sithaw to hnu ai.

¹² Kaminaw k boih mah Demitria hoihah kawng to thuih o, loktang lok mah doeh anih hoihah kawng to thuih: ue, aicae mah doeh kahoihah a thuih o; a thuih o ih lok loe loktang ni, tito na panoek.

¹³ Ca zetpui tarik han ka koeh, toe cacung hoi catui hoiah tarik ka koeh ai:

¹⁴ nang hoi angqum palang tih hmang, tiah oephah ka tawnh, to naah mikhmai kang tongah lok aram tih hmang.

¹⁵ Nang khaeah monghah om nasoe. Aicae ampuinaw k mah ban ang sin o. Toah kaom ampuinaw k to ka hmin hoiah ban sin ah.

JUDA

Hae cabu tarikung Juda loe Jesu ih amnawk kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o (Mat. 13.55). Juda loe Gnostic angahcop long palunghahaih bangah amtuk kasang kaminawk mah patuk ih amro kaminawk kawng to thuih. To patukhaih loe saning cumvaito boeng khoek to poek hankoi kaom thacak patukhaih maeto ah oh. Juda capat thung ih lok loe Piter capat hnetto thung ih loknawk hoiah anghmong. Juda capat thungah loe Baibul na ai ah kalah cabunawk kawng thuihhaih vai hnetto amtueng (kathoen 9-14). Paroeai kaciim tanghaih to a qoeng o sak thai hanah, ca kroek kaminawk thapaekhaih lok to a hnuk o. Hae capat loe A.D 65-67 ai naah tarik kalang boeh mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o.

¹ Ampa Sithaw mah ciimcaisak ih, Jesu Kri mah pakuem moe, kawkw ih kaminawk khaeah, Jesu Kri tamna ah kaom, Jakob ih amnawk, Juda mah tarik:

² palungnathaih, monghaih hoi amlunghaih nangcae khaeah pung nasoe.

³ Palung ih kaminawk, kami boih han kaom pahlonghah kawng nangcae khaeah tarik moe, paek hanah tha ka pathok, toe kaciim kaminawk khaeah vaito kakhawt ah paek ih tanghaih to na pakaa o hanah ca tarik han angaih, tiah ka poek.

⁴ Lokcaek hanah canhni hoi pahoe coek ih Sithaw panoek ai thoemto kaminawk loe, tamquta hoi akun o moe, aicae Sithaw tahmenhah to nongpata nongpa zaehaih bangah paqoi o ving, maeto khue kaom Angraeng Sithaw hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri to tapom han koeh o ai.

Kamro patukkungnawk

⁵ Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to Izip prae thung hoiah pahlong, toe anih mah hnukkhuem ah tang ai kaminawk to hum, tiah kaom hmuen kawng hae na panoek o boih boeh e, panoeksak let han ka koeh.

⁶ Hmaloe koekah angmacae angdoethaih ahmuen ah kaom poe ai, angmacae ohhah ahmuen caehtaak vankaminawk to, kalen parai niah lokcaek hanah Anih mah sumqui hoi dungzan ah pathlet moe, khoving thungah suek boeh.

⁷ To baktih toengah, Sodom hoi Gomorrah taeng ih vangpuinawk doeh, nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih bangah ang paek o moe, angmacae zu sava na ai kalah kaminawk hoiah zaehaih a sak o pongah, khet koi kaom ah dungzan hmai hoiah lokcaekhaih to a tongh o.

⁸ To baktih toengah hae tiah amaang sah kaminawk mah doeh angmacae ih takpum to panuet kaom ah a sak o, ukhah to pahnawt o ai, ukhah kaa tawn kaminawk to kasae a thuih o.

⁹ Toe kalen koek van kami Mikal mah mataeng doeh, Setan hoiah Mosi ih takpum anglohm hoi naah, anih to kasae thuih han zit pongah, Angraeng mah na thuitaek nasoe, tiah a naa.

¹⁰ Toe hae kaminawkw mah loe nihcae mah panoek ai ih hmuennawkw to kasae thuih o: moi kasan baktiah angmacae mah panoek o ih hmuennawkw hoiah angmacae to amrosak.

¹¹ Khosak na bing o! Nihcae loe Kain ih loklam ni pazui o boeh, amekhah hnuok han koeh o pongah Balaam sakpazeahaih thungah akun o moe, Kore lokaekhah thungah amro o boih boeh.

¹² To kaminawkw loe na koeh o ih poiukung ah, nangcae hoi nawnto buhcaak naah, azathah tawn ai ah angmacae koeh karoek to buh to a caak o: nihcae loe takhi mah koeh baktiah hmuh ih, khotui kaom ai tamainawkw baktiah ni oh o; athah athai ai, akung kazaem, vai hnetto kadueh, tangzun hoi aphonng ih thingkung baktih;

¹³ kangphui tuipui tuiphunawkw baktiah angmacae azathah to amtueng o sak, dungzan ah khoving tahmuep loe kazawkw cakaeh ah kaom nihcae hanah pahoe pae boeh.

¹⁴ Adam hoi sarihto hah ah kaom Enok mah, Khenah, Angraeng loe angmah ih kacim kami sang hatu hoi nawnto angzo ueloe,

¹⁵ kaminawkw boih lokcaek tih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw boih mah a sak o ih zeahaih baktih, sethah kawng kathui kazaeh kaminawkw mah Anih kasae thuih o ih zeahaih baktih toengah lokcaek boih tih.

¹⁶ To kaminawkw loe laisaep thah kami, kasae thui thah kami, angmacae taksa koehhah baktiah caeh kami ah oh o; nihcae loe amoekhah lokthui kami, angmacae amekhah hnuok hanah minawkw pahlaw thah kami ah oh o.

Loktang tanghah to patawn oh

¹⁷ Toe palung ih kaminawkw, Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami ah kaom kaminawkw mah ang thuih o ih lok to panoek oh;

¹⁸ nihcae mah nangcae khaeah, Hnuokkhuem niah loe, Sithaw koehhah na ai ah, angmacae taksa koehhah bangah caeh kaminawkw hoi minawkw kasae thuih koeh kaminawkw to angzo o tih, tiah ang thuih o boeh.

¹⁹ Nihcae loe nangcae tapraek kami, long taksa koehhah patom kami, Muithla tawn ai kami ah oh o.

²⁰ Toe palung ih kaminawkw, Nangcae loe paroeai ciimcai tanghah ah qoeng o tahang ah loe, Ciimcai Muithla ah lawkthui oh.

²¹ Nangcae loe Sithaw amlunghah ah om oh loe, dungzan hing hanah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri palungnathah to khen oh.

²² Pathlaeng thahhah tawn oh loe, thoemto kaminawkw tahmenhah palungthin to tawn oh:

²³ taksa zeahaih kakap khukbuen to hnuma oh, zithah palungthin hoiah thoemto kaminawkw to hmai thung hoiah pahlong oh.

Tahamhoih paekhah

²⁴ Nangcae amthaek naah pathawkkung, lensawkw angmah hmaa ah thulaek ai anghoehah hoiah zaeoikung,

²⁵ lensawkhah hoi saiqathah, ukhah hoi thacakhah loe palungah aicae pahlongkung Sithaw khae khue ah, vaihi hoi dungzan khoek to om poe nasoe. Amen.

LOKPHONG

Genesis loe cabu amtonghahih ah oh baktih toengah, Lokphong loe cabu boenghahih ah oh. Hae cabu thungah loe Sithaw mah patoeh ih kami, Jesu Kri hnukbang Johan khaeah paek ih Kri Jesu mah hnuksak ih loknawk to lokpui koekah tarik. Cabu kangtha boih thungah Lokphong cabu pong khue ah ni hmabang angzo hankoi hmuennawk to hnuk thaih. Angmah ih kricaabunawk salakah lensawkhahih hoiah angdoe Jesu to Johan khaeah amtueng pae (1.12-20). Johan loe Sithaw angraenghahih tangkhang (Ch. 4) hoi Tuuca Jesu (Ch. 5) to a hnuk. Daniel 12 thungah pakhuep ih ca tangoengh, angmathaih tacik kaom ca tangoengh sarihto (Ch. 6, 7, 8) loe Tuuca Jesu mah paongh boeh, tiah Johan mah hae lokphong cabu thungah tarik. Hnukkhuem koekah loe kahoih ai hmuen anghmathaih, van hoiah angzo tathuk kaciim Sithaw ih vangpui hnukhahih kawng to a thuih. Lokphong cabu mah Jesu loe van ah oh boeh, toe hae long nuiah kaom tangcaanawk hanah vaihi khoeik to toksak vop, tiah thuih. Hae cabu loe Roman Emperor Nero ih adung A.D 54-68 thuemtham ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe Domitian ukhhahih saning A.D 81-96 nathuem ah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhahih tawnh o. Toe catang sang Sithaw lok amtuk kaminawk mah loe saning A.D 95 naah ni cabu hae tarik, tiah tapom han koeh o kue.

Amtonghahih hoi tahamhoih paekhahih

¹ Anih mah akra ai ah kaom hankoi hmuennawk to a tamnanawk khaeah amtuengsak hanah, Sithaw mah Anih khaeah paek ih, kangphong Jesu Kri ih lok loe hae tiah oh; Anih mah angmah ih van kami to patoeh moe, kangphong lok to a tamna Johan khaeah amtuengsak:

² Johan loe Sithaw ih lok hoi Jesu Kri hnukung ah oh, a hnuk ih hmuennawk boih Johan mah taphong.

³ Atue zoi boeh pongah, angzo hankoi hae taphong ih lok hae tahngai moe, kroek kami, a thungah tarik ih hmuennawk pakuem kami loe tahamhoih.

Kricaabu sarihtonawk bansinhahih

⁴ Johan mah Asia prae thungah kaom sarihto kricaabunawk khaeah, kaom li, kaom tangcae, kaom hankoi hoi angmah ih angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah kaom sarihto Muithla khae hoiah,

⁵ oep kaom hnukung, kadueh kami thung hoi tapen tangsuek ah kaom capa, long siangpahrangnawk ukkung, Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhahih hoi monghahih to nangcae khaeah om nasoe. Anih mah aicae palung pongah, angmah ih athii hoiah aicae zaehahih to pasaeh boeh,

⁶ Anih mah aicae to angmah ih Sithaw hoi Ampa khaeah siangpahrang hoi qaima ah ohsak boeh. Anih khaeah lensawkhahih hoi thacakhahih dungzan ah om poe nasoe. Amen.

⁷ Khenah, anih loe tamai hoi nawnto angzo tih, kaminawk boih mah anih to hnu o tih, anih thunh kaminawk mah doeh hnu o tih: anih pongah long kaminawk boih qah o tih. To tiah om tih, Amen.

⁸ Kai loe Alpha hoi Omega, amtonghah hoi boenghah ah ka oh, tiah kaom li, kaom tangcae hoi kaom hankoi, Thacak, Angraeng mah thuih.

Amtuenghah lok

⁹ Jesu Kri ah patangkhanghah hoi a prae thungah raihah nangcae hoi nawnto pauep, nam nawk ah kaom, kai, Johan loe Sithaw lok hoi Jesu Kri ih tamthanglok ka thuih pongah, Patmost, tiah kawc ih tui mah takui khoep ih prae ah ka oh.

¹⁰ Angraeng ih niah kai loe Muithla hoiah ka oh, ka hnukah kaom mongkah tuen baktiah katuen, kalen parai lok to ka thaih,

¹¹ to lok mah, **Kai loe Alpha hoi Omega, hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhuem koekah ka oh: na hnuk ih hmuen to cabu thungah tarik ah loe, Asia prae ah kaom, Efisa, Smyrna, Pergamo, Thyatira, Sardi, Philadelphia hoi Laodicia kricaabunawc khaeah pat ah,** tiah ang naa.

¹² To pacoengah kai khaeah lokthui kami to hnuk hanah kang qoi, to naah sui hoiah sak ih hmai paaanghah sarihto ka hnuk;

¹³ to hmai paaanghah sarihto thung ih maeto loe, Kami Capa baktiah oh, anih loe khok khoeok to kapha kahni to angkhuk moe, saeok ah sui kahni to angzaeng.

¹⁴ Anih ih lu hoi sam loe tuumui hoi dantui baktiah anglung; a mik loe hmaipalai baktiah oh;

¹⁵ a khok loe hmai pangaeh ih, kampha sum kamling baktiah oh, a lok loe kalen parai tacang tui tuen baktiah oh.

¹⁶ Anih ih bantang ban hoiah cakaeh sarihto patawnh, anih ih pakha thung hoiah loe ahnuk ahmaa kanoe samsen to tacawt: a mikhmai loe athun ih ni aengh baktiah aang.

¹⁷ Anih to ka hnuk naah, kadueh baktiah a khokkung ah kam timh. Toe a bantang ban hoiah ang sui moe, **Zii hmah; Kai loe hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhuem koekah ka oh:**

¹⁸ **Kai loe kahing Anih to boeh ni, ka duek, toe khenah, Kai loe dungzan ah ka hing boeh, Amen. Duekhah hoi hell cabi to ka tawnh,**

¹⁹ **na hnuk ih hmuen, vaihi kaom li hmuen hoi kaom hankoi hmuennawc to tarik ah;**

²⁰ **panoek han karai na hnuk ih ka bantang ban ih sui hmai paaanghah sarihto hoi cakaeh sarihtonawc loe hae tiah oh: cakaeh sarihto loe kricaabu sarihto ukkung van kaminawc ah oh, na hnuk ih hmai paaanghah sarihto loe kricaabu sarihto thuih koehhah ih ni, tiah ang naa.**

2

Efisa kricaabu khaeah thuih ih lok

1.7 Dan 7.13; Mathai 24.30; Mark 13.26; Luk 21.27; 1Th 4.17; Zek 12.10; Jhn 19.34,37; Zek 12.10; Mathai 24.30. 1.8 Lph 22.13; EXO 3.14. 1.13 Dan 7.13; Dan 10.5. 1.14 Dan 7.9. 1.14 Dan 10.6. 1.15 Ezek 1.24; 43.2. 1.17 Isaiaah 44.6; 48.12; Lph 2.8; 22.13.

1 Efisa ah kaom van kami kricabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; a bantang banah cakaeh sarihto patawn, sui hoi sak ih hmai paaanghah salakah amkae kami mah hae lok hae thuih:

2 tok na sakhaih, tha na pathokhah, na pauephaihnaek to ka panoek; kahoih ai kaminawek to na khen sut ai: patoeh ih kami na ai to mah, patoeh ih kami baktiah angahcop kaminawek to na tanoek moe, nihcae loe amsawnlok thui kami ni, tiah nam tuengsak:

3 Ka hmin pongah raihah na tongh, amtanghah to na paupep, toe tha na zok ai.

4 Toe hmaloe ih amlunghah to na caehtaak pongah, na nuiah koeh ai ih hmuen ka tawnh.

5 To pongah nam timhah ahmuen to pahnet hmah, dawnpakhuem ah loe, na sak hmaloe ih toknawek to sah ah; to tiah na dawnpakhuem ai nahaeloe, nang khaeah karangah kang zoh moe, na hmaithaw to a ohhah ahmuen hoiah ka tahruep ving han.

6 Toe kahoih hmuen na tawnh, kaimah doeh ka hnukma ih, Nikolaitan kaminawek mah sak o ih hmuennawek to na hnukma toeng.

7 Naa tawn kami loe, Muithla mah kricaabunawek khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe; Sithaw ih paradise um ah kaom hinghah thingkung to caak hanah, pazawek kami khaeah ka paek han.

Smyrna kricabu khaeah thuih ih lok

8 Smyrna ah kaom van kami kricabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhuem koekah kaom, kadueh moe, kahing let Anih mah hae loknawek hae thuih;

9 na tok sakhaih, na patangkhanghah, nam tanghah (toe nang loe angraeng ah ni na oh) to ka panoek; Judah kami ai to mah Judah kami ah angahcop, Sineko ah kaom Setan ih kaminawek mah kasae thuih o ih loknawek doeh ka panoek.

10 Patang na khang han kaom hmuennawek to zii hmah: khenah, nang to tanoek hanah, taqawek mah nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawek to thongim pakhras tih; ni hatu thung patangkhanghah to na tongh o tih: duek khoeu to oep kathok ah om oh, hinghah sui lumuek to kang paek o han.

11 Naa tawn kami loe, kricaabunawek khaeah Muithla mah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe; pazawek kami loe vaihnetto duekhah mah nganbawh kana paek mak ai.

Pergamo kricaabunawek khaeah thuih ih lok

12 Pergamo ah kaom van kami kricabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; ahnuk ahmaa kanoe sumpen katawn Anih mah hae loknawek hae thuih;

13 na tok sakhaih, na ohhah ahmuen hoi Setan anghnuthah tangkhang ohhah ahmuen to ka panoek: nangcae salak ih Setan ohhah ahmuen ah, oep kaom Kai ih kami Antipa hum o nathuem ah, Ka hmin to kacakah na patawnh, Kai tanghah na caehtaak ai.

¹⁴ Toe Israel caanawkw nihcae hmaa ah amtimh o moe, krang bokhah buhcaak khue ai ah, nongpa nongpata zaehaih sak o hanah, Balak patukkung, Balaam mah patuk ih lok pazui kaminawkw nangcae khaeah oh o pongah, na nuiah koeh ai ih hmuennawkw zetta ka tawnh.

¹⁵ To baktih toengah ka hnukma ih, Nikolaitan kaminawkw mah patuk ih lok pazui kaminawkw doeh nangcae thungah oh o.

¹⁶ Dawnpakuem ah, to tih ai nahaeloe karangah nang khae kang zoh moe, ka pakha thung ih sumpsen hoiah nihcae to ka tuk han.

¹⁷ Naa tawn kami loe, kricaabunawkw khaeah Muithla mah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe; pazawkw kami hanah loe hawkw ih manna to caak hanah ka paek han, kahak kami khue mah ai ah loe, mi mah doeh panoek ai ih, a nuiah ahmin kangtha tarik ih thlung, thlung kanglung maeto anih hanah ka paek han.

Thyatira kricaabunawkw khaeah thuih ih lok

¹⁸ Thyatira ah kaom vankami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; hmaipalai baktiah kaom mik, kampaha sum kamling baktiah kaom khok katawn, Sithaw Capa mah hae loknawkw hae thuih;

¹⁹ na sak ih toknawkw, amlunghaih, toksakhaih, tanghaih, na toksakhaih hoi palungsawkhaih to ka panoek; na sak hmaloe ih tok pongah hnukkhuem ah na sak ih tok to pop kue.

²⁰ Toe ka tamnanawkw nongpa nongpata zaehaih saksak hanah patuk moe, krang bokhah buhcaak hanah pacuek, angmah hoi angmah to kai loe tahmaa nongpata maeto ah ni ka oh, tiah kathui nongpata Jezebel to na pakaa ai na khet sut pongah, na nuiah koeh ai ih hmuennawkw zetta ka tawnh.

²¹ Nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih thung hoiah a dawnpakuem hanah anih to atue ka paek, toe anih mah dawnpakuem ai.

²² To pongah khenah, anih to ngannathaih iihkhun nuiah ka vah han, anih hoi zaehaih sah kaminawkw doeh a sak o ih hmuennawkw pongah dawnpakuem o ai nahaeloe, kanung parai patangkhanghaih thungah ka vah han.

²³ Anih ih caanawkw to ka hum han; to naah ni kricaabunawkw boih mah Kai loe kami ih palungthin pakrong Anih ah ka oh, tiah panoek o tih: na sak o ih tok baktih toengah kang paek o han.

²⁴ Thoem to kaminawkw mah kathuk Setan ih hmuennawkw, tiah thuih o ih hmuennawkw to panoek ai kami, to baktih amtukhah tawn ai kaminawkw hoi kanghmat Thyatira kaminawkw khaeah loe, Nangcae nuiah kalah hmuennawkw ka koeng mak ai, tiah ka thuih.

²⁵ Na tawnh o ih hmuennawkw to kang zo ai karoek to kacakah patawn oh.

²⁶ Pazawkw kami hoi boeng khoeuk to kai ih toksah kami hanah loe acaeng kaminawkw ukthaihah to ka paek han:

²⁷ kam Pa khae hoi ka hnuk ih baktih toengah, Anih mah acaeng kaminawkw to sumboeng hoiah uk tih; nihcae loe laom kakoi baktiah koi o tih.

2.14 NAM 22.5,7; 31.16; Deu 23.4; NAM 25.1-3. 2.17 EXO 16.14,15; 16.33,34; Jhn 6.48-50; Isaiah 62.2; 65.15. 2.20 1 Siang 16.31; 2 Siang 9.22,30. 2.23 Saam 7.9; Jer 17.10; Saam 62.12. 2.26 Saam 2.8,9.

28 **Anih hanah akhawnbang cakaeh to ka paek han.**

29 **Naa tawn kami loe, Muithla mah kricaabunawk khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe.**

3

Sardi kricaabunawk khaeah thuih ih lok

¹ **Sardi ah kaom van kami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; Sithaw Muithla sarihto hoi cakaeh sarihto katawn Anih mah hae loknawk hae thuih; na sak ih toknawk to ka panoek; nang loe ahmin amthanghaih hoiah na hing, toe na duek.**

² **Angthawk ah loe kadueh tom, kanghmat hmuennawk to thacaksak ah, Sithaw hmaa ah kakoep tok na sakhaih to ka hnu ai.**

³ **To pongah na talawk moe, na thaih ih hmuen to pahnet hmah; kacakah patawnh loe, dawnpakhuem ah. Nang lawt ai nahaeloe, kamqu baktiah nang khaeah kang zoh han, natuek naah maw kang zoh han, tito na panoek mak ai.**

⁴ **Nangcae Sardis kricaabu thungah angmacae ih kahni amhnongsak ai kami zetta oh o vop; nihcae loe kahni kanglung angkhuk han krak pongah, kai hoi nawnto caeh o tih.**

⁵ **Pazawk kami loe kahni kanglung to angkhuk tih; hinghaih cabu thung hoiah anih ih ahmin to ka phrae mak ai; toe kam Pa hoi Angmah ih vankaminawk hmaa ah anih ih ahmin to ka taphong pae han.**

⁶ **Naa tawn kami loe, Muithla mah kricaabunawk khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe.**

Philadelphia kricaabu khaeah thuih ih lok

⁷ **Philadelphia ah kaom vankami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; Kaciim kami, katoeng kami, David ih cabi sin kami, Anih mah paongh naah, mi mah doeh khaa thai ai; Anih mah khah naah, mi mah doeh paong thai ai kami mah, hae loknawk hae thuih;**

⁸ **na sak ih toknawk to ka panoek: khenah, mi mah doeh khah thaih han ai ah, na hmaa ah kamong khongkha to kang suek pae: tha na cak ai, toe Ka lok hae na pakuem moe, Ka hmin hae na pahnawt sut ai.**

⁹ **Khenah, Judah kami ai to mah Judah kami ah angsahcop, lok amlai kaminawk to Seneko ah kaom Setan ah ka sak han. Khenah, nihcae to nangcae khaeah kang zohsak moe, nangcae khokkung ah cangkrawn hoiah ka boksak han; to naah ni nangcae kang palung, tito nihcae mah panoek o tih.**

¹⁰ **Ka paek ih lok to palungsawkhaih hoiah na pakuem pongah, long ah kaom kaminawk to tanoek hanah, long pum ah kaom hankoi patangkhanghah atue thungah nang to kang pakaa toeng han.**

¹¹ **Khenah, kang zoh palang han: mi mah doeh na angraeng lumuek lomh thai han ai ah, na tawn ih hmuen to kacakah patawn ah.**

¹² Pazawk kami loe ka Sithaw ih tempul homh ah ka sak han, anih loe tasa bang tacawt mak ai boeh: a nuiah Ka Sithaw ih ahmin, Ka Sithaw khae hoi van hoiah angzo tathuk, Jerusalem kangtha, Ka Sithaw ih vangpui ahmin to Ka tarik han: kangtha kaimah ih ahmin to anih nuiah Ka tarik han.

¹³ Naa tawn kami loe, Muithla mah kricaabunawk khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe.

Laodicia kricaabunawk khaeah thuih ih lok

¹⁴ Laodicia ah kaom van kami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; oep kathok, Loktang hnukung, Sithaw hmuen sak Amtonghah, Amen, tiah kaom Anih mah hae loknawk hae thuih;

¹⁵ na sak ih toknawk to ka panoek, nang loe kangqai doeh na ai, kabae doeh na ai: kangqai ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kabae ah maw na oh han ka koehhah oh.

¹⁶ Nang loe kangqai doeh na ai, kabae doeh na ai, kabae um ah na oh pongah, ka pakha thung hoi kang pathak ving han.

¹⁷ Kai loe angraeng moe, hmuenmae ka tawn mang boeh pongah, tidoeh ka ngai ai boeh, tiah na thuih: nang loe khosak bing kami, tahmen thok kami, amtang kami, mikmaeng, bangkrai ah kaom kami ah ni na oh, tito na panoek ai:

¹⁸ nang raeng thai hanah, kai khae ih hmai hoi atui pacii tangcae sui kaciim to qan ah; azat kaom bangkrai ah na ohhah to padap hanah, kahni kanglung to qan ah; na mik amtueng hanah mik tasi to angnok ah, tiah poekhah kang paek.

¹⁹ Palung ih kaminawk to ka zoeh moe, ka thuitaek: to pongah poek het ah loe, dawnpakhuem ah.

²⁰ Khenah, thok taengah kang doet moe, ka takhuek: mi kawbaktih doeh ka lok to thaih moe, thok to paong nahaeloe, anih ohhah thungah ka kun moe, anih hoi nawnto buh ka caak han, anih doeh kai hoi nawnto caa toeng tih.

²¹ Kai loe pazawkkung ah ka oh boeh, Angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah Kam Pa hoi nawnto kang hnut hoi baktih toengah, pazawk kami loe Kaimah ih angraeng tangkhang pongah Kai hoi nawnto anghnut thaihah ka paek han.

²² Naa tawn kami loe Muithla mah kricaabunawk khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe.

4

Van nuiah bokhah

¹ To pacoengah ka khet naah, khenah, van thok to amongh: hmaloe koekah ka thaih ih mongkah lok baktih kaom lok mah, **Haeah angzo tahang ah, vaihi pacoengah kaom hankoi hmuennawk to kang patuek han**, tiah ang naa.

² To naah kai loe Muithla ah ka oh roep: khenah, van ah angraeng tangkhang to pahungh o, Anih loe to angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut.

³ To angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu kami ih krang loe jasper hoi sardius thlung hoiah anghmong: emerald thlung rong hoi kanghmong khungzae mah angraeng tangkhang to takui.

⁴ To angraeng tangkhang taengah kalah angraeng tangkhang pumphae palito oh: to angraeng tangkhang nuiah saning coeh kami pumphae palito anghnut o, nihcae loe kahni kanglung to angkhuk o moe, sui lumuek to lu ah angmuek o.

⁵ Angraeng tangkhang thung hoiah tangphra puekhaih, khopazih-haih hoi loknawk to tacawt: angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah hmaiim sarihto paaang o; to hmaiim sarihto loe Sithaw ih Muithla sarihto ah oh.

⁶ Angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah loe kamdueng thlung hoi kanghmong hmaidan tuiptui to oh: angraeng tangkhang um li hoi a taengah loe ahnuk ahmaa mik kaom kahing sak ih hmuen palito oh.

⁷ Hmaloe koek ih kahing sak ih hmuen loe kaipui hoiah anghmong, hnetto haih kahing sak ih hmuen loe maitaw hoiah anghmong, thumto haih kahing sak ih hmuen loe kami mikmai baktiah oh, palito haih kahing sak ih hmuen loe kazawk li tahmu baktiah oh.

⁸ To kahing moi palitonawk loe pakhraeh tarukto tawnh o boih; aqai hoi a thung bang loe mik cing ah oh: nihcae loe anghak ai aquum athun, Kacai, kacai, kacai, Thacak Angraeng Sithaw, Anih loe kaom tangcae, kaom li hoi kaom han koiah oh, tiah hangh o.

⁹ Kahing sak ih hmuennawk mah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu, dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing Anih khaeah, lensawkhaih, pakoehhaih hoi kawnhaih lok thuih o naah,

¹⁰ Angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu saning kacoeh pumphae palitonawk Anih hmaa ah cangkrawn o moe, dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing Anih to bok o, angracae ih angraeng lumuek to angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah vah o moe,

¹¹ aw Angraeng, nang loe lensawkhaih, pakoehhaih hoi thacakhaih, hnuk han krak tangak: hmuennawk boih na sak, na koeh ih baktiah na sak pongah ni, hmuennawk to oh o, tiah thuih o.

5

Cabu hoi tuuca

¹ To pacoengah angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu Anih ih bantang banah kaom ahnuk ahmaa ca kangrik, catui sarihto daeng ih ca tangoengh to ka hnuk.

² To naah ca tangoengh hoi catui daeng ih cabu paongh han krah kami loe mi maw? tiah kahang tha kacak vankami maeto ka hnuk.

³ To ca tangoengh to khet moe, paongh hanah van ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long thungah maw kami maeto doeh om ai.

⁴ To cabu to paongh moe, kroek han ih, to tih ai boeh loe khet han krah kami maeto doeh om ai pongah, ka qah khing.

⁵ To naah saning coeh kami maeto mah kai khaeah, qah hmah: khenah, David ih Tangzuun ah kaom, Judah acaeng thung hoi tacawt

Kaipui mah, ca tangoengh to paongh moe, catui sarihto daengh ih ca tangoeng to khramh hanah pazawk boeh, tiah ang naa.

⁶ To naah angraeng tangkhang hoi kahing sak ih hmuen palitonawkw um ah, saningcoeh kaminawkw um ah, boh tangcae baktiah kangdoe Tuuca maeto ka hnuk. To Tuuca loe takii sarihto hoi mik sarihto tawnh, to loe long pum ah patoeh ih Sithaw ih Muithla sarihto ah oh.

⁷ Anih to angzoh moe, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu Anih bantang ban ih ca tangoengh to a lak.

Paongh han kamcuk Tuuca

⁸ Anih mah ca tangoeng to lak naah, kahing sak ih hmuen palito hoi saningcoeh pumphae palitonawkw Tuuca hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn o. Nihcae boih loe kaciim kaminawkw ih lawkthuihaih ah kaom, hmuihoih tui hoiah kakoi katoeng maeto hoi sui boengloeng to tawnh o boih.

⁹ Nang loe ca tangoengh to lak moe, catui daeng ih ca tangoengh to paongh hanah krak tangak: nang loe na duek boeh moe, acaeng kaminawkw, lok congca apae kaminawkw, acaeng hoi kami boih thung hoiah kaicae hae Sithaw hanah nangmah ih athii hoiah akrang boeh,

¹⁰ kaicae ih Sithaw hmaa ah siangpahrang hoi qaima ah nang ohsak moe, long ukhaih akaa kaicae hanah nang paek, tiah laa kangtha to a sak o.

¹¹ Ka khet naah, angraeng tangkhang, kahing sak ih hmuennawkw hoi saningcoeh kaminawkw ih a taeng hoiah alet sang hatu pacoeng, sang hatu, alet sangto pacoeng, sangto kaom kanoih parai vankaminawkw ih lok to ka thaih.

¹² Nihcae mah, Hum ih Tuuca loe sak thaihaih, angraenghaih, palunghahaih, thacakhaih, pakoehhaih, lensawkhaih hoi tahamhoihaih hnuk han krak tangak, tiah tha hoiah a hang o.

¹³ To pacoengah van ah kaom, long nuiah kaom, long tlim ah kaom, tuipui hoi a thungah kaom, sak ih hmuennawkw boih mah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu Anih hoi Tuuca khaeah, tahamhoihaih hoi pakoehhaih, lensawkhaih hoi thacakhaihnawkw loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to om poe nasoe, tiah thuih o ih lok to ka thaih.

¹⁴ To pacoengah kahing moi palitonawkw mah, Amen, tiah thuih o. To naah saningcoeh pumphae palito kaminawkw mah dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing Anih to khokkhu cangkrawnhaih hoiah bok o.

6

Catui kangdaeng tarukto thung ih maeto

¹ Tuuca mah paongh ih catui kangdaeng ca tangoengh maeto ka hnuk; to naah kahing sak ih hmuen palito thung ih maeto mah, khopazih tuen baktiah Angzo ah loe khenah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih.

² Ka khet naah, hrang kanglung maeto ka hnuk: to hrang nuiah anghthueng Anih loe kalii maeto sin; anih hanah angraeng lumuek to paek o, anih loe misatuk pazawk moe, taa thai hanah a caeh.

Catui kangdaeng hnetto haih

³ Anih mah catui kangdaeng hnetto haih to paongh naah, hnetto haih kahing sak ih hmuen mah, Angzo ah loe khenah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih.

⁴ To naah kalah hrang kathim maeto tacawt: to hrang anghueng kami khaeah, long ah kaom angdaehhaih to lak ving moe, long kaminawk maeto hoi maeto anghumsak hanah sakthaihaih akaa to paek: kalen pui sumsen doeh anih hanah paek.

Catui kangdaeng thumto haih

⁵ Anih mah catui kangdaeng thumto haih to paongh naah, thumto haih kahing sak ih hmuen mah, Angzo ah loe khenah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. To pongah ka khet, to naah hrang kamnum to ka hnuk; to hrang nuiah anghueng kami loe banah hmuen tahhaih to sinh.

⁶ Kahing sak ih hmuen palito ih a um hoiah, Cang boengloeng maeto loe phoisa sen maeto hoiah ating, barli cang boengloeng thumto loe phoisa sen maeto hoiah ating, toe Olive situi hoi misurtui loe amrosak hmah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih.

Catui kangdaeng palito haih

⁷ Anih mah catui kangdaeng palito haih to paongh naah, palito haih kahing sak ih hmuen mah, Angzo ah loe khenah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih.

⁸ To pongah ka khet, to naah kanglung bok hrang to ka hnuk: to hrang nuiah anghueng kami ih ahmin loe, Duekhaih, tiah oh, Hell loe anih hnukah bang. Long ahmuen palito thungah ahmuen maeto ukhah to nihcae hanah paek, sumsen hoiah kaminawk humhah, caaknaek tawn ai ah dueksakhaih, nathaih hoiah dueksakhaih, moi kasannawk han kaeksakhaih akaa to paek.

Catui kangdaeng pangato haih

⁹ Anih mah catui kangdaeng pangato haih to paongh naah, bokhah hmuenciim tlim ah kaom Sithaw lok taphong moe, angmacae tanghah kawng a thuih o pongah hum ah kaom kaminawk ih pakhra to ka hnuk.

¹⁰ Nihcae mah, Aw Angraeng, nang loe na ciimcai moe, loktang ah na oh, long ah kaicae hum kaminawk lu la ai ah atue nasetto maw na oh han vop? tiah tha hoi a hang o.

¹¹ Nihcae boih hanah kahni kanglung to a paek moe, nangcae baktih toengah hum han suek ih nangcae ih ampui tamnanawk hoi nawkamyawk hum o ai karoek to, atue setta thung zing o raeh, tiah a naa.

Catui kangdaeng tarukto haih

¹² Anih mah catui kangdaeng tarukto haih paongh naah, khenah, kalen parai talihnawhaih to oh; ni loe buri qui hoi sak ih kahni baktiah amnum moe, khrah doeh athii baktiah oh.

¹³ Van ih cakaehnawk loe takhi ham song naah atue pha ai ah kangmuen thaiduet thaih baktiah long ah krak o.

¹⁴ Van loe caqam tangoengh baktiah anghaeh phaeng, maenawk hoi tui mah takui ih longnawk loe angmacae ohhah ahmuen hoiah anghmaat o king.

¹⁵ To naah long siangpahrangnawk, lensawk kaminawk, angraeng-

nawk, misatuh angraengnawk, thacak kaminawk, tamnanawk hoi tamna ah kaom ai kaminawk loe lungpuk hoi mae ih thlung khaw thungah anghawk o;

¹⁶ mae hoi thlungnawk khaeah, Kaicae nuiah krah ah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu kami ih mikhmai hoi Tuuca palungphuihaih thung hoiah kaicae hae hawk ving ah, tiah a naa o:

¹⁷ Anih palungphuihaih ni kalen loe phak boeh, mi mah maw khaang thai tih?

7

Israel catui daenghaih

¹ To pacoengah long nuiah, tuipui nuiah, thingkung nuiah, takhi song han ai ah long nuiah kasong takhi palito patawn, long takii palito nuiah kangdoe vankami palito ka hnuk.

² To pacoengah ni angzae bang hoiah kangzo kahing Sithaw mah catui daeng ih vankami maeto ka hnuk: anih mah long hoi tuipui amrosak hanah sakthaihaih paek ih vankami palitonawk to tha hoiah kaw moe,

³ aicae Sithaw ih tamna ah kaom kaminawk ih lu pataeh ah catui daeng ai karoek to, long hoi tuipui, to tih ai boeh loe thingkungnawk to amrosak hmah raeh, tiah huih.

⁴ To pacoengah catui daeng ih kaminawk kroekhaih lok to ka thaih: sang cumvai quipali, sang palito oh o, nihcae loe Israel acaeng maeto boih hoiah kangzo kami ah oh o.

⁵ Judah acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Reuben acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kaminawk sang hatlai hnetto, Gad acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kaminawk sang hatlai hnetto oh o.

⁶ Asher acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Naphtali acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Manasseh acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto oh.

⁷ Simeon acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Levi acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Issachar acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto oh o.

⁸ Zebulun acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Joseph acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto oh o.

Kahni kanglung angkhukhaih

⁹ To pacoengah ka khet naah, mi mah doeh kroek thai ai ih, prae kaminawk, acaengnawk boih, angraeng tangkhang hoi Tuuca hmaa ah kangdoe congca lok apae, kaminawk to ka hnuk; nihcae loe kahni kanglung to angkhuk o moe, ungsi qam baktih kaom qam to ban ah sin o;

¹⁰ angraeng tangkhang nuiah kanghnu, aicae ih Sithaw hoi Tuuca khaeah palonghaih om nasoe, tiah tha hoi a hang o.

¹¹ Angraeng tangkhang, saningcoeh kaminawk hoi kahing moi palitonawk taengah kangdoe vankaminawk loe Angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn o moe, Sithaw to bok o,

¹² Amen, tahamhoihaih, lensawkhaih, palunghahaih, kawnhaih lok thuihah, pakoehhah, sakhaihah hoi thacakhaih loe aicae Sithaw khaeah dungzan khoeo to om poe nasoe, Amen, tiah a thuih o.

¹³ To naah saningcoeh kaminawk thung ih maeto mah, Hae ih kahni kanglung angkhuk kaminawk loe mi aa? Nihcae loe naa hoiah maw angzoh o? tiah lok ang dueng.

¹⁴ Kai mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, nangmah na panoek, tiah ka naa. To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Hae kaminawk loe kanung parai patangkhanghah thung hoiah kangzo kaminawk ni, nihcae loe Tuucaa ih athii hoiah kanglung ah kahni masuk kami ah oh o, tiah ang naa.

¹⁵ To pongah nihcae loe Sithaw ih angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah oh o moe, Anih ih tempul thungah Anih ih tok to aqum athun sak o: angraeng tangkhang nuiah kanghnu Anih loe nihcae salakah om tih.

¹⁶ Nihcae loe zok amthlam o mak ai ueloe, tui doeh anghae o mak ai boeh; ni kana mah nihcae to dawk mak ai, kabae mah doeh paaem mak ai boeh.

¹⁷ Angraeng tangkhang um ah anghnu Tuucaa loe nihcae ih Tuu toepkung ah om ueloe, nihcae to hinghah thuibap ah caeh hah tih. Sithaw mah nihcae ih mikkhraetui to huu pae boih tih boeh.

8

Angmathaih tacik sarihto

¹ Anih mah catui kangdaeng sarihto hah to paongh naah, atue ahap thung van ah lokpae ai ah oh o.

² Sithaw hmaa ah angdoe vankami sarihto ka hnuk; nihcae hanah mongkah sarihto paek o.

³ To pacoengah hmuihoih thlaekhah sui sabae kasin kalah vankami maeto angzoh moe, hmaicam ah angdoet; angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah kaom sui hmaicam nuiah, kaciim kaminawk ih lawkthuihah hoi nawnto paek hanah, pop parai hmai hoi thlaek koi hmuihoih to Anih hanah paek.

⁴ Thlaek ih hmuihoih hmaikhue loe, kaciim kaminawk lawkthuihah hoi nawnto vankami ih ban hoiah Sithaw hmaa ah dawh tahang.

⁵ To pacoengah vankami mah hmuihoih thlaekhah sabae to lak moe, hmaicam ih hmai hoiah thlaek pacoengah, long ah vah tathuk: to naah atuen tuenhah, khopazihhah, tangphra puekhah, talihnawhainhaw to oh.

⁶ Mongkah sarihto kasin vankaminawk loe mongkah ueng hanah amsak o.

Hmaloe koek mongkah uenghah

⁷ Hmaloe koek ih vankami mah mongkah to ueng moe, athii hoi kangbaeh gaetui hoi hmai to long ah vah tathuk: to naah long ahmuen thumto thung ih ahmuen maeto ah kaom thingkung hoi kahing phrohnaw to hmai mah kangh boih.

7.14 Dan 12.1; Mathai 24.21; Mark 13.19. **7.16** Isaiah 49.10. **7.17** Saam 23.1; Ezek 34.23; Saam 23.2; Isaiah 49.10; Isaiah 25.8. **8.3** Amos 9.1; EXO 30.1,3. **8.5** LEV 16.12; Ezek 10.2; EXO 19.16; Lph 11.19; 16.18. **8.7** EXO 9.23-25; Ezek 38.22.

Vai hnetto mongkah uenghaih

⁸ Hnetto haih vankami mah mongkah to ueng, hmai mah kangh ih kalen parai mae to tuipui thungah vah tathuk: to naah tuipui ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto loe athii ah angcoeng;

⁹ tuipui thungah kaom hinghah katawn sak ih hmuennawkw, ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto duek o moe, ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto ah kaom palongpuinawkw to amro o.

Vai thumto mongkah uenghaih

¹⁰ Thumto haih vankami mah mongkah to ueng naah, hmaithaw baktih kangqong kalen parai cakaeh maeto van hoiah krak tathuk, to cakaeh loe vapui ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto hoi vacong tuinawkw nuih krak.

¹¹ To cakaeh loe Kakhaa, tiah ahmin oh: tui ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto a khaasak; tui to khaa pongah paroeai kaminawkw duek o.

Vai palito mongkah uenghaih

¹² To pacoengah palito haih vankami mah mongkah to ueng naah, ni ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto, khrah ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto, cakaeh ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto amro; ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto khoving moe, khodai ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto ah aanghah to om ai, khoving doeh to tiah oh.

¹³ Ka khet naah, van um li hoiah kazawkw vankami maeto ka hnuk. Kalah vankami thumtonawkw mah mongkah ueng han amsak o boeh pongah, anih mah, Long nuih kaom kaminawkw loe Khosak bing, khosak bing, khosak bing! tiah tha hoi a hang.

9*Vai pangato mongkah uenghaih*

¹ Pangato haih van kami mah mongkah ueng naah, van hoiah long ah krah tathuk cakaeh maeto ka hnuk: boeng thai ai kathuk akhaw ih cabi to anih hanah paek.

² Anih mah boeng thai ai kathuk akhaw to paongh naah, kalen parai hmaipalai baktiah kaom hmaikhue to akhaw thung hoiah tacawt. Akhaw thung hoi tacawt hmaikhue mah ni hoi takhi to vingsak.

³ Hmaikhue thung hoiah pakhunawkw long nuih tacawt o: sataai mah long nuih sakthaihah tawnh baktih toengah, pakhunawkw khaeah doeh sakthaihah to paek toeng.

⁴ Lu pataeh ah Sithaw ih catui daenghah kaom ai kaminawkw khue to pacaekthlaek moe, long ah kaom phrohnawkw, kahing gamnawkw hoi thingkungnawkw amrosak han ai ah nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae.

⁵ To baktih kaminawkw hum thaihah to pakhunawkw khaeah paek ai, toe khrah pangato thung nihcae pacaekthlaek thaihah akaa to paek: pakhunawkw ih pacaekthlaekhah loe sataai mah kami maeto ataep naah kana baktiah nat.

⁶ To na niah loe kaminawkw mah duekhah to pakrong o tih, toe hnu o mak ai; nihcae mah duek han koeh o tih, toe duekhah mah nihcae to cawntaak ving tih.

⁷ To pakhunawk loe misatuk han amsakcoek hrang baktiah oh o; nihcae ih lu ah loe sui lumuek hoi kanghmong lumuek to angmuek o, nihcae ih krang loe kaminawk ih krang baktiah oh.

⁸ Nihcae ih sam loe nongpata sam baktiah oh, nihcae ih haa loe kaipui haa baktiah oh.

⁹ Nihcae loe sum hoi sak ih saeok khukhah hmuen baktiah saeok ah angkhuk o; nihcae ih pakhraeh tuen loe misatuk han kacawn pop parai hrang mawtakanawk ih atuen baktiah oh.

¹⁰ Nihcae loe sataai baktiah tamaai tawnh o moe, ataephah tamaai kamsum to tawn o: khrah pangato thung kaminawk pacaekthlaek thaihah akaa to a tawnh o.

¹¹ Kathuk longkhaw thung ih vankami loe nihcae ukkung siang-pahrang ah oh. Anih ih ahmuin loe Hebru lok ah Abaddon, Grik lok ah Apollyon, tiah oh.

¹² Khosak binghah maeto loe laemh boeh; toe khenah, hae pacoengah khosak binghah hnetto angzo vop tih.

Vai tarukto mongkah uenghah

¹³ Tarukto haih vankami mah mongkah ueng naah, Sithaw hmaa ah kaom, sui hmaicam hmuen ih takii palito khae hoiah tacawt lok to ka thaih.

¹⁴ Anih mah mongkah sin tarukto haih vankami khaeah, Kalen Euphrates vapui taengah taoengh ih vankami palitonawk to khram ah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih.

¹⁵ To pongah hae atue, ni, khrah, saning thungah ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto kami hum hanah kamsak, vankami palitonawk to loihsak.

¹⁶ Hrang angthueng kaminawk loe sang cumvai hnet, sangto oh o: nihcae nazetto maw oh o, tiah kroekhah lok to ka thaih.

¹⁷ Hnuksakhah hoiah hrangnawk to ka hnuk, hrang nui anghueng kaminawk loe hmai kamngaeh baktiah kathim, jacinth thlung baktiah kamiing, kaat baktiah amsen saeok khukhah to a tawnh o boih: hrang ih lu loe kaipui lu baktiah oh o; nihcae ih pakha thung hoiah hmai, hmaikhue hoi kaat hmai to tacawt.

¹⁸ Nihcae ih pakha thung hoi tacawt, raihah paek thaih hmai, hmaikhue hoi kaat hmai mah ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto kaminawk to dueksak.

¹⁹ Nihcae sakthaihah tha loe pakha hoi tamaai ah oh: nihcae ih tamaai loe pahui baktiah lu oh moe, tamaai hoiah nganbawh kana paek thaih.

²⁰ Hae nathah mah paduek ai ih kanghmat kaminawk loe angmacae ban hoi sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen hoiah dawnpakhuemhah to tawn o ai, taqawk bokhah doeh caeh o taak ai: nihcae loe sui hoi sak ih krang, sum hoi sak ih krang, sumkamling hoi sak ih krang, thlung hoi sak ih krang, thing hoi sak ih krangnawk to bok o; to krangnawk loe hnu o thai ai, thaih o thai ai moe, caeh o thai ai.

²¹ Nihcae loe kami humhah, miklet khethah, nongpa nongpata zae sakhah, paqukhahhawnawk thung hoiah dawnpakhuem o ai.

10

Johan mah cabu caak

¹ To pacoengah van hoi anghum tathuk, tamai angkhuk, thacak kalah van kami to ka hnuk: anih ih lu nuiah loe khungzae to oh, a krang loe ni baktiah oh moe, a khok loe hmai kamngaeh homh baktiah oh:

² Anih loe kamong cabu tetta to ban ah sinh: a bantang khok to tuipui nuiah koeng moe, bangqoi khok to saeong nuiah koeng,

³ Anih loe kahang kaipui baktiah kalen parai lok hoiah hangh: anih hang pacoengah khopazih tuen vai sarihto tuenh.

⁴ Khopazih tuen vai sarihto tuenh pacoengah, a thuih ih lok to ca ah tarik hanah kam sak: toe kai khaeah, Vai sarihto katuen khopazih tuen mah thuih ih lok to tarik hmah, catui to daeng ah, tiah van hoiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih.

⁵ To naah tuipui hoi long nuiah angdoe vankami to ka hnuk, anih loe van ah ban payangh tahang moe,

⁶ atue akra mak ai boeh, tiah dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing, van hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawkw boih sahkung, long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawkw boih sahkung, tuipui hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawkw boih sahkung, Anih ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhah to a sak:

⁷ toe Anih mah a tamna tahmaanawkw khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, sarihto haih vankami mah angmah ih mongkah ueng na niah, kathuk Sithaw atimhah akoop tih.

Johan mah cabu caakhaih

⁸ To pacoengah van bang hoiah kai khaeah, Caeh ah loe, tuipui hoi long nuiah kangdoe van kami ban ih kamong cabu tetta to la ah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih let bae.

⁹ To pongah vankami khaeah ka caeh moe, anih khaeah, Cabu tetta to na paek ah, tiah ka naa. To naah anih mah kai khaeah, La ah loe caa ah; na zok thungah khaa tih, toe na pakha ah loe khoitui baktiah luep tih, tiah ang naa.

¹⁰ Van kami ban ih cabu tetta to ka lak moe, ka caak; ka pakha ah loe khoitui baktiah luep: toe ka caak pacoeng ka zok thungah phak naah loe khaa.

¹¹ To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Kanoih parai kaminawkw, prae kaminawkw, lok congca apae kaminawkw hoi siangphrangnawkw khaeah lok na taphong let tih, tiah ang naa.

11

Hnukung hnetto

¹ Sumboeng baktih kaom thingboeng maeto kai han ang paek: kangdoe vankami mah, Angthawkw ah loe Sithaw ih tempul hoi hmaicam to tah ah, Sithaw bok kaminawkw to kroek ah, tiah ang naa.

² Toe tasa bang ih tempul taeng to loe tah hmah, caehtaak ah; Gentelnawkw khaeah ka paek boeh: nihcae mah kaciim vangpui to khrah quipali, hnetto thung khok hoiah atii o tih.

³ To pacoengah kai hnukung ah kaom kami hnik khaeah sakthaihah to ka paek han, nihnik loe buri kahni to angkhuk hoi ueloe, ni sang hatlai hnet, quitarukto thung lok taphong hoi tih.

⁴ Nihnik loe long Sithaw hmaa ah kangdoe, Olive thingkung hnetto hoi hmaiim hnetto ah oh hoi.

⁵ Nihnik pakha thung hoi tacawt hmai mah, nihnik raihah paek a misanawk to paduek boih tih: hae tiah nihnik raihah paek kami to paduek tih.

⁶ Nihnik mah lok taphong hoi nathung kho angzoh han ai ah, van thok khah thaihah akaa a tawnh hoi: a koeh hoi baktiah tui to athii ah angcoeng hoi sak thaih moe, long nuiah nathaih congca oh hoi sak thaih.

⁷ Nihnik lok taphong hoi pacoengah, kaboeng thai ai longkhaw thung hoiah moi kasan to tacawt tahang ueloe, nihnik to misatuh tih, nihnik to pazawk ueloe, hum tih.

⁸ Nihnik ih gok to kalen parai vangpui thung ih loklam ah pasongh o tih, to vangpui loe muithla ah Sodom hoi Izip, tiah kaww o; to ahmuen ah ni aicae Angraeng to thinglam pongah takhing o.

⁹ Kadueh nihnik ih gok to kaminawk, acaengnawk, lok congca apae kaminawk, prae kaminawk boih mah, ni thumto hoi ahap khen o ueloe, nihnik ih gok aphum han pakaa o tih.

¹⁰ Hae tahmaa hnik mah long nuiah kaom kaminawk to pacaek-thlaek hoi pongah, long nuiah kaom kaminawk loe nihnik pongah anghoe o tih, poeknawm o ueloe, maeto hoi maeto tangqum angpat o tih, tiah ang thuih.

Hnukung hnik anghawkhaih

¹¹ Toe ni thumto pacoeng ahap oh pacoengah loe, Sithaw khae hoi ih hinghah Muithla to nihnik thungah akun tih, to naah nihnik loe angmah hnik ih khok hoiah angdoe hoi tih; nihnik hnu kaminawk loe paroeai zithaih hoiah om o tih.

¹² To naah van hoiah, Haeah angzo tahang ah, tiah kalen parai lok hoiah thuih ih lok to nihnik mah thaih hoi. To naah nihnik loe tamai hoiah van ah dawh hoi tahang; a misanawk mah nihnik to hnuk o.

¹³ To nathuem ah kalen parai talihnawhaih to oh moe, vangpui ahmuen hatu thungah ahmuen maeto amro, talihhnawh pongah kami sang sarihto duek o: kanghmat kaminawk loe tasoeh takuenhaih hoiah oh o moe, van Sithaw to pakoeh o.

¹⁴ Khosak kabing hnetto haih loe laemh boeh; khenah, khosak kabing thumto haih angzo palang tih.

Sarihto haih mongkah

¹⁵ Sarihto haih vankami mah mongkah ueng naah; van ah kaom kalen parai lok mah, Hae long nui ih praenawk loe aicae ih Angraeng hoi angmah ih Kri prae ah angcoeng boeh; Anih mah dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to uk poe tih boeh, tiah thuih.

¹⁶ To pacoengah Sithaw hmaa ah angmacae anghnuthaih tangkhang nuiah kanghnu, saningcoeh pumphae palito kaminawk loe lu takhum o moe, Sithaw to bok o,

¹⁷ Thacak aw Angraeng Sithaw, kawnhaih lok kang thuih o, Nang loe kaom li, kaom tangcae hoi kaom hankoi ah na oh; kalen parai na thacakhaih hoiah na uk boeh,

11.4 Zek 4.3,11-14. **11.6** 1 Siang 17.1; EXO 7.17-19; 1 Sam 4.8. **11.7** Dan 7.7; Lph 13.5-7; 17.8; Dan 7.21. **11.8** Isaiiah 1.9,10. **11.11** Ezek 37.10. **11.12** 2 Siang 2.11. **11.13** Lph 6.12; 16.18. **11.15** EXO 15.18; Dan 2.44; 7.14,27.

¹⁸ prae kaminawk loe palungphui o, palung na phuihaih phak boeh; kadueh kaminawk lokcaekhaih tue to phak boeh, kathoeng kalen, na tamna tahmaanawk, kaciim kaminawk hoi na hmin zithaih tawn kaminawk tangqum na paekhaih atue to phak boeh; long amrosak kaminawk paduekhaih atue to phak boeh, tiah thuih o.

¹⁹ To pacoengah van nuiah Sithaw ih tempul to paongh o, a lokkamhaih thingkhong loe angmah ih tempul thungah oh: to ahmuen ah tangphra puekhaih, khopazih tuen hoi atuennawk, talihhnawhaih hoi kalen parai qaetui krakhainawk to oh.

12

Nongpata hoi pahui pui

¹ Paroeai kalen angmathaih to van ah oh, nongpata maeto loe ni to angkhuk moe, khrah to khok hoiah cawh, a lu nuiah cakaeh hatlai hnetto kaom angraeng lumuek to angmuek.

² To nongpata loe zokpomh moe, nawkta tapen tom boeh pongah, kana aham.

³ To naah kalah angmathaih maeto van ah oh; lu sarihto hoi takii hato kaom, kalen parai kathim pahui pui maeto ka hnuk, a lu nuiah angraeng lumuek sarihto angmuek.

⁴ Anih ih tamaai mah van ih cakaeh ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto zaeh moe, long ah vah tathuk: nawkta tapen naah paaeh roep hanah, pahui pui loe nawkta tapen tom nongpata hmaa ah angdoet.

⁵ Sunboeng hoiah prae to uk boih hanah nongpata mah ca nongpa maeto sak: nongpata ih capa loe Sithaw hoi Angmah ih angraeng tangkhang ohhaih ahmuen ah lak pae ving.

⁶ To nongpata loe Sithaw mah anih han sak pae ih praezaek ahmuen ah cawnh, toah nongpata to ni sang hatlai hnet, quitarukto thung khenzawn ah om tih.

Van hoiah Setan vahhaih

⁷ To naah van ah misa angkakhaih to oh: Mikael hoi angmah ih van kaminawk mah pahui pui to tuk o; pahui pui hoi anih ih vankaminawk mah doeh tuk o toeng,

⁸ toe pahui pui mah tuk payawk ai pongah, nihcae loe van ah ohhaih ahmuen tawn o ai boeh.

⁹ Longpum aling Taqawk, tiah kawc ih Setan, canghnii ih pahui, pahui pui to long ah vah tathuk: anih to angmah ih vankaminawk hoi nawnto long ah vah tathuk.

¹⁰ To naah van ah, Pahlonghaih hoi thacakhaih, aicae Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hoi Angmah ih Kri thacakhaih loe vaihia phak boeh: aicae nawkamyanawk zaehaih netkung, aicae Sithaw hmaa ah nihcae aqum athun zaehaih netkung loe vah tathuk ving boeh, tiah thuih ih kalen parai lok to ka thaih.

¹¹ Nihcae mah Setan to Tuuca ih athii hoi a taphong o ih lok hoiah pazawc o boeh; nihcae loe duek han khoek to hinghaih paawt o ai.

12 To pongah nangcae vannawkw hoi a thungah kaom kaminawkw boih anghoe oh. Toe long ah kaom kaminawkw hoi tuipui loe khosak bing! Tipongah tih nahaeloe Taqawkw loe nangcae khaeah angzoh tathuk boeh, anih mah kai loe atue setta ni ka tawn boeh, tiah panoek pongah palungphui parai.

Nongpata pacaekthlaekhah

13 Long ah vah tathuk boeh, tiah pahui pui mah panoek naah, ca nongpa tapen nongpata to pacaekthlaek.

14 Toe nongpata loe pahui khae hoiah loih moe, atue maeto thung, atuenawkw thung, atue ahap thung khetzawn pacoengah, a ohhah ahmuen praezaek ah azawkw hanah, kalen parai tahmu ih pakhraeh hnetto paek o.

15 Nongpata to tui mah pazawkw ving hanah, pahui mah angmah ih pakha thung hoiah vapui baktiah kalong tui to nongpata khaeah pathak.

16 Toe long mah nongpata to abomh, long loe pakha aangh moe, pahui pui mah pakha thung hoi pathak ih vapui baktih kalong tui to paaeh king.

17 To naah pahui pui loe nongpata nuiah paroeai palungphui, to pongah Sithaw mah paek ih lok hoi Jesu Kri ih lok kacakah patawn nongpata ih caanawkw to misatuk hanah a caeh.

13

Tuipui thung ih moi kasan

1 Kai loe tuipui ih savuet nuiah kang doet. To naah takii hatu hoi lu sarihto kaom, takii boih nuiah angraeng lumuek hatu hoi a lu boih nuiah Sithaw ahmin kasae thuihah kaom, tuipui thung hoiah tacawt tahang moi kasan maeto ka hnuk.

2 Ka hnuk ih moi kasan loe kaithlaeng hoiah anghmong, a khok loe taqom khok baktiah oh, anih ih pakha loe kaipui pakha baktiah oh: pahui pui mah anih hanah a thacakhah, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang hoi kalen parai ukthaihah akaa to paek.

3 Anih ih lu maeto loe duek han khoeok to ahmaa caak boeh, to tiah duek han khoeok to kaom ahmaa to hoih pae let: long kaminawkw boih dawnrai o moe, moisan hnuk ah bang o.

4 Moisan hanah ukthaihah akaa paek pahui pui to kaminawkw mah bok o: mi maw moisan baktiah kaom? Mi mah maw anih to tuh thah tih? tiah thuih o moe, moisan to a bok o.

5 Khrah qui pali, hnetto thung kamoek lok apaehhah, Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuihah hoi ukthaihah akaa to anih hanah paek.

6 Sithaw tangoenghah, Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuihah, Sithaw ohhah kahni im, van ah kaom kaminawkw to kasae thuih hanah, anih ih pakha to paongh pae.

7 Kaciim kaminawkw hoi misa angtuk moe, pazawkw thaihah to anih hanah paek o: kaminawkw, lok congca apae kaminawkw, prae kaminawkw boih pazawkw thaihah to a tawnh.

⁸ Long oh tangsuek nathuem hoi hum ih kahing Tuucaa ih cabu thungah ahmin tarik ai ih long kaminawk boih mah moisan to bok o tih.

⁹ Mi kawbaktih doeh naa tawn kami loe thaih nasoe.

¹⁰ Misong ah naeh han suek ih kami loe naeh o tih: sunsen hoi hum han suek ih kami loe sunsen hoiah hum o tih. Haeah kaciim kaminawk loe palungsawkhaih hoi oep kaom ah khosak han angaih.

Long thung ih moi kasan

¹¹ To pacoengah long hoiah tacawt tahang kalah moisan maeto ka hnuk; anih loe Tuucaa baktiah takii hnetto tawnh moe, pahui pui baktiah lok apaeh.

¹² Anih loe hmaloe ah kaom moisan ukthaihah akaa patohhah hoiah, long hoi a thungah kaom kaminawk boih mah, duek han khoeok to ahmaa caak moe, kahoih let hmaloe ih moisan to bok o hanah toksak.

¹³ Anih loe kalen parai dawnrai koi kaom hmuennawk to sak, kaminawk mik hnukah van hoiah long nuiah hmai to a kraksak.

¹⁴ Hmaloe ih moisan hmaa ah dawnrai hmuennawk sakhaih rang hoiah anih mah long nuiah kaom kaminawk to aling; sunsen hoiah ahmaa caak pacoengah, kahing let moisan ih krang to sak o hanah, long nuiah kaom kaminawk khaeah lok a thuih pae.

¹⁵ Anih mah moisan ih krang to lok apaehsak moe, hinghah takhi doeh paek thaih; to moisan krang bok han koeh ai kaminawk boih to a hum.

¹⁶ Anih mah kathoeng, kalen, angraeng, mithoe, kaloih, tamna boih angmacae bantang ban ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe lu pataeh ah maw catui daeng pae tih:

¹⁷ catui daenghah maw, to tih ai boeh loe moisan ih ahmin maw, to tih ai boeh loe anih ih ahmin nambat maw tawn ai kami loe, hmuennawc zaw thai mak ai, qan doeh qan thai mak ai.

¹⁸ To pongah haeah palunghahaih angaih. Mi kawbaktih doeh panoekthaihah tawn kami loe moisan ih nambat to pakoep nasoe: to nambat loe kami maeto ih nambat ah oh; anih ih nambat loe cumvai taruk, qui taruk, tarukto.

14

Zion mae ih Tuucaa

¹ Ka khet naah, Zion mae nuiah angdoe Tuuca to ka hnuk, nihcae ih lu pataeh ah Anih ih Ampa hmin kangrik, Anih hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk loe sing ha, sing pali, sang palito oh o.

² To naah van hoiah pop parai tui tuen baktih, kalen parai khopazih tuen baktih lok to ka thaih: katoeng kruek kaminawk mah kruek o ih katoeng tuen baktih atuen to ka thaih.

³ Nihcae loe angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah, sak ih kahing hmuennawc palitonawc hmaa hoi saningcoeh kaminawc hmaa ah laa kangtha to sak o: long hoiah akrang ih kami sing ha, sing pali, sang palito khue mah ai ah loe, mi mah doeh to laa to sah o thai ai.

⁴ Hae kaminawc loe nongpatanawc hoi zaehaih sah vai ai; kacuem kami ah oh o. Hae kaminawc loe Tuucaa caehhah ahmuennawc kruekah bang kami ah oh o. Hae kaminawc loe kaminawc thung hoi akrang ih

kami ah oh o moe, Sithaw hoi Tuucaah khaeah kathai hmaloe thingthai ah oh o.

⁵ Nihcae loe Sithaw ih angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah sakpazaehaih tawn o ai: pakha ah alinghah lok om ai.

Vankaminawk ih lok

⁶ To pacoengah van um ah kazawk kalah vankami maeto ka hnuk, anih loe long nuiah kaom prae kaminawk, acaengnawk, lok congca apae kaminawk boih khaeah taphong han ih dungzan ah kahoih tamthanglok to tawnh,

⁷ Anih mah lokcaekhaih atue to phak boeh pongah, Sithaw to zii oh loe, a lensawkhaih to pakoeoh oh: van hoi long, tuipui hoi tuibapnawk boih Sakhung to bok oh, tiah tha hoi a hang.

⁸ Kalah vankami maeto mah, Amtimh boeh, Babylon vangpui loe amtimh boeh, hae vangpui mah prae kaminawk to misurtui paquisak moe, nongpa nongpata zaehaih thungah amtimsak boih boeh. Sithaw palungphui pongah Babylon vangpui loe amtim boeh, tiah thuih.

⁹ Thumto haih vankami mah nihcae to patom moe, Mi kawbaktih doeh moisan hoi anih ih krang to bok moe, lu pataeh ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe ban ah maw, anih ih catui daenghah tawn kami loe,

¹⁰ Sithaw palungphuihaih kakoi ah lawn ih boengloeng, Anih palungphuihaih misurtui to nae o toeng tih; Tuucaah hoi kaciim vankaminawk hmaa ah, anih to kamngaeh kaat hmai hoiah pacaekthlaek tih.

¹¹ Nihcae pacaekthlaekhaih kaat hmaikhue loe, dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to khue tahang tih: moisan hoi anih ih krang bok kami, anih in catui daenghah tawn kaminawk loe, aqum athun anghakhaih om mak ai, tiah tha hoi a hang.

¹² Haeah Sithaw mah paek ih lok pakuem kami hoi Jesu tanghah tawn kaminawk loe palungsawkhaih tawnh han angaih.

¹³ To pacoengah van bang hoiah lok maeto ka thaih, kai khaeah, Vaihi hoi kamtong Angraeng ah dueh kaminawk loe tahamhoih o, tiah tarik ah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih: ue, nihcae loe a sak o ih karai tok hoiah anghak o tih boeh, a sak o ih toknawk mah nihcae to patom tih, tiah Muithla mah thuih.

Long ih cang aahhah

¹⁴ Ka khet naah, kanglung tamai to ka hnuk, kami Capa baktih Maeto loe, a lu ah sui lumuek maeto angmuek, a ban ah kanoe cakra to sinh moe, tamai nuiah anghnut.

¹⁵ Kalah vankami maeto tempul thung hoiah angzoh moe, Tamai nuiah anghnu kami khaeah, Na cakra to quh ah loe aat ah: cang na aahhah atue phak boeh, long nuiah cang aah hanah cang hminh boeh, tiah tha hoi khaeah thuih pae.

¹⁶ Tamai kanglung nuiah anghnu kami loe, cakra to long nuiah quk tathuk moe, long ih cang to aah.

¹⁷ Van ah kaom tempul thung hoiah kalah vankami maeto angzoh, anih doeh kanoe cakra maeto sinh toeng.

¹⁸ Kalah vankami maeto hmaicam hoiah angzoh, anih loe hmai pazawk thaihah to tawnh; kanoe cakra sin kami khaeah, Kanoe na

cakra to quh ah loe, long ih kangboom misurthaih to aat ah, misurthaih loe hminh boeh, tiah tha hoi a thuih pae.

¹⁹ To naah vankami mah angmah ih cakra to long ah guk tathuk, kangboom misurthaih to aah moe, Sithaw palungphuihah kalen misurtui pasawhhaih akhaw thungah vah tathuk.

²⁰ Misurthaih pasawhhaih loe vangpui tasa bangah oh moe, misurtui to khok hoiah atit o; to naah misur pasawhhaih ahmuen hoiah hrang tahmawh moemhah khoeok to kasang ah, farlong sang cumvai tarukto karoek to athii to longh.

15

Nathaih sarihto

¹ Kalen parai, dawnrai koi kaom, kalah angmathaih van ah ka hnuk, nathaih sarihto kasin vankami sarihto oh, to nathaih sarihto boeng naah loe, Sithaw palungphuihah to diip tih boeh.

² To pacoengah hmai hoi kangbaeh hmaidan tuili baktih kaom hmuen to ka hnuk, kaminawk loe to hmuen nuih angdoet o. Nihcae loe moisan hoi anih ih krang, anih ih catui daenghah, anih ih nambat ahmin pazawk kami ah oh o.

³ Nihcae mah, Thacak Angraeng Sithaw, na sak ih toknawk loe lensawk moe, dawnrai han oh; nang ih loklam loe toeng moe, loktang ah oh, nang loe kaciim kaminawk ih Siangpahrang ah na oh,

⁴ aw Angraeng, nang zithaih tawn ai kami mi maw om tih, na hmin pakoeh ai kami mi maw om tih? Ciimcai loe nang khue ni: prae kaminawk boih angzo o ueloe, na hmaa ah bok o tih; katoeng na lokcaekhah loe amtueng boeh, tiah Sithaw ih tamna Mosi hoi Tuucaa ih laa to sak o.

⁵ To pacoengah ka khet, to naah khenah, van ah paongh ih lok taphonghah kahni im tempul to ka hnuk.

⁶ Nathaih sarihto kasin, sarihto vankaminawk loe ciimcai kahni kanglung to angkhuk o, sui kahni to saeok ah angzaeng o moe, tempul thung hoiah tacawt o.

⁷ Sak ih kahing hmuen palito thung ih maeto mah, vankami sarihtonawk hanah sui boengloeng maeto paek boih; to boengloengnawk loe dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing, Sithaw palungphuihah hoiah koi o.

⁸ To naah tempul loe Sithaw lensawkhah hoi a sakthaihah hmaikhue hoiah koi; vankami sarihtonawk mah sin o ih nathaih kasae sarihto krai boih ai karoek to, mi kawbaktih doeh tempul thungah akun thai ai.

16

Sithaw palungphuihah boengloeng

¹ Tempul thung hoiah vankami sarihtonawk khaeah, Caeh oh loe, long ah Sithaw palungphuihah boengloeng to krai oh, tiah tha hoi thuih ih lok to ka thaih.

Hmaloe koek boengloeng

² Hmaloe koek ih vankami loe caeh moe, angmah ih boengloeng to long ah krai tathuk; to naah moisan mah catui daengh ih kami hoi anih ih krang bok kaminawk nuiah panuet kathok, kana parai athlut to tacawt.

Hnetto haih boengloeng

³ Hnetto haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to tuipui nuiah krai, to naah tuipui loe kadueh kami ih athii baktiah angcoeng: tuipui thungah kaom kahing hmuennawk to duek o boih.

Thumto haih boengloeng

⁴ Thumto haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to vapui hoi vacongnawk nuiah krai; to naah tui to athii ah angcoeng boih.

⁵ To naah tui ukkung vankami mah, Nang loe na toeng, aw Angraeng, kaom li, kaom tangcae hoi kaom hankoi Angraeng ah na oh pongah, nang mah toenghaih hoiah hae tiah lok na caek boeh.

⁶ Nihcae mah kaciim kaminawk hoi tahmaanawk ih athii palong o pongah, a naek o han ih athii na paek boeh, nihcae loe athii naek han krah kami ah oh o, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih.

⁷ To naah hmaicam hoiah, ue, Thacak Angraeng Sithaw, na lok-caekhaihnawk loe toeng moe, loktang ah oh, tiah thuih ih lok maeto ka thaih.

Palito haih boengloeng

⁸ Palito haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to ni nuiah krai; kaminawk hmai hoi kanghsak hanah sakthaihaih to ni hanah paek.

⁹ Kabae parai hmai mah kaminawk to kangh pongah, hae nathaih nuiah sakthaihaih tawnkung, Sithaw ih ahmin to kasae a thuih o: Anih pakoeh hanah nihcae loe dawnpakhuemhaih tawn o ai.

Pangato haih boengloeng

¹⁰ Pangato haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to moisan anghnuthaih tangkhang nuiah krai; to naah anih ih prae loe khoving hoiah koi; nat loiah nihcae loe angmacae ih palai to kaek o.

¹¹ Ahmaa nat loiah, van Sithaw ih ahmin kasae a thuih o, a sak o ih hmuen pongah dawnpakhuemhaih tawn o ai.

Tarukto haih boengloeng

¹² Ni angzae bang ih siangpahrangnawk han loklam tuk pae thai hanah, tarukto haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to Euphrates tuipui nuiah krai, to naah vapui tui to kaang boih.

¹³ To pacoengah pahui pui ih pakha, moisan ih pakha, kamro tahmaa ih pakha thung hoi tacawt ukong baktih kaom kasae muithla thumto ka hnuk.

¹⁴ Nihcae loe taqawk muithla ah oh o pongah, dawnrai hmuennawk to sak o, long pum ah kaom siangpahrangnawk khaeah caeh o moe, Thacak Angraeng to misatuk hanah kaminawk to pakhueng. Toe to ni loe Lensawk Angraeng mah pazawkhaih niah om tih.

¹⁵ **Khenah, kamqu baktiah kang zoh. Anglawt moe, angmah ih kahni suemcoek kami loe tahamhoih, to tih ai nahaeloe anih mah bangkrai ah caeh ueloe, minawk hmaa ah azat paw moeng tih.**

¹⁶ Anih mah kaminawk to Hebru lok hoi Armageddon, tiah kawh ih ahmuen ah amkhuengsak.

Sarihto haih boengloeng

¹⁷ Sarihto haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to van ih takhi nuiah kraih; to naah van tempul thung ih, angraeng tangkhang hoiah Sak pacoeng boeh, tiah thuih ih kalen parai lok to tacawt.

¹⁸ To naah atuen tuenhaih, khopazihhah, tangphra puekhah, kalen parai talihnawhah to oh, long nuiah kaminawk oh tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong to baktih thacak, kalen parai talihnawhah to om vai ai vop.

¹⁹ Kalen Babylon vangpui loe thumto ah ampraek, kalah prae kaminawk ohhah vangpuinawk loe amro king: Sithaw loe a palung-phuihah misurtui kakoiah lawn ih boengloeng naeksak hanah, kalen Babylon vangpui to pahnet ai.

²⁰ Tui mah takui ih praenawk loe cawn o boih, maenawk doeh anghmat o boih boeh.

²¹ Qaetui maeto naah boengloeng cumvaito kazit, kalen parai van ih qaetui to kaminawk nuiah krak: to qaetui hoiah kaom nathaih loe nung parai pongah, kaminawk mah Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuih o.

17

Moisan nuiah kanghnu nongpata

¹ Vankami sarihtonawk thungah sarihto haih boengloeng kasin, vankami maeto angzoh moe, kai khaeah, Angzo ah, pop parai tuinawk nuiah kanghnu, tangzat zaw nongpata lokcaekhaih to kang patuek han:

² long siangpahrangnawk loe anih hoiah zeahaih sak o, anih zae sakhaih misurtui mah long kaminawk to paquisak boih boeh, tiah ang naa.

³ To pacoengah anih mah praezaek ah Muithla hoi nawnto ang caeh haih: to naah Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thui kaminawk ih ahmin hoiah kakoi lu sarihto hoi takii hato katawn, rong kamling moisan nuiah anghnu nongpata maeto ka hnuk.

⁴ To nongpata loe rong kamling hup hoi kathim kahni to angkhuk moe, sui, atho kana thlung, palenawk hoiah amthoep. A ban ah kamhnong hmuen, panuet thok nongpa nonpata zae sakhaih hoiah kakoi sui boengloeng to a sinh.

⁵ Anih ih lu pataeh ah, KATHUK HMUEN, KALEN BABYLON VANGPUI, LONG AMHNONGHAIH HOI TANGZATZAW KAMINAWK IH AMNO, tiah tarik.

⁶ Kaciim kaminawk ih athii, Jesu hanah lu angpaek kaminawk ih athii hoiah paquih nongpata to ka hnuk: anih to ka hnuk naah, thuilak ai dawnraihaih hoiah ka oh.

Nongpata hoi moisan thuikoehhah

⁷ Toe vankami mah, Tipongah dawn na rai loe? Lu sarihto hoi takii hato katawn, nongpata hoi moisan thuikoehhah tamqulok to kang thuih han, tiah ang naa.

⁸ Canghni ah loe na hnuk ih moi kasan to oh, toe vaihi loe om ai boeh; to moi kasan loe anghmat angtaa hanah, kaboeng thai ai kathuk longkhaw thung hoiah tacawt tahang tih: long oh tangsuek nathuem hoi hinghahih cabu thungah ahmin tarik ai ih, long nuiah kaom kaminawk mah kaom tangcae, vaihi kaom ai, angzo hankoi moi kasan to hnuk o naah dawnrai o tih.

⁹ Haeah palunghahaih tawnh han angaih. Sarihto lu loe nongpata anghnuthaih mae sarihto thuih koehhahih ih ni.

¹⁰ Siangpahrang sarihto thuih koehhahih ah doeh oh: siangpahrang pangato loe duek o boeh, vaihi maeto hing vop, kalah maeto loe angzo ai vop, anih angzoh naah loe, nawnetta thungah ni om tih.

¹¹ Canghni ah kaom, vaihi kaom ai moisan loe, sarihto haih siangpahrang thungah athum boeh, anih loe tazetto haih siangpahrang ah angzo let tih, toe anih loe anghmaa angtaa tih.

¹² Na hnuk ih takii hatu hato mah, prae ukthaihahih akaa tawn o ai vop siangpahrang hatu thuih koehhahih ih ni; nihcae loe atue maeto thungah moisan hoi nawnto siangpahrang ah ukthaihahih akaa to hnu o tih.

¹³ Nihcae loe poekhahih maeto tawnh o, angmacae thacakhahih hoi ukthaihahih akaa to moisan hanah paek o tih.

¹⁴ Nihcae loe Tuucaa hoi misa angguh o tih, toe Anih loe angraengnawk ih Angraeng, siangpahrangnawk ih Siangpahrang ah oh pongah, Tuucaa mah nihcae to pazawk tih: Anih hoi nawnto om kaminawk loe kaw ih kami, qoih ih kami hoi oepthok kami ah oh o.

¹⁵ To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Na hnuk ih tangzat zaw anghnuthaih tuinawk loe kaminawk, pop parai kaminawk, prae kaminawk hoi lok congca apae kaminawk thuih koehhahih ih ni.

¹⁶ Moisan nuiah kaom na hnuk ih takii hatu mah tangzat zaw nongpata to hnuma tih, anih to angmabueng omsak ueloe, bangkrai ah omsak tih, anih ih ngan to caa o ueloe, hmai hoiah qoeng o tih.

¹⁷ Sithaw atimhahih akoep hanah, Anih mah siangpahrangnawk poekhahih maeto ah amhongsak moe, angmacae ukthaihahih akaa doeh moisan khaeah a paeksak; Sithaw ih lok akoep ai karoek to nihcae mah to tiah sak o.

¹⁸ Na hnuk ih nongpata loe long nui siangpahrangnawk ukkung kalen vangpui to ni, tiah ang naa.

18

Babylon amtimhahih

¹ To pacoengah van hoi anghum tathuk kalah vankami maeto ka hnuk, anih loe kalen parai sakthaihahih to tawnh; anih ih aanghahih hoiah long to toeh phaeng.

² Anih mah Babylon vangpui loe amtim boeh, amtim boeh, taqawknawk ohhahih ahmuen ah angcoeng boeh, panuet thok kasae muithlanawk ohhahih ahmuen ah angcoeng boeh, kamhnong, panuet thok tavaanawk paunghahih ahmuen ah oh boeh.

³ Prae kaminawk loe anih hoi sak ih palungphuihahih misurtui mah paqui o boih boeh: long siangpahrangnawk loe anih hoiah zaehahih sak

o moe, kangsum thai ai anih ih zae sak koehhaih mah hmuemae zaw kaminawk to angraengsak aep boeh, tiah tha hoi a hang.

⁴ To pacoengah, Kai ih kaminawk, anih zaehaih nawk thungah na thum o han ai, anih mah tong ih raihaih baktiah raihahnawk na tong o han ai ah, anih khae hoiah tacawt oh.

⁵ Anih mah sak ih zaehaih nawk loe van khoeek to phak boeh, a sak ih zaehaih nawk to Sithaw mah pahnet pae ai.

⁶ Anih mah minawk nuiah sak ih hmuem baktih toengah a nuiah sah ah, a sak ih toknawk baktih toengah alet hnetto pathok ah: anih mah minawk han lawn pae ih baktih toengah, anih han doeh boengloeng alet hnetto kakoiah lawn pae.

⁷ Anih loe zae sakhaih bangah kanawm acaeng moe, angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh, anih mah vaihi patangkhanghaih hoi palungsethaih to hnuk boeh: Babylon mah angmah ih palung thung hoiah, Kai loe siangpahrang zu baktiah kang hnut, lamhmai ah kaom mak ai, natuek naah doeh palungsethaih ka tongh mak ai, tiah thuih.

⁸ To pongah anih mah nito thungah raihaih, tiah thuih ih duekhaih, palungsethaih, khokhahaih to tong tih; hnukkhuem ah loe anih to hmai hoiah goeng o tih: anih lokcaekkung loe Thacak Angraeng Sithaw ah oh, tiah van hoiah thuih ih kalah lok maeto ka thaih.

Long mah kamtimh Babylon to qah haih

⁹ Nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sak moe, anih hoi kanawm kacaeng long siangpahrangnawk mah anih qoenghaih hmaikhue hnuk o naah, anih to qah o haih ueloe, anih han mikkhraetui long o haih tih,

¹⁰ anih pacaekthlaekhaih to zit o pongah, kangthla ah angdoe o ueloe, Ala, ala, lensawk Babylon vangpui, thacak vangpui! Atue maeto thungah anih lokcaekhaih to phak boeh, tiah thui o tih.

¹¹ Long nuiah hmuemae zaw kaminawk loe, nihcae ih hmuemae qan kami om ai boeh pongah, anih to qah o haih ueloe, palungsae o haih tih:

¹² nihcae ih sui, phoisa, atho kana thlungnawk, palenawk, kahoih kahninawk, kahni kamling, puu kahni hoi kahni kathimnawk, congca thingnawk, tasaino hoi sak ih congca hmuennawk, atho kana congca thingnawk, sum kamling, sum hoi thing kamtaknawk;

¹³ cinamon hoi hmuihoih thingnawk, hmuihoih tui hoi hmuihoih tui kamkhaw, misurtui hoi situi, takaw dip hoi takaw sakhaih cangnawk, maitawnawk, tuunawk, hrangnawk, hrang mawtakanawk, misongnawk hoi kami hinghainawk to mi mah doeh qan pae o mak ai boeh.

¹⁴ Na koeh ih thingthai loe nang khae hoiah cawnh ving boeh; khosak na hoihah hoi na lensawkhainawk doeh nang khae hoi anghmat o boih boeh, to hmuennawk to natuek naah doeh na hnu let mak ai boeh.

¹⁵ To nongpata rang hoiah hmuemae zaw kaminawk loe angraeng o boeh. Toe anih patangkhanghaih to a zit o pongah, ahmuem kangthla ah angdoe o ueloe, palungset hoiah qah o tih.

¹⁶ Nihcae mah, Ala, ala, kahoih kahni, kahni kamling, kahni kathim angkhuk, sui, atho kana thlungnawk, palenawk hoi kamthoep, lensawk vangpui!

18.4 Isaiah 48.20; Jer 50.8; 51.6,45. **18.5** Genesis 18.20,21; Jer 51.9. **18.6** Saam 137.8; Jer 50.29. **18.7** Isaiah 47.7-9. **18.9** Ezek 26.16,17. **18.11** Ezek 27.31,36. **18.12** Ezek 27.12,13,22. **18.15** Ezek 27.31,36.

¹⁷ Kawbangmaw to tiah lensawk angraenghainawk loe atue maeto thungah anghmat o boih halat! tiah thui o tih. Palong tawnkung, palongpui hoi kholong caeh kaminawk boih, palong thoek kaminawk boih, tuipui hoi hmuennawk zaw kaminawk loe ahmuennawk kangthla ah angdoe o tih,

¹⁸ anih qoenghain hmaikhue to hnuk o naah, Hae vangpui hoi kanghmong vangpui oh vop maw? tiah hang o tih.

¹⁹ Nihcae mah angmae lu nuiah maiphu to angphuih o ueloe, palungset hoiah qah o pacoeng ah, Ala, ala, tuipui caehhain palongpui tawn kaminawk han angraenghain paekkung, lensawk vangpui loe atue maeto thungah anghmat boih boeh! tiah hang o tih.

²⁰ Nangcae pacaekthlaekhain atho, Sithaw mah anih nuiah lu lak boeh pongah, Aw van nang, patoeh ih kaciim kaminawk, tahmaanawk hoi nawnto anghoe o ah.

Hnukkhuem Babylom amtimhain

²¹ To pacoengah thacak vankami maeto mah kalen pui cang kaehhain thlung baktiah kaom thlung maeto lak moe, tuipui thungah vah pacoengah, Thacakhain hoiah Babylon vangpui to hae tiah va ueloe, natuek naah doeh hnu let mak ai boeh.

²² Nang khae hoiah katoeng kruek kaminawk, katoeng kruek kop kaminawk, tamoi ueng kaminawk hoi mongkah ueng kaminawk mah uengh o ih atuen apaw to natuek naah doeh thain mak ai boeh; nang khae hoiah ban tok sak kop kaminawk to natuek naah doeh hnu mak ai boeh; nang khae hoiah cang kaehhain atuen natuek naah doeh thain mak ai boeh.

²³ Nang khae hoiah natuek naah doeh hmaiim paaanghain om mak ai boeh; nang khae hoiah natuek naah doeh o kala thendoeng tangla ih lok to thain mak ai boeh: nang ih hmuennawk zaw kaminawk loe long nui ih kalen kami ah oh o; miklet na sakhain hoiah prae kaminawk to na ling boih boeh.

²⁴ To vangpui thungah long nuiah hum ih, tahmaanawk hoi kaciim kaminawk ih athii longhain to oh, tiah thuih.

19

Tuua zu raenghain buh

¹ Hae hmuennawk oh pacoengah, Halleluia! Pahlonghain, lensawkhain, pakoehhain hoi thacakhain loe aicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah om nasoe, tiah pop parai kaminawk mah van ah thuih ih lok to ka thain:

² A lokcaekhain loe toeng moe, loktang ah oh: nongpa nongpata zae sakhain hoiah long amrosakkung, tangzat zaw nongpata to Sithaw mah lokcaek; Sithaw mah a tamnanawk ih athii tho to nongpata nuiah lu lak boeh.

³ To pacoengah nihcae mah, Halleluia! Anih ih hmaikhue loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to khue tahang poe boeh, tiah thuih o.

18.17 Isaiiah 23.14; Ezek 27.26-30. **18.18** Ezek 27.32. **18.19** Ezek 27.30-34. **18.20** Deu 32.43; Jer 51.48. **18.21** Jer 51.63,64; Ezek 26.21. **18.22** Ezek 26.13; Isaiiah 24.8. **18.22** Jer 7.34; 25.10. **18.24** Jer 51.49. **19.2** Deu 32.43; 2 Siang 9.7. **19.3** Isaiiah 34.10.

⁴ Saning coeh pumphae palito kaminawk hoi kahing sak ih hmuen palitonawk loe cangkrawn o moe, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu Sithaw to bok o, Amen! Halleluia, tiah thuih o.

⁵ To pacoengah Anih zithaih tawn kami, kathoeng kalen a tamnanawk boih, aicae ih Sithaw to pakoeh oh, tiah angraeng tangkhang hoiah lok to tacawt.

⁶ To pacoengah thuilaek ai kanoih kaminawk ih lok baktih, pop parai tui tuen baktih, thacak khopazih tuen baktiah, Halleluia! Vaihi loe Thacak aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah uk boeh!

⁷ To pongah oep oh loe, anghoe oh, Anih to pakoeh o si: Tuuca zu paluemhah loe phak boeh, A zu doeh amsakcoek boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih.

⁸ Angkhuk hanah kahoih kahni, kacai pin rong kanglung to anih han paek boeh: kahoih kahni loe kaciim kaminawk toenghah to hnuksak.

⁹ To pacoengah vankami mah kai khaeah, Tarik ah, Tuuca zu paluemhah poihkung ah kaw ih kaminawk loe tahamhoih o, tiah ang naa. To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Hae loe Sithaw mah thuih ih tangtang lok ah oh, tiah ang naa.

¹⁰ To naah anih to bok hanah a khokkung ah ka cangkrawn. Toe vankami mah kai khaeah, To tiah sah hmah; kai loe nang hoi nawnto toksah tamna ah ni ka oh, Jesu tamthanglok taphong nam nawkamyanawk hoi nawnto toksah tamna ni: Sithaw to bok ah: Jesu ih tamthanglok thuihah loe Muithla hoiah taphong ih lok ah ni oh, tiah ang naa.

Hrang kanglung nui ih Kri

¹¹ Ka khet naah van to amongh moe, hrang kanglung maeto ka hnuk. To hrang anghueng kami to Oep kathok, Loktang, tiah kaw o, Anih loe katoeng ah lokcaek moe, katoeng ah misa to tuk.

¹² A mik loe hmaipalai baktiah oh, a lu nuiah pop parai angraeng lumuek to oh. Anih khue mah panoek moe, mi mah doeh panoek ai ih ahmin to Angmah nuiah tarik.

¹³ Anih loe athii thungah nup ih kahni to angkhuk: anih ih ahmin loe Sithaw Lok, tiah sak o.

¹⁴ Hrang kanglung nuiah anghnu van misatuh kaminawk loe kahni kahoih, kacai pin kahni kanglung to angkhuk o moe, Anih hnukeh bang o.

¹⁵ Prae kaminawk to takroek hanah, Anih ih pakha thung hoiah kanoe sumsen to tacawt: Anih mah nihcae to sumboeng hoiah uk tih: Anih mah loe zit kathok Thacak Sithaw palungphuihah hoiah misurtui pasawhah akhaw to cawh tih.

¹⁶ Kahni hoi anih ih phaih nuiah loe ANGRAENGNAWK IH ANGRAENG, SIANGPAHRANGNAWK IH SIANGPAHRANG, tiah tarik ih oh.

Moi kasan pazawkhah

¹⁷ Ni nuiah angdoe vankami maeto ka hnuk; anih mah, Van um ah kazawk tavanawk boih khaeah, Angzo oh loe, Lensawk Sithaw buhcaakhah poihkung ah,

¹⁸ siangpahrangnawk ih ngan, misatuh kaminawk ih ngan, thacak kaminawk ih ngan, hrangnawk ih ngan, hrang anghueng kaminawk ih ngan, kaminawk boih ih ngan, kaloih kami, misong, kathoeng, kalen kaminawk ih ngan to caak hanah amkhueng oh, tiah tha hoiah hang.

¹⁹ Hrang kangthueng Anih hoi Anih ih misatuh kaminawk to tuk hanah nawnto kamkhueng, moi kasan, long siangpahrangnawk hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk doeh ka hnuk.

²⁰ To pacoengah moi kasan hoi anih hmaa ah dawnrai hmuennawk kasah, kamro tahmaa to naeh o. To kamro tahmaa mah moi kasan ih catui kangdaeng kaminawk hoi anih ih krang bok kaminawk to aling. Nihnik to kaat hmai hoi kangqong hmai tuili thungah kahing ah vah o.

²¹ Kanghmat kaminawk loe hrang nui kangthueng kami ih pakha thung hoi tacawt sunsen hoiah hum o: tavaanawk boih mah nihcae ih ngan to zok kamhah ah caak o.

20

Saning sangto ukhaih

¹ Boeng thai ai kathuk akhaw cabi hoi a ban ah kalen parai sumqui kasin, van hoi angzo tathuk vankami maeto ka hnuk.

² Anih mah pahui pui, pahui mitong, Setan to naeh moe, saning sangto thung thongim pakhrak,

³ saning sangto akoep ai karoek to prae kaminawk aling han ai ah, anih to boeng kanghmang longkhaw thungah vah tathuk, thok khah thuih moe, a nuiah catui to a daengh. Toe to tiah oh pacoengah anih to nawnetta thung prawt let tih.

Saning sangto Kri ukhaih

⁴ Angraeng tangkhangnawk to ka hnuk, angraeng tangkhang nuiah kanghnu kaminawk hanah lokcaekhaih to paek o: moi kasan hoi anih ih krang bok ai kami, lu hoi ban ah anih ih catui kangdaeng ai, Jesu ih tamthanglok taphong moe, Sithaw ih lok taphong pongah, tahnong apet kaminawk ih muithlanawk to ka hnuk; nihcae loe Kri hoi nawnto saning sangto thung uk o.

⁵ Toe kalah kadueh kaminawk loe, saning sangto akoep ai karoek to hing o let ai. Hae loe hmaloe koek anghawkhaih ah oh.

⁶ Hmaloe koek anghawkhaih ah kaom kami loe tahamhoih, ciimcai kami ah oh: vai hnetto duekhaih mah nihcae to pazawk mak ai, nihcae loe Sithaw hoi Kri ih qaima ah om o tih, nihcae loe Anih hoi nawnto saning sangto thung uk o tih.

Setan prawthaih

⁷ Saning sangto boeng pacoengah loe, Setan to thongim thung hoi prawt let tih,

⁸ anih loe long takii palito ah kaom acaeng kaminawk aling hanah caeh tih, Gog hoi Magog misa angtuk hanah nihcae to nawnto pakhueng tih: nihcae loe tuipui ih savuet zetto pop o.

⁹ Nihcae loe long boeng khoeuk to caeh o moe, kaciim kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen hoi palung koi kaom vangpui to takui o: to naah Sithaw khae ih hmai van hoiah krak tathuk moe, nihcae to kangh boih.

¹⁰ To pacoengah nihcae aling taqawk to moi kasan hoi kamro tahmaanawk vahhah, kaat hmai hoiah kangbaeh hmai tuili thungah vah, to ahmuen ah anih to khoving khodai dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to pacaekthlaek tih.

Lokcaekhah angraeng tangkhang kanglung

¹¹ Kalen pui Angraeng tangkhang kanglung hoi a nuiah kanghnu kami to ka hnuk, long hoi van loe Anih hmaa hoiah cawnh hoi ving, toe nihnik cawnh han ih ahmuen to om ai.

¹² Sithaw hmaa ah kangdoe katoeng kalen kadueh kaminawk to ka hnuk; cabunawk to paongh o, hinghah cabu, tiah kaom, kalah cabu doeh paongh o: cabu thungah tarik ih angmacae toksakhah baktih toengah kadueh kaminawk to lokcaek.

¹³ Tuipui mah anih thungah kaom kadueh kaminawk to paek; duekhah hoi hell mah doeh angmah hnik thungah kaom kadueh kaminawk to paek hoi toeng: a sak o ih hmuennawk baktih toengah nihcae to lokcaek.

¹⁴ To pacoengah duekhah hoi hell to hmai tuili thungah vah. Hae loe vai hnetto duekhah ah oh.

¹⁵ Hinghah cabu thungah ahmin kangrik ai kami boih hmai tuili thungah vah.

21

Jerusalem kangtha

¹ To pacoengah van kangtha hoi long kangtha to ka hnuk: hmaloe ih van hoi hmaloe ih long loe anghmat boeh; tuipui doeh om ai boeh.

² To pacoengah sava sah nongpata mah a sava hanah amthoep het baktih toengah kamthoep van hoiah angzo tathuk, Sithaw khah ih kaciim vangpui, Jerusalem kangtha to kai, Johan mah ka hnuk.

³ Khenah van hoiah, Sithaw ohhah im loe kaminawk khahah oh boeh, Anih loe nihcae hoi nawnto om tih boeh, nihcae loe Anih ih kami ah om o tih, Sithaw Angmah roe nihcae hoi nawnto om ueloe, nihcae ih Sithaw ah om tih.

⁴ Sithaw mah nihcae ih mikkhraetui to huu pae ueloe, duekhah, palungsethah, qahhah hoi nathah roe om mak ai boeh: kangquem hmuennawk loe laemh o boih boeh, tiah tha hoi hang ih lok to ka thah.

⁵ Angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu kami mah, Khenah, hmuennawk boih kangtha ah ka sak pan boeh, tiah thuih. Anih mah kai khahah, Tarik ah: hae loknawk loe oepthoh moe, loktang ah oh, tiah ang naa.

⁶ Anih mah kai khahah, Pacoeng boeh! Kai loe Alpha hoi Omega, amtonghah hoi boenghah ah ka oh. Tui anghah kami loe hinghah tuipuek to azom ah ka paek han.

⁷ Pazawk kami mah hmuennawk to toep boih tih; kai loe anih ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, anih loe ka caa ah om tih.

⁸ Toe zithah tawn kaminawk, tang ai kaminawk, panuet thok kaminawk, kami humnawk, tangzat zaw kami hoi zaehah sah kaminawk, miklet patoh kaminawk, krang bok kaminawk hoi lok

amlai kaminawk loe kaat hoi kanggong hmai tuili thungah va tih: hae loe vai hnetto duekhaih ah oh, tiah ang naa.

Kangtha Jerusalem

⁹ Hnukkhuem koek nathaih sarihto hoiah kakoi, boengloeng sarihto kasin, vankami sarihto thungah maeto mah, kai khaeah, Haeah angzo ah, Tuucaah ih zu, sava sah tangla to kang patuek han, tiah ang naa.

¹⁰ Anih mah kalen parai hoi kasang parai mae ah Muithla hoiah ang caeh haih, van hoiah angzo tathuk, Sithaw khae ih kalen parai vangpui, kaciim Jerusalem to ang patuek,

¹¹ to vangpui loe Sithaw lensawkhaih hoiah koi: Anih aanghah loe jasper, tiah thuih ih atho kana thlung baktiah oh moe, crystal thlung baktiah amdueng;

¹² to vangpui loe kalen moe, kasang parai tapang to oh, khongkha doeh hatlai hnetto oh, khongkha kruekah vankami hatlai hnetto oh, khongkha kruekah Israel caanawk ih acaeng hatlai hnetto ahmin to angrik:

¹³ ni angzae bangah khongkha thumto; aluek bangah khongkha thumto; aloih bangah khongkha thumto; niduem bangah khongkha thumto oh.

¹⁴ Vangpui tapang loe thlung hatlai hnetto nuiah sak o, to thlung pongah loe Tuucaah angmah patoeh ih kami hatlai hnetto ahmin to oh.

¹⁵ Kai hoi lok kapae vankami loe vangpui, khongkhanawk hoi tapangnawk tah hanah, sui hoiah sak ih cung maeto to a sinh.

¹⁶ Vangpui loe takii palito oh, kasawk hoi kakawk loe anghmong: anih mah tahhahih cung hoiah vangpui to tah naah, furlong sangto pacoeng, cumvai hnetto oh. Kasawk, kakawk hoi kasang loe angvan boih.

¹⁷ To pacoengah vankami mah vangpui tapang to tah naah, kami maeto ih tahhahih baktiah, vankami ih dong cumvai, qui pali, palito oh.

¹⁸ To ih tapang loe jasper, tiah thuih ih atho kana thlung hoiah sak: vangpui loe kaciim sui hoiah sak moe, hmaidan baktiah caipin.

¹⁹ Vangpui tapang imcih loe atho kana congca thlung hoiah pathoep o: hmaloe koek imcih thlung loe jasper, hnetto haih loe sapphire, thumto haih loe chalcedony, palito haih loe emerald,

²⁰ Pangato haih loe sardonyx, tarukto haih loe cardius, sarihto haih loe chrysolite, tazetto haih loe beryl, takawtto haih loe topaz, hato haih loe chrysoprasus, hatlaito haih loe jacinth, hatlai hnetto haih loe amethyst hoiah sak.

²¹ Pale maeto hoiah khongkha maeto sak o, khongkha hatlai hnetto doeh pale hoiah sak boih: vangpui thung ih loklam loe kaciim sui hoiah sak moe, hmaidan baktiah amdueng.

Kangtha Jerusalem lensawkhaih

²² Vangpui thungah tempul ka hnu ai: Thacak Angraeng Sithaw hoi Tuucaah loe tempul ah oh boeh.

²³ To vangpui loe ni aeng hoi khrah kamdueng aloe ai boeh: Sithaw lensawkhaih mah aanghah to paek moe, Tuucaah loe vangpui aanghah ah oh.

²⁴ Pahlong ah kaom prae kaminawkw loe to aanghah thungah caeh o tih: long siangpahrangnawkw mah angmacae lensawkhah to sin o ueloe, pakoehhah to paek o tih.

²⁵ Athun qui khongkha to khaa mak ai: khoving doeh om mak ai.

²⁶ Prae kaminawkw mah, lensawkhah hoi pakoehhah to vangpui thungah akun o hah tih.

²⁷ Ciimcai ai hmuennawkw maw, to tih ai boeh loe panuet thok hmuennawkw kaomsak kaminawkw hoi amsawnlok thui kami loe a thungah akun o mak ai: Tuucaah hinghah Cabu thungah ahmin tarik ih kaminawkw khue ni akun o tih.

22

Hinghah vapui

¹ To pacoengah vankami mah, crystal baktiah kamdueng, Sithaw ih angraeng tangkhang, Tuucaah ih angraeng tangkhang hoiah kalong hinghah vapui to ang patuek.

² Vangpui loklam um li ih, vapui hae bang hoi ho bangah, hinghah thingkung to oh, to hinghah thingkung loe khrah kruek, athah hatlai hnetto a thaih: to thinggam loe prae kaminawkw ngantuihah ah oh.

³ Kasae tangoenghah om mak ai boeh: toe Sithaw hoi Tuucaah ih angraeng tangkhang to vangpui thungah om ueloe, a tamnanawkw mah a tok to sah o tih.

⁴ Nihcae mah Anih ih krang to hnu o ueloe, nihcae ih lu pataeh ah Anih ih ahmin to tarik tih.

⁵ Toah khoving om ai; hmaim aloe ai, ni aeng doeh aloe ai boeh; Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae hanah aanghah to paek tih: nihcae mah dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to uk o tih boeh.

Atue boenghah

⁶ Vankami mah kai khaeah, hae loknawkw loe oepthoh moe, loktang ah oh: kaciim tahmaanawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah akra ai ah kaom hankoi hmuennawkw to a tamnanawkw khaeah patuek hanah, angmah ih vankami to patoeh boeh, tiah ang naa.

⁷ **Khenah, kang zoh palang han: hae cabu mah taphong ih loknawkw pakuem kami loe tahamhoih.**

⁸ Kai, Johan mah hae hmuennawkw hae ka thaih moe, ka hnuk. Ka thaih moe, ka hnuk naah, hae hmuennawkw patuekkung vankami to bok hanah a khokkung ah ka cangkrawn.

⁹ To naah anih mah kai khaeah, To tiah sah hmah: kai loe nangcae hoi nawnto toksah ampui ni, hae cabu mah thuih ih loknawkw pakuem kami, nam nawkamyah tahmaanawkw hoi nawnto toksah ampui ah ni ka oh: Sithaw to bok ah, tiah ang naa.

¹⁰ To pacoengah anih mah, Atue loe zoi boeh pongah, hae cabu thungah taphong ih lok hae catui daeng hmah.

¹¹ Katoeng ai kami loe toeng ai ah om nasoe: kamhnong kami loe amhnong nasoe: katoeng kami loe katoeng ah om nasoe: kaciim kami loe kaciim ah om nasoe, tiah ang naa.

Kricaabunawkw khaeah thuih ih lok

21.24 Isaiah 60.3. **21.25** Isaiah 60.11. **21.27** Isaiah 52.1; Ezek 44.9. **22.1** Ezek 47.1; Zek 14.8. **22.2** Genesis 2.9. **22.3** Zek 14.11; Genesis 3.17. **22.5** Isaiah 60.19; Dan 7.18. **22.11** Dan 12.10.

¹² **Khenah, kang zoh palang han; kami boih angmacae tok-sakhaih baktih toengah paek hanah tangqum to ka sinh.**

¹³ **Kai loe Alpha hoi Omega, amtonghah hoi boenghah, tangsuek hoi hnukkhuem ah ka oh.**

¹⁴ **Hinghah thingkung to caak moe, khongkha hoiah vangpui thungah akun thai hanah, anih mah paek ih loknawk pazui kaminaw loe tahamhoih.**

¹⁵ **Tasa bangah loe uinaw, miklet sah kaminaw, nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kaminaw, kami hum kaminaw, krang bok kaminaw, kahoih ai hmuen sak koeh kami hoi lok amlai kaminaw to oh o.**

¹⁶ **Nangcae kricabu khaeah hae loknawk thuih hanah, Kai, Jesu mah kaimah ih vankami to kang patoeh. Kai loe David ih tangzuun, anih ih caa, kamdueng khawnbang ih cakaeh ah ka oh, tiah ang naa.**

¹⁷ Muithla hoi sava sah tangla mah, Angzo ah! tiah ang naa. Lokthaih kami mah, Angzo ah, tiah thui nasoe. Tui anghae kami loe angzo nasoe. Mi kawbaktih doeh koeh kami loe hinghah tui to azom ah la nasoe.

Acoe paekhaih

¹⁸ Hae cabu mah taphong ih lok thaih kaminaw boih khaeah ka thuih, Hae thuih ih loknawk thap kami loe, Sithaw mah anih nuiah hae cabu thungah tarik ih nathaih kasae to phasak tih:

¹⁹ hae cabu thungah taphong ih loknawk azuk kami loe, hae cabu thungah tarik ih hinghah Cabu hoi kaciim vangpui thung hoiah anih mah hnuk hankoi hmuennaw to Sithaw mah azuk pae tih.

²⁰ Hae loknawk thuikung mah, kai kang zoh palang tangtang han boeh, tiah thuih. **Amen. Angraeng Jesu, angzo ah!**

²¹ Aicae Angraeng Jesu tahmenhah nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

SAAM

Saam cabu thungah zuklaeng baktiah tarik ih catlang pui 150 to oh. Saam cabu loe Baibul ah oh, laa ah doeh oh moe, lawkthuihaih ah doeh oh. Acaeng maeto ih atawk baktih toengah, Sithaw bokhaih, Sithaw pakoehhaih hoi lawkthuihaih ah doeh oh. Hae Saam loe Israel prae thungah tarik ih cabu maeto ah amtueng. Tarikhaih atue lah baktih toengah, tarik kami doeh lah boih. Kapop koek loe David mah tarik. Saam cabu thungah loe palungboenghaih, Sithaw khae abom hnikhaih, zae taphonghaih, misa nuiah lulak han hnikhaih, raihaih tongh naah Sithaw mah loihsak pongah, anghoehaih hoiah lawkthuihaihnawk to oh. Sithaw bokhaih, Sithaw pakoehhaih, Messiah, kaminawk poekhaih palungthin hoi Sithaw mah kaminawk han khokhanhaihnawk doeh hnuk thaih. Angraeng Jesu mah doeh Saam thung ih lok to patoh toeng, hae cabu thung ih loknawk hae cabu kangtha thungah doeh hnuk thaih. To pongah hae cabu loe Baibul thungah koeh koi kaom koek hoi kroeknawm koek cabu mae to ah oh.

CABU I (1-41)

1

Katoeng kaminawk ih loklam

¹ Katoeng ai kaminawk ih thuitaekhaih thungah caeh ai, kazae kaminawk ih loklam ah doeh angdoe ai moe, pahnuithuih kaminawk anghnuthaih ahmuen ah anghnu ai kami,

² Angraeng mah paek ih lok pongah anghoehaih tawn kami, Angraeng mah paek ih lok khoving khodai poek toepsoep kami loe tahamhoih.

³ Anih loe tuipuinawk taengah thling moe, atue phak naah athai, aqam zaek vai ai thing hoiah anghmong; to kami loe a sak ih hmuen boih ah hmacawn tih.

⁴ Katoeng ai kaminawk loe to tiah om o ai; nihcae loe takhi mah hmuh phaeng ih canghii baktiah ni oh o.

⁵ To pongah katoeng ai kaminawk loe lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah angdoe o thai mak ai, kazae kaminawk doeh katoeng kaminawk amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah athum o thai mak ai.

⁶ Angraeng loe katoeng kaminawk ih loklam to panoek; katoeng ai kaminawk ih loklam loe amro tih.

2

Siangpahrang pazawkhaih

¹ Tipongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe palungphui o moe, kaminawk loe avang ai hmuen to poek o?

² Long siangpahrangnawk hoi ukkungnawk loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Angraeng hoi anih mah situi bawh tangcae kami ih lok to aek o,

³ nihcae ih qui to taprawt pae pat si loe, nihcae ih sumqui doeh vaa pae o ving si, tiah a thuih o.

⁴ Vannawk ah anghnu kami loe pahnu tih: Angraeng mah nihcae to pahnuithui tih.

⁵ To naah anih mah nihcae to palungphuihaih hoiah thuitaek ueloe, kana parai koeh koi kaom ai anghmang thok khosakhaih to phasak tih.

⁶ Toe kaimah ih kaciim Zion mae nuiah, kaimah ih siangpahrang to kang hnutsak boeh, tiah anih mah thuih.

⁷ Angraeng mah ang thuih ih lok to ka thuih han; nang loe ka Capa ni; nang loe vaihniah kang tapen boeh, tiah ang naa.

⁸ Na hniah, to tih nahaeloe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw to nang han qawkw ah kang paek han, nihcae loe longboeng khoeok to nang ih qawkw ah om o tih.

⁹ Nihcae to sumboeng hoiah na uk ueloe, long laom pakhoih phaeng baktih toengah, nihcae to na vaa phaeng tih.

¹⁰ To pongah nangcae siangpahrangnawkw, Palungha oh loe, long ukkungnawkw thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai oh.

¹¹ Zithaih palunghin hoiah Angraeng ih tok to sah oh loe, tasoeh takuenhaih hoiah anghoe oh.

¹² Capa to mok oh, to tih ai nahaeloe Anih palungphui ueloe, nang loe loklam hoiah nang hmaa ving tih, anih loe palungphui cadoeh akra mak ai. Anih nuiah amha kaminawkw boih loe tahamhoih o.

3

A capa Absalom khae hoi cawnh naah tarik ih David ih Saam laa.

Oephaih hoi misatukhaih

¹ Aw Angraeng, kai raihah paek misanawkw loe paroeai pop o! Nihcae loe pop o parai pongah, kai hae misa ah ang suok o.

² Kaminawkw mah, Sithaw mah anih to angsak haih mak ai, tiah ang naa o. *Selah.*

³ Toe aw Angraeng, nang loe ka buephaih, ka lensawkhaih ah na oh moe, kai ih lu atoengh tahang kami ah na oh.

⁴ Angraeng khaeah tha hoi ka hang naah, anih mah angmah ih kaciim mae nui hoiah ka lok ang pathim. *Selah.*

⁵ Kang song moe, ka iih; Angraeng mah ang patawnh pongah, kang thawkw let.

⁶ Kai takui khoeok, ka misa sang hatonawkw to ka zii mak ai.

⁷ Aw Angraeng, anghawkw ah; Aw ka Sithaw, na pahlong ah: ka misanawkw ih akam huh to nang boh pae moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw ih haa to nam rosak.

⁸ Pahlonghaih loe Sithaw ih ni; na tahamhoihaih loe nangmah ih kaminawkw nuiah om nasoe. *Selah.*

4

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, katoeng Neginoth hoi sak koi David ih Saam laa.

¹ Aw ka toenghaih Sithaw, kang kawkw naah na oi pae ah: dawn-raihaih hoi ka oh naah monghaih nang paek; lawkw ka thuih naah, tahmenhaih hoiah nang tahngaih pae.

² Aw kaminawkw, ka lensawkhaih hae nasetto maw azat nang paw o sak han vop? Nasetto maw avang ai hmuen to na palung o moe, lok amlaihaih na pakrong o han vop? *Selah.*

³ Toe Sithaw panoek kami loe Sithaw mah Angmah hanah pahoe boeh, tiah panoek oh: anih to ka kawk naah Angraeng mah na pathim tih.

⁴ Tasoeh takuenhahih hoi om oh loe, zaehaih sah o hmah: iihkhun nuiah nang song naah, anghngai o duem ah loe, palung hoiah khopoek oh. *Selah.*

⁵ Katoeng hmuenpaekhaih to sah oh loe, Angraeng to oep oh.

⁶ Mi mah maw aicae han kahoih hmuen patuek tih? tiah thui kami paroeai oh. Angraeng, na mikhmai aanghaih to kaicae nuiah amtuengsak ah.

⁷ Cang to hak o moe, misurthaih hak o nathuem ih nihcae anghoehaih pongah doeh, ka palung thungah anghoehaih pop kue ah nang suek pae.

⁸ Kai loe monghaih hoiah kang song moe, ka iih han boeh: Angraeng, nang mah khue ni, ngan nang cuemsak.

5

Akhawnbang lawkthuihaih

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hoi Nehiloth hanah; David ih Saam laa.

¹ Aw Angraeng, ka loknawk hae tahngai ah loe, ka hanghaih lok hae na poek paeh.

² Ka siangpahrang hoi ka Sithaw, lawk kang thuih baktih toengah, ka hanghaih lok hae na tahngai pae ah.

³ Angraeng, akhawn bangah ka lok nang tahngai pae; akhawn bangah, kang khet tahang moe, lawk ka thuih han.

⁴ Nang loe zae sakhaih bangah anghoe haih Sithaw na ai ni: kasae kami loe nang hoi nawnto om mak ai.

⁵ Kamthu loe na hmaa ah angdoe thai mak ai: hmuen sahpazae kaminawk boih to na hnukna.

⁶ Amsawnlok thui kaminawk to nam rosak; athii anghae kami hoi aling thaih kaminawk loe Sithaw mah panuet.

⁷ Toe kai loe pop parai na palungnathaih hoiah na imthung ah kang zoh han; nang khingyahaih hoiah na tempul kaciim thungah kang bok han.

⁸ Aw Angraeng, ka misanawk oh o pongah, na toenghaih bangah na hoi ah; ka hmaa ah na loklam to patoengh ah.

⁹ Nihcae ih pakha ah oephaih om ai; nihcae poekhaih palungthin loe paroeai set o; nihcae ih aqawnh loe kam-ong sut taprong ah oh moe, palai hoiah amsawnlok to a thuih o.

¹⁰ Aw Angraeng, nihcae to amrosak ah; nihcae sak atimhaih loe angmacae amtimhaih ah om nasoe; nihcae loe na misa ah oh o, zaehaih paroeai sak o boeh pongah, nihcae to haek lai ah.

¹¹ Toe nang amha kaminawk loe anghoe o nasoe: nihcae to na pakaa pongah, nihcae loe anghoehaih hoiah laa sah o nasoe: na hmin palung kaminawk doeh nang ah anghoe o nasoe.

¹² Aw Angraeng, katoeng kaminawk to tahamhoihaih na paek ueloe, na tahmenhaih hoiah nihcae to pakaa tih.

6

Aqui tazetto kaom katoeng kruek zaehoikung hoi Neginoth hoiah sak moe, Shemenith lok baktiah sak han ih David ih Saam laa.

Raihah tong naah lawkthuihah

¹ Aw Angraeng, na palungphuihah hoiah na zoeh hmah, palungphuihah hoiah na thuitaek hmah.

² Aw Angraeng, tha ka cak ai pongah, na tahmen ah: Aw Angraeng, kai ih ahuhnawkw loe anghlong hlawk boih boeh pongah, na hoihsak ah.

³ Ka hinghah doeh thazok sut boeh: toe aw Angraeng, nang loe nasetto maw na oh han vop?

⁴ Aw Angraeng, amlaem ah loe, ka hinghah na pahlong ah; na tahmenhah rang hoiah na pahlong ah.

⁵ Tipongah tih nahaeloe duek pacoengah loe nang poekhah to om mak ai boeh: mi mah maw taprong thung hoiah nang khaeah kawnhah lok thui tih?

⁶ Ka hanghah loiah kang pho sut boeh; aqum puek ka qahhah mikkhraetui mah ka iihkhun to pazawkw moe, ka iihhah ahmuen doeh ka mikkhraetui hoiah ka suisak boih boeh.

⁷ Palungset loiah ka mik thazok sut boeh moe, ka misanawkw pongah ka mik amtueng ai boeh.

⁸ Nangcae kasae hmuen sah kaminawkw, kai khae hoi tacawt o lai ah, tipongah tih nahaeloe Angraeng mah ka qahhah lok to ang thaih pae boeh.

⁹ Tahmen ka hnikhah lok to Angraeng mah ang thaih pae; ka qahhah lok Angraeng mah ang thaih pae boeh.

¹⁰ Ka misanawkw boih loe dawnraihah hoiah azatpaw o nasoe loe; azatpawhah hoiah hnuk angnawn o nasoe.

7

Daid ih Shiggaion laa; Benjamin acaeng Kush ih lokthuihah to anih mah Angraeng khaeah laa ah sak.

Zaehah sah kami lawkthuihah

¹ Angraeng ka Sithaw, nang khaeah ka buep: kai pacaekthlaek kaminawkw boih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah loe, na loisak ah.

² To tih ai nahaeloe misa mah kaipui baktiah ka hinghah to asik pet tih boeh.

³ Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, hae hmuen ka sak pongah, ka ban ah zaehah to oh moeng moe,

⁴ kai hoi angdaeh kami khaeah ka sae hmuen to ka sak, ue, takung tidoeh om ai ah, ka misa ih hmuen to ka lomh pae moeng nahaeloe;

⁵ ka misa mah ka hinghah to la nasoe loe, pacaekthlaek nasoe; ue, ka hinghah long ah atii nasoe loe, kai pakoehhah to maiphu ah suem nasoe. *Selah.*

⁶ Aw Angraeng, palungphuihah hoiah anghawkw ah loe, ka misanawkw palungphuihah to pakaa ah: kai han anghawkw ah loe, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah lok to takroek ah.

⁷ Kaminawkw loe amkhueng o moe, nang ang ven o; nihcae han hmuensang ah amlaem let ah.

⁸ Angraeng mah kaminawk to lokcaek tih: aw Angraeng, ka toenghah hoi kai thungah kaom akoephah baktih toengah, nang mah lokcaek ah.

⁹ Kami poekhah khenkung, poeksae kami sethah to boengsak ah loe, katoeng kami to caksak ah: aw katoeng Sithaw, nang loe palungthin ni na khet.

¹⁰ Poek toeng kaminawk pahlongkung Sithaw loe, kang vaenghah ah oh.

¹¹ Sithaw loe lokcaekkung katoeng ah oh, poeksae kami nuiah loe ni thokkruuk palungphuihah to amtuengsak.

¹² Anih amlaem let ai nahaeloe, angmah ih sumsen to taak tih; angmah ih kali to takoih ueloe, suem coek tih.

¹³ Anih hanah duekhah hmuennawk to paroep pae moe, pacaekthlaek kaminawk kah hanah angmah ih kaliinawk to pathoep coek boeh.

¹⁴ Khenah, anih loe kasae to zokpomh; kasae poekhah hoiah zokpomh moe, amrohah to tacawtsak.

¹⁵ Anih loe tanggom to takaeh moe, a takaeh ih tanggom thungah krak.

¹⁶ A poeksethah to angmah ih lu nuiah krah let ueloe, minaw nanganbawh kana paekhah doeh a lu nuiah krah lat tih.

¹⁷ A toenghah baktih toengah Angraeng to ka saphaw moe, Sang Koek Angraeng ih ahmin pakoehhah laa to ka sak han.

8

Katoeng kruuk zaehoikung hanah Gittith hoiah sak han koi David ih saam laa.

Sithaw lensawkhah hoi kami pakoehhah

¹ Aw Angraeng, kaicae Angraeng, long nui boih ah nang ih ahmin loe kawkruk maw hoih! Na lensawkhah to vannaw nuiah na suek.

² Na misanaw pongah, misanaw hoi lula kaminaw nang hngaisak duem hanah, tahnuae nawktanaw ih pakha hoiah thacakhah to na paek.

³ Na banpazung hoiah sak ih van ah kaom hmuennawk, na sak ih khrah hoi cakaehaw ka poek naah,

⁴ kami loe kawbangmaw oh moe, anih to na poek hah khing? Kami capa loe kawbangah maw oh moe, anih to na paqai thuih?

⁵ Anih loe vankami pong kahnaem kue ah na sak moe, lensawkhah hoiah pakoehhah to nang mueksak.

⁶ Anih to na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk boih ukkung ah na suek moe, a khok tlim ah hmuennawk boih na suek pae:

⁷ maitaw taenaw hoi tuunaw boih, ue, taw ah kaom moinaw boih;

⁸ van ah kaom tavaanaw, tuipui thungah kaom tanganaw boih hoi tuipui thungah kaom angawt thah minphaw amiinaw boih, a khok tlim ah na suek pae.

⁹ Aw Angraeng, kaicae ih Angraeng, na hmin loe long nui boih ah kawkruk maw hoih!

9

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Mut-labben lok hoiah sak koi David ih Saam laa.

Loisak pongah Sithaw pakoehhah

¹ Aw Angraeng, ka palungthin boih hoi nang kang saphaw han; na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk boih to ka hnuksak han.

² Poeknawmhah hoi nang ah kang hoe moe, aw Sang koek, na hmin pakoehhah laa to ka sak han.

³ Ka misanawk hnukbangah amlaem o let naah, na hmaa ah amtimh o moe, anghmat o.

⁴ Ka toenghah to nang doet hah; angraeng tangkhang nuiah nang hnut moe, katoengah lok na caek.

⁵ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk to na thuitaek; kasae kaminawk to nam rosak moe, nihcae ih ahmin dungzan khoeek to nang hmatsak boeh.

⁶ Aw na misa amrohah loe, boeng khoeek to phak boeh: vang-puinawk to na phreak pae, nihcae panoekhah doeh angmacae hoi nawnto amro boih boeh.

⁷ Toe Angraeng loe dungzan khoeek to cak tih; lokcaek hanah angmah ih angraeng tangkhang to a caksak boeh.

⁸ Anih mah long hae toenghah hoiah lokcaek ueloe, katoeng lokcaekhah hoiah kaminawk to uk tih.

⁹ Angraeng loe pacaekthlaekhah tong kaminawk abuephah ah om tih, raihah atue ah doeh abuephah ah oh.

¹⁰ Na hmin panoek kaminawk loe nang to oep o tih; Angraeng, nang pakrong kaminawk to na pahnawt sut mak ai.

¹¹ Zion ah kaom, Angraeng khaeah saphawhah laa to sah oh loe, a sak ih hmuennawk to congca kaminawk khaeah thui oh.

¹² Anih loe kami athii longhah to pakuem, pahnet ai: anih loe poek pahnaemhah hoiah qah kaminawk ih lok to pahnet ai.

¹³ Aw Angraeng, kai hae na tahmen ah; kai hnuma kaminawk ih pacaekthlaekhah to na khen paeh loe, duekhah khongkha thung hoiah na loisak ah:

¹⁴ to tih nahaeloe Zion canu ih khongkhanawk ah nang pakoehhah laa to ka sah thai boih ueloe, na pahlonghah ah anghoehah hoiah ka om tih.

¹⁵ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe angmacae mah takaeh o ih tangqom thungah krak o: angmacae mah hawk ih palok pongah angmacae ih khok to amanh o boih boeh.

¹⁶ Angraeng loe a sak ih lokcaekhah hoiah amtueng: toe kasae kami loe a ban hoi sak ih thaang pongah amanh. Higgsaion. *Selah.*

¹⁷ Sithaw pahnet prae kaminawk hoi kasae kaminawk loe, hell thungah caeh o tih.

¹⁸ Kavawt kaminawk to pahnet poe mak ai ueloe, amtang kaminawk oephah doeh anghma poe mak ai.

¹⁹ Aw Angraeng, anghawk ah, kami mah na pazawk hmah nasoe: Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe na hmaa ah lokcaekhah om nasoe.

²⁰ Aw Angraeng, nihcae to zisak ah: to tiah ni prae congca kaminawk mah angmacae hoi angmacae to kai loe kami rumram ni, tiah panoek o thai tih. *Selah.*

10

Kasae pazawkhaih Sithaw ih laa

¹ Aw Angraeng, tipongah kangthla ah nang doet ving loe? Tikhoe raihah ka tongh naah nang hawk ving loe?

² Kasae kami loe amoek moe, amtang kaminawk to pacaekthlaek; angmacae poeksethah mah angmacae to naeh nasoe.

³ Kasae kami loe a palung thungah koeh ih baktiah amoek; anih loe kamtlai koeh hmoek kami to thapaek moe, Angraeng to kasae thuih.

⁴ Kasae kami loe, amoek loiah Sithaw to pakrong ai: a poekhaihnawk boih ah Sithaw han ahmuen om ai.

⁵ Anih ih loklamnawk loe palungsethah ah oh; nihcae lokcaekkhaih loe Sithaw mah paek ih lok hoiah anghthla moe, a misanawk to tiah doeh sah ai.

⁶ Anih mah, Kai loe raihah ka tong mak ai; natuek naah doeh kam tang mak ai, tiah a poek.

⁷ Anih ih pakha loe kasaethuihah, amsawnlok thuihah, alinghah hoiah koi, anih palai ah loe raihah hoi sethah khue ni oh.

⁸ Anih loe avang taengah anghawk moe, sakpazaehah tawn ai kami to hum: amtang kami naeh hanah tamquta hoiah a khet.

⁹ Kaipui mah akhaw thung hoi moi angang baktih toengah, anih loe anghawkhah hoiah a angang: amtang kami to angang moe, anih to angmah taengah phak naah palok hoiah a naeh.

¹⁰ Amtang kaminawk a thacakhah thungah akun o thai hanah, angmah hoi angmah to mi tlim ah kaom thacak ai kami baktiah oh.

¹¹ Anih mah palung thung hoiah, Sithaw mah pahnet boeh: a mikhmai to hawk ving boeh, natuek naah doeh hnu mak ai boeh, tiah poek.

¹² Aw Angraeng, anghawk ah! aw Sithaw, na ban to payangh tahang ah: poek pahnaem kaminawk to pahnet hmah.

¹³ Tipongah kasae kami mah Angraeng to kasae thuih loe? Anih loe Angraeng mah kawbangah doeh na naa tang mak ai, tiah a poek.

¹⁴ Toe nang mah loe na hnuk pae; raihah hoi pacip paaahah to na ban hoi lak hanah na khet: amtang kami loe angmah hoi angmah to nang khaeah ang paek; tipongah tih nahaeloe nang loe ampa tawn ai kami bomkung ah na oh.

¹⁵ Sethah sah kami hoi zaehah sah kami ih ban to khaek pae ah: a sak ih sethah hnu ai karoek to pakrong ah.

¹⁶ Angraeng loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to Siangpahrang ah oh poe: Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe a prae thung hoiah anghmaa o tih.

¹⁷ Aw Angraeng, nang loe mi tlim ah khosah kaminawk koehhah to na panoek pae: nihcae ih palungthin to na caksak:

¹⁸ Long kami mah pacaekthlaek let han ai ah, ampa tawn ai kami hoi pacaekthlaekhah tongh kaminawk, toenghah hoi lokcaek hanah nihcae qahhah lok to na tahngah pae.

11

Saam 11

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa.

Angraeng loe kaicae abuephaih

¹ Kai loe Angraeng khaeah ni kam ha: tipongah, Tavaa baktiah nangmah ih mae ah azawk lai ah, tiah ka muithla hanah na naa loe?

² Khenah, kasae kami loe kalii to takoih moe, katoeng kaminaw palung thuem ah kah hanah, anghawk o moe, kalii qui nuiah palaa to koeng o coek boeh.

³ Nihcae angdoethaih ahmuen to paro pae ving nahaeloe, katoeng kami loe timaw sah thai tih boeh?

⁴ Angraeng loe kaciim tempul thungah oh moe, Angraeng ih angraeng tangkhang loe van ah oh: kami capanaw to mik hoiah a khet moe, a mikhin hoiah nihcae to tanoek.

⁵ Angraeng mah katoeng kami to tanoek: toe anih ih muithla mah loe kasae hoi poeksae kaminaw to hnukma.

⁶ Anih mah kasae kaminaw nuiah hmai kamngaeh, kaat hmai hoi angbaeh thlung kamngaeh hoi kabae parai takhi kasae to krahsak tih, hae loe nihcae naek han koi taham ah om tih.

⁷ Angraeng loe toeng pongah, toenghaih to koeh; katoeng kaminaw loe anih ih mikhmai to hnu o tih.

12

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Shemenith hoi sak koi David ih saam laa.

Sethaih atue ah hmuen kahoih poekhaih

¹ Angraeng, na bom ah, Angraeng zii kami om ai boeh: oep ohhaih loe kaminaw salak hoiah anghmat boih boeh.

² Nihcae loe a imtaeng kaminaw hoi avang ai lok to apaeh o: amsawnlok thuihaih pahni, poek anghaehaih palungthin hoiah lok to apaeh o.

³ Pazawk hanah thuihahaih pahni hoi palai to a tawnh o, mi mah doeh pakaa thai mak ai; aicae nuiah mi maw angraeng ah ka om vop?

⁴ tiah thui kaminaw ih, amsawnlok thuihaih pahninaw boih to Angraeng mah aat pae tih; amoekhaih palai doeh aat pae tih:

⁵ Amtang kami mah tong ih pacaekthlaekhaih, tidoeh tawn ai kami qahhaih lok pongah, vaihi kang thawk han boeh; anih pacaekthlaek kami ban thung hoiah amtang kami to ka pakaa han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

⁶ Angraeng ih loknaw loe ciim: amlai long hmai kamngaeh thungah vai sarihto atui pakaw ih, sumkanglung tui hoiah anghmong.

⁷ Aw Angraeng, nihcae to na khen ueloe, nihcae to hae kaminaw khae hoiah dungzan khoek to na pakaa poe tih.

⁸ Tidoeh avang ai kaminaw pakoehhaih atue phak naah, poeksae kaminaw loe ahmuen kruekah azatpawhaih hoiah caeh o tih.

13*Saam 13*

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa.

Kanghmaa muithla

¹ Aw Angraeng, nasetto maw nang pahnet han vop? Nang pahnet poe han boeh maw? Nasetto maw kai khae hoiah mikhmai na hawk han vop?

² Kai loe ni thokkruek nasetto maw palung ka set moe, nasetto maw khopoekhaih hoiah ka oh han vop? Ka misa mah nasetto maw na uk vop tih?

³ Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, ka lok hae tahngai ah loe, na pathim ah: ka mik hae amtuengsak ah, to tih ai nahaeloe duekhaih hoiah ka iip poe moeng tih;

⁴ to naah ka misanawk mah, Anih loe ka pazawk boeh, tiah na naa o ueloe, kam tim naah kai raihah paek kaminawk anghoe o moeng tih.

⁵ Toe kai loe nam lunghaih tang kami ah ka oh; na pahlonghah pongah kai ih palungthin anghoe tih.

⁶ Anih loe ka nuiah paroeai hoih pongah, Angraeng khaeah laa ka sak han.

14

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih saam laa.

Kamthu ih taham

¹ Kamthu loe angmah ih palungthung ah, Sithaw om ai, tiah thuih. Nihcae loe amro o moe, panuet thok hmuennawk to sak o, kahoih hmuen sah kami maeto doeh om ai.

² Thaikophaih tawn kami hoi Sithaw pakrong kami oh maw tiah hnuk hanah, Sithaw mah van hoiah kami capanawk to khet tathuk.

³ Kaminawk loe loklam amkhraeng o boih, nihcae loe panuet thok ah oh o boih boeh: kahoih hmuen sah kami maeto doeh om ai, om roe om ai, maeto doeh om ai.

⁴ Takaw a caak o baktih toengah, kai ih kaminawk to a caak o; zaehaih sah kaminawk boih loe panoekhaih tawn ai ah maw oh o?

⁵ Katoeng kaminawk khaeah Sithaw oh pongah, nihcae loe paroeai zithaih hoiah koi o.

⁶ Angraeng loe amtang kaminawk abuephaih ah oh pongah, amtang kaminawk atimhah to na paro pae o.

⁷ Aw Israelnawk pahlonghah loe Zion hoiah angzoh! Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk misong thung hoiah hoih let naah, Jakob loe oephaih tawn ueloe, Israel loe anghoe tih.

15

Saam 15

David ih Saam laa.

Kaciim anghoehaih

¹ Angraeng, mi maw na ohhah kahni im ah om tih? Mi maw nang ih kaciim mae ah om tih?

² Katoeng ah caeh kami, toenghah hmuen sah kami, palung thung hoi toenghah lokthui kami,

³ palai hoi kami pronghah lok thui vai ai kami, angmah imtaeng kami khaeah kahoih ai hmuen sah vai ai kami, angmah imtaeng kami ahminsae thui vai ai kami,

⁴ kasae kami to panuet moe, Angraeng zithaih tawn kaminawk khingyahaih paek kami, angmah han sethah om langlacaoeh a lokkamhah baktih toengah poek amkhrai ai kami,

⁵ a coi ih phoisa nuiah a caa kangpung la ai kami, sakpazaehaih tawn ai kami, nganbawh kana paek hanah, minawk khae hoi bokhah

tanggum talawk ai kaminawk ni om o tih. Hae hmuennawk sah kami loe natuek naah doeh anghthui mak ai.

16

Miktam lok hoi sak koi David ih Saam laa.

Sithaw hmaa ah anghoehaih

¹ Aw Sithaw, na pakaah ah, nang khaeah ni ka buep.

² Aw ka hinghaih, nang mah Angraeng khaeah, Nang loe ka Angraeng ni; nang ai ah loe ka hoihhaih tetta doeh ka tawn ai, tiah na naa.

³ Toe long ah kaom kaciim kaminawk hoi lensawkhaih hoiah koi kaminawk to ka palung.

⁴ Kalah sithaw khaeah caawn kaminawk loe palungsethaih pung aep tih: naek han a paek o ih athii hoiah angbawnhaih ka sah mak ai; pahni hoiah nihcae ih ahminnawk bokhaih lok to ka thui mak ai.

⁵ Angraeng loe ka toep han koi kai ih qawk hoi boengloeng ah oh: ka toep han koi taham doeh nang pahoe pae boeh.

⁶ Kahoih koek ahmuen ah nang suek; ue, kahoih qawk to ka toep boeh.

⁷ Ka poekhaih paekkung, Angraeng to ka pakoeh han: aqum ah doeh ka plunghthin mah na lok hoiah ang thuitaek.

⁸ Angraeng to ka hmaa ah ka suek toepsoep: anih loe ka bantang bangah oh pongah, kang thui mak ai.

⁹ To pongah ka palunghthin loe anghoe moe, ka lensawkhaih doeh anghoe: ka taksa doeh oephaih hoiah om tih.

¹⁰ Ka muithla hae hell thungah na caeh taak mak ai; Ciimcai nangmah ih kami doeh na qongsak mak ai.

¹¹ Kai hanah hinghaih loklam to na patuek tih: kacung anghoehaih loe na hmaa ah oh, na bantang bangah loe dungzan anghoehaih to oh.

17

David lawkthuihaih

Sethaih thung hoi loihaih

¹ Aw Angraeng, toenghaih hoi ka hanghaih lok hae tahngai pae ah loe, lawk ka thuihaih naa patueng pae ah, alinghaih pahni hoiah lawk ka thui ai.

² Ka nuiah lok takroekhaih loe nang khae hoiah angzo nasoe loe, na mik hoiah toenghaih to hnu nasoe.

³ Ka palunghthin to nang khingh pae moe, aqum ah nang khetzawn; kai hae nang tanoek, toe tidoeh na hnu ai; ka pakha ah zaehaih om mak ai, tiah ka poek.

⁴ Kaminawk mah sak ih hmuennawk baktih toengah, amrosak thaih kaminawk caehhaih loklam ah athum han ai ah, na pakha thung hoi tacawt tamthanglok hoiah ka yae ving boeh.

⁵ Kam thaek han ai ah, na loklam ah ka caehhaih khok tangkan na caksak ah.

⁶ Aw Sithaw, kang kawkhaih lok nang pathim han oh pongah, nang to kang kaw: na naa to patuengh loe, lawk ka thuihaih lok hae na tahngai paeh.

⁷ Nang khæe abuephaih pakrong kaminawkw, misa ih ban thung hoiah na ban hoi pahlongkung, dawnrai nam lunghaih to amtuengsak ah.

⁸⁻⁹ Kai pacaekthlaek kasæe kaminawkw hoi kai takui khoep kami hum han koeh misanawkw thung hoiah mikmu baktiah na khenzawn ah loe, na pakhraeh tahlip ah na buepsak ah.

¹⁰ Nihcæe loe kathawkw angmacæe ih angan to ang oep o moe, amoekhaih lok to a thuih o.

¹¹ Aicæe caehhaih loklam to vaihi takui o khoep boeh: aicæe long ah amtimsak hanah mik hoiah a khet o;

¹² kaek ih moi to caak han kaom zok amthlam kaipui, moi naeh hanah tamquta hoiah angangh kaipui caa kanawkw baktiah a oh o.

¹³ Aw Angraeng, anghawkw ah, anih to pakaa ah loe, amtimsak ah; na sumsæn hoiah ka hinghaih kasæe kami ih ban thung hoiah na loisak ah.

¹⁴ Aw Angraeng, long kami ah kaom, to baktih kaminawkw ih ban thung hoiah ka hinghaih hæe na ban hoi na pahlong ah; nihcæe loe hæe long nuihah hing o nathing, tangqum a hak o boeh, nihcæe ih zok to na hawkw ih hmuenmæe hoiah na koisak boeh: a caanawkw loe angraeng o; nihcæe loe caa nawktanawkw to sak o mangh, a tawnh o ih hmuenmaenawkw doeh a caanawkw hanah suek pæe o.

¹⁵ Kai loe, toenghaih hoiah na krang to ka hnu tih: kang thawkw tahang naah, na krang baktiah kaom nangmah roe to ka hnu tih, to naah loe ka poekhaih palung hæe khuek ti tih boeh.

18

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Angraeng ih tamna David ih saam laa. Angraeng mah David to a misanawkw thung boih hoi Saul ih ban thung hoiah loisak naah, David mah Angraeng khæeah hæe laa hæe sak; anih mah hæe tiah thuih:

Poek angpho naah Sithaw palawkhaih

¹ Ka thacakhaih, Aw Angraeng, nang kang palung han.

² Angraeng loe ka lungsong, kacak kai ih sipæe hoi kai pahlongkung ah oh: ka Sithaw, ka thacakhaih, ka buephaih, kang vaenghaih, ka loihhaih taki, kai ih imsang ah oh.

³ Pakoeh han krah Sithaw to ka kawkw han, anih mah ka misanawkw ban thung hoiah na pahlong tih.

⁴ Duekhaih quinawkw mah ang zaeng moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw ih tuiphu mah zithaih hoiah ang ohsak.

⁵ Hell qui mah ang zaeng kang moe, duekhaih thaang mah ang maah khoep.

⁶ Dawnrai naah Angraeng to ka kawkw, ka Sithaw to ka palawkw: anih mah angmah ih tempul thung hoiah ka lok ang tahngaih pæe; ka hanghaih lok loe anih hmaa ah phak moe, anih ih naa thungah akun.

⁷ Anih palungphui naah, long anghuen moe, tasoeh; maenawkw ohhaih takung khoek to anghuen moe, anghthuih.

⁸ Anih ih hnah thung hoiah hmaikhue tacawt moe, anih pakha thung ih hmai mah kangh pongah, to ih hmaipalai hoiah hmai to amngaeh.

⁹ Anih mah van to takoih moe, pahnaem tathuk; kaving loe anih ih khok tlim ah oh.

¹⁰ Anih loe Cherubim nuihah anghthuen moe, azawkw: ue, anih loe takhi ih pakhraehnawkw nuihah azawkw.

11 Anih loe angmah anghawk haih hanah vinghaih to sak moe, kaving khak tuinawkw hoi kathah van ih tamainawkw mah anih to takui o.

12 A hmaa ah aanghaih oh pongah, kathah tamainawkw mah qaetui hoi hmai kamngaeh thlung to sin o moe, hmabang ah caeh o.

13 Angraeng loe van ah doeh khopazihsak moe, Sang koek mah qaetui hoi hmai kamngaeh thlungnawkw hanah lok a paek.

14 Ue, anih loe angmah ih palaanawkw to kah; tangphra a pueksak pongah, misanawkw anghaehsak phang moe, a sungsak.

15 Aw Angraeng, na thuitaekhaih hoi na hnah thung ih takhi nang hahhaih hoiah, tui longhaih loklamnawkw to amtueng moe, long angdoethaih doeh amtueng.

16 Anih loe ranui bang hoiah ban to payangh, kai ang patawnh moe, pop parai tuinawkw thung hoiah kai to azuh tahang.

17 Anih mah kai hnuma kaminawkw, kai han paroeai thacak, ka misanawkw ban thung hoiah ang pahlong.

18 Kam rohaih niah nihcae mah ang maah o khoep; toe Angraeng loe ka buephaih ah oh.

19 Anih mah kalen parai imthung ah ang caeh haih; ka nuiah palung a tongh pongah, anih mah ang pahlong.

20 Angraeng mah ka toenghaih baktih toengah, tangqum to ang paek, ka ban ciimhaih baktih toengah atho ang paek let.

21 Angraeng ih loklamnawkw to ka pazui pongah, zaehaih sak hanah Sithaw to ka caeh taak ai.

22 A lok takroekhaihnawkw boih loe ka hmaa ah oh, anih mah sak ih daannawkw ka pahnawt vai ai.

23 A hmaa ah toenghaih hoiah kho ka sak moe, zaehaih to ka caeh taak.

24 To pongah ka toenghaih baktih, a mikhnuk ah ka ban ciimhaih baktih toengah, Angraeng mah tangqum to ang paek.

25 Nang loe tahmen thaih kami khaeah tahmenhaih nam tuengsak moe, katoeng kami khaeah toenghaih to nam tuengsak;

26 Kaciim kami khaeah ciimhaih nam tuengsak moe, poek angkoih kami khaeah poek angkoihaih to nam tuengsak.

27 Mi tlim ah khosah kaminawkw to na pahlong; toe kasang ah mikpadai kaminawkw loe na pakhrak tathuk.

28 Aw Angraeng, kai ih hmaithawkw nang paaang pae, ka Angraeng Sithaw mah ka vinghaih hae na aangsak tih.

29 Nang oephaih rang hoiah misa to ka patom moe, ka Sithaw oephaih rang hoiah ni sipae to ka poeng thaih.

30 Sithaw ih loklam loe acung: Angraeng ih lok loe coek han koi om ai. Anih loe angmah khaeah abuep kaminawkw boih hanah angvaenghaih ah oh.

31 Angraeng pacoengah mi maw Sithaw ah kaom vop? To tih ai boeh loe aicae Sithaw ai ah loe mi maw lungsong ah kaom?

32 Sithaw mah thacakhaih kazii hoiah ang zaeng moe, ka caehhaih loklam to acungsak.

33 Tasuk khok baktiah ka khok hae ang sak pae moe, ka ohhaih hmuensangnawkw ah ang suek.

³⁴ Misatuk kop hanah ka ban ang patoh pae, to naah ni ka ban mah sum kalii to takoih thai vop.

³⁵ Kai nang pakaa moe, na pahlonghah to nang paek: na bantang ban hoiah nang zaeh moe, na tuinom hoihah hoiah nang lensak boeh.

³⁶ Ka caehhah loklam to na kawksak pongah, ka khok hae amkhraeng thai ai.

³⁷ Ka misanawak ka patom moe, ka kae: nihcae amro ai karoek to kam laem let ai.

³⁸ Nihcae loe ka khok tlim ah amtimh o: anghawk thai ai khoeok to nihcae to ka tit.

³⁹ Misatuk hanah thacakhah kazii hoiah nang zaeng; ka misanawak ka khok tlim ah na kuepsak.

⁴⁰ Kai hnuma kaminawak ka hum thai hanah, ka misanawak ih tahnongnawak doeh nang paek.

⁴¹ Nihcae loe hang o, toe pahlongkung tawn o ai; Angraeng khaeah a hang o, toe anih mah pathim pae ai.

⁴² To naah nihcae to adip pueng ah ka hnoih moe, takhi nuiah maiphu takhoeok ih baktih toengah ka takhoeok: nihcae to loklam ih maiphu baktiah ka haeh.

⁴³ Kai naeh kaminawak ih ban thung hoiah nang loisak moe, sithaw panoek ai kaminawak ih lu ah nang suek; panoek ai ih kaminawak doeh kai ih tok to a sak o.

⁴⁴ Kai ih tamthang a thaih o naah, ka lok to tahngaih o; panoek ai ih kaminawak loe angmace koeh ah ka hmaa ah ang paek o.

⁴⁵ Panoek ai ih kaminawak loe palung boeng o moe, angmace ohhah ahmuen hoi tasoehhah hoiah anzoh o.

⁴⁶ Angraeng loe hing! Ka lungsong loe tahamhoihah om nasoe! Kai pahlongkung Sithaw loe, pakoehhah om nasoe.

⁴⁷ Kai hanah lulak moe, kaminawak kai tlim ah kuepsakkung loe, Sithaw ni.

⁴⁸ Ka misanawak thung hoiah anih mah ang pahlong; ue, ka misanawak ranuiah kai nang toengh tahang: amrosak thaih kami ban thung hoiah nang pahlong.

⁴⁹ To pongah aw Angraeng, kai loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawak salakah, nang khaeah anghoehhah lawk ka thuih moe, na hmin pakoehhah laa to ka sak han.

⁵⁰ Anih mah angmah ih siangpahrang khaeah kalen parai loisakhah to paek moe, situi a bawh ih David hoi angmah ih acaengnawak khaeah boeng thai ai palungnathah to amtuengsak.

19

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih saam laa.

Tok hoi Sithaw ih lok

¹ Vannawak mah Sithaw lensawkhah to taphong o, long ranui ih van mah a toksakhah to amtuengsak.

² Nito pacoeng nito lokthuih o moe, qumto pacoeng qumto palung-hahah to amtueng o sak.

³ Lokthuihah hoi lokpaehhah to om ai; kawbaktih ahmuen ah doeh nihcae ih lok thaih han om ai.

⁴ Toe nihcae ih lok loe longpum ah phak, a loknawk loe long boenghahih khoeok to amthang boeh. Van ah ni ohhahih kahni im to a sak pae,

⁵ ni loe impui thung hoi tacawt zu la thendoeng baktiah oh, angoekhahih ahmuen ah anghoehahih hoi kacawn thacak kami hoiah anghmong.

⁶ Anih loe van boenghahih hoiah tacawt moe, van boenghahih khoeok to takui: ni aengh mah phak han ai ah kanghawk hmuennawkw tidoeh om ai.

⁷ Angraeng ih kaalok loe acung moe, muithla to amkhraisak: Angraeng mah thuih ih lok loe oepthoh moe, palungha ai kaminawkw to palunghasak.

⁸ Angraeng thuitaekhahih loknawkw loe toeng moe, palungthin to anghoesak; Angraeng ih kaaloknawkw loe ciim moe, mik to amtuengsak.

⁹ Angraeng zithahih loe ciim moe, dungzan khoeok to cak poe: Angraeng lok takroekhahih loe amsoem moe, toeng boih.

¹⁰ Sui pongah atho nat, ue, kaciim suitui pongah doeh koeh han oh kue: khoitui pongah luep moe, khoi lutui pongah doeh luep kue.

¹¹ To baktih hmuennawkw hoiah na tamnanawkw to acoehahih na paek, daan pazuihahih loe paroeai kalen tangqum to oh.

¹² Mi maw a sakpazaehahih panoek thaih? Kamtueng ai sakpazaehahih thung hoiah kai na ciimsak ah.

¹³ Na tamna mah zaehahih sak parui poe han ai ah na pakaa ah; to zaehahihnawkw mah kai na uk hmah nasoe: to tiah ni katoeng ah ka om ueloe, kalen parai zaehahih thung hoiah ka loih tih.

¹⁴ Aw Angraeng, ka thacakhahih hoi kai akrangkung, ka pakha thung ih loknawkw hoi palung thungah ka poek ih hmuennawkw loe, na hmaa ah talawkw han koi ah om nasoe.

20

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih saam laa.

Siangpahrang lawkthuihahih

¹ Dawnrai hoi na oh naah Angraeng mah na lok tahngai pae nasoe loe, Jakob ih Sithaw ahmin mah na pakaa nasoe.

² Hmuenciim hoiah nang abomh hanah patoeh nasoe loe, Zion hoiah thacakhahih na paek nasoe.

³ Na tathlang ih hmuennawkw boih panoek nasoe loe, na sak ih angbawnhahih to talawkw nasoe.

⁴ Na koehhahih palungthin baktih toengah, na paek nasoe loe, na poekhahihnawkw boih acungsak nasoe.

⁵ Na pahlonghahih pongah kang hoe o moe, aicae Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah pazawkhahih kahni ka payang o han: na hnik ih hmuennawkw boih Angraeng mah na paek nasoe.

⁶ A qoih ih kami loe Angraeng mah pahlong; thacak pahlonghahih a bantang ban hoiah anih ih lok to angmah ih kaciim van hoiah tahngai pae, tiah vaihi ka panoek boeh.

⁷ Thoemto kaminawkw loe hrangleengnawkw to oep o, thoemto kaminawkw loe hrangnawkw to oep o: toe kaicae loe kaimacae Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin ni ka oep o.

⁸ Nihcae loe lu takhum o moe, amtim o: toe kaicae loe anghawk o moe, kacakah kang doet o.

⁹ Aw Angraeng, pahlong ah! Kang kawk o naah siangpahrang mah pathim nasoe.

21

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa.

Siangpahrang taahaih

¹ Aw Angraeng, siangpahrang loe na thacakhaih ah anghoe; na pahlonghaih pongah cae loe kawkruk maw anih anghoe tih!

² A pahni hoiah hnikhaih to na tamuep pae khoep ai moe, a koehhaih palung baktih toengah na paek boeh.

³ Anih hanah kahoih tahamhoihaih to na paek: a lu nuih kaciim suitui hoi sak ih lumuek to nang mueksak boeh.

⁴ Anih mah hinghaih ang hnik naah, na paek, dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to kasawk hinghaih to na paek boeh.

⁵ Na pahlonghaih rang hoiah anih loe paroeai len: pakoehhaih hoi huham ohhaih to a nuih na suek pae.

⁶ Han dungzan tahamhoihaih na paek: na hmaa ah paroeai anghoehaih hoi na koisak.

⁷ Siangpahrang loe Angraeng to oep moe, Ranui koek tahmenhaih rang hoiah anih loe anghui mak ai.

⁸ Na ban mah na misanawkw boih to hnu tih, na bantang ban mah nang hnuma kaminawkw to hnu tih.

⁹ Palung na phui naah nihcae to hmai kamngaeh omthuh baktiah na ohsak: Angraeng mah nihcae to palungphuihaih hoiah paeah tih, nihcae to hmai mah kang tih.

¹⁰ Nihcae ih athaih to long hoiah nang hmaasak ueloe, kaminawkw salak hoiah nihcae ih caanawkw to nam rosak tih.

¹¹ Nihcae loe na nuih kasae sak han ih pacaeng o moe, kahoih ai hmuen to a poek o, toe nihcae mah sah o thai ai.

¹² To pongah kalii to na nueng thuih moe, nihcae mikhmai ah na patoep naah, nihcae to hnukbang ah nam laemsak tih.

¹³ Aw Angraeng, na thacakhaih hoiah nang pakoehhaih to om nasoe; na thacakhaih to laasakhaih hoiah kang saphaw o han.

22

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung han oihaih loe, akhawnbang ih tasuk tala. David ih Saam laa.

¹ Ka Sithaw, ka Sithaw, tipongah nang caeh taak ving loe? Kai nang bomh ai, tikhoe ka hanghaih lok pathim ai ah kangthla ah na oh ving loe?

² Aw ka Angraeng, khodai ah ka hangh, toe nang pathim ai; khoving ah doeh kang hngai duem thai ai.

³ Toe aw nang loe na ciim, nang loe Israel kaminawkw saphawhaih ah na oh.

⁴ Kam panawkw mah nang ni oep o: nang ang oep o pongah, nihcae to na pahlong.

⁵ Nang khaeah a hang o naah, nihcae to na pahlong; nang ang oep o pongah, azathaih tongh o ai.

⁶ Kai loe kami na ai, sadong ah ni ka oh; minawkw mah kasaethuih moe, hnaphnae han koi ah ni ka oh.

⁷ Kai hnu kaminawkw boih mah ang patoek o moe, ang pahnuih o thuih: pahni ang baek o thuih moe, lu ang haek o thuih,

⁸ anih loe Angraeng oephaih tawnh na ai maw, Angraeng mah pahlong nasoe khae: anih ih mikcuk naakrak ah om nahaeloe, anih mah pahlong nasoe khae, tiah a thuih o.

⁹ Toe kam no zok thung hoiah nang taprok moe, tahnu ka naek naah kamongah nang ohsak.

¹⁰ Zok thung hoiah boeh ni nang khaeah kang tathlang boeh, nang loe kam no zok thung hoiah ka Sithaw ah na oh boeh.

¹¹ Kangthla ah na om taak hmah; raihah mah ang phak thuih tom boeh; bomkung mi doeh om ai.

¹² Maitaw taenawkw mah ang takui o khoep; thacak Bashan ih maitaw taenawkw mah ang ven o khoep boeh.

¹³ Hanghah hoi moi kaek kaipui baktiah, nihcae mah pakha ang angh o thuih.

¹⁴ Tui baktiah ang krah o moe, ka huhnawkw doeh angkhring boih boeh: ka palungthin loe samdai baktiah oh moe, ka palung thungah amnaeng boih boeh.

¹⁵ Ka thacakhah loe laom koi baktiah oh, ka palai doeh akam huh hoiah angbet caeng boeh; kai hae duekhah maiphu thungah nang zeah tathuk boeh.

¹⁶ Kai loe uinawkw mah ang takui o khoep: nawnto amkhueng kasae kaminawkw mah ang ven o khoep boeh: ka ban hoi ka khoknawkw to ang takhing o.

¹⁷ Kai ih ahunawkw loe kroek thai boih han koiah ni oh boeh: nihcae mah padaenghah hoiah ang khet o.

¹⁸ Nihcae mah ka khukbuennawkw to amzet o moe, kai ih laihaw lak hanah taham khethah phoisa to a vah o.

¹⁹ Toe, Aw Angraeng, kangthla ah na om taak hmah: Aw ka thacakhah, kai abomh han karangah angzo ah.

²⁰ Sumsen thung hoiah ka hinghah pakhra hae pahlong loe, ka palung koek ih pakhra hae ui thacakhah thung hoiah pahlong ah.

²¹ Kaipui pakha thung hoiah na pahlong loe, hmawsaeng kokno ih taki thung hoi nang pahlong hanah ka lok hae nang thaih pae boeh.

Saphawhah laa

²² Kam nawkamyawkw khaeah na hmin to ka thuih moe, kaminawkw salakah nang kang pakoe han.

²³ Angraeng zii kaminawkw, anih to pakoe oh; nangcae Jakob ih caanawkw boih, anih to pakoe oh; nangcae Israel caanawkw boih, anih to zii oh!

²⁴ Anih loe patangkhang kami hoi raihah tong kami to khet patoek ai, panuethah doeh tawn ai; a mikhmai doeh hawk ving ai, Angmah khaeah hang naah, Anih mah pathim pae.

²⁵ Kami rangpui salakah nang to kang pakoe moe, Anih zii kaminawkw hmaa ah lokkamhah to ka sak han.

²⁶ Mi tlim ah khosah kaminawkw loe caa o ueloe, zok amhah o tih: Angraeng pakrong kaminawkw loe, Anih to saphaw o tih: to tiah nahaeloe nangcaeh ih palungthin dungzan khoeek to hing tih.

²⁷ Long boenghahih ah kaom kaminawkw boih mah panoek o ueloe, Angraeng khaeah amlaem o tih: prae kaminawkw boih mah na hmaa ah bok o tih.

²⁸ Ukhahih prae loe Angraeng ih ni: anih loe prae kaminawkw boih ukkung ah oh.

²⁹ Long ah kaom angraengnawkw boih hoi caaknaek kamtlai ah tawn kaminawkw mah nang to bok o tih: a hinghahih pakaa thai ai kaminawkw, maiphu thungah caeh kaminawkw boih na hmaa ah akuiep o tih:

³⁰ nihcaeh acaengnawkw mah anih ih tok to sah pae o ueloe, angzo han koi a caanawkw khaeah Angraeng kawng to thui pae o tih.

³¹ Nihcaeh angzo o ueloe, Anih mah hae hmuen hae sak boeh, tiah Anih toenghahih to tapen han koi kaminawkw khaeah taphong o tih.

23

David ih Saam laa.

¹ Angraeng loe kai ih tuu toepkung ah oh; kam tang mak ai.

² Anih mah gam kahing ahmuen ah ang taboksak: anih mah tui taengah ang hoih.

³ Anih mah ka hinghahih tha ang caksak: anih mah angmah ih ahmin hanah, toenghahih loklam ah ang hoih.

⁴ Ue, duekhahih tahlip mah khuk ih tahawt thungah ka caeh langlacadoeh, kai nang oh thuih pongah, kahoih ai hmuen roe to ka zii mak ai: nang ih thing hoi cunghet mah poekhahih ang mongsak.

⁵ Ka misanawkw hmaa ah caboi nang paroep pae: ka lu ah situi nang bawh; ka boengloeng loe amltai pok.

⁶ Ka hing thung hoihahih hoi palungnathahih to ka hnu poe ueloe, Angraeng imthung ah dungzan khoeek to ka om tih boeh.

24

David ih Saam laa.

Siangpahrang lensawkhahih laa

¹ Long hoi a thung ih hmuennawkw; long hoi a thungah kaom kaminawkw boih loe, Angraeng ih ni.

² Anih mah to ahmuen to tuiptui nuiah angdoetsak moe, tuinawkw nuiah a caksak.

³ Mi maw angraeng ih mae nuiah daw tih? To tih ai boeh loe mi maw anih ih hmuenciim ah angdoe tih?

⁴ Ban ciim kami hoi poek ciim kami, krangbokhahih bangah a hinghahih to paek ai, kamsoem ai hmuen ah lokkamhahih sah ai kami loe,

⁵ Angraeng khae hoiah tahamhoihahih to hnu ueloe, anih pahlonghahih Sithaw khae hoiah toenghahih to hnu tih.

⁶ To kami loe Sithaw pakrong kaminawkw ih acaeng, Sithaw krang pakrong Jakob ih acaeng ah oh. *Selah.*

⁷ Aw nangcaeh khongkhanawkw, na lunawkw to phok o tahang ah; nangcaeh dungzan thoknawkw, angtoeng o tahang ah; lensawkw Siangpahrang loe athung ah akun tih.

⁸ Hae lensawk siangpahrang loe mi aa? Anih loe lensawk thacak Angraeng, misatuk thacak Angraeng to ni.

⁹ Aw nangcae khongkhanaw, na lunaw, to phok o tahang ah; nang-cae dungzan thoknaw, angtoeng o tahang ah; lensawk Siangpahrang athung ah angzo tih.

¹⁰ Hae lensawk Siangpahrang loe mi aa? Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, anih loe lensawk Siangpahrang to boeh ni. *Selah.*

25

David ih Saam laa.

Loisakhaih hoi tahmen hanah lawkthuihah

¹ Aw Angraeng, ka hinghah kang tathlang.

² Aw ka Sithaw, na nuiah kam ha: na zatsak hmah loe, ka misanaw mah na pazaw, o hmah nasoe.

³ Ue, na nuiah amha kaminaw boih loe azathah tong o mak ai: takung tiodeh om ai ah oep om ai ah khosah kaminaw loe azatpaw o tih.

⁴ Aw Angraeng, na loklamnaw to na patuek ah loe, na caehhah loklamnaw to na hnuwak ah.

⁵ Nang loe ka pahlonghah Sithaw ah na oh pongah, na loktang thungah na hoi ah loe, na patuk ah; ni thokkruek nang ni kang zing.

⁶ Aw Angraeng, canghni hoiah kaom na palungnathah hoi nam lunghah to pahnet hmah.

⁷ Ka qoeng thuem naah ka sak ih, zaehahnaw hoi lokaekhnaw to poek hmah lai ah: Aw Angraeng, nang loe na hoih moe, palungnathah na tawnh baktih toengah na pahnet hmah.

⁸ Angraeng loe toeng moe, hoih pongah zaehah tawn kaminaw hanah angmah ih loklam to patuek.

⁹ Mi tlim ah khosah kaminaw to toenghah a hnuksak, poeknaem kaminaw hanah angmah ih loklam to patuk.

¹⁰ Angraeng ih loklamnaw loe, a lokmahhah hoi a thuih ih loknaw pazui kaminaw boih hanah, palungnathah hoi loktang ah oh.

¹¹ Aw Angraeng, ka sakpazahhah len parai cadoeh, na hmin rang hoiah tahmen ah.

¹² Angraeng zii kami loe mi aa? To kami hanah a qoih pae ih loklam to patuk tih.

¹³ Anih loe hoiah hoi khosah ueloe, anih ih ca mah long to toep tih.

¹⁴ Angraeng zii kaminaw loe, panoek thai ai ih a lokmahhah to panoeksak.

¹⁵ Ka mik mah Angraeng khue ni danh; anih mah thaang pongah kaman ka khok to na khramh pae tih.

¹⁶ Kaimabueng patangkhanghah hoiah ka oh sut pongah, kai khaeah angqoi ah loe, na tahmen rae ah.

¹⁷ Poek patanghah ka thuilak ai: khosak binghah thung hoi na loisak ah.

¹⁸ Ka patanghah hoi pacip paaahah to na khen paeh loe, ka zaehahnaw boih na tahmen ah.

¹⁹ Ka misanaw loe pop o phi, nihcae mah paroeai kai ang hnuksak o, tiah panoek ah.

²⁰ Ka hinghah hae pakaa ah loe, na pahlong ah: nang thungah ka buep pongah, azat na pawsak hmah.

²¹ Nang kang zing pongah, poekciimhah hoi toenghah mah na pakaa nasoe.

²² Aw Sithaw, Israel hae raihahhawnawk boih thung hoiah akrang ah!

26

David ih Saam laa.

Lokcaekhah taking

¹ Aw Angraeng, toenghah ka pazui pongah, ka toenghah baktiah lok takroek ah: Angraeng to ka oep pongah, kam thaek mak ai.

² Aw Angraeng, ka poekhah hoi palungthin hae khen ah loe, caek tanoek ah.

³ Nam lunghah ka hmaa ah oh poe pongah, na loktang lok ah ka caeh.

⁴ Avang ai kaminaw hoi nawnto kang hnu ai moe, angsah thaih kaminaw hoi doeh nawnto ka caeh vai ai.

⁵ Kasae sah kaminaw amkhuenghah to ka panuet, kasae kaminaw hoi nawnto kang hnu mak ai.

⁶ Aw Angraeng, zaehah om ai ah ban kam saeh moe, na hmaicam to ka ven han:

⁷ anghoehah lok to ka thuih moe, anghmang thok na toksakhahhawnawk boih to ka thuih han.

⁸ Aw Angraeng, na im ohhah ahmuen, na lensaw amtuenghah ahmuen to ka koeh.

⁹ Ka pakhra hae kazaeh kaminaw hoi nawnto suem hmah loe, ka hinghah doeh athii anghae kaminaw hoi nawnto suem hmah:

¹⁰ nihcae ih ban loe kasae sakah kop o moe, a bantang bannaw loe bokhah hmuen hoiah koi.

¹¹ Toe kai loe toenghah loklam to pazui pongah, na krang ah loe, na tahmen ah.

¹² Ka khok hae kadue ahmuen ah angdoe ueloe, rangpui amkhuenghah ahmuen ah Angraeng to tahamhoihah ka paek han.

27

David ih Saam laa.

David angoephah laa

¹ Angraeng loe ka hmaithaw hoi ka pahlonghah ah oh; mi maw ka zit han vop? Angraeng loe ka hinghah tha ah oh, mi maw ka zit bae han vop?

² Ka ngan caak hanah, kasae kaminaw kai khaeah angzoh o naah, amthaek o moe, amtimh o.

³ Misatuh kaminaw mah na takui o khoep cadoeh, ka palung mah zithah tawn mak ai: misatuk han angzo o cadoeh, angoephah palungthin to ka tawnh.

⁴ Angraeng kranghoihah to ka hnuk moe, anih ih tempul thungah ka oh pacoengah, ka hing thung Angraeng imthung ah ka oh thai hanah, ka koeh ih hmuen maeto Angraeng khaeah ka hnik boeh.

⁵ Raihah phak naah anih mah angmah ih im ah kai na buepsak tih: angmah ih kahni imthung ah na hawk ueloe, lungsong nuiah anghnusak tih.

⁶ Vaihi kai takui khoep ka misanawkw nuih ka lu hae atoeng tahang tih: to pongah angmah ih kahni imthung ah anghoe angbawnhah to ka sak han: laa ka sak han, ue, Angraeng khaeah pakoehhah laa to ka sak han.

⁷ Aw Angraeng, kang kawkhah lok hae na pathim paeh: na tahmen ah loe na pathim pae raeh.

⁸ Ka krang hae pakrong oh, tiah na thuih naah, ka palung mah nang khaeah, Angraeng, na krang ni ka pakrong han, tiah thuih.

⁹ Na mikhmai hawk ving hmah loe, palungphuihah hoiah na tamna hae haek ving hmah: Aw Sithaw, ka pahlonghah, kai abomkung loe nang ni; na pahnawt sut hmah loe, na caeh taak hmah.

¹⁰ Kam pa hoi kam no mah kai pahnawt sut naah, Angraeng mah kai na talawkw tih.

¹¹ Aw Angraeng, na loklam to patuek ah; ka misanawkw pongah katoeng loklam ah na caeh hah ah.

¹² Amsawnlok thui kaminawkw hoi tahmenhah tawn ai poeksae kaminawkw loe, kai han misa anghawkw o thuih pongah, ka misanawkw koehhah baktiah kai hae nihcae khaeah paek hmah.

¹³ Kahing kaminawkw ih prae ah, Angraeng hoihhah to ka hnu tih, tiah tanghah ka tawn ai nahaeloe, ka palung thazok tih boeh.

¹⁴ Angraeng to zing ah: thazok hmah, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah na poekhah palungthin to thacaksak tih. Angraeng to mah zing ah.

28

David ih Saam laa.

Abom hnikhah lok

¹ Aw Angraeng, ka lungsong, nang ni kang kawkw; pathim ai ah om hmah; nang pathim ai nahaeloe, tangqom thungah krah nihcae baktiah ni ka om tih.

² Na hmuenciim bangah ban ka payangh moe, nang kang kawkw naah, tahmen kang hnikhah lok to na tahngai paeh.

³ Angmacae imtaeng kaminawkw khaeah angdaehhah lok thui kami, palung thungah loe sethah poek kami, kasae kaminawkw, sethah sah kaminawkw hoi nawnto na caeh hah hmah.

⁴ Nihcae khaeah a sak o ih tuinuen baktih, a sak o ih sethah baktih toengah, pathok let ah: ban hoi a sak o ih tok baktih toengah, paek ah loe lokcaek ah.

⁵ Angraeng ih toknawkw hoi a sak ih hmuennawkw to tidoeh dawncang ai ah a oh o pongah, to kaminawkw to anih mah amrosak tih, nihcae loe anghawkw o let mak ai boeh.

⁶ Tahmen ka hnikhah loknawkw anih mah ang thah pae pongah, Angraeng khaeah tahamhoihah om nasoe.

⁷ Angraeng loe ka thacakhah hoi ka buephah ah oh; ka palungthin mah anih to oep pongah, anih mah ang bomh: to pongah ka plungthin anghoehah hoiah koi; anih to laa hoiah ka pakoeh han.

⁸ Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminawkw hanah thacakhah ah oh; situi a bawh ih kami hanah thacak pahlonghah ah oh.

⁹ Nangmah ih kaminawkw to pahlong ah loe, na qawktoep kaminawkw to tahamhoihah paek ah: nihcae to khenzawn ah loe dungzan khoek to toep ah.

29

David ih Saam laa.

Khopazih baktiah thacak Angraeng

¹ Aw nangcae thacak kaminawk, Angraeng khaeah angpaek oh; lensawkhaih hoi thacakhaih to Angraeng khaeah paek oh.

² Ahmin lensawk Angraeng khaeah angpaek oh loe, kaciim amthoephaih hoiah Angraeng to bok oh.

³ Angraeng ih lok loe kalen tuinawk nuiah oh; Sithaw lensawkhaih loe khopazih baktiah tuenh: Angraeng loe paroeai kalen tui nuiah oh.

⁴ Angraeng ih lok loe thacak; Angraeng ih lok loe thacakhaih hoiah koj.

⁵ Angraeng ih lok mah sidar thingnawk to angkhaehsak; ue, Lebanon ih sidar thingnawk to Angraeng mah khaeh.

⁶ Nihcae to maitaw caa baktiah angphetsak moe, Lebanon hoi Sirion to hmawsaeng kokno ih caa baktiah oh sak.

⁷ Angraeng ih lok mah hmaipalai to pakhoih.

⁸ Angraeng ih lok mah praezaek to ahoek moe, Angraeng mah Kedesh praezaek to ahuenh.

⁹ Angraeng ih lok mah tasuknawk to caa tapensak moe, tawnawk doeh amtuengsak: anih ih tempul thungah kami boih mah a lensawkhaih to thuih o.

¹⁰ Angraeng loe tuipei nuiah anghnut; ue, Angraeng loe dungzan Siangpahrang ah anghnut poe.

¹¹ Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to thacaksak ueloe, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk hanah monghaih hoi tahamhoihaih to paek tih.

30

David ih im tathlanghaih Saam laa.

Angraeng loe kai abomkung ni

¹ Aw Angraeng, nang kang pakoeh han; kai hae nang pahlong, ka misanawk mah ka nuiah anghoe o thai han ai ah na sak.

² Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, nang kang kawc naah, kai ngan nang tuisak.

³ Aw Angraeng, ka pakhra taprong thung hoiah nang zuh tahang moe, tangqom thungah ka caeh han ai ah, nang hingsak.

⁴ Nangcae Angraeng ih kaciim caanawc, Angraeng khaeah laa sah oh, ahmin kaciim to saphaw oh.

⁵ Anih palungphuihaih loe nawnetta ah ni oh; anih tahmenhaih loe hing thung cak poe tih: qahhaih loe qumto thung khue ni oh, toe akhawnbang ah loe anghoehaih to oh let.

⁶ Khosak hoih li nathuem ah loe, natuek naah doeh mawnhaih ka tawn mak ai boeh, tiah ka thuih.

⁷ Aw Angraeng, nang tahmenhaih rang hoiah ni kai ih mae hae nang caksak: mikhmai na hawk ving naah, dawnraihaih hoiah ka oh.

⁸ Aw Angraeng, nang ni kang kawc; Angraeng khaeah lawk ka thuih.

⁹ Ka hinghaih amro moe, tangqom thungah ka caeh nahaeloe timaw atho om tih? Maiphu mah nang to pakoeh tih maw? Anih mah nang ih loktang lok to taphong tih maw?

¹⁰ Aw Angraeng, tahngai ah loe, ka nuiah palungnathaih to tawn raeh: Aw Angraeng, kai abomkung ah om ah.

¹¹ Ka qahhaih to hnawhhaih ah nang coengsak: buri canghnawh to nang khringh pae moe, anghoehaih kazii hoiah nang zaeng;

¹² to pongah anghngai duem ai, ka hinghah mah nang pakoehhah laa to sah tih. Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, dungzan khoek to kawnhaih lok kang thuih han.

31

Katoeng zaehoikung hanah, David ih saam laa.

Angraeng loe misa abuephaih ah oh

¹ Aw Angraeng, nang khaeah ni ka buep, azathaih na tongsak hmah; na toenghah hoiah pahlong ah.

² Na naa patueng ah loe, karangah na pahlong ah; ka buephaih lungsong ah omh loe, kai pahlong hanah kakak sipae ah om ah.

³ Nang loe ka lungsong hoi kang hawkhah ah na oh pongah, na hmin hoi na caeh haih ah loe, na zae ah.

⁴ Ka hmaa ah amtung sut thaang hoiah na loisak ah, tipongah tih nahaeloe nang loe ka buephaih ah na oh.

⁵ Ka muithla na ban ah kang tathlang; Aw loktang Angraeng Sithaw, kai nang krang boeh.

⁶ Tidoeh angcoeng ai hmuen to ka hnukma, toe Angraeng to ka oep.

⁷ Na palungnathaih ah anghoehaih hoi ka oh han: ka raihah nang hnuk pae moe, ka pakhra patangkhanghah nang panoek pae;

⁸ misa khaeah nang paek ai moe, ka khoknawk hae ahmuen kahnaep ah nang doetsak.

⁹ Aw Angraeng, raihah ka tong pongah, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh: palungset loiah ka mik, muithla hoi zoknawk doeh amro boih boeh.

¹⁰ Palungset hoiah ka hinghah hae ka laemsak moe, saning paroeai thung khuiqahhah hoiah ka oh: ka sakpazaeah pongah ka thazok sut moe, ka huhnawk doeh qong boeh.

¹¹ Ka misanawk hoi ka imtaengnawk mah kai ang hnap o, ampui angzongnawk mah doeh kai ang zit o: tasa bangah kai hnu kaminawk mah ang cawn o taak boih.

¹² Kai loe poek han koi kaom ai kadueh kami baktiah ang pahnet o: kai loe kakoi long laom baktiah ni ka oh boeh.

¹³ Paroeai kaminawk mah thuih o ih kasae lok khue ni ka thaih: ka taengah om kaminawk loe zittok kami ah ni oh o boih: nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, ka hinghah lak hanah khokhan o.

¹⁴ Toe Aw Angaeng, nang ah ni kam ha: nang loe ka Sithaw ni, tiah ka thuih.

¹⁵ Kai ih atuenawk loe na ban thungah ni oh; ka misanawk hoi kai pacackthlaek kaminawk ban thung hoiah na loisak ah.

¹⁶ Na tamna nuiah na mikhmai pansak raeh loe, na palungnathaih hoiah na pahlong ah.

¹⁷ Aw Angraeng, na zatsak hmah; nang khaeah lawk ka thuih pongah, kasae kaminawk to azatpaw o nasoe, nihcae loe taprong thungah anghngai o duem nasoe.

¹⁸ Amoekhaih lok, hnaphnaehaih hoi katoeng kaminaww khet patoekhaih lokthui kami, amsawnlok thuihah pahninaww to angsumh o nasoe.

¹⁹ Nang zii kaminaww hanah na suek pae moe, kaminaww mikhnuk ah, na nuih amha kaminaww khaeah na sak pae ih, na hoihah loe kawkruk maw len.

²⁰ Kaminaww ih amoekhaih thung hoi loisak hanah, panoek thai ai na ohhah ahmuen thungah nihcae to na hawk boeh: misa koeh lok apaehhah palai thung hoi pakaa hanah nihcae to, panoek thai ai na ohhah ahmuen thungah na suek.

²¹ Kacak vangpui ah dawnrai tahmenhah amtuengsak pongah, Angraeng khae tahamhoihah om nasoe.

²² Kai loe na hmaa hoi kang thla ving boeh, tiah tasoehhah hoiah lok ka thuih, toe nang kang kaww naah, tahmen kang hnikhah lok to nang tahngai pae.

²³ Anih ih kaciim kaminaww boih, Angraeng to palung oh! Angraeng loe oep kaom kaminaww to khetzawn, amoek kaminaww hanah loe kasae sakhah tangqum to kating ah a paek.

²⁴ Nangcae Angraeng oephah tawn kaminaww boih, thazok o hmah, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah na palungthin tha na cak o sak tih.

32

David ih. Maskil.

Palungboeng naah lawkthuihah

¹ A sakpazaehah to tahmen pae moe, a zaehah khuk pae ih kami loe, tahamhoih.

² Angraeng mah net ih zaehah thung hoiah loih moe, alinghah palungthin tawn ai kami loe tahamhoih.

³ Ka zaehah taphong ai ah ka oh moe, athun qui ahamhah hoiah ka oh pongah, ka huhnaww hmawn o boih boeh.

⁴ Aqum athun na ban loe kai hanah azit parai; kai ih angstatui loe nipui tue ih long karoem baktiah ni oh boeh. *Selah.*

⁵ To naah ka zaehah kang taphong, ka sakpazaehah to ka taphat ai. Ka sakpazaehah Angraeng khaeah ka taphong han, tiah ka thuih naah, ka sakpazae moeng ih zaehah to nang tahmen pae. *Selah.*

⁶ To pongah nang hnuk thaikoi ah oh nathuem ah, Sithaw zii kaminaww boih mah nang khaeah lawkthui o tih: tangtang ni kalen tuiphunaww loe nihcae khaeah pha mak ai.

⁷ Nang loe ka buephah ahmuen ah na oh pongah, raihah thung hoiah kai nang pakaa ueloe, pahlonghah laanaww hoiah kai nang takui khoep tih. *Selah.*

⁸ Na caeh han koi loklam to kang hnuksak moe, kang patuek han: ka mik hoiah loklam kang patuek han.

⁹ Panoekhaih tawn ai hrang, to tih ai boeh loe mule hrang baktiah om o hmah: nihcae ih pakha loe sum hoiah moem moe, sumqui hoi zaeh han angaih khruuk, to tiah sah ai nahaeloe nihcae to na hoi thai mak ai.

¹⁰ Kahoih ai kaminaww loe paroeai raihah tongh o: toe Angraeng oep kami loe, palungnathah mah anih to om thuih poe tih.

¹¹ Nangcae katoeng kaminawk, Angraeng ah anghoe oh loe, oep haih tawn oh: poek toeng kaminawk boih anghoehaih laa to sah oh.

33

Angraeng mah paek moe loisak

¹ Nangcae katoeng kaminawk, Angraeng ah anghoe oh: katoeng kaminawk loe saphawhaih laasak han krak.

² Toeng haih hoiah Angraeng to pakoeh oh: aqui hato kaom katoeng tamoi kruek hoiah anih to pakoeh oh.

³ Anih khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh; mongkah ueng haih hoiah kanawm ah anih to pakoeh oh.

⁴ Angraeng ih lok loe toeng; anih ih toknawk boih loe toeng haih hoiah ni sak.

⁵ Anih loe toeng haih hoiah khokhan moe, kamsoem ah lokcaek haih to a koeh, long loe Angraeng hoi haih hoiah koi.

⁶ Vannawk loe Angraeng ih lok hoiah sak moe, van ah kaom hmuennawk boih doeh a pakha thung ih takhi hoiah ni a sak.

⁷ Anih mah tui pui ih tuinawk to nawnto acuu moe, kathuk tui pui doeh pakhueng haih ahmuen ah a suek.

⁸ Long boih mah Angraeng to zii o nasoe: long kaminawk boih mah anih to khingza o nasoe.

⁹ Tipongah tih nahaeloe anih loe thuih baktiah angcoengsak; a paek ih lok baktiah ohsak.

¹⁰ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk lokram haih to anih mah paro pae: kaminawk atim haih doeh a phraek pae.

¹¹ Angraeng khokhan haih loe dungzan khoe to cak, a poek haih loe angzo han koi caanawk khoe to om poe tih.

¹² Angmah ih qawktoep hanah a qoih ih kaminawk hoi Sithaw loe Angraeng ni, tiah tapom acaengnawk loe tahamhoih o.

¹³ Angraeng mah van hoi khet tathuk naah, kaminawk to hnuk boih.

¹⁴ A oh haih ahmuen hoiah khet naah, long ah kaom hmuennawk to panoek boih.

¹⁵ Angraeng mah kami boih hanah poek haih palungthin to paek; nihcae mah sak ih hmuennawk Angraeng mah panoek boih.

¹⁶ Kawbaktih siangpahrang doeh kanoi parai misatuh kaminawk mah pahlong ai: thacak kami doeh thacak haih mah loisak ai.

¹⁷ Hrang mah ngancuem haih paek thai ai: a thacak haih mah mi doeh pahlong thai ai.

¹⁸ Khenah, Angraeng ih mik loe angmah zithaih tawn kami, a palungnathaih oep kaminawk nuiah oh;

¹⁹ duek haih thung hoiah nihcae ih pakhra to anih mah pahlong moe, khokhaa naah nihcae hingsak hanah a khetzawn.

²⁰ Aicae hing haih mah Angraeng to zing: anih loe aicae bomkung hoi angvaen haih aphaw ah oh.

²¹ Kaciim anih ih ahmin to a oep o pongah, aicae ih palungthin loe anih ah anghoehaih a tawnh o.

²² Aw Angraeng, nang kang oep o baktih toengah, na palungnathaih kaicae nuiah om nasoe.

34

David loe Abimelek hmaa ah kamthu angsak moe, anih mah haek ving pacoeng ah tarik ih David ih Saam laa.

Sithaw tang kaminawk anghoehaih

¹ Angraeng loe tahamhoihaih ka paek poe han: anih pakoehhaih loe ka pahni hoi palai ah om poe tih.

² Ka hinghaih mah Angraeng to amoek haih tih: poeknaem kaminawk mah thaih o nasoe loe, anghoe o nasoe.

³ Angraeng to na pakoeh o haih ah, anih ih ahmin nawnto pakoeh o si.

⁴ Angraeng khaeah ka hnik naah, anih mah ang pathim; ka zithaihnik boih thung hoiah ang pahlong.

⁵ Anih khen kaminawk loe aanghaih to hnuk o: nihcae mikhmai ah azathaih om ai.

⁶ Angraeng mah amtang kami kawkhaih lok to thaih pae moe, raihainawk boih thung hoiah anih to pahlong.

⁷ Anih zithaih tawn kaminawk loe Angraeng ih vankaminawk mah takui khoep moe, nihcae to pahlong.

⁸ Angraeng hoihhaih to pataeng oh loe, khen o tanoek ah: anih khae amha kami loe tahamhoih.

⁹ Nangcae anih ih kaciim kaminawk, Angraeng to zii oh: anih zii kami loe amtanghaih om mak ai.

¹⁰ Saning nawk kaipuinawk loe thazai o sut moe, zok amthlam o; toe Angraeng pakrong kaminawk loe kahoih hmuen angaihaih om mak ai.

¹¹ Nangcae nawktanawk, angzo oh, ka lok hae tahngai oh: Angraeng zithaih loklam kang patuk o han.

¹² Kahoih hmuen to hnuk moe, hinglung sawk na koeh maw?

¹³ Loksae thuih han ai ah, na palai to angsumh loe, lok amlai han ai ah, na pahni to angsum ah.

¹⁴ Kasae hmuen to caeh taak ah loe, kahoih hmuen to sah ah; angdaehhaih to pakrongh loe patom ah.

¹⁵ Angraeng ih mik loe katoeng kaminawk nuiah oh moe, nihcae hanghaih lok to tahngaih pae.

¹⁶ Sethaih sah kaminawk loe a oh o haih long hoiah pahnet ving han khoeek to tamit bit hanah, Angraeng mah mikhmai angqoi taak.

¹⁷ Katoeng kaminawk loe hangh o naah, Angraeng mah thaih pae moe, nihcae to raihainawk boih thung hoiah pahlong.

¹⁸ Angraeng loe poek amro kaminawk khaeah anghnaih moe, dawnpakhuemhaih palungthin tawn kaminawk to pahlong.

¹⁹ Katoeng kami loe raihaih paroeai tong langlacadoeh, to baktih hmuennawk boih thung hoiah Angraeng mah anih to pahlong.

²⁰ Anih ih ahuhnawk to pakuem pae boih pongah, maeto doeh angkhaek ai.

²¹ Toe sethaih sah kami mah kahoih ai kami to hum ueloe, katoeng kami hnuma kaminawk loe lokcaekhaih tong o tih.

²² Angraeng mah a tamnanawk to pahlong: angmah khaeah abuep kaminawk loe lokcaekhaih hnu o mak ai.

35

David ih Saam laa.

Angmah ih kaminawk lulakung, Angraeng

¹ Aw Angraeng, ka lokaek kaminawk to nang mah aek ah loe; kai tuh kaminawk to nang mah tuh ah.

² Angvaenghah hoi pakaahaih to la ah loe, kai abomh hanah anghawh ah.

³ Tayae to aphonng ah loe, kai pacaekthlaek han patom kaminawk to pakaa khoep ah: ka hinghah pakhra khaeah, Kai loe nang pahlongkung ni, tiah thui paeh.

⁴ Ka hinghah boeng hanah pakrong kaminawk to palungboeng o nasoe loe, azatpaw o nasoe: kai amro han khokhan kaminawk to azatpawhah hoiah hnukbangah amlaem o let nasoe.

⁵ Nihcae loe takhi mah hmuh ih tavai baktiah om o nasoe loe, Angraeng ih van kami mah nihcae to haek nasoe.

⁶ Nihcae caehhah loklam to khoving nasoe loe, loklam amnaesak nasoe: Angraeng ih van kami mah nihcae to pacaekthlaek nasoe.

⁷ Nihcae loe takung om ai ah tamquta hoi kai hanah palok zang o, takung om ai ah ka hinghah paro hanah tanggom to takaeh o.

⁸ To baktih kami nuiah poek ai pui hoiah raihah to pha pae nasoe; angmah payang ih palok pongah angmah to aman nasoe: to amrohah tanggom thungah angmah to krah nasoe.

⁹ To naah ka hinghah mah Angraeng ah anghoe ueloe, anih pahlonghah pongah anghoe tih.

¹⁰ To naah ka huhnawk boih mah, thacak kami ban thung hoiah amtang kami pahlongkung, ue, paro thaih kami ban thung hoiah amtang kaminawk pahlongkung, Angraeng, mi maw nang baktih kaom? tiah thui o tih.

¹¹ Amsawn hnukung ah angdoe kaminawk loe anghawh o moe, ka panoek ai ih hmuennawh to ka nuiah amtik o.

¹² Ka hinghah paro hanah kahoih hmuen to kasae hoiah ang pathok o.

¹³ Toe kai loe nihcae ngannat o naah, buri kazii to kang zaeng moe, buhzah lawkthuihah hoiah poek ka pahnaem pacoengah, palungthin tang hoiah lawk ka thuih.

¹⁴ Nihcae to kam pui hoi kaimah ih nawkamyah baktiah ka poek: kami mah amno duek naah palungset baktih toengah, palungset hoiah ka ngam sut.

¹⁵ Toe kai amtim naah loe nihcae anghoe o moe, nawnto amkhueng o; ue, kai patoem kaminawk loe nawnto amkhueng o, nihcae to ka panoek ai; nihcae loe anghak ai ah kai ang pasik o:

¹⁶ kasae kaminawk mah poiukung ah minawh pahnuh o thuih baktih toengah, kai han haa ang kaek o thuih.

¹⁷ Aw Angraeng, nasetto maw nang khet sut han vop? Amrosak thaih nihcae ban thung hoiah ka hinghah na pahlung paeh loe, hae kaipui ban thung hoiah ka palung koek ih ka hinghah hae pahlung ah.

¹⁸ Rangpui amkhuenghah ahmuen ah nang khaeah anghoehah lok to ka thuih, kaminawk salakah nang kang pakoeh han.

¹⁹ Amsoem ai ah ka misanawkw mah ka nuiah anghoe o thuih hmah nasoe; takung om ai ah kai hnuma kaminawkw mah mik na pakhrup o thuih hmah nasoe.

²⁰ Nihcae loe angdaehhah to lok thui o ai; nihcae loe prae thungah amding rue ah khosah kaminawkw athlaeng thai hanah pacaeng o.

²¹ Ue, nihcae loe pakha angh o moe, Aha, aha, aimacae ih mik hoi roe a hnuk o boeh, tiah a thuih o.

²² Aw Angraeng, hae baktih hmuennawkw hae na hnuk boeh pongah, om taak duem hmah: Aw Angraeng, kangthla ah na om taak hmah.

²³ Ka Sithaw hoi Angraeng, kai kawng pongah lokcaek hanah, anglawt loe, anghawkw ah!

²⁴ Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, na toenghah hoi ah lok na takroek pae ah; ka nuiah nihcae mah anghoehah tawn o hmah nasoe.

²⁵ Nihcae mah palung thung hoi ah Aah, aicacae koehhah loe acung boeh, tiah thui o hmah nasoe: anih loe a pae h o boeh, tiah thui o hmah nasoe.

²⁶ Karai ka tonghah nuiah anghoe kaminawkw loe azatpaw o nasoe loe, dawnraihah hoi ah om o nasoe: kai amoek thuih kaminawkw loe azatpaw o nasoe loe, ahminsethah hoi ah om o nasoe.

²⁷ Ka toenghah pongah anghoe kaminawkw loe, anghoehah laa to sah o nasoe loe, nawm o nasoe: ue, Angmah ih tamna qoeng tahanghah koeh Angraeng loe, lensawkhah om nasoe, tiah thui o poe nasoe.

²⁸ Ka palai mah loe na toenghah ni thui ueloe, athun qui nang pakoehhah lok to thui tih.

36

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Angraeng ih tamna David ih Saam laa.

Kami sethah hoi Sithaw acunghah

¹ Kasae kami zaehah mah ka palung thungah lok ang thuih: Anih loe mik ah Sithaw zithah roe tawn ai.

² Panuet thok angmah ih zaehah to hnu ai, angmah hoi angmah to kahoih baktiah a hnuk.

³ Anih pakha thung ih loknawkw loe sethah hoi alinghah khue ni oh: hoihah paek thah palunghah to a caehtaak boeh.

⁴ Anih loe iihhah ahmuen ah oh naah mataeng doeh kasae khue ni poek; kahoih ai loklam to a pazui, sethah tuinuen to panuet ai.

⁵ Aw Angraeng, na palungnathah mah vannawkw to phak moe, na oep thohhah loe tamai khoe to phak boeh.

⁶ Na toenghah loe mae pui baktiah oh; na lokcaekhah loe thuk parai: Aw Angraeng, nang mah ni kami hoi taw ih moinawkw to na khetzawn.

⁷ Aw Sithaw, nam lunghah loe kawkruek maw hoih! To pongah ni kaminawkw loe na pakhraeh tahlip ah abuep o.

⁸ Na im thung ih angraenghah mah nihcae to palung khuek tihsak ueloe, nang hoehah vapui tui to nihcae han na naesak tih.

⁹ Hinghah tuibap loe nang khaeah ni oh: na aanghah mah kaicacae han aanghah to paek.

¹⁰ Nang panoek kaminawkw khaeah nam lunghah to omsak poeh loe, poek toeng kaminawkw khaeah na toenghah to omsak poe ah.

¹¹ Amoek kami ih khok to kai khaeah angzosak hmah, kasae kami ih ban mah doeh kai hae na tahruet hmah nasoe.

¹² Kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk loe amtimh o: nihcae loe amtimh o moe, anghawk o thai ai boeh.

37

David ih Saam laa.

Katoeng kaminawk qawktoephaih

¹ Hmuensae sah kaminawk pongah palungboeng hmah loe, nihcae to awt hmah.

² Nihcae loe akra ai ah qam baktiah aat ueloe, qam kahing baktiah azaem o tih.

³ Angraeng to oep ah loe, kahoih hmuen to sah ah; prae thungah om ah loe, poek caksak ah.

⁴ Angraeng ah anghoehaih tawn ah, to tih nahaeloe palung thung hoi na koeh ih hmuen to na paek tih.

⁵ Na caehhaih loklam to Angraeng khaeah aap ah; anih to oep ah; to tih nahaeloe angmah na hoi tih.

⁶ Anih mah loe na toenghah to hmai baktih, katoengah takroek ih lok to athun ih ni aengh baktiah aangsak tih.

⁷ Angraeng hmaa ah anghngai duem ah loe, anih to palungsawkhaih hoiah zing ah: a caehhaih loklam amkah hanah toksah thaih, sethah poeng hanah toksah thaih kami pongah palungboeng hmah.

⁸ Palungphui hmah loe, palung doeh baesak hmah: zaehaih sak hanah kahoih ai poekhah to tawn hmah.

⁹ Sethaih sah kaminawk loe pahnawt sut ah om tih, toe Angraeng zing kaminawk loe long to toep o tih.

¹⁰ Sethaih sah kami loe akra ai ah om mak ai boeh: ue, anih ih ahmuen to na pakrong khing cadoeh, na hnu mak ai.

¹¹ Toe tuinom tawn kaminawk loe long hae toep o ueloe, kating ai monghah hoiah khosak nawm o tih.

¹² Kasae kami mah loe katoeng kami to pacaeng moe, haa a kaek thuih.

¹³ Toe anih ih atue pha tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah panoek pongah, anih to pahnui thuih.

¹⁴ Kasae kaminawk mah amtang kaminawk to amtimsak moe, toenghah sah kaminawk to hum hanah, sumsen aphong thuih pacoengah, kalii to anueng thuih.

¹⁵ Toe angmacae ih sumsen mah angmacae ih palung to thun pae ueloe, palaanawk doeh angkhaek pae tih.

¹⁶ Kahoih ai kami angraeng parai pongah loe, katoeng kami mah tawn ih hmuen zetta to hoih kue.

¹⁷ Kasae kami ih ban loe angkhaek tih: toe katoeng kami loe Angraeng mah patawnh.

¹⁸ Katoeng kaminawk ih aninawk loe Angraeng mah panoek pae: nihcae ih qawk loe dungzan khoeok to cak poe tih.

¹⁹ Nihcae loe sethah tue phak naah azatpaw o mak ai; takaang thohhah atue naah doeh zok amhah o tih.

²⁰ Toe kahoih ai kami loe anghma angtaa tih: Angraeng ih misanawk loe kathawk tuu baktiah om o cadoeh, amro o ueloe, hmaikhue baktiah anghma o boih tih.

²¹ Kahoih ai kami loe hmuenmae to coi, toe pathok let ai: toe katoeng kami mah loe palungnathaih to amtuengsak moe, paek let.

²² Angraeng tahamhoihaih tongh kaminawk loe, long hae toep o tih; anih mah tangoeng ih kaminawk loe pahnawt sut tih.

²³ Kahoih kami ih khok tangkannawk loe Angraeng mah caksak; a caehhaih loklam nuiah palung tongh.

²⁴ Anih loe amthaek cadoeh, amtim bung mak ai: tipongah tih nahaeloe Angraeng mah anih ih ban to patawnh pae.

²⁵ Katoeng kami to pahnawt sut, anih ih caanawk loe buh hnik o ti, tiah ka qoeng li nathuem hoi kamtong vaihi mitong khoek to ka panoek vai ai vop.

²⁶ Anih loe tahmenhaih tawnh moe, minawk han a paek pongah, a caanawk mah tahamhoihaih hnuk o.

²⁷ Kasae hmuen to caehtaak ah loe, kahoih hmuen to sah ah; to tiah nahaeloe prae thungah na om poe tih.

²⁸ Angraeng loe toenghahih to koeh pongah, angmah ih kaciim kaminawk to pahnawt sut ai; nihcae to dungzan khoek to khet poe: toe kasae kaminawk ih caanawk loe pahnawt suthaih to tongh o tih.

²⁹ Katoeng kami loe long to toep ueloe, to ah dungzan khoek to om tih.

³⁰ Katoeng kami ih pakha mah loe palunghahaih lok to thuih; anih ih palai mah doeh toenghahih lok ni thuih.

³¹ Anih loe Sithaw ih kaalok to palung thungah suek pongah, a caeh naah amthaek mak ai.

³² Kasae kami loe katoeng kami to hum hanah, angang.

³³ Toe Angraeng mah anih to kasae kami ban ah caehtaak sut mak ai, lokcaek naah doeh anih to sungsak mak ai.

³⁴ Angraeng to zing ah loe a loklam to pazui ah, prae toep hanah anih mah na pakoeh tih: kasae kaminawk amro o naah, to hmuen to na hnu tih.

³⁵ Kasae kami loe thacak moe, long kahoih pongah amprawk thing kahing baktiah qoeng tahang to ka hnuk.

³⁶ Toe anih loe laemh ving boeh, khenah, om ai boeh: ue, anih to ka pakrong, toe anih loe hnu thai ai boeh.

³⁷ Kahoih kami hnuk ah bangah, katoeng kami to khen ah: to tiah sah kami loe hnukkhuem ah monghahih to hnu tih.

³⁸ Zaehaih sah kaminawk loe amro o ueloe, sethahih sah kaminawk loe hnukkhuem ah amrohahih tong o tih.

³⁹ Katoeng kami pahlonghahih loe Angraeng ih ni: raihahih tongh naah Angraeng loe nihcae thacakhahih ah oh.

⁴⁰ Angraeng mah nihcae to abomh ueloe, pahlong tih: anih khaeah amha o pongah, anih mah kasae kaminawk ban thung hoiah nihcae to pahlong tih.

38

David tahmen hnikhahih Saam laa.

Raihahih tong naah tahmen hnikhahih

¹ Aw Angraeng, palungphuihaih hoiah na zoeh hmah loe, palung-bethaih hoiah doeh na thuitaek hmah.

² Nang kah ih palaanawk loe ka tak thungah akun, na ban hoiah nang boh.

³ Palung na phui pongah, ka takpum ngantuihaih om ai; ka zaehaih pongah ka huhnawk ngantuihaih om ai boeh.

⁴ Ka sakpazaehaih mah ka lu hae zaeng khoep, kai han kazit parai hmuen ah oh, ka phaw thai ai.

⁵ Kam thuhaih pongah kai ih ahmaanawk loe hmuiset moe, qongh.

⁶ Raihaih ka tong boeh; kanung parai ah ka krak tathuk moe, qahhaih hoiah athun qui ka vah.

⁷ Ka kaeng loe panuet thok nathaih hoiah koi, ka takpum roe ah ngantuihaih om ai boeh.

⁸ Tha ka zai sut boeh moe, ka pan dui boeh: tasoehhaih palungthin to ka tawnh pong ah, ka hangh.

⁹ Aw Angraeng, ka koeh ih hmuennawk loe na hmaa ah amtueng boih, ka hanghaih lok doeh na hmaa hoiah hawk thai ai boeh.

¹⁰ Ka palung loe tasoeh moe, tha doeh ka tawn ai: ka mik doeh amtueng ai boeh.

¹¹ Ka nathaih pongah ka palung ih kaminawk hoi kam puinawk mah doeh kai ang yae o taak, ka imtaeng kaminawk mah doeh kangthla ah ang oh o taak boeh.

¹² Ka hinghaih paduek han pakrong kaminawk loe kai hanah thaang patung o: nganbawh kana paek hanah kai pakrong kaminawk loe, athun qui amrohah hoi alinghaih lok to thuih o.

¹³ Toe kai loe naapang baktiah ka oh moe, pakhaa ang thai ai lokaa baktiah ka oh.

¹⁴ Lok thaikop ai, lokthuih palaem let thai ai kami baktiah ni ka oh.

¹⁵ Aw Angraeng, nang ni kang oep: Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, nang mah loe nang pathim tih.

¹⁶ Nihcae mah kai anghoe o thuih ueloe, kam thaek naah nihcae mah kai han amoek o thui tih, to pongah na pathim raeh, tiah ka thuih.

¹⁷ Palungsethaih boeng thai ai boeh pongah, kam timh tom boeh.

¹⁸ Ka sakpazaehaih to taphong moe, ka zaehaih pongah dawn-pakhuem han boeh.

¹⁹ Ka misanawk loe ngantui o moe, thacak o parai: tidoeh na ai ah kai hnuma kaminawk loe paroeai pop o.

²⁰ Kahoih hmuen to ka patom pongah, hoihaih to sethaih hoiah pathok kaminawk loe kai ih misa ah oh o.

²¹ Aw Angraeng, na prawt sut hmah: Aw ka Sithaw, kangthla ah na om taak hmah.

²² Aw Angraeng kai palonghaih, kai abomh hanah karangah angzo rae ah.

39

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Zeduthun hoi sak han koi David ih Saam laa.

Raihaih tongh nathuem ah

¹ Palai hoi zaehaih ka sak han ai ah, ka caehhaih loklam ah ka coe han: kahoih ai kaminawk ka hmaa ah oh o nathung, pakha hae ka tamuep han, tiah ka thuih.

² Lokpae ai ah ka oh duem, to tiah ka oh pongah hoikhanghah om ai; palungsethah to pung aep.

³ Ka palung loe bet, ka poek naah nung aep ah bet: to naah,

⁴ Aw Angraeng, kai loe amro thaikoi hmuen ah ni ka oh, nasetto maw ka hing han vop, tiah na panoeksak ah, tiah ka thuih.

⁵ Khenah, ka hinghah aninawwk loe ban tamsu setto khue ni na sak; ka hinghah loe na hmaa ah tiah doeh om ai: tangtang ni, kami loe kasang koek ahmuen ah pha cadoeh azom pui ni. *Selah.*

⁶ Tangtang ni, kami loe tidoeh avang ai tahlip thungah ni amkaeh: tangtang ni, kaminawwk loe azom pui ah ni patang o: anih loe hmuenmae to patung, toe mi mah maw toep tih, tiah panoek ai.

⁷ Vaihi timaw ka zing han vop? Angraeng, ka oepahh loe nang ni.

⁸ Ka sakpazae ih hmuenawwk thung hoiah na pahlung ah: amthu kaminawwk mah kasaethuih hanah na sah hmah.

⁹ Hae tiah nang ohsak boeh pongah, lok ka pae ai, pakha doeh ka aang ai.

¹⁰ Dan nang paekhaah to kai khae hoiah na takhoe pae ah: ban hoi nang boh pongah ka thazok sut boeh.

¹¹ Zaehah pongah kami to na thuitaek, dan na paek naah karaa mah caak ih baktih toengah, nihcae hoihah to nam rosak: kaminawwk loe azom pui ah ni oh o boih. *Selah.*

¹² Aw Angraeng, lawk ka thuihah hae na thai paeh loe, ka hanghah lok hae na tahngai paeh; ka mikkhraetui krakhah hae na khen pae sut hmah: kai loe kam panawwk baktiah kholong ka caeh moe, angvin baktiah ni ka oh.

¹³ Hae ahmuen hoi ka duek moe, ka caeh ai naah, tha ka oh let hanah, na tahmen rae ah.

40

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa.

Tanghah mah raihah to pauepsak thah

¹ Angraeng to palungawwkahhah hoiah ka zing pongah, anih loe kai khaeah angqoi moe, ka qahhah lok to ang tahngaih pae.

² Anih mah tangnong kathuk, zithok tangqom thung hoiah ang zuh tahang, ka khok lungsong nuiah ang koengsak moe, ka caehhah loklam to ang caksak.

³ Anih mah aicae Sithaw saphawhah laa kangtha to ka pakha ah ang paek: to hmuen to kanoih parai kaminawwk mah hnuk o naah, zithaih tawn o ueloe, Angraeng tanghah to tawn o tih.

⁴ Amoek kami thapaek ai, kami aling hanah lam amkhraeng kami to khen ai ah, Angraeng tanghah tawn kami loe tahamhoih.

⁵ Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, kaicae han nang sak pae ih dawnrai hmuenawwk hoi na poekhaihawwk loe pop parai; ka thui laek mak ai: ka kroek aep to mah kroek thai mak ai.

⁶ Nang loe angbawnhah hoi hmuen paekhaah to na koeh ai; ka naa hae nang khawsak boeh: hmai angbawnhah hoi zae angbawnhah to na hni ai.

⁷ To naah kai mah, cabu tangoeng thungah kai kawng tarik o baktih toengah, khenah, kang zoh boeh,

⁸ Aw ka Sithaw, na koehhah sak han ka koeh, ue, nang ih kaalok loe ka palung thungah oh, tiah ka thuih.

⁹ Kanoih parai kaminawk khaeah toenghah kawng to ka thuih: khenah, Aw Angraeng, ka pahni hae ka tamuep ai, tito na panoek.

¹⁰ Na toenghah ka palung thungah ka hawk ai; na oepthohhah hoi na pahlonghah to ka thuih boeh: pop parai kaminawk hmaa ah nam lunghah hoi tangtang na lok to taphong ai ah ka om ai.

¹¹ Aw Angraeng, na tahmenhah to pakaa ving hmah: nam lunghah hoi na loktang lok mah na toep poe nasoe.

¹² Kroek laek ai sethainhaw mah kai ang takui o khoep boeh: ka sakpazaeahinaw mah kai ang zaeng khoep boeh pongah, ka mik amtueng ai boeh; nihcae loe ka lu nui ih samnaw pongah doeh pop o kue: to pongah palung ka boeng sut boeh.

¹³ Aw Angraeng, kai pahlong han anghoe ah: Aw Angraeng, kai abomh hanah karangah angzo ah.

¹⁴ Ka hinghah lak han pakrong kaminawk loe azatpaw o nasoe loe, dawnrai anghmanghah hoiah om o nasoe: kai amrosak koeh kaminawk loe azatpaw o nasoe loe, palung boenghah hoiah hnukbangah amlaem o nasoe.

¹⁵ Kai hanah Aha! aha! tiah pahnu thuih kaminawk loe, azat loiah khosak anghmang o sut nasoe.

¹⁶ Nang pakrong kaminawk boih loe, nang ah anghoe o nasoe loe, poeknawm o nasoe: na pahlonghah koeh kaminawk mah, Angraeng loe lensawkhah om nasoe, tiah thui o poe nasoe.

¹⁷ Toe kai loe amtang kami ah ka oh; Angraeng mah kai hanah kho ang poek pae: nang loe kai bomkung hoi pahlongkung ah na oh; Aw ka Sithaw, akra hmah.

41

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa.

Amlunghah laa.

¹ Kamtang tahmenhah tawn kami loe tahamhoih: raihah tongh naah Angraeng mah anih to pahlong tih.

² Angraeng mah anih to toep tih, anih to hingsak pongah, long nuiah tahamhoihah hnu tih: Angraeng mah anih to a misanawk khaeah paek mak ai.

³ Ngannat naah Angraeng mah om thui tih: ngannat thung Angraeng mah anih ih iihkhunnaw boih to toep pae tih.

⁴ Kai mah, Aw Angraeng, na tahmen raeh: na nuiah zaehah ka sak boeh pongah, ka hinghah ngantuisak ah, tiah ka naa.

⁵ Ka misanawk mah, Anih loe natuek naa ah maw dueh ueloe, ahmin to anghmaa tih? tiah kasae ang thuih o.

⁶ Kai hnuk hanah anih angzoh naah, amsoem ai lok to a thuih: anih ih palungthin loe sethah khue talawk moe, tasa bang a caeh naah to kawng to a thuih.

⁷ Kai hnuma kaminawk boih mah nawnto kai kasae ang thuih o: kai nganbawh kana paek hanah a poek o.

⁸ Anih loe nathah kasae mah phak thuih boeh pongah, angsonghah ahmuen hoiah anghaw let mak ai boeh, tiah ang naa o.

⁹ Ue, ka oep koek ih, kai ih takaw kacaa, ampui kangzong mah doeh, kai hae khok hoiah ang pathuih boeh.

¹⁰ Toe Aw Angraeng, nihcae to ka sak pathok hanah, na tahmen raeh loe, na pathawk ah.

¹¹ Ka misanawk mah na pazawk o ai pongah, ka nuiah anghoehaih na tawnh, tito ka panoek.

¹² Ka ciim pongah kai hae nang bomh, anih hmaa ah dungzan khoek to nang om thui tih.

¹³ Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to tahamhoihaih om nasoe. Amen hoi Amen.

BU II (42-47)

42

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawk ih Maskil.

Sithaw danhaih

¹ Tasuk mah tui anghaeh baktih toengah, Aw Sithaw, ka pakhra mah nang to tui ah anghaeh.

² Ka hinghaih mah Sithaw, kahing Sithaw to tui baktiah anghaeh: natuek naah maw kang zoh moe, Sithaw hmaa ah kam tueng han?

³ Minawk mah, Na Sithaw loe naah maw oh? tiah ang naa o tuektuek pongah, khoving khodai mikkhraetui hae buh baktiah ka caak.

⁴ Hae hmuennawk ka poek naah, ka hinghaih patangkhang: kai loe pop parai kaminawk hoi nawnto anghoehaih hoi saphawhaih laa sak hanah, Sithaw ih im ah ka caeh; pop parai poiukung caeh kaminawk hoi nawnto ka caeh o.

⁵ Aw ka hinghaih, tipongah na ngam sut loe? Tipongah ka thungah dawnraihaih hoiah na oh loe? Angraeng to oep ah: kai pahlongkung, ka bok ih Sithaw tahmenhaih to ka saphaw han vop.

⁶ Ka hinghaih loe ka palung thungah angam sut boeh pongah, Jordan prae, Hermon mae, Mizar mae hoiah nang to kang panoek poe han.

⁷ Nang ih tacangtui hoi kangphui tuikennawk loe maeto hoi maeto ang kaw o moe, kai ang uem o zup boeh.

⁸ Toe khodai naah Angraeng mah a tahmenhaih lok to paek moe, khoving ah angmah ih laa to kai han ang paek pongah, ka hinghaih Sithaw khaeah lawkthuihaih hoiah ka oh.

⁹ Ka Sithaw lungsong khaeah, Tipongah nang pahnet ving loe? Tipongah ka misa mah ang pacaekthlaek moe, palungsethaih hoiah ka oh loe? tiah ka naa.

¹⁰ Ka misanawk mah, Na Sithaw loe naah naw oh? tiah vaihi hoi vaihi ang dueng o pongah, ka huhnawk angkhaeh moe, kai kasae ang thuih o boeh.

¹¹ Aw ka hinghaih, tipongah na ngam sut loe? Tipongah ka palung thungah dawnraihaih hoiah na oh loe? Sithaw to oep ah: kai pahlongkung, ka bok ih Sithaw hoihhaih to ka saphaw han vop.

43

Raihaih tong naah tahmen hnikhaih

¹ Aw Sithaw, toenghah amtuengsak ah, Sithaw panoek ai acaeng khaeah ka toenghah to thui ah: aling thaih kami, kasae kaminawk ban thung hoiah na pahlung ah.

² Nang loe ka thacakhaih Sithaw ah na oh: tipongah nang pahnawt ving loe? Tipongah ka misa mah kai pacaekthlaek moe, palungsethah hoiah ka oh loe?

³ Na aanghah hoi loktang to na patoeh ah: nihcae mah kai na caeh o haih nasoe loe, nihcae mah na ohhah kaciim mae hoi kahni im ah na caeh haih nasoe.

⁴ To tiah nahaeloe Sithaw hmaicam ohhah ahmuen ah, kang hoehaih hoi kang hoehaih Sithaw khaeah ka caeh han: Aw Sithaw, ka Sithaw, katoeng kruekhaih hoiah nang kang pakoeh han.

⁵ Aw ka hinghah, tipongah na ngam sut loe? Tipongah ka palung thungah dawnraihaih hoiah na oh loe? Sithaw to oep ah: kai pahlungkung, ka bok ih Sithaw hoihhah to ka pakoeh han vop.

44

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawk ih Maskil.

Pahlong han Sithaw khaeah hnikhah

¹ Aw Sithaw, naa hoi ka thaih o boeh; canghah ah, nang mah nihcae khaeah na sak pae ih tok to, kam panawk mah ang thuih o boeh.

² Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe na ban hoiah na haek moe, kam panawk hanah to ahmuen to na paek; to kaminawk to na pacaekthlaek moe, kam panawk to na loisak.

³ Nihcae mah to prae to sumsen hoiah pazawk o ai, angmacae bantha hoiah doeh pazawk o ai: toe nihcae to na palung pongah na bantang ban, na ban hoi na mikhmai aanghah hoiah ni na pahlong.

⁴ Aw Sithaw, nang loe ka Siangpahrang ah na oh; Jakob pahlonghah lok to paek ah.

⁵ Nang rang hoiah ka misanawk to hnuk kang nawn o sak moe, nangmah ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to ka tit o han.

⁶ Kaimah ih kali hae kang oep haih mak ai, ka sumsen mah doeh na pahlong mak ai.

⁷ Toe kai hnuma kaminawk to na zatsak moe, kaicae to misanawk ban thung hoiah nang pahlong.

⁸ Kaicae loe athun qui Sithaw ah ni kam oek o, na hmin to dungzan khoek to ka saphaw o. *Selah.*

⁹ Toe vaihi loe nang pahnawt sut boeh moe, azat nang pawsak boeh; kaicae ih misatuh kaminawk hoi doeh nawnto na caeh ai boeh.

¹⁰ Kaicae hae misa khae hoiah nam laemsak let: kaicae hnuma kaminawk loe angmacae koeh ah amro o.

¹¹ Moicaak han suek ih tuu baktiah nang prawt sut boeh moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah nang haesak phang.

¹² Nangmah ih kaminawk to atho kazoi ah na zawh, toe nihcae zawhhah atho mah nang ih hmuenmae to pung kue mak ai.

¹³ Ka imtaeng ih kaminawk mah kasaethuih han kahoih ah nang sak, ka imtaeng kaminawk mah kasaethuihah hoi pahnuithuihah to nang phawsak.

¹⁴ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah patahhah lok ah na thuih moe, minawk salakah lu haek thuih hanah nang sak.

¹⁵ Na hmaa ah ni thokkruek ahmin ka set moe, ka mikhmai hae azathaih mah khuk khoep boeh,

¹⁶ kasaethuih koeh kami hoi ahmin setsak koeh kami, lulak koeh kami hoi misanawkw pongah ni, to tiah ka oh.

¹⁷ Hae hmuennawkw boih kaicae nuih phak; toe nang kang pahnet o ai, lok na maihah doeh ka phrae o ai.

¹⁸ Kaicae ih palungthin loe hnuk bangah amlaem ai moe, kaicae ih khoknawkw doeh na loklam hoiah amkhraeng ai;

¹⁹ toe tasuinawkw ohhah salakah nang tit moe, duekhah tahlip hoiah nang kraeng khoep.

²⁰ Kaicae mah Sithaw ih ahmin ka pahnet o moe, prae kalah sithaw khaeah ban ka payangh o cadoeh,

²¹ Sithaw loe palung thungah tamquta hoi poek ih hmuen to panoek pongah anih mah hnu mak ai maw?

²² Ue, nang pongah athun qui duekhah ka tong o; hum han ih tuu baktiah ang poek o.

²³ Aw Angraeng, anglawt lai ah, tipongah na iih loe? Angthawkw ah, kaicae hae dungzan khoeek to na haek hmah.

²⁴ Tipongah mikhmai na hawkw ving moe, kaicae raihah hoi patangkhahhah to nang pahnet pae ving loe?

²⁵ Kaicae hinghah loe maiphu thungah krak tathuk boeh moe, kaicae ih zok doeh long ah angbet caeng boeh.

²⁶ Kaicae abomh han anghawkw ah loe, na palungnathah hoiah kaicae hae na krang ah.

45

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawkw ih Maskil zuva ih laa. A oih ih bungmu loe Liliies.

Siangpahrang zulakhah

¹ Kai ih palungthin loe hoihah hoiah angphui tahang moe, ka sak atimhah to siangpahrang hmaa ah ka thuih: ka palai loe ca tarik kop kami ih cacung ah oh.

² Nang loe kaminawkw pongah na hoih kue: na pahni loe tahmenhah hoiah koi: to pongah Sithaw mah dungzan khoeek to tahamhoihah ang paek.

³ Aw thacak koek, na lensawkhah hoi na thacakhah hoiah, na sumpen to na phaih nuih angnaeng ah.

⁴ Loktang ah ohhah, poeknaemhah, na toenghah ah na lensawkhah to amtueng moe, hmabang ah caeh poe; na bantang ban mah zittok hmuennawkw to na patuek tih.

⁵ Kanoew nang ih palaanawkw mah siangpahrang misanawkw ih palung thuem ah kah pae, to naah kaminawkw loe na khok tlim ah amtim o.

⁶ Aw Sithaw, na angraeng tangkhaw loe dungzan khoeek to cak: na prae ukhah cunghet loe toenghah cunghet ah oh.

⁷ Nang loe toenghah to na koeh moe, sethah to na hnukma: to pongah Sithaw, na Sithaw mah, nam puinawkw pong kamthlai ah, anghoehah situi hoiah ang bawh.

⁸ Tasaino hoi sak ih siangpahrang imthung hoiah lak ih, myrrh, aloes, hmuihoih thing hoi khukbuennawkw mah, nang han palung anghoesak.

⁹ Siangpahrang ih canunawkw loe na khingya han koi nongpatanawkw thungah athum o: na bantang bangah loe Ophir sui hoiah amthoep siangpahrang zu to angdoet.

¹⁰ Aw canu, tahngai ah, na naa to patuengh loe poek ah; nangmah ih kaminawkw hoi nam pa im doeh pahnet lai ah;

¹¹ na kranghoihaih mah siangpahrang to anghoesak tih: anih loe na Angraeng ah oh pongah, anih to pakoeh ah.

¹² Tura canu loe tangqum sin ueloe, angzo tih; angraengnawkw mah doeh na koehhaih sak hanah na hni o tih.

¹³ Siangpahrang canu loe athung ah lensawkhainawkw boih hoiah oh: anih loe sui hoiah sak ih khukbuen to angkhuk.

¹⁴ Anih to angan hoih parai rong congca khukbuen hoiah amthoep o sak ueloe, siangpahrang khaeah caeh o haih tih: anih hnukbang tangla hoi ampuinawkw doeh, nang khaeah hoi o tih.

¹⁵ Anghoehaih hoiah nihcae to hoi o ueloe, siangpahrang ohhaih imthung ah akun o haih tih.

¹⁶ Na caanawkw mah nam panawkw ih ahmuen to la o ueloe, long nui boih ah nihcae to angraeng ah na omsak tih.

¹⁷ Na hmin to adung maeto pacoeng maeto pahnet thai han ai ah ka sak han, to ah kaminawkw boih mah nang hae dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to pakoeh o tih boeh.

46

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawkw ih Alamothee laa.

Raihaih tongh naah kaom Sithaw

¹ Sithaw loe aicae abuephaih hoi thacakhaih ah oh, raihaih tong naah bomkung ah oh, tiah amtueng.

² To pongah long hae anghthui moe, maenawkw tuipui thungah amtim cadoeh, ka zii o mak ai;

³ tuipuinawkw anghthawkw o moe, raihaih pha cadoeh, tuiphu anghthawkw moe, maenawkw anghuen langlacadoeh, ka zii o mak ai. *Selah.*

⁴ Vapui maeto oh, to vapui mah loe Kasang Koek ih kahni im ohhaih hmuenciim, Sithaw vangpui to anghoesak.

⁵ To vangpui thungah Sithaw oh pongah, amtim mak ai: khawnthaw khodai ah Sithaw mah abom tih.

⁶ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw loe tasoehaih hoiah hang o, praenawkw loe thazok o, anih ih lok hoiah long loe atui amkaw.

⁷ Misatuh Angraeng loe aicae khaeah oh; Jakob ih Sithaw loe aicae abuephaih ah oh. *Selah.*

⁸ Angzo ah loe Angraeng mah long nuiah sak ih amrohaih hmuennawkw hae khenah.

⁹ Long boeng khoek to misa amdinghaih a sak; anih mah kalii to khaeh pae moe, tayae doeh angkhaehsak; anih mah hrang lakok to hmai thlaek pae.

¹⁰ Anghngai o duem ah loe, kai loe Sithaw ni, tiah panoek oh; prae kaminawkw salakah kai nang pakoeh o ueloe, long ah nang pakoeh o tih.

¹¹ Misatuh Angraeng loe aicae hoi nawnto oh; Jakob ih Sithaw loe aicae abuephaih ah oh.

47

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawk ih Saam laa.

Long siangpahrang loe Sithaw ni

¹ Kaminawk boih, ban tabaeng oh! Taahaih lok hoiah Sithaw khaeah hang oh!

² Tipongah tih nahaeloe Kasang Koek Angraeng loe zittoh; anih loe long nui boih ah kalen koek Siangpahrang ah oh.

³ Anih mah kaminawk boih aicae tlim ah suem ueloe, prae kaminawk to aicae khok tlim ah omsak tih.

⁴ Angmah palung ih Jakob lensawkhaih, aicae mah toep han koi qawk to aicae hanah na qoi pae tih.

⁵ Sithaw loe hanghaih lok hoiah dawh tahang, Angraeng loe mongkah lok hoiah dawh tahang.

⁶ Sithaw khaeah saphawhaih laa to sah oh, saphawhaih laa to sah oh! Aicae Siangpahrang khaeah saphawhaih laa to sah oh, saphawhaih laa to sah oh!

⁷ Tipongah tih nahaeloe Sithaw loe long nui boih ih Siangpahrang ah oh; panoek thaihaih hoiah saphawhaih laa to sah oh.

⁸ Sithaw loe prae kaminawk nuiah Angraeng ah oh; Sithaw loe ciimcai Angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut.

⁹ Kami ukkung angraengnawk loe, Abraham mah bok ih Sithaw kaminawk khaeah nawnto amkhueng o. Tipongah tih nahaeloe long ukkung siangpahrangnawk loe Sithaw mah uk boih; anih to lensawkhaih hoiah pakoeh o boeh.

48

Korah caanawk ih Saam laa.

Zion ah Sithaw saphawhaih

¹ Angraeng loe lensaw pongah, ciimcai Angmah ih mae hoi aicae Sithaw ih vangpui ah lensawkhaih hoiah pakoeh han oh.

² Aluek bangah kaom, lensawk Siangpahrang ih vangpui, long boih anghoehaih Zion mae loe, kranghoih parai.

³ Sithaw loe a ohhaih ahmuen ah oh moe, anih loe abuephaih ah oh.

⁴ Khenah, siangpahrangnawk loe amkhueng o moe, nawnto caeh o.

⁵ Nihcae mah hnuk o naah, dawnrai o; zithaih hoiah cawnh o.

⁶ Nihcae loe to ahmuen ah zithaih hoiah oh o, nongpata caa tapen nathuem ih kana baktiah, pauep o,

⁷ ni angyae bang ih takhi mah Tarshish ih palongpuinawk palet pae phaeng baktiah ni a oh o.

⁸ Aicae mah a thaih o ih baktih toengah, aicae Sithaw ih vangpui hoi misatuh Angraeng ih vangpui thungah, a hnuk o boeh; to ahmuen loe Sithaw mah dungzan khoeok to caksak tih. *Selah.*

⁹ Aw Sithaw, na tempul thungah, nang palunghaih to ka poek o.

¹⁰ Na hmin amthang baktih toengah, aw Sithaw, nang saphawhaih loe long boenghaih khoeok to phak boeh; na bantang ban loe toenghaih hoiah koi.

¹¹ Toenghaih hoi lok na caek pongah, Zion mae to anghoe nasoe loe, Judah canunawk to anghoe o nasoe.

¹² Zion ah caeh ah, ataeng ah caeh takui ah loe, misa toep haih imsangnawkw to kroek ah;

¹³ angzo han koi caanawkw khaeah na thuih pae hanah, misa abuephaih longkhawnawkw hoi anih ohhaih ahmuennawkw to poek ah.

¹⁴ Hae Sithaw loe aicae ih dungzan Sithaw ah oh; anih loe boeng khoeok to aicae zaehoikung ah om tih.

49

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawkw ih Saam laa.

Kamthu oep haih loe azom pui ni

¹ Nangcae boih, hae hae tahngai oh; long ah khosah kaminawkw:

² kahnaem kasang, angraeng hoi kamtang kaminawkw boih, nawnto tahngai oh.

³ Kai ih pakha loe palunghahaih lok to thui ueloe, ka palungthin mah panoek thaihaih to poek tih.

⁴ Patah haih lok bangah naa ka patueng moe, kathuk ruici lok to katoeng kruekhaih hoiah kamnoek ah ka thuih han.

⁵ Tipongah maw kasae aninawkw to angzoh moe, kai aling koeh kaminawkw ih zaehaih mah ang takui khoeok naah ka zii tih?

⁶ Nihcae loe angmae ih hmuenmae to oep o moe, angraeng haih pongah amoek o cadoeh;

⁷ angmae nawkamyawkw to mi mah doeh akrang o thai ai, anih han Sithaw khaeah akrang haih hmuen doeh paek o thai ai:

⁸ nihcae hing haih akrang hanah paroeai atho nat, to pongah dungzan khoeok to sung tih boeh:

⁹ akrang naha eloe kami loe qong ai ah, dungzan khoeok to hing han oh.

¹⁰ Palungha kaminawkw duekhaih loe kami boih mah hnuok; nihcae loe kamthu kami hoi tidoeh panoek ai kami baktiah ni anghmat o moe, minawkw hanah ni a tawnh o ih hmuenawkw to caeh o taak.

¹¹ A tawnh o ih imnawkw loe dungzan khoeok to cak tih, a oh o haih ahmuennawkw doeh a caanawkw dung khoeok to cak poe tih, tiah a poek o pongah, longnawkw to angmae ih ahmin hoiah suek o.

¹² Toe kami loe lensawkw cadoeh cak poe ai: kanghmaa kangtaa taww ih moi hoiah ni anghmong.

¹³ Nihcae amthuhaih loklam loe to tiah oh: nihcae mah thuih o ih loknawkw to a caanawkw mah tahngai pae o. *Selah.*

¹⁴ Nihcae loe tuu baktiah taprong ah angsong o, duekhaih mah nihcae to pacah tih; akhawnbang ah nihcae to katoeng kaminawkw mah uk tih; nihcae ih krang loe taprong ah qong tih, taprong loe nihcae ohhaih ahmuen ah oh.

¹⁵ Toe ka pakhra loe taprong thacakhaih thung hoiah Sithaw mah akrang ueloe, angmah khaeah na caeh haih tih. *Selah.*

¹⁶ Kami loe angraeng moe, a im lensawkhaih hoiah qoeng tahang naah, zii hmah;

¹⁷ A duek naah loe tita doeh sin mak ai, a lensawkhaih mah anih to patom tathuk mak ai.

¹⁸ Anih hing naah loe, angmah hoi angmah to tahamhoih koek ah a poek: nang raeng naah loe, kaminawkw mah nang to ang pakoeh o.

¹⁹ Toe anih loe ampanawkw ih acaeng ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh tih; nihcae loe hing haih to natuek naah doeh hnu o mak ai boeh.

²⁰ Hmuenmae angraenghah hoi koi, panoekhah tawn ai kami loe, anghma angtaa taw ih moi hoiah ni anghmong.

50

Asap ih Saam laa.

Toenghah hoi lokcaekung Sithaw

¹ Thacak, Angraeng Sithaw mah, ni tacawt hoi niduem khoek to, long to kawm moe, lok a thuih pae.

² Coek koi om ai kranghoih, Zion mae hoiah, Sithaw aanghah to tacawt.

³ Aicae ih Sithaw angzo tih, anih loe omduem mak ai: Anih hmaa ah hmai angqong ueloe, takhi pui mah anih to takui khoeo tih.

⁴ Angmah ih kaminawk lokcaek hanah, ranui ih vannawk hoiah long to a kawm.

⁵ Angbawnhah hoiah kai hoi lokmaihah sah kaminawk loe, kaimah ih kaciim kaminawk hoi nawnto pakhueng han, tiah a thuih.

⁶ Sithaw loe toeng pongah, vannawk mah a toenghah to taphong o tih. *Selah.*

⁷ Aw kai ih kaminawk, tahngai oh, lok ka thuih han; aw Israel, na nuiah ka koeh ai ih hmuen to kang thuih han: kai loe Sithaw, na Sithaw ah ka oh.

⁸ Ka hmaa ah na sak o toepsoep ih, angbawnhah, hmai angbawnhah pongah, kang zoeh o mak ai.

⁹ Na im thung hoiah maitaw tae, na takha thung hoiah maeh taenaw doeh, ka la mak ai.

¹⁰ Taw thung ih moi hoi mae sangto nuiah kapra moinawk boih loe kai ih ni.

¹¹ Maenaw nuiah kaom tavaanaw to ka panoek boih: prae thung ih kasan moinawk boih loe kai ih ni.

¹² Zok kam thlam cadoeh, kang thui mak ai: tipongah tih nahaeloe long hoi athung ah kaom hmuennaw boih loe kai ih ni.

¹³ Maitaw tae moi to ka cak moe, maeh thii to ka naek han maw?

¹⁴ Sithaw khaeah anghoe angbawnhah to sah ah; Sang koek khaeah na sak ih lokmaihah to koepsak ah:

¹⁵ raihah tongh na niah na kawm ah: kang loisak han, to naah loe kai nang pakoe tih.

¹⁶ Toe kasae kami khaeah loe, Ka paek ih lok to na taphong moe, ka sak ih lokmaihah pazui han angah maw? tiah Sithaw mah thuih.

¹⁷ Thuitaekah to na hnukma moe, ka loknaw to hnukbang ah na vah ving boeh.

¹⁸ Kamqu na hnuk naah, anih to na bomh, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehah sah kaminawk hoiah nam yok.

¹⁹ Loksae thuih hanah pakha to na patoh moe, na palai to alinghah hoiah na zaeng.

²⁰ Nang hnut moe, boeng ai ah nam nawkamyaw to kasae na thuih, nam no ih caa khaeh mataeng doeh kasae na thuih.

²¹ Hae baktih hmuennaw boih hae na sak, toe kang oh taak duem pongah, nang baktiah ka oh toeng mue, tiah na poek: toe kang thuitaek han, na hmaa roe ah na zaehah kam tuengsak han.

²² Sithaw pahnet kaminawk, hae hae panoek oh, to tiah ai nahaeloe nangcae pahlongkung om ai ah, kang taprawt o pat han.

²³ Anghoe angbawnhahih sah kami loe kai pakoe h kami ah oh, coek koi om ai ah ka thuih ih lok pazui kami hanah Sithaw pahlonghahih ka hnuksak han.

51

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David mah Bathsheba zae haih pacoengah, anih khae tahmaa Nathan angzoh nathuem ih. David ih Saam laa.

Dawnpakhuem kami ih saam

¹ Aw Angraeng, nam lunghahih hoiah na tahmen raeh: na palung nathahih kalen parai hoiah ka sakpazaehaih nawk hae ciimsak ah.

² Ka sakpazaehaih pasae paeh loe, ka zaehaih thung hoiah na ciimsak ah.

³ Tipongah tih nahaeloe ka sakpazae ih hmuennawk to ka panoek: ka zaehaih loe ka hmaa ah oh poe boeh.

⁴ Na lok ka aek moeng boeh, nang khae khue ah, zaehaih ka sak moe, na hmaa ah sethahih ka sak moeng boeh: to pongah lok na thuih naah na toenghahih to amtueng, coek koi om ai ah lok na caek.

⁵ Khenah, tapen tangsuek nathuem hoiah ka zae boeh; kam no mah zaehaih hoiah ang pomh boeh.

⁶ Khenah, nang loe athung ah loktang oh hanah na koeh: ka palung hanah palunghahih to na patuk ah.

⁷ Hyssop hoiah na pasae ah, to tiah nahaeloe ka ciim tih: na pasae ah, to tih nahaeloe dantui pongah kang lung kue tih.

⁸ Anghoehaih hoi oephahih lok to na thaisak ah; to tiah nahaeloe nang khaehsak ih ka huhnawk to anghoe o tih.

⁹ Ka zaehaih nawk pongah na mikhmai to hawk ving ah loe, ka sakpazaehaih nawk boih to ciimsak ah.

¹⁰ Aw Sithaw, ka thungah kaciim palung to suem ah, ka thungah muithla to anghthasak ah.

¹¹ Na hmaa hoiah na haek ving hmah, kai khae ih kacai na Muithla to la ving hmah.

¹² Na pahlonghahih hoi kasaeng anghoehaih to na paek let ah loe, poekhoihaih hoiah na patawn ah.

¹³ To tiah nahaeloe hmuem sah pazae kaminawk khaeah na loklam to ka patuek thai ueloe, zae kaminawk doeh nang khaeah amlaem o let tih.

¹⁴ Aw Sithaw, kai akrangkung Sithaw, kami athii palong zaehaih thung hoiah na pahlong ah: to tiah nahaeloe ka palai mah na toenghahih laa to sah tih.

¹⁵ Aw Angraeng, ka pahni hae paong ah: to tiah nahaeloe ka pakha mah nang pakoehhaih lok to thui tih.

¹⁶ Nang loe angbawnhahih to na koeh ai; nang koeh nahaeloe angbawnhahih to kang paek han boeh: nang loe hmai angbawnhahih ah nang hoe ai.

¹⁷ Sithaw mah koeh ih angbawnhahih nawk loe, kamro phaeng palung hae ni: Aw Sithaw, kakoi phaeng palung hoi dawnpakhuemhahih palung tawn kaminawk to na patoek mak ai.

¹⁸ Zion mae loe na koehhahih baktiah omsak ah; Jerusalem sipaenawk to pathawk let ah.

¹⁹ To naah toenghah hoi paek ih angbawnhah, hmai angbawnhah, takpum boih hmai angbawnhah to nang hoe haih tih; to pacoengah loe nihcae mah na hmaicam ah maitaw taenaw to paek o tih boeh.

52

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Maskil. Edom kami Dog loe Saul khaeah caeh moe, David loe Abimelek im ah caeh boeh, tiah a naa.

Kasae kaminaw loe taham

¹ Nang thacak kami, tikhoe kasae sak nam oek haih loe? Sithaw hoihah loe cak poe.

² Na palai loe haita kanoe baktiah, kasae sak han ih khue to poek pongah, alighah tok to a sak.

³ Nang loe kahoih hmuen pongah kasae hmuen to na palung kue moe, loktang lok thuih pongah loe, amsawnlok thuih to na koeh kue. *Selah.*

⁴ Aw aling thaih palai, nang loe kasae lokthuihah to na koeh.

⁵ Nang loe Sithaw mah dungzan khoe to amrosak tih, na haek ving ueloe, na ohhah ahmuen hoiah azuk ving tih; ka hing kaminaw ohhah prae thung hoiah na tangzun to aphonh ving tih. *Selah.*

⁶ Katoeng kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, zii o ueloe, anih to pahnu o thui tih:

⁷ Sithaw oep ai, anmah angraenghah oep kami, kasae sakhah caksak kaminaw to khen oh, tiah thui o tih.

⁸ Toe kai loe Sithaw imthung ih kahing olive thing baktiah ka oh: kai loe Sithaw amlunghah ni dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to kang oep haih.

⁹ Na sak pacoeng ih hmuen pongah, dungzan khoe to kang pakoeh han: na hoih pongah, nangmah ih kaciim kaminaw hmaa ah, na hmin to ka zing han.

53

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung Muhalath hanah. David ih Maskil.

Kamthunaw loe taham

¹ Kamthu mah loe a palung thungah, Sithaw om ai, tiah thuih. Nihcae loe anghmaa angtaa kami, panuet thok zaehah sah kami ah oh o: kahoih hmuen sah kami maeto doeh om ai.

² Panoek thoemhah tawn, Sithaw pakrong kami oh khoe maw, tiah Sithaw mah van hoiah kami capanaw to khet tathuk.

³ Kaminaw loe loklam amkhraeng o boih; nihcae loe amro o boih boeh; hmuen kahoih sah kami maeto doeh om o ai, om roe om ai, maeto doeh om ai.

⁴ Takaw caak baktiah nihcae mah kai ih kaminaw to caak o, Sithaw doeh kaw o vai ai: kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminaw loe panoekhah tawn o ai boeh maw?

⁵ Sithaw mah nang takui khoep kaminaw ih ahuhnaw to haeh pae phaeng boeh pongah, zit han om ai to mah paroeai a zit o; Sithaw mah nihcae to patek pongah, azathah tongsak boeh.

⁶ Aw, Israel kaminaw pahlonghah loe, Zion mae hoiah angzo nasoe! Sithaw mah anmah ih kaminaw misong angtanghah thung hoiah hoih let naah, Jakob loe anghoe ueloe, Israel loe poeknawm tih.

54

Katoeng kruek kaminawk hanah. David ih Maskil. Ziph kaminawk Saul khaeah caeh o moe, Kaicae salakah David anghawk na ai maw? tiah a naa o nathuem ih.

Akrang hanah lawkthuihaih

¹ Aw Sithaw, na hmin hoiah na pahlong ah, na thacakhaih rang hoiah lok na caek ah.

² Aw Sithaw, lawk ka thuihaih hoi ka thuih ih loknawk hae tahngai ah.

³ Panoek ai ih kaminawk loe kai tuk hanah anghawk o, tahmenhaih tawn ai kaminawk loe, ka hinghaih to pakrong o: nihcae loe Sithaw mikhmai khethaih tawn o ai. *Selah.*

⁴ Khenah, Sithaw loe kai bomkung ah oh: Sithaw loe ka hinghaih patawn kaminawk khaeah oh.

⁵ Anih loe ka misanawk to sethaih hoiah lula pathok tih: na loktang lok hoiah nihcae to amrosak ah.

⁶ Ka koeh ih baktiah nang khaeah angbawnhaih to ka sak han: Aw Angraeng, na hmin pakoehhaih loe hoih pongah, nang to kang pakoeh han.

⁷ Ka raihaihnawk boih thung hoiah Ang pahlong pongah, ka misanawk to taahaih mik hoiah ka khet.

55

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Neginoth ah sak han koi, David ih masakil.

Angraeng mah om thui tih

¹ Aw Sithaw, lawk ka thuihaih hae tahngai ah; tahmen kang hnikhaih hoi angqoi taak hmah.

² Na tahngai pae ah loe pathim ah: poek anghmang sut moe,

³ ka misa ih lok hoi kasae kaminawk ih pacaekthlaekhaih pongah, ka hang khing boeh; nihcae loe a sakpazae o haih to ka nuih amtik o, kai palung ang phui o thuih moe, ang hnukma o.

⁴ Ka palung loe athung ah patangkhang; duek zithaih mah ang kraeng khoep boeh.

⁵ Ka nuih zithaih hoi tasoehhaih to phak moe, kai loe zithaih mah muek khoep boeh.

⁶ To naah, Aw pahuu baktiah pakhraeh ka tawnh soe nahaeloe, kangthla ah ka zawk moe, amding rue ah ka oh han boeh!

⁷ Khenah, kangthla ah kam het moe, praezaek ah ka oh ving han. *Selah.*

⁸ Takhi pui hoi takhi sae to loih hanah, karangah ka cawnh han, tiah ka thuih.

⁹ Aw Angraeng, nihcae amrosak hanah, lok to anghmangsak ah; vangpui thungah lokpunghaih hoi angzoehhaih to ka hnuk boeh.

¹⁰ Nihcae loe aqum athun sipae taengah caeh o; athung ah loe kahoih ai hmuen sakhaih hoi qahhaih to oh.

¹¹ Kasae sakhaih vangpui thungah oh o, lampuinawk ah kaom pacaekthlaekhaih hoi alinghaih loe boeng thai ai boeh.

¹² Kai pahnuu thuih kami loe kai ih misa na ai ni, kai ih misa ah om cadoeh ka paupep thai tih; angmah hoi angmah amkoeh moe, kai

hnuma kami doeh kai ih misa na ai ni, kai ih misa ah om nahaeloe, anih to ka yae ving han:

¹³ to kami loe, kai hoi kanghmong, kam pui, ampui kangzong ah kaom, nang ni.

¹⁴ Kaicae loe kahoih lok to ka thuih o moe, kaminawkw hoi nawnto Sithaw im ah ka caeh o.

¹⁵ Sethaih loe nihcae ohhahih ahmuen, nihcae salakah oh pongah, nihcae to duekhaih mah naeh nasoe loe, hell thungah kahingah caeh o nasoe.

¹⁶ Toe kai loe, Sithaw to ka kawkw han; Angraeng mah na pahlong tih.

¹⁷ Duembang, akhawnbang hoi athun ah, lawkthuihahih hoiah ka hangh; to naah anih mah ka lok na thaih pae tih.

¹⁸ Kai tuh kami loe pop o parai pognah, kai ang tuk o naah, anih mah monghahih hoiah ka hinghahih ang pahlong.

¹⁹ Canghnii hoiah kaom poe Sithaw mah thaih naah, nihcae to pacaekthlaek tih. *Selah.* Nihcae loe amkhraihahih om ai pongah, Sithaw zii o ai.

²⁰ To baktih kami loe a thuih ih lok baktiah om ai, angmah hoi angdaeh ampui to misa ah suék.

²¹ Pakha hoi tacawt a thuih ih loknawkw loe samdai baktiah amnae, toe palung thungah loe misatuk han ih khue ni a poek; a lok loe moithawkw pongah naem kue, toe nihcae loe sumsén hoi kami hum hanah oh o coek.

²² Nangmah ih hmuénzit to Angraeng khaeah amtii ah, anih mah na bomh tih; katoeng kami loe natuek naah doeh amtimsak mak ai.

²³ Toe Aw Sithaw, nang mah nihcae to tangqom thungah pakhréh tih; athii anghae kami hoi aling thaih kaminawkw loe, a hing o haih ahap mataeng doeh hing o mak ai; toe kai loe, nang khaeah ni ka buép han.

56

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Anih mah oih ih bungmu loe, anghla parai oak thing pong ih pahuu baktiah oh. Gath ah Philistin kaminawkw mah David naeh o naah David ih miktam.

Palungboeng kami ih laa

¹ Aw Sithaw, na tahmén ah, kaminawkw loe kai caak hanah, ni thokkruek ang pacaekthlaek o.

² Aw Kasang koek, ka misanawkw mah kai caak hanah, ni thokkruek ang tuk o; nihcae loe paroeai pop o.

³ Zithaih hoi ka oh naah, nang khaeah ka buép han.

⁴ A lok to ka pakoeh han, Sithaw ka oep pongah ka zii mak ai, kami mah kawbangmaw na naa thài tih?

⁵ Nihcae loe ni thokkruek ka loknawkw to tamet o, ka nuiah kahoih ai poekhah a tawnh o.

⁶ Nihcae mah ka hinghahih tamit hanah angang o naah, nawnto amkhueng o, anghawkw o moe, ka caehhahih khok tangkan to khet parui o.

⁷ Nihcae loe sakpazaehahih hoiah loih o tih maw? Aw Sithaw, palung na phuihahih hoiah to kaminawkw to amtimsak ah.

⁸ Ahmuen kruekah kam hethahih to na poek paeh loe, ka mikkhraetuinawkw hae nangmah ih pailang thungah na khrum paeh: to mikkhraetuinawkw loe na cabu thungah oh na ai maw?

⁹ Sithaw kai khaeah oh pongah, kang kaw naah, ka misanaw loe hnukbanganh angnawn o tih, tiah ka panoek.

¹⁰ Sithaw oephaih hoiah a lok to ka pakoeh han; Sithaw oephaih hoiah a lok to ka pakoeh han.

¹¹ Sithaw ka oep pongah ka zii mak ai; kami mah kawbangmaw na naa thai tih?

¹² Aw Sithaw, na hmaa ah lokmaihih ka sak baktih toengah; nang pakoehhih laa to ka sak han.

¹³ Tipongah tih nahaeloe duekhaih thung hoiah nang loisak boeh; Sithaw hmaa ah ka hing kaminaw ih aanghaih hoiah ka caeh thai hanah, ka khok hae nam thaeksak ai.

57

Katoeng kruek kami hanah. Anih ih bungmu to paro hmah. Saul khae hoi thlungkhaw thungah cawnh nathuem ih. David ih miktam.

Sithaw tahmenhaih hoi loktang

¹ Aw Sithaw, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh! Hae raihihnaw loe ai karoek to, ka hinghaih nang khaeah ni abuep; ue, na pakhrae tahlip ah ka buep han.

² Kai han hmuennaw loe boih sahkung Sithaw, Kasang koek Sithaw khaeah ka hang han.

³ Anih mah van hoiah patoeh ueloe, kai caak han koeh kami mah kasaethuih thung hoiah na pahlong tih. Sithaw mah a palungnathaih hoi a loktang lok to patoeh tih. *Selah.*

⁴ Ka hinghaih loe kaipui salakah oh; kai loe hmawsaeng kaminaw salakah kang song, nihcae ih haa loe tayae hoi palaa baktiah oh, palainaw loe kanoe parai sumpen baktiah oh.

⁵ Aw Sithaw, nang loe, vannaw ranui khoe to lensaw nasoe; na lensawkhaih loe long boenghaih khoe to om nasoe.

⁶ Nihcae loe ka caehhaih loklam ah palok to payang o, ka hinghaih thazok sut boeh; nihcae loe ka hmaa ah tangqom takaeh o moe, angmacae ih tangqom thungah a krak o. *Selah.*

⁷ Aw Sithaw, ka palungthin loe cak, ka palungthin loe cak rap; laa to ka sak han, pakoehhih laa to ka sak han.

⁸ Ka hinghaih, anghawk ah! Katoeng hoi tamoinaw, anghawk oh! Kai doeh kang thawk palang han.

⁹ Aw Angraeng, kaminaw salakah, nang kang pakoeh han; prae kaminaw salakah doeh nang khaeah laa ka sak han.

¹⁰ Tipongah tih nahaeloe nam lunghaih loe vannaw khoe to len moe, na loktang lok loe tamainaw khoe to phak boeh.

¹¹ Aw Sithaw, nang loe, vannaw ranui khoe to lensaw nasoe; na lensawkhaih loe long boenghaih khoe to om nasoe.

58

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih miktam. Anih ih bungmu to paro hmah.

Kasae kaminaw danpaekhaih

¹ Aw kaminaw, na thuih o ih loknaw loe toeng tangtang hmang maw? Aw kaminaw, katoeng ah lok na caek o hmang maw?

² Tangtang ni, palung thung hoiah kasae na poek o, na bannawkw mah long nuiah athii to palong o.

³ Kasae kaminawkw loe zok thung hoiah ni a set o roe boeh; tapen tangsuek nathuem hoiah loklam amkhraeng o boeh moe, lok amlai o boeh.

⁴ Nihcae ih kasoe loe pahui kasoe baktiah oh moe, naa pang pahui sae baktiah a oh o;

⁵ kawkruk ah thoemhah hoiah thuih pae khing cadoeh, thuikung-nawkw ih lok to tahngai mak ai.

⁶ Aw Sithaw, nihcae pakha thung ih haanawkw to khaek pae ah; Aw Angraeng, saning nawkw kaipui ih anonawkw to khaek pae ah.

⁷ Nihcae loe kalong tui baktiah kang o boih nasoe; kalii anueng moe, kah o naah, palaanawkw to angkhaek pae boih nasoe.

⁸ Nihcae loe longnat mah caeh naah atui amkaw noehnoeh baktih, atue pha ai ah tapen nongpata mah ni aengh hnu ai baktih toengah, dueh o boih nasoe.

⁹ Nang ih laomnawkw mah soekhring thing hoi tik ih hmai kabae panoek ai naah, kahing soekhring kung hoi hmai kangqong soekhring kung to, kamhae takhi mah hmut phaeng nasoe.

¹⁰ Kami katoeng loe lulakhaih hnuk naah anghoe tih; anih loe kasae kaminawkw ih athii hoiah a khok to pasae tih.

¹¹ To naah kaminawkw mah, katoeng kaminawkw hanah tangqum loe oh tangtang; anih loe long lokcaekkung Sithaw tangtang ni, tiah thui o tih.

59

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Miktam. Anih ih bungmu to paro pae hmah. David hum hanah Saul mah angmah im ah kami patoeh nathuem ih.

Misa pazawkhaih

¹ Aw ka Sithaw, ka misanawkw ban thung hoi na loisak ah; ka misanawkw ban thung hoiah pakaa ah.

² Kasae sah kaminawkw thung hoiah na loisak ah; athii anghae kaminawkw ih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah.

³ Khenah, nihcae loe kai hum hanah angang o; Aw Angraeng, thacak kaminawkw loe ka zaehaih pongah na ai, ka sakpazaehaih pongah doeh na ai ah, ka nuiah kahoih ai hmuen sak hanah amkhueng o.

⁴ Nihcae loe ka sakpazaehaih tidoeh om ai ah, cawnh o moe, tuk hanah amsak o coek boeh; kai abomh hanah anghawk ah loe na khen ah!

⁵ Aw misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw, Israel Sithaw, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw thuitaek hanah anghawk ah; kasae sah kami loe, kawbaktih kami nuiah doeh palungnathaih to tawn hmah. *Selah.*

⁶ Nihcae loe duembang ah amlaem o; ui baktiah hangh o moe, vangpui thungah amkaeh o.

⁷ Khenah, nihcae loe patoekhah lok to thuih o; nihcae ih pahni thungah loe sumsen to oh, mi mah maw thaih tang tih, tiah a thuih o.

⁸ Toe Aw Angraeng, nihcae to pahnu thui ah loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw boih to pahnu thui ah.

⁹ Anih thacakhah ah kaom nang, nang to kang zing han; Aw Sithaw, nang loe ka buephaih ah na oh.

¹⁰ Amlunghaih ka Sithaw mah na pakaa tih; ka misanawk nuiah anghoehaih to Sithaw mah na hnusak tih.

¹¹ Kaicae angvaenghaih, Aw Angraeng, nihcae to hum hmah; na hum nahaeloe kai ih kaminawk mah pahnet o ving moeng tih; na thacakhaih hoiah nihcae to anghaehsak phaeng ah loe, pakhrah tathuk ah.

¹² Pakha hoi tangoenghaih, kamoek pahninawk hoiah a thuih o ih lok amlaihah pongah aman o king nasoe.

¹³ Palungphuihah hoiah nihcae to amrosak ah loe, tamit boih ah; Jakob hoi long boenghah khoeek to Sithaw mah ni uk, tiah nihcae mah panoek o nasoe. *Selah.*

¹⁴ Nihcae loe duembang ah amlaem o nasoe; ui baktiah hang o nasoe loe, vangpui thungah amkae o nasoe.

¹⁵ Buh pakronghah hoiah ahmuen kruekah amhet o nasoe loe, zok kamthlam ah aqum puek hang o nasoe.

¹⁶ Toe kai loe na thacakhaih to laa ah ka sak han; ue, raihah ka tong naah, nang loe kang vaenghah hoi ka buephaih ah na oh pongah, na palungnathaih pongah akhawnbang ah hanghah hoiah laa ka sak han.

¹⁷ Aw ka thacakhaih, nang khaeah laa ka sak han; Sithaw loe ka buephaih ah oh moe, amlunghaih Sithaw ah oh.

60

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Miktam. Anih ih bungmu loe lokmaihah sak ih Lili pawk. Patuk hanah, David mah phawh ih Saam laa. Aram Naharaim hoi Aram Zobah to misa a tuk moe, Joab amlaem pacoengah paloi khaw ohhah ahmuen ah Edom kami sang, hathlai hnetto hum nathuem ih.

Acaeng pathlong han lawkthuihah

¹ Aw Sithaw, kaicae hae nang pahnawt sut boeh, kaicae nam hetsak phang boeh moe, palung na phui boeh; kaicae khaeah angqoi let ah!

² Long to nang huensak moe, na koisak boeh; kakoinawk to pacong let ah, anghuen o khing vop.

³ Nangmah ih kaminawk to karai hmuen na tongsak boeh; angh-manghah misurtui to nang naeksak boeh.

⁴ Loktang lok ah oh pongah, nang zithaih tawn kaminawk khaeah, payang han ih pazawkhah kahni to na paek. *Selah.*

⁵ Nang palung kaminawk loisak hanah, ka lok tahngai pae ah loe, na bantang ban hoiah pahlong ah.

⁶ Sithaw loe angmah ih hmuen ciim hoiah lokthuih boeh pongah, kang hoe han, Shekem vangpui to ka taphraek moe, Sukkot azawn to ka tah han.

⁷ Gilead loe kai ih ni, Manasseh doeh kai ih ni; Ephraim loe ka lu thacakhaih ah oh moe, Judah loe ka loihhah ah oh.

⁸ Moab loe kam saehhah sabae kathuk ah oh; Edom nuiah khokpanai ka vah han; Philistin prae nuiah pazawkhah hoiah ka hangh han, tiah a thuih.

⁹ Mi mah maw kacak vangpui ah na caeh hah tih? Mi mah maw Edom ah na hoi tih?

¹⁰ Aw Sithaw, kaicae pahnawt kami loe, nang na ai maw? Aw Sithaw, kaicae misatuh kaminawk hoi nawnto caehsak ai kami loe, nang na ai maw?

¹¹ Kami abomhah loe azom pui ah oh pongah, raihah thung hoiah ka loih o thai hanah na bomh ah.

¹² Sithaw rang hoiah ka pazawk o hanah, anih mah kaicae ih misanawkw to khok hoiah atii pae tih.

61

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Neginah ah sak koi David ih Saam laa.

Palungboeng kami lawkthuihah

¹ Aw Sithaw, ka qahhah lok hae tahngai ah loe, lawk ka thuihah hae tahngai ah.

² Palungthin thazok naah, long boenghah hoiah nang to kang kawkw; kai pongah kasang kue lungsong khaeah na caeh hah ah.

³ Nang loe ka buephah ah na oh moe, ka misanawkw hmaa ah sipae kacak ah na oh.

⁴ Nang ih kahni im ah dungzan khoekw to ka oh han; na pakhraeh tahlip ah ka buep han. *Selah.*

⁵ Aw Sithaw, ka sak ih lokkamhah nang thah pae boeh; na hmin zii kaminawkw ih qawkw to nang paek boeh.

⁶ Siangpahrang to hinglung sawksak ah loe, boeng thai ai ah dungzan khoekw to caksak poe ah.

⁷ Anih loe Sithaw hmaa ah dungzan khoekw to om nasoe loe, tahmenhah hoi loktang lok mah, anih to ohhah poe nasoe.

⁸ To naah na hmin pakoehhah laa to ka sak poe moe, lok ka maihah to ni thokkruekw ka sak han.

62

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Jeduthun ah sak koi David ih Saam laa.

Sithaw oephah

¹ Tangtang ni, ka hinghah mah laisaep ai ah Sithaw to zing; kai pahlonghah doeh anih khae hoiah ni angzoh.

² Anih khue ni ka lungsong hoi ka pahlonghah ah oh; anih loe kai ih sipae ah oh pongah, mawnh paraihah ka tawn mak ai.

³ Kami maeto to nasetto maw na tuk o han? Kai loe amtimh tom sipae, angkhaa thai ai khongkha baktiah ni ka oh boeh, nangcae boih mah nasetto thungah maw nang hum o han vop?

⁴ Nihcae loe ka ohhah hmuensang hoiah kai pakhrak hanah poek o; lok amlai o; pakha hoiah tahamhoihah to paek o, toe palung thung hoiah loe kasae to a thuih o. *Selah.*

⁵ Ka hinghah loe, laisaep ai ah Sithaw khue ni zing; ka oephah doeh anih khae hoiah ni angzoh.

⁶ Anih khue ni ka lungsong hoi ka pahlonghah ah oh; anih loe kai ih sipae ah oh pongah, mawnh paraihah ka tawn mak ai.

⁷ Ka pahlonghah hoi ka lensawkhah loe Sithaw khaeah ni oh; ka thacakhah lungsong hoi ka buephah loe Sithaw ni.

⁸ Aw kaminawkw, anih khaeah amha o poe ah loe, anih khaeah palungthin to paek oh; Sithaw loe aicae abuephah ah oh. *Selah.*

⁹ Tangtang ni, khosak kahnaem kaminawkw loe takhi khue ah ni oh o, khosak sang kaminawkw doeh amsawnlok thui kami ah ni oh o; tahhah hoiah tah naah, nihcae loe takhi pongah anghoep o kue.

¹⁰ Pacaekthlaekhaih to oep hmah loe, lomh ih hmuenuenmae pongah doeh amoek o hmah; hmuenuenmae hoi angraeng parai naah, to hmuenuenmae nuiah na poekhaih suem hmah.

¹¹ Sithaw mah lok vaito thuih; vai hnetto thuih naah, thacakhaih loe Sithaw ih ni, tiah ka thaih.

¹² Aw Angraeng, nang loe palungnathaih hoiah na koi; nang loe kaminawkw boih hanah a tok sakhaih baktih toengah tangqum to na paek.

63

Judah praezaek ah oh naah, David ih Saam laa.

Tui anghae muithla

¹ Aw Sithaw, nang loe ka Sithaw ah na oh; nang to kang pakrong han; tui om ai praezaek ah, ka pakhra mah nang hae tui ah anghaeh moe, ka taksa mah nang to poek.

² Na thacakhaih hoi na lensawkhaih to hnuk hanah, hmuenuenmae ah nang kang pakrong moe, kang hnuk boeh.

³ Nang tahmenhah loe hinghah pongah hoih kue baktih toengah, pahni hoiah nang kang pakoe han.

⁴ Ka hing thung tahamhoihaih kang paek han, na hmin hoiah ban ka payang han.

⁵ Tangkhring hoi kathawkw moi baktiah, ka hinghah mah zok amhah tih, ka pahni mah anghoehaih laa to sah ueloe, ka pakha mah nang to pakoe tih.

⁶ Ka iihkhun hoi nang to kang panoek poe moe, aqum puek nang to kang poek han.

⁷ Nang loe kai bomkung ah na oh pongah, na pakhraeh tahlip ah kang hoe han.

⁸ Ka hinghah loe nang khaeah ni amha, na bantang ban hoiah nang patawnh.

⁹ Ka pakhra paro han pakrong kaminawkw loe, longkhaw thungah caeh o tih.

¹⁰ Nihcae loe sumsen hoi amtimh o ueloe, tasuinawkw ih rawkcak ah angcong o tih.

¹¹ Toe siangpahrang loe Sithaw ah anghoe tih; anih hoi lokkamhah sah kaminawkw loe lensawkw o tih; toe amsawnlok thui kaminawkw ih pakha loe tamuep pae khoep tih.

64

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa.

Misanawkw pazawkw hanah abomh hnikhaih

¹ Aw Sithaw, lawkw ka thuihah hae tahngai ah; misa zithah thung hoiah ka hinghah hae pakaa ah.

² Kasae kaminawkw mah tamquta hoi thuih o ih lokramhah thung hoiah na pakaa ah loe, sethah sah kaminawkw salak hoiah na hawk ah;

³ nihcae loe palai to sumsen baktiah taak o; palaa to kah hanah kalii anueng baktiah, loksae hoiah kami to patoep o,

⁴ coek koi om ai kami to tamquta hoi kah hanah patoep o moe, zithaih tawn ai ah anih to kah o roep.

⁵ Nihcae loe kasae hmuen sakhaih bangah maeto hoi maeto tha ang paek o; mi mah maw nihcae to hnu tih, tiah poek o moe, tamquta hoi thaang patung hanah a thuih o.

⁶ Nihcae loe kahoih ai hmuen sak hanah pakrong o; kahoih ai hmuen to ka sak o tangtang han, palung thungah a poek o ih hmuen loe thuk parai.

⁷ Toe Sithaw mah nihcae to palaa hoiah kat tih; nihcae loe poek ai pui hoiah ahma caa o tih.

⁸ Angmacae ih palai to angmacae nuiah krah o sak let tih; nihcae hnu kaminawk boih cawn o tih.

⁹ Kaminawk boih mah nihcae to zii o ueloe, Sithaw toksakhaih to taphong o tih, to naah anih mah sak ih hmuen to nihcae mah poek o tih.

¹⁰ Katoeng kami loe Angraeng ah anghoe ueloe, anih khaeah abuep tih; poek toeng kaminawk boih lensawkhaih hoiah om o tih.

65

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa.

A pahlonghaih pongah angmah to saphaw ah

¹ Aw Sithaw, Zion mae ah, pakoehhah mah nang to ang zing; to ah loe nang khaeah sak ih lokkamhah baktiah sak ah om tih.

² Aw lawkthuihah pathimkung, kaminawk boih nang khaeah angzo o tih.

³ Kai loe zaeahhnawk mah ang kraeng khoep boeh; toe kaicae sakpzaeahhnawk to nang pasae pae tih.

⁴ Na imthung ah oh moe, nang khaeah anghnai hanah, na goih ih kami loe tahamhoih; kaciim na tempul hoi na im ih kahoih hmuen hoiah ka koi o tih boeh.

⁵ Aw Sithaw, kaicae pahlongkung, dawnrai hmuennawk to toenghah hoiah nang pathim; nang loe long boenghah ah kaom kaminawk boih, tuipei hoi kangthla ah kaom kaminawk hanah abuephah ah na oh,

⁶ nang loe thacakhaih hoiah na koi; na thacakhaih hoiah maenawk to na sak;

⁷ nang loe tuipei tuen, tuiphu kangthawk tuen hoi kaminawk hanghah lok dipsakkung ah na oh.

⁸ Kangthla koek ah kaom kaminawk loe na sak ih angmathaih hmuennawk to zit o; aduem akhawn ni tlim ah kaom kaminawk loe nang pongah anghoehah to tawnh o.

⁹ Long to na khet moe, tui na bawh; Sithaw ih vapuinawk to tui hoiah na koisak moe, long to paroeai nang raengsak; to tiah long to na sak moe, caak koi cang to nam prawksak.

¹⁰ Kakah longnawk to tui na bawh; long to kadue ah na sak; khotui hoiah long to na padung moe, kamprawk akungnawk to tahamhoihah na paek.

¹¹ Saning to tahamhoihah hoiah na khuk, na caehhah loklam loe athawk hoiah koi.

¹² Praezaek doeh ahmuen kahoih caphoi ah na ohsak; maesomnawk doeh anghoehah hoiah na khuk.

¹³ Caphoinawk kakoi ah tuunawk to na pratsak moe, azawnnawk doeh cang hoiah na koisak; nihcae loe anghoehaih hoiah hangh o moe, laa to sak o.

66

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Saam laa.

Sithaw thacakhaih hoi toksakhaih

¹ Long boih, anghoehaih hoi Sithaw khaeah hang oh!

² Anih ih ahmin lensawkhaih laa to sah oh loe, lensawk parai ah pakoeh oh!

³ Sithaw khaeah, na sak ih hmuennawk loe kawkkruk maw dawnrai han oh! Na misanawk loe kalen parai na thacakhaih hoiah na hmaa ah tabok o tih, tiah thui oh.

⁴ Longnawk boih mah nang to bok o ueloe, nang saphawhaih laa to sah o tih; na hmin saphawhaih laa to sah o tih. *Selah.*

⁵ Angzo oh loe, Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawk to khen oh; kaminawk salakah a sak ih hmuennawk loe anghmang han koi oh.

⁶ Anih mah tuipui to saeng ah angcoengsak; to naah kaminawk loe tui ohhaih ahmuen ah khok hoiah caeh o, kaicae loe anih ah anghoehaih ka tawnh o.

⁷ Anih mah a thacakhaih hoiah dungzan khoek to uk; a mik hoiah kaminawk boih to khet; misa koeh kaminawk loe amoek o hmah nasoe. *Selah.*

⁸ Aw kaminawk boih, kaicae ih Sithaw hae tahamhoihaih paek oh; kangthaih ah anih to saphaw oh;

⁹ Anih mah aicae hinghaih to patawnh moe, aicae ih khok doeh amthaeksak ai.

¹⁰ Aw Sithaw, kaicae hae nang tanoek boeh; sumkanglung to hmai hoiah pakaw ih baktiah, kaicae hae nang tanoek boeh.

¹¹ Palok pongah nang mansak moe, hmuenzit nang phawhsak.

¹² Kaicae lu nuih kaminawk to nang thuengsak; hmai hoiah tui thungah ka caeh o; toe angraenghaih ahmuen ah nang hoih.

¹³ Kai loe hmai angbawnhaih hoiah na im ah ka caeh han; nang khaeah ka sak ih lokmaihih baktiah ka ohsak han,

¹⁴ raihaih ka tongh naah, ka pahni mah to tiah lokkamhaih to sak moe, ka pakha mah lok a thuih.

¹⁵ Kathawk moi hoiah nang khaeah hmai angbawnhaih ka sak moe, hmuioih ah tuunawk to kang paek han; maitaw taenawk hoi maeh taenawk doeh kang paek han. *Selah.*

¹⁶ Nangcae, Sithaw zii kaminawk, angzo oh loe tahngai oh; ka hinghaih nuih anih mah sak ih hmuen kawng to kang thuih o han.

¹⁷ Ka pakha hoiah anih khaeah ka hang moe, ka palai hoiah anih to ka pakoeh boeh.

¹⁸ Palung thungah zaehaih ka suek poe nahaeloe, Angraeng mah ka lok hae tahngai mak ai;

¹⁹ toe Sithaw mah ka lok ang tahngai pae tangtang; lawk ka thuihaih lok to ang tahngaih pae.

²⁰ Lawk ka thuihaih anghmasak ai, ka nuih suek ih a palungnathaih to apet ai, Sithaw khaeah tahamhoihaih om nasoe!

67

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Neginoth ah sak koi. Saam laa.

Sithaw mah acaeng kami boih to uk

¹ Sithaw mah aicae tahmen nasoe loe, tahamhoihaih na paek nasoe; anih ih krang aicae nuiah aang nasoe. *Selah.*

² Na loklam to long nuiah panoek o nasoe loe, kaminawk boih mah na pahlonghaih to panoek o nasoe.

³ Aw Sithaw, kaminawk mah nang to saphaw o nasoe loe, kaminawk boih mah nang saphaw o nasoe.

⁴ Prae kaminawk anghoe o nasoe loe, anghoehaih laa to sah o nasoe; nang loe toenghaih hoiah kaminawk to lok na caek tih, long nuiah prae kaminawk to uk tih. *Selah.*

⁵ Aw Sithaw, kaminawk mah nang to saphaw o nasoe loe, kaminawk boih mah nang to saphaw o nasoe.

⁶ Long mah athaih tacawtsak ueloe, Sithaw, aicae ih Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek tih.

⁷ Sithaw mah aicae tahamhoihaih na paek tih; long boenghaih ah kaom kaminawk boih mah doeh anih to zii o tih.

68

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa.

Israel Sithaw

¹ Sithaw loe anghaww nasoe, anih ih misanaww loe anghaeh o phang nasoe.

² Takhi mah hmaikhue hmuh phaeng baktih toengah, nihcae to hmut phaeng ah; hmai pongah amkaw dui samdai baktiah, kasae kaminaww loe Sithaw hmaa ah anghma angtaa o nasoe.

³ Toe katoeng kaminaww loe anghoe o nasoe; nihcae loe Sithaw hmaa ah oep o nasoe; ue, paroeai anghoe o nasoe.

⁴ Sithaw khaeah laasah oh; ahmin saphawhaih laa to sah oh; tamai nuiah anghueng anih to pakoe oh; anih ih ahmin loe YAH, anih hmaa ah anghoe oh.

⁵ Anih loe ampa tawn ai kaminaww hanah ampa ah oh moe, lamhmainaww bomkung ah oh, Sithaw loe a ohhaih hmuenciim ah oh.

⁶ Sithaw mah angmabueng kaom kami to imthong ah angcoengsak; thongkrah kaminaww doeh a loihsak; toe lok angaek thaih kaminaww loe prae karoem ah oh o.

⁷ Aw Sithaw, nang loe nangmah ih kaminaww hmaa ah na caeh moe, praezaek hoi na caeh haih naah, *Selah;*

⁸ Sithaw hmaa ah, long to anghuenh, van hoiah kho angzoh; Sinai mae loe Sithaw, Israel Sithaw hmaa ah anghuenh.

⁹ Aw Sithaw, nangmah pop parai ah kho nang zohsak; thazai sut na qawwtoep kaminaww to na bomh boeh.

¹⁰ Nangmah ih kaminaww loe athung ah oh o; Aw Sithaw, na angraenghaih thung hoiah amtang kaminaww to na pacah.

¹¹ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok taphong kaminaww loe noih o parai:

¹² siangpahrangnaww ih misatuh kaminaww loe, tawt hoiah cawnh o; im ah kaom kaminaww loe lak ih hmuenmaenaww to amzet o.

13 Nangcae loe mae salakah na iih o cadoeh, sumkanglung hoi pazut ih pahuu pakhraeh baktiah na om o ueloe, amuinawkw doeh sui rong baktiah ampha tih.

14 Thacak Angraeng mah siangpahrangnawkw prae thungah ang-haehsak phang naah, Salmon mae nuiah dantui kanglung baktiah oh o.

15 Sithaw ih mae loe Bashan mae baktiah oh; kasang mae doeh Bashan mae baktiah ni oh.

16 Maesangnawkw, athung ah oh hanah Sithaw mah qoih ih mae; ue, dungzan khoeok to Angraeng ohhah mae to, tih hanah uthaih hoiah na khet o loe?

17 Sithaw misatukhah hrangeeng loe sang pumphae to oh, vankaminawkw loe sangto pacoeng sangto oh o; Angraeng loe nihcae salakah oh, Sinai mae loe angmah ih hmuenciim ah oh.

18 Nang loe hmuensang ah na dawh tahang moe, misong ah naeh ih kaminawkw to na hoih tahang; ue, Angraeng Sithaw nihcae salakah oh thaih hanah, kaminawkw han khue ai, angaek thaih kaminawkw han doeh, tangqum to na talawkw pae.

19 Ni thokkruek aicae ih hmuenzit phaw Angraeng, aicae pah-longkung, Sithaw loe tahamhoihah om nasoe. *Selah.*

20 Anih loe aicae ih Sithaw, pahlonghah Sithaw ah oh; Angraeng Sithaw loe duekhah thung hoi loihah ah oh.

21 A misanawkw ih lu, zaehah sah kaminawkw ih sam kathah lunawkw to, caeh taak ai ah Sithaw mah atii tih.

22 Angraeng mah, nihcae to Bashan hoi kang zoh hah let han, kaimah ih kaminawkw to kathuk tuipui thung hoiah kang hoih let han,

23 na misanawkw ih athii to khok hoiah na cawh ueloe, nang ih uinawkw mah doeh athii to palaek o tih, tiah thuih.

24 Aw Sithaw, hmuenciim ah nang zohhah to nihcae mah hnuk o boeh, ka Sithaw, ka Siangpahrang angzohhah to nihcae mah hnuk o boeh.

25 Laasah kaminawkw loe hmabang ah caeh o, katoeng tamoi congca kruek kaminawkw hoi nihcae salakah cingceng bop tanglanawkw loe, anih hnuk ah bang o.

26 Israel kaminawkw, kami pop amkhuenghah ahmuen ah, Sithaw to tahamhoihah paek oh.

27 Benjamin acaeng zetta thung hoi ih nihcae zaehoikung, Judah ih angraengnawkw, Zebulun ih angraengnawkw hoi Nephtali ih angraengnawkw to athum o.

28 Aw Sithaw, thacaksak ah, Sithaw, kaicae khae na sak ih baktih toengah, na thacakhah to na patuek ah.

29 Na tempul loe Jerusalem ah oh pongah, siangpahrangnawkw mah nang khaeah tangqum sin o nasoe.

30 Tuu thung ih kasan moinawkw, maitaw taenawkw hoi kaminawkw ih maitaw caanawkw to thuitaek ah, kami boih mah sumkanglung sin o nasoe loe, mi tlim ah om o nasoe; misa koeh kaminawkw to ang-haehsak phang ah.

31 Laicaehnawkw loe Izip prae thung hoiah angzo o tih; Ethiopia loe Sithaw khaeah ban payangh ueloe, ang paek tih.

³² Long ih prænaw, Sithaw khaeah laasah oh; Angraeng saphawhah laa to sah oh, Selah;

³³ tangsuek hoi vannaw nui ih van anghueng, Anih khaeah, saphawhah laa to sah oh; khenah, anih mah lok tacawtsak naah, thacak parai lok ah angcoeng.

³⁴ Sithaw loe thacak, tiah thui oh; a lensawkhah loe Israel caanaw nuih oh moe, a thacakhah doeh tamai nuih amtueng.

³⁵ Aw Sithaw, kaciim angmah ih hmuenciimnaw thungah kaom nang loe zithoh; Israel Sithaw loe, angmah ih kaminaw hanah thacakhah hoi sakthaihah paekkung ah oh. Sithaw loe tahamhoihah om nasoe!

69

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Shoshanim ah sak koi David ih Saam laa.

Phlong han lawkthuihah

¹ Aw Sithaw, na pahlung ah, tui loe ka hinghah khoek to phak boeh.

² Khok cawhhah om ai, tangnong thungah ka krak boeh; kathuk parai tui thungah, tui ka uem boeh.

³ Ka hang loiah, taaw doeh zaek sut boeh; ka Sithaw, ka khet naah, ka mik doeh amtueng ai boeh.

⁴ Tidoeh na ai ah kai hnuma kaminaw loe ka lu nui ih sam pongah doeh pop o kue; tidoeh na ai ah kai hum hanah, pakrong ka misanaw loe thacak o parai; ka lak ai ih hmuen to ka paek let.

⁵ Aw Sithaw, kam thuhah hae nang panoek; ka zaehainaw loe na hmaa hoiah hawk thai ai.

⁶ Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw, nang oephah tawn kaminaw loe, kai pongah palung boenghah tawn o hmah nasoe; Aw Israelaw ih Sithaw, nang pakrong kaminaw loe kai pongah azathah tongh o hmah nasoe.

⁷ Nang hanah kasaethuihah ka tongh boeh; azathah mah ka mikmai hae khuk khoep boeh.

⁸ Kai loe kaimah ih nawkamya khaeah angvin ah ka oh moe, kam no ih caanaw khaeah prae kalah kami ah ka oh boeh.

⁹ Nang ih im poekhah mah kai ang caak boih boeh; nang kasaethui kaminaw mah thuih ih sethah to ka nuih krak boeh.

¹⁰ Buhzah moe, qahhah hoi lawk ka thuih naah doeh, kai kasae ang thuih o haih to ka pauep vop.

¹¹ Buri khukbuen kang khuk naah, minaw mah ang pahnuih o thuih.

¹² Khongkha ah anghnu kaminaw mah kai ang pahnui o thuih; mu paquih kaminaw mah kai han laa ang sak o thuih.

¹³ Aw Angraeng, kai loe talawkhah atue ah, nang khaeah lawk kang thuih; aw Sithaw, kanoih parai na palungnathah hoi na pahlonghah loktang lok hoiah ka lok hae na tahngai pae ah.

¹⁴ Tangnong thungah na krahsak hmah, na loihsak ah; kai hnuma kaminaw ban thung hoi na pahlung ah loe, kathuk tui thung hoi na pahlung ah.

¹⁵ Tuilen mah kai na khuk hmah nasoe, kathuk tui mah na paaeh hmah nasoe, tangqom mah doeh na paaeh hmah nasoe.

16 Aw Angraeng, nam lunghaih loe hoih pongah, ka lok hae tahngai ah; kalen na palungnathaih hoiah kai khaeah angqoi raeh.

17 Na tamna khaeah na mikhmai hawk ving hmah; raihah ka tong boeh; karangah na tahngai pae ah.

18 Ka pakhra khaeah anghnai ah loe, pahlong ah; ka misanawkw thung hoiah na pahlong ah.

19 Ka tongh ih kasaethuihah, azathaih hoi ahminsethah to na panoek; ka misanawkw loe ka hmaa ah ni oh o boih.

20 Kasaethuihah mah kai ih palungthin to koihsak; paroeai palung ka boeng; tahmenhah tawn kami to ka pakrong, toe mi doeh om ai; pathloepkung to ka pakrong, toe mi doeh ka hnu ai.

21 Ka caak hanah nihcae mah kakhaa ahmuet to ang paek o; tui kang haeh naah naek hanah misurtui kathaw to ang paek o.

22 Nihcae ih caboi loe angmacae hmaa ah thaang ah om nasoe loe, nihcae khosak hoihah doeh peet ah angcoeng pae nasoe.

23 Nihcae mah hnuk o han ai ah, mik amtueng pae hmah nasoe; nihcae ih kaeng doeh thacak hmah nasoe.

24 Nihcae nuiah palung na phuihah to krai ah loe, na palung bethaih mah nihcae to pha thuih nasoe.

25 Nihcae ohhah ahmuen to pong sut nasoe loe, nihcae ih buk ah mi doeh om hmah nasoe.

26 Tipongah tih nahaeloe na boh ih kaminawkw to nihcae mah pacaekpathlaek o; nganbawh kana na paek ih kaminawkw to kasae a thuih o.

27 Nihcae sakpazaehah to zaehah hoiah patomh pae ah; nihcae loe na toenghah thungah angzo o hmah nasoe.

28 Hinghah cabu thung hoiah nihcae to phrae ah, nihcae to katoeng kaminawkw hoi nawnto tarik hmah.

29 Kai loe amtang pongah, palung ka set boeh; Aw Sithaw, na pahlonghah mah na sangsak nasoe.

30 Kai loe Sithaw ahmin pakoehhah laa to ka sak han; anghoe lokthuihah hoiah anih to ka pakoeh han.

31 Takii hoi khokpacin kaom, maitaw hoi maitaw tae paek pongah loe hae tiah sakhah hae Angraeng mah koeh kue tih.

32 Poek pahnaem kaminawkw loe to baktih hmuen to hnu o ueloe, anghoe o tih; Sithaw pakrong kami ih palungthin loe hing tih.

33 Angraeng loe amtang kaminawkw ih lok to tahngaih pae; thongkrah angmah ih kaminawkw doeh pahnet ai.

34 Van hoi long mah anih to saphaw nasoe; tuipei hoi athung ah kaom kangtawt thaih hmuennawkw boih mah doeh anih to saphaw o nasoe.

35 Tipongah tih nahaeloe Zion mae loe Sithaw mah pahlong ueloe, Judah vangpuinawkw to sah let tih; to naah nihcae mah la o ueloe, athung ah khosah o tih.

36 Anih tamnanawkw ih caanawkw mah doeh to vangpui to toep o tih; ahmin palung kaminawkw loe to vang thungah om o tih.

70

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David mah tahmen hnikhah.

Pacaekthlaek kaminawk ban thung hoi loihaih

¹ Aw Sithaw, karangah na pahlong ah; Aw Angraeng, kai abomh hanah karangah angzo ah.

² Ka hinghah lak han pakrong kaminawk loe azathaih tongh o nasoe loe, anghmanghah hoiah om o nasoe; kai raihah paek koeh kaminawk loe hnuk amlaem o nasoe loe, palungboenghah hoiah om o nasoe.

³ Kai hanah Aha, Aha, tiah pahnuithuih kaminawk loe azathaih hoiah amlaem o let nasoe.

⁴ Nang pakrong kaminawk boih, nang ah anghoe o nasoe loe, nawm o nasoe; na pahlonghah koeh kaminawk mah, Sithaw loe dungzan khoeok to lensawkhah om nasoe, tiah thui o nasoe.

⁵ Toe kai loe amtang moe, caaknaek vawt kami ah ka oh; Aw Sithaw, kai khaeah karangah angzo ah; nang loe kai bomkung hoi kai pahlongkung ah na oh; aw Angraeng, akra hmah.

71*Pahlonghah longsong*

¹ Aw Angraeng, nang thungah ni kang hawk; natuek naah doeh azathaih na tongsak hmah.

² Na toenghah hoi pahlong ah loe, na loisak ah; kai khaeah na naa to patueng ah loe, na pahlong ah.

³ Ka phak thaihah ahmuen kruekah, ka buephah ah om ah; nang loe ka lungsong hoi kang vaenghah ah na oh pongah, kai pahlong hanah lok na paek boeh.

⁴ Aw ka Sithaw, kami zaenawk ih ban thung hoiah pahlong ah, katoeng ai kami hoi hmawsaeng kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah.

⁵ Aw Angraeng Sithaw, nang loe ka oephah akung pui ah na oh; ka thendoeng nathuem hoi boeh ni nang loe kang oephah ah na oh.

⁶ Ka tapen tangsuek nathuem hoi nang khaeah kam ha boeh; nang mah ni kam no zok thung hoiah nang lak. Nang loe dungzan ah kang pakoeh han.

⁷ Kai loe kanoih kaminawk dawnrai han koi ah ni ka oh; toe nang loe kakak ka buephah ah na oh.

⁸ Ka pakha loe athun qui nang pakoehhah, na lensawkhah hoiah koi nasoe.

⁹ Kai mitong naah na pahnawt sut hmah; ka thaboeng naah na caeh taak hmah.

¹⁰ Ka misanawk loe kai aekhah lok to thuih o; ka hinghah patoem kaminawk loe nawnto amkhueng o,

¹¹ anih loe Sithaw mah pahnawt sut boeh; patom oh loe naeh oh; anih bomkung mi doeh om ai boeh, tiah a thuih o.

¹² Aw Sithaw, kangthla ah na om taak ving hmah; aw ka Sithaw, kai abomh hanah karangah angzo ah!

¹³ Ka hinghah misa ah poek kaminawk loe azathaih hoiah anghma angtaa o nasoe; kai nganbawh kana paek han pakrong kaminawk loe pronghah hoi ahminsethah mah kraeng khoeop nasoe.

¹⁴ Toe kai loe oephah ka tawnh poe pongah, nang to kang pakoeh aep aep han.

¹⁵ Nazetto maw tiah ka panoek ai cadoeh, ka pakha mah na toenghah hoi na pahlonghah to ni thokkruek thui tih.

¹⁶ Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw thacakhah hoiah ka caeh, na toenghah khue ni ka thuihan.

¹⁷ Aw Sithaw, ka thendoeng nathuem hoiah nang patuk boeh; na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawkw to vaihni khoeke to ka thuih.

¹⁸ Aw Sithaw, kai loe vaihi mitong boeh, na thacakhah to sampok khoeke to, vaihi dung ih kaminawkw khaeah ka thuih moe, na sakthahaih to angzo han koi kaminawkw khaeah ka thui ai karoek to, na pahnavw sut hmah.

¹⁹ Aw Sithaw, kalen parai hmuennawkw sahking, na toenghah loe van khoeke to phak; Aw Sithaw, nang baktih mi maw kaom?

²⁰ Kalen parai raihah to nang patuek boeh; nang mah nang hingsak let ueloe, kathuk long thung hoiah kai nang thawksak let tih.

²¹ Kai khosak hoihhah to pungsak ueloe, na pathloep let tih.

²² Aw ka Sithaw, nang hoi na loktang lok to katoeng hoiah kang pakoeh han; aw Israelnawkw ih Ciimcai Sithaw, katoeng kruekhah hoiah nang pakoehhah laa to ka sak han.

²³ Nang khaeah laa ka sak naah, ka palainawkw anghoe o ueloe, na krang ih ka hinghah doeh anghoe tih.

²⁴ Ni thokkruek ka palai mah na toenghah to thui tih; kai nganbaww kana paek hanah pakrong kaminawkw loe, azathah to tongh o moe, dawnraihah hoiah oh o sut boeh.

72

Solomon ih Saam laa.

Siangpahrang han lawkthuihah

¹ Aw Sithaw, katoeng na lokcaekhah to siangpahrang han paek ah loe, na toenghah to siangpahrang ih capa hanah paek ah.

² Anih loe nangmah ih kaminawkw to toenghah hoiah lokcaek ueloe, nangmah ih amtang kaminawkw hanah toenghah to paek tih.

³ Maenawkw mah kaminawkw khaeah monghah to sin tih; maesomnawkw mah toenghah athah to sin pae tih.

⁴ Anih mah amtang kaminawkw to lokcaek tih; kavaww kaminawkw ih caanawkw to pahlong ueloe, pacaekthlaek kaminawkw to anghma angtaasak tih.

⁵ Ni hoi khrah oh nathung, adung kaminawkw boih mah, nang to zii o tih.

⁶ Anih loe aah kok ih phroh nuiah kakrah khotui baktih, long duksak khotui baktiah, angzo tathuk tih.

⁷ Katoeng kami loe anih oh nathung khosak hoihah to tawn o tih; khrah anghma ai karoek to, pop parai monghah to om tih.

⁸ Tuipui maeto hoi maeto bang khoeke to, vapui hoi long boenghah khoeke to, anih mah uk tih.

⁹ Praezaek ah kaom kaminawkw loe anih hmaa ah tabok o tih; a misanawkw loe maiphu to palaek o tih.

¹⁰ Tarshish siangpahrang hoi tuipui thungah kaom prae ukkung siangpahrangnawkw mah tangqum to sin o tih; Sheba hoi Seba siangpahrangnawkw mah doeh tangqum to paek o tih.

¹¹ Ue, siangpahrangnawkw boih anih hmaa ah tabok o tih; prae congca kaminawkw boih mah anih ih tok to sah pae o tih.

¹² Kavawt kami hoi bomkung tawn ai amtang kaminawkw qah o naah, anih mah pathloep tih.

¹³ Anih mah amtang hing kami hoi kavawt kaminawkw to tahmen ueloe, kavawt kaminawkw hinghah to pahlong tih.

¹⁴ Alinghah hoi pacaekthlaekhah thung hoiah nihcae hinghah to loisak tih; nihcae ih athii loe a mikhnuk ah atho om tih.

¹⁵ Anih loe hinglung sawk tih; anih khaeah Sheba ih sui to paek o tih; apet ai ah anih han lawkthui pae o ueloe, ni thokkruek anih to saphaw o tih.

¹⁶ Long ah cang pung tih, Lebanon baktiah maesangnawkw nuiah athah tacawt tih; vangpui thung ih kaminawkw loe long ih phroh baktiah qoeng o tahang tih.

¹⁷ Ahmin loe dungzan khoeek to cak tih; ni oh nathung Anih ih ahmin to om poe tih. Anih rang hoiah kaminawkw tahamhoih o tih; prae congca kaminawkw mah anih to tahamhoihah, tiah kawkw o tih.

¹⁸ Israel Sithaw, Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihah om nasoe; anih mah khue ni dawnrai hmuennawkw to sak!

¹⁹ Anih ih ahmin lensawkhah loe dungzan khoeek to om nasoe! Long boih a lensawkhah hoiah koi nasoe. Amen hoi Amen.

²⁰ Jesse capa David lawkthuihahinawkw loe boeng boeh.

BU - III SAAM 73-89

73

Asaph ih Saam laa.

Sithaw mah katoeng kaminawkw pahlong

¹ Sithaw loe poekciim kami hoi Israelnawkw nuiah hoih tangtang.

² Toe ka khok loe amthaek tom boeh; kang doethah ahmuen anghuih tom boeh.

³ Poeksae kaminawkw mah hnuk o ih tahamhoihah to ka hnuk naah, amthu kaminawkw to ka khit moeng boeh.

⁴ Nihcae loe duek naah patangkhang o ai; ngantui o moe, thacak o.

⁵ Nihcae loe minawkw kalah baktiah raihah panoek o ai; minawkw baktiah patang o ai.

⁶ To pongah amoekhah to bungmu baktiah a oih o; pacaekthlaekhah to khukbuen baktiah angkhuk o.

⁷ Hmuenmae hoi angraeng o pongah, nihcae ih mik loe tasa bangah tacawt dok; nihcae loe palung thung hoi poek ih hmuen pongah kamthlai ah koeh o.

⁸ Nihcae mah kahoih ai pacaekthlaekhah to pahnuh o thuih; amoekhah lok apaeh o.

⁹ Nihcae loe pakha hoiah vannawkw to kasae thuih o moe, palai to long pum ah amkaeh o sak.

¹⁰ To pongah Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawkw to amlaemsak let moe, a paek ih tui to kamhah ah naek o.

¹¹ Nihcae mah, Kawbangmaw Sithaw mah panoek tih? Kasang koek ah kaom loe panoekhah tawnh maw? tiah thuih o.

12 Khenah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawwk loe hae tiah oh o; nihcae loe long nuiah khosak hoih o moe, angraeng o aep aep.

13 Tangtang ni, ka suek ih kaciim poekhaih loe azom pui ni; zaehaih om ai ah kam saeh ih ban doeh azom pui ah ni oh.

14 Ni thokkruek patang ka khang, akhawnbang kruek thuitaekhaih to ka tongh.

15 To tiah kasae thuih han ka poek nahaeloe, khenah, na caanawwk nuiah kasae sah kami ah ni ka om tih.

16 Hae hmuen hae kawbangmaw ka panoek thaih han, tiah ka poek naah, kai hanah loe panoek han rai parai hmuen ah oh;

17 hnukkhuem ah loe Sithaw ih hmuenciim thungah ka phak, to naah ni to hmuennawwk boenghaih to ka panoek thai vop.

18 Tangtang thuih nahaeloe nang mah ni nihcae to kamnae ahmuen ah na suek moe, nihcae to amrohah thungah na vah.

19 Nihcae loe kawbangmaw, nawnetta thungah amro o halat! Hnukkhuem ah loe zittok hmuen mah nihcae to paduek boih boeh.

20 Kami mah anghawwk naah amang to poek baktih toengah, Aw Angraeng, nang thawk tahang naah, nihcae poekhaih to tiah doeh sah pae hmah.

21 To tiah palung ka nat moe, ka poekhaih anghmang sut.

22 Kai loe amthu kami, tidoeh panoek ai kami ah ka oh; na hmaa ah kasan moi baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh.

23 Toe kai loe nang khaeah ka oh poe; ka bantang ban hae nang patawnh pae.

24 Nangmah loe na thoemhaih hoiah loklam nang patuek ueloe, lensawkhaih thungah nang caeh haih tih.

25 Nang ai ah loe van ah ka tawnh ih mi maw oh vop? Nang pacoengah loe long nuiah ka koeh ih mi doeh om ai.

26 Ka ngan hoi ka palung loe amro boeh; toe Sithaw loe ka palungthin thacakhaih ah oh moe, dungzan ah kai ih taham ah ni oh.

27 Khenah, nang hoi anghthla kaminawwk loe amro o boih tih; nang khae hoi amkhraeng moe, oep om ai ah khosah kaminawwk loe nam rosak boih tih.

28 Toe kai loe Sithaw khaeah anghnaih han hoih; na toksakhaihnikawwk boih ka thuih hanah, Angraeng Sithaw khaeah ka buep.

74

Asaph ih maskil.

Tahmen hnikhaih

1 Aw Sithaw, tipongah dungzan khoeuk to nang pahnawt loe? Tipongah nangmah ih caphoih ahmuen ah kapra tuunawwk nuiah palung na phui loe?

2 Canghnii hoiah na qan ih kaminawwk, na qawktoep acaengnawwk hoi na ohhah Zion mae to poek ah.

3 Kaciim ahmuen to misanawwk mah paro o boih boeh pongah, dungzan ah kamro ahmuen ah na khok to paqoi lai ah.

4 Na misanawwk loe nangmah ih kaminawwk salakah hang o; nihcae loe angmaceae angmathaih kahni to payang o.

5 Nihcae loe caka hoi tu thung ih thing pakhruh kaminawwk baktiah oh o.

⁶ Toe vaihi loe sak ih hmuennawkw to caki hoi cakanawkw hoiah a saek o boih boeh.

⁷ Na hmuenciim to hmai hoiah a thlaek o boeh; na hmin ohhaih ahmuen doeh long ah vah o moe, panuet thok ah a sak o boeh.

⁸ Nihcae mah, Hae kaminawkw hae paduek boih si, tiah thuih o moe, prae thung ih Sithaw bokhaih ahmuennawkw to hmai hoiah thlaek o boih boeh.

⁹ Kaicae loe kaimacae angmathaih tidoeh ka hnu o ai; tahmaanawkw doeh om o ai boeh; nasetto maw hae tiah om vop tih, tiah panoek kami kaicae thungah mi doeh om ai.

¹⁰ Aw Sithaw, nasetto maw misa mah kasaethui vop tih? Misa mah na hmin kasae thui poe tih maw?

¹¹ Tipongah na ban, na bantang ban to na zuh let loe? Na saeok thung hoiah pathok ah.

¹² Sithaw loe canghnii hoiah ni kai ih siangpahrang ah oh boeh; anih mah ni long nuih pahlonghaih to sak.

¹³ Na thacakhaih hoiah tuipui to na pakhoih; tuipuinawkw thung ih pahui puinawkw ih lu to na khaeh.

¹⁴ Leviathan ih lunawkw to na koihsak phaeng moe, praezaek ah kaom kaminawkw hanah buh ah na paek.

¹⁵ Nangmah ni tuibap tui hoi vacong tuinawkw to na longsak; vapui tuinawkw doeh na kaangsak.

¹⁶ Khodai loe nang ih ni, khoving doeh nang ih ni; nangmah ni ni hoi aanghaih to na sak.

¹⁷ Nangmah ni long angzithaih ramrinawkw to na sak moe, nipui hoi siktue doeh na sak.

¹⁸ Aw Angraeng, misa mah kasaethuihaih to poek ah; kamthunawkw mah loe na hmin to patoek o.

¹⁹ Nangmah ih pahuu tuinom hinghaih to kasae kaminawkw khaeah paek hmah; nangmah ih amtang kaminawkw to dungzan khoeok to pahnet hmah.

²⁰ Lökkamhaih to poek ah; long khoving ahmuennawkw loe pacaek-thlaekhaih hoiah koi.

²¹ Patangkhang kaminawkw to palung boengsak hmah; kamtang hoi kavawt kaminawkw mah na hmin to saphaw o nasoe.

²² Aw Sithaw, anghawkw tahang ah loe, na sak ih hmuen to pakaa ah; kawbangmaw kamthunawkw mah nang sethaih kawng ni thokkruek thuih o, tito panoek ah.

²³ Na misanawkw ih lok to pahnet hmah; na misanawkw hanghaih lok loe pop aep aep boeh.

75

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Altashit ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa.

Sithaw toenghaih

¹ Aw Sithaw, anghoehaih lok kang thuih o; nang khaeah anghoehaih lawk kang thuih o; na hmin loe anghnaih boeh, tiah dawnrai na toksakhaih hmuennawkw mah amtuengsak.

² Kahoih atue khaehhaih to ka hnuk naah, katoeng ah lok ka caek han.

³ Long hoi kaminawk boih tasoeh o naah, tungnawk to kacakah ka patawnh pae. *Selah.*

⁴ Kamthunawk khaeah, amthu o hmah lai ah; kasae kaminawk khaeah, taki pathawk tahang hmah;

⁵ na taki to van bangah pathawk tahang hmah; tahnong payuengh tahanghaih hoiah lok to thui hmah, tiah ka naa.

⁶ Pakoehhah loe ni angyae bang, niduem bang, to tih ai boeh loe aloih bang hoiah doeh angzo ai.

⁷ Toe lokcaekkung loe Sithaw ni; maeto loe pakhrak tathuk, maeto loe pasangh tahang.

⁸ Angraeng ban ah boengloeng maeto oh; misurtui loe thim moe, ahmui congca hoi angbaeh; anih mah to misurtui to krai; kanghmat to long ih kasae kaminawk boih mah naek o.

⁹ Toe kai loe dungzan khoeuk to ka taphong han; Jakob ih Sithaw khaeah pakoehhah laa to ka sak han.

¹⁰ Kasae kaminawk ih takiinawk to ka boeng pae boih han; toe katoeng kaminawk ih taki loe pakoehhah om tih.

76

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Neginoth ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa.

Sithaw thacakhaih hoi pazawkhaih

¹ Judah prae ah Sithaw to panoek o; Anih ih ahmin loe Israel prae ah amthang parai.

² Ani ih kahni im loe Salem ah oh, anih oh ohhah ahmuen loe Zion mae ah oh.

³ To ahmuen ah kalii, palaanawk, angvaenghah sunsen, misatukhah hmuennawk to na paro pae boih boeh. *Selah.*

⁴ Nang loe moinawk prathaih maenawk pongah doeh na len moe, na hoih kue.

⁵ Misahoih kaminawk to lomh o boeh; iih angmuethaih mah nihcae to muek boeh; thacak kaminawk mi mah doeh nihcae ih ban to hnu o ai.

⁶ Aw Jakob Sithaw, na thuitaekhah rang hoiah hrang lakok hoi hrangnawk to na ihsak muen boeh.

⁷ Zit han koi kaom loe nang khue ni; palung na phui naah mi maw na hmaa ah angdoe thai tih?

⁸ Na lokcaekhah to van hoiah na taphong;

⁹ long nui ih poeknaem kaminawk to pahlong boih hanah, Sithaw mah lokcaek han angdoet tahang naah, long loe zit moe, angam sut. *Selah.*

¹⁰ Tangtang ni palungphui kaminawk mah nang to saphaw o tih; kadip thai ai palungphuihah mah nang to zaeng tih.

¹¹ Na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah na lokkamhah to akoepsak ah; ataeng ah kaom kaminawk boih mah zit kaom anih khaeah, tangqum-nawk to sin o nasoe.

¹² Anih mah angraengnawk ih poekhah to pahnaem pae tih; anih loe long siangpahrangnawk hanah zit thoh.

77

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Jeduthun ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa.

Abom han Sithaw palawkhaih

¹ Sithaw khaeah ka hangh; ka hangh naah, anih mah ka lok ang tahngaih pae.

² Raihaih ka tong naah Angraeng to ka pakrong; angpho ai ah aqum ah ban ka payangh; ka hinghaih mah pathloephaih to koeh ai.

³ Sithaw ka poek moe, raihaih ka tong; ka poek het naah ka muithla angpho. *Selah.*

⁴ Nang mah ka mik pakhrup thai ai ah nang suek; raihaih ka tong pongah lok ka pae thai ai.

⁵ Kalaem tangcae aninawk hoi canghnii ih adungnawk to ka poek.

⁶ Aqum ah kaimah ih laa to ka poek; kaimah ih palung hoiah lok ka paeh hoi; to naah ka muithla mah lok ang dueng.

⁷ Angraeng mah dungzan khoeok to pahnawt tih boeh maw? A tahmenhaih amtuengsak mak ai boeh maw?

⁸ A palungnathaih to dungzan khoeok to boeng tih boeh maw? A lorkamhaih doeh amro poe tih boeh maw?

⁹ Tahmen hanah Sithaw mah pahnet boeh maw? Palungphui pongah palungnathaih thok to khah ving boeh maw? *Selah.*

¹⁰ To naah raihaih ka tong; toe Kasang koek bantang ban hoiah sak ih saningnawk to ka poek han, tiah ka thuih.

¹¹ Angraeng mah sak ih hmuennawk to ka poek han; canghnii ah na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to ka pakuem poe han.

¹² Na toksakhaih nawk boih to ka poek moe, na toksakhaih nawk to ka thuih han.

¹³ Aw Sithaw, na loklam loe ciim; aicae Sithaw baktiah lensawk Sithaw mi maw om vop?

¹⁴ Nang loe dawnrai hmuennawk sah Sithaw ah na oh; na thacakhaih to minawk salakah nam tuengsak.

¹⁵ Na ban thacakhaih hoiah nangmah ih kaminawk, Jakob hoi Joseph ih caanawk to na pahlong. *Selah.*

¹⁶ Aw Sithaw, tuinawk mah nang ang hnuk o; tuinawk mah nang ang hnuk o naah, ang zit o; kathuk tuinawk doeh tasoeh o.

¹⁷ Tamainawk mah tui to krah o; vannawk ah khopazih; nang ih kaliinawk doeh ahmuen kruekah krak o.

¹⁸ Nang ih khopazih tuen loe van ah oh; tangphrapuekhaih mah long to toeh; long loe tasoeh moe, anghuenh.

¹⁹ Na loklam loe tuipui thungah oh, na caehhaih loklam loe kalen tuipuinawk thungah oh, na khok tangkannawk loe amtueng ai.

²⁰ Mosi hoi Aaron ih ban hoiah nangmah ih kaminawk to tuunawk baktiah na hoih.

78

Asaph ih maskil.

Angmah ih kaminawk Sithaw mah zaehhoih

¹ Aw kai ih kaminawk, kang patuk ih kaalok ah naa to patueng oh loe, ka pakha hoi tacawt loknawk hae tahngai oh.

² Patahhaih hoiah pakha to ka paongh moe, canghnii ah thuih ih kathuk loknawk to kang thuih o han,

³ to loknawk loe aicae ampanawk mah aicae khaeah thuih o boeh, aicae mah a thaih o moe, a panoek o boeh.

⁴ Nihcae ih caanawk khaeah kang phat pae o mak ai; Angraeng saphawhah, a thacakhaih, a sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk loe, angzo han koi adung kaminawk khaeah amtuengsak tih.

⁵ Jakob acaeng hanah lok a paek, Israel caanawk khaeah kaalok to a caksak, anih mah aicae ampanawk khaeah, na caanawk han patuk o patoeng ah:

⁶ angzo han koi nawktanawk hoi tapen han koi nawktanawk mah doeh panoek o moe, a caanawk khaeah thuih pae o patoeng hanah,

⁷ Sithaw to oep o moe, Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawk to pahnet ai ah, a paek ih loknawk to pazui o hanah, lokthui pae ah:

⁸ nihcae loe palung thah o moe, laisaep o thaih, poek toeng ai kami, Sithaw oephaih muithla tawn ai, ampanawk baktiah om o ai.

⁹ Ephraim caanawk loe kalii avak o moe, misa to tuk o, toe hnukbangah amlaem o let.

¹⁰ Nihcae loe Sithaw lokmahaih to pakuem o ai, anih mah paek ih kaalok to pazui han koeh o ai.

¹¹ Nihcae loe anih mah sak ih toknawk hoi nihcae khaeah amtuengsak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to pahnet o.

¹² Izip prae, Zoan ah ampanawk hmaa ah anih mah dawnrai hmuennawk to sak pae.

¹³ Anih mah tuipui to pakhoih moe, tui to angkatsak; tuinawk to tapang baktiah angdoetsak.

¹⁴ Khodai ah tamai hoiah a zaeh, khoving ah aqum puek hmaithaw hoiah a hoih.

¹⁵ Praezaek ah lungsongnawk to boh moe, tuipui baktiah pop parai tui to nihcae hanah a paek.

¹⁶ Thlung thung hoiah tui to tacawtsak moe, tuinawk to vapui baktiah a longsak.

¹⁷ Toe nihcae loe anih nuiah zaehaih to sak o aep, Kasang koek to praezaek ah laisaep o thuih vop.

¹⁸ Angmacae zok kamthlam dipsak han ih khue ni Sithaw to tanoek o.

¹⁹ Ue, nihcae loe Sithaw aekhah lok to thuih o; praezaek ah Sithaw mah caboi na baih pae tang tih maw? tiah a thuih o.

²⁰ Khenah, thlung a boh naah, tui to tacawt moe, pop parai vacong tui ah longh; takaw doeh na paek thai tih maw? Angmah ih kaminawk hanah moi doeh paek thai tih maw? tiah a thuih o.

²¹ Angraeng mah to lok to thaih naah, palungphui; Jakob acaengnawk to hmai mah kangh moe, Israel caanawk nuiah palungphuihah to phak,

²² tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae loe Sithaw tang o ai, anih ih pahlonghah ah doeh oephaih to tawn o ai.

²³ Toe anih mah ranui ih tamai to lokpaek moe, van thoknawk to amongh,

²⁴ caak hanah nihcae nuiah manna kho to angzoh pae; nihcae hanah van takaw to a paek.

²⁵ Kaminawk loe vankaminawk ih buh to caak o; nihcae zok amhah hanah caaknaek to a paek.

²⁶ Ni angyae bang ih takhi to van ah a songsak moe, a thacakhaih hoiah aloih bang ih takhi to a songsak.

²⁷ Maiphu baktiah moi to kho ah angzohsak, tuipui taeng ih savuet baktiah tavaanawk to azawksak.

²⁸ A sak o ih im salak hoi nihcae ataihah ahmuen taengah a kraksak.

²⁹ Nihcae koeh ih baktiah anih mah paek pongah, nihcae loe caak o moe, zok amhah o.

³⁰ A koeh o ih buhcaakhaih to angkhoe o ai vop, buh a caak o li naah,

³¹ Sithaw palungphuihah to nihcae nuiah phak, nihcae thungah kathaw koek kami to anih mah hum pae ving; a goih o ih Israel thendoengnawk to dueksak.

³² Hae baktih hmuennawk boih a tongh o, toe anih mah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to tang o ai, zaehaih to a sak o toeng toeng vop.

³³ To pongah nihcae ih ani to azom pui ah laemsak moe, saningnawk to raihah hoiah boengsak.

³⁴ Sithaw mah nihcae to hum naah, kalah kaminawk loe amlaem o let moe, Sithaw to palung tang hoiah pakrong o.

³⁵ Sithaw loe angmace ih lungsong, Kasang koek loe angmace pahlungkung ah oh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o.

³⁶ Toe pakha hoiah ni anih to pakoeh o, anih khaeah palai hoi amsawnlok to a thuih o.

³⁷ Anih khaeah poek toenghah tawn o ai, a sak o ih lokkamhah nuiah doeh oephah tawn o ai.

³⁸ Toe anih loe tahmenhah hoiah koi pongah, nihcae zaehaih to tahmen pae, nihcae to amrosak ai: ue, pop parai palungphuihah to anih mah paupep, palung a phuihah to amtuengsak ai.

³⁹ Sithaw mah nihcae loe taksa ah ni oh o, kalaem tangcae amlaem let thai ai takhi ah ni oh o, tiah panoek.

⁴⁰ Anih to praezaek ah vai nazetto maw laisaep o thuih moe, taw ah nazetto maw palungset o sak?

⁴¹ Ue, nihcae loe hnukbangah amlaem o moe, Sithaw to tanoek o, Israel Ciimcai Kami to palungphui o sak.

⁴² Anih thacakhaih to nihcae mah panoek o ai, anih mah misa ban thung hoi pahlonghah to panoek o ai.

⁴³ Izip prae ah sak ih angmathah, Zoan ah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk;

⁴⁴ nihcae mah tui naek o thaih han ai ah, vapuinawk hoi vacongnawk to athii ah angcoengsak.

⁴⁵ Nihcae kaek hanah taksaenawk to prawt pae moe, nihcae amrosak hanah ukongnawk to patoeh.

⁴⁶ Nihcae ih thingthai qumponawk loe langkaw hanah paek moe, nihcae ih hmuennawk doeh pakhu hanah a paek.

⁴⁷ Nihcae ih misurkungnawk to qaetui hoiah dueksak moe, thaiduetkungnawk doeh dantui hoiah dueksak.

48 Sithaw mah nihcae ih maitawnawkw to qaetui hanah paek moe, tuunawkw doeh hmai hanah paek pae.

49 Anih palungphuihaih tha hoiah nihcae khaeah kasae vankaminawkw to patoeh moe, palungbethai, palung hmai amngaehhaih hoi raihainawkw to ohsak.

50 Palungphuihaih loklam to a sak; nihcae ih pakhra paduek hanah paawt ai, nihcae hinghaih to nathaih kasae khaeah a paek.

51 Izip prae ah calunawkw boih, Ham ih kahni imthung ah kaom thacak tangsuekhaih calu koek to paduek pae boih.

52 Toe angmah ih kaminawkw loe tuu baktiah a huih moe, tuunawkw baktiah praezaek ah a caeh haih.

53 Misa ban thung hoi loih hanah anih mah zaeh pongah, nihcae loe zii o ai; toe nihcae ih misanawkw loe tuipei mah khuk khoep.

54 Nihcae to kaciim ahmueng angzithaih ramri khoe to, a bantang ban hoiah lak ih mae karoek to a caeh haih.

55 Nihcae hmaa ah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw to a haek pae, qawkw ah toep ih long to tah o moe, amzet o, Israel caanawkw loe imsak o moe, to ah oh o.

56 Toe nihcae mah Kasang koek Sithaw to tanoek o moe, laisaep o thuih, a thuih ih lok to tahngai o ai.

57 Nihcae loe ampanawkw baktiah oep om o ai, hnukbangah angnawn o; oepthok ai palaa baktiah lam amkhraeng o.

58 Nihcae mah kasang ahmuennawkw hoiah anih to palungphui o sak moe, sakcop ih krangawkw hoiah uthaih palung to tacawt o sak.

59 Sithaw mah thaih naah, palungphui moe, Israel caanawkw to paroeai panuet,

60 kaminawkw salakah kaom, Shiloh ih kahni im doeh a caeh taak,

61 a thacakhaih to tamna ah caehsak moe, a lensawkhaih to misa banah a paek.

62 Angmah ih kaminawkw to sunsen hoi hum hanah a paek; a toep han ih qawkw nuiah kating ai palungphui.

63 Nihcae ih thendoengnawkw to hmai mah kangh pae; nihcae ih tanglanawkw doeh sava sah o ai.

64 Angmacae ih qaimanawkw doeh sunsen hoiah duek o; lamh-mainawkw doeh qah o ai boeh.

65 To naah Angraeng loe iih kanghawkw baktih, misurtui pongah kahang thacak kami baktiah anghawkw.

66 Angmah ih misanawkw to a tuk moe, dungzan khoe to azatsak.

67 Joseph ih kahni im to a maak pae, Ephraim acaeng doeh qoi ai,

68 toe Judah acaeng, angmah palung ih, Zion mae to anih mah qoih.

69 Angmah ih hmuenciim to hmuen sang baktiah a sak moe, dungzan khoe to caksak ih long baktih a ohsak.

70 A tamna David to qoih, tuu imthung hoiah anih to a lak;

71 angmah ih kami Jakob acaeng hoi angmah ih qawkw ah kaom Israel acaeng to khetzawn hanah, caa kaom tuu ammonawkw toephaih thung hoiah ni anih to qoih.

78.51 EXO 12.29. 78.52 EXO 13.17-22. 78.53 EXO 14.26-28. 78.54 EXO 15.17; Josh 3.14-17. 78.55 Josh 11.16-23. 78.56 Lokcaekkung 2.11-15. 78.60 Josh 18.1; Jer 7.12-14; 26.6. 78.61 1 Sam 4.4-22. 78.70 1 Sam 16.11,12; 2 Samuel 7.8; 1 Dung 17.7.

⁷² To pongah toenghahih palungthin hoiah nihcae to a khetzawn moe, palunghahaih ban hoiah nihcae to a hoih.

79

Asaph ih Saam m laa.

Jerusalem oihaih

¹ Aw Sithaw, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe nang ih qawktoep kaminawk khaeah caeh o; kaciim na tempul to amhnong o sak boeh moe, Jerusalem to amro o sak boeh.

² Na tamnanawk ih qok to van ih tavaanawk hanah rawkcak ah paek o; nangmah ih kaciim kaminawk ih angan loe long ah kaom moinawk hanah buh ah paek o.

³ Nihcae ih athiinawk loe tui baktiah Jerusalem taeng boih ah kraih o; nihcae aphum hanah kami mi doeh om ai.

⁴ Kaicae loe imtaeng kaminawk kasaethuih han koi ah ni ka oh o moe, kaicae taengah kaom kaminawk ih tamhnui tabu ah ni ka oh o boeh.

⁵ Angraeng, nasetto maw? Dungzan khoek to palung nang phui thuih han boeh maw? Palung na phuihah hmai baktiah kangh tih boeh maw?

⁶ Nang panoek ai kaminawk nuiah palung na phuihah to krai ah loe, na hmin kaw k ai praenawk nuiah palung na phuihah to krai ah.

⁷ Tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae mah Jakob to caak o moe, a ohhah ahmuennawk doeh phraek pae o boih boeh.

⁸ Canghnii ah sak ih zaehaihnawk to kaicae khaeah palai hanah poek hmah; kaicae loe poek pahnaemhah hoiah ka oh o baktih toengah, na palungnathah mah kaicae hae karangah pakaa nasoe.

⁹ Aw Sithaw kaicae pahlongkung, na hmin pakoeh hanah na bom ah; na hmin pongah, na krang ah loe kaicae zaehaihnawk to pasae ah.

¹⁰ Tipongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah, Nihcae ih Sithaw loe naah maw oh, tiah thuih o loe? Na tamnanawk ih athii tho lu na lakhah to, kaicae hmaa ah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah hnu o nasoe.

¹¹ Thongkrah kaminawk hanghah lok to na hmaa ah pha nasoe; paduek hanah suek ih kaminawk to na ban thacakhah hoiah loisak ah.

¹² Na sethah kathui ka imtaeng kaminawk ih saeok nuiah, kasae a thuih o haih atho alet sarihto ah, Angraeng nang mah pathok ah.

¹³ To pongah nangmah ih kami kaicae hoi nangmah ih caphoih kahing saihah ahmuen ih na tuunawk mah nang to dungzan khoek to saphaw o tih boeh; hmabang angzo han koi caanawk boih khaeah nang saphawhah to kam tueng o sak han.

80

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Shoshanim-Eduth ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa.

Abom han Sithaw palawkhah

¹ Tuu baktiah Joseph zaehoikung, Aw Israel tuu toepkung, tahngai ah; Cherubim salakah anghnu nang, aanghah to amtuengsak ah.

² Ephraim, Benjamin hoi Manasseh hmaa ah, na thaa pathok ah, angzo ah loe, kaicae hae pahlong ah.

³ Aw Sithaw, kaicae hae anghasak let ah loe, na mikhmai to aangsak ah; to tiah nahaeloe pahlong ah ka om o tih.

⁴ Aw misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw, nangmah ih kaminawkw lawkthuihaih nuiah nasetto maw palung na phui thuih han vop?

⁵ Nihcae to mikkhraetui takaw hoiah na pacah moe, boengloeng kakoi ah mikkhraetui naek hanah nihcae to na paek boeh.

⁶ Ka imtaeng kaminawkw mah palungphui thuih hanah nang sak, ka misanawkw mah kaicae ang pahnuih o thuih boeh.

⁷ Aw misatuh kaminawkw ih Sithaw, kaicae hae anghasak let ah loe, na mikhmai to aangsak ah; to tih nahaeloe pahlong ah ka om o tih.

⁸ Misurkung to Izip prae hoiah nang sinh; Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw to na haek bit pacoengah, na thlingh.

⁹ Thlingh hanah long to na takaeh, tangzun na saksak moe, prae thungah na koisak.

¹⁰ Anih ih tahlip mah maenawkw to khuk moe, anih ih tanghangnawkw mah thacak Sidar thingnawkw to khuk.

¹¹ Anih ih tanghang loe tuipui khoeok to phak, tadoknawkw doeh vapui khoeok to phak.

¹² Tipongah loklam ah kacaeh kaminawkw boih mah misurthaih pakhrük o hanah, takha to na phraek ving loe?

¹³ Pangaeh mah akung to amuui moe, taw ih moisannawkw mah caak o boeh.

¹⁴ Aw misatuh kaminawkw ih Sithaw, anggoi let hanah, kang pacae o; van hoiah dan tathuk ah, hae misurkung hae khet hanah angzo ah;

¹⁵ na bantang ban hoiah akung to na thlingh, nangmah hanah tanghang to tha na caksak.

¹⁶ Akung loe hmai hoiah thlaek moe, pakhrük ving boeh; na mikhmai hoi thuitaek ih kaminawkw loe amro o boih boeh.

¹⁷ Na bantang bang ih kami hoi nangmah han tha na caksak ih kami capa nuiah na ban to koeng nasoe.

¹⁸ To tiah nahaeloe nang to kang goi o taak mak ai; na hmin kang kaww o hanah, kaicae hae pathawkw ah.

¹⁹ Aw misatuh kaminawkw ih Sithaw, kaicae hae anghasak let ah loe, na mikhmai to aangsak ah; to tiah nahaeloe pahlong ah ka om o tih.

81

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Gittih ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa.

Israel caanawkw nuiah Sithaw hoihaih

¹ Aicae thacakhaih Sithaw khaeah hanghaih hoiah laa to sah oh; Jakob Sithaw khaeah anghoehaih hoiah hang oh.

² Lok kamding katoeng tamoi to sin oh, cingceng to bop oh loe, laa hoiah pakoeh oh.

³ Khrah tarae moe, khrah amdueng nathuem ih poiukung ah, mongkah to ueng oh.

⁴ Hae loe Jakob Sithaw zaehhoihaih lok, Israel han paek ih thuitaekhaih lok ah oh.

⁵ Ka thaikop ai ih lok ka thaihah, Izip prae hoiah a caeh naah, Joseph hanah to baktih lokthuihah to a sak pae.

⁶ Anih palaeng nui ih kazit hmuen to ka takhoe pae moe, benthang thung hoiah a ban to ka zuh pae.

⁷ Raihah na tongh naah, kang loisak; kamtueng ai khopazihah ahmuen hoiah kang pathim; Meribah tuinawk nuiah nang to kang tanoek. *Selah.*

⁸ Aw kai ih kaminawk tahngai oh, lok kang thuih o han; Aw Israel, ka lok hae na tahngai o nahaeloe!

⁹ Nangcae khaeah kalah sithaw om mak ai; sithaw kalah doeh na bok o mak ai.

¹⁰ Kai loe Izip prae hoiah nangcae zaehoikung, Angraeng na Sithaw ah ka oh; pakha to kakawk ah aang oh, pakha koimongah kang paek o han.

¹¹ Toe kai ih kaminawk loe ka lok tahngai o mak ai; Israel loe kai khaeah amha mak ai.

¹² To pongah angmacae palungthahhah baktih toengah ka prawt sut; nihcae loe angmacae koehhah baktiah caeh o.

¹³ Kai ih kami mah ka lok tahngaih o moe, Israel mah ka loklam to pazui nahaeloe!

¹⁴ Nihcae ih misanawk to karangah ka kuepsak moe, a misanawk bangah ka ban ka paqoi han.

¹⁵ Angraeng hnuma kaminawk loe angmacae koeh ah anih hmaa ah akuep o tih, nihcae danpaekhaih loe dungzan khoek to om tih boeh.

¹⁶ Anih mah kakhraem koek buh hoiah nihcae to pacah ueloe, cathaeng thung ih khoitui hoiah na zok kam hahsak han, tiah a thuih.

82

Asaph ih Saam laa.

Katoeng ai lokcaek kami thuitaekhaih

¹ Sithaw loe thacak kaminawk salakah angdoet; sithawnawk salakah lokcaek.

² Nangcae loe kasae kaminawk to nang sak o haih moe, katoeng ai ah nasetto maw lok na caek o han vop? *Selah.*

³ Amtang kami hoi ampa tawn ai kaminawk to abom oh; amtang kami hoi patangkhang kaminawk khaeah toenghah hoiah lokcaek ah.

⁴ Amtang kami hoi kangaih kaminawk to pahnawt hmah; kasae kami ban thung hoiah pahlong ah.

⁵ Nihcae loe tidoeh panoek o ai, panoek thaihah doeh tawn o ai; kaving thungah amkaeh o; long ohhah ahmuennawk boih loe cak ai.

⁶ Kai mah, Nangcae loe long sithaw ah na oh o; nangcae loe Kasang koek ih caa ah na oh o, tiah ka thuih.

⁷ Toe nangcae loe kaminawk baktiah na dueh o ueloe, ukkung minawk kalah baktiah ni nam tim o toeng tih.

⁸ Aw Sithaw, anghawh ah loe, long hae lokcaek ah; long kaminawk boih loe nang ih qawktoep kami ah ni oh o.

83

Asaph ih Saam laa.

Israel pakaah han lawkthuihaih

¹ Aw Sithaw, angam duem hmah; aw Sithaw, om sut hmah loe, om duem hmah.

² Na misanawkw loe savaih o; nang hnuma kaminawkw kawbangmaw lu to padoengh o tahang, tito khen ah.

³ Nihcae loe nang ih kaminawkw aling hanah thuih o moe, na buepsak ih kaminawkw naeh hanah lok aram o.

⁴ Nihcae mah, Angzo oh, nihcae to acaeng ah ohhaih thung hoiah anghmasak ving si; Israel ahmin to mi mah doeh panoek mak ai boeh, tiah thuih o.

⁵ Palung maeto amhonghaih hoiah lok a thuih o; na lok to aek hanah maeto ah angcuu o:

⁶ Edom ih kahni imnawkw hoi Ishmael ih caanawkw, Moab kaminawkw hoi Hagar ih kaminawkw;

⁷ Gebal kaminawkw, Ammon kaminawkw hoi Amelek kaminawkw, Philistia kaminawkw hoi Tura vangpui kaminawkw;

⁸ Assyria kaminawkw doeh nihcae khaeah athum o; nihcae mah Lot ih caanawkw to abomh.

⁹ Midian kaminawkw nuiah na sak ih baktih, Sisera kaminawkw hoi Kishon tava ah Jabin kaminawkw khaeah na sak ih baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah sah toeng ah,

¹⁰ nihcae loe En Dor ah amro o boih moe, long nuiah panuet thok ah ni oh o boih boeh.

¹¹ Nihcae ih kalen kaminawkw to Oreb hoi Zeeb baktiah sah ah; ue, angmacae angraeng ih caanawkw to Zebah hoi Zalmunna baktiah omsak ah,

¹² nihcae mah, Sithaw ih imnawkw to aimacae hanah la si, tiah a thuih o.

¹³ Aw ka Sithaw, nihcae to takhi mah pahae ih anghnoeng baktiah omsak ah loe, takhi mah hmuh ih tavai baktiah angcoengsak ah.

¹⁴ Hmai mah kangh ih thing baktih, hmai mah maenawkw kangh naah kangqong hmaipalai baktiah omsak ah,

¹⁵ takhi sae hoiah nihcae to patom ah loe, nangmah ih takhipui hoiah nihcae to pazih ah.

¹⁶ Aw Angraeng, nihcae mah na hmin pakrong o thai hanah, nihcae ih mikhmawkw to azathaih hoiah koisak ah.

¹⁷ Nihcae azat o nasoe loe, raihah tong o poe nasoe; ue, nihcae loe azat o nasoe loe, anghma o poe nasoe.

¹⁸ JEHOVAH, tiah ahmin maeto khue kaom Nang loe long nui boih ah na Sang koek, tiah kaminawkw mah panoek o nasoe.

84

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Gittih baktiah sak koi Korah caanawkw ih Saam laa.

Ciimcai ahmuen poekhaih

¹ Aw misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, na ohhaih kahni im loe kawkruek maw palung han oh!

² Ue, Angraeng ih longhmaa to dawn loiah, ka hinghaih loe zaisut boeh; ka palungthin hoi ka ngan mah kahing Sithaw to kawkw.

³ Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, ka Siangpahrang hoi ka Sithaw, ue, na hmaicam ah, paritca mah tabu sak, a caa khaek haih hanah, pungpae mah tabu to boh.

⁴ Na im ah kaom kaminawk loe tahamhoih o; nang to saphaw o poe tih. *Selah.*

⁵ Nang ah thacakhaih tawn kaminawk loe tahamhoih o; to kaminawk loe na loklam bangah palungthin to suek o.

⁶ Nihcae Baca azawn ah caeh o naah, tuibap tui to takaeh o; khotui mah tui hoiah koisak.

⁷ Nihcae loe thacak o aep, Zion ih kaminawk loe Sithaw hmaa ah angphong o boih.

⁸ Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, lawk ka thuihaih hae tahngai ah; aw Jakob Sithaw, tahngai rae ah.

⁹ Khenah, Aw Sithaw kaicae abuephaih, nangmah na caksak kami ih mikhmai to khen ah.

¹⁰ Ahmuen kalah bangah saning sangto oh pongah loe, nangmah ih longhmaa ah nito oh hae hoih kue. Kasae kaminawk ih kahni im ah oh pongah loe, ka Angraeng im thungah thok toepkung ah ka oh khoek roek han.

¹¹ Angraeng Sithaw loe ni hoi abuephaih ah oh; Angraeng mah tahmenhaih hoi lensawkhaih to paek tih; loklam katoengah caeh kaminawk hanah loe hmuen kahoih roe paawt pae mak ai.

¹² Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, nang oephaih tawn kami loe tahamhoih.

85

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Korah caanawk ih Saam laa.

Israel tahmen han lawkthuihaih

¹ Aw Angraeng, na prae thungah palung koi kaom hmuen to nam tuengsak; naeh ih Jakob acaengnawk to na hoih let.

² Nangmah ih kaminawk sakpazaehaih to na tahmen moe, nihcae zaehaih to na khuk pae. *Selah.*

³ Palung na phuihaihnawk to na takhoe boih; thacak palung na phuihaih to nang qoi taak.

⁴ Aw Sithaw, pahlongkung, kaicae hae angthasak let ah loe, kaicae khaeah palung na phuihaih to diipsak ah.

⁵ Kaicae nuiah palung na phui poe han vop maw? Na caanawk ih adung khoek to palungphuihaih na suek poe han vop maw?

⁶ Nangmah rang hoiah nangmah ih kaminawk mah anghoehaih hak o thai let hanah, kaicae hae nang talawk let mak ai boeh maw?

⁷ Aw Angraeng, na palungnathaih kaicae khaeah amtuengsak ah loe, na pahlonghah to na paek ah.

⁸ Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih han ih lok to ka tahngaih han; anih loe angmah ih kaminawk hoi angmah ih kaciim kaminawk khaeah lok to thui tih; toe amthuhaih bangah amlaem o let hmah nasoe.

⁹ Tangtang ni kaicae prae ah lensawkhaih oh thai hanah, a pahlonghah loe anih zithaih tawn kaminawk taengah oh.

¹⁰ Palungnathaih hoi loktang lok to angtongh hoi boeh; toenghah hoi angdaehaih loe maeto hoi maeto angmok hoi.

¹¹ Loktang loe long thung hoiah tacawt tahang tih; toenghah mah van hoiah khen tathuk tih.

¹² Ue, Angraeng mah kahoih hmuen to paek ueloe, kaicae ih prae mah athaih to tacawtsak tih.

¹³ Toenghah loe anih hmaa ah caeh ueloe, a caehhah loklam to aicae ih loklam ah na sah pae tih.

86

David Lawkthuihah.

Loisak hanah lawkthuihah

¹ Aw Angraeng, na naa to patueng ah loe, na pathim ah; kai loe kamtang hoi kavawt kami ah ni ka oh.

² Ka ciim pongah, ka hinghah hae pathlung ah; Nang loe ka Sithaw ah ni na oh; nang oephah tawn na tamna hae pahlong ah!

³ Aw Angraeng, ka nuiah palungnathah tawn raeh; ni thokkruek nang khaeah ka hangh.

⁴ Na tamna ih pakhra to anghoesak ah; Aw Angraeng, nang khaeah, ka hinghah kang vah tahang.

⁵ Angraeng, nang loe na hoih, zae tahmen hanah na koeh; nang kaw kaminaw boih khaeah, pop parai palungnathah to nam tuengsak.

⁶ Aw Angraeng, lawk ka thuihah hae tahngai ah; tahmen kang hnikhah lok hae tahngai raeh.

⁷ Raihah ka tongh niah nang to kang kaw han; to naah nang mah nang pathim tih.

⁸ Aw Angraeng, sithawnaw thungah nang baktih mi doeh om ai; na sak ih toknaw baktih tok doeh om ai.

⁹ Aw Angraeng, na sak ih prae congca kaminaw angzo o tih; nihcae loe na hmaa ah tabok o ueloe, na hmin to pakoeh o tih.

¹⁰ Nang loe lensawk moe, dawnrai hmuennaw to na sak; Sithaw ah kaom loe nang khue ni.

¹¹ Aw Angraeng, loklam na patuek ah; kai loe na loktang lok pongah ni ka caeh han; na hmin ka zit thah hanah, ka palungthin hae amhongsak ah.

¹² Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, ka palungthin boih hoiah kang pakoeh han; dungzan khoek to na hmin kang pakoeh han.

¹³ Na palungnathah loe kating ai len; kathuk taprong thung hoiah ka hinghah to nang pahlong boeh.

¹⁴ Aw Sithaw, amoek kaminaw loe naeh hanah anghaw o tahang; tahmenhah tawn ai amkhueng kaminaw loe nang to hmaloe koek ah suem o ai, nihcae loe ka hinghah to pakrong o.

¹⁵ Toe Aw Angraeng, nang loe tahmenhah, amlunghah, pauep thahhah, pop parai palungnathah, loktang lok hoiah koi Sithaw ah na oh.

¹⁶ Kai khaeah angqoi ah loe, ka nuiah palungnathah to tawn ah; na tamna khaeah na thacakhah to paek ah loe, na tamna nongpata ih capa hae pahlong ah.

¹⁷ Kai hnuma kaminaw mah a hnuk o thah moe, azat o thah hanah, kai han angmahah kahoih to na patuek ah; tih pongah tih nahaeloe Angraeng nang mah nang bomh moe, nang pathloep boeh.

87

Korah caanaw ih Saam laa.

Zion mae ohhaihah

¹ Anih angdoethaih ahmuen loe angmah ih kaciim mae ah oh.

² Angraeng loe Jakob ohhaih ahmuennawkw boih pongah doeh, Zion ih khongkhanawkw to palung kue.

³ Aw Sithaw vangpui, nihcae mah na lensawkhaih hmuennawkw to thuih o. *Selah.*

⁴ Kai panoek kaminawkw khaeah Rahab hoi Babylon to ka thuih han; Philistia, Tura hoi Ethiopia kaminawkw to khenah; hae kami loe to vangpui ah ni tapen.

⁵ Hae ih kaminawkw hoi ho ih kaminawkw loe to vangpui ah ni tapen; Kasang koek, angmah roe mah, to vangpui to caksak tih, tiah Zion kawng to thui o tih boeh.

⁶ Angraeng mah kaminawkw ih ahmin to tarik naah, hae kami loe to ahmuen ah ni tapen, tiah pakuem tih. *Selah.*

⁷ Laasah kaminawkw, katoeng kruek moe, tamoi ueng kaminawkw boih mah, kaicae anghoehaihnawkw boih loe nang khaeah ni oh, tiah thui o tih.

88

Korah ih caanawkw hanah saam laa. Katoeng kruek zaehoikung, Mahalath ah sak koi Heman EzraHITE ih Maskil.

Duek naah lawkthuihah

¹ Ka pahlonghahih Angraeng Sithaw, nang khaeah aqum athun kang hangh.

² Lawk ka thuihahih nang khaeah pha nasoe; ka hanghahih lok na tahngai pae ah.

³ Ka hinghahih mah raihahih tong boeh moe, ka hinghahih taprong taengah phak boeh.

⁴ Kai loe tangqom thungah caeh kaminawkw hoi nawnto ang kroek o hmaek boeh; tha tawn ai kami baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh.

⁵ Kadueh kaminawkw salakah vah sut ih kami, kami hum moe, taprong ah pasong o ih baktiah, na ban thung hoiah na takhoe ving moe, anih to na panoek ai boeh.

⁶ Kathuk koek tangqom, kaving moe, kathuk parai tangqom thungah nang pasong.

⁷ Palung na phuihahih mah kai ang taeh; kai hae na tuiphunawkw boih hoiah nang pacaekthlaek. *Selah.*

⁸ Kam puinawkw to nang lak pae ving; kai hae nihcae mah panuet hanah nang sak; kai nang paung caeng pongah, tasa bangah ka tacawt thai ai boeh.

⁹ Raihahih mah ka mik amrosak boeh; Angraeng, ni thokkruek nang kang kawkw; nang khaeah ka ban kang payangh.

¹⁰ Kadueh kaminawkw hanah dawnrai hmuen na sak pae han maw? Kadueh kaminawkw anghawkw o ueloe, nang to saphaw o tih maw? *Selah.*

¹¹ Nam lunghahih to taprong thungah thui o tih maw, to tih ai boeh loe na oepthohhahih to amrohahih thungah thui o tih maw?

¹² Na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawkw to khoving thungah panoek o tih maw? Na toenghahih doeh pahnet thaih prae ah panoek o tih maw?

¹³ Toe Aw Angraeng, kai loe nang khaeah ka qah; akhawn bangah lawkthuihahih loe na hmaa ah phak boeh.

14 Angraeng, tipongah ka pakhra nang vah pae ving loe? Tipongah mikhmai nang hawk taak ving loe?

15 Kai loe nawkta nathuem hoi patang ka khang boeh moe, ka duek duih boeh; raihah nang tongsak pongah kang pho sut boeh.

16 Palung na phuihah mah kai ang kraeng khoe boeh; nang tongsak ih raihah mah ang paro boeh.

17 To hmuennawkw loe tuibaktiah ka taengah ni thokkruek angzoh o; kai hae nawnto ang takui o.

18 Palung ih kami hoi ampuinawkw to kai khae hoi kangthla ah nang suek pae, kam puinawkw loe vinghah thungah oh o.

89

EzraHITE Ethan ih Maskil.

David hoi sak ih Sithaw lokmaihah

1 Angraeng palungnathah to dungzan khoe to laa ah ka sak han; na oepthohhah to kaminawkw boih khaeah ka pakha hoi roe ka thuih han.

2 Palungnathah loe dungzan khoe to caak tih; vannawkw boih nuiah na oepthohhah to na caksak tih.

3 Ka qoih ih kami hoiah lokmaihah to ka sak moe, ka tamna David khaeah lokmaihah to ka sak boeh,

4 na tii to dungzan khoe to ka caksak moe, na caanawkw ih adung khoe to na angraeng tangkhang to ka caksak han, tiah na thuih. *Selah.*

5 Aw Angraeng, na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawkw to vannawkw mah saphaw o ueloe, na oepthohhah doeh kaciim kaminawkw amkhuenghah ahmuen ah saphaw o tih.

6 Van ah Angraeng hoi patah han koi mi maw kaom? Thacak kami ih capanawkw thungah Angraeng baktiah mi maw kaom?

7 Kaciim kaminawkw amkhuenghah ahmuen ah loe Angraeng to paroeai zit o; anih loe ataeng ah kaom kaminawkw pongah khingya paek han koi ah oh.

8 Aw misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw, nang baktih thacak Angraeng mi maw om tih? Na oepthohhah mah nang to ang takui.

9 Nang mah tuipui to na uk; tuiphu anghawk tahang naah, tuiphu to na dipsak.

10 Hum ih kami baktiah, Rahab to na taprawt pet pet moe, na ban thacakhah hoiah na misanawkw to na vah phaeng.

11 Vannawkw loe nang ih hmuen ah oh o, long doeh nang ih ni; long hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawkw boih loe, nang mah ni na sak.

12 Aluek hoi aloih to na sak; Tarbo hoi Hermon loe na hmin rang hoiah anghoe tih.

13 Na ban loe thacakhah hoiah koi; na ban loe thacak moe, na bantang ban loe sang.

14 Katoengah lokcaekhah hoi toenghah loe na angraeng tangkhang ohhah ahmuen ah oh; tahmenhah hoi loktang loe na hmaa ah caeh tih.

15 Anghoehah lok panoek kaminawkw loe tahamhoih! Aw Angraeng, nihcae loe na hmaa ah aanghah hoiah caeh o.

16 Nihcae loe na hmin rang hoiah ni thokkruek anghoe o; na toengahai rang hoiah ni nihcae mah pakoeh o.

17 Nang loe nihcae lensawkhaih hoi thacakhaih ah na oh; nang tahmenhaih rang hoiah ni kaicae ih taki loe pakoeh ah oh.

18 Kaicae abuephaih loe Angraeng ih ni; Ciimcai Israelnawk ih kami loe kaicae ih siangpahrang ah oh.

19 Hnuksakhaih hoiah nangmah ih kaciim kami khaeah lok na thuih; thacak kami abomh hanah kang paek boeh; kaminawk thung hoi qoih ih kami maeto ka sangsak boeh.

20 Ka tamna David to ka hnuk boeh; anih loe kaciim kaimah ih situi hoiah ka bawh boeh,

21 anih nuiah ka ban thacak tih; ka ban tampawk hoiah anih tha ka caksak han.

22 Misa mah anih ih hmuen to lomh pae mak ai; kasae kami ih ca mah doeh anih to pacaekthlaek mak ai.

23 Anih hmaa ah a misanawk to ka boh pae moe, anih hnuma kaminawk to raihaih ka paek han.

24 Ka oepthohhaih hoi ka palungnathaih anih khaeah om ueloe, ka hmin rang hoiah anih ih taki to pakoeh tih.

25 Anih ih ban loe tuipui nuiah ka suek pae moe, a bantang ban to vapuinawk nuiah ka koeng pae han.

26 Anih mah, Nang loe kam pa, ka Sithaw, ka pahlonghaih lungsong, tiah na kawt tih.

27 Anih to long siangpahrangnawk pongah sang kue, anih to ka calu ah ka suek han.

28 Anih hanah ka palungnathaih dungzan khoeik to ka suek han; ka lokmaihaih loe a nuiah cak poe tih.

29 Anih ih atii to dungzan khoeik to ka caksak moe, van oh nathung anih anghnuthaih angraeng tangkhang to ka caksak poe han.

30 A caanawk mah ka paek ih kaalok caeh o taak moe, ka lokcaekkhaih baktiah caeh o ai ah,

31 ka thuih ih loknawk to aek o moe, ka paek ih loknawk to pazui o ai nahaeloe,

32 a sakpazaeahinawk pongah thingboeng hoiah ka thuitaek moe, a sakpazae o haih baktih toengah dan ka paek han.

33 Toe kai ih tahmen amlunghaih to anih khae hoiah ka la pae ving mak ai, ka oepthohhaih doeh kam rosak mak ai.

34 Ka sak ih lokmaihaih to kam rosak mak ai, pakha hoi ka thuih ih lok doeh kam khraisak mak ai.

35 David khaeah lok kam lai mak ai, tiah ka ciimhaih hoi vaito ka khawt ah lok ka kam boeh.

36 Anih ih atii loe cak poe ueloe, anih ih angraeng tangkhang loe ka hmaa ih ni baktiah om tih.

37 Khrah baktiah cak poe ueloe, van ih oepthok hnukung baktiah om tih. *Selah.*

38 Toe nang mah nang pahnawt sut boeh moe, nang panuet boeh, situi na bawh ih kami nuiah palung na phui boeh.

39 Na tamna hoiah sak ih lokmaihaih to na pahnawt sut boeh moe, anih ih angraeng lumuek to panuet kaom long ah na vah pae ving boeh.

40 Anih ih sipaenawkw to na phraek pae boih boeh; anih ih kacak sipaenawkw doeh nam rosak boeh.

41 Loklam ah caeh kaminawkw mah anih to lomh o; anih loe ataeng ah kaom kaminawkw kasaethuih han koi ah oh.

42 A misanawkw ih bantang ban to na toengh pae tahang; a misanawkw boih to nang hoesak boeh.

43 Anih ih sumsen haa to na paqoi pae ving boeh; anih misatuk naah nang doe haih ai boeh.

44 A lensawkhaih to na boengsak moe, anih ih angraeng tangkhang to long ah na vah pae ving boeh.

45 A goeng li naah aninawkw to na duemsak; azathaih hoiah anih to na khuk khoep boeh. *Selah.*

46 Nasetto maw? Aw Angraeng, nang hawk poe han boeh maw? Palung na phuihaih hmai baktiah kangh tih maw?

47 Ka hinghaih loe nasetto maw duemh, tito panoek ah; na sak ih kaminawkw loe azom pui ah ni oh o.

48 Kawbaktih kami maw duekhaih tongh ai ah hing thaih? Anih loe taprong thacakhaih thung hoiah a hinghaih pahlong thai tih maw? *Selah.*

49 Aw Angraeng, loktang lok hoiah na tamna David khaeah na sak ih lokmaihih hoi canghni ih na tahmenhaih to naah maw oh ving boeh?

50 Angraeng, na tamnanawkw pahnuithuihhaih to pakuem poe ah; thacak kaminawkw boih mah kasaethuihaih to palung thung hoi kawbang maw ka pauep, tito panoek ah,

51 Aw Angraeng, na misanawkw mah kasae a thuih o; nihcae loe nangmah na caksak kami ih khok tangkannawkw to pahnu i o thuih boeh.

52 Angraeng khaeah tahamhoihaih dungzan khoek to om nasoe! Amen hoi Amen.

BU - IV Saam 90-106

90

Sithaw kami Mosi lawkthuihaih.

Kahing Sithaw hoi kadueh thaih kami

1 Angraeng, nang loe adung boih ah kaicae ohhaih ahmuen ah na oh.

2 Maenawkw loe om o ai vop, longlai hoi long na sah ai nathuem hoi boeh ni, nang loe dungzan hoi dugzan khoek to Sithaw ah na oh boeh.

3 Kami to nam rosak; kami ih caanawkw, amlaem o let ah, tiah na naa.

4 Saning sangto loe na hmaa ah tidoeh na ai ni, kalaem tangcae ni baktih, atue setta qum atue baktiah ni oh.

5 Nihcae to tui mah pazawkw baktiah na lak ving; nihcae loe ka iip baktiah oh o moe, akhawnbang ah tacawt tahang phroh baktiah oh o.

6 Phroh loe akhawnbang ah sai moe, qoeng tahang, duembang ah loe amro moe, azaem ving.

7 Kaicae loe palung na phuihaih hoiah kam ro o; palung na bet pongah tasoehhaih hoiah ka oh o.

⁸ Kaicae sakpazaehaihnaawk to na hmaa ah na suek moe, tamqumta hoiah ka sak o ih zaehaihnaawk loe na hmaa ih aanghah mah toeh phaeng.

⁹ Palung na phui pongah kaicae ih aninawk loe laemh boeh; saningnawk loe thuih ih ruici baktiah ni ka laemh o sak boeh.

¹⁰ Kaicae hinghah saning loe qui sarihto sawk; thacak nahaeloe saning qui tazetto pha tih; khosak hoih li nathuem ah doeh patanghah hoi palungsethah khue ni oh; toe saningnawk loe akra ai ah laemh o, kaicae doeh kang hmat kang taa o.

¹¹ Palung na phuihah tha loe mi mah maw panoek tih? Nang loe zittoh baktih toengah palung na phuihah doeh zittoh.

¹² Palunghahah ka patoh o thai hanah, ka hing o hah aninawk kroek thaihah to na patuk ah.

¹³ Aw Angraeng, amlaem let ah, nasetto maw akra vop tih? Na tamnanawk nuiah tahmenhah to tawn ah.

¹⁴ Na tahmenhah rang hoiah akhawnbang ah zok amhahsak ah; to tiah nahaeloe ka hing o thung anghoehah hoi oephah hoiah ka om o tih.

¹⁵ Kaicae patang nang khangsakhah saning, kasae tonghah saning paroeai pop boeh pongah, kaicae anghoehah atue to na paek ah.

¹⁶ Na sak ih hmuen to na tamnanawk khaeah amtuengsak ah loe, na lensawkhah to a caanawk khaeah amtuengsak ah.

¹⁷ Aicae Angraeng Sithaw tahmenhah aicae nuiah om nasoe; kaimacae ban hoi ka sak o ih tok to na caksak ah; ue, kaimacae ban hoi ka sak o ih tok to na caksak ah.

91

Sithaw hmaa ah taksa cuemhah

¹ Kasang koek pakaahah ahmuen ah kaom kami loe, Thacak Sithaw ih tahlip ah abuep o tih.

² Angraeng loe ka buephah, kacak kai ih sipae ah oh; anih loe kam hahah, ka Sithaw ah oh, tiah ka thuih han.

³ Anih mah loe tavaa han dongh patung kami ih ban thung hoi paduek thah kasae nathah thung hoiah na loisak tangtang tih.

⁴ Angmah ih pakhraeh hoi na khuk ueloe, anih ih pakhraeh tahlip ah na buepsak tih; anih ih loktang lok loe nang pakaahah hoi angvaenghah ah om tih.

⁵ Aqum ah kaom zittok hmuen, khodai ah kah ih palaa,

⁶ khoving ah kaom nathah kasae, athun ah kaom amrohah doeh, na zii mak ai.

⁷ Na taengah kami sangto amtimh o ueloe, na bantang bangah kami sang hatu amtim o tih; toe nang khaeah pha mak ai.

⁸ Mik hoi khue na dan ueloe, kasae kaminawk han paek ih tangqum to na hnu tih.

⁹ Angraeng loe ka buephah ah oh, tiah na thuih moe, Kasang koek khaeah, na ohhah ahmuen to sak pongah,

¹⁰ sethah roe na nuiah krah mak ai, kawbaktih amrohah doeh na ohhah ahmuen taengah angzo mak ai.

¹¹ Na caehhah ahmuen kruekah nang toep hanah, angmah ih vankaminawk to paek tih.

¹² Na khok to thlung pongah daeng han ai ah, nihcae mah ban hoi na tapom o tahang tih.

¹³ Kaipui hoi pahui sae to na cawh ueloe, kaipui kanawk hoi pahui pui to khok hoiah na tii tih.

¹⁴ Anih mah ang palung pongah, anih to ka pahlong han; anih mah ka hmin to panoek pongah, anih to ka tapom tahang han.

¹⁵ Anih mah ang kaw naah, ka pathim pae han; raihah a tong naah, ka oh thuih han; anih to ka pahlong moe, ka pakoeh han.

¹⁶ Hinglung sawkhah hoiah palung ka dipsak moe, ka pahlonghah ka hnuksak han, tiah a thuih.

92

Sabbath ni ih Saam laa.

Sithaw hoiah pakoehhah

¹ Angraeng pakoehhah loe hoih, Aw Kasang koek, na hmin pakoehhah laasak hae hoih,

² akhawnbang ah nam lunghah to thuih moe, duembang ah na oepthohhah thuih hae hoih,

³ aqui hato kaom katoeng, tamoi hoi atuen kahoih katoeng hoiah na hmin pakoeh hae hoih.

⁴ Aw Angraeng, na sak ih hmuen hoiah kai palung nang hoesak; na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk pongah pakoehhah laa to ka sak han.

⁵ Aw Angraeng, na sak ih hmuen loe kawkrak maw len! Na poekhah loe thuk parai.

⁶ Poekhah tawn ai kaminawk mah panoek o thai ai; kamthu mah doeh hae hae panoek ai,

⁷ kasae kaminawk loe phroh baktiah tacawt o moe, kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk qoeng o tahang naah, nihcae to dungzan khoeok to amrosak tih boeh.

⁸ Toe Angraeng, nang loe dungzan khoeok to kasang ah na oh poe.

⁹ Aw Angraeng, na misanawk ho khenah; khenah, na misanawk loe anghmaa o tih; kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk boih loe ahmuen kruekah amhet o tih.

¹⁰ Maitaw tae taki baktiah kai ih taki hae na pakoeh moe, kahoih situi hoiah nang bawh boeh.

¹¹ Ka mik mah ka misanawk to hnuk moe, kahoih ai ka misanawk pazawkhah kawng ka thaih naah loe, ka poekhah palungthin khuek ti tih boeh.

¹² Katoeng kami loe ungsikung baktih, Lebanon ih Sidar thing baktiah qoeng tahang tih.

¹³ Angraeng imthung ah thling ih kaminawk loe, aicae Sithaw ih longhmaa ah qoeng o tahang tih.

¹⁴ Nihcae loe mitong naah doeh thingthai athai o vop tih; aqam angtha o ueloe, hing suep ah om o tih.

¹⁵ To naah nihcae mah, Angraeng loe toeng, anih loe ka lungsong ah oh; a nuiah katoeng ai hmuen tidoeh om ai, tiah amtueng tih.

93

Angraeng lensawkhah

¹ Angraeng mah uk, anih loe lensawkhaih hoiah amthoep; Angraeng loe amthoep, anih loe thacakhaih hoiah angzaeng. Angthuih thai han ai ah, long to a caksak.

² Na angraeng tangkhang loe canghnii hoiah ni oh boeh; nang loe dungzan ah na hing.

³ Aw Angraeng, tui kangcuu loe angphui o tahang; tuipuinawk mah atuen tacawt o sak; vapuinawk mah tuisamba to tacawt o sak.

⁴ Tuinawk ih atuen, ue, tuipuinawk ih atuen pongah doeh, ranui ih Angraeng loe thacak kue.

⁵ Na paek ih loknawk loe paroeai cak; Aw Angraeng, ciimcaihaih loe dungzan khoeok to nang ih im ah angoeng boeh.

94

Lulak hanah Sithaw khae hnikhaih

¹ Aw Angraeng Sithaw, lu lakung; Aw lu lakung Sithaw, amtueng thuih raeh.

² Aw long lokcaekkung, anghawk ah; amoek kami han katingah tangqum to paek ah.

³ Angraeng, kasae kaminawk loe nasetto maw, kahoih ai kaminawk loe nasetto maw nawm o vop tih?

⁴ Sethaih sah kaminawk loe amoek o boih, nihcae loe nasetto maw lok kaham lok to apae o vop tih?

⁵ Aw Angraeng, nihcae mah nang ih kaminawk to atit o moe, na qawktoep kaminawk to pacaekthlaek o.

⁶ Lamhmainawk, angvinnawk hoi ampa tawn ai kaminawk to a hum o.

⁷ Angraeng mah hnu mak ai hmang, Jakob ih Sithaw mah doeh dawncang mak ai, tiah a thuih o.

⁸ Minawk salakah kaom poekhaih tawn ai kaminawk, panoek oh; kamthu kaminawk, natuek naah maw palung na haa o tih?

⁹ Naa sahkung mah loe thaih mak ai maw? Mik sahkung mah loe hnu mak ai maw?

¹⁰ Sithaw panoek ai kami thuitaekkung mah loe, danpaek ai ah om tih maw? Kami palunghahaih patukkung loe, panoekhaih tawn ai maw?

¹¹ Kami poekhaih loe azom pui ni, tiah Angraeng mah panoek.

¹²⁻¹³ Aw Angraeng, kasae kami hanah tangqom takae ai karoek to, karai tonghaih niah anih to nang haksak hanah, na thuihtaek moe, na lok patuk ih kami loe tahamhoih.

¹⁴ Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to pahnawt sut mak ai, angmah ih qawktoep kaminawk doeh prawtsut mak ai.

¹⁵ Toenghaih nuih lokcaekhaih to om tih, poektoeng kaminawk boih loe to hmuen to pazui o tih.

¹⁶ Kasae kaminawk tuk hanah mi maw kai hanah anghawk tih? To tih ai boeh loe kasae sah kaminawk tuk hanah mi maw kai han angdoe tih?

¹⁷ Angraeng mah na bomh ai nahaeloe, akra ai ah ka hinghaih hae amding rue duekhaih ahmuen ah ka om tih boeh.

¹⁸ Kai mah, Ka khok loe amthaek boeh, tiah ka thuih naah, Aw Angraeng, na palungnathaih hoiah kai to nang patawnh.

¹⁹ Ka palung thung poekhaih angpung sut naah, ka hinghaih to nang hoesak.

²⁰ Toeng ai ah lokcaek kaminawk to na koeh ai, kamro angraeng tangkhang loe nang hoiah angkomhaih oh maw?

²¹ Nihcae loe katoeng kami hinghaih to lak hanah, amkhueng o moe, zae haih tawn ai kami hum hanah khokhan o.

²² Toe Angraeng loe kacak kai ih sipae ah oh; ka Sithaw loe ka buephaih lungsong ah oh.

²³ Angraeng mah nihcae zae haih to angmacae nuiah krahsak ueloe, kasae a sak o haih pongah nihcae to amrosak tih; ue, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae to paro tih.

95

Sithaw saphaw han kawkhaih

¹ Angzo oh, Angraeng khaeah anghoehaih laa to sah o si; aicae pahlonghaih lungsong khaeah anghoehaih hoiah hang o si.

² Kawnhaih lokthuih hoiah a hmaa ah caeh o si loe, anih khaeah anghoehaih laa to sah o si.

³ Angraeng loe lensawk Sithaw ah oh moe, sithawnawk boih nuiah Kalen koek Siangpahrang ah oh.

⁴ Kathuk long ahmuennawk loe anih ban ah oh; mae sangnawk doeh anih ih ni.

⁵ Anih mah tui puinawk to sak pongah, angmah ih hmuen ah oh; saoen doeh a ban hoiah ni sak.

⁶ Angzo oh, akuephaih hoiah bok o si; aicae sahkung Angraeng hmaa ah cangkrawn o si.

⁷ Anih loe aicae ih Sithaw ah oh; aicae loe angmah ih kasai qam ahmuen ah kaom kami, a ban thungah kaom tuu ah a oh o. Vaihniah a lok to na thaih o nahaeloe,

⁸ palungphui han tavet o nathuem ih baktih, praezaek ah raihaih tong naah tanoek ih baktiah, palung thah o sak hmah,

⁹ nam panawk mah kai ang tanoek o naah, ka sak ih hmuen to nihcae mah hnuk o, toe nihcae mah kai ang tanoek o.

¹⁰ Saning qui palito thung nihcae nuiah palung ka phui, Hae kaminawk loe poek amro kami, ka caehhaih loklam panoek ai kami ah oh o, tiah ka thuih.

¹¹ To pongah palung ka phuihaih hoiah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe kang hakhaih ahmuen thungah na kun o thai mak ai, tiah lok ka thuih.

96

Angrareng bok han kawkhaih

¹ Angraeng khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh; long kaminawk boih, Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh.

² Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh loe, anih ih ahmin to tahamhoihaih paek oh; nito pacoeng nito anih pahlonghaih to amtueng o sak ah.

³ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah anih lensawkhaih to taphong oh loe, kaminawk boih khaeah a sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to thui oh.

⁴ Angraeng loe lensawk moe, pakoeh han krak; anih loe sithawnawk boih thungah zit han koiah oh.

⁵ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih sithawnawk loe sakcop ih krang rumram tok ni; toe vannawk loe Angraeng mah ni sak.

⁶ Anih ih ahmin lensawkhaih hoi thacakhaih loe angmah hmaa ah oh; thacakhaih hoi a lensawkhaih loe a hmuenciim ah oh.

⁷ Aw prae boih ah kaom acaeng kaminawk boih, Angraeng khaeah angpaek oh, lensawkhaih hoi thacakhaih to Angraeng khaeah paek oh.

⁸ Anih ih ahmin lensawkhaih to Angraeng khaeah paek oh; paek han koi hmuen to sin oh loe, angmah ih imthung ah angzo oh.

⁹ Kaciim hmuen hoi amthoep oh loe, Angraeng to bok oh; long kaminawk boih, anih hmaa ah tasoeh oh.

¹⁰ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah, Angraeng mah uk, tiah thui oh; anghuih han ai ah, long to caksak tih; anih mah kaminawk to toenghah hoiah lokcaek tih.

¹¹ Vannawk loe anghoe o nasoe, long loe oep nasoe; tuipui hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawk boih mah atuen to tacawt o sak nasoe;

¹² laikoknawk hoi laikok thungah kaom hmuennawk boih anghoe o nasoe; taw thungah kaom thingnawk mah Angraeng hmaa ah anghoehaih laa to sah o tih.

¹³ Anih loe angzoh boeh, anih loe long lokcaek hanah angzo tih; anih loe long to toenghah hoiah lokcaek ueloe, kaminawk to a loktang lok hoiah lokcaek tih.

97

Angraeng thacakhaih hoi ukhaih

¹ Angraeng mah uk pongah, long loe anghoe nasoe; tuipui thung ih praenawk doeh anghoe o nasoe.

² Tamainawk hoi khoving mah anih to takui o khoep; toenghah hoi amsoem ah lokcaekhaih loe angraeng tangkhang pahnuthaih ahmuen ah oh.

³ Hmai loe anih hmaa ah caeh moe, anih taengah kaom a misanawk to kangh boih.

⁴ Kampha anih ih a aengh mah long to toeh phaeng; long mah anih to hnuk naah tasoeh.

⁵ Maenawk loe Angraeng hmaa ah, long boih ukkung Angraeng hmaa ah, samdai baktiah amkaw o.

⁶ Vannawk mah a toenghah to amtueng o sak, kaminawk boih mah a lensawkhaih to hnuk o.

⁷ Sakcop ih krangnawk bok kami, krangnawk pongah amoekhaih tawn kaminawk loe, azat o nasoe; nangcae sithawnawk boih, anih to bok oh.

⁸ Aw Angraeng, na lokcaekhaih pongah, Zion mah thaih naah anghoe moe, Judah canunawk doeh anghoe o.

⁹ Angraeng, nang loe, longnawk boih pongah na sang koek; sithawnawk boih pong kasangah pakoeh ah na oh.

¹⁰ Angraeng palung kaminawk, kahoih ai hmuen to hnuma oh; anih loe kaciim angmah ih kaminawk hinghah to toep pae; nihcae to kasae kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah pahlong pae.

¹¹ Katoeng kami hanah aanghah to oh moe, poek katoeng kaminawk hanah anghoehaih to oh.

¹² Nangcae katoeng kaminawk, Angraeng ah anghoe oh; a ciimcai-haih to pakoeh oh.

98

Saam laa.

Katoeng Angraeng saphawhahih

¹ Angraeng khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh; anih mah dawnrai hmuennawk to sak boeh; a bantang ban hoi kaciim a ban mah, angmah hanah pahlonghahih to sak boeh.

² Angraeng mah a pahlonghahih to panoeksak boeh; a toenghahih to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah amtuengsak boeh.

³ Israel imthung takoh ah a palungnathahih hoi oepthohhahih to poek pae boeh; aicai Sithaw pahlonghahih loe long boenghahih ah kaom kaminawk boih mah hnuk o boeh.

⁴ Long kaminawk boih, anghoehahih hoiah Angraeng khaeah hang oh; atuenpawk hoiah saphawhahih laa to anghoehahih hoiah sah oh.

⁵ Katoeng kruek hoi Angraeng khaeah laasah oh; katoeng kruek hoiah laa to sah oh.

⁶ Mongkah hoi tuu taki to ueng oh loe, Angraeng, Siangpahrang hmaa ah anghoehahih hoiah hang oh.

⁷ Tuipui hoi athung ah kaom sak ih hmuennawk boih; long hoi anui ah kaom kaminawk boih mah atuen to pathok o nasoe.

⁸ Vapuinawk mah ban tabaeng o nasoe; maenawk loe Angraeng hmaa ah anghoehahih laa nawnto sah o nasoe.

⁹ Anih loe long lokcaek hanah angzoh; anih mah toenghahih hoiah long to lokcaek ueloe, kaminawk to kangvan ah lokcaek tih.

99

Ciimcai Sithaw pakoehhahih

¹ Angraeng mah uk; kaminawk tasoeh o nasoe! Anih loe Cherubim-nawk salakah anghnut; long doeh tasoeh nasoe!

² Angraeng loe lensawkhahih hoi Zion ah oh; anih loe kaminawk boih pongah sang kue.

³ Kalen moe, zithok ahmin to nihcae mah saphaw o nasoe; anih loe ciimcai.

⁴ Toenghahih koeh siangpahrang loe thacak; nang mah loe kangvan ah ohhahih to na caksak; Jakob imthung ah toenghahih hoi kamsoem ah lokcaekhahih to na sak boeh.

⁵ Aicai Angraeng Sithaw to pakoeh oh loe, a khokkung ah tabok oh; anih loe ciimcai.

⁶ Mosi hoi Aaron loe nangmah ih qaima ah oh hoi; na hmin palawk Samuel doeh nihnik hoi nawnto oh toeng; nihcae mah Angraeng to kawak o naah, Anih mah pathim pae.

⁷ Kangdoe tahang tamai thung hoi nihcae khaeah lok na thuih pae; nihcae loe na paek ih loknawk hoi patukhahinawk to tahngaih o.

⁸ Aw kaicai Angraeng Sithaw, nihcae ih lok to na pathim pae; nang loe nihcae sakpazaehahih tahmen Sithaw ah na oh; toe nihcae sakpazae naah dan na paek.

⁹ Aicai Angraeng Sithaw to pakoeh oh loe, angmah ih kaciim mae ah anih to bok oh; aicai Angraeng Sithaw loe ciimcai.

100

Saphawhahh Saam laa.

Anghoehaih laasak hoi saphawhahh

¹ Long kaminawk boih, anghoehaih hoi Angraeng khaeah hang oh.

² Anghoehaih hoi Angraeng ih tok to sah oh; laasak hoi anih hmaa ah angzo oh.

³ Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, tiah panoek oh; aicae loe anih mah ni sak, aicae loe angmah ih hmuen ah oh; angmah ih kami ah a oh o moe, angmah ih qam kahing saihaih ahmuen ah kapra tuu ah ni a oh o.

⁴ Anghoe lawkthuihahh rang hoiah angmah ih khongkha thungah akun oh loe, pakoehhahh hoiah angmah ih longhmaa ah akun oh; anih khaeah anghoehaih lawk to thui oh loe, anih ih ahmin to tahamhoihahh paek oh.

⁵ Tipongah tih nahaeloe Angraeng loe hoih; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak; a loktang lok loe adung kaminawk khoek to cak.

101

David ih Saam laa.

Coek koi om ai palungthin

¹ Aw Angraeng, na palungnathaih hoi na toenghahh nuiah laa ka sak moe, nang khaeah laa ka sak han.

² Coek koi om ai ah acoehaih hoiah kho ka sak han. Natuek naah maw kai khaeah nang zoh han? Coek koi om ai palungthin hoiah ka ohhahh imthung ah ka caeh han.

³ Ka mik ah kahoih ai hmuen to ka omsak mak ai; lam amkhraeng kaminawk mah sak ih hmuen to ka hnukma; kai khaeah to baktih hmuennawk akap mak ai.

⁴ Poektoeng ai kaminawk loe kai khae hoi amkhraeng o tih; kasae hmuen roe ka panoek mak ai.

⁵ Mi kawbaktih doeh a taeng ih kami to tamquta hoi kasae thui kami loe, kam rosak han; poeksang moe, amoek kami to kang hngai taak duem mak ai.

⁶ Kai hoi nawnto a oh o thai hanah, oepthok prae kaminawk to ka khet han; coek koi om ai ah lam caeh kaminawk loe, ka tok to sah o tih.

⁷ Aling thaih kami loe ka imthung ah om mak ai; amsawnlok thui kami doeh ka hmaa ah angdoe mak ai.

⁸ Prae thungah kaom kasae kaminawk boih kam rosak hmaloe han; hmuensae sah kaminawk doeh Angraeng ih vangpui thung hoiah ka tamit boih han.

102

Patangkhang kami lawkthuihahh. A tha boeng sut naah Angraeng hmaa ah palungnat hoi lawkthuihahh.

Sithaw saning hoi kami ih ani

¹ Aw Angraeng, lawk ka thuihahh hae tahngai ah; ka qahhahh lok loe nang khaeah pha nasoe.

² Raihaih ka tong naah kai khae hoi mikhmai hawk ving hmah; na naa to kai khae bangah patueng ah; kang kawc naah, karangah na pathim ah.

³ Kai ih aninawc loe hmaikhue baktiah azawc o moe, ka huhnawc doeh hmai kamngaeh baktiah kangh.

⁴ Ka palungthin loe zaek moe, qam baktiah azaem; buhcaak hanah doeh ka pahnet sut boeh.

⁵ Ka haam loiah ka huhnawc doeh ka ngan hin hoiah angbet caeng boeh.

⁶ Kai loe praezaek ih bukbu haktih; long karoem ahmuen ih tavaa baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh.

⁷ Kai loe iip ai ah ka oh, angmabueng kaom imphu ih parit tavaa baktiah ni ka oh boeh.

⁸ Ka misanawc mah ni thokkruek kasae ang thuih o; kai pahnu thuih kaminawc loe kai ih misa ah oh hanah lokthuih o.

⁹ Maiphunawc to buh baktiah ka caak; ka naek han koi doeh mikkhraetui hoiah angbaeh,

¹⁰ dip thai ai ah palung na phui pongah, kai hae nang toengh tahang moe, long ah nang vah tathuk ving.

¹¹ Ka hinghaih aninawc loe kasawc tahlip baktiah oh moe, qam baktiah ka zaem.

¹² Toe Angraeng nang loe dungzan khoeek to cak; na hmin panoekhaih doeh adung kaminawc boih khoeek to cak.

¹³ Nang loe anghawc ueloe, Zion nuiah palungnathaih na tawn vop tih; anih tahmenhaih atue, atue khaehhaih atue angzoh boeh.

¹⁴ Na tamnanawc loe to ih thlungnawc to koeh o moe, maiphu doeh koeh o.

¹⁵ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawc mah Angraeng ih ahmin to zii o ueloe, long ih siangpahrangnawc boih mah a lensawkhaih to zii o tih.

¹⁶ Angraeng mah Zion to pakhraih naah, anih loe a lensawkhaih hoiah anghong tih.

¹⁷ Amtang kaminawc lawkthuihaih lok to anih mah pathim pae tih, nihcae lawkthuihaih to patoek pae mak ai.

¹⁸ Hae kawng hae angzo han koi adung kaminawc hanah tarik tih; a sak ih kaminawc mah Angraeng to saphaw o tih.

¹⁹ Angraeng loe kasang angmah ih hmuenciim hoiah khet tathuk moe, van hoiah long to a dan tathuk,

²⁰ thongkrah kaminawc hanghaih lok to tahngai pae, kadueh tom kaminawc to loisak hanah,

²¹ Zion ah Angraeng ih ahmin to taphong moe, Jerusalem ah anih saphawhaih laa to sak pacoengah,

²² Angraeng ih tok sak hanah, kaminawc hoi praenawc nawnto amkhueng o tih.

²³ Loklam ka caeh li naah anih mah tha ang zoksak; kai ih aninawc to ang duemsak.

²⁴ To pongah kai mah, Aw ka Sithaw, khosak hoih li naah ka hinghaih na la pae ving hmah; nang ih saningawc loe angzo han koi adung kaminawc khoeek to oh.

²⁵ Tangsuek nathuem hoi boeh ni long hae na sak; vannawc loe na ban hoiah sak ih hmuen ah ni oh o.

²⁶ Nihcae loe anghma angtaa o tih, toe nang loe na om poe tih; ue, nihcae loe kahni baktiah prawn o boih tih; nihcae to kahni baktiah nam khraisak tih, to naah nihcae loe amkhraih o tih.

²⁷ Toe nang loe nangmah toeng roengah ni om tih; na saningnaw loe boenghah om mak ai.

²⁸ Na tamnanaw ih caanaw loe apet ai ah om o tih, nihcae ih atii loe na hmaa ah kacakah om o tih.

103

David ih Saam m laa.

Angraeng tahmenhah

¹ Aw ka hinghah, Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek ah; kai ih takoh thungah kaomnaw boih, anih ih ciimcai ahmin to pakoeh oh.

² Aw ka hinghah, Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek ah, ang paek ih kahoih hmuennaw boih to pahnet hmah;

³ Anih mah ni na zaehainaw to tahmen moe, na nathainaw boih to hoihsak,

⁴ amrohah thung hoiah na hinghah to akrang moe, amlunghah hoi a palungnathah hoiah na lu to ang khuk pae,

⁵ na tha oh lihah to tahmu baktiah anghasak hanah, kahoih hmuen hoiah na koehhah to akoepsak.

⁶ Angraeng loe pacaekthlaekhaih tongh kaminaw to katoeng ah lokcaek.

⁷ Mosi khaeah angmah ih loklam to panoeksak moe, Israel caanaw khaeah a sak ih hmuennaw to panoeksak.

⁸ Angraeng loe palungnathah hoi amlunghah to tawnh, palung sawk, anih loe palungnathah hoiah koi.

⁹ Anih loe zaehaih net poe mak ai; palung doeh phui poe mak ai.

¹⁰ Anih loe aicae zaehaih baktiah lokcaek ai; a sakpazae o haih baktiah doeh pathok ai.

¹¹ Van loe long pongah sang kue baktih toengah, anih zii kaminaw hanah anih palungnathah loe len parai.

¹² Ni angyae hoi niduem loe anghla parai baktih toengah, aicae zaehaih to kangthla ah ang takhoe pae ving boeh.

¹³ Ampa mah a caanaw tahmen baktih toengah, anih zii kaminaw loe Angraeng mah tahmen.

¹⁴ Aicae hae kawbangah maw a sak, tito anih mah panoek; aicae loe maiphu ah ni a oh o, tiah anih mah panoek.

¹⁵ Kami hinghah aninaw loe qam baktih, lawk ih apaw baktiah ni oh.

¹⁶ Takhi song naah apaw loe anghmat boih, a ohhah ahmuen mataeng doeh panoek thai ai boeh.

¹⁷ Toe anih zithah tawn kaminaw khaeah loe, Angraeng amlunghah to dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to oh, a toenghah loe a caanaw ih a caanaw patoeng khoe to oh,

¹⁸ a lokmaihah aek ai kaminaw hoiah a paek ih loknaw pazui han panoek kaminaw loe to tiah om o tih.

¹⁹ Angraeng loe angmah ih angraeng tangkhang to van ah caksak moe, a ukhah prae mah pazaw boih.

²⁰ Thacak moe, a thuih ih lok baktiah kasah, nangcae angmah ih vankaminawkw, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh.

²¹ Anih koehhah kasah, a toksah kaminawkw boih, anih ih misatuh kaminawkw boih, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh.

²² A ukhah prae thung ih ahmuen kruekah kaom a toksah kaminawkw, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh; Aw ka hinghah, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek ah.

104

Angraeng loe long sahkung ni

¹ Aw ka hinghah, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek ah; Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, nang loe na len parai; nang loe lensawkw thacakhah hoiah nam thoep.

² Anih loe aanghai to kahni baktiah angkhuk; vannawkw to kahni im baktiah payuengh,

³ a ohhah ranui im tung to tuinawkw thungah a suek; tamainawkw to hrang lakok ah a sak moe, takhi ih pakhraehnawkw nuiah a caeh,

⁴ angmah ih vankaminawkw to takhi baktiah a sak; angmah ih toksah kaminawkw to hmaipalai baktiah a sak;

⁵ dungzan khoeo to anghuih ving han ai ah, long angdoethah ahmuen to a sak.

⁶ Long to kahni hoiah khuk baktih toengah kathuk tui hoiah na khuk; maenawkw nuiah tui na ohsak.

⁷ Na thuitaek pongah tuinawkw loe cawnh o; nangmah ih khopazih tuen pongah karangah a cawnh o.

⁸ Tuinawkw loe mae nuiah long o tahang; azawnnawkw ah long o tathuk moe, nihcae han na sak pae ih ahmuen ah a long o.

⁹ Tuinawkw amlaem o moe, long to uem han ai ah, tui doeh amsah han ai ah, anghithah ramri to na suek pae.

¹⁰ Maenawkw salak ih azawnnawkw ah tui to na pueksak.

¹¹ Taw ah kaom moinawkw boih hanah na naeksak; taw ih hrangnawkw tui anghae na dipsak.

¹² Van ih tavaanawkw loe tui taengah tabu boh o; thing tanghangnawkw salakah hang o.

¹³ A ohhah ranui ih im hoiah maenawkw to tui a bawh; long loe na toksakhah atho hoiah zok amhah boeh.

¹⁴ Anih mah maitawnawkw hanah phroh amprawksak; kami hanah anqam kahing amprawksak pongah, kami loe long hoiah caaknaek to a hnuk,

¹⁵ kami poeknawmsak thah misurtui, mikhmai pansak hanah situi, palunghin thacaksak hanah takaw to a paek.

¹⁶ Angraeng ih thingnawkw loe tui amhah o; Lebanon ah a thling ih sidar thingnawkw nuiah,

¹⁷ tavaanawkw tabu boh o; tahnong kapaw tuilawnnawkw loe far thingnawkw nuiah tabu boh o.

¹⁸ Maesangnawkw to saza hoi satharnawkw prathah ahmuen ah a suek; cathaengnawkw loe savehnawkw ohhah ahmuen ah a suek pae.

¹⁹ Atue panoek hanah khrah to a sak; ni mah doeh niduemhah atue to panoek.

²⁰ Vinghahih to na sak moe, khoving naah, taw ih moinawk boih avah o.

²¹ Saning nawk kaipuinawk loe taw ih moinawk kaek hanah a hang o; Sithaw khaeah caak han koi moi to pakrong o.

²² Ni tacawt naah nawnto angpop o moe, angmacae ih thlungkhaw thungah tabok o.

²³ To naah kami loe toksakhaih loe pop parai! To hmuennawk boih to palunghahaih hoiah na sak; long loe na sak ih hmuennawk hoiah koi.

²⁴ Aw Angraeng, na toksakhaih loe pop parai! To hmuennawk boih to palunghahaih hoiah na sak; long loe na sak ih hmuennawk hoiah koi.

²⁵ Kakawk parai tuipui doeh oh moe, kathoeng kalen moinawk hoi kroeklaek ai, long ah kavak moinawk doeh oh o.

²⁶ Palongpuinawk loe to ahmuen ah caeh o; to ah amhai hanah, na sak ih kalen pui Leviathan doeh oh.

²⁷ To moinawk loe nang khaeah ni amha o, atue phak naah to moinawk to na pacah.

²⁸ Na paek ih buh to ni, nihcae mah caak o; na ban pathae naah nihcae loe kahoih hmuen hoiah koi o.

²⁹ Mikhmai na hawk naah, nihcae raihahih tong o; nihcae anghahhahih takhi na lak pae ving naah, nihcae loe duek o moe, maiphu ah amlaem o let.

³⁰ Na Muithla to na patoeh moe, nihcae to na sak; long krang hae nang thasak let.

³¹ Angraeng lensawkhaih loe dungzan khoek to om poe tih; Angraeng loe a toksakhaih nawk pongah anghoe tih.

³² Long to a khet moe, anghuensak; anih mah maenawk sui naah, hmaikhue tacawt o.

³³ Ka hing thung Angraeng khaeah laa ka sak han; khosak nathung ka Sithaw pakoehhahih laa to ka sak han.

³⁴ Ka poekhahih loe angmah khaeah anghoehahih ah om nasoe; kai loe Angraeng ah kang hoe han.

³⁵ Kazae kaminawk loe long hoiah anghmaa o nasoe loe, kasae kaminawk doeh om o hmah lai nasoe. Aw ka hinghahih, Angraeng to tahamhoihahih paek ah. Angraeng to pakoeh ah.

105

A lokkamhahih Angraeng mah panoek

¹ Angraeng khaeah anghoehahih lok to thui ah; anih ih ahmin to kaw k oh; a sak ih hmuennawk to kaminawk khaeah amtuengsak oh.

² Angmah khaeah laasah oh loe, angmah khaeah saam laa to sah oh; a sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to thui oh.

³ Anih ih ciimcai ahmin to lensawkhaih hoiah amoek o hahih ah; Angraeng pakrong kaminawk ih palungthin loe anghoe nasoe.

⁴ Angraeng hoi a thacakhaih to pakrong oh; a mikhmai to pakrong oh!

⁵ A sak ih dawnrai, anghmang thok hmuennawk, angmah ih pakha hoi tacawt lokcaekkhaih nawk to pakuem oh,

⁶ a tamna Abraham ih caanawk, a qoih ih Jakob ih caanawk to panoek oh!

⁷ Anih loe aicae Angraeng Sithaw ah oh; a lokcaekhaih loe long nui boih ah oh.

⁸ Anih loe angmah sak ih lokmaihih to dungzan khoeek to panoek poe, a thuih ih lok to adung sangto khoeek to panoek,

⁹ anih loe Abraham hoi a sak ih lokmaihih, Isaak khaeah sak ih lokkamhaih to panoek poe;

¹⁰ to lokmaihih to Jakob khaeah a caksak moe, Israel khaeah dungzan lokmaihih ah a suek:

¹¹ Kanaan prae to kang paek han, nangmah ih taham ah kaom qawk baktiah na toep tih, tiah a naa.

¹² Nihcae loe kami tamsi o, ue, paroeai tamsi kaminawkw loe prae thungah angvin ah oh o.

¹³ Nihcae mah acaeng maeto hoi maeto khaeah caeh o moe, prae maeto hoi kalah kaminawkw khaeah a caeh o naah,

¹⁴ mi doeh kasae hmuen to sahsak ai; ue, nihcae pongah siangpahrangnawkw to a thuitaek,

¹⁵ situi ka bawh ih kami to sui o hmah; kai ih tahmaanawkw to nganbawh kana paek o hmah, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ Anih mah prae thungah khokhahaih to phaksak; caaknaek boih amrosak.

¹⁷ Nihcae hmaa ah kami maeto, tamna ah zawh o ih, Joseph to patoeh.

¹⁸ Anih ih khok to thlongthuk pae o moe, sumboeng hoiah pacaek-thlaek o;

¹⁹ a thuih ih lok acung ai karoek to, Angraeng ih lok mah anih to tanoek.

²⁰ Siangpahrang mah kami to patoeh moe, loisak; kaminawkw ukkung mah doeh anih to loisak.

²¹ Anih to a imthung ah angraeng ah suek, a tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih ukkung ah a suek,

²² Anih mah angraeng capanawkw to a koeh baktiah patuk, to tiah anih loe kacoethanawkw palunghahaih patuk hanah oh.

²³ Israel doeh Izip prae thungah angzoh; Jakob loe Ham prae thungah oh.

²⁴ Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawkw to pungsak moe, nihcae ih misanawkw pongah tha a caksak kue.

²⁵ Anih ih kaminawkw hnukma moe, a tamnanawkw kasae sak pacaeng hanah, nihcae ih palungthin to a paqoi pae.

²⁶ A tamna Mosi hoi a qoih ih Aaron to patoeh.

²⁷ Nihnik mah nihcae khaeah Angraeng ih angmathaih to sak pae hoi, anghmang thok hmuennawkw to Ham prae ah a sak pae hoi.

²⁸ Vinghaih to patoeh pae moe, prae to khovingsak; to tiah nihcae mah anih ih lok to aek o ai.

²⁹ Nihcae ih tuinawkw to athii ah angcoengsak moe, tanganawkw to dueksak.

³⁰ Nihcae ih prae thungah ukongnawkw to a pungsak, angmacae siangpahrang iihhaih ahmuen khoeek to ohsak.

105.9 Genesis 12.7; 17.8; Genesis 26.3. **105.10** Genesis 28.13. **105.14** Genesis 20.3-7.
105.16 Genesis 41.53-57. **105.17** Genesis 37.28; 45.5. **105.18** Genesis 39.20—40.23.
105.20 Genesis 41.14. **105.21** Genesis 41.39-41. **105.23** Genesis 46.6; Genesis 47.11.
105.24 EXO 1.7-14. **105.26** EXO 3.1—4.17. **105.28** EXO 10.21-23. **105.29** EXO 7.17-21.
105.30 EXO 8.1-6.

³¹ Lok a thuih moe, taksaenawkw to a pungsak, prae thung boih ah alungh to koi.

³² Anih mah khotui zuengah qaetui to paek moe, a prae thungah hmai kanggong to phaksak.

³³ Misurkung hoi thaiduetkungnawkw to amrosak king moe, prae thung ih thingnawkw to amtimsak boih.

³⁴ Anih mah lokthuih let naah, pakuhnawkw to angzoh o, kroeklaek ai langkawknawkw to angzoh o,

³⁵ angmacae prae thung ih kahing aanqamnawkw to caak pae o king moe, long ah kamprawkw thingthai qumponawkw doeh caak pae o boih.

³⁶ Angmacae prae thungah kami ih athaih tangsuek ah kaom a calunawkw to a hum pae boih.

³⁷ Anih mah nihcae han sui hoi sumkanglung to phawsak; angmah ih acaengnawkw thungah thacak ai kami maeto doeh om ai.

³⁸ Izip kaminawkw mah nihcae to zit pongah, nihcae amlaem o naah prae boih anghoe o.

³⁹ Nihcae khuk hanah tamai to amzamsak, aqum ah aanghah paek hanah hmai to a paek.

⁴⁰ Kaminawkw mah hnik o naah, kuikoem to a paek, van ih takaw hoiah nihcae to zok amhahsak.

⁴¹ Anih mah thlung to paongh moe, tui to tacawt; tui loe prae karoem ah vapui baktiah longh.

⁴² Anih loe a tamna Abraham khaeah paek ih, kaciim a lokkamhahih to panoek poe.

⁴³ Anih mah angmah ih kaminawkw to anghoehahih hoiah caeh haih, a goih ih kaminawkw to anghoehahih hoiah a zaeh,

⁴⁴ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw ih prae to nihcae hanah a paek; minawkw mah sak tangcae ih prae to nihcae mah qawkw ah toep o,

⁴⁵ nihcae mah anih ih kaalok to pakuem o moe, a paek ih loknawkw to pazui o thai hanah, to tiah a sak pae. Angraeng to saphaw oh!

106

Israel hanah Sithaw palungnathaih

¹ Angraeng to saphaw oh; Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah kawnhahih lok to thui oh; anih amlunghahih loe dungzan ah cak.

² Mi maw Angraeng mah sak ih thacak hmuennawkw to thui thaih? Mi mah maw anih pakoehhahih to amtuengsak boih thai tih?

³ Toenghahih sah poe kaminawkw, katoeng hmuen pazui kaminawkw loe tahamhoih o.

⁴ Aw Angraeng, nangmah ih kaminawkw khaeah na hoihhahih amtuengsak naah, na pahnet hmah; na pahlonghahih hoiah angzo ah,

⁵ to tiah nahaeloe na goih kami ih hoihhahih to ka hnu tih, na caeng kaminawkw to kang hoe haih ueloe, qawkw ah na toep ih kaminawkw hoi nawnto kang pakoeh thai tih.

105.31 EXO 8.20-24; EXO 8.16,17. **105.32** EXO 9.22-25. **105.34** EXO 10.12-15. **105.36** EXO 12.29. **105.37** EXO 12.33-36. **105.39** EXO 13.21,22. **105.40** EXO 16.2-15. **105.41** EXO 17.1-7; NAM 20.2-13. **105.44** Josh 11.16-23. **106.1** 1 Dung 16.34; 2 Dung 5.13; 7.3; Ezz 3.11; Saam 100.5; 107.1; 118.1; 136.1; Jer 33.11.

⁶ Kaicae loe kam panawkw ih zaehaih baktiah ka zae o boeh, hmuen ka sak o pazaeh boeh; kahoih ai hmuen to ka sak o boeh.

⁷ Kam panawkw Izip prae ah oh o naah, na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawkw to panoek o thai ai; pop parai na palungnathaihnawkw to panoek o ai boeh, tuipui taengah tuipui kathim taengah, anih to laisaep o thuih.

⁸ Toe thacak a sakthaihaih to amtuengsak thai hanah, angmah ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to pahlong.

⁹ Tuipui kathim to a zoeh naah, tui to kang boih; praezaek ah caeh baktih toengah, nihcae to a caeh haih.

¹⁰ Nihcae hnuma kami ih ban thung hoiah anih mah pahlong moe, misa ban thung hoiah nihcae to akrangh.

¹¹ Nihcae ih misanawkw loe tui mah khuk hmoek, maeto doeh anghmat o ai.

¹² To naah nihcae mah a thuih ih loknawkw to tang o moe, anih saphawhaih laa to a sak o.

¹³ Toe nasetto doeh akra ai ah anih mah sak ih hmuennawkw to pahnet o let; anih mah thuih ih lok to zing o ai,

¹⁴ toe caaknaek koeh hmoekhaih hoiah praezaek ah khosak o moe, praezaek ah Sithaw to tanoek o.

¹⁵ Nihcae mah hnik ih hmuen to anih mah paek pae, toe angmacae pakhra zaekhaih to a phaksak.

¹⁶ Nihcae kahni im ah atai o naah, Mosi hoi Angraeng ih kaciim kami Aaron to a ut o.

¹⁷ To naah long to koih moe, Dathan to paaeh; Abiram ih ampuinawkw to taet hmoek.

¹⁸ Anih ih kaminawkw to hmai hoiah qoeng o, kahoih ai kaminawkw to hmaipalai mah kangh boih.

¹⁹ Horeb ah maitaw caanawkw to sak o moe, to tiah sakcop ih krang to a bok o.

²⁰ Angmacae lensawkhaih to qam kacao, sakcop ih maitaw krang hoiah athlaeng o.

²¹ Izip prae ah kalen parai hmuen kasah,

²² Ham prae ah dawnrai hmuennawkw kasah, tuipui kathim taengah zitthok hmuennawkw kasah, angmacae pahlongkung Sihtaw to pahnet o ving boeh.

²³ To pongah nihcae to paduek han ai ah, anih palungphuihaih to dipsak hanah, a qoih ih Mosi mah a hmaa ah angdoe khoep ai nahaeloe, nihcae to paduek tih boeh.

²⁴ Ue, nihcae mah kahoih prae to patoek o moe, a thuih ih lok to tang o ai.

²⁵ Angmacae ih kahni im ah laisaep o, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai o ai.

²⁶ To pongah nihcae to praezaek ah hum hanah,

²⁷ a caanawkw doeh prae kalah kaminawkw ih ban thungah amtimsak moe, prae thung boih ah amhetsak phang hanah, a ban payanghaih hoiah lokkamhaih to a sak.

²⁸ Nihcae loe Peor ih Baal khaeah anggoi o lat moe, hinghah katawn ai sithawnawkw khaeah paek ih angbawnhah buh aannawkw to a caak o.

²⁹ To tiah a sak o ih hmuennawkw hoiah Sithaw palungphui hanah a sak o pongah, nihcae khaeah nathaih to phaksak.

³⁰ Toe Phinehas loe anghawkw moe, nihcae abomh hanah salakah angdoet pongah, nathaih to amkhap pae duk.

³¹ To tiah a sak ih hmuennawkw pongah anih loe angzo han koi adung kaminawkw boih mah kami katoeng ni, tiah dungzan khoek to thuih o.

³² Lok angaekhaih tui taengah nihcae mah Angraeng to palungphui o sak, nihcae pongah Mosi khaeah raihah to phak,

³³ Sithaw ih Muithla to aek o pongah, poek ai puiah Mosi ih pakha thung hoiah lok to tacawt.

³⁴ Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, acaeng kalah kaminawkw to hum o ai,

³⁵ toe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw hoiah angbaeh o moe, nihcae khosakhaih tuinuen to amtuk o.

³⁶ Angmacae han thaang ah kaom, prae kalah kaminawkw ih krangnawkw to a bok o.

³⁷ Ue, angbawnhah ah a capa hoi a canunawkw to taqawkw khaeah paek o,

³⁸ Kanaan kaminawkw mah bok o ih krangnawkw khaeah, tidoeh panoek ai a capanawkw hoi a canunawkw ih athii to palong o; athii hoiah prae to panuet thok ah a sak o.

³⁹ A sak o ih hmuennawkw hoiah angmacae to amhnong o sak; a sak o ih hmuennawkw hoiah tangyat zaw kami ah angcoeng o.

⁴⁰ To pongah Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminawkw nuiah palungphui, angmah ih qawktoep koi kaminawkw doeh panuet.

⁴¹ To pongah nihcae to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw ban ah a paek, a hnukma ih kaminawkw mah nihcae to uk.

⁴² A misanawkw mah nihcae to pacaekthaek o, nihcae to misa ban thungah a suek.

⁴³ Anih mah nihcae to pahlong tuektuek boeh; toe anih ih lokaek han khue a poek o pongah, nihcae loe angmacae zaehaih thungah amtimh o.

⁴⁴ Toe nihcae qahhah lok anih mah thaih naah, patang a khang o hah to a poek pae let;

⁴⁵ nihcae khaeah sak ih a lokmaihah to poek pae let, pop parai a palungnathaih baktih toengah, dawnpakhuemhah a tawnh.

⁴⁶ Nihcae misongah caeh hah kaminawkw khaeah tahmenhah a tawnhsak let.

⁴⁷ Aw Angraeng kaicae ih Sithaw, kaciim na hmin pongah anghoehaih lok to ka thuih o moe, na lensawkhah to ka saphaw o thai hanah, kaicae hae na pahlong ah loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw ih ban thung hoiah na tacu let ah.

⁴⁸ Israelnawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to tahamhoihah om nasoe; kaminawkw boih mah, Amen, tiah thui o nasoe. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

CABU - V

Saam 107-150

107

Kaminawk khaeah Sithaw hoihaih

¹ Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak.

² Angraeng mah akrang ih kaminawk mah, anih mah ni misa ban thung hoiah ang krang.

³ Anih mah ni, ni angyae, niduem, aluek, aloih, prae congca hoiah nihcae to nawnto pakhueng, tiah thui o nasoe.

⁴ Nihcae loe praezaek ah bomkung om ai ah amhet o; khosak hanah vangpui doeh hnu o ai.

⁵ Zok amthlam hoi tui anghae ah a oh o moe, a hinghah thazai o sut.

⁶ Raihaih tong naah Angraeng khaeah a qah o, to naah anih mah patangkhanghah thung hoiah nihcae to pahlong.

⁷ Anih mah a oh o haih vangpui thungah phak o thai hanah, katoeng loklam hoiah caeh haih.

⁸ A hoihhah hoi kaminawk khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawp pongah, Angraeng khaeah kawnhaih lawk thui o nasoe!

⁹ Hinghah tui anghae kami to anih mah dipsak moe, hinghah zok amthlam kami doeh caak hanah kahoih hmuennawp hoiah a koisak.

¹⁰ To baktih kami loe vinghah hoi duekhah tahlip thungah anghnut o, patangkhang o moe, sumqui hoiah pathlet o,

¹¹ nihcae loe Sithaw ih loknawk to aek o moe, Kasang koek mah thuih ih lok to tidoeh sah o ai pongah, to tiah oh o.

¹² To pongah nihcae mah palungthin pahnaem o thai hanah, karai tok to a saksak; nihcae loe amthaek o, kalawnkung mi doeh om ai.

¹³ Raihaih tong o naah Angraeng khaeah a hang o, nihcae patangkhanghah thung hoiah anih mah pahlong.

¹⁴ Anih mah vinghah, duekhah tahlip thung hoiah zaeh moe, sumquinawk to a khramh pae.

¹⁵ A hoihhah hoiah kaminawk khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawp pongah, Angraeng khaeah kawnhaih lawkthui o nasoe!

¹⁶ Tipongah tih nahaelloe anih mah sumkamling hoi sak ih khongkha to khaeh moe, ataehhah sumboeng doeh adaem pae boih boeh.

¹⁷ Thoemto kaminawk loe lokaekhah pongah amthu o moe, a sakpazae o haih pongah, patangkhang o.

¹⁸ Buh aannawk to panuet o moe, duekhah khongkha taengah a phak o.

¹⁹ Raihaih tong o naah Angraeng khaeah a hang o, nihcae patanghah thung hoiah anih mah pahlong.

²⁰ Anih mah lok to thuih moe, nihcae to ngantuisak; amrohah thung hoiah nihcae to pahlong.

²¹ A hoihhah hoiah kaminawk khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawp pongah, Angraeng khaeah kawnhaih lawk thui o nasoe!

²² Anghoehah hoiah hmuennawpkaeh to tathlang o nasoe loe, a sak ih hmuennawk to anghoehah hoiah taphong o nasoe.

²³ Palongpuinawk hoiah tuipui thungah kacaeh, tuipui nuiah toksah kaminawk loe,

²⁴ Angraeng ih hmuennaenawkw hoi a sak ih tui thungah kaom dawnrai hmuennawkw to hnuk o.

²⁵ Anih mah lokpaek naah takhi song moe, tuiphunawkw to anghawkw-sak.

²⁶ Tuiphunawkw loe van khoeek to anghawkw o tahang moe, tui thungah krak o tathuk let; zithoh parai pongah, palungboeng o.

²⁷ Nihcae loe ahnuk ahma anghuih o, mu paqui kami baktiah a caeh o moe, poekhaih palung boeng o sut.

²⁸ Raihaih tong o naah Angraeng khaeah a hang o, palungboenghaih thung hoiah nihcae to a zaeh.

²⁹ Anih mah takhi sae to dipsak moe, tuiphunawkw to anghaksak.

³⁰ Tui anghak naah nihcae anghoe o; to naah a caeh koeh o haih ahmuena ah nihcae to a zaeh.

³¹ A hoihhaih hoiah kaminawkw khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawkw pongah, Angraeng khaeah kawnhaih lawk thui o nasoe!

³² Kaminawkw angpophaih ahmuena ah anih to pakoeh oh loe, kacohtanawkw amkhuenghaih ahmuena ah anih to saphaw oh.

³³ Anih loe vapuinawkw to praezaek ah angcoengsak moe, tuibap ahmuena doeh long karoem ah angcoengsak,

³⁴ to ahmuena ah kaom kaminawkw ih sethaih pongah, long kahoih prae to thingthai qumpo tacawt thai ai ahmuena ah angcoengsak.

³⁵ Praezaek to tuili ah angcoengsak moe, long karoem to tuibap ah angcoengsak.

³⁶ To ah zok amthlam kaminawkw to ohsak moe, angmacae oh haih hanah vangpui to sak o.

³⁷ Lawknawkw a tawnh o, misur takha a sak o moe, kating ai athaihnawkw to tacawt.

³⁸ Nihcae to tahamhoihaih a paek moe, pop parai ah angpung o; nihcae ih maitaw hoi tuunawkw doeh tamsisak ai.

³⁹ Nihcae loe pacaekthlaekhaih, patangkhanghaih hoi palungsethaih pongah, kami to tamsi o moe, khosak ahnaem o tathuk let.

⁴⁰ Anih mah Angraeng ih capanawkw to azathaih tongsak moe, loklam kaom ai praezaek ah amhetsak.

⁴¹ Toe amtang kaminawkw to patanghaih thung hoiah tapom tahang moe, tuunawkw baktiah imthong ah angcoengsak.

⁴² Katoeng kaminawkw mah to hmuena to hnuk o naah anghoe o tih; kahoih ai kaminawkw boih loe angmacae ih pakha to tamuep o tih.

⁴³ Palungaha kami loe, hae hmuennawkw hae poek ueloe, Angraeng amlunghaih to panoek o tih.

108

David ih Saam laa.

Sithaw oephaih laa

¹ Aw Sithaw, ka palungthin loe cak; ka hinghaih boih hoiah nang pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han.

² Katoeng hoi tamoinawkw, anghawkw oh! Kai loe khawnthaw ah kang thawkw han.

³ Aw Angraeng, kaminawkw salakah, nang kang pakoeh han; acaeng kaminawkw salakah nang pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han.

⁴ Na palungnathaih loe len moe, van pongah doeh sang kue; na loktang lok loe van khoeek to phak.

⁵ Aw Sithaw, nang loe vannawkw pongah sang nasoe; na lensawkhaih long nui boih ah om nasoe.

⁶ Na palung ih kaminawkw pahlong thai hanah, na bantang ban hoiah pahlong ah loe, ka lok hae na tahngai pae ah.

⁷ Sithaw loe angmah ih hmuenciim hoiah lokthuih boeh; kai loe kang hoe han; Shekem to pakhoih moe, Sukkoth azawn to ka tah han.

⁸ Gilead loe kai ih ni; Manasseh doeh kai ih ni; Ephraim loe ka lu thacakhaih lumuek ah oh; Judah loe kai ih kaalok patukkung ah oh.

⁹ Moab loe khok kam saehhah sabae kathuk ah oh; Edom nuiah kaimah ih khokpanai to ka vah han; Philistia nuiah pazawkhaih hoiah ka hangh han.

¹⁰ Sipae kakak vangpui thungah mi mah maw na zae tih? Mi mah maw Edom prae ah na caeh haih tih?

¹¹ Aw Sithaw, nangmah na ai maw kaicae hae pahnawt sut? Kaicae ih misatuh kaminawkw hoi nawnto caeh ai ah kaom kami doeh, nang na ai maw?

¹² Raihah thung hoiah ka loih o thai hanah, na bom ah; kami mah abomhah loe azom pui ni.

¹³ Kaicae loe Sithaw rang hoiah misa ka hoih o tih; kaicae ih misanawkw to anih na tii pae tih.

109

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa.

Sithaw khaeah abom hnikhaih

¹ Ka pakoe ih, Aw Sithaw, angam duem hmah;

² kasae kaminawkw hoi aling thaih kaminawkw mah kai han pakha ang angh o thuih, nihcae loe kai khaeah amsawnlok thuih o.

³ Hnukmahaih loknawkw hoiah kai ang takui o; takung om ai ah kai ang tuk o.

⁴ Kai ih amlunghaih to misa ah a poek o lat; toe kai loe lawkthuihah hoiah ni ka oh.

⁵ Nihcae mah kahoih hmuen to kasae hoiah ang pathok o moe, kai ih amlunghaih to a hnukma o.

⁶ To baktih kami nuiah kasae kami to suem pae ah, Setan loe a bantang bangah angdoe pae nasoe.

⁷ Anih loe lokcaek naah sung nasoe loe, lawk a thuihah to zaehaih ah angcoeng pae nasoe.

⁸ A hinghah aninawkw tamsi pae nasoe loe, minawkw kalah mah anih angdoethaih ahmuen to la pae ving nasoe.

⁹ Anih ih caanawkw loe ampa tawn ai ah om o nasoe loe, a zu loe lamhmai ah om nasoe.

¹⁰ A caanawkw loe ahmuen kruekah amhet hoiah ban patueng o nasoe; kamro a oh o haih im hoiah tacawt o nasoe loe, caaknaek to pakrong o nasoe.

¹¹ A tawn ih hmuennawkw to hmuenmae coi han paek kami mah la pae boih nasoe; a toksakhaih atho doeh minawkw kalah mah lomh pae ving nasoe.

¹² Mi mah doeh anih nuiah tahmenhah tawn hmah nasoe; ampa tawn ai nawktanawkw doeh tahmen o hmah nasoe.

¹³ Anih ih caanawk loe anghma angtaa o nasoe; angzo han koi adungah doeh nihcae ih ahmin to phrae o boih nasoe.

¹⁴ Ampanawk sakpazaehaih loe Angraeng hmaa ah amtueng poe nasoe; amno zaehaih to anghma pae hmah nasoe.

¹⁵ Nihcae panoekhaih long hoiah tahmat pae ving hanah, nihcae zaehaih loe Angraeng hmaa ah om poe nasoe.

¹⁶ Anih loe palungnathaih amtuengsak hanah poek ai, amtang kaminawk to pacaekthlaek moe, palungboeng kaminawk doeh a hum.

¹⁷ Anih loe tangoenghaih to palung pongah, tangoenghaih to anih nuih krah nasoe; tahamhoihaih koeh ai pongah, tahamhoihaih loe anih khae hoi kangthla ah om nasoe.

¹⁸ Anih mah loksae to kahni baktiah angkhuk pongah, a zok thungah tui baktih, ahuhnawk thungah situi baktiah akun pae nasoe.

¹⁹ Angmah angkhuk ih kahni baktih, kaengah angzaeng poe ih kazii baktiah, a nuih om pae nasoe.

²⁰ Kai kasaethui kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng mah hae hae tangqum ah paek nasoe.

²¹ Toe, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, na hmin hoiah na sah paeh; na palungnathaih loe hoih pongah, na pahlong ah.

²² Kai loe kam tang, ka tak thung ih palung loe ahma caak boeh.

²³ Kai loe duembang ih tahlip baktiah ka zaem tathuk boeh; pakhuh baktiah ahnuk ahma kang thuih.

²⁴ Buhzah pongah ka khokkhunawk hae cak ai boeh; ka taksa doeh zaek keng boeh.

²⁵ Minawk kasaethuih han ih ni ka oh boeh moe, nihcae mah kai ang khet o naah lu ang haek o thuih.

²⁶ Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, na bom ah; na palungnathaih hoiah na pahlong ah,

²⁷ hae loe na ban ni; Angraeng, nang mah ni na sak, tiah panoek o nasoe.

²⁸ Nihcae loe tangoeng o, toe nang loe tahamhoihaih paek ah; nihcae anghawk o naah, azat o nasoe; toe na tamna loe anghoe nasoe.

²⁹ Ka misanawk loe azathaih to kahni baktiah angkhuk o nasoe, kahni hoi khuk ih baktiah, mikhmai sethah to angkhuk o nasoe.

³⁰ Ka pakha hoiah Angraeng to ka pakoeh parai boeh; ue, pop parai salakah anih to ka pakoeh han.

³¹ Zaehaih net kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah amtang kaminawk ih hinghah pahlong hanah, anih loe amtang kaminawk ih bantang bangah angdoet.

110

David ih Saam laa.

Siangpahrang loe qaima hoi pazawkkung ah oh

¹ Angraeng mah ka Angraeng khaeah, Na misanawk na khok koenghah ah ka sah boih ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah a naa.

² Angraeng mah na thacakhaih cunghet to Zion hoiah patoeh ueloe, na misanawk salakah uk tih.

³ Na thacakhaih hoi na ukhaih niah na lensawkhaih to nang ih kaminaw k hnu o tih, nang loe kaciim thacakhaih hoiah nam thoep ueloe, akhawnbang ih zok thung hoiah na tha ohhaih dantui to na tawn tih.

⁴ Angraeng mah sak ih lokkamhaih loe amkhrai let mak ai boeh; Melkhizadek baktiah Nang loe dungzan khoe k to qaima ah na oh boeh.

⁵ Na bantang bangah kaom Angraeng loe palungphuihaih niah siangpahrangnaw k to bop tih.

⁶ Anih mah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw k to lokcaek ueloe, ahmuen kruekah kaminaw k ih qok to omsak tih; prae congca ukkungnaw k to ahmaa caasak tih.

⁷ Anih loe loklam taeng ih vacong tui to nae ueloe, lu to phok tahang tih.

111

Sithaw mah sak ih dawnraihaih

¹ Angraeng to pakoeh oh. Katoeng kami amkhuenghaih hoi minaw k amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah, Angraeng to palungthin boih hoiah ka pakoeh han.

² Angraeng mah sak ih hmuennaw k loe len parai; to baktih hmuen koeh kaminaw k boih mah loe anih to pakrong o.

³ Anih ih tok loe lensawkhaih hoiah koi moe, pakoeh han koi oh; a toenghaih loe dungzan khoe k to cak.

⁴ Anih mah panoek poe hanah dawnrai hmuennaw k to sak; Angraeng loe tahmenhaih tawnh moe, amlunghaih hoiah koi.

⁵ Anih loe angmah zithaih tawn kaminaw k khaeah caaknaek to paek; anih loe a sak ih lokmaihaih to pahnet ai.

⁶ A sakthaihaih hmuennaw k to angmah ih kaminaw k khaeah amtuengsak moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw k ih qaw k to nihcae hanah a paek.

⁷ A ban hoi sak ih hmuennaw k loe toeng moe, oepthoh; anih mah patuk ih loknaw k doeh oepthoh.

⁸ To hmuennaw k loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoe k to cak o poe, a sak naah loktang hoi toenghaih hoiah a sak.

⁹ Angmah ih kaminaw k hanah akranghaih to paek; lok amaihaih to dungzan khoe k to a caksak; anih ih ahmin loe ciimcai moe, zitthoh.

¹⁰ Angraeng zithaih loe palungha amtonghaih ah oh; a paek ih lok pazui kaminaw k boih loe panoekhaih kahoih to tawnh o; anih pakoehhaih loe dungzan khoe k to cak poe.

112

Katoeng kami qoeng tahanghaih

¹ Angraeng to saphaw oh. Angraeng to zit moe, a paek ih loknaw k nuiah anghoehaih tawn kami loe tahamhoih.

² Anih ih caanaw k loe long nuiah thacak o tih; katoeng kami ih caanaw k loe tahamhoih o tih.

³ A im ah hmuenmae hoi angraenghaih to om tih; a toenghaih loe dungzan khoe k to om poe tih.

⁴ Katoeng kami hanah loe, khoving thungah aanghah to oh. To baktih kami loe tahmenhah hoi amlunghah to tawnh moe, toenghah hoiah tok to sak.

⁵ Kuuhoih moe, paek koehhah palungthin tawn kami loe khosak hoih; anih loe toenghah hoiah tok to sah tih.

⁶ Anih loe tasoehhah om mak ai; katoeng kami loe dungzan khoek to pahnet mak ai.

⁷ Tamthang sae to anih mah zii mak ai; Angraeng to a oep pongah, palungthin to cak.

⁸ Anih ih palungthin loe cak, a misanaw k pazawkhah hnu ai karoek to zithah tawn mak ai.

⁹ Anih loe amtang kaminaw hanah paek moe, pazet boih pongah, a toenghah loe dungzan khoek to cak; angmah ih taki to pakoehhah hoiah tapom tahang tih.

¹⁰ Kahoih ai kami mah anih to hnuk naah, palung naa tih; anih loe haa to kaek ueloe, amro tih; to naah kasae kami koehhah to anghmaa tih boeh.

113

Sithaw saphawhah laa

¹ Angraeng to saphaw oh. Aw Angraeng ih tamnanaw k, saphaw oh, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw oh.

² Vaihi hoi dungzan khoek to Angraeng ih ahmin tahamhoihah om nasoe.

³ Ni tacawt hoi niduem khoek to Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw han oh.

⁴ Angraeng loe prae kaminaw k boih pongah sang moe, a len-sawkhah doeh vannaw k pongah sang.

⁵ Ahmuen sang ah kaom, aicae Angraeng Sithaw baktiah,

⁶ van hoi long ih hmuennaw k khet hanah poekhah pahnaemh mi maw kaom?

⁷ Anih loe amtang kami to maiphu thung hoiah pathaw k moe, kavawt kami to aek thung hoiah pathaw k,

⁸ Anih mah siangpahrang ih caanaw k, angmacae kami siangpahrang ih caanaw k hoi nawnto anghnuthah ahmuen to paek.

⁹ Caa kaak nongpata to im khenzawnkung hoi anghoehah tawn caanaw k ih amno ah a sak. Angraeng loe saphaw oh.

114

Loisakkung Sithaw

¹ Israel loe Izip prae thung hoiah tacawt, Jakob ih imthung takoh loe kalah prae kaminaw k khae hoiah anzoh naah,

² Judah loe angmah ih hmuenciim ah oh, Israel loe a ukhah prae ah oh.

³ Tuipui mah Sithaw to hnuk naah, cawnh ving; Jordan vapui loe amlaem let.

⁴ Maenaw k loe tuu taenaw k baktih, maesomnaw k loe tuu caanaw k baktiah anghet o.

⁵ Aw tuipui nang, tipongah na cawnh ving, Aw Jordan vapui nang, tipongah nam laem let loe?

⁶ Nangcae maenawkw, tipongah tuu taenawkw baktih, nangcae mae-somnawkw, tipongah tuu caanawkw baktiah nang phet o loe?

⁷ Aw long nang, Angraeng hmaa hoi Jakob ih Sithaw hmaa ah, tasoeh ah,

⁸ Anih mah lungsong to tuili ah, kamtak thlung to tuibap tui ah angcoengsak boeh.

115

Sithaw khae khueah ni lensawkhaih oh

¹ Kaicae khaeah na ai, Aw Angraeng, kaicae khaeah na ai, na palungnathaih hoi na loktang lok pongah, na hmin lensawkhaih to om nasoe.

² Tipongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw mah, Nihcae ih Sithaw loe naa ah maw oh tiah thuih o loe?

³ Aicae ih Sithaw loe van ah oh; anih loe a koeh baktiah hmuennawkw to sak.

⁴ Nihcae ih krang loe kami ban hoiah sak ih sumkanglung hoi sui ah ni oh.

⁵ Nihcae loe pakha tawnh o, toe lok apae o thai ai; mik a tawnh o, toe hnu o thai ai;

⁶ naa a tawnh o, toe thaih o thai ai, hnah doeh a tawnh o, toe ahmui thaih o thai ai;

⁷ ban a tawnh o, toe sui o thai ai; khok a tawnh o, toe caeh o thai ai; taaw hoiah lokthui o thai ai.

⁸ Krang sah kaminawkw loe krang hoiah anghmong o, krang oephaih tawn kaminawkw doeh krang baktiah ni oh o.

⁹ Aw Israel imthung takoh, Angraeng to oep ah; anih loe nangcae bomkung hoi angvaenghah ah oh.

¹⁰ Aaron imthung takoh, Angraeng to oep oh, anih loe nihcae bomkung hoi abuephaih ah oh.

¹¹ Anih zii kaminawkw, Angraeng to oep oh; anih loe nihcae bomkung hoi abuephaih ah oh.

¹² Angraeng mah aicae pahnet mak ai; aicae hanah angmah ih tahamhoihaih to paek tih: Israel imthung takoh to tahamhoihaih paek ueloe, Aaron imthung takoh doeh tahamhoihaih paek tih.

¹³ Kathoeng doeh kalen doeh, Angraeng zii kaminawkw loe anih mah tahamhoihaih to paek tih.

¹⁴ Angraeng mah nangmah hoi na caanawkw to pungsak aep nasoe.

¹⁵ Van hoi long sahkung Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek nasoe.

¹⁶ Van hoi vannawkw loe Angraeng ih ni; toe long loe kaminawkw khaeah a paek boeh.

¹⁷ Angqai krang ahmuen ah caeh tathuk, kadueh kaminawkw loe Angraeng to saphaw o vai ai.

¹⁸ Toe kaicae loe vaihi hoi dungzan khoeik to Angraeng tahamhoihaih ka paek o han. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

116

Duekhaih thung hoi pahlonghaih

¹ Ka lok hoi tahmen ka hnikhaih lok, anih mah ang thaih pae pongah, Angraeng to ka palung.

² Kai khæe bangah a naa to patueng pongah, ka hing thung anih to ka kawh han.

³ Kai loe duekhaih qui mah ang zaeng moe, taprong patangkhang-haih mah ang naeh; raihaih hoi palungsethaih to ka tongh.

⁴ To naah Angraeng ih ahmin to ka kawh; Aw Angraeng, ka hinghaih na pahlong ah, tiah ka hnik.

⁵ Angraeng loe toeng moe, tahmenhaih hoiah koi; ue, aicæ ih Sithaw loe palungnathaih hoiah koi.

⁶ Angraeng mah poektoeng kami to khetzawn; poekhaih ka pahnaem naah, kai hæe ang bomh.

⁷ Aw ka hinghaih, nang hakhaih ahmuen ah amlaem ah; Angraeng mah nang hanah kahoih hmuen to sak boeh.

⁸ Duekhaih thung hoiah ka hinghaih hæe pahlong ah, mikkhraetui krakhaih thung hoiah ka mik hæe pahlong ah loe, amthaekhaih thung hoiah ka khoknawh to na pahlong ræe ah.

⁹ Kai loe kahing kaminawh ih præe ah Angraeng hmaa ah ka caeh han.

¹⁰ Kai loe patangkhang parai boeh, tiah ka thuih, toe tanghaih ka tawnh vop.

¹¹ Poek ai pui hoiah kaminawh loe lok amlai o boih, tiah ka thuih moeng boeh.

¹² Angraeng mah ka nuiah sak ih hoihainawh boih kawbangmaw ka pathok han?

¹³ Pahlonghaih boengloeng to ka patawnh moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to ka kawh han.

¹⁴ Angraeng khæeah lokkamhaih to anih ih kaminawh boih hmaa ah ka koepsak han.

¹⁵ Angmah ih kaciim kaminawh duekhaih loe, Angraeng mikhnuk ah atho kaom koek ah oh.

¹⁶ Aw Angraeng, kai loe na tamna tangtang ni; kai loe na tamna hoi na tamna nongpata ih capa ah ka oh; pathlethaih khawhqui to nang khramh pæe.

¹⁷ Kawnhaih lok thuihaih to nang khæeah kang tathlang moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to ka kawh han.

¹⁸ Angmah ih kaminawh boih hmaa ah Angraeng khæeah lokkamhaih to ka koepsak han,

¹⁹ Angraeng ih im longhmaa ah, Aw Jerusalem, nang salakah ka koepsak han. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

117

Kacak Sithaw amlunghaih

¹ Nangcæe præe congca kaminawh boih, Angraeng to saphaw oh; nangcæe kaminawh boih, anih to saphaw oh.

² Aicæe nui ah kaom a palungnathaih loe len parai; Angraeng ih loktang lok loe dungzan khoek to cak. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

118

Angraeng tahmenhaih

¹ Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh; a tawnh ih palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak.

² A palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak, tiah Israel mah thui nasoe.

³ A palungnhaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak, tiah Aaron imthung takoh mah thui nasoe.

⁴ Angraeng zii kaminawk boih mah, a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak, tiah thui o nasoe.

⁵ Palung ka boeng naah Angraeng to ka kawk; anih mah ang pathim moe, kalen parai ahmuen ah ang prawt.

⁶ Angraeng loe kai bangah oh pongah, ka zii mak ai; kami mah kawbangmaw na naa thai tih?

⁷ Angraeng loe kai bangah oh moe, kai ang bomh pongah, kai hnuma kaminawk nuiah palung khuek, tihhaih ka hnu tih boeh.

⁸ Kami oep pongah loe Angraeng khaeah amha hae hoih kue.

⁹ Long angraengnawk to oep pongah loe Angraeng khaeah amha hae hoih kue.

¹⁰ Prae congca kaminawk mah kai ang takui o khoep; toe Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to kam rosak han.

¹¹ Nihcae mah kai ahnuk ahma ang maah o; ue, kai ang takui o; toe Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to kam rosak han.

¹² Khoimi baktiah kai ang takui o khoep; nihcae loe soekhring hmai baktiah duek o; Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to kam rosak han.

¹³ Kai amtinh thai hanah, nang nuih; toe Angraeng mah kai ang bomh.

¹⁴ Angraeng loe ka thacakhaih hoi laasakhaih ah oh moe, ka pahlonghaih ah oh.

¹⁵ Anghoehaih hoi pahlonghaih lok loe katoeng kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah oh: Angraeng ih bantang ban mah kalen parai hmuen to sak boeh.

¹⁶ Angraeng ih bantang ban loe payangh tahang moe, Angraeng ih bantang ban mah kalen parai hmuen to sak boeh.

¹⁷ Ka dueh mak ai, ka hing tih, to pongah Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen to ka thuih han vop.

¹⁸ Angraeng mah kana parai ah ang thuitaek; toe duekhaih khaeah na paek ai.

¹⁹ Kai hanah toenghaih khongkha to ang paongh pae; kai loe akun moe, Angraeng to ka pakoeh han.

²⁰ Hae khongkha loe Angraeng ih ni; katoeng kaminawk loe akun o tih.

²¹ Ka lok nang pathim moe, ka pahlonghaih ah na oh pongah, nang to kang pakoeh han.

²² Imsah kaminawk mah pahnawt ih thlung loe atho kaom koek im takii ih thlung ah angcoeng boeh.

²³ Hae loe Angraeng mah a sak; aicae mikhnuk ah dawnrai hmuen ah oh.

²⁴ Hae loe Angraeng mah sak ih ani ah oh, anghoehaih hoiah anih khaeah nawm o si.

118.1 1 Dung 16.34; 2 Dung 5.13; 7.3; Ezz 3.11; Saam 100.5; 106.1; 107.1; 136.1; Jer 33.11.
118.6 Heb 13.6. **118.14** EXO 15.2; Isaiah 12.2. **118.22** Luk 20.17; Tsk 4.11; 1 Pt 2.7.
118.22 Mathai 21.42; Mark 12.10,11.

²⁵ Aw Angraeng, nang pahlong hanah kang hnik; Aw Angraeng, tahamhoihaih nang paek hanah kang hnik.

²⁶ Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoih nasoe; Angraeng im hoiah tahamhoihaih kang paek o boeh.

²⁷ Angraeng loe Sithaw ah oh moe, aicae han aanghah to ang paek; angbawnhah moi to hmaicam takii ah qui hoiah kom o si.

²⁸ Nang loe ka Sithaw ah ni na oh, nang to kang pakoeh han; nang loe ka Sithaw ah ni na oh, nang to kang pakoeh han.

²⁹ Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah anghoehaih lok to thui oh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak.

119

Aleph

¹ Coek koi om ai loklam ah caeh ah, Angraeng ih kaalok to pazui kaminawk loe tahamhoih.

² A thuih ih loknawk to pakuem moe, palungthin boih hoiah anih pakrong kami loe tahamhoih.

³ Nihcae loe zaehaih sah o ai; anih ih loklam ah caeh o.

⁴ Na loklam to loktangta hoi pazui hanah kaicae khaeah nang thuih.

⁵ Aw, na paek ih loknawk to pazui thai hanah, lam nang patuek!

⁶ Na paek ih loknawk boih to ka pakuem nahaeloe, azathaih ka tongh mak ai.

⁷ Katong na lokcaekhah kam tuk naah, poektoenghah hoiah nang to kang pakoeh han.

⁸ Nang paek ih loknawk to ka pazui han; aw kai hae na pahnawt hmah roe ah.

Beth

⁹ Kawbangmaw goengthuem kami mah a caehhah loklam to ciimsak thai tih? Na lok baktih toengah khosakhah rang hoiah ni ciimsak tih.

¹⁰ Palungthin boih hoiah nang to kang pakrong; Aw, nang paek ih loknawk hoi nam khraengsak hmah.

¹¹ Na nuiah zaehaih ka sak han ai ah, na lok to palung thungah ka suek boeh.

¹² Aw Angraeng, taham na hoih! Nang paek ih loknawk to na patuk ah.

¹³ Na pakha thung hoi tacawt na loknawk boih to pakha hoiah ka taphong boeh.

¹⁴ Hmuennae congca hoi angraeng parai kami baktiah, na thuih ih loknawk pongah anghoehaih ka tawnh.

¹⁵ Na loknawk to ka poek moe, na loklamnawk doeh ka khet han.

¹⁶ Nang paek ih loknawk pongah kang hoe, na lok to ka pahnet mak ai.

Gimel

¹⁷ Ka hing moe, na lok pazui thai hanah, na tamna khaeah kahoih hmuennaw to sah ah.

¹⁸ Na kaalok thungah dawnrai hmuennawk ka hnuk thai hanah, ka mik hae na paong pae ah.

19 Long ah angvin ah ka oh; nang paek ih loknawk to kai khae hoi hawk ving hmah.

20 Na lokcaekhaih ka poek loiah ka hinghaih amro boeh.

21 Na lokpaekhaihnawk hoiah amkhraeng ving, amoek kami hoi tangoeng ih kaminawk to nang mah na thuitaek.

22 Nang thuih ih loknawk ka pazui pongah, kasaethuihaih hoi hnaphnaehaih to kai khae hoi na takhoe pae ving ah.

23 Angraengnawk mah kai kasae ang thuih o; toe na tamna loe nang paek ih loknawk ni ka poek.

24 Na thuih ih loknawk loe kang hoehaih hoi kai han poekhaih paekkung ah oh.

Daleth

25 Ka hinghaih loe maiphu thungah anghnut sut, na lok baktih toengah na hingsak ah.

26 Ka caehhaih loklam kawng ka thuih naah, nang pathim; nang paek ih loknawk to kai han na patuk ah.

27 Nang thuitaekhaih loklamnawk to na panoeksak ah; to tiah nahaeloe dawnrai hmuennawk to ka poek tih.

28 Palungset pongah ka hinghaih angho sut boeh; na lok hoiah tha na caksak ah.

29 Alinghaih loklam thung hoi ka loih thai hanah, tahmenhaih hoi na kaalok to na paek ah.

30 Kai loe loktang lam to ka goih moe, na lokcaekhaih ka hmaa ah ka suek boeh.

31 Na thuih ih loknawk to kacakah ka patawnh boeh; Aw Angraeng, azathaih na tongsak hmah.

32 Ka palungthin nam ongsak boeh pongah, na thuih ih loklam pongah ka cawnh han.

He

33 Aw Angraeng, na thuih ih loknawk pazuihaih loklam to na patuk ah; to loklam to boeng khoeek to ka pazui han.

34 Na kaalok to ka pazui hanah, panoek thaihaih to na paek ah; ue, kaalok to palungthin boih hoiah ka pazui han.

35 Nang paek ih loknawk hoiah loklam na patuek ah; to loklam ah ni anghoehaih ka tawnh.

36 Ka palung hae khithaih bangah na ai ah, na thuih ih loknawk bangah paqoi ah.

37 Atho kaom ai hmuennawk khet han ai ah ka mik hae paqoi ving ah; na loklam ah na hingsak ah.

38 Nang zithaih tawn, na tamna khaeah na lok to caksak ah.

39 Na lokcaekhaih loe hoih baktih toengah, ka zit koek ih kasaethuihaih to na la pae ving ah.

40 Khenah, nang paek ih loknawk to ka poek khing; na toenghaih bangah na hingsak ah.

Vau

41 Aw Angraeng, na tahmenhaih rang hoiah na lok baktih toengah, na pahlonghaih kai khaeah angzo nasoe.

⁴² Na lok ah oepaih ka tawnh pongah, kai kasae thui kami to lok ka pathim han.

⁴³ Ka pakha thung hoiah loktang lok to na la pae ving hmah; na lokcaekhaih ah ni oepaih to ka suek.

⁴⁴ Na kaalok to dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to ka pazui han.

⁴⁵ Nang patuk ih loknawk to ka pakrong pongah, pakaahaih om ai ah ka caeh han.

⁴⁶ Nang paek ih loknawk to siangpahrangnawk hmaa ah ka thuih han, azathaih ka tongh mak ai.

⁴⁷ Kai loe ka palung ih, na lokpaekhaih ah kang hoe tih boeh.

⁴⁸ Ka palung ih na lokpaekhaih bangah ban ka payangh tahang moe, nang patuk ih loknawk to ka poek han.

Zain

⁴⁹ Na tamna khaeah paek ih lok to panoek poe ah, to lok hoiah ni oepaih to nang paek.

⁵⁰ Patangkhang naah hae lok mah monghah ang paek; na lok mah ni kai ang hingsak.

⁵¹ Amoek kaminawk mah kai ang pahnui o thuih; toe kai loe na kaalok hoiah kam khraeng ving ai.

⁵² Aw Angraeng, canghnii ih lokcaekhaihnawk to ka pakuem poe pongah, monghah to ang paek.

⁵³ Kasae kaminawk hoi na kaalok pahnawt kaminawk pongah, palungphuihah mah kai ang pazawk.

⁵⁴ Nang patuk ih lok loe kholong ka caehhah ahmuen kruekah kai ih laa ah oh.

⁵⁵ Aw Angraeng, khoving ah, na hmin to ka poek moe, na kaaloknawk to ka pazui.

⁵⁶ Nang paek ih loknawk ka pazuihah loe ka sakzong ih hmuen ah oh boeh.

Cheth

⁵⁷ Aw Angraeng, nang loe kai taham ah na oh; na loknawk to ka pazui han, tiah ka thuih boeh.

⁵⁸ Palungthin boih hoiah nang to kang pakrong boeh; na thuih ih lok baktih toengah na tahmen ah.

⁵⁹ Ka caehhah loklamnawk ka poek naah, nang paek ih loknawk bangah khok ka takan boeh.

⁶⁰ Nang paek ih loknawk loe akra ai, karangah ka pazui roep.

⁶¹ Kasae kaminawk mah kai ang tuk o; toe na kaalok to ka pahnet ai.

⁶² Katoengah lok na caek pongah, aqum ah kang thawk moe, nang khaeah kawnhaih lok ka thuih han.

⁶³ Kai loe nang zithaih tawn kaminawk hoi nang paek ih loknawk pazui kaminawk boih ih, ampui ah ka oh.

⁶⁴ Aw Angraeng, long loe na tahmenhah hoiah koi; na thuitaekhaih loknawk to na patuk ah.

Teth

65 Aw Angraeng, na lok baktih toengah, na tamna khaeah kahoih hmuen to na sah pae ah.

66 Nang paek ih loknawk to ka tang pongah, palunghahaih hoi kahoih lokcaekhaih to na paek ah.

67 Loklam kam khraeng ving pongah, nang thuitaek vai boeh; toe vaihi loe na lok to ka tahngai boeh.

68 Nang loe na hoih, na sak ih hmuen doeh hoih; nang paek ih thuitaekhaih loknawk to na patuk ah.

69 Amoek kaminawk mah amsawnlok hoiah kai ahmin ang set o sak; toe nang paek ih loknawk to palungthin boih hoiah ka pazui han.

70 Nihcae ih palung loe moithawk baktiah amkhaw; toe kai loe na kaalok ah anghoehaih ka tawnh.

71 Nang paek ih thuitaekhaih loknawk to kam tuk thai hanah, patangkhanghahaih loe kai hanah hoih.

72 Na pakha pong ih kaalok loe kai hanah, sui hoi sumkanglung sangto pongah doeh hoih kue.

Yod

73 Na ban hoiah nang sak moe, krang ah nang coengsak; nang paek ih loknawk kam tuk thai hanah, panoekthaihaih to na paek ah.

74 Na lok ah oephaih ka suek pongah, nang zithaih tawn kaminawk mah ang hnuk o naah anghoe o tih.

75 Aw Angraeng, nang loe toenghahaih hoiah lok na caek, na oepthohhahaih hoiah ni kai patang nang khangsak, tito ka panoek.

76 Na tamna khaeah na suek ih lok baktih toengah, na palungnathaih mah monghahaih na paek nasoe, tiah lawk ka thuih.

77 Ka hing thai hanah, na palungnathaih kai khaeah om nasoe; na kaalok loe kang hoehaih ah oh.

78 Amoek kaminawk loe takung tidoeh om ai ah ka nuiah sethahaih sak o pongah, azat o nasoe; toe kai loe nang patuk ih loknawk to ka pakuem han.

79 Nang zithaih tawn kami hoi na thuih ih loknawk panoek kaminawk loe, nang khaeah amlaem o let nasoe.

80 Azat ka tong han ai ah, nang thuitaekhaih loknawk pongah ka palung hae coek koi om ai ah om nasoe.

Kaph

81 Na pahlonghahaih to ka koeh loiah, ka pakhra thazok sut boeh; toe kai loe na lok ah ni oephaih to ka suek.

82 Ka miknawk mah na lok to danh, toe hnu ai; natuek naah maw kai nang mongsak tih? tiah ka thuih.

83 Kai loe kazaek moihin pailang baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh, toe nang thuitaekhaih loknawk to ka pahnet ai.

84 Na tamna ih ni loe nasetto maw akra vop tih? Kai pacaekthlaek kaminawk to natuek naah maw lok na caek han?

85 Na kaalok baktih na ai ah, amoek kaminawk mah kai hanah tangqom ang takaeh pae o.

86 Nang paek ih loknawk boih loe oepthoh; tidoeh na ai ah nihcae mah kai ang pacaekthlaek o; na bom ah.

⁸⁷ Long nuih nihcae mah kai ang tamit o tom boeh, toe na paek ih loknawk to ka pahnawt sut ai.

⁸⁸ Nam lunghaih hoiah ka hinghah hae pathawk ah, to tiah ni pakha hoi na thuih ih loknawk to ka pakuem thai tih.

Lamed

⁸⁹ Aw Angraeng, na lok loe van ah, dungzan khoek to cak.

⁹⁰ Na oepthohhahih loe angzo han koi caanawk dung khoek to cak; long loe na caksak ih baktih toengah, oh poe.

⁹¹ Na sakzong ih atawk loe vaihni khoek to cak, to sak ih hmuennawk loe na tamna ah ni oh o boih.

⁹² Na kaalok to kang hoehahih ah om ai nahaeloe, patangkhanghahih hoiah kang hmaa tih boeh.

⁹³ Nang patuk ih loknawk to natuek naah doeh ka pahnet mak ai; to loknawk hoiah ni nang hingsak.

⁹⁴ Na pahlong ah, nang ih hmuen ah ni ka oh; kai loe nang patuk ih loknawk to ni ka pakrong.

⁹⁵ Kasae kaminawk loe kai hum hanah zing o; toe kai loe na thuih ih loknawk ni ka poek han.

⁹⁶ Kacung bit baktiah kamtueng hmuennawk boih loe boenghahih oh, tiah ka hnuk; toe nang paek ih loknawk loe paroeai kaw.

Mem

⁹⁷ Aw na lok hae kawkruk maw ka palung! Athun qui ka poek.

⁹⁸ Ka misanawk pongah nang paek ih loknawk mah palung ang hasak kue; to loknawk loe ka taengah oh o poe.

⁹⁹ Na thuih ih loknawk to ka poek pongah, kai patuk kaminawk boih pongah panoekhaih ka tawnh kue.

¹⁰⁰ Nang patuk ih loknawk to ka pazui pongah, canghnii ih kaminawk pongah doeh panoekhaih ka tawnh kue.

¹⁰¹ Na lok tahngaih thai hanah, kasae loklamnawk thungah khok ka takan ai.

¹⁰² Nang patuk boeh pongah, na lokcaekhaih thung hoiah kam khraeng ai.

¹⁰³ Ka pataeng naah na loknawk loe kawkruk maw luep! ue, ka pakha ah loe khoitui pongah doeh luep kue!

¹⁰⁴ Nang patuk ih loknawk rang hoiah palunghahih to ka hnuk; to pongah katoeng ai loklamnawk boih to ka hnukma.

Nun

¹⁰⁵ Na lok loe ka khok hanah hmaithaw ah oh moe, ka caehhahih loklam hanah aanghahih ah oh.

¹⁰⁶ Katoeng na lokcaekhaih pazui han, tiah lorkamhahih to ka caksak han.

¹⁰⁷ Paroeai patang ka khang; Aw Angraeng, na lok baktih toengah, na pathawk ah.

¹⁰⁸ Aw Angraeng, ka pakha mah koehhahih baktiah paek ih hmuen to nang talawk pae hanah, kang hnuk; na lokcaekhaihnawk to na patuk ah.

¹⁰⁹ Ka hinghahih loe ka ban ah ni oh poe; toe na kaalok to ka pahnet ai.

¹¹⁰ Kasae kaminawk mah kai hanah thaang ang patung pae o; toe kai loe nang paek ih loknawk hoi kam khraeng ving ai.

¹¹¹ Na thuih ih loknawk loe kai hanah dungzan qawk ah oh moe, ka palung anghoehaih ah oh.

¹¹² Nang thuitaekhaih loknawk boeng khoek to pazui poe hanah, ka palungthin hae ka paongh.

Samech

¹¹³ Poek angphae kaminawk to ka hnukma; toe na kaalok loe ka palung.

¹¹⁴ Nang loe ka buephaih hoi kai pakaahaih ah na oh; na lok ah oephaih ka tawnh.

¹¹⁵ Nangcae kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk, kai khae hoi tacawt oh; ka Sithaw mah paek ih loknawk to ka pazui han.

¹¹⁶ Ka hing thai hanah, na lok baktih toengah na patawn ah; oephaih ka tawnh pongah na zatsak hmah.

¹¹⁷ Ka loih hanah, na patawn ah; nang thuitaekhaih loknawk to ka pazui poe han.

¹¹⁸ Na thuitaekhaih loknawk hoi amkhraeng kaminawk boih to na pahnawt; nihcae loe aling hanah lok amlai o.

¹¹⁹ Kami zae, long kaminawk boih to sum aek baktiah na takhoe baat pongah, na thuih ih loknawk to ka palung.

¹²⁰ Nang kang zit loiah ka tasoeh; na lokcaekhaihnawk to ka zit.

Ain

¹²¹ Kai loe kamsoem lokcaekhaih hoi toenghah to ka sak boeh; kai hnaphnae kaminawk khaeah na caeh taak hmah.

¹²² Na tamna kai ka hoih thai hanah na caksak ah; amoek kaminawk mah na pacaekthalek o hmah nasoe.

¹²³ Na pahlonghah hoi na toenghah loknawk to, mik hoiah ka khet.

¹²⁴ Na palungnathaih baktih toengah, na tamna khaeah sah rae ah loe, nang thuitaekhaih loknawk to na patuk ah.

¹²⁵ Kai loe na tamna ah ni ka oh; na thuih ih loknawk ka panoek thai hanah, thaikophaih to na paek ah.

¹²⁶ Aw Angraeng, vaihi loe na toksakhaih atue ah ni oh boeh; nihcae loe na kaalok to phraek o boeh.

¹²⁷ Sui pongah doeh, ue, atui kaciim sui pongah doeh, nang paek ih loknawk to ka palung kue.

¹²⁸ To pongah nang paek ih loknawk boih loe toeng tiah ka poek; katoeng ai loklamnawk boih loe ka hnukma.

Pe

¹²⁹ Na thuih ih loknawk loe dawnrai han oh; to pongah ka pakhra mah pazui.

¹³⁰ Amtuengsak ih na loknawk mah aanghah to ang paek moe, panoek ai kaminawk hanah panoekthaihah to a paek.

¹³¹ Na paek ih loknawk to ka poek loiah, angpho hoiah pakha ka aang sut boeh.

¹³² Na hmin palung kaminawk khaeah na sak ih baktih toengah, palungnathaih hoiah na khen ah.

¹³³ Na lok hoiah ka khok tangkannawk hae toengsak ah; zaehaih mah na uk hmah nasoe.

¹³⁴ Nang patuk ih loknawk to ka pazui thai hanah, pacaekthlaekhaih thung hoiah na loisak ah.

¹³⁵ Na tamna nuiah na mikhmai to pansak ah loe, nang thuitaekhaih loknawk to na patuk ah.

¹³⁶ Kaminawk mah na kaalok to pazui o ai pongah, ka mik hoiah mikkhraetui vapuituinawk baktiah longh.

Tzaddi

¹³⁷ Aw Angraeng, nang loe na toeng, na lokcaekhaihnawk doeh toeng.

¹³⁸ Na thuih ih loknawk loe toeng moe, oepthoh.

¹³⁹ Ka misanawk mah na thuih ih loknawk pahnet o ving boeh pongah, poekhaih tha ang zok o sak sut boeh.

¹⁴⁰ Na lok loe ciim parai; to pongah na tamna mah palung.

¹⁴¹ Kai loe takpum thoengkae moe, hnap han koi kami ah ka oh; toe nang paek ih loknawk to ka pahnet ai.

¹⁴² Na toenghaih loe dungzan khoeek to oh, na lok loe loktang ah oh.

¹⁴³ Raihaih hoi patanghaih mah kai ang khuk khoeep boeh; toe nang paek ih loknawk loe kang hoehaih ah oh.

¹⁴⁴ Na thuih ih katoeng loknawk loe dungzan khoeek to cak; ka hinghaih hanah, panoekthaihaih to na paek ah.

Koph

¹⁴⁵ Palungthin boih hoiah ka hangh, Aw Angraeng, na tahngai pae ah! Nang thuitaekhaih loknawk to ka pazui han.

¹⁴⁶ Nang khaeah kang hang; na thuih ih loknawk pazui thai hanah, na pahlong ah.

¹⁴⁷ Akhawnbang khawnthaw ah nang khaeah kang hangh; na lok ah oephaih ka tawnh.

¹⁴⁸ Na lok ka poek hanah, qum taning ah kang lawt.

¹⁴⁹ Nam lunghaih baktih toengah ka hanghaih lok hae na tahngai pae ah; Aw Angraeng, na lokcaekhaih baktih toengah, na pathawk ah.

¹⁵⁰ Kasae poekhaih pazui kaminawk loe kasae sak hanah kai khaeah anghnaih o aep; toe nihcae loe na kaalok hoiah anghla o.

¹⁵¹ Aw Angraeng, nang loe na zoi, nang paek ih loknawk boih loe loktang lok ah oh.

¹⁵² Na thuih ih loknawk loe dungzan khoeek to na caksak boeh, tito canghnii hoi ni ka panoek boeh.

Resh

¹⁵³ Na kaalok to ka pahnet ai pongah, patang ka khanghaih hae na poek pae ah loe, na pahlong ah.

¹⁵⁴ Kai hae angsak haih ah loe, na krang ah; na lok baktih toengah na hingsak ah.

¹⁵⁵ Kasae kaminawk loe na thuitaekhaih loknawk to pakrong o ai pongah, pahlonghaih hoiah anghla o.

156 Aw Angraeng, na palungnathaih loe len parai; na lokcaekhaih-nawk baktih toengah kai hae na hingsak ah.

157 Kai pacaekthlaek kami hoi ka misanawk loe pop o parai; toe kai loe na thuih ih loknawk hoiha kam khraeng ai.

158 Nihcae loe na lok pazui o ai pongah, oep om ai kaminawk to ka khet naah ka panuet.

159 Nang patuk ih loknawk kawkruk maw ka palung, tito panoek ah; Aw Angraeng, nam lunghaih ah na hingsak ah.

160 Na lok loe tangsuek na hoi boeh ni loktang ah oh; katoeng lok na caekhaihnawk boih loe dungzan khoek to cak.

Shin

161 Takung om ai ah angraegnawk mah kai ang pacaekthlaek o; toe ka palungthin mah loe na lok to zit.

162 Pop parai hmuemae hnu kami baktih toengah, kai loe na lok pongah ni anghoehaih ka tawnh.

163 Kai loe amsawnlok to ka hnukma moe, ka panuet, toe na kaalok loe ka palung.

164 Na caek ih katoeng lok pongah, nito naah vai sarihto nang kang pakoeh.

165 Na kaalok palung kaminawk loe kalen parai monghaih to tawnh o; nihcae to tih mah doeh pakha mak ai.

166 Aw Angraeng, na pahlonghaih to ka zing moe, nang paek ih loknawk to ka pazui boeh.

167 Na thuih ih loknawk to palungthin boih, ka hinghaih boih mah pazui boeh.

168 Nang patuk ih loknawk hoi na thuih ih loknawk to ka pazui boeh; ka loklamnawk boih loe na hmaa ah oh.

Tau

169 Aw Angraeng, ka hanghaih lok hae na hmaa ah pha nasoe; na lok baktih toengah panoekhaih na paek ah.

170 Tahmen kang hnikhaih lok hae na hmaa ah pha nasoe; na thuih ih lok baktih toengah na loisak ah.

171 Nang thuitaekhaih loknawk to nang patuk naah, ka pahni mah pakoehhaih lok to thui tih.

172 Nang paek ih loknawk boih loe toeng pongah, ka palai mah na lok to laa ah sah tih.

173 Nang patuk ih loknawk to ka qoih boeh pongah, na ban mah kai na bomh nasoe.

174 Aw Angraeng, na pahlonghaih hnuk han ka koeh phi boeh; na kaalok loe kang hoehaih ah oh.

175 Nang kang pakoeh thai hanah, ka pakhra hae na pathawk ah; na lokcaekhaihnawk mah na bomh nasoe.

176 Kai loe tuu kanghmaa baktiah loklam kang hmang sut boeh; na tamna to pakrong ah; nang paek ih loknawk to ka pahnet ai.

120

Kasang laa.

Loisak hanah lawkthuihaih

¹ Patang ka khang naah Angraeng to ka kawkw, ka kawkhaih lok to anih mah ang pathim.

² Aw Angraeng, amsawnlok thuihah pahninawkw hoi alinghah palainawkw thung hoiah na pahlong ah.

³ Aw aling thaih palai nang, kawbaktih danpaekhah maw nang paek han? To tih ai boeh loe na nuiah timaw ka sak han?

⁴ Nang loe thacak kami ih kasum palaa hoi hmai kamngaeh thing hoiah thuitaek han oh.

⁵ Kedar ih kahni im ah ka oh moe, Meshek ah ka oh pongah, kai han khosak bingh!

⁶ Ka hinghah hnuma moe, angdaehhah hnuma kami hoi nawnto ohhah atue sawk parai boeh.

⁷ Kai loe angdaehhah koeh kami ah ka oh; toe lok ka thuih naah, nihcae loe misa angcoenghah to koeh o lat.

121

Kasang laa.

Angraeng khae hoi abomhah

¹ Naa bang hoiah maw kai bomkung angzo tih? tiah poek hoiah mae bangah ka dan tahang.

² Kai bomkung loe long hoi van sahkung, Angraeng khae hoiah ni ang zoh.

³ Anih mah loe na khok to amthaeksak mak ai, nang toepkung loe iih angam mak ai.

⁴ Khenah, Israel toepkung loe iih angam mak ai, iip doeh iip mak ai.

⁵ Angraeng loe nang toepkung ah oh; Angraeng loe na bantang bangah nang han tahlip paekkung ah oh.

⁶ Athun ah ni mah na kangh mak ai, aqum ah doeh khrah mah raihah na paek mak ai.

⁷ Angraeng mah kahoih ai hmuen congca thung hoiah na pakaa ueloe, na hinghah to toep tih.

⁸ Angraeng mah na caehhah hoi nang zohhah to vaihi hoi dungzan khoeo to toep tih.

122

David ih kasang laa.

Jerusalem monghah

¹ Angraeng im ah caeh o si, tiah ang thuih o naah, anghoehah ka tawnh.

² Aw Jerusalem, kaicae ih khoknawkw loe na khongkha thungah angdoet boeh.

³ Jerusalem, nang loe kacakah sak ih, kranghoih vangpui ah na oh!

⁴ Acaeng kaminawkw loe caeh o tahang moe, Israelnawkw mah thuih ih baktih toengah, Angraeng ih acaengnawkw loe Angraeng ih ahmin pakoeh hanah caeh o tahang.

⁵ To ah lokcaekhah angraeng tangkhangnawkw hoi David im ih angraeng tangkhangnawkw to oh.

⁶ Jerusalem monghah tawnh hanah lawkthui oh; nang palung kaminawkw loe khosak hoih o nasoe.

⁷ Na sipae thungah monghahih to om nasoe loe, na angraenghahih imthung ah khosak hoihahih om nasoe.

⁸ Kam nawkamya hoi ampuinawkw pongah, na thungah monghahih om nasoe, tiah ka thuih han.

⁹ Aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih im pongah, na hoihahih to ka pakrong han.

123

Kasang laa.

¹ Vannawkw ah kaom, nang khaeah ka mik padai tahang.

² Tamnanawkw mah angmacae angraeng ih ban to khet o moe, tamna nongpatanawkw mah angmacae angraeng nongpata ih ban to khet o baktih toengah, a palungnathahih aicae khaeah amtuengsak ai karoek to, aicae loe aimacae Angraeng Sithaw to a khet o.

³ Kaicae nuiah palungnathahih tawn ah, Aw Angraeng, kaicae nuiah palungnathahih tawn ah; kaicae loe minawkw mah hnaphnae ih kami ah ka oh o boeh.

⁴ Kaicae ih pakhra loe, amoek kaminawkw mah pahnuithuihahih hoi poeksang kaminawkw hnaphnaehahih hoiah koi hmoek boeh.

124

David ih kasang laa.

Sithaw pathlonghahih

¹ Aicae bangah Angraeng om ai nahaeloe, Israelnawkw mah hae tiah thui o nasoe;

² aicae bangah Angraeng om ai nahaeloe, kaminawkw loe aicae ih misa ah om o tih,

³ nihcae mah aicae han palung ang phui o thuih naah, aicae to kahing ah na paaeh o tih boeh;

⁴ kalen tui mah aicae khuk khoep ueloe, aicae pakhra nuiah tui to long tih boeh;

⁵ kamoek tuinawkw loe aicae pakhra nuiah long o tih boeh.

⁶ Nihcae mah aicae haa hoi kaek hanah paek ai, Angraeng loe tahamhoihahih om nasoe.

⁷ Aicae ih pakhra loe dongh patung kami ih dongh thung hoi kaloih tavaa baktiah loih o; dongh qui to apet dok moe, aicae loe a loih o.

⁸ Aicae abomhahih loe van hoi long sahkung, Angraeng ih ahmin ah ni oh.

125

Kasang laa.

Angraeng loe pakaakung ah oh

¹ Angraeng oep kaminawkw loe anghuen ai, dungzan kacak, Zion mae baktiah om o tih.

² Maenawkw mah Jerusalem to takui khoep baktih toengah, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawkw to vaihi hoi dungzan khoek to takui khoep.

³ Katoeng kaminawkw ih prae thungah kasae kaminawkw ih cunghet to om mak ai, to tih ai nahaeloe katoeng kaminawkw loe a ban to kahoih ai hmuen sak hanah patoh o moeng tih.

⁴ Aw Angraeng, kahoih kaminawkw hoi poektoeng kaminawkw khaeah, kahoih hmuen to sah ah.

⁵ Loklam kang koiah amkhraeng kaminawk loe, Angraeng mah kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk hoi nawnto caeh haih hmaek tih; toe Israel nuiah loe monghaih to om nasoe.

126

Kasang laa.

Misong Zion ah amlaemhaih

¹ Angraeng mah Zion kaminawk hoih let naah, kaicae loe amang baktiah ni ka oh o.

² Kaicae ih pakhanawk loe pahnuihaih hoiah koi moe, palainawk doeh anghoe laasakhaih hoiah koi o; to naah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah, Angaeng mah nihcae hanah kalen parai hmuen sak pae boeh, tiah thuih o.

³ Angraeng mah aicae hanah kalen parai hmuennawk to sak boeh, to pongah aicae loe anghoehaih hoiah koi o.

⁴ Aw Angraeng, misong ah naeh ih kaicae hae, aloih bang ih vavongnawk baktiah, amlaemsak let ah.

⁵ Mikkhraetui hoi tuh kaminawk loe, anghoehaih hoiah aat o tih.

⁶ Qahhaih hoi atho kaom, cangtii tuk hanah caeh kaminawk loe, cangqui to sin o ueloe, anghoehaih hoiah amlaem o let tih.

127

Solomon ih kasang laa.

Sithaw athum ai ah toksakhaih loe azom pui ni

¹ Angraeng mah im sah ai nahaeloe, imsakhungnawk loe azom pui ah ni toksak o; Angraeng mah vangpui to toep ai nahaeloe, toepkungnawk loe azom pui ah ni toep o.

² Angsatui hoi buhcaak hanah, khawnthaw ah nang thawk, khoving khoek to anghnut moe, toksakhaih loe azom pui ah ni oh; a palung ih kami khaeah kahnaep ah iihhah to paek.

³ Khenah, caa nawktanawk loe Angraeng ih qawk ah oh o moe, zok ih thingthai loe anih mah paek ih tangqum ah ni oh.

⁴ Tha oh li naah sak ih caanawk loe, thacak kami ih ban ah kaom palaanawk baktiah oh o.

⁵ Palaa hoi kakoi kalii tabu tawn kami loe tahamhoih; nihcae loe azathaih tongh o mak ai, khongkha ah misanawk to pakaa o thai tih.

128

Kasang laa.

Sithaw zii imthong

¹ Angraeng to zit moe, anih ih loklam pazui kaminawk boih loe tahamhoih.

² Na toksakhaih athaih to na caa tih; anghoehaih hoi khosakhohihaih doeh na tawn tih.

³ Na zu loe na imtaeng ih kathai parai misurkung baktiah om ueloe, na caanawk loe na caboi taengah kaom olive tadoknawk baktiah om o tih.

⁴ Khenah, Angraeng zii kami loe to tiah om tih.

⁵ Angraeng mah Zion hoiah tahamhoihaih na paek ueloe, na hing thungah Jerusalem tahamhoihaih to na hnu tih.

⁶ Ue, na caanawk ih caa patoeng doeh na hnu tih, Israel nuiah monghah om nasoe.

129

Kasang laa.

Israel ih misanawk

¹ Ka nawkta nathuem hoi boeh ni nihcae mah kai ang pacaekthlaek o, Israel mah vaihi,

² ka nawkta nathuem hoi boeh ni nihcae mah kai ang pacaekthlaek o boeh; toe nihcae mah na pazawk o vai ai, tiah thuih.

³ Laikok atok kaminawk mah long atok naah kaom ahmaa baktiah ka kaengah ahmaa kathuk to oh.

⁴ Toe Angraeng loe toeng; poeksae kaminawk ih qui to anih mah aah pae pat.

⁵ Zion hnuma kaminawk boih azathaih hoiah amlaem o let nasoe.

⁶ Qoeng tahang ai ah kazaem, impheu nui ih phroh baktiah om o nasoe;

⁷ to phroh aatkung loe ban tamsun maeto mataeng doeh hak ai, cang taoeng kami aput han kakhawt ah doeh hak thai ai.

⁸ To ahmuen ah caeh kaminawk loe, Angraeng tahamhoihaih na nuiah om nasoe; Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah tahamhoihaih kang paek, tiah thui o mak ai.

130

Kasang laa.

Angraeng zinghah

¹ Aw Angraeng, kathuk ahmuen hoiah nang khaeah ka hangh.

² Aw Angraeng, ka lok hae tahngai ah; tahmen kang hnikhaih lok bangah na naa to patueng ah.

³ Angraeng, nang, zaehaihawk to na pakuem soe nahaeloe, Aw Angraeng angdoe thai koi mi maw om tih?

⁴ Toe nang to zit thai hanah, kaicae hae nang tahmen boeh.

⁵ Kai loe Angraeng ni ka zing, ka hinghah mah anih to zing, a lok ah oephaih to ka suek.

⁶ Khodai zing kaminawk, khodai zing kaminawk pong kamthlai ah, ka hinghah mah Angraeng to zing.

⁷ Angraeng ah palungnathaih hoi pop parai pahlonghah oh pongah, Israel mah a oephaih to Angraeng ah suem nasoe.

⁸ Anih mah Israel to zaehaihawk boih thung hoiah akrang tih.

131

David ih kasang laa.

Poekhah pahnaem kami ih laa

¹ Aw Angraeng, ka palungthin loe amoek ai, ka miknawk doeh sang ai; kaimah hoi amcuk ai kalen parai hmuennawk, to tih ai boeh loe kasang parai hmuennawk ah athumhah ka tawn ai.

² Tangtang ni kai loe amno khae hoi tahnutui amphinawkta baktiah, ka poekhah hae mong moe, ka oh duem; ka poekhah loe tahnutui amphinawkta baktiah oh.

³ Aw Israel, vaihi hoi dungzan khoek to na oepahih to Angraeng khaeah suem ah.

132

Kasang laa.

David palungboenghahih hoi lokkamhahih

¹ Aw Angraeng, David hoi anih patangkhanghahih to panoek ah;

²⁻⁵ Angraeng hanah ahmuen ka hnu ai moe, thacak Jakob ih Sithaw hanah ahmuen ka hak ai khoek to, ka mik hae ka iipsak mak ai, ka mikhin doeh ka ngamsak mak ai, tangtang ni kaimah ih kahni imthung ah ka kun mak ai ueloe, ka iihhah ahmuen ah doeh ka caeh mak ai, tiah anih mah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhahih to sak moe, thacak Jakob Sithaw khaeah lokkamhahih to a sak.

⁶ Khenah, to kahni im loe Ephratah ah oh, tiah a thaih o moe, kathah thing thungah a hnuk o boeh.

⁷ Angmah ih kahni imthung ah caeh o si loe, a khokkung ah anih to bok o si.

⁸ Aw Angraeng, nangmah hoi na thacakhahih thingkhong hoi nawnto, anghawk ah loe, nang hakhahih ahmuen ah, angzo ah.

⁹ Na qaimanawk loe toenghahih hoiah amthoep o nasoe loe, nangmah ih kaciim kaminawk mah anghoehahih laa to sah o nasoe.

¹⁰ Na tamna David pongah, situi na bawh ih kami to pahnawt hmah.

¹¹ Angraeng loe David khaeah loktang lokkamhahih to sak; lokkamhahih to hnuk amlaem taak mak ai; na takpum ih thingthai ah kaom kami to na angraeng tangkhang nuiah kang hnutsak han.

¹² Na caanawk mah ka lokkamhahih hoi nihcae hanah ka patuk ih ka loknawk to pazui o nahaeloe, nihcae ih caanawk doeh na angraeng tangkhang nuiah dungzan khoek to anghnu o toeng tih.

¹³ Angraeng mah Zion to qoih boeh; anih loe to ah ohhahih ahmuen sak hanah koehhahih tawnh.

¹⁴ Hae loe dungzan ah kang hakhahih ahmuen ah oh; ka koeh pongah, hae ah ka oh han.

¹⁵ Anih to pop parai caaknaek hoiah tahamhoihahih ka paek moe, amtang angmah ih kaminawk to zok kam hahsak han.

¹⁶ Angmah ih qaimanawk doeh pahlonghahih hoiah ka khuk han, kaciim angmah ih kaminawk loe anghoehahih laa to sah o tih.

¹⁷ To ah David to taki ka cawnhsak moe, situi ka bawh ih kami hanah hmaithaw to ka sak pae boeh.

¹⁸ Anih ih misanawk to azathahih hoiah ka khuk pae han; toe anih lu nui ih sui lumuek loe ampha tih.

133

David ih kasang laa.

Nawkamya baktiah poek amhonghahih

¹ Khenah, poek amhonghahih hoiah nawkamyanawk nawnto oh hae kawkruk maw hoih moe, koeh han koi oh!

² Lu nuiah bawh moe, Aaron ih toektaboe mui ah kalong, toektaboe hoi kahni tom khoek to long tathuk, atho kana situi baktiah oh;

³ Hermon mae ih dantui baktih, Zion maen nuiah kalong tathuk dantui baktiah oh; to ahmuen ah Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih, dungzan hinghah to paek.

134

Kasang laa.

Aqum ah Sithaw saphawhah

¹ Khenah, aqum ah Angraeng im katoep, Angraeng ih tamnanawkw boih, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh.

² Hmuenciim ah ban payangh oh loe, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh.

³ Van hoi long sahkung Angraeng mah Zion mae hoiah nang tahamhoihaih ang paek.

135

Angraeng to saphaw oh

¹ Angraeng loe saphaw oh. Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw oh; nangcae Angraeng ih tamnanawkw, anih to saphaw oh.

² Nangcae Angraeng imthung ah angdoe kaminawkw, aicae Sithaw im longhma ah angdoe kaminawkw, Angraeng to saphaw oh,

³ Angraeng loe hoih pongah, Angraeng to saphaw oh; anih ih ahmin saphawhah laa to sah oh, to loe anghoe han koi hmuen ah oh.

⁴ Angraeng mah Jakob to angmah hanah qoih, Israel to angmah ih hmuen ah suek hanah a qoih.

⁵ Angraeng loe len, aicae Sithaw loe sithawnawkw boih pongah doeh len, tiah ka panoek.

⁶ Van hoi long, tuiquinawkw hoi kathuk ahmuennawkw boih ah, Angraeng mah a koeh baktiah hmuennawkw to a sak.

⁷ Anih mah long boenghah ahmuen hoiah tamai amzamsak moe, tangphrapuekhah hoi khotui to a sak; anih mah hmuen patuhaih ahmuen hoiah takhi to tacawtsak.

⁸ Anih mah Izip prae ih tapen tangsuek kami hoi moinawkw to hum pae boih.

⁹ Aw Izip, nang thungah kaom Faro hoi anih ih tamnanawkw boih nuiah, tanoekhah hoi dawnrai hmuennawkw to na patoh.

¹⁰ Pop parai prae kaminawkw to na dueksak moe, thacak siangpahrangawkw to na hum;

¹¹ Amor kaminawkw ih siangpahrang Sihon, Bashan siangpahrang Og hoi siangpahrang mah uk ih Kanaan praenawkw boih;

¹² nihcae ih prae to angmah ih kami Israelnawkw hanah qawkw ah a paek.

¹³ Aw Angraeng, na hmin loe dungzan khoek to cak; Aw Angraeng, na panoekhah doeh, adung boih khoek to om tih.

¹⁴ Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawkw to lokcaek ueloe, a tamnanawkw nuiah dawnpakhuemhah tawn tih.

¹⁵ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw mah bok o ih krangawkw loe, sui, kami ban hoi sакop ih sui hoi sumkanglung rumram ah ni oh.

¹⁶ Nihcae loe pakha tawnh o, toe lok apae o thai ai; mik a tawnh o, toe hnu o thai ai;

¹⁷ naa a tawnh o, toe thaih o thai ai; pakha thungah anghahhaih takhi om ai.

¹⁸ Krang sah kaminawkw loe krang baktiah ni oh o, krang oepahih tawn kaminawkw doeh krang hoiah ni anghmong o boih.

¹⁹ Aw Israel imthung takoh, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh; Aw Aaron imthung takoh, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh;

²⁰ Aw Levi imthung takoh, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh; Angraeng zii kaminawkw, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh.

²¹ Jerusalem vangpui ah kaom Angraeng loe Zion hoiah tahamhoihaih om nasoe. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

136

Anih khaeah kawnhaih lawkthuihaih

¹ Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak.

² sithawnawkw ih Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak.

³ angraengnawkw ih Angraeng khaeah anghoehaih lok to thui oh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak.

⁴ Anih mah ni kalen dawnrai hmuen to sak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak.

⁵ A palungnahaih hoiah vannawkw to sak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak.

⁶ Anih mah ni long hae tuinawkw nuiah payuengh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak.

⁷ Anih mah ni kalen parai aanghah to sak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak.

⁸ Khodai uk hanah ni to a sak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak;

⁹ khoving uk hanah khrah hoi cakaehnawkw to a sak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak.

¹⁰ Anih mah ni tapen tangsuek Izip kaminawkw ih calu to hum pae noih; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak;

¹¹ nihcae salak hoiah Israel kaminawkw to a hoih; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak;

¹² Anih loe thacakhaih hoiah ban to payangh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak.

¹³ Anih mah ni tuipui kathim to tapraek; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak;

¹⁴ kampraek tuipui salakah Israel caanawkw to a caehsak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak;

¹⁵ toe Faro hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawkw loe tuipui kathim mah ayaw hmoek; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak.

¹⁶ Anih mah ni angmah ih kaminawkw to praezaek hoiah zaeh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak.

¹⁷ Anih mah ni kalen siangpahrangnawkw to hum; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak;

¹⁸ Anih mah ni ahmin kamthang siangpahrangnawkw to hum; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak;

¹⁹ Anih mah ni Amor kaminawkw ih siangpahrang Sihon to hum; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak;

²⁰ Anih mah ni Bashan siangpahrang Og to hum; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak;

²¹ nihcae ih prae to anih mah qawkw ah paek; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak;

²² Anih mah ni tamna Israel caanawkw hanah qawkw to paek; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak.

²³ Aicae poek pahnaemhah to anih mah ang panoek pae; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak;

²⁴ Anih mah ni aicae hae misanawkw ban thung hoiah loisak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak.

²⁵ Kami boih caaknaek paekkung loe Anih ni; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak.

²⁶ A palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak pongah, van Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok thui oh.

137

Babylon ah misong angtanghah

¹ Babylon vapui taengah, kang hnut o, ue, Zion to ka poek o naah, ka qah o.

² Katoengnawkw doeh tui taeng ih thing tanghang nuiah ka bang o.

³ To ah kaom kaicae misong ah naeh kaminawkw mah laasak hanah ang pacae o; kaicae pacaekthlaek kaminawkw mah anghoehaih laasak hanah ang pacae o; Zion laa maeto sah o noek khae, tiah ang naa o.

⁴ Kawbangmaw Angraeng ih laa to minawkw prae ah ka sah o thai tih?

⁵ Aw Jerusalem, nang to kang pahnet o ving nahaeloe, ka bantang ban mah a sakthaihah to pahnet roep nasoe.

⁶ Nang to kang panoek o ai boeh moe, kang hoe o hah koek Jerusalem to ka pakoeh o ai boeh nahaeloe, ka palai hae pakha ranuiah angbet caeng nasoe.

⁷ Aw Angraeng, Jerusalem amtimh na niah, im hmuen to phrae oh, phrae oh, tiah kathui Edom kaminawkw to poek ah.

⁸ Amrosak thaih, Aw Babylon canu, kaicae nuiah na sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, na nuiah sah pathok kami loe tahamhoih.

⁹ Na caa nawktanawkw to lak moe, thlung nuiah va kami loe tahamhoih.

138

David ih Saam laa.

Angraeng loe oepthok Sithaw ni

¹ Aw Angraeng, palungthin boih hoiah nang to kang pakoeh han; sithawnawkw hmaa ah nang pakoehhah laa to ka sak han.

² Kaciim na tempul bang khet hoiah nang to kang bok moe, nam lunghaih hoi na oepthohhah pongah na hmin to ka pakoeh han;

nangmah ih ahmin rang hoiah na lok to hmuennawkw boih pong kasang kue ah nam tuengsak boeh.

³ Kang kawkhaih niah kai han nang pathim moe, palung thungah tha nang ohsak.

⁴ Aw Angraeng, long nui ih siangpahrangnawkw boih mah na thuih ih lok to thaih o naah, nang to saphaw o tih.

⁵ Ue, Angraeng lensawkhaih loe len parai pongah, Angraeng ih loklamnawkw to pazui o ueloe, laa to sah o tih.

⁶ Angraeng loe hmuensang ah oh; toe poeknaemhahih tawn kaminawkw to anih mah khet; amoek kaminawkw loe ahmuen kangthla hoiah anih mah panoek boeh.

⁷ Raihahih thungah caeh cadoeh, nang hingsak tih; ka misanawkw palungphuihahih to pakaa hanah na ban to payangh ueloe, na bantang ban hoiah na pahlong tih.

⁸ Angraeng mah sak atimhahih to kai hanah akoepsak tih; Aw Angraeng; na tahmenhahih loe dungzan khoek to cak; na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawkw to pahnawt sut hmah.

139

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa.

Tanghahih hoi lawkthuihahih

¹ Aw Angraeng, kai to nang pakrong moe, nang panoek.

² Kang hnuthahih hoi kang doethahih to na panoek, ka poekhahih hae ahmuen kangthla hoiah na panoek.

³ Ka caehhahih loklam hoi ka iihhahih doeh nang panoek, ka caehhahih loklamnawkw doeh na maat boih.

⁴ Ka palai mah lok maeto doeh thui ai vop to mah, toe khenah, Aw Angraeng, nangmah loe panoek boih boeh.

⁵ Kai hae nang takui moe, ka nuihah ban na koeng.

⁶ To baktih palunghahih loe kai hanah dawnrai parai han kaom hmuen ah ni oh; sang parai moe, ka phak vawt.

⁷ Na Muithla khae hoiah naah maw ka caeh thai tih? To tih ai boeh loe na hmaa hoiah nabangah maw ka cawn thai tih?

⁸ Van ah ka caeh tahang cadoeh, to ah nang na oh; taprong thungah kang song cadoeh, khenah, to ah nang na oh.

⁹ Akhawnbang ih pakhraeh to ka tawnh moe, tuipei zaeh ahmuen kangthla ah ka zawk langlacadoeh;

¹⁰ na ban hoiah kai nang zae ueloe, na bantang ban hoiah nang patawn tih.

¹¹ Vinghahih mah kai na khuk khoep tangtang tih boeh, tiah ka thuih cadoeh, ka taengah aanghahih to om tih.

¹² Ue, vinghahih mah kai na khuk thai mak ai; khoving loe khodai baktiah aang tih; nang hanah loe vinghahih hoi aanghahih to anghmong.

¹³ Ka tak thung ih angannawkw loe nangmah ni na sak; kam no zokthung ah ka oh naah nang khuk hmoeck boeh.

¹⁴ Kai hae zithok hoi dawnrai koi kaom ah nang sak pongah, nang to kang pakoeh han; na sak ih hmuennawkw loe dawnrai han oh, tiah ka hinghahih mah kahoih ah panoek.

¹⁵ Kai hae sak naah kathuk koek ahmuen ah tamquta hoiah nang sak; ka takpum hae nang khae hoiah anghawkw thai ai.

16 Kacung ai ah sak ih, ka takpum hae mik hoiah na hnuk boeh; nihcae ih krang to om ai vop moe, mi doeh om ai naah, ka sak ih hmuennawkw to na cabu thungah na tarik boih boeh.

17 Aw Sithaw, na poekhaihnawkw loe kai hanah atho oh parai! Kroeklaek ai khoek to kawkw!

18 Ka kroek nahaeloe, savuet pongah pop kue tih; kang thawkw tahang naah, nang khaeah ni ka oh poe vop.

19 Aw Angraeng, kasae kaminawkw loe na hum tangtang tih; to pongah nangcae athii anghae kaminawkw, kai khae hoi kangthla ah om oh.

20 Nihcae mah nang to kasae thuih o moe, na misanawkw mah na hmin to atho kaom ai ah patoh o boeh.

21 Aw Angraeng, nang hnuma kaminawkw to ka hnukma moe, nang misa anghawkw thuih kaminawkw to ka panuet na ai maw?

22 Nihcae to ka hnukma tangtang, nihcae loe ka misa ah ni ka poek.

23 Aw Sithaw, na pakrong ah loe, ka palunghin hae panoek pae ah; na tanoek ah loe, ka poekhaihnawkw hae panoek ah.

24 Sethaih loklam to ka pazui maw pazui ai tito khen ah loe, dungzan loklam ah na caeh haih ah.

140

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa.

Misanawkw pakaahaih

1 Aw Angraeng, kahoih ai kami khae hoiah na pahlong ah; poeksae kami ih ban thung hoiah na pakaa ah;

2 nihcae loe sethaih khue to poek o; ni thoekkruek misatuk hanah amkhueng o.

3 Nihcae loe palai to pahui palai baktiah taak o; nihcae ih pahni thungah pahui sae kasoe tui to oh. *Selah.*

4 Aw Angraeng, kasae kaminawkw ih ban thung hoiah na pakaa ah; poeksae kami ih ban thung hoiah na pakaa ah; nihcae loe ka khok tangkan amthaeksak hanah poek o.

5 Amoek kaminawkw mah kai hanah tamquta hoi thaang ang patung pae o moe, qui to payang o; ka caehhaih loklam ah palok payang o moe, dongh patung o. *Selah.*

6 Angraeng khaeah, nang loe kai ih Sithaw ah na oh, tiah ka thuih; Aw Angraeng, tahmen kang hnikhaih hae tahngai ah.

7 Aw Angraeng Sithaw, thacak kai akrangkung, misatukhaih niah ka lu hae nang khuk pae boeh.

8 Aw Angraeng, kasae kaminawkw koehhaih to paek hmah; nihcae poekhaih doeh koepsak hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae loe amoek o moeng tih. *Selah.*

9 Kai takui kaminawkw ih lu loe, angmacae pahni hoi thuih ih sethaih mah khuk nasoe.

10 Nihcae nuih hmai kamngaeh to krah nasoe; nihcae anghawkw o let han ai ah, kangqong hmai thungah, tangqom kathuk thungah va o nasoe.

11 Sethaih lok thui thaih kami loe prae thungah om hmah nasoe; to baktih poeksae kami loe a hnukah sethaih mah patom nasoe.

12 Patangkhang kami to Angraeng mah khetzawn, amtang kami to toenghaih hoiah lok a caek.

¹³ Tangtang ni katoeng kaminawk mah loe na hmin to saphaw o tih; poektoeng kaminawk loe na hmaa ah om o tih.

141

David ih Saam laa.

¹ Aw Angraeng, nang to kang kawak; kai khaeah karangah angzo ah; nang kang kawak naah, ka lok hae tahngai pae ah.

² Lawk ka thuihaih to na hmaa ah hmuihoih baktih, ka payangh ih ban loe duembang ah sak ih angbawnhaih baktiah om nasoe.

³ Aw Angraeng, ka pakha ah toepkung to na suem pae ah; kai ih pahni thok hae na toep pae ah.

⁴ Kahoih ai hmuen to sak hanah, kai ih palung hae kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk hoi nawnto paqoi hmah; nihcae ih caaknaeknawk doeh na pacah hmah.

⁵ Katoeng kami mah kai na bop nasoe, to tiah ang bohhaih loe amlunghaih ah ni om tih; zoeh doeh na zoeh nasoe, ka lu hanah kahoih koek situi ah ni om tih, ka lu mah angmaa mak ai. Toe sethaih sah kaminawk mah sak ih hmuennawk pongah lawk ka thuih vop.

⁶ Nihcae ukkungnawk amngoe taengah vah o naah loe, ka thuih ih loknawk loe luep pongah, nihcae mah ka thuih ih loknawk to thaih o.

⁷ Thing to boeng moe, long ah pakhoih baktih toengah, taprong taengah kaicae ih ahuhnawk to a haeh o phang.

⁸ Toe, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, ka mik mah loe nang ni ang danh; kai loe nang khaeah ni kam ha; ka hinghaih hae raihaih hoiah na caeh taak hmah.

⁹ Kai han patung ih thaang hoi kasae sah kaminawk mah patung ih dongnawk thung hoiah na loisak ah.

¹⁰ Ka loih pacoengah, kasae sah kaminawk loe angmacae ih palok pongah aman o nasoe.

142

Lungsong khaw thung oh naah lawkthuihaih.

David ih Maskil.

¹ Angraeng khaeah tha hoi ka hang; tahmen hnikhaih hoi Angraeng khaeah ka hang.

² A hmaa ah laisaephaih lok to ka thuih moe, ka raihaih to a hmaa ah ka taphong.

³ Ka tak thungah muithla thazok sut naah, ka caehhaih loklam to nang panoek pae. Ka caehhaih loklam ah nihcae mah kai hanah tamquta hoiah dongh ang patung o.

⁴ Bantang bangah ka khet naah, kai panoek kami mi doeh om ai; abuephaih ka tawn ai; ka hinghaih paawt mi doeh om ai.

⁵ Aw Angraeng, nang khaeah ka hang; nang loe ka buephaih ah na oh moe, kahing kaminawk prae ah kai ih taham ah na oh, tiah ka thuih.

⁶ Ka poekhaih ka pahnaem boeh pongah, ka hanghaih lok hae tahngai ah; kai pacakthlaek kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah; nihcae loe kai pongah thacak o kue.

⁷ Na hmin pakoeh thai hanah, thongim thung hoiah na loisak ah; ka nuihah na hoih pongah, katoeng kaminawk loe ka taengah angzo o tih.

143

David ih Saam laa.

Palungboeng naah lawkthuihaih

¹ Aw Angraeng, lawk ka thuihaih lok hae tahngai ah; tahmen kang hnikhaih lok hae na tahngai pae ah; na oepthohhaih hoi toenghaih rang hoiah na pathim pae ah.

² Na tamna hoi nawnto lokcaekhaih thungah caeh hmah; na hmaa ah kahing kami katoeng maeto doeh om ai.

³ Ka misa mah ka hinghaih hae pacaekthlaek; ka hinghaih longah ang vah pae; saning kasawk ah kadueh kaminawk baktih toengah, vinghaih thungah ang ohsak.

⁴ To pongah palung ka boeng moe, poekhaih thazok sut boeh, ka palung loe tasoehaih hoiah koi.

⁵ Canghnii ih atuenawk to ka poek; na sak ih hmuennawk boih to ka poek; na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk doeh ka poek.

⁶ Nang khaeah ban ka payangh; long mah tui anghaeh baktih toengah, ka hinghaih mah nang to tui ah anghaeh. *Selah.*

⁷ Aw Angraeng, karangah na tahngai pae ah; ka muithla loe thazok sut boeh; kai khae hoiah na mikhmai to hawk ving hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe tangqom thungah caeh tathuk kaminawk baktiah ka om moeng tih.

⁸ Akhawnbang ah nam lunghaih to na thaisak ah, nang ni kang oep; ka caeh han koi loklam to na panoeksak ah; nang khaeah ni ka hinghaih kang tathlang.

⁹ Aw Angraeng, ka misanawk salak hoiah na krang ah; abuep hanah nang khaeah kang cawnh.

¹⁰ Nang loe kai Sithaw ah na oh pongah, na koehhaih sak hanah na patuk ah; na Muithla loe hoih; toenghaih prae thungah na hoi ah.

¹¹ Aw Angraeng, kai hae na hmin hoiah na pathawk ah; na toenghaih hoiah ka hinghaih hae raihaih thung hoiah na loisak ah.

¹² Nang tahmen baktih toengah, ka misanawk to paduek ah; ka hinghaih pacaekthlaek kaminawk to amrosak ah; kai loe na tamna ah ni ka oh.

144

David ih Saam laa.

Misatuh kami ih saam laa

¹ Ka thacakhaih Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe, anih mah ka ban hoi misatuk thaihaih to paek moe, misa kah hanah ka banpazungnawk tha ang caksak;

² Anih loe kai amlunghaih, kai ih sipae kacak, kai ih misatoephaih imsang, kai krangkung, kang vaenghaih, ka buephaih ah oh moe, kai ih kaminawk kaimah tlim ah omsakkung ah a oh.

³ Aw Angraeng, kami loe kawbangah maw oh moe, na poek haih khing? To tih ai boeh loe kami capa loe kawbangah maw oh moe, lokpui parai ah na suek?

⁴ Kami loe tidoeh na ai ni; anih ih aninawk doeh anghmaa ving tahlip baktiah ni oh.

⁵ Aw Angraeng, na vannawk to akuepsak ah loe, angzo tathuk ah; hmaikhue tacawt thaih hanah, maenawk to sui ah.

⁶ Tangphra to pueksak ah loe, misanawk to anghaehsak phang lai ah; nangmah ih palaanawk to kaat ah loe, nihcae to amrosak ah.

⁷ Ranui bang hoiah na ban to payangh loe, kai hae na krang ah; kalen parai tuipuinawk thung hoi prae kalah kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah.

⁸ Nihcae ih pakha loe amsawnlok to thuih o, nihcae ih bantang ban doeh alinghahih hoiah koi.

⁹ Aw Sithaw, nang khaeah laa kangtha to ka sak han; aqui hato kaom katoeng hoiah nang pakoehhahih laa to ka sak han.

¹⁰ Anih mah ni siangpahrangnawk khaeah pahlonghahih to paek moe, duekhahih sumpen thung hoiah a tamna David to loisak.

¹¹ Prae kalah kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah na zuk ah loe, akrang ah; nihcae ih pakha loe amsawnlok to thuih o moe, nihcae ih bantang ban loe alinghahih hoiah koi;

¹² to tiah ni kaicae ih capanawk loe qoeng o li naah, apawkkung baktiah om o ueloe, canunawk doeh pathoep het ih siangpahrang im taki ih thlung baktiah om o tih;

¹³ kaicae ih tapupnawk doeh caak koi congca hoiah koi tih; kaicae ih tuu doeh lawk ah, sangto hoi sang hato khoek to pung o tih;

¹⁴ kaicae ih maitaw taenawk doeh angpung o ueloe, paroeai toksah o tih; sipae phraekhahih hoi misong ah caehhahih to om mak ai boeh; loklam ah doeh palungset khuiqahhahih lok to a thaih o mak ai boeh.

¹⁵ To tiah kaom kaminawk loe tahamhoih; ue, Sithaw to Angraeng ah suem kaminawk loe tahamhoih o.

145

David pakoehhahih saam laa.

Angraeng hoihahih

¹ Ka Sithaw, Aw siangpahrang, nang to kang pakoeh han; na hmin to dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to tahamhoihahih ka paek han.

² Ni thokkruek tahamhoihahih kang paek moe, na hmin to dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to kang pakoeh han.

³ Angraeng loe len parai pongah, lensawkhahih hoiah pakoeh han krak; a lensawkhahih loe tah laek thai ai.

⁴ Na sak ih hmuennawk loe adung maeto pacoeng maeto khoek to pakoeh o ueloe, thacak na tok sakhahihnawk to thui o tih.

⁵ Pakoeh koi kaom thacak na lensawkhahih hoi na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to ka thuih han.

⁶ Kaminawk mah thacak, zithok na sak ih hmuennawk to thui o tih, kai doeh na lensaawkhahih to ka taphong toeng han.

⁷ Kating ai na hoih hahih to nihcae mah poek o ueloe, na toenghahih laa to sah o tih.

⁸ Angraeng loe tahmenhahih hoi amlunghahih ah oh; anih loe palungphui han rai moe, palungnathahih hoiah koi.

⁹ Angraeng loe kami boih hanah hoih; a sak ih hmuennawk boih nuiah palungnathahih a tawnh.

¹⁰ Aw Angraeng, na sak ih hmuennawk boih mah nang to saphaw o ueloe, nangmah ih kaciim kaminawk mah tahamhoihahih na paek o tih.

11 Na prae lensawkhaih hoi na thacakhaih to nihcae mah thui o tih;
 12 to tiah ni a thacakhaih hoiah sak ih hmuennawkw, thacak a lensawkhaih prae to kaminawkw boih mah panoek o thai tih.

13 Na prae loe dungzan prae ah oh moe, na ukhaih loe adungnawkw boih khoek to cak.

14 Angraeng loe amtimh kaminawkw boih to patawnh moe, poek pahnaem kaminawkw boih to tapom tahang.

15 Kaminawkw ih mik boih mah nang to ang khet o; atue phak naah nihcae to buh na pacah.

16 Na ban to paongh moe, hinghaih katawn sak ih hmuennawkw boih koehhaih to na koepsak.

17 Angraeng loe a caehhaih loklam boih ah toeng, a tok sakhaihnikawkw boih ah ciim.

18 Anih kaww kaminawkw boih, loktangta hoiah anih kaww kaminawkw boih to Angraeng mah oh thuih.

19 Anih zithaih tawn kaminawkw koehhaih to acungsak tih; nihcae hanghaih lok to thaih pae ueloe, nihcae to pahlong tih.

20 Angraeng palung kaminawkw to anih mah khetzawn; toe poeksae kaminawkw loe amrosak boih tih.

21 Ka pakha mah loe Angraeng pakoehhaih lok to thui tih; kaminawkw boih mah kaciim ahmin to dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to tahamhoihaih paek o nasoe.

146

Sithaw oep han thapaekhaih

1 Angraeng to pakoeh ah. Aw ka hinghaih, Angraeng to pakoeh ah.

2 Ka hing thung Angraeng to ka pakoeh han; ka hing thung boih ka Sithaw pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han.

3 long angraengnawkw to oep hmah, kami doeh oep hmah; nihcae mah abomh o thai mak ai.

4 Nihcae loe duek naah long ah ni amlaem o let; to naah nihcae poekhainnikawkw boih to anghmat.

5 Jakob ih Sithaw to bomkung ah suem kami, a oephaih to angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah suem kami loe tahamhoih,

6 Anih mah ni long hoi van, tuipei hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawkw boih to sak; anih loe dungzan khoek to oepthoh;

7 pacaekthlaek ih kaminawkw to toenghaih hoiah lok a caek; zok amthlam kaminawkw to buh a paek. Angraeng mah ni thongkrah kaminawkw to loisak.

8 Angraeng mah mikmaengnawkw to mik amtuengsak moe, poek pahnaem kaminawkw to tapom tahang; katoeng kaminawkw to Angraeng mah palung.

9 Angraeng mah angvinnawkw to toep moe, ampa tawn ai kami hoi lamhmainawkw to pacah; toe kasae kaminawkw ih loklam loe buenglueng tamlet ah ohsak.

10 Angraeng loe dungzan khoek to Angraeng ah om tih; Aw Zion, na Sithaw mah adungnawkw boih khoek to uk tih. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

147

Angraeng thacakhaih hoi tahmenhaih

¹ Angraeng to saphaw oh; aicae Sithaw khaeah saphawhaih laasak hae hoih; anih saphawhaih loe hoih, anghoe han oh.

² Angraeng mah Jerusalem to sak moe, anghmaa Israel caanawkw to tacuu let.

³ Poek amro kaminawkw to ngantuisak moe, nihcae ih ahmaa to a zaeng pae.

⁴ Cakaehnawkw to a kroek moe, ahmin hoiah kawkw boih.

⁵ Angraeng loe lensawkw, thacak parai; anih ih panoekhaih loe boeng thai ai.

⁶ Kami tlim ah khosah kaminawkw loe Angraeng mah tapom tahang; kasae kaminawkw loe long ah a vah.

⁷ Kawnhaih lok thuihaih hoiah Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh; katoeng kruekhaih hoiah aicae ih Sithaw khaeah saphawhaih laa to sah oh,

⁸ Anih mah ni van to tamai hoiah khuk; long ah kho angzosak moe, maenawkw nuih phroh to amprawksak.

⁹ Taw ih moinawkw hoi kahang thaih pangaah caanawkw to buh a paek.

¹⁰ Anih loe hrang thacakhaih to oep ai moe, kami ih khoknawkw nuih doeh anghoehaih tawn ni.

¹¹ Angraeng loe anih zithaih tawn kami hoi a palungnathaih oep kaminawkw nuih ni anghoe.

¹² Aw Jerusalem, Angraeng to pakoeh ah; Aw Zion, na Sithaw to pakoeh ah.

¹³ Anih mah na khongkha takraenghaih thing to thacaksak moe, nangmah thungah na caanawkw tahamhoihaih to ang paek.

¹⁴ Na prae angzithaih ramri ah angdaehhaih to a sak moe, nang to caak kahoih koek buh hoiah zok amhahsak.

¹⁵ A lokpaekhaih to long nuih patoeh naah, a lok loe karangah cawnh.

¹⁶ Anih mah long ah dantui to tuumui baktiah kraksak moe, dantui kamkhawkw doeh maiphu baktiah a haeh.

¹⁷ Qaetui to thlung caret baktiah a haeh; a haeh ih kamding qaetui thungah mi maw angdoe thai tih?

¹⁸ A lok to patoeh moe, tui amkawsak; takhi a songsak pongah, tui to longh.

¹⁹ A lok to Jakob khaeah patoeh moe, anih mah patuk ih loknawkw hoi anih ih lokcaekhaihnawkw to Israel khaeah amtuengsak.

²⁰ Prae kalah kaminawkw hanah loe to tiah sah pae ai; toe a lokcaekhaihnawkw to nihcae mah panoek o ai. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

148

A sak ih hmuennawkw mah Angraeng saphaw o

¹ Angraeng to saphaw oh. Vannawkw hoiah Angraeng to saphaw oh; anih to ranui koek ah saphaw oh.

² Angmah ih vankaminawkw boih, anih to saphaw oh; angmah ih van misatuh kaminawkw boih, anih to saphaw oh.

³ Ni hoi khrahnawkw, anih to saphaw oh; nangcae aanghaih tawn cakaehnawkw boih, anih to saphaw oh.

⁴ Nangcae vannawkw ih vannawkw, vannawkw nui ih tuinawkw, anih to saphaw oh.

⁵ Anih mah lokpaek naah, hmuennawkw to angcoeng o pongah, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw o nasoe.

⁶ Anih mah to hmuennawkw to dungzan khoek to caksak moe, amro han ai ah lok a paek.

⁷ Long ah kaom tuipei thung ih moinawkw hoi kathuk tuinawkw boih;

⁸ hmai hoi qaetuinawkw, dantui hoi tamainawkw, a lok tahngai takhi saenawkw;

⁹ maenawkw hoi maesomnawkw boih; kathai thingnawkw hoi sidar thingnawkw;

¹⁰ kasan moinawkw hoi im ah pacah ih moinawkw; zok hoi kavak moinawkw hoi kazawkw tavaanawkw;

¹¹ long siangpahrangnawkw hoi kaminawkw boih, angraeng ih caanawkw hoi long lokcaekkungnawkw boih;

¹² thendoengnawkw hoi tanglanawkw, mitongnawkw hoi nawktanawkw; Angraeng to saphaw oh.

¹³ Anih ih ahmin khue ni hoi; a lensawkhaih loe long hoi van nuiah oh.

¹⁴ Anih loe angmah ih kaminawkw to taki tacawtsak moe, angmah ih kaciim kaminawkw boih saphawhaih, angmah hoi anghnai koekah kaom, Israel caanawkw saphawhaih doeh anih mah ni sak pae. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

149

Angraeng mah Israel palung

¹ Angraeng to saphaw oh. Angraeng khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh, kaciim kaminawkw amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah anih saphawhaih laa to sah oh.

² Israel loe anih sahkung nuiah anghoe nasoe; Zion caanawkw loe angmacae siangpahrang nuiah anghoe o nasoe.

³ Anih ih ahmin to hnawhaih hoiah saphaw o nasoe; satuem hoi katoeng hoiah anih saphawhaih laa to sah o nasoe.

⁴ Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminawkw nuiah anghoehaih tawnh; kami tlim ah khosah kaminawkw loe pahlonghaih hoiah amthoepsak tih.

⁵ Kaciim kaminawkw loe lensawkhaih hoiah anghoe o nasoe; a iih o haih ahmuen hoiah anghoehaih laa to sah o nasoe.

⁶ Nihcae ih pakha ah Kasang koek Sithaw saphawhaih to om nasoe; nihcae ban ah ahnuk ahma kanoe sumsen to om nasoe,

⁷ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw nuiah lu la ah loe, kaminawkw to danpaek ah;

⁸ nihcae siangpahrangnawkw to qui hoiah taoengh loe, nihcae ih lensawkw kaminawkw doeh sumboeng hoiah thlongthuk ah:

⁹ cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, nihcae to kating ah lokcaek ah: hae loe kaciim Angmah ih kaminawkw boih mah hak han koi pazawkhaih ah oh. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

150

Hmuen boih mah Angraeng saphaw nasoe

¹ Angraeng to saphaw oh. Angmah ih hmuenciim ah Sithaw to saphaw oh; a van thacakhaih to saphaw oh.

² A thacakhaih hoiah sak ih hmuennawkw to saphaw oh; kahoih koek a lensawkhaih baktih toengah, anih to saphaw oh.

³ Mongkah lok hoiah anih to saphaw oh; katoeng tamoi hoiah anih to saphaw oh.

⁴ Satuem tabaeng moe, hnawhaih hoiah anih to saphaw oh; aqui kacung atuenpawkw hoiah anih to saphaw oh.

⁵ Cingceng bohkhaih hoiah anih to saphaw oh; lok kalen cingceng bohkhaih hoiah anih to saphaw oh.

⁶ Hinghaih tawn a sak ih hmuennawkw boih mah Angraeng to saphaw o nasoe. Angraeng to saphaw oh.